This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

~~396~~

57 E 11.

~~1956-24~~

Dj TT 403 ENG /2a

A

DICTIONARY

TIBETAN AND ENGLISH.

BY

ALEXANDER CSOMA DE KÖRÖS.

1834.

ཀཀཀ། །བོད་སྐད་ཀྱི་མེད་གཅོ་མཛོད།

ཟབས་དམར་ཅོག་ཙེ་སྒོམ་དཔོན

རྣ་སངས་རྒྱས་ཕུན་ཚོགས་ཅིས

སྤྱན་ཐམ་བཅས་པ་དང་།

སྒོམ་ཁའེར་པ་ གོང་རི་ཆེ་མ་ཀླུན་དོད་ཅིས

བཐུར་དད་ཚིང་ཁཤན་ཐ་ཚག་པ།

ཡེ་ཤུས་སྒྲ་བཅུམས་པ་ཟས

ཐོ་སྟེང་བཆོད་བཅུ་ཡོ་བཞི་པ་ཐ

ཀཀཉ

ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྒྲིན་པ་སྟེགས་བཅའ་ཚྭར་རྟ

ཁཁ་སྐད་ཀ་ཟ

ཐཁཁ་ཀིཤ་མིས་ཁི་ཉོན་ཀྱི་པར་ཁངས་རྟ

པར་རྟ་བཐུས་པས་པཉོ།། ཁཐ་མང་ཁ་ཕྱི།

།།ཅཅཅ།། བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་འཕགས་པའི་དཔྱངས་ལ་ཕྱག་འཚལ་ལོ།།

ཐང་ལ་ཁོན་དུན་མཆོག་མངའ་བ།
དགོན་མཆོག་དེ་ལ་ཕྱག་འཚལ་ལོ།།

སྤིད་ཞི་སྐྱེས་རྒྱུ་ཐབས་ཤེ་འཇམ་མ་ཐུབ།
ཐང་ལས་བགོད་པ་རྣམ་མཆོའི་གྲོན་འཕྲོ་བ།
ཉོད་ཚལཁ་སྤྲིང་ཁོ་སྐྱན་ཆུད་རོ་རེཤི་ལེགས།
ཐུ་མའི་ཐུ་མ་མཆོག་ཚིལ་ཤིལ་པ་སྐྱོལ།།

གོད་སྐད་ཅི་ཆོག་ཏེ་རེ་ཐེ།
བསྐལ་དོན་གང་གྲོད་ཐུབ་ཁུལས་བཞིན་ནོ།
ཡེད་ཤི་ཤི་སྐད་ནོ་བསྐུངདཀ།
ཏོམ་པ་བཞིན་ནོ་བཤད་པར་ཐུ།།

ESSAY TOWARDS

A

DICTIONARY,

TIBETAN AND ENGLISH.

PREPARED,

WITH THE ASSISTANCE

OF

BANDÉ SANGS-RGYAS PHUN-TSHOGS,

A LEARNED LÁMA OF ZANGSKA'R,

BY

ALEXANDER CSOMA DE KÖRÖS.

SICULO-HUNGARIAN OF TRANSYLVANIA.

DURING A RESIDENCE AT KANAM, IN THE HIMÁLAYA MOUNTAINS, ON THE CONFINES OF INDIA AND TIBET.

1827-1830.

Calcutta:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD.

1834.

PREFACE.

THE Tibetan Dictionary, now presented to the learned world, is indebted for its appearance to the liberality and patronage of the British Indian Government, with which the author of this work, during his Tibetan studies, has been favoured, under the administration of two successive Governors General of India, Lord Amherst and Lord William Cavendish Bentinck. It is with profound respect that he offers his performance as a small tribute of his grateful acknowledgment for the support he has enjoyed, and particularly for the resolution of the Government in the beginning of the last year—sanctioning the publication of the Grammar and Dictionary at the public expence. Since by this means the elementary works, absolutely necessary for a fundamental knowledge of the Tibetan language, have been secured for such as shall interest themselves hereafter in acquiring a knowledge of the literature of Tibet.

Besides the general patronage by the British Government, the author acknowledges himself to have been obliged by the liberal assistance and kindness of several gentlemen of the same nation, to whom he publicly returns herewith his respectful thanks for the favours conferred on him. And he begs to inform the public, that he had not been sent by any Government to gather political information; neither can he be accounted of the number of those wealthy European gentlemen who travel at their own expense for their pleasure and curiosity; but rather only a poor student, who was very desirous to see the different countries of Asia, as the scene of so many memorable transactions of former ages; to observe the manners of several people, and to learn their languages, of which, he hopes, the world may see hereafter the results; and such a man was he who, during his peregrination, depended for his subsistence on the benevolence of others.

He has been particularly indebted to the attentions of Messieurs Henry and George Willock, as also of Mr. Richard, the Surgeon to the British Embassy, when at Teheran, in Persia; to the late Mr. W. Moorcroft, and his companions, Mr. George Trebeck and Meer Izzet Ullah, when in Ladák and Cáshmír, and to Captain (now Major) C. P. Kennedy and Dr. J. Gerard, at Subathu. Upon the first he depended for protection, and pecuniary assistance from Government, during his studies in Tibet and in Knáor, or Upper Bésár, and who has kindly reported his communications to Government; while Dr. Gerard assisted him with several useful books.

After his arrival at Calcutta, he was placed under obligations to Mr. H. H. Wilson, late Secretary to the Asiatic Society, (now Professor of Sanscrit at the University of Oxford,) for the trouble which Mr. Wilson took in making extracts of his papers on the Tibetan literature, and publishing them. Lastly, he gratefully acknowledges the favours which Mr. J. Prinsep, present Secretary to the Asiatic Society, continues to confer on him, in correcting and smoothing the English part of his works during their progress through the press.

Besides the British assistance thus afforded, he thankfully acknowledges the kind and generous treatment he met with, during his peregrination, from two French officers, Messieurs Allard and Ventura, now of high rank, in the service of the Mahá Rájá Renjit Sing, at Lahore ; from Mr. Ignatz Pohle, a Merchant of Bohemia, at Aleppo ; and, upon his kind recommendation, from his agent at Bagdad, Mr. Anton Swoboda, of Hungary; from Mr. Bellino of Vienna, Secretary to the late Mr. Rich, Resident at Bagdad (then in Curdistan). And lastly, from a good-hearted man, Jos. Schäfer, of Tyrol, a Smith by profession, at Alexandria, in Egypt. The foregoing is a public and grateful avowal of the favours and good services conferred on the author. Now of the work itself.

Though the study of the Tibetan language did not form part of the original plan of the author, but was only suggested after he had been by Providence led into Tibet, and had enjoyed an opportunity, by the liberal assistance of the late Mr. Moorcroft, to learn of what sort and origin the Tibetan literature was, he cheerfully engaged in the acquirement of more authentic information upon the same, hoping, that it might serve him as a vehicle to his immediate purpose; namely, his researches respecting the origin and language of the Hungarians. The result of his investigation has been that the literature of Tibet is entirely of Indian origin. The immense volumes, on different branches of science, &c. being exact or faithful translations from Sanscrit works, taken from Bengal, Magadha, Gangetic or Central India, Cáshmir, and Nepal, commencing in the seventh century after Christ. And that many of these works have been translated (mostly from Tibetan) into the Mongol, Mantchou, and the Chinese languages; so that, by this means, the Tibetan became, in Chinese Tartary, the language of the learned, as the Latin in Europe.

After thus being familiarised with the terminology, spirit, and general contents of the Buddhistic works in Tibetan translations, the author of this Dictionary estimates himself happy in having thus found an easy access to the whole Sanscrit literature, which of late has become so favorite a study of the whole learned Europe. To his own nation he feels a pride in announcing, that the study of the Sanscrit will be more satisfactory, than to any other people in Europe. The Hungarians will find a fund of information from its study, respecting their origin, manners, customs, and language ; since the structure of the Sanscrit (as also of other Indian dialects) is most analogous to the

Hungarian, while it greatly differs from that of the languages of occidental Europe. As an example of this close analogy ;—in the Hungarian language, instead of prepositions, postpositions are invariably used, except with the personal pronouns ; again, from a verbal root, without the aid of any auxiliary verb, and by a simple syllabic addition, the several kinds of verbs, distinguished as active, passive, causal, desiderative, frequentative, reciprocal, &c. are formed in the Hungarian, in the same manner as in the Sanscrit ; and in neither of them is the auxiliary verb " to have" required for the formation of the preterite and other tenses, as in the languages in general of western Europe. But this is not the place to pursue an inquiry, in which the author, from patriotic as well as philological predilections, feels necessarily the deepest interest.

With respect to the Dictionary (as well as to the Grammar, by which it will soon be accompanied,) now published through the liberality of this Government, the author begs to inform the public that it has been compiled from authentic sources, after he himself became sufficiently acquainted with the language, with the assistance of an intelligent LAMA, (whose name is respectfully mentioned on the title-page,) in whose intellectual powers the author had full confidence, and whom he found to be thoroughly versed in Buddhistic literature in general, well acquainted with the customs and manners of his nation, and possessed of a general knowledge of those branches of science that are more essential for the preparation of a Dictionary. In every respect qualified as a gentleman, to mix and converse daily with the first men of his country, having also visited the greatest part of Tibet, he knew very well the respectful terms, (marked in this Dictionary by *h.* meaning honorific or respectful,) the multiplied use of which is a peculiarity in the language of Tibet. Such terms, though they strictly belong to the Tibetan language, constitute a sort of poetical dialect: they occur frequently in the literary works, as also in the conversation of the educated classes, especially among the nobility.

Sanscrit terms seldom occur in their books, with the exception of a few proper names of men, places, precious stones, flowers, plants, &c., where the translators could not determine what their proper signification would be in Tibetan. But the technical terms, in arts and sciences, found in Sanscrit, have been rendered (not as European nations have done with their translations out of Greek and Latin) by their precise syllabic equivalents in Tibetan, according to a system framed expressly for the purpose by the Pandits who engaged in the translation of the sacred works of the Buddhists into the latter language; as may be seen in the several vocabularies extant of Sanscrit and Tibetan terms ; of which a large one has been translated into English by the author of this Dictionary, and presented to the Asiatic Society; the same, he afterwards found, had been previously made known to the learned of Europe by the late Mons. Abel Remusat.

The scheme prefixed to the Dictionary will give a general idea, (in the absence of the Grammar) how to read the Tibetan words. The structure of the language is very

simple. There is one general form for all sort of declinable words. In the verbs, there is no variation with respect to person or number; the noun or pronoun, in the singular or plural, showing how the sense of the verb must be taken. When the student is acquainted with the auxiliary verbs, and particles for forming the different moods and tenses, he can conjugate every verb. There are some irregular verbs, of which it is required previously to know the present, preterite, and future tenses, and the imperative, but these are mostly a sort of compound verbs: they have been explained in the Grammar, and introduced, at their respective places, in the Dictionary. In the whole of Tibet an uniform orthography is observed, but the orthoëpy differs according to different and distant provinces, especially with respect to the compound consonants.

Not to swell the volume too much, few Sanscrit terms and proper names have been introduced in the present edition. When there shall be more interest taken for Buddhism, (which has much in common with the spirit of true Christianity,) and for diffusing Christian and European knowledge, throughout the most Eastern parts of Asia, the Tibetan Dictionary may be much improved, enlarged, and illustrated by the addition of Sanscrit terms.

The author necessarily experienced many difficulties in the first years of his Tibetan studies, there being no interpreter between him and the LAMA, who knew no other language besides his own; neither had he any European elementary work on this language, except the large quarto volume of the *Alphabetum Tibetanum* by P. Giorgi; nor had he seen the Tibetan Dictionary, edited by Mr. Marshman, Serampore, 1826, until his arrival at Calcutta, in 1831, when it could prove of no use to him, since this Dictionary had been long since ready in the same form and extent, as is it now published:—he begs therefore the learned public's indulgence for the numerous defects which may be doubtless manifest to the experienced eye in this his first essay of a Tibetan Dictionary.

Calcutta, February, 1834.

ARRANGEMENT OF THE VOLUME.

The following scheme exhibits a key to the arrangement of all the words that occur in this Dictionary, shewing how they are placed alphabetically;—primarily, under the 30 consonants; secondarily, in the order of the five vowels, inherent or expressed;—together with the pages of each series. The value of each Tibetan letter (or syllable) has been here also expressed in Roman characters, as it was omitted to be done in the body of the work. The affixes or consonants which may form the concluding letters of words occur under each secondary series in the following order, viz.:

-ག	-g	-བས	-bs
-གས	-gs	-མ	-m
-ང	-ng	-མས	-ms
-ངས	-ngs	-འ	-ah
-ད	-d	-ར	-r
-ན	-n	-ལ	-l
-བ	-b	-ས	-s

The learner must be acquainted with this order before he can conveniently consult the work. The principal words are arranged in the front line, and their compounds and derivatives afterwards follow in an interior line without any alphabetical order.

In the Roman orthography, it should be remarked, that letters marked by italics, according to the scheme adopted and explained in the Grammar, are silent.—The syllables in parentheses show the vulgar pronunciation of particular letters or compounds.

Alphabetic System of the Dictionary, and References to the pages of each series.

						Page.
ཀ K	ཀ ka	ཀི ki	ཀུ ku	ཀེ ké	ཀོ ko	. . 1
	ཀྱ kya	ཀྱི kyi	ཀྱུ kyu	ཀྱེ kyé	ཀྱོ kyo	. . 3
	ཀྲ kra (ta)	—	—	—	ཀྲོ	. . 4
	ཀླ *k*la	—	ཀླུ *k*lu	—	ཀློ *k*lo	. . 4
ཁ K'h	ཁ kha	ཁི khi	ཁུ khu	ཁེ khé	ཁོ kho	. . 5
	ཁྱ khya	ཁྱི khyi	ཁྱུ khyu	ཁྱེ khyé	ཁྱོ khyo	. . 11
	ཁྲ khra (tha)	ཁྲི khri	ཁྲུ khru	ཁྲེ khré	ཁྲོ khro	. . 14
ག G	ག ga (ka)	གི gi	གུ gu	གེ gé	གོ go	. . 16
	གྱ gya	གྱི gyi	གྱུ gyn	གྱེ gyé	གྱོ gyo	. . 20

	གྲ gra (ta)	གྲི gri	གྲུ gru	གྲེ gré	གྲོ gro	. . 21
	གླ gla	གླི gli	གླུ glu	གླེ glé	གློ glo	. . 23
	གཅ gcha	གཅི gchi	གཅུ gchu	གཅེ gché	གཅོ gcho	. . 25
	གཉ gnya	གཉི gnyi	གཉུ gnyu	གཉེ gnyé	གཉོ gnyo	. . 26
	གཏ gta	གཏི gti	གཏུ gtu	གཏེ gté	གཏོ gto	. . 27
	གད gda	གདི gdi	གདུ gdu	གདེ gdé	གདོ gdo	. . 28
	གན gna	—	—	—	གནོ gno	. . 29
	གཙ gtsa	གཙི gtsi	གཙུ gtsu	གཙེ gtsé	གཙོ gtso	. . 30
	གཞ gzha	གཞི gzhi	གཞུ gzhu	གཞེ gzhé	གཞོ gzho	. . 31
	གཟ gza	གཟི gzi	གཟུ gzu	གཟེ gzé	གཟོ gzo	. . 32
	གཡ gya	གཡི gyi	གཡུ gyu	གཡེ gyé	གཡོ gyo	. . 34
	གཤ gsha	གཤི gshi	གཤུ gshu	གཤེ gshé	གཤོ gsho	. . 36
	གས gsa	གསི gsi	གསུ gsu	གསེ gsé	གསོ gso	. . 37
ཉ Ñ	ཉ ña	ཉི ñi	ཉུ ñu	ཉེ ñé	ཉོ ño	. . 39
ཅ Ch	ཅ cha	ཅི chi	ཅུ chu	ཅེ ché	ཅོ cho	. . 42
ཆ Chh	ཆ chha	ཆི chhi	ཆུ chhu	ཆེ chhé	ཆོ chho	. . 44
ཇ J	ཇ ja (cha)	ཇི ji	ཇུ ju	ཇེ jé	ཇོ jo	. . 48
ཉ Ny	ཉ nya	ཉི nyi	ཉུ nyu	ཉེ nyé	ཉོ nyo	. . 49
ཏ T	ཏ ta	ཏི ti	ཏུ tu	ཏེ té	ཏོ to	. . 51
	—	—	—	ཏྲེ tré	ཏྲོ tro	. . 52
ཐ Th	ཐ tha	ཐི thi	ཐུ thu	ཐེ thé	ཐོ tho	. . *ib.*
	—	ཐྲི thri	—	—	—	. . 56
ད D	ད da (ta)	དི di	དུ du	དེ dé	དོ do	. . *ib.*
	དྲ dra (ta)	དྲི dri	དྲུ dru	དྲེ dré	དྲོ dro	. . 63
	དཀ *d*ka	—	དཀུ *d*ku	—	དཀོ *d*ko	. . 66
	—	དཀྱི *d*kyi	དཀྱུ *d*kyu	དཀྱེ *d*ky	—	. . *ib.*
	—	དཀྲི *d*kri	དཀྲུ *d*kru	—	དཀྲོ *d*kro	. . 67
	དག *d*ga	—	དགུ *d*gu	དགེ *d*g	དགོ *d*go	. . *ib.*

						Page.
	—	—	—	དགྱེ dgyé	—	.. 69
	དགྲ dgra (da)	—	—	—	དགྲོ dgro	.. ib.
	དཉ dña	—	དཉུ dñu	—	དཉོ dño	.. 70
	དཔ dpa	—	དཔུ dpu	དཔེ dpé	དཔོ dpo	.. ib.
	དཔྱ dpya (sha or cha)	དཔྱི dpyi	—	—	དཔྱོ dpyo	.. 72
	དཔྲ dpra (ta)	—	—	—	—	.. 73
	དབ dva	—	དབུ dvu (u)	དབེ dvé	དབོ dvo (o)	.. ib.
	དབྱ dvya (ya)	དབྱི dvyi	དབྱུ dvyu	དབྱེ dvyé	—	.. 74
	དབྲ dvra	དབྲི dvri	—	—	དབྲོ dvro	.. 75
	དམ dma	དམི dmi	དམུ dmu	དམེ dmé	དམོ dmo	.. ib.
	དམྱ dmya (nya)	—	དམྱུ dmyu	—	—	.. 76
ན N	ན na	ནི ni	ནུ nu	ནེ né	ནོ no	.. ib.
པ P	པ pa	པི pi	པུ pu	པེ pé	པོ po	.. 81
	པྲ pra	—	—	—	པྲོ pro	.. 82
ཕ Ph	ཕ pha	ཕི phi	ཕུ phu	ཕེ phé	ཕོ pho	.. 83
	ཕྱ phya (chha)	ཕྱི phyi	ཕྱུ phyu	ཕྱེ phyé	ཕྱོ phyo	.. 86
	ཕྲ phra (tha)	ཕྲི phri	ཕྲུ phru	ཕྲེ phré	ཕྲོ phro	.. 89
བ B or V also P	བ ba	བི bi	བུ bu	བེ bé	བོ bo	.. 90
	བྱ bya (cha)	བྱི byi	བྱུ byu	བྱེ byé	བྱོ byo	.. 94
	བྲ bra (ta)	བྲི bri	བྲུ bru	བྲེ bré	བྲོ bro	.. 97
	བླ bla	—	བླུ blu	—	བློ blo	.. 99
	བཀ bka	—	བཀུ bku	—	བཀོ bko	.. 101
	བཀྱ bkya	བཀྱི bkyi	—	བཀྱེ bkyé	བཀྱོ bkyo	.. 102
	བཀྲ bkra	བཀྲི bkri	བཀྲུ bkru	བཀྲེ bkré	བཀྲོ bkro	.. ib.
	བཀླ bkla	—	—	—	—	.. 103
	བཀྵ brka	—	བཀྵུ brku	—	བཀྵོ brko	.. ib.
	བཀྵྱ brkya	—	—	—	—	.. ib.
	བསྐ bska	—	བསྐུ bsku	—	བསྐོ bsko	.. ib.
	བསྐྱ bskya	བསྐྱི bskyi	བསྐྱུ bskyu	བསྐྱེ bskyé	བསྐྱོ bskyo	.. 104
	བསྐྲ bskra	—	བསྐྲུ bskru	—	བསྐྲོ bskro	.. 105
	བག bga	—	—	བགེ bgé	བགོ bgo	.. ib.

					Page.
བགྱ *bgya*	བགྱི *bgyi*	—	—	—	. . 106
བགྲ *bgra (da)*	བགྲི *bgri*	བགྲུ *bgru*	བགྲེ *bgré*	བགྲོ *bgro*	. . *ib.*
བརྒ *brga*	—	—	—	—	. . *ib.*
བརྒྱ *brgya*	—	བརྒྱུ *brgyu*	—	—	. . *ib.*
བསྒ *bsga*	—	བསྒུ	—	བསྒོ *bsgo*	. . 107
—	བསྒྱི *bsgyi*	བསྒྱུ *bsgyu*	བསྒྱེ *bsgyé*	—	. . 108
བསྒྲ *bsgra*	བསྒྲི *bsgri*	བསྒྲུ *bsgru*	བསྒྲེ *bsgré*	བསྒྲོ *bsgro*	. . *ib.*
བརྣ *brña*	—	བརྣུ *brñu*	—	བརྣོ *brño*	. . *ib.*
བསྣ *bsña*	—	—	—	བསྣོ *bsño*	. . 109
བཆ *bcha*	བཆི *bchi*	བཆུ *bchu*	བཆེ *bché*	བཆོ *bcho*	. . *ib.*
—	བརྗི *brji* (or zhi)	—	བརྗེ *brjé*	བརྗོ *brjo*	. . 111
བརྙ *brnya*	བརྙི *brnyi*	—	བརྙེ *brnyé*	བརྙོ *brnyo*	. . *ib.*
བསྙ *bsnya*	བསྙི *bsnyi*	བསྙུ *bsnyu*	བསྙེ *bsnyé*	བསྙོ *bsnyo*	. . 112
བཏ *bta*	བཏི *bti*	བཏུ *btu*	བཏེ *bté*	བཏོ *bto*	. . *ib.*
བརྟ *brta*	བརྟི *brti*	བརྟུ *brtu*	བརྟེ *brté*	བརྟོ *brto*	. . 113
བལྟ *blta*	—	—	—	བལྟོ *blto*	. . *ib.*
བསྟ *bsta*	བསྟི *bsti*	བསྟུ *bstu*	བསྟེ *bsté*	བསྟོ *bsto*	. . 114
བད *bda*	—	—	བདེ *bdé*	བདོ *bdo*	. . 115
བརྡ *brda*	—	བརྡུ *brdu*	བརྡེ *brdé*	བརྡོ *brdo*	. . 116
བལྡ *blda*	—	—	—	—	. . *ib.*
བསྡ *bsda*	བསྡི *bsdi*	བསྡུ *bsdu*	བསྡེ *bsdé*	བསྡོ *bsdo*	. . *ib.*
བརྣ *brna*	—	བརྣུ *brnu*	—	བརྣོ *brno*	. . 117
བསྣ *bsna*	—	བསྣུ *bsnu*	བསྣེ *bsné*	བསྣོ *bsno*	. . *ib.*
བཙ *btsa*	བཙི *btsi*	བཙུ *btsu*	བཙེ *btsé*	བཙོ *btso*	. . 118
བརྩ *brtsa (or sa)*	བརྩི *brtsi*	—	བརྩེ *brtsé*	བརྩོ *brtso*	. . 120
བསྩ *bstsa (or sa)*	—	—	—	—	. . *ib.*
བརྫ *brdsa*	བརྫི *brdsi*	བརྫུ *brdsu*	བརྫེ *brdsé*	བརྫོ *brdso*	. . *ib.*
བཞ *bzha*	བཞི *bzhi*	བཞུ *bzhu*	བཞེ *bzhé*	བཞོ *bzho*	. . 121
བཟ *bza*	བཟི *bzi*	བཟུ *bzu*	བཟེ *bzé*	བཟོ *bzo*	. . 123
བཟླ bzla (da)	—	བཟླུ *bzlu* (du)	—	བཟློ bzlo (do).	*ib.*
བརླ *brla*	བརླི *brli*	བརླུ *brlu*	—	—	. . *ib.*

						Page.
	བཤ *b*sha	བཤི *b*shi	བཤུ *b*shu	བཤེ *b*shé	བཤོ *b*sho	. . 124
	བས *b*sa	བསི *b*si	བསུ *b*su	བསེ *b*sé	བསོ *b*so	. . 125
	བསྲ *b*sra	བསྲི *b*sri	བསྲུ *b*sru	བསྲེ *b*sré	བསྲོ *b*sro	. . 127
	བསྙ *b*sla	—	བསྙུ *b*slu	བསྙེ *b*slé	བསྙོ *b*slo	. . *ib.*
མ M	མ ma	མི mi	མུ mu	མེ mé	མོ mo	. . 128
	ཧྱ mya (nya)	—	ཧྱུ myu	—	ཧྱོ myo	. . 134
	མཁ *m*kha	—	མཁུ *m*khu	—	མཁོ *m*kho	. . 135
	—	—	མཁྱུ *m*khyu	མཁྱེ *m*khyé	—	. . 136
	མཁྲ *m*khra	མཁྲི *m*khri	—	མཁྲེ *m*khré	—	. . *ib.*
	མག *m*ga	—	མགུ *m*gu	—	མགོ *m*go	. . 137
	—	—	—	—	མགྱོ *m*gyo	. . *ib.*
	མགྲ *m*gra	མགྲི *m*gri	—	—	མགྲོ *m*gro	. . *ib.*
	མང *m*ña	—	—	—	མངོ *m*ño	. . 138
	མཆ *m*chha	མཆི *m*chhi	མཆུ *m*chhu	མཆེ *m*chhé	མཆོ *m*chho	. . 139
	མཇ *m*ja	མཇི *m*ji	མཇུ *m*ju	མཇེ *m*jé	མཇོ *m*jo	. . 141
	མཉ *m*nya	—	—	མཉེ *m*nyé	—	. . *ib.*
	མཐ *m*tha	མཐི mthi	མཐུ *m*thu	མཐེ *m*thé	མཐོ *m*tho	. . 142
	མད *m*da	—	མདུ *m*du	མདེ *m*dé	མདོ *m*do	. . 144
	མན *m*na	—	—	—	མནོ *m*no	. . 146
	མཚ *m*tsha	—	མཚུ *m*tshu	མཚེ *m*tshé	མཚོ *m*tsho	. . *ib.*
	མཛ *m*dsa	—	མཛུ *m*dsu	མཛེ *m*dsé	མཛོ *m*dso	. . 148
ཙ Ts	ཙ tsa	ཙི tsi	ཙུ tsu	ཙེ tsé	ཙོ tso	. . 149
ཚ Tsh	ཚ tsha	ཚི tshi	ཚུ tshu	ཚེ tshé	ཚོ tsho	. . 150
ཛ Ds	ཛ dsa (for ja)	ཛི dsi	ཛུ dsu	ཛེ dsé	ཛོ dso	. . 158
ཝ W (or V)	ཝ wa	ཝི wi	ཝུ wu	ཝེ wé	ཝོ wo	. . *ib.*
ཞ Zh	ཞ zha	ཞི zhi	ཞུ zhu	ཞེ zhé	ཞོ zho	. . 159
ཟ Z	ཟ za	ཟི zi	ཟུ zu	ཟེ zé	ཟོ zo	. . 164

						Page.
	ཟླ zla (da)	—	ཟླུ zlu (du)	—	ཟློ zlo (do) . .	168
ཧ H or A	ཧ ha	ཧི hi	ཧུ hu	ཧེ hé	ཧོ ho . .	169
	ཧཀ *h*kha	—	ཧཀུ *h*khu	ཧཀེ *h*khé	ཧཀོ *h*kho . .	172
	ཧཁ *h*khya	ཧཁི *h*khyi	ཧཁུ *h*khyu	ཧཁེ *h*khyé	ཧཁོ *h*khyo . .	173
	ཧཁྲ *h*khra	ཧཁྲི *h*khri	ཧཁྲུ *h*khru	ཧཁྲེ *h*khré	ཧཁྲོ *h*khro . .	175
	ཧག *h*ga	—	ཧགུ *h*gu	ཧགེ *h*gé	ཧགོ *h*go . .	176
	ཧགྱ *h*gya	ཧགྱི *h*gyi	ཧགྱུ *h*gyu	ཧགྱེ *h*gyé	ཧགྱོ *h*gyo . .	178
	ཧགྲ *h*gra	ཧགྲི *h*gri	ཧགྲུ *h*gru	ཧགྲེ *h*gré	ཧགྲོ *h*gro . .	179
	ཧཆ *h*chha	ཧཆི *h*chhi	ཧཆུ *h*chhu	ཧཆེ *h*chhé	ཧཆོ *h*chho . .	183
	ཧཇ *h*ja	ཧཇི *h*ji	ཧཇུ *h*ju	ཧཇེ *h*jé	ཧཇོ *h*jo . .	186
	ཧཐ *h*tha	ཧཐི *h*thi	ཧཐུ *h*thu	ཧཐེ *h*thé	ཧཐོ *h*tho . .	191
	ཧད *h*da	ཧདི *h*di	ཧདུ *h*du	ཧདེ *h*dé	ཧདོ *h*do . .	194
	ཧདྲ *h*dra	ཧདྲི *h*dri	ཧདྲུ *h*dru	ཧདྲེ *h*dré	— . .	200
	ཧཕ *h*pha	—	ཧཕུ *h*phu	ཧཕེ *h*phé	ཧཕོ *h*pho . .	202
	ཧཕྱ *h*phya (chha)	ཧཕྱི *h*phyi	ཧཕྱུ *h*phyu	ཧཕྱེ *h*phyé	ཧཕྱོ *h*phyo . .	203
	ཧཕྲ *h*phra	ཧཕྲི *h*phri	ཧཕྲུ *h*phru	ཧཕྲེ *h*phré	ཧཕྲོ *h*phro . .	204
	ཧབ *h*ba	ཧབི *h*bi	ཧབུ *h*bu	ཧབེ *h*bé	ཧབོ *h*bo . .	206
	ཧབྱ *h*bya (ja)	ཧབྱི *h*byi	ཧབྱུ *h*byu	ཧབྱེ *h*byé	ཧབྱོ *h*byo . .	210
	ཧབྲ *h*bra	ཧབྲི *h*bri	ཧབྲུ bru	ཧབྲེ *h*bré	ཧབྲོ *h*bro . .	213
	ཧཙ *h*tsha	ཧཙི *h*tshi	ཧཙུ *h*tshu	ཧཙེ *h*tshé	ཧཙོ *h*tsho . .	217
	ཧཛ *h*dsa	ཧཛི *h*dsi	ཧཛུ *h*dsu	ཧཛེ *h*dsé	ཧཛོ *h*dso . .	221
ཡ Y	ཡ ya	ཡི yi	ཡུ yu	ཡེ yé	ཡོ yo . .	223
ར R	ར ra	རི ri	རུ ru	རེ ré	རོ ro . .	229
	རྐ *r*ka	—	རྐུ *r*ku	རྐེ *r*ké	རྐོ *r*ko . .	238
	རྐྱ *r*kya	—	—	རྐྱེ *r*kyé	རྐྱོ *r*kyo . .	239
	རྒ *r*ga	—	རྒུ *r*gu	—	རྒོ *r*go . .	240
	རྒྱ *r*gya	—	རྒྱུ *r*gyu	—	རྒྱོ *r*gyo . .	241
	རྔ *r*ṅa	—	རྔུ *r*ṅu	རྔེ *r*ṅé	རྔོ *r*ṅo . .	245
	རྗ *r*ja (zha)	—	རྗུ *r*ju	རྗེ *r*jé	རྗོ *r*jo . .	247
	རྙ *r*nya	རྙི *r*nyi	—	རྙེ *r*nyé	རྙོ *r*nyo . .	249
	རྟ *r*ta	རྟི *r*ti	རྟུ *r*tu	རྟེ *r*té	རྟོ *r*to . .	250

						Page.
	ར rda	ཪི rdi	ཪུ rdu	ཪེ rdé	ཪོ rdo	.. 252
	ན rna	—	—	—	ནོ rno	.. 254
	ཟ rba	—	—	—	ཝོ rbo	.. 255
	མ rma	མི rmi	མུ rmu	མེ rmé	མོ rmo	.. 256
	ཉ rmya (nya)	—	—	—	—	.. 258
	ཙ rtsa (sa)	ཙི rtsi	ཙུ rtsu	ཙེ rtsé	ཙོ rtso	.. *ib.*
	ཛ rdsa	ཛི rdsi	ཛུ rdsu	ཛེ rtsé	ཛོ rdso	.. 261
	ཟ rla	ཟི rli	ཟུ rlu	—	ཟོ rlo	.. 263
ལ L	ལ la	ལི li	ལུ lu	ལེ lé	ལོ lo	.. 264
	—	—	ལྕུ lku	—	ལྕོ lko	.. 272
	ལྒ lga	—	—	ལྒེ lgé	ལྒོ lgo	.. 273
	ལྒྱ lgya	—	—	—	—	.. *ib.*
	ལྔ lña	—	—	—	—	.. *ib.*
	ལྕ lcha	ལྕི lchi	ལྕུ lchu	ལྕེ lché	ལྕོ lcho	.. *ib.*
	ལྖ ljа	ལྖི lji	—	ལྖེ ljé	ལྖོ ljo	.. 275
	ལྟ lta	ལྟི lti	ལྟུ ltu	ལྟེ lté	ལྟོ lto	.. 276
	ལྡ lda	ལྡི ldi	ལྡུ ldu	ལྡེ ldé	ལྡོ ldo	. 279
	ལྤ lpa	—	—	—	—	.. 281
	ལྦ lba	—	ལྦུ lbu	—	—	.. *ib.*
	ལྷ lha (lah)	—	ལྷུ lhu	ལྷེ lhé	ལྷོ lho	.. *ib.*
ཤ Sh	ཤ sha	ཤི shi	ཤུ shu	ཤེ shé	ཤོ sho	.. 284
	—	ཥི shrí	—	—	—	.. 292
ས S	ས sa	སི si	སུ su	སེ sé	སོ so	.. *ib.*
	སྲ sra (sha)	སྲི sri	སྲུ sru	སྲེ sré	སྲོ sro	.. 299
	སླ sla	སླི sli	སླུ slu	སླེ slé	སློ slo	.. 302
	སྐ ska	—	སྐུ sku	སྐེ ské	སྐོ sko	.. 304
	སྐྱ skya	སྐྱི skyi	སྐྱུ skyu	སྐྱེ skyé	སྐྱོ skyo	.. 307
	སྐྲ skra (sha)	སྐྲི skri	སྐྲུ skru	—	སྐྲོ skro	.. 313
	སྒ sga	—	སྒུ sgu	སྒེ sgé	སྒོ sgo	.. *ib.*
	—	སྒྱི sgyi	སྒྱུ sgyu	སྒྱེ sgyé	སྒྱོ sgyo	.. 316
	sgra	སྒྲི sgri	སྒྲུ sgru	སྒྲེ sgré	སྒྲོ sgro	.. 317

						Page.
	ས sña	—	སྲུ sru	སྙེ snyé	སྙོ snyo	.. 320
	སྙ snya	སྙི snyi	སྙུ snyu	སྙེ snyé	སྙོ snyo	.. 322
	སྟ sta	སྟི sti	སྟུ stu	སྟེ sté	སྟོ sto	.. 324
	སྡ sda	སྡི sdi	སྡུ sdu	སྡེ sdé	སྡོ sdo	.. 328
	སྣ sna	སྣི sni	སྣུ snu	སྣེ sné	སྣོ sno	.. 330
	—	—	སྣྲུ snru	སྣྲེ snré	སྣྲོ snro	.. 333
	སྤ spa	—	སྤུ spu	སྤེ spé	སྤོ spo	.. *ib.*
	སྤྱ spya (sha or cha)	སྤྱི spyi	སྤྱུ spyu	—	སྤྱོ spyo	.. 337
	སྤྲ spra	སྤྲི spri	སྤྲུ spru	སྤྲེ spré	སྤྲོ spro	.. 339
	སྦ sba	—	སྦུ sbu	སྦེ sbé	སྦོ sbo	.. 341
	སྦྱ sbya (zh or j)	སྦྱི sbyi	—	—	སྦྱོ sbyo	.. 342
	སྦྲ sbra	སྦྲི sbri	སྦྲུ sbru	སྦྲེ sbré	སྦྲོ sbro	.. 343
	སྨ sma	སྨི smi	སྨུ smu	སྨེ smé	སྨོ smo	.. 344
	—	སྨྱི smyi	སྨྱུ smyu	—	སྨྱོ smyo	.. 346
	སྨྲ smra	སྨྲི smri	—	སྨྲེ smré	སྨྲོ smro	.. 347
	སྩ stsa (sa)	—	—	—	སྩོ stso	.. *ib.*
ཧ H	ཧ ha	ཧི hi	ཧུ hu	ཧེ hé	ཧོ ho	.. 348
	ཧྲ hra	ཧྲི hri	ཧྲུ hru	—	—	.. 349
ཨ A	ཨ a (á)	ཨི i	ཨུ u	ཨེ é	ཨོ o	.. 350

EXPLICATION OF THE MARKS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY.

S. prefixed to a word denotes it to be Sanscrit or a corruption of it.

ཨ. before a Tib. word shows it to be used respectfully or honorifically, when speaking to or of superiors.

*, or †, prefixed to some words denote them to be seldom, or only vulgarly, used. The articles པ, པོ; བ, བོ; མ, མོ, and some other small particles, as ཀྱི, ཏེ, &c. separated from the principal root by these signs, ཀ or ཀ -, indicate that the word occurs frequently with or without these particles, especially in composition. Sometimes, one or more synonimous words, or the Sanscrit term, have been subjoined or introduced without the distinction alluded to above.

Abbreviations.

s.	*substantive.*
adj.	*adjective.*
pron.	*pronoun.*
num.	*numeral.*
adv.	*adverb.*
postp.	*postposition.*
conj.	*conjunction.*
interj.	*interjection.*
v. n.	*verb neuter.*
v. a.	*verb active.*
v. c.	*verb causal.*
v. pass.	*verb passive.*
v. freq.	*verb frequentative.*
pres.	*present.*
pret.	*preterite* or *past tense.*
fut.	*future.*
imper.	*imperative.*
part.	*participle.*
part. adj.	*participial adjective.*
p. p. or *part. pret.*	*perfect participle.*
p. f. or *part. fut.*	*participle future.*

ERRATA.

Preface, p. i. line 7 from bottom for " Richard" read " Richard Sharp."

Page.	*column.*	*line.*	*for*	*read*
2	1	27	གཟུ་ཤ་པ་ཅ	གཟ་ཤ་པ་ཅ
3	1	6	བྱམ་པ་པ་ཉིད	བྱམ་པཱ-ཉིད
5	1	9	སྒྲ	ཐྒྲ
—	2	20	ཁཡོ་ཤས	ཁཡོ་ཤས
6	1	31	བཤཁས	བཤཁས
9	1	8	s.	*h.*
—	—	38	འཕྲང་བ་པོ	འཕྲང་བ་པོ
11	1	20	འཛི	འོཛི
12	1	25	ཆིཏྟ	ཆི་ཏྟ
16	1	3	ཐྱེད	ཐེད
17	1	2	ཁད	ཁད
20	1	37	ཐྱིཆེ་མ	ཐ་ཆེམ
—	2	2	ཀིརྟི	འཕྲིན
20	2	16	ཐྱི་ན	ཐྱིན
21	1	31	འཕྲིན	འཕྲིན
22	2	4	མེད	མད
—	—	5	མད	མེད
23	—	11	བཙན	ཅན
33	—	18	སྒྲུབ་པོ	སྒྲུབ་པ
36	—	28	རོངོ	རོང
37	1	3	*v. n.*	*v. a.*
39	2	30	ཉེད	ཉིད
41	1	33-4	སྨིག	སྨིག
42	—	7	འཐུར	འཐུར
—	2	31	ཅཡ	ཅབ
48	1	8	ཆུར	ཆུན
50	—	24	ཉིར	ཉེར
57	2	2	དཁ་ཡིཁ་ཡིཁ་པ	དཁ་ཡིཁ་པ
67	—	5	དཁར	དཁའ
73	1	17	སྒྲ	ཐྒྲ
82	2	13	ཆོབ	ཆོམ
83	1	6	s.	*h.*

Page.	*column.*	*line.*	*for*	*read*
87	1	4	སྒྲུབ	སྒྲུབ
—	—	12-3	རྟ	རྟོ
—	2	26	ཁྲིཁས	ཁྲིམས
88	1	26	*Várgchuk.*	*Vángchuk.*
—	2	17	ཆོ་རྒྱན	ཆོག་དན
89	—	37	འཕྲེར	འཕྲིར
110	—	2	འ་ཆེབ	འཆེ་བ
116	1 on top		བད	བར
124	—line 4		ཤེང	ཤིང
—	2	29	སེཁས	སེམས
137	1	1	མཁར	མཁར
143	2	2	his	this
151	—	35	དཕྱིཁ	དཕྱིཁ
156	1	7	སཁཐུ	སྡུ
—	—	23	རྣཁ	རྡོཁ
159	2	35	སོ་ཞྭཁ	སོ་ཁ་ཞྭ
—	—	36	སོ་ཞྭད	སོད་ཞྭ
173	1	27	འབ་ཁོ་པར	འཁོབ་པར
—	2 on top		འཕྲམ	འཕྲམ
—	—l. 8,9		དབྱཡས	དཔྱིཡས
192	2	9	འཕྲཡ	འཕྲད
206	—	5	ཁཡཁ-ཕྱོགས,	ཕྱོགས་རྣམ
217	1	13	འཐོས	འཐོབ
222	—	1	འརྟེན	འཕྲིན
228	2	19	པ་རྗེ	s. པ་རྗེ
229	1	12	ཡོངམ་ཁན་ལྡན	ཡོན་ཁན་ལྡན
231	2	32	ཁས	རས
232	—	6	དན	སྒྲིན
246	—	22	བཐྱེད	བཐེད
249	1	22	ཁཁ་ཅཅི	ཁཁན་ཅི
253	—	25	རྟུབ	རཔོ
260	—	21	ཡྱན	ཡིན

Page.	*column.*	*line.*	*for*	*read*
288	1	39	ལ་ཚོ་རྣམས་	ལ་ཚོ་རྣམས་
292	2	28	ཤཱཀ་ཏྲ	རྡིག་ཏྲ
296	1	9	སེམ་ཚུལ	སེང་ཚུལ
313	2	34	བཀོ	བཀོ
316	1	17	ཐྱི་བཙ	ཐྲེ་བཙ
321	—	35	ཆོ་ད	ཆོད
—	2	33	རྡོ་སྟེས་ས	རྡས་སྟེས
328	—	25	སྟྲག	སྟྲག
329	1	36	བསྟེའི	བའི་སྟེ

Page.	*column.*	*line.*	*for*	*read*
331	1	10	དང་མད	དང་མ
332	—	14	སྟེང་ད	བསྟམ་པ
—	—	19	སྟམཏྲ་སྟ་བ	སྟམ་ཏྲ་སྟབ
337 on the top			སྟད	སྟད
—	—	—	སྟཅ	སྟཅ
338	—	—	སྟོང	སྟོང
341	—	—	སྟབས	སྟུབས
344 col. 1 line 7			སྟད་ཐད	སྟད་ཐེད
351	—	2 on top	ཡས	ཡོས

ཨཨཨ། ཝོད་སྐད་ཀྱི་མིང་གི་མཛོད།

A

DICTIONARY

OF

THE TIBETAN LANGUAGE.

ཀ

ཀ, The first letter in the Tibetan alphabet; in numerals it stands for one; as an additional syllable to many words, it denotes time, season; the, all the, very, the very, &c.

ཀ་པ, a volume or any thing else marked with ཀ; first.

ཀ་ཐེ, an alphabetical register.

ཀ་དེའུ, an A B C book.

ཀ་སྒྲེད་, } the series of the consonants of the
ཀ་སྒྲ་ཡི, } alphabet; v. སྒྲ་ཡི.

ཀཱ, *interj.* Oh! holla!

ཀཱཀ་པ, a pillar, column; post, stake, support.

ཀ་ཁདན, }
ཀ.སྟེགས, } the pedestal or basis of a pillar.

ཀ་ཁཱུ, a piece of timber in the shape of a bow, put on a pillar, to hold up the main beam.

ཀ་ཁབས, the base, bottom, foot, of a pillar.

ཀ.སྐེད, the body or shaft of ditto.

ཀ་སྐྱེ, the neck of ditto.

ཀ་རྩེ, the upper part or capital of ditto.

ཀ་རཱཊཱ་མ, *adj.* used substantively, having but one pillar.

ཀ་མང་མ, *adj.* having many pillars.

ཀ་ཅན, *adj.* having a pillar.

ཀ་མེད, *adj.* without a pillar.

ཀ་ཕྱེ་ཅན, }
ཀ་ཕྱེ་བ་ཅན, } A reeded or fluted pillar.

ཀ་རིང, a long pillar.

ཀ་ཐུང, a short pillar.

ཀ་སྡུད་པ, an assemblage of many pillars.

s. ཀྲ་ཀ, name of a bird, a crow.

s. ཀ་ཀ་ཎི, *s.* small money, in ancient India; in value twenty shells or cowries.

s. ཀ་ཀོ་ལ, a medicinal fruit, a sort of spice.

ཀ་ཁ, the alphabet.

ཀ་ཁའི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the alphabet, alphabetical.

ཀ་ཁའི་ཐེ, an alphabetical register.

ཀ.ཁའི་དེའུ, an A B C book.

ཀ་ཁ་པ, one learning the alphabet.

ཀ་ཅ, *s.* effects, goods, movables, furniture.

ཀ་ཅོ་ར, a large vessel of metal, a bason.

ཀ་དག, *adj.* pure from the beginning.

s. ཀ་ཕུ་ལ, the skull.

ཀ་པོད, a gourd; a sort of medicinal fruit.

s. ཀ་མ་ལ, *s.* the water-lily, the lotus.

ཀ་ར, *s.* sugar.

ཟིལ་གཡ་, ཞུགས་མོ་གཡ་, } refined sugar.

ཐུ་མ་གཡ་, pounded sugar.

གཡ་ཤིང་, sugar-cane.

s. གཡཕྱི་ར་, name of a flower.

s. གཡཤུ, name of a medicinal berry, or fruit.

གཟེ, s. a wedge.

གཟེའི་དཔྱིལམ་ཅན, *adj.* having the form of a wedge.

གཧོམ, s. oats.

s. གཡུ་ལ་, name of a fabulous city or country, in the north of Asia; also a grammar.

s. གཡ་ཡིད་ཀ, name of a bird.

གཡཅན་ཁ་ཀ, name of a bird.

s. གཡིད་ཀ, name of a country.

གཤ, s. རྒྱ་, } name of a plant or herb.

གཤི་ཀ, གཤི་ཡི, } *adj.* of Kashi or Benares.

གཅག-མ, s. mischief, harm, hurt, injury.

གཅན-མ, s. the middle finger.

s. གཅུ་ག་རྩི, s. name of a medicinal shrub.

གཅའ་ཁ, s. the crab, sign of the zodiac.

གཅ་ཅ་གཅ་, s. great pain.

s. གཆོ, s. work, business.

གཆོ་པ, name of a religious sect in Tibet.

s. གཆུ་ཤ་པ་རྟ, name of a coin, in ancient India; in value 1,600 shells or cowries.

s. གཞུ, བཞག་པ, } s. an age, any period of time.

གཉི, numeral for thirty-one.

གཉི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with གཉི, 31st.

s. གཉི་ཁ་ཀ, name of a worm or insect.

s. གཉམ་པ, s. name of a fruit.

s. གཉམ་པ་ལ, s. གཉལ, } name of a musical instrument, a cymbal.

ཀྱ, numeral for sixty-one.

ཀྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀྱ, 61st, the sixty-first.

s. ཀྱ་ཀྱ་ཤཱི, s. the teacher of a dog.

ཀྱ་ཇོ, s. noise, clamour.

ཀྱ་ཇོ་ཅན, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.

ཀྱ་ན་ལ, s. name of a bird.

ཀྱ་བ, s. a gourd, a bottle made of the gourd.

ཀྱ་བའི་གཟིངས, a boat or raft of gourds.

s. ཀྱ་ཤུ་ད, name of a flower.

†ཀྱ་ལ, the tincture of urine of diseased persons.

ཀྱེ, s. jest, joke, drollery.

ཀྱ་ཡེ་ཞེད་པ, a jesting.

s. ཀྱ་ཤ, ག་ཤ, } name of a species of grass or herb.

ཀྱ་ཤུ, s. an apple.

ཀྱ་ཤུ་ཤིང་, s. an apple-tree.

s. ཀྱ་ཆ, name of a bird, a kind of ring-dove.

ཀྱག-པ, *adj.* crooked.

ཀྱག་ཀྱན, *adj.* very crooked, crooked all over.

ཀྱག་པ་ཉིད, s. crookedness.

ཀྱན, *adj.* all, whole, entire, every.

ཀྱན་ཆ, *adv.* to, on, at, every place; most.

ཀྱན་ན, *adv.* every where, at every place.

ཀྱན་ནས, *adv.* from every place.

ཀྱན་ལས, *adv.* than all; from all.

ཀྱན་ཁྱབ, *adj.* all-including, covering, comprehending.

ཀྱན་གཞི, the basis of all, the mind, soul.

ཀྱནཏུཤེས, *adj* all-seeing; s. the all-seeing.

ཀྱན་ཆ་ཐབས་པོ, the best, God.

ཀྱན་ཆ་རྒྱུ, going every where; name of a philosophical sect in ancient India.

ཀྱན་ངན་སྐྱེ, natural corruption, misery.

ཀྱན་ངགཝ་ར་བ, ཀྱན་ར, } an enclosure round a school or college; a school, college.

ཀྱན་ངགཝ་ར་བ་པ, one dwelling in, or frequenting a school or college.

ཀྱན་ངཚང་, *adj.* almighty, omnipotent.

s. ཀྱན་ད, name of a flower.

ཀུན་བྱེད, the all-maker, all making, creator.
ཀུན་དབང, *adj.* omnipotent.
ཀུན་མཁྱེན, *adj.* omniscient, all-knowing.
ཀུན་ལྡན, *adj.* all-possessing.
ཀུན་མཐོང, *adj.* omniscient.
ཀུམ་པ་པ་ཡིད *s.* a contracted posture.
ཀུམ་ཀུམ, *adj.* very contracted.
ཀུམ་པོ, *adj.* cringing; *s.* one in a contracted posture.
ཀུམ་པོར, *adv.* cringingly, contractedly.
* ཀུཎྜ, a jar, an earthen vessel for several uses.
* ཀུམྦྷཱིར, *s.* a crocodile, an alligator.
ཀེ, numeral for ninety-one, 91.
ཀེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀེ, the ninety-first, 91st.
* ཀེ་ཀེཏ, * ཀཻལཱས་རྟན, ཀེ་རྟ་ཀ, } are the names of a precious stone of a white colour.
* ཀེ་ཏུ, *s.* a comet.
ཀེའུ་, or ཀེའུ་ཚོང་, } *s.* a cave, cavern, den, hollow place.
* ཀེ་ལ་ས, part of the Himálaya; a glacier, an ice-mountain.
ཀེན་ཅི, *s.* mischief, harm, hurt, injury.
ཀེང་རུས, *s.* a skeleton.
ཀོ, numeral for one hundred and twenty-one, 121.
ཀོ་པ a volume, &c. marked with ཀོ, 121st.
ཀོ, an expletive, same, the same, very.
འདི་ཀོ, this very.
དེ་ཀོ, that very.
ཀོ, for ཀོ་ཏ, } *s.* hide, leather.
ཀོ་ཕྱམས, *s.* leather, hide, skin.
ཀོ་ཕྱམས་ཅན, *adj.* of leather, &c., leathern.
ཀོ་མཁན, a leather dresser, one dealing in, &c.
ཀོ་སྒད, ཀོ་ཕྱམ, } a shoe, boot.
ཀོ་ཐག, *s.* a thong, a strap, a thong of leather.
ཀོ་འཕངས, a small instrument of leather to weave laces with.
ཀོ་ཕྱམ, a leathern chest, a coffer.
ཀོ་གྲུ, a boat made of the skins of animals.
ཀོ་ཧེན་རྡེ, ཀོ་ཧེལ་རྡེ, ཀོ་ལོན་རྡེ, } the kernel of the pine-apple.
* ཀཽཤི་ཀ, ཀོའུ་ཤི་ཀ, } the name of a god; Indra.
ཀོ་རེ, a cup to eat and drink out of.
ཤིང་ཀོར, a wooden cup.
ཇི་ཀོར, an earthen cup.
དངུལ་ཀོར, a silver cup.
ཀོང་ཀོང་ཀོང་, *adj.* concave, not plane.
ཀོང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* concavity.
ཀོང་པོ, སྐོང་པོ, } a cup, bowl, crucible, box.
ཀོང་ཆུ, a little cup, &c.
གསེར་ཀོང, a cup of gold.
མཆོད་ཀོང་, a cup for offering pure water in to any divinity.
སྨད་ཀོང་, an ink-stand.
ཛེ་ཀོང་, a powder box.
ཀོར, སྐོར, } a circle, a round.
འོད་ཀོར, a radiant circle.
སྐོད་ཀོར, སྐད་ཀོར, } a cypher, or the character o, put above some letters.
ཐུང་ཀོར, a bracelet.
ཕྱད་ཀོར, a configuration of the fingers of one's hands, like a *padma* flower.
ཀོཥ་སྐྱེ, ཀོ་སྐྱེ, } the chin.
ཀུཐ ཀུཐ་ཀུཐ, } *adj.* thick, run into clots.
ཀུཐ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* thickness.
ཀུཐ་ཀུཐ, *adj.* curved, crooked.

ཀྱང་, ཀྱང་ཀྱང་, *adj.* straight, right; very straight.
ཀྱང་པོ, *adj.* straight, right.
ཀྱང་པོར, *adv.* straightly, aright.
ཀྱང་པ-ཉིད, *s.* straightness.
ཀྱང་, *conj.* also, too; though, although, &c.
ཀྱར, ཀྱར་ཀྱར, *adj.* flat, not globular.
ཀྱར་པོ, *adj.* flat; *s.* a flat, a plane.
ཀྱར་པ-ཉིད, *s.* flatness.
ཀྱར་སྟོར, ཀྱར་སྟོར་ཅན, *adj.* weak, feeble.
ཀྱལ, ཀྱལ་ཀྱལ, *adj.* long and flat, not globular.
ཀྱལ་པ, ཀྱལ་བ, *s.* vain, idle talk, nonsense.
ཀྱི, sign of the genitive case.
ཀྱི་ཤེ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཀྱིཧུར, *interj.* alas! ah!
ཀྱིན, a verbal termination like the English ing.
ཀྱིར་པ-ཉིད, *s.* roundness.
ཀྱིར, ཀྱིར་ཀྱིར, *adj.* round, circular.
ཀྱིས, a sign of the instrumental and active case.
ཀྱུ, (used in compos.) a hook, &c.
ཨཡས་ཀྱུ, the name of the u vowel sign "ུ."
ལྕགས་ཀྱུ, an iron hook, an angle, a fishing hook.
ཀྱེ, ཀྱེ་ཀྱེ, ཀྱེའོ, ཀྱེ་ཧེཏྭོ, *interj.* vocative signs, O! holla!
ཀྱེ་མ, ཀྱེཧུར, *interj.* alas! woe! ah!
ཀྱེ་མ་མ་ཨ, *interj.* but, oh!
ཀྱེར, *adj.* standing.
ཀྱེ་ར་པ-ཉིད *s.* the act of standing.
ཀྱོག, ཀྱོག་ཀྱོག, *adj.* curved, crooked, bent.
ཀྱོག་པ-ཉིད *s.* crookedness, curvature.
ཀྱོག་པོ, *adj.* crooked.
ཀྱོག་པོར, *adv.* crookedly.
ཀྱོང, ཀྱོང་ཀྱོང, *adj.* oblong.
ཀྱོང་པ-ཉིད *s.* the state of being oblong.
ཀྱོམ, ཀྱོམ་ཀྱོམ, *adj.* soft, pliant, flexible.
ཀྱོམ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* softness, pliancy, toughness.
ཀྱོར, ཀྱོར་ཀྱོར, *adj.* weak, feeble, unfortified.
ཀྱོལ, ཀྱོལ་ཀྱོལ, *adj.* feeble, weak.
ཁང་དེ, *adj.* standing.
ཁང་དེབ-ཉིད, *s.* a standing, an upright posture.
ཁད་པ, a shoe, a covering for the feet of the lower class of people.
ཁད་ལྷམ, a patch for a shoe.
ཁད་ཐྲུམ, a piece of long narrow leather to mend shoes with.
ཁམ, *s.* cabbage.
ཁམ་མངར, sweet or fresh cabbage.
ཁམ་སྐྱར, sour or macerated cabbage.
ཁྱོང, ཁྱོང་ཁྱོང, *adj.* standing in an erect posture.
ཁ་ཆོ, *s.* heresy; a heretic, a pagan, a barbarian.
ཁ་ཆོ་པ, a heretic, a pagan.
ཁྲག་པ, reading, perusing.
ཁྲག་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be read.
ཁྲག་ཆེར, *s.* clamour, noise.
ཁྲག་ཆེར་ཅན, *adj.* clamorous, noisy.
ཁྲག་ཆེར་ཕྱེད་པ, to make a noise.
ཁྲག་ས-པ, *pret.* of ཁྱོག་པར; *v. a.* to read.
ཁྲད་པ, the brain.
ཁྲད་ཆུང, the cerebellum.
ཁྲད་ཆུ, ཁྲད་ཀྱལས, the thin covering of the brain, the pia mater.
ཁྲད་ཀོར, སྐྱེད་ཀོར, a cypher (o) set above some letters.

ཐོག་མ, *s.* priority, a beginning.

ཐན་ཚ, *s.* censure, blame.

ཐན་ཚ་བྱེད་པ, to censure, blame.

ཐག་པ, a mending, patching; v. ཐེག་པ.

ཐག་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be mended, patched.

དུ, *s.* ནཱ་ག, a snake, serpent, a Nága, Hydrus, a monster.

དུ་མོ, a female serpent, &c.

དུ་བྲུམ, a young serpent, &c.

དུ་ཚི་སྐད, the Prakrit language.

དུཿཚི་མེ, the Nagari letters.

དུཿམགེངས་ཀ, the neck and head of a Nága.

དུ་ནད, a disease caused by a Nága.

དུ་སྨན, name of a physic.

དྲུང་ཀ-མ, a stream, a river.

དྲུང་འཁྱུད་པ, the stream or flowing of a river.

དྲུབག-མ, a field, a corn-field.

དྲུབ་པ, *v. a.* to put on luxuriously.

ཐེག་པ, *v. a.* to read, peruse.

ཐེག, *pres.*

ཐྲུགས, } *pret.*
བཏུགས, }

ཐུག, } *fut.*
བཏུག, }

ཐེག-ཅིག, } *imperat.*
ཐུགས་ཤིག, }

ཐེག་པ་པོ, } a reader.
ཐེག་མཁན, }

ཐེག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ, *v. c.* to make or cause one to read.

ཐེག་གྲྭ, a school for reading.

ཐེག་པར་ཟིན, the act of reading; the state of being read.

ཐེན་པ, *v. a.* to mend; patch shoes, &c.

ཐེན་པ་པོ, a patcher; mender of shoes, &c.

ཐེབ་ཀ-ཏ, } *s.* bulk, mass, extent, body; depth,
ཐེབ་-མ, } abyss, great quantity of any thing.

ནམ་མཁའི་ཐེབ་, the firmament.

ཆུ་མཚའི་ཐེབ་, the mass; bulk, depth of the sea.

ཁ

ཁ, Is the second letter in the Tibetan alphabet; on registers, it is a numeral for two. It is an additional syllable to many words, denoting time, season, the, all the, very, the very.

ཁ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 2nd.

ཁ for ཁ་ཏ, } *adj.* bitter.
*ཁན་ཏེ, }

ཁ for ཁ་ཏ, *s.* snow.

ཁ for ཁ་ཝོ, *s.* the mouth.

ཁ for ཁ་དོག, *s.* colour, stain, dye.

ཁ for ཁྲ་ག, *s.* a crow, raven.

ཁ་ཁ, a bitter mouth.

ཁ་ཁྱབ, *s.* respect, regard, with respect to.

ཁ་ཁབ་ཅོད, *s.* a lid, the cover of a pan, box, &c.

ཁ་ཁབ་ཅོད་པ, the act of covering.

ཁ་ཁམས, *s.* tradition, not recorded history.

ཁ་ཁར་ཐུ, *s.* a spoon.

ཁ་རེ་ཐུ, the act of abusing one with ill words.

ཁ་ཁྱོགས, the lid or cover of a vessel.

ཁ་ཁས, *s.* flattery, adulation.

ཁ་ཁས་པ, a flatterer.

ཁ་ཁས་པ་བྱེད་པ, the act of flattering.

ཁ་ཁཅད, *s.* fair words.

ཁ་ཅད་བྱེད་པ, the act of giving fair words.

ཁ་ཅིག, *pron.* some, some one.

ཁ་ཅིག་དག, *pl.* some, some persons.

ཁ་ཆུ, *s.* spittle, water dropping from the mouth; snow-water.

ཁ་ཆེ, a large mouth; Cashmir; a Cashmirian; a Muhammedan.

ཁ་ཆེ་པ, a Cashmirian.

ཁ་ཆེ་ཡུལ, the country of Cashmir.

ཁ་ཆེ་ཇ, produced in Cashmir; saffron.

ཁ་ཆེས, *s.* last will, testament.

ཁ་ཆེས་འགྲེམ་པ, the act of making a testament.

ཁྲ་ག, *s.* a crow, raven.

ཁ་སྐྱེན, *s.* utterance, a reading or saying with a loud voice.

ཁ་སྐྱེན་པ, an utterer, &c.

ཁ་སྐྱེན་སྒྲོག་པ, the act of uttering or saying with a loud voice.

ཁ་ཟལ་བ, *s.* a promise, a promising.

ཁ་དཀྲ, one that stammers in his speech, a stammerer.

ཁ་དོག, *s.* colour, dye, stain.

ཁ་དོག་ཅན, *adj.* having a colour.

ཁ་དོག་སྣ་ཚོགས, various colours.

ཁ་རྒྱ, *adj.* mighty, powerful, potent.

ཁ་དཔེ, *s.* an adage, proverb.

ཁ་དྲྭི་བ, a subtracting, diminishing.

ཁ་ན་མ་ཉོ་བ, *s.* sin, wickedness, moral ill, vice.

ཁ་ན་མ་ཉོ་བ་དང་བཅས་པ, *adj.* sinful, &c.

ཁ་ན་མ་ཉོ་བ་དང་བྲལ་བ, *adj.* sinless, &c.

ཁ་ན་མ་ཉོ་བ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no sin.

ཁ་བཀ-ཤིད, *adj.* bitter; *s.* bitterness.

ཁ་བཇ་འགྱུར་བ, the state of becoming bitter.

ཁ་བ, *s.* snow.

ཁ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* snowy, full of snow; *s.* Tibet.

ཁ་བ་ཅན་གྱི་ཡུལ, a snowy country; Tibet.

ཁ་བ་ཅན་པ, one dwelling amongst the snowy mountains; a Tibetan.

ཁ་བ་འབབ་པ, the falling of snow, snow-fall.

ཁ་བ་རིབས་པ, frozen snow.

ཁ་བང, a parapet, little wall.

ཁ་བྱང་ཏུ, *adv.* with the mouth or face downwards.

ཁ་བེ, *s.* the mouth.

ཁ་བམམས, a scarf, thin cloth.

ཁ་མོ, *s.* enchantment, irresistible influence.

ཁ་མཆུ, the lips of the mouth.

ཁ་ཚིར, *s.* fringes, trimmings, (as at the end of a web, &c.)

ཁ་ཚིར་ཅན, *adj.* having fringes, &c.

ཁ་རྩུབ, wind at the time of snow-fall.

ཁ་ཤེ, *s.* luck, fortune.

ཁ་ཤེ་ཅན, *adj.* lucky.

ཁ་ཤན, *adj.* weak, impotent; mean.

ཁ་ཟས, *s.* meat, food.

ཁ་འཁོར, the circumference of the mouth.

ཁ་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to change colour.

*ཁ་འདྲུ, } coarse sugar, sirup.
*ཁ་རྒྱ, }

ཁ་འདྲིར, one who speaks too fast.

ཁ་འབབ, *s.* snow-fall.

ཁ་འབྱེ་བ, *v. n.* to open, (as a flower, &c.)

ཁ་འབྱེས་པ, *part. adj.* opened.

ཁ་འཇེ་བ, *v. n.* to open, (as flowers, &c.)

ཁ་འཇེད་པ, *v. a.* to open his, its, &c. mouth.

ཁ་ཡིན, } the two ends of the mouth, (or corners.)
ཁ་སྣ, }

ཁ་ར for ཤ་ཁར, *s.* sugar.

ཁ་ཟུད, great quantity of snow sliding down from the side of a mountain, an avalanche.

ཁ་ཡེས་པ, the state of being silent or still.

ཁ་ཡེས་ཤི་འདུག་པ, a sitting still.

ཁ་རྒྱ, a boast, brag, proud speech.

ཁ་རྒྱ་སྒྲོག་པ, a boasting.

ཁ་རྒྱང, *adv.* some days ago.

ཁ་རླངས, the steam out of the mouth.

ཁ་ལོ, *s.* management, manage.

ཁ་ལོ་པ, a manager, pilot, governor, charioteer.

ཁ་ལྗགས, the lips.

ཁ་ལྗགས་སྨད་མ, the upper lip.

ཁ་ལྗགས་ལྟེག་མ, the lower lip.

ཁ་ལེས, *pron.* some.

ཁ་ལང, *adv.* some days ago.

ཁ་ལྷུར, }
ཁ་ཟུར, } *s.* date, (fruit.)

ཁ་ལྷུར་ཤིང, a palm-tree.

ཁ་ལོ, mouth and tooth.

ཁ་ལོ་ཚུབ་པ, the breaking of one's mouth and teeth.

ཁ་ལྷུར་བ, *v. a.* to change the colour of, to dye.

ཁ་ལུ, the beard, the whiskers, mustachios.

ཁམ, *s.* matter, affair, importance; duty, office.

ཁམ་ཆེན, *adj.* important, of consequence.
ཁམ་ཞེས་པ, the taking of an affair upon one's self.
ཁམ་འཇོལ་བ, the charging one with an affair, or the laying upon one, &c.
ཁམ་འགྲུབ་བ, the performance of an imposed [duty, &c.
ཁམ, *s.* partition, division, district.
ཡུལ་ཁམ, a district, a province.
བཅུ་ཁམ, the tenth part, tithe.

ཁང་པ, a house, dwelling place, room.
ཁང་ཕྲ, a small house, an apartment, room.
ཁང་གསར, a new house.
ཁང་རྙིང, an old house.
ཁང་བརྩེགས, an elevated or raised house; a story.
ཁང་མིག, a closet, a room, chamber.
ཁང་ཆིམ, a mansion, dwelling place, a house.
ཁང་འཐས, the bottom of a room.
ཁང་ཐེག, the wall of a house, house-wall.
ཁང་རྩེ, the terrace or flat roof of a house.

ཁང, (in compos.)
ཟློས་ཁང, a college, academy, university, hall.
དཔེ་ཁང, a library.
འདུ་ཁང, a place of congregation, a church, temple.
འདུན་ས་ཁང, a senate-house.
བཙོན་ཁང, a prison, jail, gaol.
ཚོང་ཁང, a warehouse, a shop.
སྨན་ཁང, a dispensary (of physic).
ནད་ཁང, an hospital, infirmary.
རྩིས་ཁང, the exchequer; an observatory.
བད་ཁང, a store-house.
གླུ་མོ་ཁང, a spectacle-house, theatre, play-house.
རྒྱུ་ཁང, a dancing room.
ཆང་ཁང, a wine-house, an inn.
ཁྲུས་ཁང, a bathing room.
བསྐོ་ཁང, a bagnio; a warmed bathing room.
ཧོ་གཙོང་ཁང, a sacred or holy place, a chapel.
རྩ་ཁང, } a place where dead bodies are
ཤ. སྐྱར་ཁང, } burnt or deposited.
ཟན་ཁང, }
གསོལ་ཁང, }
ཤ. གསོལ་ཁང, } a kitchen.
མ་ཁང, }
ལྷ་ཁང, a place of worship, a chapel.
རབ་ཏུ་ཕུལ་ཁང, a superb or grand palace.
ཤ. གཉིམ་ཁང, a sleeping room; a nobleman's house or residence.
མཆོད་ཁང, a place of sacrifice.
སྒོ་ཁང, the entrance to a house, a vestibule.
ཕྱི་ཁང, an outer room.
ནང་ཁང, an inner room.
སྟེང་ཁང, an upper room.
བར་ཁང, a middle room.
འོག་ཁང, a lower room, a parlour.
བསིལ་ཁང, a cooling room.
དབྱར་ཁང, a summer-house.
དགུན་ཁང, a winter-house.
མེ་མདའ་ཁང, a depository for guns and muskets.
མེ་ཕོར་ཁང, ditto for gunpowder.
ལས་ཁང, } a work-shop.
བཟོ་ཁང, }
ལག་ཆ་ཁང, a depository for tools and instruments.
དཔོར་ཁང, a treasury.

ཁང་པ་རྩིག་པ, *v. a.* to build a house.
—རྩིག་ཅུ་འགྲིག་པ, *v. a.* to cause to build.
—འཇིག་པ, *v. n.* to be ruined; *v. a.* to destroy.
—གསོ་བ, *v. a.* to repair a house.
ཁང་པར་འགྲོ་བ, *v. n.* to go home.
ཁངས་པ, *pret.* of འཁངས་པ; *v. n.* to be stopped; hindered.
ཁད་ཙམ, *adv.* by degrees.
ཁད་ཙམ་ཁད་ཙམ, *adv.* by little and little.
ཁངས་པར་ཕྱིན་པ, *v. a.* to stop, hinder.

ཀྲད་པར་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to be stopped, hindered.
ཁང, a great man's residence.
རྒྱལ་པོའི་ཁང, a prince's residence, a metropolis.
ཁང་བཞེས་པ, *v. a.* to marry a woman; (applied to persons of rank.)
ཁབ, *s.* a needle.
ཁབ་མིག, the eye of a needle.
ཁབ་མིག་ཏུ་སྐུད་པ་འདྲིག་པ, or སྐུད་པ, to put a thread into a needle's eye, or to thread a needle.
ཁབ་རྩེ, the point of a needle.
ཕྲ་ཁབ, a small needle.
སྦོམ་ཁབ, a large needle.
བར་ཁབ, a middle-sized needle.
ལྕགས་ཁབ, an iron needle.
རྒྱ་ཁབ, a brass needle.
རྒྱ་ཁབ, China needle.
རུམ་ཁབ, Turkish needle.
བོད་ཁབ, Tibet needle.
ཁབ་ཕེབ་རྡོ, load-stone, magnet.
ཁམ, a bit, a small piece of any thing.
ཁམ་ཆུང་, a little bit.
ཁམ་ཐོར, a cup made of dough, used in sacrifice for lamps.
ཁམ་ཏི, a kind of apricot.
ཁམ་སྡིག་པ, ཁམ་ཕྱེག་པ, } aversion, dislike, hatred.
ཁམས, *s.* body, region, world, constitution of the body.
ཁམས་བདེ་བ, good constitution or health of body.
ཁམས་མི་བདེ་བ, bad constitution, &c. of ditto.
ཁམས, ཁམས་ཡུལ, } name of a great part of Tibet bordering on China.
ཁམས་པ, a man of that part.
ཁམས་མོ, a woman ditto.
ཁར་བ, འཁར་བ, } a staff; bell-metal.
*ཁར་སྔོན, ཁ་སང, } *adv.* some days ago.

ཁལ, སྐལ, } a load, a burden.
རྟ་ཁལ, a horse's load.
གཡག་ཁལ, a yaq's load.
ལུག་ཁལ, a sheep's load.
ཁལ་འཇོག་པ, *v. a.* to load, put burdens on.
ཁལ་ཁ, Khal-kha, or Mongol.
ཁལ་ཁའི་ཡུལ, the Mongols' country.
ཁལ, a bushel, a dry measure.
ཁལ་ཉིས, a score, the number twenty.
རྒྱོར་ཁལ, a bushel, in measure.
འདེམས་ཁལ, ditto, in weight.
ཁས, ཁ་ཡིས, } with or by the mouth.
ཁས་བྱེད་པ, ཁས་བྱེད་རྒྱ, } *adj.* & *adv.* lying with the mouth downwards.
ཁས་སྐྱེད་པ, ཁས་ལེན་པ, } to engage, promise, vow.
ཁྱོ, a numeral for thirty-two, 32.
ཁྱོའུ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱོ, 32nd.
ཁྲ, a numeral for sixty-two.
ཁྲ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྲ, 62nd.
ཁྲ or ཁྲ་ཁྲ, *s.* uncle; an address.
ཁྲག་པ, ཁྲ་ཆུ, } *s.* juice, sap, fluid; soup, broth; semen virile.
ཁྲ, (in compos.)
མར་ཁྲ, melted butter.
ཤ་ཁྲ, *s.* broth, flesh-soup.
འབྲས་ཁྲ, *s.* rice-soup.
ཚོན་ཁྲ, *s.* paint, varnish, dyeing stuff.
རྩྭ་ཁྲ, the sap of herbs and plants.
ཤིང་ཁྲ, the sap of trees.
ཁྲ་བ་འབྱིན་པ, emissio seminis.
ཁྲ་ཁོ, uncle, (on the father's side.)
ཁྲ་སྐྱེས, name of a bird, a nightingale? or the black kuckoo.
ཁྲ་སྐྱེས་རྩྭ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཁྲ་རྡོག, the clinched hand, fist.
ཁྲ་རྡོག་བསྡུན་པ, a beating with the fist.

ཀྲུ་ཀྲ, the common or short hair of a yaq.

ཀྲུན, ཀྲུན་ཏོག, } *imperat.* of འཀྲུན་པ; *v. a.* to call, summon.

ཀྲུན་རྟ, a kind of swallow.

ཀྲུན་པ, part of a great period of time.

ཀྲུབ་མ, *s.* a bag.

ཇམ་ཀྲུབ, ཟ་ཤིལ་ཀྲུབ, } a bag to put meal or flour of parched grains in,

དངུལ་ཀྲུབ, a money-bag, a purse.

རྩྭ་ཀྲུབ, a bag to put salt in.

ཀྲུབ་པ, *s.* a fog, mist, cloud.

ཀྲུང་, *s.* a hole.

ཤ་ཀྲུང་, the nostrils.

རྣ་ཀྲུང་, the ear-hole.

མཚན་ཀྲུང་, the arm-hole, arm-pit.

ཙི་ཀྲུང་, a mouse-hole.

ཤི་ཀྲུང་, a rat's-hole.

མཁོར་ཀྲུང་, a hole or canal in a cook-room for dish-wash.

ཀྲུང་ཀ-པོ, a large hole, a hole.

ཀྲུང་ཀྲ, a small hole.

ཀྲུངས, *s.* origin, source; mine, pit.

ཀྲུངས་ཅན, *adj.* original; fine, excellent.

ཀྲུངས་མེད, *adj.* having no origin, mean, pitiful.

ཀྲུཀ-མ, *s.* side, the edge.

ཀྲུད་ཅ, *adv.* aside, secretly, apart.

ཀྲུད་ཅ་འཇོག་པ, to put or lay aside.

ཀྲུམ, ཀྲུམས་ཤིག, } the *imperat.* of འཀྲུམས་པ; *v. a.* to slay, kill, destroy.

ཀྲུམས་པ, *part. adj.* cringed, contracted.

ཀྲུཀ-པ, ཀྲུང་ངོ, } *pret.* of འཀྲུང་བ; *v. a.* to carry.

ཀྲུཀཀྲུང་ཤིག, *imperat.* of ditto.

ཀྲུཀ-པོ, a load, a burden.

ཀྲུང་ཀྲ, a small load, a load.

ཀྲུང་པ, ཀྲུང་རྒྱ་པ, ཀྲུང་འཀྲུང་བཀོ, } a porter, the carrier of a load.

ཀྲུང་འཀྲུང་བཅ, to carry a load.

ཀྲུང་ཤོག, *imper.* bring it hither, (bringing it, come here).

ཀྲུང་བ, འཀྲུང་བ, } *s.* bread, food.

ཀྲུང་མ, ཀྲུང་མདམ, } a kind of pot-herb.

ཀྲུང་རྩེམ, the cheek.

ཀྲུཁ-མ, the bottom, side of any thing.

ཀྱེ, a numeral for 92.

ཀྱེཔ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀྱེ, 92nd.

ཀྱེ for ཀྱེ་སྒྲུབས, *s.* profit, gain.

ཀྱེ་པ, one that makes his profit, a merchant.

ཀྱེ་ཅན, *adj.* bringing profit, gainful.

ཀྱེ་མེད, *adj.* profitless.

ཀྱེ་རྙེད་པ, to get profit, to gain.

ཀྱེབྱུང་པ, to make profit by, to gain.

ཀེ་རྒྱ་འགྱོ་བ, *v. n.* to increase in profit.

ཀྱེཆགས་པ, *part. pret.* of འཀྱེཆགས་པ; *v. n.* to stop, cease.

ཀྱེདབ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཀྱེདབ་པ; *v. n.* to be replete with; *adj.* puffed up.

ཀྱེདབ་ཅན, *adj.* puffed up, haughty, proud.

*ཀྱེདབ་ཁྱད, *adj.* ditto.

ཀྱེདབ་མེད, ཀྱེདབ་ཟལ, } *adj.* void of pride.

ཀྱེཕག-མ, a covering, coverlet.

པད་ཀྱེཕབ, a napkin.

སྟེང་ཀྱེཕབ, གཙོག་ཀྱེཕབ, } a covering, a table-cloth.

ཁྲིཀྱེཕབ, a covering for a chair, &c.

མལ་ཀྱེཕབ, ditto for a bed, a blanket.

ཀྱེཕབ་ཅན, *adj.* having a coverlet on.

ཀྱེཕབ་མེད, *adj.* having no cover.

ཀྱོ, a numeral for 122.

ཀྱོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀྱོ, 122nd.

ཀྱོ for ཀྱོ་པ, *pron.* he.

ཀྱོ for ཀྱོ་མ, *pron.* she.

ཀྱོ་ཅག, *pl.* they.

ཀྱོ་ཅག་གི, their, theirs.

ཁོ་ཉིད, he himself, she herself.
ཁོ་ཉིད་ཀྱི, his, her; his own, her own.
ཁོ་ན, ཁོ་ན་ཉིད, } *pron.* same, self; himself, herself, itself, one's self.
ཁོ་ཚོ, *pron.* I myself, I.
ཁོ་ཚོ་ཉིད, ཁོ་ཚོ་རང, } I myself.
ཁོ་ཚོ་ཡི, my, mine; of me.
ཁོ་ཚོ་རྣམས, *pl.* we.
ཁོ་མོ, *pron.* I, (a female.)
ཁོ་མོ་ཉིད, ཁོ་མོ་རང, } I myself, (female.)
ཁོ་མོ་ཡི, my, mine; of me, (of a female.)
ཁོའི, ཁོས, } *pron.* his, her; of him, of her.
ཁོར, ཁོར་ལ, } *s.* circumference, the place round about.
ཁོར་ཁོར་ཡུག་ཏུ, ཁོར་ཡུག་ཏུ, } *adv.* & *postpos.* in circumference, round about, about.
ཁོལ་ཕྱག, *s.* bigness, robustness.
ཁོལ་ཕྱག་ཡངས་པ, large prominent limbs.
ཁོལ་པ-ཡ, the trunk of the body, the whole body or flesh of an animal killed, except the skin, head, and the entrails.
ཤ་ཁོལ, the whole flesh of a beast killed.
སྟེང་ཁོལ, the upper part of the trunk.
སྨད་ཁོལ, the lower part of ditto.
ཁོལ་མ, a pot, an earthen vessel.
ཁོང, ཁོང་ཁྱིམ, ཁོངས་གཏིམ, } *imperat.* of འཁོངས་པ; *v. a.* to fill, make full.
ཁོང.ཁྲིལ་ཡ, *pron.* (respectfully) he.
ཁོད-མ, (ditto) she.
ཁོང་གི, *pron. poss.* his, her.
ཁོང་ཚོ, *pl.* they, themselves.
ཁོང་ཚོ་ཡི, their, theirs.
ཁོང་ཚོ་རྣམས, *pl.* they, themselves.
ཁོང་ཚོ་རྣམས་ཀྱི, their, theirs.
ཁོང་ཉིད, he himself, she herself.
ཁོང་རང, he himself, she herself.
ཁོང་ཉིད་ཀྱི, of himself, of herself.
ཁོང་རང་གི, his own, her own.
ཁོད་ཀ-ཡ, *s.* inside, inward part, the veins.
ཁོང་ཁྲམ, blood contained in the veins.
ཁོང་ཁྲོ་བ, the state of becoming angry.
ཁོང་ཆ, *adv.* & *postpos.* in, into, among.
ཁོངས་ཆུད་པ, *v. a.* to perceive, learn, understand.
ཁོང་ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* within, in.
ཁོང་ནས, *adv.* & *postpos.* from within, out of.
ཁོང་ནས་ཤེས་པ, to know by heart.
ཁོང་ནས་སྨྲ་བ, to tell, recite by heart.
ཁོངས་མ-མ, the middle, or middle part of.
ཁོངས་ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* among, amongst, in, at.
ཁོངས་ནས, ditto, from among, out of.
ཁོངས་སུ, ditto, into, among, to.
ཁོངས་སུ་མཉམ་པ, *adj.* annexed to, united, incorporated with.
ཁོད, ཁོད་ཅིག, } *imperat.* of འཁོད་པ; *v. a.* to build.
ཁོད་པ-ཡ, *part. pret.* འཁོད་པ; *v. n.* to sit down, to settle one's self.
ཁོན-ཡ, *s.* resentment, anger.
སེམས་ཁོན, an angry disposition.
ཁོབ, ཁོབ་ཅིག, } *imper.* of འཁེབས་པ; *v. a.* to cover.
ཁོམ, *s.* felt, skin, bag.
ཁྲིམས་ཁོམ, ditto.
ཁོམ.འཛོམ, a cloak-bag.
ཁོམ་པ, *s.* quiet, rest, repose, respite.
མི་ཁོམ་པ, *s.* disquiet, uneasiness.
ཁོལ-ཡ, *part. adj.* boiled.
ཁོལ་མ, anything boiled.
ཆུ་ཁོལ་མ, boiled water.
ཁོལ, ཁོལ་ཐུ, } a small piece (taken out of, &c.)
ཁོལ་ཆ་སྡུད་ཚ, an abridgment.

ཆོས, ཆོས་མིན, } *imper.* of འཕེལ་པ; *v. a.* to split, &c.

ཆ་ཕེ, the hollow of the hand, a handful.

ཆག་པ, ཆགས་པ, } *part. adj.* frozen.

ཆུ་ཆགས, frozen water.

ཆད, *s.* difference, distinction.

ཆད་ཅ་ནས་པ, the act of contemning, despising, ridiculing, vilifying.

ཆད་ཤེར, principal or chief wealth.

ཆད་པར, *s.* difference.

ཆད་པར་ཅན, *adj.* especial, particular, rare, curious.

ཆད་པར་དུ, *adv.* especially, particularly.

ཆད་མེད, there is no difference between.

ཆད་ཡོད, there is a difference.

ཆབ་པ, the act of encompassing, surrounding.

ཆབ་འཇུག *s.* གཙུག, name of a god, Bikhnu or Vishnu.

དེའི་མིང་གཞན, his other names or epithets are:

འཁོར་ཡའི་བདག་པོ, the lord of the orb, or holding an orb in his hand.

སྡིག་མེད་བུ, } the disliked son.
s. རྣ་རྒྱལ་ཅན, }

སྟོབས་ལྡན་དགྲ་བོ, the foe of the strong, (of Titan.)

ཕྱག་པ་བཞིར, the four-handed.

སོས་སེར་ཅན, clothed in yellow.

རྩ་གཞུ་ཅན, having his bow of horn.

སྒྲ་གཅན་གསོད, the killer of Rahu.

ཤེར་སྐྱའི་བུ, the son of the god of wealth.

དབང་པོའི་དབང་པོ, the King of kings, the Almighty.

བདེ་བྱེད, he that makes happy.

དགའ་བྱེད, he that makes joyful.

ལྷ་མིན་དགྲ, a foe of the giants.

མ་ཐམ་པ, he that has not been overcome.

དམྱལ་འཇོམས, the overcomer of hell.

སྐྱེས་མཆོག, the chief of men, or creatures.

ཟླ་བའི་ཁྲིད་པོ, the essence of the moon.

འགྲོ་མགོན, the patron of walking beings.

ངན་ཀྱི་སྐྱ་ཐུང, the boundary of time.

སྐུན་འཇོམས, the overcomer of darkness.

བཅུད་ཕས་ཐོབ, the conqueror of the devils.

དཔུང་བཞི་པ, having four arms.

འཆག་པ་བཅུ་པ, he that was incarnate, or descended, ten times.

ཆས་འཆག་ཀྱི་སྐུ་གོའི་མིང, the names of Vishnu's elder brother.

ཐོག་མྱེས, the first-born.

སྟོབས་ལྡན, the strong.

མི་འཇིགས, the fearless.

ཀ་མྱེལ་མདའ་འཇོག, holding a plough, Bala-rama.

ཆས་འཆག་ཀི་ཆུང་མའི་མིང, the names of Vishnu's wife.

པདྨ་ཅན, having, holding, or full of, water-lilies.

དཔལ་མོ *s.* སྐྱེ, the noble lady.

འཕྲོག་ཐུད་དགའ, the transporting joy.

ཤེས་མཐོང་མ, the looking well out.

ཆས་འཆག་ཀི་བུའི་མིང, the names of Vishnu's son.

དགའ་ཤས་དབང་ཕྱུག, the prince of the highest joy.

དགའ་མའི་བདག་པོ, the husband of the joyful (of Lœtitia.)

མེ་དོག་ཀཀུ་ཅན, the flower-bowed.

སྡོམ་པའི་དགྲ, the enemy of restraint, or of moral duties.

མདའ་ལྔ་པ, the five-arrowed.

ཤས་སྟོབས, the strongest.

ཟུས་མེད, the bodiless.

ཡིད་ཕས་སྐྱེས, the mind-born.

གསོད་ཐུད, that kills.

ཡིད་སྐུབ་དབང་པོ, the mighty mind-troubler.

ཆུ་གྲྭིན་རྟགས་མཚན་ཅན, he that has for his ensigns an alligator, or crocodile.

ཆས་འཆག་ཀི་བཞོན་པའི་མིང, the names of Vishnu's carriage.

ནམ་མཁའ་ལྡིང, that flutters in the sky, (an eagle.)

མཁའ་འཕྲོའི་དབང་ཕྱུག, the king of birds.
ཁྱབ་འཇུག་ཤིང་རྟ, the carriage of Vishnu.
ཁྱེ་འཚེ་ར, that feeds on serpents.
མདའ་ལྡན, the winged.
མདའ་བཟང་, the fine-winged.
རྒྱ་མཚར་ཞེད, the destroyer of snakes.
ཁམས, *s.* yard, a court-yard, a gallery.
ཁམས་ར, the enclosure round about.
ཁམས་ས, the ground enclosed.
ཁམས་སྟེང, the upper.
ཁམས་སྨད, the lower court yard.
ཁམས་བཙོངས, the impluvium.
ཁམས་ཤ-པ, *pret.* of འཁམ་པ; *v. n.* to wander.
ཁམས་ཤོད, name of a province in Tibet, on the Chinese frontier.
ཁམས་ཤོད་པ, a man or native of that province.
ཁར་ཤ-པ, *pret.* of འཁར་བ; *v. n.* to go astray.
ཁི, *s.* a dog.
ཁི་ཕོ, a male dog.
ཁི་མོ, a female dog, a bitch.
ཁི་ཟ, the young of a bitch.
ཁི་ཁང, a dog-kennel.
ཁི་བཀྲ, a dog's wash.
ཁིཀྱེ་, a dog-keeper.
ཁི་སྒྲ་པ, the barking of a dog.
ཁིཟུག་པ, the biting of a dog.
ཁི་རྩེ་བ, the brawling of dogs.
ཁི་ཡི་ཚེ་སྣ, several kinds of dogs.
ཡིངས་ཁི, a hunting dog, a hound.
བཟང་ཁི, a kind of large dog.
འཇོག་ཁི, a kind of large dog, in the deserts of Tibet, with long hair.
རྒྱ་ཁི, a Chinese dog.
རྒྱ་སྐེར, a dog with a yellow beard or spots about his mouth.
རྒྱ་དཀར, a dog having white spots about his mouth.
དོམ་ཟ, a black dog.
ཁི་ཟ, སྦུག་མིག, } a bud, germ, sprout.
ཁི་མིག, a dog's louse, a flea.
ཁི་སྦུང, a dog fly.
ཁྱིག, ཁྱིགས་མིག, } *imper.* of འཁྱིག་པ; *v. a.* to bind, tie, &c.
ཁྱིགས་པ, *part. pret.* of ditto, bound, tied.
ཁྱིད, the breadth of the hand with the thumb extended.
ཁྱིད་ཀང, a full measure of this kind.
ཁྱིམ, ཁང་ཁྱིམ, } mansion, house, dwelling place; a sign of the zodiac; family.
ཁྱིམ་ཅི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a house, household, or the zodiac.
ཁྱིམ་ཅི་བྱ་བ, house-business, domestic affairs.
ཁྱིམ་ཅི་བྱ་དམ་ཅན, *adj.* busy in domestic affairs.
ཁྱིམ་ཅི་འཁོར་ལོ, the circle of the zodiac.
ཁྱིམ་ཅི་རིག་པ, the science of economy.
ཁྱིམ་བདག, a woman's husband.
ཁྱིམ་བདག་མོ, a housewife, a wife.
ཁྱིམ་ནས་ཁྱིམ་སུ, from house to house.
ཁྱིམ་པ, *adj.* having a house, married; secular, laic; having a halo or circle round, as the sun and moon sometimes.
ཁྱིམ་པ་པ, a married man, a layman.
ཁྱིམ་པ་མ, a married woman, a woman that has not entered into a religious order.
ཁྱིམ་བཅུ་གཉིས་ཏེ, the twelve mansions or signs of the zodiac are;
ལྗོངས, the ram.
གླང, the bull.
འཇིག་པ, the twins.
ར་སྐྱ་རྐ, the crab.
སེང་ཁ, the lion.
ཟླ་མོ, the virgin.
ཉྱང, the scales.
སྡུག་པ, the scorpion.
སག, the archer.
རྟ་སྐྱིན, the (dolphin) goat.

ཆུམ་པ, the water-bearer.
ཉ, the fishes.
ཆོམ་བདག, a husband.
ཆོམ་བདག་མོ, a wife.
ཆོམ་ཇུ, a domestic fowl, a hen.
ཇུ་ཕོ, a cock.
ཇུ་མོ, a hen.
ཇུ་པུག, the young of a bird or fowl; chick, chicken.
ཆོམ་མི, / ཆོམ་ཚོང་, } family, household.
ཆོམ་མཆེས, a neighbour.
ཆོམ་མཆེས་ཉིད, *s.* neighbourhood.
ཆོམ་མཆེས་པ, a he-neighbour.
ཆོམ་མཆེས་མ, a she-neighbour.
ཆོམ་ཞག, a zodiacal day.
ཆོམ་ཟླ, a zodiacal month.
ཆོམ་ལོ, a zodiacal year.
ཆུ, / ཆུམོ, } a flock, herd; company, band.
མི་ཆུ, a band or company of men.
དམག་ཆུ, a band or troop of soldiers.
རྟ་ཆུ, a herd of horses, a stud of mares.
གླང་ཆུ, a herd of oxen.
བ་ཆུ, a herd of kine or cows.
ནགནག་ཆུ, a herd of black cattle.
ཨ་ཆུ, a flock of goats.
ལུག་ཆུ, a flock of sheep.
ཕག་ཆུ, a herd of swine, or hogs.
ཆུ་མཆོག, the principal or chief of any herd or flock; a bull, a ram, &c.
ཆུག་པ, *p. pret.* of འཆུག་པ; *v. n.* to run.
ཆུང་, the name of Vishnu's bird.
ཆུང་དཔྱད, a kind of small round basket of reed.
ཆུང་རེཨ, name of a medicinal root, resembling a zedoar or nirbisi, a false nirbisi.
ཆུད, / ཆུད་ཟིན, } *imper.* of འཆུད་པ; *v. a.* to include, comprise.
ཆེཟུ, a little child, diminutive of ཆོ་མོ; a man.

ཆེ, *pron.* thou, you.
ཆེ་ཡི, thy, thine, of thee; your, of you.
ཆེ་ཨང་, thyself, yourself.
*ཆེ་ཉིད, / ཆེ་ཁོ་ན, } ditto.
ཆེ་ཨང་གི, / ཆེ་ཉིད་ཡི, / ཆེ་ཁོ་ནའི, } thine, thy own, your own.
ཆེ་རྣམས, *pl.* ye, you.
ཆེ་རྣམས་ཀྱི, of you, your, yours.
ཆེ་རྣམས་ཀུན་ནས, *pl.* ye, you.
ཆེ་རྣམས་ཀུན་ནས་ཀྱི, / ཆེ་ཀུན་ནས་ཀྱི, } of you, your, yours.
ཆེས, a wooden utensil with a broad blade; a paddle, an oar, a shovel.
ཆེས་ཀྱི་འདབ་མ, the blade of an oar, &c.
ཆེས་ཀྱིལ་པ, the handle of an oar, &c.
ལྕགས་ཆེས, a spade, an iron shovel.
ཤིང་ཆེས, a paddle, oar, wooden utensil, &c.
ལྷ་ཆེས, a scoop, or a shovel in the form of a gutter.
ཆེས་ཐུ, a spoon.
ཆེར, (in compos.)
གོང་ཆེར, a town, city.
ཡུལ་ཆེར, an inhabited place, village.
ཆེར་ཡ, *pret.* of འཆེར་བ; *v. a.* to carry, bring.
ཆེར་ཆེར་ཤིག, *imper.* of ditto.
ཆེར་ཤོག, bring it hither.
ཆེར་ཤོང, carry it away.
ཆོ, / ཆོ་ག, / ཆོ་ལོ, } a man, a husband.
ཆོ་མོ, a wife.
ཆོ་ཤུག, both husband and wife.
ཆོག་པག-ཉིད, *s.* curvature, crookedness.
ཆོག་པོ, *adj.* curved, crooked, crafty, cunning.
ཆོགས, / འཆོགས, } a bier, palanquin; a scaffold.

ཁེར་, ཁེར་ཞིག, } *imper.* of འཁེར་བ; *v. a.* to bring.

ཁེར་པ, *p. pret.* brought.

ཁྱེད, *pron.* thou, you.

ཁྱེད་ཀྱི, thy, thine; of thee, your.

ཁྱེད་རང་, ཁྱེད་ཉིད, ཁྱེད་ཚོ་ནས, } thyself, yourself.

ཁྱེད་རང་གི, ཁྱེད་ཉིད་ཀྱི, ཁྱེད་ཚོ་ནའི, } thy own, your own.

ཁྱེད་ཅག, *pl.* ye, you.

ཁྱེད་ཅག་གི, your, yours; of you.

ཁྱེད་ཅག་རྣམས, *pl.* ye, you.

ཁྱེད་ཅག་རྣམས་ཀྱི, of you, your, yours.

ཁྱེད་དག, *pl.* ye, you.

ཁྱེད་དག་གི, of you, your, yours.

ཁྱེད་རང་དག, *pl.* yourselves.

ཁྱེད་རང་དག་གི, of yourselves.

ཁྱེད་རྣམས, *pl.* ye, you.

ཁྱེད་རྣམས་ཀྱི, of you, your, yours.

ཁྱོན, ཁྱོ, ཁྱོ་ཐུག, } *s.* extension, comprehension.

ཁྱོན་རུ, *adv.* in extension.

ཁྱོན་ཡངས་པ, a wide extent.

ཁྱོན་རྒྱས, narrow extent; sum, contents.

ཁྱེར་ཡ-པ, *pret.* of འཁྱེར་བ; *v. n.* to be bent, curved.

ཁྱེར་པ, the hollow of the hand; a handful.

ཁྱེར་ཁང་, one handful.

ཁྱེར་དེ, two handfuls.

ཁྱེར་རེ, a single handful.

ཁ, is frequently confounded with ཀྷ, ཧ, all the three being pronounced like the Indian cerebral letter *t*,h.

ཁ, name of a bird, a hawk, a falcon.

ཁ, ཁ་དོག, } *adj.* party-coloured.

ཁ་མ, a register, index.

ཁྲག, *h.* རྒྱ་མཚོ, } *s.* blood.

ཁྲག་ཅན, *adj.* full of blood, stained with blood.

ཁྲག་མེད, *adj.* destitute of, wanting, blood.

ཁྲག་ནད, a disease in the blood.

ཁྲག་ཁྱེར་བ, a blood-letting, a bleeding.

ཁྲག་ཆད་པ, *v. n.* to cease to bleed.

ཁྲག་འཛག་པ, a bleeding, the flowing of blood; the menses of a woman.

ཁྲག་ཚགས་པ, clotted blood, gore.

ཁྲག་འཐུང, blood-sucker.

ཁྲག་འཕེལ་ཁྲག, nourishing blood.

ནད་ཁྲག, bad blood.

ཁྲག་ཁྲིག, one hundred thousand million; an indefinitely great number.

ཁྲག་ཁྲུག, *adj.* complicate, confused.

ཁྲང་, མཁྲང་, } *adj.* hard, not yielding.

ཁྲང་པོ, *adj.* hard.

ཁྲང་པོར, *adv.* hardly.

ཁྲང་བ-ཉིད, *s.* hardness.

ཁྲང་བར་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to grow hard.

ཁྲང་བར་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to make hard.

ཁྲད-པ, *p. pret.* stretched out.

ཁྲད་པོར་རྒྱེད་པ, to sit in a stretched-out posture.

ཁྲབ-མ, a shield, buckler.

ཁྲབ་རྒྱེན་པ, to put on a shield.

ཁྲམ, ཁྲམ་ཤ, } a cut or mark on wood, incision.

ཁྲམ་པ, a false or cunning man.

ཁྲམ་མ, a false or cunning woman.

ཁྲལ, *s.* duty, tax, tribute; office, service to be performed for one's superior lord.

དངུལ་ཁྲལ, money-tax, tax to be paid in money.

འབྲུ་ཁྲལ, corn-tax, tribute paid in corn.

ཁྲི-མ, ཁྲི་སྟོང, } ten thousand, a myriad.

*ཁྲི་ཚྭ་, ten thousand, a myriad.

ཁྲི, / ཁྲི་ཤོ་, / ཁྲིའུ་, } a stool, chair, seat.

ཁྲི་གཙུག་པ་ཁྲི, a chair, seat.

ཁྲི་གཡོགས་པ་མ་ཅན, a covered seat, chair.

ཁྲི་ནང་ཚོན་པ་ཅན, a stuffed stool, chair, &c.

ཁྲི་འཛོལ་སྒན་ཅན, a sofa.

དཔེ་ཁྲི, a table to put books on.

སེང་གེའི་ཁྲི, a seat of state, a throne.

ཟས་ཁྲི, a table to eat on.

གཏིམས་ཁྲི, a bed, bedstead.

ཁྲི་ཆེམས, a covering for a chair or table.

ཁྲི་གདན, / ཁྲི་སྒན, } a couch, a seat, a chair, mat.

ཁྲི་པ, a chairman; one sitting on a chair or throne, one enthroned.

ཁྲི་སྒན, a dark prison, a dungeon.

ཁྲི་རྐང, the foot of a stool, bed, table, &c.

ཁྲི་ཕྱང. a single seat or stool.

ཁྲི་ཟུར, a step for ascending a high seat.

ཁྲི་སྒམ, a drawer, box.

པ་སྙོས་བརྒྱན་པའི་ཁྲི, a chair set or ornamented with ivory.

ཁྲིད་པ, *p. pret.* of འཁྲིད་པ; *v. a.* to lead, conduct.

ཁྲིད, / ཁྲིད་ཅིག. } *imperat.* of ditto.

ཁྲིམས, *s.* law, justice; custom, usage, manners.

ཁྲིམས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of or belonging to laws, customs, &c.

ཁྲིམས་སྐན, *adj.* lawful, legal, of good morals.

ཁྲིམས་མེད, *adj.* illegal, not customary.

ཁྲིམས་ཁང་, / ཁྲིམས་ར, / ཁྲིམས་སུ, } a hall, court of justice.

ཁྲིམས་པ, a lawyer, an advocate, a judge.

ཁྲིམས་དཔོན, a chief judge, a lord justice, a judge.

ཁྲིམས་མཐོལ་བ, an apparitor, a serjeant.

རྟོག་ཁྲིམས, moral law, good morals.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས, civil law; customs.

དམག་ཁྲིམས, martial law.

ཁྲུ-མ, a cubit, a measure of a foot and a half.

ཁྲུ་མདང་, one full cubit.

ཁྲུ་དྲུ, two cubits.

ཁྲུ་མཱིང་, a cubit measure.

ཁྲུ་འཁོལ་ཚ, the act of measuring with a cubit measure.

ཁྲུང་ཁྲུང་, name of a bird, a stork.

ཁྲུན, *s.* height, length, extension.

ཁྲུན་རྒྱ, *adv.* in height or length.

ཁྲུམས་སྐྱེད, the name of a star or constellation.

ཁྲུམས་སྐད, ditto of another.

ཁྲུས་པ, *p. pret.* of འཁྲུ་བ; *v. n.* to wash one's self, to bathe.

ཁྲུས, / ཁྲུས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of ditto.

ཁྲུས་ཁང་, a bathing room or house.

ཁྲུས་ར, a cloth used in bathing.

ཁྲེ, a sort of grain resembling millet, the panic.

ཁྲེ་སྐྱེད, a wild sort of the former.

ཁྲེགས་པ, / མཁྲེགས་པ, } *adj.* hard, solid, dense.

ཁྲེལ-མ, bashfulness, modesty.

ཁྲེལ་སྐན, / ཁྲེལ་ཅན, / ཁྲེལ་ཡོད, } *adj.* bashful, modest.

ཁྲེལ་མེད, *adj.* impudent.

ཁྲེལ་མེད་པར, *adv.* impudently.

ཁྲོ, a mixture of several metals, bronze.

ཁྲོ་གཉེར, the wrinkles of one's face when angry.

ཁྲོ་གཉེར་ཅན, *adj.* one having such wrinkles on his face.

ཁྲོ་གཉེར་ཅན་མ, the name of a goddess.

ཁྲོ་བ, *s.* anger, wrath, rage, passion, cruelty.

ཁྲོ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* angry, wrathful, passionate, cruel.
ཁྲོ་བར་ཕྱེད་པ, to irritate, make angry.
ཁྲོ་བར་འགྱུར་བ, to become angry.
ཁྲོ་པོ, the wrathful, passionate, cruel.
ཁྲོད་ཀ-པ, *s.* an assemblage, crowd; a pile, heap; a rick, stack, &c.
མི་ཁྲོད, a band, &c. of men.
རྡོ་ཁྲོད, an assemblage, &c. of mountains.
མངར་ཁྲོད, ditto of ice or of icy mountains.
རྭ་ཁྲོད, a stack or rick of hay.
ཤིང་ཁྲོད, a pile or heap of wood.
རྒར་ཁྲོད, a cemetery.
ཁྲོན་ཁ-པ, *s.* a well.
ཁྲོན་ཆུ, a little well.
ཁྲོན་ཆུ, *s.* well-water.
ཁྲོམ. a market-place, mart.
དཔེ་ཁྲོམ, ditto for books.
རྟ་ཁྲོམ, ditto for horses.
ཁྲོམ་དཔོན, a police officer.
ཁྲོམ་སྡེ་, a market-street.
ཁྲོམ་སྐྱེར་མ, a harlot, a strumpet.
ཁྲོལ་ཆོས་སྣམ, a cribble, a sieve.
ཁྲོས་པ, *part. adj.* angry, of འཁྲོ་བ; *v. n.* to be angry.

གཱ

ག, The third letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for three. As an additional syllable to many words, it denotes time, season; the, all the, very, the very, &c.
ག་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ·ག, 3rd.
†ག་ག a title of honour or address to a gentleman (in Ladak).
ག་གཆོལ, *s.* titillation.
ག་ག་ཆོལ་ཕྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to tickle, to cause to laugh, &c.
ག་ཅི་མོ, *s.* such a one, such a thing.
ག་མོན, *s.* a melon.
ག་གཞལ, a laughing, a laughter.
ག་གཞལ་ཕྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to laugh.
ག་རྩ, name of a medicinal herb.
ག་རྡོ, the horn of a stag.
ག་ན, / གང་ན, } *adv.* where, at what place?
ག་ནས, / གང་ནས, } *adv.* whence, from whence?
ག་བུ, *s.* camphor, or camphire.
ག་ཏུ, / གང་ཏུ, } *adv.* whither, to what place?
ག་རེ, *adv.* where, at what place? an expletive.
ག་ལ, / གང་ལ, } *adv.* where, to which?
ག་ལེ, / རྒྱ་ལེ, } *adj.* slow, not speedy.
ག་ལེར, *adv.* slowly, not speedily.
གག, / †ཐྲ་གཞཱགག་ཙེ, } name of a water-fowl.
གག་པ, a disease, a swelling in the throat.
གང་, *adj.* full, replete.
གང་པ-ཉིད, *s.* fulness, repletion.
གང་པོ, he that is full with.
གང་མ, she ditto.
གང་བར་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to become full, replete, &c.
གང་བར་ཕྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to make full, to fill.
གང་, *pron.* who? which?
གང་གང་, whoever, whichever; who and who?
གང་དང་གང་, who and who? which and which?
གང་དང་གངཏུ, *adv.* whither? whithersoever.
གང་དང་གང་ན, *adv.* where and where? wheresoever.
གང་དང་གང་ནས, *adv.* whence? from what place? whencesoever.
གང་ཅི *pron. interrog.* whose? *relat.* which.
གང་ཅི་ཙམ, / གང་ཅི་ཚེ, } *adv.* at which time, when.

གང་ཞིག་ཏུ་, གང་ཞིག་ཅིང་, } *relat.* whatever.

གང་རིལ་ཐུང་, *relat. part.* as many, howmuchsoever.

གང་དག, *pl. relat.* they that.

གང་ཅི, *adv.* whither.

གང་ཅི་ཏུ་ཅིང, *adv.* whithersoever.

གང་ན, *adv.* where; at which place.

གང་ནས, *adv.* whence? from what or which place.

གང་པ, of what place, country, religious sect? &c.

གང་མ, ditto of a female.

གང་བུ, *s.* a pod, shell, husk.

གང་བུ་ཅན, *adj.* growing in pods.

གང་བུ་ཅན་ཟན་, *s.* pulse, all sorts of grain contained in pods.

གང་ཕྱིར, གང་གི་ཕྱིར, } for which, on which account.

གང་ཞིག, *pron.* whichever, whatever.

གང་ཞིག་ཏུ, *adv.* any whither.

གང་ཞིག་ན, *adv.* any where.

གང་ཞིག་ནས, *adv.* from any place.

གང་ཟག, *s.* man, person; the inward man, mind; a layman.

གང་ཡང་ཅིང, *pron.* whoever, whichsoever; whoever he be.

གང་ལ, *pron. relat.* he that, she that.

གང་ལ་དག, *pl.* they that.

གང་ལ་ཡང, whosoever.

གང་ལ་ཡང་ཅིང, whosoever he be.

* གངྒཱ, the Ganges.

གངས, *s.* frozen snow, ice.

གངས་ཅན, *adj.* full of frozen snow, ice.

གངས་རི, a glacier, an ice-mountain, name of a tract of snowy mountains in Tibet, Kailasha.

གངས་རིའི་རྒྱུད, an assemblage of snowy mountains or tracts, Tibet.

གངས་རིའི་ཁྲོད, a tract of icy or snowy mountains, &c., Tibet.

གད་པ, *s.* a craggy steep place of earth.

གད་མེ, ཁ་བཞད་མེ, } laughter, a laughing, smile.

གན, གམ, } *adv.* & *postpos.* near to, by, before.

གན་གྱེལ, *adj.* supine, lying with the face upwards.

གན་གྱེལ་ཅི, *adv.* ditto.

གན་ཅི, *postpos.* to, near to, before.

* གཎྜི, *གན་ཏེ, } a plate of mixed metal struck as a bell, a gong.

གན་ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* by, before.

གན་ནས, *adv.* & *postpos.* from before, from the side of, from.

གན་པ, one sitting or staying near to, an attendant.

གན་རྫི, གམ་རྫི, } a contract, treaty.

གཡག-པ, *s.* a shelter, a cover.

གཡང་ས, a sheltering place, a cover.

གམ, གན, } *adv.* & *postpos.* near to, by, before.

གམ, the sign of interrogation, doubt, &c. after words ending in ག.

གཡ, ག་ཅི, } *adv.* whither? to what place?

གཡ-མ, a dance.

གཡ་ཞེད་པ, a dancing.

གཡ་མཁན, one dancing; skilful in dancing.

གཡ་མཁན་མ, a dancing girl, &c.

གལ, *s.* importance.

གལ་ཅན, *adj.* important, of consequence.

གལ་ཆེ་བ, of great importance.

གལ་ཏེ, *conj.* if.

གལ་ཏེ་ན, *conj.* if, but if.

གལ་ཏེ་ན་ཡང, གལ་ཏེ་ཡང, } *conj.* although, though.

གས-པ, *part. adj.* cleft or cloven, of ཁས་པ; *v. n.* to be cleft.

གི, a numeral for 33.

མི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མི, 33rd.

མི, a sign of the genitive case.

མི་ཐུ, the name of the vowel-sign (ི) or *i*.

མི་ལྕང་, མི་བོ, ཐི་ཕྱེ, } name of a concretion in the entrails of some beasts, used for medicine.

མིན, a verbal termination, corresponding to the English *ing*.

མིས, a sign of the instrumental and active case.

ཐ, a numeral for 63.

ཐ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐ, 63rd.

ཐ, a sign of diminutive nouns, as :

ཕྲུ་ཐ, a little child.

ལུ་ཐ, a lamb.

རྩི་ཐ, a kid.

ཁྱི་ཐ, a dog's whelp or puppy.

ཐུ, རགས་པ, } *s.* extent, extension.

ཐུ་དོག་པ, a narrow extent.

ཐུ་ཡངས་པ, a wide extent.

ཐུ་ཐུ, མི་ཐུ, } the name of the vowel-sign (ི) or *i*.

ཐུ་མེ, name of a province of Tibet.

ཐུ་ཐག, *s.* rosin, resin.

ཐུ་ལེ, རྒ་ལེ, } *adj.* slow ; *adv.* slowly.

ཐུ་ཅ, ཐུ་མ, } a master, a spiritual guide.

ཐུག་པ, *part. adj.* bent.

ཐུང་-མ, *adj.* middle, (mid, midst, in compos.)

ཉིན་ཐུང་, *s.* mid-day, noon.

མཚན་ཐུང་, *s.* mid-night.

ཐུང་, name of an animal, lynx, panther.

ཐུང་མེ, the middle finger.

ཐུག་-པ, *p. part.* of འཐུག་པ ; *v. n.* to decay, decline.

ཐུད, *s.* slope, declivity.

ཐུད་རྒྱ་བཏེ་བ, to place obliquely, slopewise.

ཐུན་-པ, *s.* loss, damage.

ཐུམ་པ, *pret.* of འཐུམ་པ ; *v. n.* to die, perish.

ཐུམ, a tent, a pavilion.

ཆེ་བཀྲམས་ཐུམ, ཆེ་མཐིམས་ཐུམ, } a great man's tent or pavilion.

ཐུམ་མཆོག, a superb tent ; the tabernacle.

ཐུམ་ཐོག, the upper covering or outer fly of a tent.

ཐུམ་གཞི་ལ, the walls of a tent or *kanauts*.

ཐུམ་ཤིང་, the pole and pieces of wood belonging to a tent.

ཐུམ་ཐག, the ropes of a tent.

ཕྱིང་ཐུམ, a tent of felt, or a felt tent.

རས་ཐུམ, a tent of cotton cloth.

རི་ཐུམ, ཡུ་ཐུམ, } a tent of hair cloth.

གོས་ཐུམ, a tent of silk stuff.

རྒྱལ་ཐུམ, a king's pavilion.

དམག་ཐུམ, a military tent.

ཐུམ་ཀུམ, ཐུམ་ཁུམ, } *s.* saffron.

ཐུས་པ, *s.* respect, reverence.

ཐུས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* showing respect, respectful.

ཐུས་པ་ཕྱེད་པ, a reverencing, showing respect to.

ཐུས་པར་འཇུག་ཅ, *v. n.* to humble one's self.

ཐེ, a numeral for 93.

ཐེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐེ, 93rd.

ཐེ་སར, name of a flower.

ཐེ་སར, དམག་གི་རྒྱལ་པོ, } name of a fabulous king in the north of Asia, styled in Tibet Qesar, the warlike king.

ཐེ་སར་གྱུང, the fabulous history of Qesar.

ཐེགས, *s.* mischief, harm, hurt, injury : hinderance, impediment.

དགྲ་ཐེགས, ditto caused by an enemy.

གདོན་ཐེགས, ditto by an evil spirit.

ཐོ, a numeral for 123.

ཐོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐོ, 123rd.

ཐོག-ཅ, *s.* knowledge, understanding ; a perceiving, &c.

མོ་ཤེས་པོ, one that understands.
མོ་ཤེས་རྩལ, *adj.* intelligent.
མོ་དཀའ, difficult to be understood.
མོ་སླ, easy to be understood.
མོ, / མོ་ཚ, } *s.* armour, shield, buckler.
མོ་ཁ, *s.* hearth, fire-place.
མོ་ཁྲམ, a mail, armour, shield.
མོ་མཉིས, *adj.* ninety-one.
མོ་མཉིས་པ, *adj.* the ninety-first.
མོ་མཉིས་པར, *adv.* the ninety-first time.
Note.—The decimal number ninety (དགུ་བཅུ) followed by any of the smaller numbers (from one to nine) is expressed, generally, by མོ, as in the above example.
མོ་གཙ, *s.* rank, dignity.
མོ་གཙ་རྩལ, *adj.* having rank or dignity.
མོ་གཙ་རྩ་འཕེལ་པ, to promote to rank or dignity.
མོ་གཙ་ནས་འཕྱད་པ, to deprive of rank or dignity.
མོ་གས, *s.* order, class, dignity, rank.
མོ་གས་རྩལ, *adj.* having a rank or dignity.
མོ་ཚ, a shield, buckler.
s. མཱི་ཏ་མ, / མོའུ་ཏ་མ, } GAUTAMA, one of SHAKYA's names.
མོ་ཏེམ, a degree of dignity or rank.
མོ་ཐུ་ག, name of a poisonous medicinal fruit.
མོ་མཆོད, *s.* armour, shield.
མོ་འཕངས, *s.* dignity, rank; model, pattern; a standard of the most perfect Being.
མོ་ཡུ, name of a flower.
མོ་རྫ, *s.* a prison, jail.
མོ་རྫ་འཇུག་པ, to put into a prison.
མོ་རིམ, degree of dignity or rank.
མོ་རྗེ་ཕོངས, a waiting servant, a page.
མོ་རྗེ་ཕོངས་ཞུད་པ, to wait or attend on, to minister.
མོ་ལ, / *s.* མཱི་ལ, } *s.* a globe, sphere.
མོ་ས, *s.* rank, dignity.

མོ་ས་རྩལ, *adj.* having a rank or dignity.
མོ་སྐབས, *s.* occasion, opportunity, time.
མོ་སྲིད, (plant and seed) a kind of cummin.
མོག་པོ, *adj.* decayed, ruined, worn out, old.
མོག་མོག, the sound of a somewhat broken vessel, a cracked sound.
མོག་ཐལ, *s.* ashes.
མོག་པ, the act of going on all fours, like a little child.
མོད་ཀ-མ, the upper part; *adj.* upper, &c.; *s.* a superior.
མོད, / མོད་ཐད, } *s.* price, value, rate.
མོད་རྟ, *adv.* & *postpos.* up, up to, to, upon.
མོད་ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* above, on, in, at.
མོད་ནས, *ditto.* from above, from.
མོད་ནས་མོད་རྟ, *adv.* higher and higher.
མོད་བྱ, a piece of clay, clay.
མོད་མ, a superior, a sovereign, king.
མོད་མ་ཆེན་པོ, a sovereign, or emperor.
མོད་ཁྱབས, *s.* a great personage.
མོད་སྐུ་མཇེས, his highness, his royal highness.
མོད་མ་སྐེམ, name of a bird.
མོད་མོ, name of a bird.
མོད་ཀ-མ, *s.* loss, damage.
མོན་པ, to put on, to wear.
མོམ་པ, a pace, step.
མོམ་པ་འདེར་པ, *v. n.* to pace, to walk; a pacing.
མོམས་པ, *adj.* accustomed, wonted, wont.
མོམས་པར་ཕྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to accustom, habituate.
མོམས་པར་འཕྱར་པ, *v. n.* to be accustomed.
མོར་མ, a general name for stone.
མོར་མ་ཆམ, / *h.* མོར་མ་བཏམ, } *adj.* certain; *adv.* certainly.
མོར་མ་ཆམ་པར, *adv.* certainly.
མོལ་བ, a mistake, error, a going astray.
མོས, / *h.* ན་བཟའ, } a garment, raiment, habit, dress, clothes.

ལྷ་མོས, an upper garment.
ཞབས་མོས, a garment, &c. worn on the lower part of the body.
ཕྱི་མོས, an outer garment.
ནང་མོས, an inner garment.
མོས་ཅན, *adj.* having a garment, or clothes on.
མོས་མེད, *adj.* having no clothes, wanting a garment.
མོས་འཇམ, a soft raiment or garment.
མོས་རྩོང, a rough garment.
མོས་བཟང་, a fine, good garment, &c.
མོས་ངན, bad clothes.
མོས་གསར, a new garment.
མོས་རྙིང་, an old garment.
མོས་ཐོན་པ, to put on a garment.
མོས་འབྱད་པ, to put off one's garment.
མོས་ཆེན, silk stuff, a garment of silk stuff.
*དར་མོས, a garment of silk.
མོས་སྐུད, དར་སྐུད, } silk thread.
ལྷ་གཅིག, *adj.* eighty-one.
ལྷ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the eighty-first.
ལྷ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the eighty-first time.
Note.—The decimal number (བཅུད་རྟེན) is expressed in this manner also, before the smaller numbers.
ལྷ་སྐ, *s.* craft, cheat, fraud, trick; crookedness.
ལྷ་སྐ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, sly, deceitful, fraudulent.
ལྷ་སྐ་ཆེད་པ, to use craft, to impose on, deceive.
ལྷ་སྐ་མེད་པ, *adj.* void of artifice, upright.
ལྷ་སྐར, *adv.* crookedly, slily, fraudulently.
ལྷ་མོག-པ, *s.* contentment, joy.
ལྷ་མོག་ཅན, *adj.* contented, joyful.
ལྷ་ཁ, *adj.* deformed, lost his or her former beauty.
ལྷ་ཁར་འགྱུར་ཁ, to become deformed, ugly.
ལྷཆ་མ, *s.* haste, hurry, inconsideration.
ལྷག-པ, *part. adj.* diminished.
ལྷང་, *s.* an inclosure, fence, hedge.
ལྷང, a champion.
ལྷང་གི་འཛིན་སྟངས, the manner of wrestling of a champion.
ལྷང་འཕན་པ, a champion's vying or wrestling.
ལྷང་ཐུལ, the country of the champions.
ལྷམ, a covering, shelter.
རྩང་ལྷམ, a shelter under a steep place.
ཁྲག་ལྷམ, a shelter under a rock.
ཕོང་ལྷམ, a shelter under a large stone.
ལྷམ་ཐུ, a little cover or shelter.
ལྷི, sign of the genitive case.
ལྷི་ན, a thing of no value; *adj.* coarse, mean, pitiful.
ལྷི་ནའི་ཟས, coarse food.
ལྷི་ནའི་མོས, mean dress.
ལྷི་ན, a verbal termination, English *ing*.
ལྷིས, a sign of the instrumental and active case.
ལྷིས་རིག, *imper.* of བཟོད་པ; *v. a.* to do, make, &c.
ལྷུ, ལྷ་ལྷུ, } *s.* craft, cheat, fraud, &c.
ལྷ་ལྷུ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, sly.
ལྷུ་མེད, *adj.* upright, honest.
ལྷུ་ཇེད་པ, to use craft, to impose on.
ལྷུ་ཁ, *pret.* of འཕྱ་ཁ; *v. n.* to vanish, disappear.
ལྷུ་ཡ-པ, *pret.* of འཕྱར་ཁ; *v. n.* to become, grow, be.
ལྷུར, ལྷུར་རིག, } *imper.* of ditto.
ལྷེག-མ, an up-hill, ascent.
ལྷེབ་ཟླར, ascent and descent; *adv.* up and down.
ལྷེབ་རྩ, *adv.* up, upwards.
ལྷོག-པ, *pret.* of འཕྱེ་ཁ; *v. n.* to go asunder.
ལྷོ, ལྷོ་མོ, } *s.* gravel, grit; a potsherd.
ལྷོ་རྩམ, a piece of a potsherd, fragment of a broken pot, &c.
ལྷོག་པ, *adj.* curve, crooked.
ལྷོང་པོ, *adj.* hard, harsh, rough, rude, impolite.
ལྷོང་ལ་ཉིད, *s.* hardness, roughness, &c.

ཆོག་པ, *v. a.* to put on, to wear.
ཁ་གཏང་པ, ditto.
ཆོག་པ་པོ, a putter on, one that wears.
ཆོམ་པོ, one's father-in-law.
ཆོམ་སྲས, both father-in-law and mother-in-law.
གྲྭ, a school, a cell.
གྲྭ་ཁང, a school-room, a chamber in a college.
གྲྭ་དཔོན, a school-master.
གྲྭ་པ, a scholar, schoolman, a monk.
གྲྭ་གྲུབ, a school-boy.
གྲྭ་ཚྭང, a school, part of a monastery, a college.
གྲྭ་ཚོགས, congregation of monks or priests.
གྲྭ་ཤག, a chamber, a school-room.
ཆོས་གྲྭ, a school for religious instruction.
རྩོམ་གྲྭ, a reading school.
ཡིག་གྲྭ, a writing school.
རྩིས་གྲྭ, a school where astronomy, astrology, &c. are taught.
སྨན་གྲྭ, a medical school.
སྒམས་གྲྭ, a school for mystical theology.
གྲ་མ, a beard of corn.
གྲ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having beards.
གྲགས་པ, *s.* noise, rumour, talk.
གྲགས་པ, *s.* renown, fame, celebrity; *adj.* famous, renowned, eminent.
གྲགས་པ་ཅན, / གྲགས་ལྡན, } *adj.* illustrious, famous.
གྲགས་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to become illustrious, famous.
གྲགས་པར་བྱེད་པ, to celebrate, praise.
གྲགས་འཛིན་མ, a famous or celebrated woman, the name of one of SHAKYA's wives.
གྲགས་སྒྲོན, / སྒྲོན་གྲགས, } good tidings, agreeable news.
གྲགས་ངན, / ངན་གྲགས, } bad or evil tidings.
གྲང, *adj.* cold.
གྲངས་ཀིད, *s.* coldness.
གྲང་མོ ཁ་གཙེར་མོ, *s.* cold.

གྲང་ཤུབ, the cold fit of an ague.
གྲང་ཡུལ, a cold country.
གྲངས, *adv.* perhaps, it may be.
ཡིན་གྲངས, it is perhaps, &c.
མིན་གྲངས, it is not perhaps, &c.
གྲངས་པ, / བཀྲངས་པ, } a numbering, counting-up.
གྲངས་ཀ-པ, / གྲངས་ཅིན, } *p. adj.* grown cold.
གྲངས, *s.* number.
གྲངས་ཅན, *adj.* numerous.
གྲངས་ཅན་པ, / *s.* སངས་རྒྱས, } name of a philosophical sect in ancient India.
གྲངས་ཡིག, a sign or symbol for a number.
གྲངས་མེད, *adj.* without number, innumerable.
གྲངས་འདེབས་པ, / གྲངས་རྩིས་པ, } a counting, numbering, or casting up.
གྲབས, *s.* arrangement, measures.
གྲབས་སྒྲུབ་པ, to make arrangement for, to take measures for.
གྲམ་པ, *s.* a swamp, marsh, fen.
གྲམ་ཐང, a plain of swampy ground.
རྒམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* swampy, marshy.
གྲྭ, a long seat, bench, mat; class, form; series, order.
མོ་གྲྭ, a seat according to one's rank or dignity; rank, dignity.
རྩེད་གྲྭ, / ཁ་བཏགས་གྲྭ, } a mat, couch, &c. to sit on.
གྲྭ་མ, a small beam, a rafter.
གྲྭ་ཐུ, a lath, a long thin slip of wood.
གྲྭས, *s.* class, order, series; rank, dignity; tribe.
གྲྭས་མ, the name of a medicinal herb.
གྲི-གཡོ, a knife.
གྲི་ཐྲེ, the blade of a knife.
གྲི་སོ, the edge or sharp cutting part of a knife.
གྲི་རྩེ, the point or sharp point of a knife.
གྲི་ཁུབ, the back of a knife.
གྲི་ཁུ, the handle of a knife.

ཤི་ཐེལ་བས, the side of the blade of a knife.
ཤི་ཁུབས, a knife-case.
ཤི་རྣོན, a sharp knife.
ཤི་རྟུལ, a blunt knife.
ཤི་སྐུ, / ཤིའུ, } a little knife.
ཤི་རྩེར་བ, the whetting of a knife.
ཤི་སྒྱེར་བ, to brandish a knife or sword.
ཤི་གཙོག་པ, to stab, or run one through with a knife or sword.
ཤིས་གཆོད་པ, to cut with a knife.
ཤི་ཡི་ཁྱེ་བྱས, several kinds of knives.
ཐུན་ཤི, a penknife.
སྤུ་ཤི, a razor, a shaving knife.
སེན་ཤི, a knife to cut the nails with.
རྟ་ཤི, a sword.
ཤིག་མ, *s.* shadow, shade.
ཤིག་མ་ཅན, *adj.* shadowy, full of shade.
ཤིམ, *s.* spot, blemish, defilement.
ཤིག་ཀྱིས་ཉེན་པ, *adj.* blemished, defiled.
ཤིག་ཆོད, a dial, the art of dialling.
ཤིལ, *p. pret.* of འཕྱིལ་བ; *v. n.* to shrink, to be folded up.
ཤོག་ཤིལ, paper shrunk up.
གོས་ཤིལ, a garment folded up.
ཤིས, for / ཤི་ཡིས, } with or by a knife.
གྲུ, a boat, ship, ferry, vessel.
གྲུ་ཁོ, a ship.
གྲུ་ཁ, a ferry, or the passage over which a boat passes.
གྲུ་པ, a ferry-man, a boat-man.
གྲུ་དཔོན, a ship-master, a ship's captain.
གྲུ་གཙིས, / གྲུ་སྒ, } a boat-man's fee.
གྲུ་འཇོག, a harbour, port, haven.
གྲུ་གུ, / གྲུ་ཏུ, } a clew, a ball of thread.
གྲུ་ཐུ, name of a country, and people.
གྲུ་རྒྱའི་ཡུལ, name of a country.
གྲུ་མ, an angle.
གྲུ་ཅན, *adj.* angular, having corners or angles.
གྲུ་མེད, *adj.* having many angles.
གྲུ་མད, *adj.* having no corners.
གྲུ་བཞི, *adj.* quadrangular; *s.* a square.
གྲུ་གསུམ, a triangle; *adj.* triangular.
གྲུ་ཏྲད, a right angle.
གྲུ་ཉེལ, an oblique angle.
གྲུ་མོ, the elbow.
གྲུབ་ཀ-ས, / གྲུབ་པོ, } *adj.* meek, mild, gentle.
གྲུབ་ཀ-པ, *part. adj.* ready, made ready, perfect; *v.* འགྲུབ་པ.
གྲུབ་པར་ཕྱེད་པ, to make ready.
གྲུབ་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to be made ready, to be accomplished.
གྲུབ་ཐོབ, one that has found perfection; a sage, a saint.
གྲུབ་མཐའ, principle, motive, opinion; theory.
གྲུམ་པ, *part. adj.* broken, maimed.
གྲུམ་པོ, a maimed person, a cripple.
གྲུམ་བུ, name of a painful disease, the gout.
གྲུལ་བུམ, name of a fancied monster.
གྲེ, name of a star or constellation.
གྲེ་ཤ, / ཤོག་ཏད, } a sheet of paper, &c.
གྲེ་ས, / གླེགས་མ, } the forepart of the neck, the throat; voice.
གྲེ་བ་བདེ་ས, a good throat or voice.
གྲེ་བའི་ནད, disease of the throat.
གྲེ་འགགས, hoarseness of voice.
གྲོ་འབྲུ, *s.* wheat.
གྲོ་ཕྱེ, flour of wheat, wheat-flour.
* བཏ་ཕྱེ, wheat-flour, or meal.
གྲོ, / གྲོ་ཟས, } breakfast, dinner; the time of breakfast or dinner.
གྲོ་ཤ, the rind or bark of a birch-tree to write on, &c.

སྒོ་གཞི་, name of a star or constellation.
སྒོ་ཁ་ཟས་, breakfast, dinner.
སྒོག-པོ་, a brook, rivulet.
  སྒོག་ཆུ་, river-water.
  སྒོག་ཁྲོམ་, a torrent, a rapid river.
  སྒོག་ཕྲན་, a small brook, a rivulet.
སྒོག་མ་, / སྒྲ་མོ་, an ant, emmet, pismire.
  སྒོག་ཚོང་, an ant-hill or cell.
  སྒོག་སྐྱ་, a black insect, the black beetle.
  སྒོག་དམར་, a kind of red ant.
སྒོག་ནག་, a kind of black ant.
  སྒོག་ཁམ་, an ant-hill.
སྒོགས་, / སྐྱེགས་, a fellow, companion, associate, comrade, friend.
  སྒོགས་པོ་, a male ditto.
  སྒོགས་མོ་, a female ditto.
  མཛའ་སྒོགས་, a friend.
  མིག་སྒོགས་, a sweetheart, a gallant, a lover.
  མཐ་སྒོགས་, / ཐབ་མས་སྒོགས་, a concubine.
  ལས་སྒོགས་, a fellow-workman or labourer, an assistant.
  དམྱད་སྒོགས་, auxiliary troops.
  སྒོགས་རྒྱབ་, an aiding, helping, assisting.
  སྒོགས་སུ་སྐྱེལ་, to call to one's aid, help, &c.
སྒོང་, an inhabited place, a single house; a village, town.
  སྒོང་པ་, an inhabitant, a citizen; a single house.
  སྒོང་ཆུང་, a town, city.
  སྒོང་རྡལ, a town, quarter of a city, a village, inhabited place.
  སྒོང་ཁྱལ, any inhabited place, village.
  སྒོང་མི་, an inhabitant, citizen.
  སྒོང་གངས་, the number of houses in any village, town, &c.
  སྒོང་དཔོན་, the head of an inhabited place.
སྒོང་པ་, / སྐྱེ་བ་, the paunch, belly.

སྒོལ-བ་, *p. part.* of འགྲོལ་བ; *v. n.* to be untied, emancipated.
སྒོམ་, *s.* advice, counsel, care, heed, caution.
  སྒོམ་པ་, an adviser, counsellor, a senator.
  སྒོམ་ཅན་, *adj.* careful, cautious.
  སྒོམ་མེད་, *adj.* heedless, careless.
  སྒོམ་རྒྱུད་པ་, to considerate, deliberate upon; consultation.
  སྒོམ་འདེགས་པ་, to make arrangement for.
  སྒོམ་འཐག་པ་, the state of being agreed upon.
སྒྲ for ཁྲད་, *s.* pay, wages, fee.
  སྒྲ་པ་, / སྒྲ་མི་, a labourer, a working man, a hired man or person.
  སྒྲ་པ་མོ་, a woman that works for hire.
སྒྲ་ཅ, the musk-deer.
  སྒྲ་མོ་, the female of ditto.
  སྒྲ་ཕྲུག, the young of ditto.
  སྒྲ་རྩི་ / རཀྟ་རྩི་, *s.* musk.
  སྒྲ་ཐོད་ཕྱེ་ཁ, / a bag of musk.
  སྒྲ་སྦྲང་, name of a medicinal root.
སྒྲམ, a kind of eagle.
  སྒྲམ་གཤོག, an eagle's wing.
  སྒྲམ་སྐེར, an eagle's claw or talon.
སྒྲུབས་, / སྒྲུབ་, *s.* opportunity, occasion, cause.
  སྒྲུབས་འཚོལ་བ་, to seek an opportunity.
  སྒྲུབས་རྙེད་པ་, to find an opportunity, cause, &c.
  སྒྲུབས་མི་རྙེད་པ་, not to find an opportunity, cause, &c. for.
སྒྲོ་, *s.* ox, great cattle, bullock.
  སྒྲོ་པོ་, an ox, or bullock.
  སྒྲོ་བྱ, a young ox, or bullock.
  སྒྲོ་གཉན, *s.* leprosy.
སྒྲོ་པོ་ཆེ, an elephant.
  སྒྲོ་མོ་, a she-elephant.
  སྒྲོ་ཕྲུག, the young of an elephant.
  སྒྲོ་སྐྱེ, the keeper of an elephant.
  སྒྲོ་པོའི་ཁྱུ, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant.

ཐང་ལྭོག་ཅན, a bull.

ཐན་པ, *v. a.* to return, retort, repay.

ལན་ཐན་པ, to return like for like; to return an answer.

ཐལ་བ, a yawning.

ཐིབ, *s.* land, region, tract; the continent, dry land; portion.

ཐིབ་བཞི, the four (fabulous) continents are:

ཤར་ལུས་འཕགས་པོ,—on the east.

ལྷོ་འཇམ་བུ་ཐིབ,—on the south.

ནུབ་པ་བའ་སྤྱོད,—on the west.

ཇང་ཐུ་མི་སྣན,—on the north.

ཐིབ་གཞན་བརྒྱད, the eight small (fabulous) continents are:

ཤར་རྒྱལ་དང་,) on the east.
ལུས་འཕགས,)

ལྷོ་ཅ་དོ་ཁཡ་དང,) on the south.
དོ་ཁཡ་གཤན,)

ནུབ་ཆ་བལྟོ་གླང་དང,) on the west.
འམ་མཆོག་འཛོམ,)

ཇང་རྒྱུ་མི་སྣ་དང་,) on the north.
སྒྲ་མི་སྙན་ཞི་སྒྲ,)

ཁམ་རེར་ཐིབ, Chersonesus Aurea, Malacca.

ཡི་ཐིབ, Europe.

ཐིབ་ཕྱ, a pipe, flute.

ཐེབ་ཕྱ་འབྱད་པ, to blow a pipe.

ཐིབ་ཕྱ་པ, one who plays on a pipe, a piper.

ཤིང་ཐིབ, a wooden pipe.

ཟངས་ཐིབ, a brass pipe.

རྐང་ཐིབ, a pipe made of a man's shank-bone.

ཕྱེད་ཐིབ, a pipe blown on the side.

ཐུན-མ, *s.* song, tune, melody.

ཐུན་དྲྭངས, *s.* harmony, tune, concert.

ཐུན་པ,) a singer, a songster, a songstress.
ཐུན་མཁན,)

ཐུན་སྒྲ, the voice of a song.

ཐུན་ལེན་པ, to sing; a singing.

དགའ་ཐུན,) a song expressive of joy, happiness.
རྩེད་ཐུན,)

ཆང་ཐུན, a song of wine.

བསྟོད་ཐུན, a song of praise, a hymn.

སྨད་ཐུན, an abusive song.

ཐུལ-ཚོང, a ransom, a thing given as a ransom; a person's representative image.

མི་ཐུལ, a man-ransom.

རྟ་ཐུལ, a horse-ransom.

ཐུམ, boiled grains, (to be used for food.)

འབྲས་ཐུམ, boiled rice.

ནས་ཐུམ, boiled barley.

གོ་ཐུམ, boiled wheat.

ཐེ་འདམས, name of a distemper.

ཐེ་འདམས་པ, a man having that distemper.

ཐེ་འདམས་མ, a woman ditto.

ཐེག་ཆ-མ, a table, board, leaf, plate.

ཐེག་ཕ་ཐུ, a leaf, single leaf of a volume.

ཐེག་ཆམ, a volume, tome.

ཐེག་ཤིང, a plank or board for a volume.

ཐེག་ཐག, a thong, &c. to bind or fasten a volume with.

ཐེབ་ཀ-མོ, a discourse, talk, story.

ཐེབ་གཞི, the subject of a discourse.

ཐེབ་པ, a discoursing, talking, telling.

ཐེབ་འབུམ, a hundred thousand stories; the title of a book containing many stories.

ཐེབ་མོ་མཁན, a story-teller.

ཐེབ་པ་པོ, a discourser.

ཐེབ་པ་མོ, a female discourser, story-teller.

ཐེབ་མོ་རྩེད་པ, to tell stories, to discourse on a subject.

ཐེབས-པ, *pret.* of ཐེབ་པ to tell, discourse on.

ཐེན་པ, a fool, an idiot.

ཐེན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* stupidity, sluggishness.

ཐེན་པོ, a fool, a blockhead.

ཐེན་མོ, a stupid woman.

ཐེབ་པ, the act of making flat, level.

ཐེབས་པ, *p. adj.* made flat or level.

ཐོ,) the side of the body.
ཁཉེར་ཁས,)

ཐོར་ཆ, toys hanging down from one's girdle.
ཐོག་ཀ, the lungs.
ཐོག་དོང་, the wind-pipe.
ཐོག་ནད, disease of the lungs.
ཐོག་སྐྱ་ཀ, convulsion of the lungs.
ཐོག་ཏུར, *adj.* recent, immediate, sudden; *s.* suddenness, &c.; *adv.* suddenly.
ཐོག་ཏུར་རྒྱལ་ཁབ་པ, recently arrived, a new comer.
ཐོག་ཏུར་རྒྱང་སོང་ཀ, recently departed.
ཐོག་མ-མ, a lightning, the flash before thunder.
ཐོག་འཕར་ཀ, *v. n.* to lighten, to flash with lightning.
ཐོག་འཕར་འདུག, it lightens.
ཐོག་རྒྱུ་ཀ, a quick vibration of light, coruscation.
ཐོག་པ, ཐོག་པ, } a large ulcer or sore.
ཐོང་པར, *v. a.* to loose, relax, slacken; *v.* ཐོང་པ.
ཐོན་པར, སྒྲོན་པར, } *v. a.* to return, repay; reply.
ཐོག་པ, *v. a.* to conceive, mind, fix in the mind.
ཐོག་པར་ཐུ་ཀ, ཐོག་ཐ, } *part. fut.* to be conceived, fixed in the mind.
ཐོད་ག-པོ, *adj.* clever, dexterous.
ཐོད་གཡ-ཉིད, *s.* cleverness, dexterity; *v.* ཁ་ཐོད་.
ཐོད་པ, *v. a.* to cut off.
ཐོད་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be cut off.
ཐོད་པར་ཐུ་ཀ, ཐོད་ཐ, } *part. fut.* to be cut off; *v.* ཐོད་པ.
ཐོན, (used in compos.)
ཐུ་ཐོན, name of a giant or monster.
ལ་ཐོན་ཀ-པ, *s.* a toll-gatherer (on high ways.)
ཐོན་གཙན, a wild beast.
ཐོབ་ཐ, *adj.* humble, submissive; *s.* flattery.
ཐོབ་ཐའི་དབྱངས, an humble speech, &c.
ཐོབ་ཀ, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, put asunder.
ཐོན་ཀ, *v. a.* to make water, to piss.
ཐོན་ཀ་པོ, he that makes water.
ཐོན་ཀ་མོ, she that makes water.
ཐོན་ཀའི, ཐོན་ཀིན་པ, ཐོན་ཀིན་འདུག, ཐོན་ཀིན་ཡོད་, } he or she is making water.
ཐོན་ཀྱ, *s.* a clyster.
ཐོན་ཏ, *adj.* one.
ཐོན་ཏ་ཉི, the one.
ཐོན་ཏ་ཐོན་ཏ, *adj.* single, alone.
ཐོན་ཏ་ཉིད, *s.* unity.
ཐོན་ཏ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of one, single, dear.
ཐོན་ཏ་པ, *adj.* of the same kind, &c.; the first.
ཐོན་ཏ་ཕྱོགས, the other, the other side or party.
ཐོན་ཏ་ཏུ, *adv.* into one.
ཐོན་ཏ་ཏུ་བསྡུ་ཀ, *v. a.* to gather together, to collect.
ཐོན་ཏ་ཟུང, *adj.* single, alone, lone.
ཐོན་ཏ་ཟུངར, *adv.* alone, without company.
ཐོན་ཏ་ཕྱི་ཐོན་ཏ་བསད, they killed each other.
ཐེན་ཐོན་ཏ, *adv.* once, one time.
ཐོན, *s.* urine, piss.
ཐོན་ཐོན་ཀ, the act of making water.
ཐོན་འཕག, dysury, difficulty in making urine.
ཐོན་ཚེར, involuntary emission of urine.
ཐོན, the *pret.* of ཐོན་ཀ.
ཐོབ་ཀ, *v. a.* to twist, wreath, wind; *v.* འཁྱོག་ཀ.
ཐོབ་འཁོར, *s.* a screw.
ཐོབ་དོང་, *s.* a screw-box.
ཐོབ་ཐག, *s.* importance, matter.
ཐོབ་ག-པོ, *s.* one's younger brother.
ཐོབ་ཐ་པ, *v. a.* to make soft, pliant, tame; *v.* འཇོག་པ.
ཐོབ་ཀ, *v. a.* to compress, comprise, include, bring one to an extremity; *v.* འཇོར་ཀ.
ཐོངའུ or ཐོངྒ, *s.* a syringe.
ཐོངཁ-པོ, *s.* one's elder brother.
ཐོངར-ཟ, *adj.* naked.
ཐོངར་ཟ་པ, a naked man, a gymnosophist.
ཐོངར་ཟ་མ, a naked woman, ditto.
ཐོངར་ཟར, *adv.* in a naked state.

གཤེར་བྱར་སྐྱེ་བ, going naked.
གཤེར་བྱར་འགྱུར་བ, the state of becoming naked.
གཤེར་ཀཡ, lying naked (as a gymnosophist).
གཤེས་པ་པོ, *adj.* dear, beloved.
གཤེས་པ, *s.* a darling, a favourite.
གཤེས་མ, *s.* ditto, (said of a female.)
གཤེས་རྣམ, a beloved thing.
གཤེས་ཚོ་རྣམས, those things that are dear to us.
གཤེས་བཟང་ or བཟང, choice pieces (out of books).
གཤོག་པ, *v. a.* to break.
གཤོག་པ་པོ, *s.* a breaker.
གཤོག་པར་ཐོད་པ, the act of breaking and the state of being broken.
གཤོག་ཐོད, that breaks, a breaker.
གཤོག་ཐུ, / གཤོག་པར་ཐུ་བ, } *part. fut.* to be broken.
གཤོག་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be broken.
བཤགས་པ, *part. pass.* broken.
ཆོག་ཆོག་ཅིག, *imper.* of the former.
གཤོད, *s.* consumption of the body, phthisis.
གཤོད་རོད, a narrow passage, a defile.
གཤོད་པ, *v. a.* to cut, a cutting.
གཤོད, *pres.*
བཅད, *pret.*
གཅད, *fut.*
ཆོད་ཆོད་ཅིག, *imper.*
གཤོད་པ་པོ, *s.* a cutter.
གཤོད་ཐོད, that cuts.
བཙོམ, *s.* arrogance, pride.
བཙོམ་བཟློད་པ, leaving off arrogance.
གཤོར་བ, *v. a.* to spread, scatter, disperse.
གཡན, *s.* plague, pestilence.
གཡན་པ, *adj.* fierce ; *s.* fierceness.
གཡན, *s.* a sort of large deer.
གཡའ, / གཡའ་བ, } *s.* the neck, the hinder part of the neck.
གཡའ་ཀོ, hide or leather of a beast's neck.
གཡའ་ཚིགས, the joint of the neck.
གཡའ་ཕྱོགས, the hinder part of the neck.
གཡའ་ཤིང, a yoke (for oxen).
གཡའ་རིངས་པ, a stiff neck.
གཡའ་རིངས་ཅན, *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate.
གཡའ་ཡོ, a witness, a giver of evidence.
གཡའ་ཡོ་ཐོད་པ, *v. a.* to pledge for.
གཉི་ག, / གཉིས་ཀ, } all the two, both.
གཉིད་ *h.* མཚན, *s.* sleep.
གཉིད་ཅན, *adj.* sleepy.
གཉིད་མེད, *adj.* sleepless, having no sleep.
གཉིད་ལོག་པ, *v. n.* to sleep.
གཉིད་སད་པ, *v. n.* to awake.
གཉིད་སད་པར་ཐོད་པ, *v. a.* to awake, to excite, to rouse from sleep.
གཉིད་ཁས་ལྡང་བ, *v. n.* to arise from sleep.
གཉིད་ཁས་སྐྱོད་པ, *v. a.* to rouse from sleep.
གཉིས, *adj.* two.
གཉིས་ཀ, all the two, both.
གཉིས་གཉིས, two by two, two to each, &c.
གཉིས་པ, *adj.* second.
གཉིས་པར, *adv.* the second time.
གཉིས་པོ, *adj.* consisting of two.
གཉིས་ཤིག, a pair, a few.
གཉིས་སུ་གཅོད་པ, a cutting into two.
གཉིས་སུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* indivisible, indubitable, certain.
གཉིས་སྐྱེས, a bird ; one entered into a religious order.
གཉུག་མ, *adj.* natural ; opposed to བཙོས་མ, artificial.
གཉུག་བ, *v. a.* to examine, explore ; censure.
གཉུག་པ་པོ, an explorer, spy, examiner.
གཉུག་པར་ཐོད་པ, the act of exploring, and the state of being explored.
གཉུག་ཐོད, that explores.
གཉེ་མ, *s.* part of the entrails.
གཉེན *h.* སྤུ་གཉེན, a kinsman.
ཡ་གཉེན, a relation on the father's side.

མ་ཁའོག, a relation on the mother's side.
ཁའོག་པོ, *s.* an adversary, antagonist, enemy; *adj.* contrary, opposite, adverse.
ཁའེར་བ, *v. a.* to get, acquire, procure, provide.
ཁའེར་བ་པོ, *s.* a procurer.
ཁའེར་པ, / ཟན་མི, } a steward, caterer, provider.
རོར་ཁའེར, a provider of money.
སྦྱོང་ཁའེར་པ, a student.
ཁའེར་མ, a wrinkle.
ཁའེར་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of wrinkles.
ཁའོག་པ, *v. a.* to desire, wish, &c. earnestly.
ཁའོག་པ-ཉིད, *s.* strength, vigour.
ཁའོད་ཅན, *adj.* strong, vigorous.
ཁའོད་མེད, *adj.* feeble, weak, languid.
ཁཀང་བ, *v. a.* to give, to bestow; the *fut.* of ཁའོང་བ.
ཁཀང་ཐུ, / ཁཀང་བར་ཐུ་བ, } *part. fut.* to be given or bestowed.
v. ཁའོང་བ,
ཁཀང་མ, / ཁཀའ་མ, } *s.* a pledge, a pawn.
ཁཀང་རྗེས, *s.* thanks, thanksgiving.
ཁཀང་རྗེས་འབྱོར་བ, / ཁཀང་རྗེས་ཟེར་པ, } to give thanks.
ཁཀད་པ, *v. a.* to give to, to commit to, to intrust.
v. ཁའོད་པ,
ཁཀའ་པ, *s.* series, order, system; a bar for a door, &c.
ཁཀའ་རུ, *adv.* continually, always.
ཁཀའ་ཤ་འཛེགས་པ, to put in order, to arrange, to reduce to system.
ཁཀའ་ཆོས་ལུགས, *s.* argument, syllogism.
ཁཀའ་ཆོས་ལུགས་མཁན, a logician, dialectician.
ཁཀའ་ཆོས་ལུགས་རིག་པ, *s.* dialectic, logic; philosophy.
ཁཀམ, *s.* speech, talk, discourse.
ཁཀམ་ཟེར་པ, a talking, discoursing.
ཁཀམ་ཟེར་པ་པོ, a speaker.
ཁཀམ་སྒེང་ཚ, a discoursing.
ཁཀམ་དཔེ, a proverb, a saying.
ཁཀམ་རྒྱུད, tradition, oral account, &c.
ཁཀམ་སྐྱན, a pleasant speech or talk.
ཁཀམ་རྩུབ་ཚ, a rough speech.
ཁཀམ་པ-ཉིད, full, the state of being full.
ཁཀམ་མོ, it is full.
ཁཀམས་པ, / ཁ་ཐུམས་པ, } *adj.* full, replete.
ཁཀམས་པ, a term for a thousand billion.
ཁཀའ-མ, *s.* a pawn, pledge, security, bail.
ཁཀའ་མར་འཇུག་པར, to give in pledge, to pawn.
རོར་ཁཀའ, pecuniary security, bail.
མི་ཁཀའ, a bailman, an hostage.
ཁཁར་ཚ, *v. a.* to bleed, to let blood.
ཁཁྱོ་སྐྱ, *s.* ignorance.
ཁཁྱོ་སྐྱ་ཅན, *adj.* ignorant.
ཁཁྱོག་པ, *v. n.* to drop, to drip, to fall in drops.
ཁཁྱོད་པ-ཚ, *s.* profundity, depth, bottom.
ཁཁྱོད་ཅན, / ཁཁྱོད་ལྡན, } *adj.* profound, deep.
ཁཁྱོད་མེད, *adj.* shallow, not deep.
ཁཁྱོད་ཤས, *adj.* very profound.
ཁཁྱོད་རྒྱ་རྒྱལ་པ, *v. n.* a sinking into the depth or to the bottom.
ཁཁྱོད་ནས་འདེན་པ, *v. a.* the lifting up from the bottom.
ཁཁྱོད་དོ, an anchor, a sounding plumb.
ཁཁྱོབ་པ, *v. n.* to be overcast, clouded.
ཁབ་པ, *v. a.* to touch, reach to, join, to meet.
ཁབ་ཁ-པོ, *s.* a mortar, a vessel to pound in.
ཁབ་ཅ་ཐུ, / ཁབ་ཅ་ཤིང, } the pestle.
ཁབ་པ, *v. a.* to cut into small pieces.
ཁབ་པ་ཐུའི་ཤིང, wood to be cut small; *v.* འབྱུག་པ.
ཁབ་མ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* fierceness, ferocity, cruelty.
ཁབ་མ་པོ, *adj.* fierce, cruel, furious.
—་མོ, *s.* a cruel woman, &c.

གཏུམ་ཅན་, } *adj.* ditto.
གཏུམ་པོ་, }
རླུང་གཏུམ་མོ་, a furious wind, a hurricane.
གཏུར་བུ, *s.* a bag, a sack, a wallet.
གཏུལ་བ, *v. a.* to reduce into powder.
གཏེད་པ, *s.* a pawn, pledge.
གཏེར་-མ, *s.* hidden treasure, hoarded wealth.
གཏེར་ཁ, *s.* a mine, (as of gold, silver, &c.)
གཏེར་མཛོད, a treasury.
གཏེར་བསྡུ་བ, to hoard up wealth, treasure.
གཏེར་སྐུ་བ, to abscond it.
གཏེར་འཚོལ་བ་པ, to find or discover such a treasure.
གཏེག་པ, *v. a.* to make a noise with one's fingers.
མེ་མོག་གཏེག་པ, ditto.
གཏེགས་པ, *v. n.* to belong, appertain to.
འདིར་གཏེགས, belonging hither.
དེར་གཏེགས, belonging thither.
འདི་མ་གཏེགས་པར, *adv.* except this.
དེ་མ་གཏེགས་པར་, *adv.* except that.
གཏེར་བ, *v. a.* to give, yield, bestow, &c.
གཏེར་, *pres.*
བཏང་ངས་བཏངས, *pret.*
གཏང་, *fut.*
ཕོག་ཕོད་ཤིག, *imper.*
གཏེར་བ་པོ, a giver.
གཏེར་བ་མོ, a she giver.
གཏེར་རྒྱ་འགྱུ་པ, *v. c.* to cause to give.
གཏེར་བར་རྒྱ་པ, to be able to give.
གཏེར་བར་མི་རྒྱ་པ, not to be able to give.
གཏེར་བར་ཞུ་བ, the act of giving, or the state of being given.
གཏེད་པ, *v. a.* to give, to commit to, to intrust; to aim to.
གཏེད, *pres.*
བཏད, *pret.*
གཏད, *fut.*
ཕེག་-ཕེད་ཅིག, *imper.*

གཏེར་བ, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, disseminate.
གཏེར་མ, *s.* an offering, sacrifice.
ཆུ་གཏེར, }
h. ཆབ་གཏེར, } an offering of pure water.
རྩེ་གཏེར, an offering of flour or meal.
གཏགས་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འདེགས་པ to bind, tie, fasten, &c.
གཏགས, *s.* light, day; *v.* གཤེགས.
གཏང་, }
གཏེད, } a frame to hang garments, &c. on.
གཏད་བ, *v. a.* to open wide, to menace.
གཏདབ, *s.* harmony, melody.
h. གཏདབ་པ, }
ལུས་པར་སྐྱེ་པ, } one recovered from sickness.
གཏན་-མ, *s.* seat, mattress, a quilted seat.
གཏན་ས, a residence, dwelling place.
གྲྭ་མཛེ་གཏན་ས, the residence of a high priest.
རྒྱལ་པོའི་གཏན་ས, ditto of a king or prince.
གཏབ་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འདེབས་པ to cast, spread, scatter.
གཏམ་ང་, }
གཏམ་ཀ, } *s.* choice, a thing chosen.
གཏམ་ང་སྒྲུབ་པ, *v. a.* to choose, select.
གཏམས་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འདེམས་པ to advise.
གཏམས་ངག, }
h. ཁལ་གཏམས, } an advice, counsel.
h. གཏའ-བ, *v. n.* to be, to be found.
གཏིང་བ, any stuffed thing to sit or lie on, a mattress, mat.
གཏིང་ཁ་འཕིང་བ, to spread or lay on the ground, a mat or mattress.
གཏིང་བ, *fut.* of འཕིང་བ; *v. a.* to spread on the ground.
གཏིང་བུ, *part. fut.* any thing to be spread, &c.
གཅུ་བ, }
བསྡུ་བ, } *v. a.* to gather together, to collect.
གཅུ་བུ, *part. fut.* to be gathered, collected.
གཅུ་བུ, }
གཅུ་རྒྱགཅུག་བུ, } a bracelet, a ring.

གནོད་པ, *s.* mischief, harm, hurt.
གནོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* mischievous, hurtful.
གདུགས, / h. དབུ་གདུགས, } a canopy, a tester, an umbrella.
གསོལ་གདུགས, a parasol (against the sun).
ཆར་གདུགས, an umbrella against rain.
h. གདུགས, the day-time; noon, mid-day.
h. གདུགས་ཀྱི་ཆོས, *s.* noon; dinner.
h. གདུང, / རུས, } a bone; family, extraction.
གདུང་བཙུན, / གདུང་རབས, } family, descent.
h. གདུང་རུས, / h. སྐུ་གདུང, } the bones or relics of a saint, &c.
གདུང་རྟེན, a chapel, &c. where relics are deposited.
གདུང་-ཤ, a beam, a timber.
ཤ་གདུང, the main beam.
ཐུ་གདུང, a small beam, a joist.
གདུང་ཟམ, a bridge of timber or beams.
གདུང་འདེགས, that supports a beam, a stake, a pillar.
གདུངཝ, *s.* affliction; earnest desire; pain.
གདུག-ཐྲིགས་ཐུ, a bracelet, an ornament for the wrists, legs; a ring.
གསེར་ཕྱི་གདུག་ཐུ, a bracelet or ring of gold.
དངུལ་ཕྱི་གདུག་ཐུ, ditto of silver.
ལག་གདུག, / h. ཐག་གདུག, } a bracelet or ring for the wrist.
རྐང་གདུག, / h. ཞབས་གདུག, } ditto for the leg.
སོར་གདུག, a ring for the finger.
གདུལ་བ, the *fut.* of འདུལ་བ; *v. a.* to make tame, to break, subdue, to discipline, to educate.
གདུལ་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be subdued, broken, disciplined.
གདུལ་བར་བྱ, that must be subdued, &c.
གདེགས་པ, the *fut.* of འདེགས་པ; *v. a.* to lift up, to take up, to hold up, to weigh.
གདེགས་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be weighed.
གདེངས་པ, *v. a.* to threaten, menace.
གདེངས་ཀ, a snake's head and neck.
གདེངས་ཀ་ཅན, *adj.* having many snake-heads.
གདོང་-པ, / h. ཞལ་གདོང, } the face, visage.
གདོང་དམར, a red face.
གདོང་དམར་ཅན, having a red face.
གདོང་དཀར, a fair or white face.
གདོང་ནག, a black face.
གདོང་མཛེས, a handsome or beautiful face.
གདོང་བཟང, a good face.
གདོང་ངན, a bad face.
གདོང་བཞི་པ, four-faced; an epithet of BRAHMA.
གདོད་མ, *s.* commencement, beginning.
གདོད་མར, *adv.* in the beginning.
གདོན, an evil-spirit, a devil.
གདོན་གེགས, mischief, harm, caused by a devil.
གདོན་འཇུག་པ, the entering of a devil.
གདོན་སྐྱོད་པ, a caster-out of devils.
གདོན་བསྐྱོད་པ, the casting out of a devil.
གདོན་ཅན, *adj.* occupied by a devil; mad.
གདོན་པ, the *fut.* of འདོན་པ; *v. a.* to utter, say, &c.
གདོན་མི་ཟ་བ, the state of having no doubt.
གདོན་མི་ཟ་བར, *adv.* undoubtedly.
གདོང་པ, a mast, a sail-yard.
གནག་པ, *adj.* black.
གནག, *s.* black cattle.
གནག་ཁྱམ, a stable for black cattle.
གནག་ཁྱམ་པ, one born in a stable.
གནག་རྫི, a keeper of black cattle.
གནང་བ, *s.* an allowance, grant; *v. a.* to give, grant, allow, yield, permit, &c.
གནང་བ་པོ, a granter, permitter.
གནང་སྦྱིན *s.* a gift, present.
རྗེས་སུ་གནང་བ, a conceding, permitting.
བཀའ་གནང་བ, an ordering, commanding.
གནད, *s.* pith, essence; importance.
གནམ, *s.* heaven, sky, the residence of the blessed

གནམ་ཁ, *s.* heavens, the several heavens.
གནམ་ཀློ་སྐོར་ལོ, the sphere or globe of heaven.
གནམ་ཁྲིགས, a cloudy or clouded sky.
གནམ་ཕྱང་, a clear sky.
གནམ་གྱགས, གནམ་རྡོ, གནམ་གྱེ, } a thunderbolt.
གནམ་ཟག་, གནམ་སྒྱེད་, } the last day of every lunar month.
གནམ་ས., གནམ་དང་ས, } heaven and earth.
གནའི-ཚེ, *adj.* ancient, old, of old time, long since.
གནའ་ཡས, men who lived in old times, the ancients.
གནའ་སྔོན, *adv.* formerly, in old times.
གནས-ས, *s.* a place, situation; occasion.
གནས་པ, *v. n.* to dwell, abide; be, continue.
གནས་པ་པོ, a dweller.
གནས་བཅོན, a subaltern, a vicar.
གནས་སའི, a dwelling place, lodgings.
གནས་སྐབས, *s.* circumstance.
གནས་སྟངས, mode or manner of dwelling, being.
གནོད་ཅ, *v. n.* to be ashamed.
གནོད་པ, *s.* hurt, harm, damage.
གནོད, གནོད་པ་ཐེད་པ, } *v. a.* to do harm, to hurt.
གནོད་པ་ཅན, གནོད་པ་དང་བཅས་པ, } *adj.* hurtful.
གནོད, it does harm.
མི་གནོད, it does no harm.
གནོད་སྦྱིན, the name of a mischievous fancied spirit.
གནོན་པ, *v. a.* to depress, humble, deject, surpass.
གནོན་པ་པོ, a depresser; one that surpasses.
གཙོག་པ, *v. a.* to filter, strain, percolate, let out blood, &c.; v. འཚོག་པ.
གཙོག་ཏུ, a lancet.

གཙོང་, *adj.* clean, pure, clear; holy.
གཙོང་བ-ཉིད, *s.* cleanness, pureness; holiness.
གཙོང་ཁང་, ཐུགས་གཙོང་ཁང་, } a holy place, chapel.
གཙོང་, name of a province in the middle of Tibet.
གཙོང་པ, a native of that province.
གཙོང་པོ, *s.* a river.
གཙོང་ཆེན, a great river.
གཙོང་ཆུང་, a small river.
གཙོང་ཆུ, river-water.
གཙོབས, great matter, importance, regard.
གཙོབས་ཆེ་བར་ཕྱེད་པ, to make much of.
གཙུག, the crown of the head.
གཙུག་རྒྱན, a head-band; a sort of excrescence out of the crown of the head of the fancied saints.
གཙུག་རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* having a head-band, or an excrescence on his head.
གཙུག་ཐུང, a knot of hair on the crown of the head.
གཙུག་ཐུང་ཅན, *adj.* having such a knot.
གཙུག་ཐུང་འཕྱག་པ, to leave or suffer such a knot to grow on his head.
གཙུག་ཐུང་འབྱེག་པ, to shave that knot.
གཙུག་ལག, encyclopedy, literature, learning.
གཙུག་ལག་ཁང, academy, large hall, temple, college, university.
གཙོག་ལག་མཁན, གཙུག་ལག་པ, } an encyclopedist, a learned man.
གཙུབ་པ, *v. a.* to rub together, to rub.
གཙུབ་པ་པོ a rubber.
གཙུབ་ཤིང, a piece of dry wood that is rubbed against another to make fire.
གཙུབ་ཁྱོག, གཙུབ་ཐག, } that piece of wood on which the other is rubbed.
གཅོ་ཅ, a hurting, doing harm, is the *fut.* of འཚོ་ཅ; *v. a.* to hurt.
གཅོར་ཅ, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, do wrong to.

གནོད་པ་པོ, a hurter, injurer.

གཙོ་པོ, a chief, principal, lord, master.

གཙོ་པོར, *adv.* principally.

གཙོ་པོར་བྱེད་པ, the act of making one leader or master.

གཙོ་མོ, a she principal, mistress, lady.

གཞག་པ, the *fut.* of འཇོག་པ; *v. a.* to lay, place, put, &c.; *s.* a laying, placing, setting.

གཞང་ཁ-ཁ, the perineum.

གཞང་ནད, } the disease called the piles.
གཞང་འབུམ, }

གཞན-པཱ-མ, *pron.* other, another.

གཞན་གྱི, *adj.* another's, of other.

གཞན་དག, } *pl.* others.
གཞན་ཚམས, }

གཞན་རྒྱ-ན, *adv.* to another place; otherwise.

གཞན་ན, *adv.* at another place.

གཞན་ནས, *adv.* from another place.

གཞན་ཞིག, *pron.* any other, another.

གཞན་འགའ་ཞིག, *pron.* other, any one.

གཞའ་ཚེན, } the rain-bow.
འཇའ་ཚེན, }

གཞལ་བ, the *fut.* of འཇལ་བ; *v. a.* to weigh, measure; to pay, repay.

གཞལ་རྒ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* immeasurable, immense.
གཞལ་མེད, }

གཞལ་ཡས, *adj.* immense.

གཞལ་ཡས་ཁང, the superb palace of the gods.

གཞལ་ཡས་འཇིག་རྟེན, the immense world.

གཞལ་དཔོལ་པའི་རྫས, goods upon which duties must be paid.

གཞི-མ, *s.* origin, cause; basis, foundation, ground.

གཞི་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* having its foundation, cause, reason.

གཞི་ལྡན་པར, *adv.* with reason.

གཞི་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no cause.

གཞི་མེད་པར, *adv.* without cause or reason.

གཙོ་གཞི, the principal or original cause of all, the soul.

ས་གཞི, the ground, soil, the earth's foundation.

རྩིག་གཞི, the foundation of a wall.

གཞིག་པ, *v. a.* to try, prove, examine, judge.

གཞིབ་པ, *v. a.* to suck out; the *fut.* of འཇིབ་པ.

གཞིགས་པ, *v. a.* to put, place in order, to arrange.

གཞིལ,ཏ, *v. a.* to overpower, subdue, conquer; the *fut.* of འཇིལ་ཏ.

གཞིས་ཀ, one's native place or country.

གཞིས་ཁང, a family, household.

གཞིས་པ, *adj.* native, indigenous to a country.

གཞུ-མ, a bow, arch, arc.

གཞུ་རྒྱུད, the cord of a bow.

གཞུ་ཤུགས, a bow-string; a bow-case.

གཞུ་འབུགས་པ, to bend a bow.

གཞུ་དགང་ཏ, to make ready a bow.

གཞུ་འཕྱད་པ, to unbend a bow.

གཞུ་པ, an archer, a bowyer or bow-man.

གཞུ་ཅན, } *adj.* arched, having a bow.
གཞུ་ལྟེན, }

གཞུ་ཁྱེམ, an arched roof.

གཞུ་ལྟར་སྣ་འབུག་པ, to arch in the form of a bow.

གཞུ་འདོམས, a fathom, two yards.

གཞུ་ཐོགས, *adj.* holding or carrying a bow.

གཞུ་ཏ, } *v. a.* to smite, beat.
གཞོག་པ, }

གཞུག་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འཇུག་པ, to lay, put, shut, &c.

གཞུང་མ, the middle of any thing; original work; the text of an original work; a text-book.

གཞུང་ཏ, *s.* attention; *v. n.* to attend, be heedful.

གཞུངས་པ, *adj.* heedful.

མཐུར་བ, *v. a.* to cut away the branches and leaves.

མཐེད་ཀ་མ, *s.* breadth, width.

མཐེད་རྒན, *adj.* broad, wide.

མཐེད་མེད, *adj.* void of breadth, narrow.

མཐེད་རྒྱ, *adv.* in breadth.

མཐེས, *adv.* four days hence.

མཐེས་པ, / ཡཽམས་པ, } *v. n.* to sit, to be, to exist.

མཐེས་ཀྱིང, *adv.* two years ago.

མཐོག་པ, the *fut.* of འཕོག་པ; *v. a.* to cut, hew, chop with an axe.

མཐོམས, the side, the rib-part of animals.

མཐོམས་སྐོང་ཚིག་པ, to speak allusively.

མཐོམས་སྐོང་པ, one speaking allusively.

མཐོང་པ, a basin, bason, a vessel for several uses.

ཤིང་མཐོང, ditto of wood.

དངུལ་མཐོང་པ, ditto of silver.

མཐོངས, / ཡུལ་ངས, } country, land, district.

མཐོག-པ, *adj.* young, not old.

མཐོག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* youth.

མཐོག་རྒྱ, a young man, a youth.

མཐོག་རྒྱ་མ, a young girl, a virgin.

མཐོག་རྒྱ་ཟལ, *adj.* that has lost her virginity.

མཐོག་རྒྱ་དང་ཟལ་བར་ཞེད་པ, to deprive of her virginity, to ravish, deflower.

མཐོག་རྒྱི་རྩས, the time or age of one's youth.

མཐོག་རྒྱ་ཉིད, *s.* adolescence.

མཐོག་རྒྱ་ཉིད་ནས, *adv.* from one's youth up.

མཐོག་རྒྱ་ནས, ditto.

མཐོག་རྒྱར་སྐྱེ་བ, grown young.

མཐོམ་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འཇོམས་པ, to subdue, vanquish, conquer.

མཐོམ་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* must be subdued.

མཐོར, / འཕོར་གྱེག་རྩི, } an iron-tool, a mattock.

མཐོར་བུ, a small tool of that kind.

མཐོལ་བ, to apply himself earnestly to a thing.

མཐྲག་པ, *v. a.* to strain, percolate; v. མཚོག་པ.

མཐྲགས-པ, *s.* meat, food for beast.

མཐྲན་པ, *v. a.* to eat up; to eat, feed on.

མཐྲན་གོས, an upper garment, a cloke, or cloak.

མཐྲལ་པ, *adj.* clean.

མཐྲལ་པར, *adv.* cleanly.

མཐྲོ་, a planet.

མཐྲོ་ཁྱིམ, the place of a planet.

མཐྲོ་ཡི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the orbit of a planet.

མཐྲོ་ཞག, the days of the week called after the planets.

མཐྲོ་ནད, *s.* palsy.

མཐྲོ་ཡོག་པ, a planet-struck; *adj.* palsical.

མཐྲོ་བདུན, the seven planets.

མཐྲོ་ནི་མ, the sun, sunday, &c. &c.

མཐྲོ་ཟླ་བ, the moon.

མཐྲོ་མིག་དམར, the planet Mars.

མཐྲོ་ལྷག་པ, ditto Mercury.

མཐྲོ་རྒྱལ་པོ, ditto Jupiter.

མཐྲོ་པ་ལྷ་སངས-པ,སངས, ditto Venus.

མཐྲོ་སྐེན་པ, ditto Saturn.

མཐྲོང་བ, *v. a.* to lay, put on.

མཐྲོང་ཁ, a sort of ladle or large spoon.

མཐྲོར-མོ, a steep place, a precipice.

མཐྲོས་པ, *v. a.* to begin, to have intention to do.

མཛེ, *s.* shine, brightness, lustre; name of a precious stone.

མཛེ་འོད, shining brightness.

མཛེ་རྒན, / མཛེ་འོད་རྒན, } *adj.* shining bright.

མཛེ་ཕྱེན, a fine complexion, a bright countenance.

མཛེ་ཕྱེན་རྒན, *adv.* having a fine complexion, looking well out.

མཛེ་ཁམས, *s.* shine, brightness (as of the face.)

མཛེ་ཁམས་རྒན, *adj.* shining, with a bright countenance.

གཟིག, a leopard.
གཟིག་གི་པགམ་པ, གཟིག་གྱམས, } the skin or hide of a leopard.
གཟིག་རིས, the spots of a leopard.
h. གཟིགས་པ, གྱང, མཐོང་བ, } a looking on, a seeing.
གཟིགས་པར, *v. a.* to look on; to see, behold.
གཟིགས་པར་མཇོད་པར, to look on.
གཟིགས་པ་པོ, a looker on, a beholder.
ཐུན་གཟིགས, ཕྱམས་ཅད་གཟིགས, } *adj.* all-seeing; *s.* the all-seeing.
གཟིགས་མོ, ཁྱད་མོ, } a show, a spectacle.
གཟིགས་མོ་ཁང, *s.* a theatre.
གཟིངས, སྒྲུག་གཟིངས, } a sort of boat or ship.
གཟིངས་ཆེན, a large boat or ship.
གཟིངས་ཆུང, a small ditto.
གཟིངས་པའུ་པ, a boat-man.
གཟིག-པ, sleep, a sleeping.
གཟིམ་པར, *v. n.* to sleep, to go to sleep.
གཟིམ་ཁང, གཟིམ་ཆུང, } a bed-chamber, a nobleman's residence.
གཟིམ་ཁྲི, a bed-stead.
གཟིམ་མལ, bedding.
གཟིམ་ཆ, the materials belonging to a bed.
གཟིམ་ཁེབས, a coverlet for a bed.
གཟིམ་ཐོག, a curtain, canopy, or tester for a bed.
གཟིམ་ཕྱལ, a covering of the skins of animals.
གཟིམ་ཁེམ, a cloak-bag.
གཟིམ་སྒར, a great man's sleeping tent, a tent.
གཟིམ་དཔོན, a chamberlain.
གཟིར་ཚ, the *fut.* of འཚིར་ཚ; *v. a.* to press, squeeze; to oppress by hardship, to crush.
གཟུ་ཚ, གཟོ, } a lever, a bar.
གཟུ་རིས, a fulcrum or prop.

གཟུང,ངོ, *adj.* straight, right; upright, honest.
གཟུ་ལུམ, *s.* inconsiderateness, rashness.
གཟུ་ལུམ་ཅན, *adj.* inconsiderate, rash.
གཟུ་ལུམ་སྤྱད་པ, to act inconsiderately.
གཟུགས་གཟུགས, *s.* pain, dolour.
གཟུགས་པར, *v. n.* to ache, to be in pain.
གཟུགས་གཅེར, གཟུགས་རྟུ, † གཟུར་གོ, } a continued pain, dolour, ache.
གཟུགས-པོ, ཡན་ལག, } a limb, a member.
གཟུགས་པ-ངོ, the body; a body, object, matter.
h. སྐུ་གཟུགས, the body.
གཟུགས་ཅན, *adj.* corporeal, bodily, material.
གཟུགས་མེད, *adj.* incorporeal, immaterial; spiritual.
གཟུགས་མ, name of a female deity.
གཟུགས་ཀྱི་སྡུད་པོ, the aggregate of bodily substances or objects.
གཟུགས་ཁམས, the region of the material world.
གཟུགས་མེད་ཁམས, the immaterial world.
གཟུགས་པ, a sitting, placing, fixing into, or in.
གཟུགས་པར, *v. a.* to set, place, fix thoroughly. v. འཁྱིལ་པ་བཙུགས་པ.
གཟུགས་བརྙན, a reflected image; an image, idol.
གཟུངས་པ, a seizing on, a taking away, a holding fast.
གཟུངས་པར, *v. a.* to seize on, to occupy, &c.; to comprehend, conceive. v. ཉིན་པར་གཟུངས་པར.
གཟུངས་སུ་ཐོབ་པ, *adj.* comprehensible, conceivable.
གཟུངས་སུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* incomprehensible, inconceivable.
གཟུངས་འཛིན་སྐད, *adj.* ditto.
གཟུངས་ h. སྔ་རོ, གཞུང་སྔགས, } capacity, ability; a charm, spell.
གཟུངས་རྟེན, a support; those parts of the body on which life depends.

སྐྱོད་པ, the act of turning, converting.
སྐྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to turn, convert, make, enter into, &c.; v. འཁྱོད་པ.
སྐྱེམ་པ, the act of shutting or closing entirely.
སྐྱེམ་པར, *v. a.* to shut, close entirely; v. འཁྱེམ་པ.
སྐྱར་ཀ, a going out of the road to give way to another; v. འཁྱར་ཀ.
སྐྱར་ཀར, *v. n.* to turn out, or to shun, avoid.
སྐྱལ་བར, *v. n.* to creep in, to go or enter in an inclined posture; v. འཁྱལ་བ.
སྐྲེ་མ, a horned aquatic plant.
སྐྲེགས་མ, a very small piece of broken stone, &c.; filth.
སྐྲེགས་རྟན, *s.* གཤེད, } the founder of a philosophical sect in ancient India.
སྐྲེངས་ཁམཔདམ, *s.* height, altitude.
སྐྲེངས་པསྙོད་པ, a magnifying, exalting, praising.
སྐྲེད་པ, a keeping, holding, putting on.
སྐྲེད་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold; put, lay on; v. འཛིད་པ.
སྐྲེད་མ, a sort of basket; a box; a bird's cage.
སྐྲེབ་མ, a place of confinement; a cage.
སྐྲེམ་པ, the state of feeling shame for another.
སྐྲེམ་པར, *v. n.* to be ashamed, to be in confusion; v. འཛིམ་པར.
སྐྲེར་ཁ-སྐྲེར, a ray, beam.
ཉི་སྐྲེར, the sun-beam.
ཚོ་སྐྲེར, a hot beam.
གཡིལ་སྐྲེར, a cool beam.
སྐྲེར་ཁ-ས, a peg, a pin.
སྐྲེར་ཀུ, a small peg.
ཤིང་སྐྲེར, a wooden peg.
ལྕགས་སྐྲེར, an iron peg.
སྒེམ་སྐྲེར, a peg or bolt to fasten a window or door with (from above).
སྐྲེར་ཀ, affliction, the state of being afflicted with any pain.
སྐྱུག་སྐྲེར, a continued pain.
མགོ་སྐྲེར, head-ache.
རྩིལ་སྐྲེར, *s.* pleurisy.
ཐོ་སྐྲེར, a disease in the stomach.
རྒྱུ་སྐྲེར, a distemper affecting the bowels, the colic.
སོ་སྐྲེར, tooth-ache.
སྐྱོར་ཀ, the acknowledgment, or remembering of a thing.
དྲིན་སྐྱོར་ཀ, the acknowledgment of kindness, gratitude.
དྲིན་མི་སྐྱོར་ཀ, *s.* ungratefulness.
དྲིན་སྐྱོར་ཅན, *adj.* grateful.
སྐྱོངཁ-ས, a carpenter's tool to make a hole or incision with; a chisel, a gimlet.
སྐྱེད་ཁ-ས, the beginning.
སྐྱེད་མ་ནས, *adv.* from the beginning.
དེ་སྐྱེད, *adv.* now.
སྐྱོན་པ, } the state of being spent in vain.
སྐྱོལ་པ, }
རྒྱུ་སྐྱོན་པ, ditto.
སྐྱག, a kind of black cattle with long hairs and with a grunting voice, a yaq.
སྐྱག་སྐྱུང, a tame or domestic yaq.
སྐྱག་སྐྱོད, a wild one in the deserts.
ཕ་སྐྱག, an uncastrated yaq.
ཕོ་སྐྱག, a male yaq.
འབྲི་མོ, a female yaq.
སྐྱག་ཕྲུག, the young or calf of a yaq.
སྐྱག་རྭ, a yaq's horn.
སྐྱག་རྨ, a yaq's tail.
སྐྱག་ཤ, yaq-flesh.
སྐྱག་ཕྲུས, } a yaq's skin or hide.
སྐྱག་སྟེ, }
སྐྱག་སྐྲ, the long hairs of a yaq.
སྐྱག་སྒྲ་ཀ, the grunting of a yaq.
སྐྱག་རྩྭ, one that keeps or tends yaqs, a yaq-herd.
སྐྱབ་ཁ-ཀ, *s.* luck, fortune; a blessing.
སྐྱབ་རྟན, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, blissful.
སྐྱབ་མེད, *adj.* unlucky, unfortunate.

མཐང་, མཐང་ལ་མཐང་ཁྲན, a precipice, steep place.
མཐན་པ, a cutaneous disease, the itch.
མཐན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* itchy.
མཐབ-མོ, ཐབ་མོ, a fly-brush, a fan.
མཐབས, a covered place, a shelter.
མཐའ-མ, a stain, spot; a sort of slate-stone.
མཐའ་ཐིག, a slate-pencil.
མཐའ་བ, a disliking, abhorring: the itch.
མཐར་བ, the act of borrowing any thing.
མཐར་ལེ, a borrowed thing.
ཡ་མཐར, a step-father.
མ་མཐར, a step-mother.
བུ་མཐར, an adopted child.
མཐའ་བ, རྒྱལ་བ, a yawning, gaping.
མཐས-པ-མ, *adj.* right, the right (hand).
མཐས་ཕྱོགས, མཐས་ལྟེགས, the right side, part.
མཐས་སུ, *adv.* to the right (hand), to right.
མཐས་ལྟེགས་སུ, མཐས་ཕྱོགས་སུ, *adv.* to the right side, &c.
མཐས་ན, *adv.* on the right hand.
མཐས་ནས, *adv.* from right.
མཐས་མཐོན, right and left.
མིམཐའམཕང་མཐས, the right eye, hand, foot, &c.
མཅི, (a beast) ermeline, ermine.
མཅི་ཁྲམས, the ermeline skin.
མཅིབ་པར, *v. n.* to be hindered, stopped.
མཇུ, a kind of precious stone, a turquoise.
ཁྲ་མཇུ, small turquoise.
མཉུང, *adj.* tame, domestic.
མཉུང་གི-ཉིད, *s.* tameness.
མཉུང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become tame.
མཉུང་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. n.* to make tame.
མཉུང་མོ, a woman having always the menses.
མཉུང་རྒྱུད, a figure of grate work; (*s.* Swastika) a mystical figure.
མཉུང་རྒྱུད་པ, གོན་པོ, one of the Pon, or Pon-pò religious sect in Tibet.
མཉར་བར, *v. n.* to bend, to bow down.
མཉལ-པོ, the battle.
མཉལ་ས་ད, the field of battle.
མཉལ་འཁམས་པ, the fighting a battle.
མཉལ་ས་ཐོབ་པ, the gaining the field.
མཉལ་ས་ཐས་ཆམ་པ, the losing ditto.
མཉལ་ཁ, མཉལ་འཁམ, the thrashing floor or place.
མཐེད་ཀ-ཉིད, fluctuation, unsteadiness; heedlessness, want of attention.
མཐེད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* inattentive, negligent.
རླབས་ཀྱིས་མཐེད་པ, agitated by the waves.
མི་མཐེད་པ, *adj.* immovable, unshaken, firm.
མཐེམ་པ, ཕྱེན་མཐེམ, adultery, fornication.
མཐེམ་པར, *v. a.* to practise fornication.
མཐེམ་པ་པོ, a fornicator, an adulterer.
མཐེམ་པ་མོ, a whore, an adulteress.
མཐེས་པ, *s.* negligence, laziness, idleness.
མཐེས་པར, *adv.* negligently, idly.
མཐེས་པར་མནས་པར, to sit or be idle.
h. མཐེས་པ, ཁྱེད་པ, a forgetting.
མཐོ-མ, *s.* craft, cunning, artifice, cheat, deceit.
མཐོ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, &c.
མཐོ་ལྡན, ditto; name of a fabulous continent or island.
མཐོ་རྩུ, *s.* craft, artifice, &c.
མཐོ་རྩུ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty.
མཐོ་རྩུ་བྱེད་པ, to use craft, &c.
མཐོ་རྩུ་པ, a crafty man.
མཐོ་བ, the state of being agitated, moved, shaken.
མཐོ་བ, མཐོ་བར་བྱེད་པ, the act of moving. a baking, dressing of victuals.
མཐོག--པ-པོ, a servant, client, subject.
མཐོག་པོའཁྲན་ཐོ, a servant, a slave.

མཁོག་མོར་ཟན་མོ, a female slave, a maid.
མཁྱོག་ཚེད་པ, the act of serving to one, or performing service for one.
མཁོག་པ, the act of covering.
མཁོག་པར, *v. a.* to cover.
མཁོགས་པ, *part. adj.* covered.
མཁོགས, a coverlet, a covering.
མཁོན་ཙན, *adj.* crafty; v. མཁོ་ཙན.
མཁོན-མ, the left (hand or side).
མཁོན་ཕྱོགས, the left side.
མཁོན་སྐྱེགས, the left part or corner.
མཁོན་རྒྱ, *adv.* to the left.
མཁོན་ན, *adv.* at, on, the left.
མཁོན་ནས, *adv.* from the left.
མཁོག་པར, *v. a.* to wave, shake, brandish, turn.
མཁན་མོ་མཁོག་པར, to fan or cool with a fan.
མཁོར་མོ, a sail.
མཁོར་ཐོག, a sail-cloth, or sheet.
མཁོར་མིད, a sail-yard.
མཁོར་ཅ, a covering, offuscating.
མཁོར་ཅར, *v. a.* to cover, offuscate, darken.
མཁོས་ཁང, a bake-house, a cook-room.
མཁོས་མཁན, a baker, a cook; v. མཁོ་ཅ.
མཁན-པར, *v. a.* to split, cleave; confess.
མཁམས, ཁྲིམས, *s.* justice, equity, right law.
མཁམས་དཔོན, a chief justice.
མཁམས་ཁང, a court of justice.
མཁང, name of a musical instrument.
མཁད་མིད, craggy places, tracts.
མཁད་པར་ཁབད་པར, to unfold, explain.
སྐྲ་མཁད་པར, to comb, dress the hair.
མཁམ-ལོ, the lower part of any thing.
མཁམ་སོས, a clothing worn on the lower part of the body.
མོ་མཁམ, a barren, or unprolific woman, or any female.
མོད་མཁམ, ditto a mare.
ལ་མཁམ, ditto a cow.

མཁན, *adj.* worthy, deserving; fit, may be.
མཆིད, —་མ, མཆིད་སྐོན, a funeral; a dinner, or food distributed to the poor.
མཆིན་པོ, a dead man, the dead.
མཆིན་མོ, a dead woman.
མཆིན་ཟས, food made or exposed for the dead.
མཆིན་རྗེ, the lord of the dead, or of death.
མཆིན་པ, *adj.* good, excellent, fine.
མཆིངས་པར, *v. n.* to sit, in order, series.
མཆིས-པོ-མ, *s.* nature, humour, temperament.
མཉད་ཅ, a rebuke, reproach; a rebuking, chiding.
མཉད་ཅར, *v. a.* to rebuke, chide, reprehend.
མཉད་ཅ་པོ, a rebuker, &c.
མཆེ་ཅ, an abuse, foul language.
མཆེ་ཅར, *v. a.* to abuse, revile, speak ill.
མཆེ་ཐད་སྐར་མི་མཆེ, when reviled reviles not, (as a priest of Shakya should do.)
མཆེ་ཅ་པོ, an abuser, a chider.
མཆེག་པར, མཁག་པར, *v. a.* to split, cleave, &c.
རྣམ་པར་མཆེག་པར, to split asunder.
h. མཆེགས་པར, *v. n.* to go, walk stately; to die.
དེ་བཞིན་མཆེགས་པ, *s.* ཏཐཱགཏ, one that has walked after the same manner as his predecessor; a general name or epithet for all Buddhas.
བདེ་མཆེས, བདེ་བར་མཆེགས་པ, a term, respectfully, for the late, the deceased, the blessed; a name of Shakya.
སྐྲ་མཆེགས, ditto.
མཆེགས་ཁྲོད, a banquet or dinner, after the death of a great person.
མཆེད་མ, an executioner, a hangman.
མཆེན་རབས, the name of the founder of the Pon religion in Tibet.
མཆེར, *adj.* moist, wet; moisture.
མཆེར་ཐུ-ཉིད, *s.* moisture, wetness.

གཤེར་གཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be moist, wet.
གཤེར་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow, become, wet.
གཤེར་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. n.* to moisten, make wet.
གཤེར་བ, an asking, begging; v. སྐྱོང་བ.
གཤེར་བ་པོ, a man that asks alms, a beggar.
གཤེར་བ་མོ, a female that asks alms.
གཤོ-མོ, གཅུ་བ, } a lever, a bar.
གཤོད་བ, a pouring, shedding, letting out.
གཤོད་པར, *v. a.* to pour out, shed, diffuse.
གཤོག་པ, a quill (in a bird's wing), the wing.
གཤོག་ཆགས, winged animals; birds.
འདབ་གཤོག, a quill in the wing.
འགྱར་གཤོག, a flying quill.
ལྷོད་གཤོག, a floating quill.
མཆན་གཤོག, a quill in a bird's tail.
མིག་གཤོག, the eye-lash.
གཤོག་པར, *v. a.* to split, cleave; v. གཤག་པར.
གཤོང་, a pit, a sinking of the ground.
གཤོད་པར, to unfold, dress, comb; v. གཤད་པར; v. འཆད་པར.
གཤོན་པར, སྐྱོན་པར, *v. a.* to put on or upon.
གཤོམ་པར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
གཤོར་བར, *v. a.* to measure; to let go one after another; to chase, hunt.
གཤོལ, a plough.
ཁ་གཤོལ་མདའ, the beam of the plough.
གཤོལ་སྐམས, ཛོང་སྐམས, } the plough-share.
གཤོལ་མདའ་འཛིན, holding a plough.
གཤས, *used in composition.*
ཁ་གཤས, *s.* flattery, adulation.
ཁ་གཤས་བྱེད་པར, to flatter.
ཁ་གཤས་པ, a flatterer.
གསང་བ, སྐུ་བ, } a concealing, hiding, keeping secret; a secret.
གསང་བར, *v. a.* to conceal, hide; *adv.* secretly.
གསང་གནས, a secret place; the privy parts.
གསང་ཁང, a secret room, a cabinet.
གསང་ཡིག, a secret letter or epistle.
གསང་ཡིག་པ, a secretary.
གསང་སྔགས, secret praise, a charm, a spell.
གསང་དབང, སྤྱན་དངོས, } name of a saint, the model of power.
གསད་པ, a killing, slaying, murdering.
གསད་པར, *v. a.* to kill, murder; v. གསོད་པར.
h. གསན་པ, a hearing, hearkening to.
གསན་པར, *v. a.* to hear fully, to hearken to; v. གསོན་པར.
གསབ་པར, *v. a.* to return a kindness; v. གསོབ་པར.
གསའ, a kind of wild beast, a lynx.
གསར-པ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* new, fresh, virgin.
གསར་ར, *adv.* newly, afresh, recently.
གསར་བུ, a novice, tyro.
ལོ་གསར, the new year.
ཁང་གསར, a new house.
གོས་གསར, a garment.
གསལ-པོ, *adj.* clear; -པོར, *adv.* clearly.
གསལ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* clearness.
གསལ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow clear.
གསལ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make clear.
གསལ་རྡེད, *s.* a consonant.
གསལ་ལོ, it is clear, evident.
གསལ་བར, *adv.* clearly, evidently.
ཤིན་ཏུ་གསལ་བར, *adv.* very clearly.
གསལ་ཤིང, a pale or stake for malefactors.
གསལ་ཤིང་ར་སྐྱོན་པར, *v. a.* to impale.
གསིག་པར, *v. a.* to cast or fling back up.
གསིང་མ, a place covered with small green grass.
*ནེའུ་གསིང
གསིལ་བར, *v. a.* to toll, sound, ring; to split, divide.
རྡིལ་བུ་གསིལ་བར, to ring a bell.
རྣམ་པར་གསིལ་བར, to separate, make several parts of.
གསིལ་བུ, or སིལ་བུ, a piece.
གསུང་བ, a commanding, bidding; a command, precept.

གསུངས་པར, *v. a.* to command, bid, say.
གསུངས་པ་པོ, a commander, sayer.
གསུངས་རྩལ, chief command, precept.
གསུམ, *adj.* three.
གསུམ་གསུམ, three by three.
གསུམ་ཆ, all the three.
གསུམ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of three.
གསུམ་པ, *adj.* the third.
གསུམ་པར, *adv.* in the third place.
ཐེངས་གསུམ, *adv.* thrice, three times.
གསུར-ཞ, any thing burnt slightly.
གསུར་དྲི, the smell of ditto.
གསུར, for གསུངས་པར, or བཙུགས་པར, *v. a.* to go out to receive one solemnly.
གསུས་པོ, the belly, paunch, the stomach, intestines.
གསེ་ཀ, a thorn; v. བསེ་ཀ.
གསེ་བར, *v. a.* to pick, choose; v. གསེད་པར, to put asunder.
གསེཁ་ཁཊ, a sort of stuff.
གསེཁ་མ, *s.* gravel, small stone.
གསེད, *s.* a leak.
གསེདས་པ, *adj.* leaky.
གསེདས་པར་འཕྱར་བར, *v. n.* to leak, to spring a leak.
གསེད་པར, *v. a.* to pick, cleanse; v. གསེ་བར.
གསེབ, a heap, pile, crowd, assemblage.
གསེབ, རྟ་གསེབ, } a stallion, a perfect horse.
གསེར, *s.* gold.
གསེར་གྱི, *adj.* of gold, golden.
གསེར་ཕྱི་སྐྱུད་པ, gold thread.
གསེར་ཕྱི་འཁེངས་མ, gold lace.
གསེར་ཕྱི་དེད་རྟེ, gold coin.
གསེར་སྐོམ, gold leaf.
གསེར་ཐེ, gold sand, or dust.
གསེར་རྡེག, gold dust.
གསེར་རྒྱན, any ornament of gold.
གསེར་མདོག, gold colour.
གསེར་ཁ, a gold mine.
གསེར་པ, a gold washer or miner.
གསེར་བཟོ་པ, } one working in gold, a gold-
གསེར་མཁར, } smith.
གསེར་ཆིད, the name of a country, Malacca, the Aurea Chersonesus of the ancients.
གསེར་མདའ་ཅན, the Gold-wombed, an epithet of Brahma.
གསོ་བ, a repairing, mending, curing, breeding, &c.
གསོ་བར, *v. a.* to repair, cure, heal, mend, bring up.
ཁྱིམ་གསོ་བར, to repair a house.
ནད་གསོ་བར, to cure, heal a disease.
བུ་གསོ་བར, to bring up a child.
དཀའ་གསོ་བར, to respire, rest from toil.
སེམས་གསོ་བར, to comfort.
རྫི་འཕེ་གསོ་བར, to breed cattle.
གསོ་སྦྱོང, *s.* confession (to a priest), amendation of one's vicious life.
གསོབ་པ་གསོབ་པ, } a vain thing.
གསོབ་གསོབ, }
གསོབ་པར, *v. a.* to collect, gather together, heap up, make ready.
གསོབ, or སོབ, *pres.*
བསགས, *pret.*
བསགས, *fut.*
སོག་སོགས་ཤིག, *imper.*
གསོང་པོ, *adj.* right, uprightly, secret.
གསོང་པོར, *adv.* upright.
གསོང་བར, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, keep secret.
གསོང, *pres.*
གསངས, *pret.*
གསང, *fut.*
གསོང་གསོངས་ཤིག་གསོང་ཞིག, *imper.*
གསོད་པར, *v. a.* to kill, slay, murder, destroy.
གསོད, *pres.*
བསད, *pret.*
གསད, *fut.*

གསོད་གསོད་ཆིག, *imper.*
གསོད་པ་པོ, a killer, a murderer, an executioner.
གསོད་ས, the place of execution.
གསོད་སར་འཕེད་པར, to bring or carry, take to the place of execution.
གསོད་མ, *s.* murder.
གསོད་མ་པ, an executioner, murderer.
གསོད་ཀྱ་འབྱག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to kill.
ཚད་ཀྱ་གསོད་པར་ཚེད་པར, *v. a.* to slight, jest at, mock, ridicule.
གསོན-པོ, *adj.* alive, living, the living.
གསོན་པོར, *adv.* alive.
གསོན་པོ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be alive.
གསོན་པོར་འགྱར་བར, *v. n.* to revive, return to life.
གསོན་པོར་ཚེད་པར, *v. a.* to revive, rouse.
གསོན་ཏེ, he, she, or it is alive.
གསོན་གཤིན, both the living and the dead.
གསོན་པར, *v. a.* to hear, give ear, hearken to.
གསོན, *pres.*
བསན, *pret.*
གསན, *fut.*
གསོན་གསོན་ཆིག, *imper.*
གསོབ་པ་གསོག་པ, གསོག་གསོབ, } a vain frivolous thing.
གསོབ་པར, *v. a.* to return (a kindness, &c.); v. གསབ་པར.
གསོམ-པོ, a pine, fir.
གསོམ་ཤིང, a fir-tree, wood.
གསོམ་སྡོང, the trunk, body of ditto.
གསོམ་གཟུང, beam of ditto.
གསོམ་ཐུང, a board or plank of ditto.
གསོར, for གསོ་བར, or གསོ་ཆ, to cure, heal.
གསོར་ཆོད་བ, *adj.* curable, medicable.
གསོར་མི་ཆོད་བ, *adj.* incurable.
གསོར, འཕེགས་ཚེད, } a carpenter's auger, a tool to make holes with, a drill.
གསོར་ཤིང, the handle of.
གསོར་ཐུགས, the iron of.
གསོར་བར, ཐོར་བར, } to turn, brandish any thing in one's hand.
འཁར་གསིལ་གསོར་བར, to turn, brandish a sort of staff.
h. གསོལ་བ, ཞུ་བ, } a petition, prayer, intreaty.
གསོལ་བ་འདེབས་པ, a praying, intreating.
གསོལ་བར, *v. a.* to beg, pray, intreat.
h. གསོལ་བར, *v. a.* to eat and drink, &c.
གསོལ་ཁང, a cook-room, kitchen.
གསོལ་དཔོན, a master cook, a cook.
གསོལ་གཡོག, a cook's boy.
གསོལ་ཇ, tea.
གསོལ་ཏིག, a tea-pot.
གསོལ་མར, butter.
གསོལ་ཛིམ, fine flour of parched barley, &c.
གསོལ་ཤ, flesh, meat.
གསོས་པ, བསོས་པ, } cured, healed, brought up, recovered; v. གསོ་བར.

ང

ང, The fourth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for four.
ང་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ང, the fourth, or 4th.
ང, *pron.* I.
ང་ཙོ, ང་ཤེ, ང་བདག, ང་རང, ང་ཉིད, ང་ཁོ་ན, } I myself.
དཔྱིད་ཀི, ང་རང་ཤི, ང་ཉིད་ཕྱི, ང་ཁོ་ནའི, ང་བདག་ཤི, } my, mine, of me; mine own, of myself.

ང་རྒྱལ, *pron. pl.* we, I.
ང་རྒྱལ་གྱི, our, our's.
ང་རྒྱལ་རྣམས, *pl.* we.
ངརྒྱལ་རྣམས་ཀྱི, our, our's.
ང་རྣམས, we.
ང་རྣམས་ཀྱི, our, our's.
ང་ཅུའིཏ, ཐུ་བཅུ་རྩ་ཅིག, } number fifty-one.
ང་ཅུའིཏ་པ, *adj.* the fifty-first.
ང་ཅུའིཏ་པར, *adv.* in the fifty-first place.
Note—There are two ways in Tibetan of expressing the cardinals fifty-one, two, three, &c. and the ordinals fifty-first, second, &c. viz. either by ཐུ་བཅུ་རྩ, or ང simply, as above.
ང་རྨར, name of a bird of the goose kind.
ང་བཟ་ཉིད, *s.* bad, badness; v. ངན་པ.
ངའོ, I am.
ང་རོ, *s.* sound, voice.
ང་རོ་རྒན, *adj.* sonorous, vocal.
ང་རོ་འཕེད་པ, the uttering of a voice, sound.
ང་རྒྱལ, *s.* pride, arrogance.
ང་རྒྱལ་རྒན, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
ང་རྒྱལ་མེད་པ, *adj.* not proud, void of pride, humble.
ངག, *s.* speech, talk.
ངག་གི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, speech.
ངག་འཕྲལ, ངག་ཐྲལ, } idle, foolish talk, nonsense.
ངག་སྒྲགཨ or སྒྲན་ངག, སྒྲན་ངཆས, } pleasant speech, language, talk; rhetoric, poesy.
ངག་དབང, a fine speaker.
ངག་གི་དབང་ཕྱུག, the prince, or god of eloquence.
ངག་གི་ལྷ་མོ, the goddess of eloquence, a muse.
ངག་རྒྱུར, arrangement of speech.
ངག་སྒྲོན, A Lamp of Speech, the title of a grammatical work.
h. ངག་རྒྱུན, a tradition, not recorded history.

ངང་པ *s.* ཚོན, a gander.
ངང་མོ, a goose.
ངང་ཕྲུག, a gosling, the young of a goose.
ངང་ངང་རེར་བཤ, to gaggle as a goose.
ངང་སྒོང, a goose-egg.
ངང་པའི་སྐུ, ངང་སྐུ, } the feather of a goose.
ངང་པའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, the prince of geese, a swan.
ངང་ཁྱིང, a domestic goose.
ངང་རྨོད, a wild goose.
ངང་པ་ཁམོ་བ, the rearing or breeding of geese.
ངང་ཀ-མ, self, self-same, own, nature.
ངང་ཚིས, *adv.* by itself.
དང་པ, *s.* scent, fragrance; force, efficacy.
དང་རྒན, *adj.* strong, fragrant.
ངན-པ-པ-མོ, *adj.* bad, ill, wicked.
ངན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* badness, &c.
ངན་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be bad.
ངན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow bad.
ངན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make bad.
ངན་འགྲོ་བ, the state of damnation after death.
ངན་དོན, *adj.* mean, pitiful, very bad.
ཐུག་ངན, foul weather.
ངན་པ, ཨ་རྣམ, } *(used in compos.)* the negative un, im, il, ir.
ངམ, the sign of interrogation or doubt after words ending in ང.
ངམ་ཆོག, a torrent, a brook.
ངའིངར་ཁདོད, *s.* face, forepart.
ལག་ངར, the wrist.
རྐང་ངར, the shank or leg.
ངར-ང་རྩ, unto one's self.
ངར་འཛིན་པ, egotism.
ངར་འཛིན་རྒན, *adj.* selfish; *s.* egotist.
ངར-བ-ཉིད, *s.* vigour, hardness, strength.
ངར་རྒན, *adj.* strong, vigorous; hard, sharp.
ངར་མེད, *adj.* weak, blunt.
ངར་རྒན་རྩ་སྒྲེད་པར, *v. a.* to steel, temper (a knife, &c.)

ངར་མོད་པར་སྒྱེད་པར་, to soften steel, to anneal.
ངར་མོར་བར་, *v. n.* to be annealed.
ངར་ངར་པོ་, *adj.* hoarse, disagreeable.
ངར་པ་, a stem, stalk, trunk.
ངལ་བ་, *s.* weariness, fatigue.
h. སྐྱངལ་བཙ་, *h.* མཉེལ་བ་, *s.* ditto.
ངལ་བར་འགྱུར་བ་, the state of being fatigued, tired, wearied.
ངལ་གསོ་བ་, *h.* སྐྱངལ་གསོ་བ་, } the resting after fatigue.
ངལ་བ་མེད་པ་, *adj.* indefatigable.
ངལ་བ་མེད་པར་, *adv.* indefatigably.
ངལ་སྟེགས་, a place to rest on.
ངས་ for ང་ཡིས་, by me, I.
ཉི་, a numeral for 34.
ཉི་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ཉི, 34th.
ཐྱ་, a numeral for 64.
ཐྱ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ཐྱ, 64th.
ཐྱ་བ་, a weeping, lamentation ; v. *h.* ཀྱམ་པ་.
ཐྱ་བར་, *v. n.* to weep.
ཐྱ་བ་པོ་, a weeper.
ཐྱ་བ་མོ་, a female weeper.
ཐྱ་བཞིན་པ་, I am weeping.
ཐྱས་པ་རེས་, I wept.
ཐྱ་བྱེད་པ་, *v. c.* or *a.* to cause or make one to weep.
ཐྱ་འཁོངས་, a sob, or sobbing, lamentation.
ཐྱད་མོ་, a sob.
ཐྱད་མོ་སྒྱེད་པར་, to sob.
ཐྱར་བ་, a grunting.
ཐྱར་བར་, *v. n.* to snore, to grunt.
ཐྱར་ཐྱར་རེར་བ་, to grunt, as a yaq, hog, &c.
ཐྱར་སྨིག་, a faint red colour.
ཐྱར་སྨིག་ཅན་, *adj.* faint red coloured.
ཐྱས་པས་རེས་, *pret.* of ཐྱ་བ་, to weep.
དེ་, a numeral for 94.
དེ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with དེ, 94th.
དེད་, *pron.* we, I.

དེད་, དེད་ཙམ་, དེད་དག་, དེད་རྣམས་, དེད་ཙམ་རྣམས་, } *pl.* we.
དེད་ཀྱི་, དེད་ཙམ་གྱི་, དེད་དག་གི་, དེད་རྣམས་ཀྱི་, དེད་ཙམ་རྣམས་ཀྱི་, } our, our's, of us.
དེད་རང་, དེད་ཉིད་, དེད་ཁོ་ན་, } I myself, we ourselves.
དེད་རང་དག་, we ourselves.
དེད་རང་གི་, དེད་ཉིད་ཀྱི་, དེད་ཁོ་ནའི་, དེད་རང་དག་གི་, } our own.
དེད་གཉིས་, དེད་རང་གཉིས་, } we both.
དེས་པ་-ཉིད་, *s.* reality, certainty.
དེས་པར་, *adv.* really.
དེས་སོ་, it is certain, it is true.
དེས་པར་སྒྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to ascertain.
དེས་པ་ *s.* ནི་, *applied in many compounds*, certainly, really.
དོ་, a numeral for 124.
དོ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with དོ, 124th.
དོ་བོ་-དོ་ཉོ་, *s.* nature.
དོ་ཉོའི་, *adj.* natural.
དོ་ཙན་, *adj.* natural.
དོ་ཉོ་ཉིད་ཀྱིས་, *adv.* naturally.
དོ་གདོ་མ་, དོ་གཟུགས་, } the face, countenance.
དོ་མཛེས་པ་, a beautiful face.
དོ་དགར་, a fair, a cheerful face.
དོ་ལ་བསྐྱངས་, to look in one's face (as a physician).
དོ་ཆ་, on account of, in behalf of.

ཅོ་ནས་པར, *v. a.* to know, to be acquainted with.
ཅོ་མི་ནས་པར, not to know one.
ཅོ་ནས, an acquaintance.
ཅོག, *s.* blush, red colour of the face.
ཅོག་ཏུ, *s.* blush, shame.
ཅོག་ཅན, *adj.* shame-faced.
ཅོག་ཏུ་འབྱར་བར, *v. n.* to blush, to be ashamed.
ཅོག་ཐོད་པ, *adj.* shame-faced, modest.
ཅོག་མེད་པ, *adj.* shameless, impudent.
ཅོག་ལྡོག་པ, to blush for.
ཅོག་མི་ལྡོག་པར, not to blush for.
ཅོག་ནས་པ, *adj.* modest.
ཅོག་མི་ནས་པ, *adj.* impudent.
ཅོ་མཆར-ཏུ, *s.* wonder, miracle, admiration.
ཅོ་མཆར་ཅན, *adj.* wonderful.
ཅོ་མཆར་ཏུ, *adv.* wonderfully.
ཅོ་མཆར་ཏུ, *s.* astonishment.
ཅོ་མཆར་ཏུ་འབྱར་བར, *v. n.* to be astonished, to wonder.
ཅོ་མཆར་ཏུ་ལྡོག་པར, *v. a.* to astonish.
ཅོ་འཛིན་པ, / ཅོག་འཛིན, } the judging of the face of the sick (as a physician).
ཅོགས-མ, / འཐམ, } the side, edge, bank, &c.
ཅོམ་པར, to boast, to brag, to be proud of.
ཅོམ་པ་ཉིད, the state of being satisfied with.
ཅོམས་པ, *adj.* satisfied, not wishing more.
ཅོམས་པར་འབྱར་ཏུ, *v. n.* to be satisfied.
ཅོམས་པར་ལྡོག་པ, *v. a.* to satisfy, content.
ཅོག, *s.* the surface, face.
ས་ཡི་ཅོག, the surface of the earth.
རྩིག་པའི་ཅོག, the side of a wall.

ཅ

ཅ, The fifth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 5.
ཅ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཅ, 5th.

ཅ་རྩེ, *s.* noise, clamour.
ཅ་རྩེ་ཅན, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.
ཅ་རྩེ་ལྡོད་པར, to make a noise.
ཅ་རེ, *adv.* continually, uninterruptedly.
ཅམ, is the plural sign for the personal pronouns, as:
ང་ཅམ, we.
ཁྱེད་ཅམ, ye, you.
ཁོ་ཅམ, they.
ཅག་ཐུམ, *s.* gristle.
ཅག་པ, / ཅག་ཅག, } the sound made with one's mouth in eating.
ཅག་པཱཅག་ཅག, *adj.* thick, very thick, (as some liquids.)
ཅང་, / རྣམ་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་, } every thing whatever.
ཅང, followed by any of the negative or prohibitive particles མ, མི, མིན, མེད, signifies nothing, nothing absolutely.
ཅང་ནས, knowing every thing.
ཅང་མི་ནས, knowing nothing absolutely.
ཅང་ཅང་ཀེའུ, / ཅང་ཀེའུ་ཏ་རྲ་མ, } a sort of small drum.
ཅན-པ-མ, adjective termination ous, -y, -ly, -ful, &c. in English. Sometimes such an adjective is used absolutely, or as a substantive.
ཅན་ཏེ, the same adjective termination, but used only conjunctively, i. e. before a noun.
ཅན་རེར, / ཅན་ནེ་ཅར་རེ, } *adv.* continually.
ཅཡ་རོལ, *s.* nonsense.
ཅཡ་རོལ་སྨྲ་བར, to talk nonsense.
ཅམ, *adj.* slow, not swift.
ཅར, / ཅ་རེ་ཅན་རེར, } *adv.* always, continually.
ཅལ, *s.* noise, rumour.
ཅལ་ཅལ, ditto.
ཅལ་ཆུང, a rumour, false report.
ཅལ་རོལ, *s.* nonsense, idle talk.

ཀྱི a numeral for 35.
ཀྱི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀྱི, 35th.
ཀྱི, *pron. inter.* what?
ཀྱི་གཉིས་ཀ, what?
ཀྱི་རེར་སྤྱི་རེར, *adj.* bald, having no hair on his head.
ཀྱི་ཆེད, ཀྱིའི་ཆེད, ཀྱིའི་ཆེད་ཅུ, } *adv.* why? to what end, purpose?
ཀྱི་དོན, ཀྱིའི་དོན, ཀྱིའི་དོན་ཅུ, } ditto.
ཀྱི་ནས་ཀྱང་, ཀྱིས་ཀྱང་, } *adv.* the more; so soon; certainly.
ཀྱི་ཕྱིར, ཀྱིའི་ཕྱིར, ཀྱིའི་ཕྱིར་ཅུ, } *adv.* why? to what end, purpose?
ཀྱི་རྟེ, རྟེ་རྟེ, } a sort of grain, millet.
ཀྱི་རྟེས, *adv.* how much? how many?
ཀྱི་རྟེས་ཅུ, *adv.* how far: to what distance? &c.
ཀྱི་རྟེས་ན, *adv.* at what distance? &c.
ཀྱི་རྟེས་ནས, *adv.* from what distance?
ཀྱི་ཞིག, *pron.* what? what a thing? any thing.
ཀྱིའང་, v. ཅང་, every thing; nothing.
ཀྱི་འདྲ་པ, *adj.* of what sort, kind, manner, fashion?
ཀྱི་འདྲ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* quality.
ཀྱི་ལ, *adv.* why; to what end, purpose.
ཀྱི་ལྟ་བུ, *adj.* of what sort, manner, fashion?
ཀྱི་ལྟ་བུ-ཉིད, *s.* quality.
ཀྱི་ལྟར, ཀྱི་ལྟར་ན, } *adv.* how? on what manner?
ཀྱི་ལྷད, *adv.* how much? how many?
ཀྱི་ལྷད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* quantity.
ཀྱི་ལྷེ, *adv.* why? *conj.* if, if on the contrary.
ཀྱི་སྐད, ཀྱིའི་སྐད, ཀྱིའི་སྐད་ཅུ, } *adv.* why? to what end, purpose.
ཀྱིག, for གཅིག, the indefinite article a, an, used after words ending in any of ག ད བ or the hard ད, after ན ར ལ, thus: ནད་རད་ལད.
ཀྱིན, is the sign of the subjunctive mood after the letters ག ད བ "let" in English, has the same power.
ཀྱིན་ཙར, *adv.* at once; together with.
ཀྱིར, ཀྱི་རྒྱུའི་ཕྱི, } *adv.* to what? to what purpose, end; why.
ཀྱིས, ཀྱི་ཡིས, } by what? with what?
ཀྱ, a numeral for 65.
ཀྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀྱ, 65th.
ཀྱ་ཁད, a sort of lime used for medicine.
ཀྱ་ཚི, apricot.
ཀྱད་ཞེ, རྡོད་ཀྱི་རྡོད་ཞེ, } a sort of white stone.
ཀྱད་ཞིག, a little, a little while.
ཀྱད་ཞིག་ཏུ, *adv.* to, or for a little while.
ཀྱད་ཙམ, a little; *adv.* little.
ཁ, a numeral for 95.
ཁ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 95th.
ཁ་ན, *conj.* I pray, pray.
ཁཉུ, a syringe.
ཁ་ཉི་ཐོད, *adj.* dim-sighted, purblind.
ཁ་སྤྱད, a kind of wolf, a jackal.
ཁམ, *adv.* so, thus.
ཁྱ, a numeral for 125.
ཁྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱ, 125th.
ཁྱ་ག, name of a bird, a lark.
ཁྱ་ཀྲ, ཁྱ་ཀྲ, } a tuft of hair on the head.
ཁྱ་འཛེ་བ, a blaming, reproaching; to vie with, to slight.
ཁྱམ, a plural sign.
ཁྱམ་ཕུ, a sort of small tent.
ཁྱམ་ཆོགཁྱ་ཁྱམ, གླེགས་རྟེ, } a small table or board.
ཁྱད་ཁྱད, *adj.* acuminated, not flat or globular.

ཆོང་ནད་, the disease of consumption.

ཆོད་པཎ་, an ornament worn on one's hat or cap; a diadem.

ཆོད་པཎ་ཅན་, *adj.* having or wearing such an ornament.

ཆ

ཆ, The sixth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 6.

ཆ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 6th.

ཆ, / ཆ་ཤས, } a part, portion, share.

ཆ་ལྡན་, *adj.* having, or consisting of, parts.

ཆ་མཉམ, an equal part.

ཆ་ཕྱེད་པར, to make several parts of, to divide.

ཆར་རྒྱས, / ཆ་རྒྱས, } *s.* notice, intelligence.

ཆ་ཐོང, having notice or intelligence of.

ཆ་མེད, knowing nothing of.

ཆ, used in composition thus.

དགོས་ཆ, necessary things.

ལག་ཆ, a tool, instrument.

རྩད་ཆ, *s.* news, intelligence.

ཆ་ཁ་འབྱུ, a locust.

ཆ་ཁ་འབྱུའི་དམག, a swarm of locusts.

ཆ་ལུགས, / ཆ་ཕྲད, } dress, costume; fashion, manner.

ཆ་ལུགས་གཅིག་པ, one of the same dress, manner, &c. with another.

ཆ་ལུགས་མི་གཅིག་པ, of a different dress, &c.

ཆ་ཤས, part, portion, share.

ཆས, / རྟ་ཆས, } food for horse, (as oats, &c.)

ཆག་པ, broken; *pret.* of འཆག་པར; *v. n.* to break.

ཆག་ཙམ, a broken piece of any thing.

ཆག་ཆག་བྱེད་པར, to sprinkle, besprinkle, moisten, with water, &c.

ཆ, (in composition.)

དཀར་ཆ, contents, index, list.

ཆགས་པ, *s.* affection, inclination, desire, wish, lust, passion.

ཆགས་པ་ཅན, / ཆགས་སྡན, } *adj.* passionate, desirous, lustful.

ཆགས་མེད, / ཆགས་བྲལ, } *adj.* void of passion, &c.

འདོད་ཆགས, *s.* lust, cupidity.

སྐྱེ་ཆགས, living creature, animal.

འདབ་ཆགས, / གཤེག་ཆགས, } birds.

རྐྱེན་ཆགས, animals of the hoofed kind.

རྣྱར་ཆགས, beasts having claws.

ཆང་, / སྐྱུ་རས, } spirituous liquor, wine, ale, beer.

འབྲས་ཆང, ditto made of rice.

ནས་ཆང, ditto of barley.

གོ་ཆང, ditto of wheat.

རྡུ་ཚ་ཆང, ditto of grapes, wine.

ཆང་ཁང, a tavern.

ཆང་འཇོང་བར, to sell wine.

ཆད-པ, *pret.* of འཆད་པར; *v. n.* to be rent, torn asunder.

ཆད་པ, a punishment, a fine.

ཆད་པས་ཆོད་པ, a punishing, fining.

ཆད་པ་འབྱལ་བ, the redeeming from punishment.

ཞོར་ཆད, money-punishment, a fine, a mulct.

སྐུ་ཆད, corporal punishment.

ཆད, (in compos.)

ཆད་དེན, / ཆད་ཡིག, } a contract, a bargain.

ཆད་ཡིག་འབྲི་བ, to write a contract.

ཆད་རྟགས་རྫོང, a monument.

ཆན, any boiled grain.

འབྲས་ཆན, boiled rice.

ནས་ཆན, boiled barley.

ཆན་པ, a pair of scissors.

ཆན་པས་ཀཆོད་པ, a cutting with scissors; ཆན་པས་འཐེག་པར, *v. a.* to shave, &c.

h. ཆུ, ཆུ, } water, any liquid thing.

h. སྤྱན་ཆུ, the tears of the eye.

h ཁལ་ཆུ, spittle, the moisture of the mouth.

h. མཉང་ཆུ, urine.

h. དྷི་ཆུ, essence, rose oil, &c.

h. ཆུ་སེར, bilious moisture.

h. the ཆུ་ཁྱིམ, the necessary or privy.

h. ཆུ་སྒོ, a door.

h. ཆུ་སྒོ་པ, a door-keeper, porter.

h. ཆུ་ཡིག, a diploma, letter.

h. ཆུ་འོག, one's dominion.

h. ཆུ་འོག་པ, h. ཆུ་འཇུག, } one's subject, vassal.

h. ཆུ་ཆོད, a watch, an hour-clock.

ཆམ་པ, *s.* catarrh, a cold.

ཆམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having the catarrh.

ཆམ་རིམས, an infecting catarrh.

སྣ་ཆམ, catarrh in the nose.

ཁ་ཆམ, ditto in the throat.

སྐྱེ་ཆམ, ditto in the lungs.

ཆམ་པ, an agreeing, being in concord, union, concord.

མི་ཆམ་པ, a disagreeing.

ཆར་པ, *s.* rain.

ཆར་འཕབ་པ, *v.n.* the falling of rain, a raining.

ཆར་འཕེབས་པ, *v. a.* the letting down of rain, a raining.

ཆར་ཆུ, the rainy season.

ཆར་ཆུ, rain water.

ཆར་ཕེད, the coping or water-tile of a wall.

ཆར་རླབ, a heavy rain, a shower.

ཆར་འཇམ, a gentle rain.

ཆར་རླུང, rain and wind; a storm.

ཆར་ཅན, ཆར་ལྡན, } *adj.* pluvious, rainy.

ཆར་མེད, *adj.* having no rain.

ཆར་འོངས, wishing rain; name of a bird.

ཆར, ཆ་ཤས, } into part or parts.

ཆར་སྐྱེ་གཆར་གཞི་བ, a dividing into parts.

ཆར་བཤིག་པ, a separating into parts.

h. ཆག, h. སྐུ་ཆག, } the paunch, the abdomen, lower part of the belly.

ཆས, *s.* tool, instrument.

ལག་ཆས, h. སྤྱན་ཆས, } *s.* tool, instrument.

དམག་ཆས, warlike instruments.

ལམ་ཆས, the necessaries for a journey.

ཆས་པ, a beginning, intending, going.

ཆི, a numeral for 36.

ཆི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆི, 36th.

ཆིག, གཅིག, } one, used thus, when prefixed to a word.

ཆིག་བཅུ, one ten.

ཆིག་བརྒྱ, one hundred.

ཆིག་སྟོང, one thousand, &c.

ཆིད, ཆིངས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of འཆིད་པ; *v. a.* to bind, tie.

ཆིངས-མ, a bandage for wounds, &c.

h. ཆིབས, ཐབེས་པཱཏྲ, } a vehicle, carriage, horse, &c.

h. ཆིབས་ལ་ཞོན་པ, the mounting a horse, &c.

h. ཆིབས་ལས་ཐེབས་པ, an alighting, dismounting, &c.

ཆིབས་ར, a stable for horses.

ཆིབས་ཆས, *s.* oats, barley, grain for horses.

ཆིབས་སྐྱ, a lash or thong, horse-whip.

ཆིབས་ཆས, a horse's furniture.

ཆིབས་དཔོན, a master groom.

ཆིབས་སྟབས, a horse's saddle; a saddle.

ཆིབས་ཞགས, a bridle.

ཆིབས་རྒྱན, རྒྱན་མདུན, } the head piece of a bridle.

ཇུ, a numeral for 66.

ཇུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇུ, 66th.

ཆུ། h. ཚལ, *s.* water, a river.
ཆུ་མོ, the water, a river.
ཆུ་མོ་ཆེ, great water, a great or large river.
ཆུ་ཕྲན, a small river.
ཆུ་སྐྱེད་, the body of a river.
ཆུ་རྒྱུད་, a river, stream.
ཆུ་དབུས, } the middle of a river.
ཆུ་ཀུན་, }
ཆུ་མཐའ, the edge, margin, &c.
ཆུ་འཐམ, the bank of ditto.
ཆུ་གངས་, cold water.
ཆུ་བསིལ, cool water.
ཆུ་ཚན, hot-water.
ཆུ་དྭན, warm water.
ཆུ་ཐམས, } a dam to stop a river.
ཆུ་ཐོན, }
ཆུ་དཔྱིད་, a well.
ཆུ་ཁྲེག, a brook.
ཆུ་སྣོད, a vessel for water, a pitcher, a bucket.
ཆུ་ཁེ, earthen vessel for water, a jar.
ཆུ་ཁལར, a ladle to take water with.
ཆུ་ཤེམ, a wooden vessel to bring and keep water in.
ཆུ་རྩྭ, a leather bag for water.
ཆུ་མིག, a spring (of water).
ཆུ་ཟླ, the moon's image in the water.
ཆུ་ལྷ, the god of water, or of a river.
ཆུ་རླབས, a wave, flood, surge.
ཆུ་ཚོགས, a strainer or sieve for purifying water.
ཆུ་གཉེན, the dolphin, crocodile; a monster.
ཆུ་ཕྱ, a water-fowl.
ཆུ་སྐྱེས, water-born, a water-lily, the lotos.
ཆུ་བུར, a bubble of water.
ཆུ་ཚོད་, a clock, a watch, an hour, an hour-glass, a clypsedra.
ཆུ་སྐད་, the 60th part of a Tibetan hour.
ཆུ་ཉར, humour, moisture.
ཆུ་ཁ, } a tendon, sinew.
ཀ་རྩ, }

ཆུ་ཁྲན, *adj.* full of sinews, sinewy.
ཆུ་ཁ་སྐྱེག་པ, a contraction or sinking of the sinews.
ཆུ་མོ་ཤུ་ལྡན, name of a country in ancient India.
ཆུ་མོ་ཤུ་ལེན, ditto of another.
ཆུ་སྙི, the privy member of a male or female.
ཆུག, } *imper.* of འཇུག་པ; *v. a.* to put, cause,
ཆུག་ཏུག, } &c.
ཆུང་, } *adj.* small, the small, little.
ཆུང་ངུ, }
ཆུང་ངུ་ཡིན་པར, to be small.
ཆུང་ངར་འགྱོ་བར་བྱེད་པར, to grow small.
ཆུང་ངར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make small.
ཆུང་ཆུང་, very small.
ཆུང་ཚ-ཉིད, *s.* smallness, littleness, meanness.
ཆུང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become small, little.
ཆུང་ངས་ཆུང་ངས་འགྱོ་བ, a growing continually smaller and smaller, decreasing.
ཆུང་, (used in composition) thus:
ན་ཆུང་, a girl, a virgin.
ཨ་ཆུང་, one's mother's younger sister.
སྤུན་ཆུང་, one's younger brother or sister.
ཆུང་མ, } *s.* wife, consort.
h. བཙུན་མ, }
ཆུང་མ་ལེན་པ, the taking of a wife, marriage, wedding.
ཆུང་ཟད་ཆུང་ཟད, a little.
ཆུན་པོ, a bundle, sheaf.
རྩ་ཆུན, a bundle of grass or hay.
ལོག་ཆུན, ditto of straw.
དར་ཕྱི་, ditto of silk.
མུ་ཏིག་གི, ditto of pearls.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་ཆུན་པོ, a nosegay.
ཆུན་མ, one's second wife (in rank).
ཆུབ་པ, } absorbed in.
ཆུད་པ, }
ཆུས, } with, or by water.
ཆུ་ཡིས, }

ཆུས་འཁྲུད་པ, the act of washing with water.

ཆེ, a numeral for 96.

ཆེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆེ, 96th.

ཆེ་ཆེན་པོ, ཆེན་མོ, } *adj.* great.

ཆེ་གཉ-ཉིད, *s.* greatness.

ཆེ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow greater.

ཆེ་བར་སྒྱེད་པར, to make greater.

ཆེ་རྒྱས་འགྱོ་བ, a waxing, growing bigger, increase.

ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ། v. ག་ཞེ་མོ, such a thing, such a one.

ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ་ཞིག, such a one, such a thing.

ཆེ་ཞེ་མོར, to such and such a place.

ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ་ན, at such a place.

ཆེ་ཐུབས, *s.* arrogance, haughty behaviour.

ཆེ་ཐུབས་ཅན, *adj.* arrogant.

ཆེ་ཐུབས་སྒྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to affect, be arrogant, do arrogantly, &c.

ཆེ་བཞི, དཔང་པོ, } one's witness.

ཆེ་ཞི, ཅ་ཡ་ཆེ, } one's elder sister.

ཆེད, ཆེད་ཀྱ, } *postpos.* on account of, in behalf of, for.

ཆེན-པོ, ཆེན་མོ, } *adj.* great, the great; large, big.

ཆེན་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be great.

ཆེན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become great.

ཆེན་པོར་སྒྱེད་པར, to make great.

མི་ཆེན, a great man.

རི་ཆེན, a great hill, a mountain.

ཆུ་ཆེན, a great river.

ཆེན་མ, one's first wife (in rank).

ཆེམ་མེ་བ, *s.* stillness.

ཆེམ་མེར་འཆེད་པ, a sitting still and uttering not a word.

ཆེམ་ཆེམ, the noise made by the shocks of an earthquake.

ཆེམ་ཆེམས, *s.* a testament, last will, (in composion,) as:

ཁ་ཆེམ, ཤ་ཞལ་ཆེམ, ཤ་བཀའ་ཆེམ, } a testament, last will.

ཆེར། for ཆེ་རུ, more and more, greater.

ཆེར་འགྱེ་བར, a growing greater.

ཆེར་སྐྱེ་བར, to become great or adult.

ཆེར་སྐྱེས་པ, grown up, of age.

ཆེས, for ཆེ་ཤོས, } *adv.* by a great deal, much more.

ཆེས་པ, *s.* credit.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར, to believe.

ཡིད་མི་ཆེས་པར, not to believe.

ཆོ, a numeral for 126.

ཆོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆོ, 126th.

ཆོ་ག, *s.* ceremony, rite; mode of preparing any thing.

ཆོ་ག་པ, a person who performs religious ceremonies.

ཆོ་ག་མཁན་པོ, a master of the ceremonies.

ཆོ་ཅ་ཆོ་ཅས, a sob, sigh.

ཆོ་ཀ, a setting on, exciting (as a dog).

ཆོ་ཆོ་བར, to set on often, to make a practice of, &c.

ཆོ་འཕྲུལ, a miraculous transformation of one's self, or of any thing.

ཆོ་རིགས, the father's lineage, an honourable extraction.

ཆོ་འཕྲང, the mother's family or lineage.

ཆོ་ལོ, a dice or die.

ཆོ་ལོ་མཁན, a dicer, a gamester.

ཆོ་ལོ་སྒེ་ཀ, the playing at dice.

རྩྭང་ཆོལ, dice made of shells.

རུས་ཆོལ, ditto made of bone.

ཤིང་ཆོལ, ditto of wood.

ཆོག, ཆོག་ཤེས, } *imper.* of ཁྱོག་པ; *v. a.* to break

ཆོག་ཤ-པ, sufficient, enough; *adj.* contented.

ཆོག་པ་ཐོབ་པར, to be contented.
ཆོག་ཤེས་པ་-ཉིད, *s.* contentedness.
ཆོག་མི་ཤེས་པ, *adj.* discontented; *s.* -ness.
ཆོད, a sort of precious stone.
ཆོད, ཆོད་ཅིག, } *imper.* of གཆོད་པ; *v. a.* to cut.
ཆོམ་པོ, a robber, plunderer.
ཆོམ་སྤྱར, ditto.
ཆོམ་སྤྱན་ཕྱེ་པར, to rob, plunder.
ཆོམ་སྤྱན་ཆོགས, a band of robbers.
ཆོམ, ཆོམས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of འཇོམས་པ.
ཆོལ, *adj.* various, inconstant.
དཔྱིད་ཆོལ, the inconstant spring season.
ཆོས, religion, moral doctrine; a substance, being.
ཆོས་པ, a religious man, a monk.
ཆོས་མ, a religious woman, a nun.
ཆོས་ལྡན, *adj.* religious, pious, godly.
ཆོས་མེད, *adj.* irreligious, impious.
ཆོས་ལུགས, *s.* morals, manners; religious sect, a church.
ཆོས་ལུགས་གཅིག་པ, of the same religious principles with another, of the same church.
ཆོས་ལུགས་མི་གཅིག་པ, of a different, &c.
ཆོས་ཅན, *adj.* of, or belonging to, religious morals, beings in general.
ཆོས་ཉིད་སྐུ, the idea of the supreme moral being.
ཆོས་གྲྭ, a school, college.
ཆོས་སྡེ, a convent or monastery.
ཆོས, ཆོས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of འཆོས་པ; *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.

ཇ

ཇ, The seventh letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 7.
ཇ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇ, 7th.
ཇ, tea.
h. ཇམ་པ་ཁ, ditto.
ཇ་རིགས, different kinds of tea.
འབྲུ་འབག-དང, fine tea.
ཇེ་ཁ, another sort.
ཆུང་འཁྱམ, ཆུང་ཆུང, } an inferior sort.
ཡབད་རགས་ཚོ, ordinary good tea.
རི་ཞིང་སྦུ་ཁ, the hairy tea of Silinga.
ཇ་རིལབུའི་པ, *s.* the scull.
ཇ་ཚོད, a faint colour, or red and yellow.
ཇི, a numeral for 37.
ཇི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇི, 37th.
ཇི, *relat. pron.* that which.
ཇི-རེ, *relat. pron.* that which.
ཇི་ཙམ, ཇིའི་ཙམ་ཞིག, } *relat.* for which.
ཇི་དོན, ཇིའི་དོན་ཞིག, } ditto.
ཇི་སྲིད, ཇིའི་སྲིད་ཞིག, } ditto.
ཇི་སྙད, ཇིའི་སྙད་ཞིག, } ditto.
ཇི་ཕཞིན་པ, *relat.* as, so.
ཇི་ཙམ, *relat.* as much, as many, so.
ཇི་ལྟ་བུ, *relat.* such as, like as.
ཇི་ལྟར, *adv. relat.* as, in what manner.
ཇི་སྲིད, *adv.* so long as, &c.
ཇི་སྙད, *adv.* as, so.
ཇི་ཙི་ཞེད, *adv.* as many, &c.
ཇུ, a numeral for 67.
ཇུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇུ, 67th.
ཇུ་པོ, a round stone to break a stone with.
ཇུས་མ, a sort of silk stuff.
ཇེ, a numeral for 97.
ཇེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇེ, 97th.
ཇེ, *comparat. particle,* more; first, beginning.
ཇེ་དང་པོ, the very first, prior.
ཇེ་དང་པོ་ཁོ་ན, ditto.

རྩེ་དང་པོ་ནས་ཀུན་ནས, from the very beginning.
རྩེ་ཆེར, *adv.* into greater.
རྩེ་ལྷ་རྩེ་ལྷར, *adv.* into smaller and smaller.
རྩེ་མཐོ་རྩེ་མཐོར, *adv.* higher and higher.
རྩེ་ཞིག, awhile.
རྩེ་ཞིག་ཏུ, *adv.* for a while.
རྩེ, a numeral for 127.
རྩེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རྩེ, 127th.
རྩེ་ཀ-རྩེ་པོ, *s.* lord, master; a title.
རྩེ་མོ, a mistress, a lady; a nun; a title.

ཀ

ཀ, The eighth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 8.
ཀ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀ, 8th.
ཀཱ for ཀ་ཡི, a fish.
ཀ་པ, a fisher, a fisherman.
ཀ་རྒྱ, a net (for fishing).
ཀ་འཇིགས, } an angle, a fishing-hook, a fish-
མཆིལ་པ, } hook.
ཀ་ཤ, the flesh of a fish.
ཀ་ཚིལ, the fat of a fish.
ཀ་སྐམ, the thick dirty skin of a fish.
ཀ་སྙེག, the small bones of a fish (like a saw).
ཀ་ཁྱེག, the fin.
ཀ་སྐྱེལ, the bladder of a fish.
ཀ་སྦུང, fish-spawn.
ཀ་ཕྱིམ, } fish-gills.
ཀ་ཕྱིགས, }
ཀ་རུས, fish-bone.
ཀཻ་ཁ་མ, the little bones of a fish.
ཀ་ཚོང་པ, a fish-monger.
ཀ་དོམ, a load of fish.
ཀ་ཁྲ, a kind of falcon.
ཨངམ་ཀ, an eel.
ཀ་ཁྱིམ, a fish-market.
ཀ་ཟན, a fish-eater, one feeding on fish.

ཀཱ for ཀ་རྒྱ, } a tendon, sinew.
རྒྱ་ཟ, }
ཀ་ཁྱེག, a contraction or sinking of the sinews.
ཀ, the 15th day of a lunar month.
ཀ་ཟངཌ, } the full moon.
ཀ་རྒྱས, }
ཀ་ཀཱ for ཀན, } a steel-yard.
སྒྲཱ or སྒྲེ, }
ཀན་ཤིང་, the beam of a steel-yard.
ཀན་དོམྒྲ་དོཾཁྱེ་དོ, the stone of a steel-yard.
ཀན་མཛིལ, the scale of a steel-yard.
ཀན་མ, *adj.* single, only one.
སྐྲ་ཀན་མ་ཟཊིག, a single hair.
ཀན་ཞིག, *s.* filth, dirt.
ཀན་ཞིག་ཅན, *adj.* filthy, dirty.
ཀན་ལྷན, a small beam, an arrow.
ཀཉ་པ, a hearing.
ཀཉ་པར, *v. a.* to hear, hearken to.
ཀཉ་པ་པོ, a hearer.
ཀཉ་པ་མོ, a female hearer.
v. མཀཉ་པ, a hearing fully.
ཀཉ་ཁྱེར, a hearer, (as at lectures.)
ཀཉ་ཁྱེར་མ, a female hearer.
ཀམ, } *s.* mind, feeling, disposition.
ཀམས, }
ཀམ་དཀའ་བ, *s.* cheerfulness, well-being.
ཀམ་མི་དཀའ་བ, being ill.
ཀམ་སད་པར, to try, prove, tempt.
ཀམཱ-པ, *part. adj.* diminished, grown worse.
ཀཪཱཀཪ་ཀཪ, oblong.
ཀཡ་བ, a lying down, a sleeping.
ཀཡ་བར, *v. n.* to lie down, to sleep.
ཀཡ་པོ་ཆུད་པར, to lie with, to constuprate.
ཀཡ་ཞིག, *s.* filth.
ཀཡ་ཞིག་ཅན, *adj.* filthy.
ཀི, a numeral for 38.
ཀི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀི, 38th.
ཀཱིཀི་མ, the sun; a day.

ཉི་མའི་རིགས་, } akin to the sun, (as the Sha-
ཤཱཀྱ་གྲུབ་ཏིག་ས, } kya race.)
ཉི་འོད་, sunshine.
ཉི་རེར་, a sun-beam.
ཉི་རེར་ཕྱི་རྡུལ, the mote in a sun-beam.
ཉི་འཛིན་, an eclipse of the sun.
ཉི་ལྡོག, the solstice.
དབྱར་ཉི་ལྡོག, summer solstice.
དགུན་ཉི་ལྡོག, winter solstice.
ཉི་ཆོད་, a sun-dial.
ཉི་ཆོད་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་, the circle of a sun-dial.
ཉི་སྐྱེད་, } the meridian; noon, mid-day.
ཉི་མའི་སྐྱེད་, }
ཉི་ཤར་, s. sun-rise.
ཉི་རྒྱས་, } s. sun-set.
ཉི་ནུབ་, }
ཉི་, from ཉིས་བཅུ, the number twenty.
ཉི་ཁྲ་ཚམ་པ, ditto, a score.
ཉི་ཁྲ་པ, adj. the twentieth.
ཉི་ཁྲ་པར, adv. the twentieth time.
ཉི་ཁྲ་པོ, adj. consisting of twenty.
ཐེན་ཉི་ཁྲ, adv. twenty times.
ཉི་ཁྲ་རྩ་གཅིག, } twenty-one, &c.
ཉིར་གཅིགཕྲེ་གཅིག, }
སྙིང་, } the heart, spirit, essence.
སྲིད་ཀྱི, }
ཉིད་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་བ, s. metempsychosis.
ཉིད, s. same, selfsame, one's self; a sign of abstract nouns, as in English: -ness, -ship, -ty, -cy, -y, &c.
ཉིན་མོ, a day, the day.
ཉིན་པ, a day, the day-time.
ཉིན་པར, adv. in the day-time.
ཉིན་ཞག, the day-time.
ཉིན་མཚན, a day and night.
ཉིན་མཚན་དུ, adv. by day and night.
ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ, s. equinox.
དབྱིད་ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ, the vernal equinox.
སྤྱོན་ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ, the autumnal equinox.
ཉིན་གུང་ཀཱལ་དབང་, } s. noon, mid-day.
ཉིན་སྐྱེད, }
ཉིན་མོར་འཆར, it dawns, it grows light.
ཉིན་མོར་བྱེད, that makes day; an epithet of the sun.
ཉིན་ཁང་, }
ཞག་ཐམས་རྒྱུད, } the whole day.
ཉིན་ཞོག་ཐམ, }
ཉིན་ཉེ་བཞིན, adv. day by day.
ཉིན་ཉེ་ཞིང་མི, adj. daily.
ཉིན་ཉེ་ཉིན་ཉེ, adv. every single day.
ཉིན་རྒྱ, daily pay, a day's hire.
ཉིལ་བ, the falling or breaking down.
ཉིས་ཀྱི་ཉིས, the number two.
ཉིས་བརྒྱ, two hundred.
ཉིས་སྟོང་, two thousand, &c.
ཉུ, a numeral for 68.
ཉུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉུ, 68th.
ཉེ་བ་པ, a feeling, touching, contact.
ཉེ་བ་པར, v. a. to feel, touch, handle, search after.
ཉེ་བོ་ཅན, } an eunuch.
ཉེ་བོ་ཅན་པ, } one emasculated.
*ཉོད་ཅན, ditto.
ཉུང་ཤུང་ངུ, adj. little, few.
ཉུང་ངུར་ངུ་ནར, adv. little.
ཉུང་ཤ-ཉིད, s. littleness, fewness, rarity, scarcity.
ཉུང་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make less.
ཉུག་མ-མ, a kind of turnip.
ཉུག་ལོ, a turnip leaf.
ཉུག་ཐུ, turnip-soup, or broth.
ཉུག་ས་ཞི, turnip-seed.
ཉུག་ཞིང་, a field sown with turnips.
ཉེད་ཅན་ v. ཉེ་བོ་ཅན, an eunuch.
ཉུལ་བ, a creeping.
ཉུལ་བར, v. n. to creep, to move slowly.
ཉུལ་ཞིང་རྒྱ་དཔོག་བྱེད་པར, to observe, spy.
མ་ཉུལ, a spy.

ཉེ, a numeral for 98.
ཉེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉེ, 98th.
ཉེ-ཉེ་མོ, *adj.* near, not far.
ཉེ་སྡེགས, a neighbour, fellow-man.
ཉེ་མཁས, an attendant, waiting servant, a favourite; a disciple.
ཉེ་རྒྱལཉེན, / ཉེ་དམ, } a kinsman, kinsfolk.
ཉེ་གཅི-ཉིད, *s.* nearness.
ཉེ་ཅང, *adv.* near.
ཉེ་ཅང་འགྱོ་ཅང, *v. n.* to approach.
ཉེ་རིང, *adv.* near, and far.
ཉེ་རིང་མེད་པ, *adj.* impartial.
ཉེ་རིང་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* impartiality.
ཉེ་མཚམས་མེད-པ-ཉིད, ditto.
ཉེ་རིང་མེད་པར, *adv.* impartially.
ཉེབ་མཁྲབ་མ, a single hair, &c.
ཉེད་པ, / མཉེད་པ, } a softening, making soft.
ཉེན, *s.* danger, risk, hazard.
ཉེན་ཅན, *adj.* dangerous.
ཉེར, for ཉེ་ཅར, *adv.* near.
ཉེར-ཉི་ཤུ-ཉི་ཤུ་རྩ, twenty.
ཉེར་གཅིག, twenty-one.
ཉེར་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the twenty-first, &c. the number 20 is expressed thus.
ཉེས་པ, a fault, sin, wickedness.
ཉེས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* faulty, sinful.
ཉེས་པར, *adv.* faultily, wickedly.
ཉེས་པ་ཟད་པ, *v. a.* to commit a fault, to sin.
ཉེས་བྱས, a wicked action, sin.
ཉོ, a numeral for 128.
ཉོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉོ, 128th.
ཉོ, *s.* carrot.
ཉོ་ཚ, a buying, purchasing.
ཉོ་ཅར, *v. a.* to buy, purchase, &c.
ཉོ་ཚ་པོ, a buyer.
ཉོ་ཚ་མོ, a she buyer.
ཉོ་མཁན, a buyer (in general).
ཉོ་བྱེད, that buys.
ཉོ་ཅར་བྱེད, I do buy; *pass.* it is bought.
ཉོ་ཐུབ, to be bought, *p. f.*
ཉོ་བྱའི་རྣམ, things to be bought.
ཉོ་བཞིན་པ, he, &c. is buying.
ཉོ་འཚོང, buying and selling, traffic, commerce.
ཉོན, / ཉོན་ཏེག, } *imper.* of ཉན་པ, to hear.
ཉོན་མོངས, natural corruption, sin, wickedness; misery, or the misery of vice.
རྒྱའི་ཉོན་མོངས, / རྒྱ་ཉོན, } original sin.
ལས་ཀྱི་ཉོན་མོངས, / ལས་ཉོན, } actual sin.
ཉོན་མོངས་ཅན, *adj.* sinful, wicked; དག་པ pure.
ཉོན་མོངས་མེད, *adj.* sinless.
ཉོན་མོངས་པར་སྤྱོད་པར, to act wickedly.
ཉོར་ཕྱོར་ཚ, an oblong square.
ཉོལ, / ཉོལ་ཞིག, } *imper.* of ཉལ་བ, to lie down.
ཉོས-པ, *p. pret.* of ཉོ་བ, to buy.
ཉོས་མི a bought man, a slave.
ཉོས་ཤིག, let him buy.

ཏ

ཏ, The ninth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 9.
ཏ་པ a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 9th.
ཏ་ཇིག for ཏ་ཇིག་ཡུལ, Persia.
ཏ་ཇིག for ཏ་ཇིག་པ, a Persian.
ཏ་ཇེ, an expletive particle, certainly, &c.
ཏ་ལ, the palm or date tree, the tal.
ཏ་ལའི་བླ་མ, the Dalai Lama.
ཏང་སྐག, name of a medicinal herb.
ཏང, *in composition* ལོག་ཏང for ལོག་ཀྱང; *conj.* but, although.
ཏན, *in composition* v. རན་ཏན; v. ཐོག་ཏན.

ཀཎ་པ་མ, an instant, moment.
ཀཎ་པར་, ཀཎ་མར་, *adv.* instantly, by and by.
ཀི, a numeral for 39.
ཀི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀི, 39th.
ཀི་ཐུག, *adj.* bad, mean, silly.
ཀི་ཧོ, a kind of fossil substance, zinc or zink.
ཀི་ལེ, ཁེ་ལེ, the name of the highest top of the Himalaya (in Tibet).
ཀིམ་མེན, ཀིམ་རྟེ, a riband, a ribbon.
ཀིང་, a small cup of brass.
ཀིང་དེ་འཇོག, a deep meditation.
ཀིམ་ཅིག, མགོལ་ཀིམ, a tea-pot to serve up tea in.
མགེར་ཀིམ, ditto of gold.
དངུལ་ཀིམ, ditto of silver.
ཟངས་ཀིམ, ditto of copper.
རྫི་ཀིམ, ditto of clay.
ཀིལ, a sort of pulse, grain for oil.
ཀིལ་མར, seed-oil.
ཀུ, a numeral for 69.
ཀུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀུ, 69th.
ཀུ་, a dative and adverbial sign.
ཀུག་ཅིང་, ཀུག་ཆོམ, a wooden rattle's sound or noise.
ཀེ, a numeral for 99.
ཀེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀེ, 99th.
ཀེ་ལེ, ཁེ་ལེ, the name of the highest top of the Himalaya (in Tibet), the Kailasha.
ཀེལ་པ, a caustic, or burning instrument.
མགེར་ཀེལ, ditto of gold.
ལྕགས་ཀེལ, ditto of iron.
ཀོ, a numeral for 129.
ཀོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀོ, 129th.
ཀོག, རྩེ་མོ, the top of any thing, a top ornament.
ཀོག, ཁོག, used in composition; as:
མེ་ཀོག, a flower.
ལོ་ཀོག, the crop, or a year's produce.
ཤིང་ཀོག, fruit.
ཇ་མ་ཀོག, a vessel, a cup.
འཕྲོ་ཀོག, a page, a waiting servant.
ཕྱིང་ཀོག, a web on the eye.
ཀོག་རྡེ, འཁོར, a weeding-hook, a mattock.
ཀོག་ལྕགས, the iron of ditto.
ཀོག་ཐུ, the handle.
ཀོག་ཕེར, a spade or shovel.
རྐེམ་པ, ཐོང་བ, *adj.* hard, grown hard.
རྐེས་སམ, powdered medicine.
རྩོལ, བརྩོལ་པ, *s.* diligence, industry.
རྩོལ་སྒྲུབ་པར, to endeavour, to be diligent.

ཁ

ཁ, The tenth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 10.
ཁ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 10th.
ཁ་ག་པ, འཕན་པ་མཁན, a weaver.
ཁ་ཐུ, a cord, a string.
ཁ་ཐུ་ཆེ་བ, great extension.
ཁ་ཆད, very bad, mean.
ཁ་ཆུད, the last month of each of the four seasons of the year.
ཁ་དད, the contrary or opposite of any thing.
ཁ་དད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* opposition, contrariety.
ཁ་ན, *adv.* not even, not so much as, &c.
ཁ་བ་ཀ, *s.* tobacco.
ཁ་མ, *s.* end; *adj.* the last.
ཁ་མར་འགྱུར་བར, to be done or finished.
ཁ་མར་སྒྲུབ་པར, to finish, to make an end to.
ཁ་མོག་པ, *adj.* vulgar, mean, plebeian, common.
ཁ་ལྡན, *s.* sentence, decree; judgment of judges or of logicians; part of grammar.

ཐག་པ, a rope.
ཁྲག་ཐག, a chain, fetters.
རྩྭ་ཐག, a rope made of grass.
རྭིའུ་ཐག, ditto of the long hair of the yaq.
ལུ་ཐག, ditto of goat's hair.
བལ་ཐག, ditto of wool.
ཐག་པས་འཆིང་བར, to bind or tie with a rope.
ཐག་པ་འཇེག་པར., to draw or fasten a rope.
ཐག་རིང་, ཐག་རིང་པ, } a great distance.
ཐག་རིང་ངར, *adv.* to a great distance.
ཐག་རིང་ན, *adv.* at a far distance.
ཐག་རིང་ནས, *adv.* from afar.
ཐག་ཉེ་བ, *s.* nearness, proximity.
ཐག་ཇི་ཙམ, *adv.* how far?
ཐག་པ-མ, a web.
ཐག་ཆ, a loom.
འཐག་མཁན, } a weaver.
ཐ་མ་པ, }
འཐག་མཁན་ཞི་འཕ་ཆ, a weaver's instruments.
ཐག་ར, } a weaver's place or shop
ཐག་གནས, }
ཐག་ཁྱུ་འབྲུ, a spider.
ཐག་ཁྱུ་འབྲུའི་ཁ་ཆུ, the moisture coming out of a spider's mouth.
འབྲུ་ཐག, a cob-web.
ཐག་བཅོམ, *s.* impediment, hinderance.
ཐག་བཅོམ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without impediment.
ཐང, *adj.* open, plain, clear; *s.* a plain.
གནམ་ཐང, a clear sky.
ཇང་ཐང, the northern deserts of Tibet.
འོག་ཐང, a meadow.
ལྗང་ཐང, a green turfy plain.
ཤམ་ཐང, a gravelly plain.
ཞྭ་ཐང, a sandy desert or plain.
ཁམ་ཐང, a fenny or swampy plain.
ཐང་ཁ་འཕྱར་བར, to be laid waste.
ཐང་ཁ་ཞྭད་པར, to make a havoc of.

ཐང་ངེས་མོད, ཚོང་ཐད, ངེས་ཐད, } *s.* price.
ཐོར་ཐད, *s.* tribute, tax.
ཐད་ཀར་འཛད, *s.* command, precept.
ཐད་ཀ, *h.* ཞལ་ཐད, } a picture.
ཐད་ཆ, *s.* rosin, resin; the gum of the fir or pine tree.
ཐད་ཤིང, གསོམ་ཤིང, } a fir, pine.
ཐད་ཤིང་ཚི་ནགས, a forest of pines.
ཐད་ཀ, the space round about one.
ཐན་པ, *s.* dry weather, drought; a bad man.
ཐབ་མེ་ཐབ, *h.* མལ་ཐབ, ཐབ་ཀ, } *s.* fire-place, hearth.
མཁར་གཡི་ཐབ, *s.* a forge.
ཐབ་ཁནས, fire-place, furnace, oven.
ཐབ་སྒོ, the door of ditto.
ཐབ་མིག, the hole left on it.
ཐབ་ཤིང, wood or fuel for a furnace.
ཐབས, *s.* mode, method, contrivance, means.
ཐབས་མཁས, one skilful in means.
ཐམ་པ, *adj.* complete, entire, full; used in numbers, after the tens, hundreds, &c. thus:
བཅུ་ཐམ་པ, ten complete, a decade perfect.
བརྒྱ་ཐམ་པ, a hundred, an exact hundred.
ཐམ་ཁ, *s.* a seal, sign.
ཐམས་ཅད, *adj.* whole, all, entire.
ཐམས་ཅད་ངར, *adv.* wholly, entirely.
ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ཐམས་ཅད་ངར, *adv.* totally, absolutely.
ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ཐ་མར, *adv.* after all, at last.
ཐམས་ཅད་མཁྱེན, ཀུན་མཁྱེན, } omniscient, all-knowing.
ཐམས་ཅད་མཁྱེན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* omniscience.
ཐམས་ཅད་མཐོང, *adj.* seeing every thing.
ཐམས་ཅད་ལྡན, *adj.* possessing all.
ཐམས་ཅད་རྒྱལ, almighty.

ཐམས་ཅད་ལྡན, almighty.
ཐམས་ཅད་སྐྱེད, all-making, preparing.
ཐམས་ཅད་སྐྱོབ, all-protecting.
ཐམས་ཅད་སྐྱོལ, all-saving.
ཐམས་ཅད་འདྲེན, all-drawing, or governing.
ཐར་པ, *s.* freedom, liberty; *adj.* free.
རྣམ་པར་ཐར་པ, *adj.* liberated, freed.
ཐར་པ, *s.* freedom, liberty; the state of being free.
ཐར་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become free.
ཐར་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make free.
ཐལ་གར, a kind of elephant.
ཐལ་བ, *s.* dust, ashes; *v. n.* to pass, to go beyond.
ཐལ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* dusty, full of ashes.
ཐལ་མོ, the palm of the hand.
ཐལ་མོ་སྦར་བར, to put together the palms, (as in praying.)
ཐལ་ལྗགས, a blow on the cheek or ear.
ཐལ་ལྗགས་ཚུགས་པར, to give a blow.
ཐི, a numeral for 40.
ཐི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐི, 40th.
ཐི་ཤུ or ཐ་ཤུ, a cord, a string.
ཐིག, *s.* cypher; zero, "o;" a line.
ཐིག་ཤིང་, a ruler, a mason's rule.
ཐིག་སྐུད, a thread or cord to make lines with.
ཐིག་འདེགས་པར, to draw lines.
ཐིག, *(used in composition.)*
མགཡོ་ཐིག, a slate or lead pencil.
སྐྱེར་ཐིག, a pair of compasses.
རྐང་ཐིག, a diameter, the equator, the line.
སྒང་ཐིགཕྱང་ཐིག, the meridian line.
ནག་ཐིགསྐྱ་ཐིག, a black line.
ཆོལ་ཐིག, a red line.
ཐིག་ནག, part of hell.
ཐིག་ཆོད, *s.* proportion.
ཐིག་ཆོད་ལྡན, *adj.* proportionate.
ཐིག་ཆོད་མི་ལྡན, *adj.* disproportionate.
ཐིག་ལེ, a spot (as of a leopard); semen virile.
ཐིག་ལེ་ཅན, *adj.* spotted, full of spots.
ཐིགས་པ, a drop, (as of water, &c.)
ཐིགས་པོ་ཆེ, a large drop.
ཐིག་པོ་མོ, *adj.* dense, thick, close, compact.
བྱ, a numeral for 70.
བྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with བྱ, 70th.
བྱ་པོ, a principal, chief, lord, master.
བྱ་མོ, a she ditto.
བྱ་ཐུམ, a lump, block.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་བྱ་ཐུམ, a block of iron.
བྱག, *postpos.* till, until.
བྱག་པར, to reach, to come, go to.
བྱག་ཡས, *adj.* not to be reached, endless.
བྱག་པ, *s.* soup, broth.
འབྲས་བྱག, *s.* rice-soup.
འོ་བྱག, *s.* milk-soup.
ཐག་བྱག, / ཚེ་བྱག, } *s.* meal-soup, pottage.
བྱམས་པ, *s.* heart, mind; affection.
བྱམས་ཆེ, a noble heart, generosity, liberality.
བྱམས་ཆེ་ཅན, / བྱམས་ཆེ་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* generous, liberal.
བྱམས་ཆེ་མེད, *adj.* not having a noble heart, illiberal.
བྱམས་པའི་པ, the heart's affection; love.
བྱམས་པའི་པ་ཅན, *adj.* affectionate, loving.
བྱམས་རྒྱང་པ, *s.* uprightness of heart.
བྱམས་རྟོག, *adj.* heart-trying, judging.
བྱང་, / བྱང་ངུ, } *adj.* short, brief.
བྱང་བ་ཉིད, *s.* shortness, brevity.
བྱང་རུ, / བྱང་ངུར, } *adv.* shortly, briefly.
བྱང་ངུར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow, become short.
བྱང་ངུར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make short, abbreviate.
བྱང་ངུ་ཡིན་པར, to be short.
བྱང་བྱོ, it is short.
བྱང་བའི་ཕྱིར, brevity's sake.

ཐུན, *s.* watch, period of time; a dose of medicine.

ཐུན་, ཉེ་བར་སྡེ་, } *(in compositiim.)* a gatherer, collector, a picker up.

ཤིང་ཐུན, a wood-gatherer.

རྩྭ་ཐུན, a grass-gatherer.

སྡེ་ཐུན, a gatherer of ears (of corn).

ཐུན་ for སྤྱི, *adj.* general, common.

ཐུན་མོང་, *adj.* ditto.

ཐུན་མོང་ར, *adv.* generally, commonly.

ཐུབ་པ, *s.* strength, force, power, the mighty.

ཐུབ་པར, to be able, have power.

ཐུམ, *s.* a case, sheet, covering.

ཕྱི་ཐུམ, an outward covering.

ནང་ཐུམ, an inward covering.

སྐེམས་ཐུམ, a covering for a volume.

ཐུམ་བུ, a sort of ladle.

ར་ཐུམ, ditto of brass.

ཟངས་ཐུམ, ditto of copper.

ལྕགས་ཐུམ, ditto of iron.

ཐུར, a declivity.

ཐུར་ལམ, a descent; down hill.

ཐུར་ར་འཕྲོ་བ, to go downwards.

ཐུར་ར་འབབ་པ, to descend from a hill.

ཐུར་བུ † ཐུར་རྟ, a colt.

ཐུར་མ, *s.* a spoon.

ཐུར་མཁོ or ཏེར་མཁོ, the head-piece of a bridle.

ཐུར་མེད, *s.* a gnomon.

ཐུག་པ-པ-ཡེ, a dress of the skins of animals.

ཐུག་པ་ཅན, *adj.* wearing or having on such a dress.

ལུག་ཐུག, a dress of sheep-skin.

ར་ཐུག, ditto of goat-skin.

སྤྲེད་ཐུག, ditto of wolf-skin.

ཕྱ་ཐུག, ditto of fox-skin.

ཐུག་པ, *adj.* soft, tame.

ཏེ, a numeral for 100.

ཏེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏེ, 100th.

ཏེ་མོ, *s.* a seal, a stamp.

ཏེ་ཚོམ, *s.* doubt.

ཏེ་ཚོམ་ཅན, *adj.* doubtful, dubious, uncertain.

ཏེ་ཚོམ་ར་བ, *s.* uncertainty, scrupulousness.

ཏེ་ཚོམ མི་ར་བ, *s.* confidence, absence of doubt.

ཏེ་ཚོམ་མི་ར་བར, *adv.* undoubtedly.

ཐེག་པ, *s.* a vehicle, carriage; principle.

ཐེག་པ་ཆེན་པོ, the great vehicle; high principle.

ཐེག, ཐེག་ཅིག, } *imper.* of འཐེག་པ, to lift, or hold up.

ཐེགས-པ, *part. adj.* departed; v. འཐེགས་པར, *v. n.* to depart.

ཐེང་པོ, *adj.* lame.

ཐེམ་པ, a step to ascend a house, a threshold.

ཐེམ་རིམ, the several steps or degrees of a stair-case; rank, dignity.

རྡོ་ཐེམ, *s.* a stone-stair.

ཤིང་ཐེམ, a wooden-stair.

འཁོར་ཐེམ, a winding-stair.

ཐེར་མ, *s.* a thin kind of woollen cloth.

ཕོ་ཐེར, ditto made of shawl-wool.

བག་ཐེར, ditto made of common wool.

ཐེར་རྩྭ, *adj.* steadfast, firm.

ཐེར་རྩྭ་རུ, *adv.* firmly.

ཐོ, a numeral for 130.

ཐོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐོ, 130th.

ཐོ, མ་ཁའི་ཐོ, } *s.* sign, token, badge; register, list, alphabetical register.

ཐོ་ཡིག, *s.* list, catalogue.

ལོ་ཐོ, a calendar, almanack.

ཐོ་བ or མཐོ་བ, *s.* a hammer.

ལྕགས་ཐོ, an iron hammer.

རྡོ་ཐོ, a stone hammer.

ཤིང་ཐོ, a wooden hammer.

ཐོ་གདན, an anvil.

ཐོ་འཆམ་པར, to fret, vex, insult.

ཐོ་རངས, the dawn, the morning.

ཐོ་རེ་བཏེར་རོམ, a few.

ཐོག, the roof of a house.

ཐ་ཁྱེམ, the upper roof, terrace.
མ་ཁྱེམ, the floor, the bottom of a room.
ཁྱེམ་འཕྱབས་པ, a covering or roofing a house.
ཁྱེམ་རྩིག་པ, the falling or breaking in of a roof.
ཁྱེམ, གནམ་སྐྱགས, } *s.* a thunder-bolt.
ཁྱེམ་འཕབ་པ, the falling of a thunder-bolt.
ཁྱེཀ for ཏེཀ, *s.* fruit, produce.
ལོ་ཁྱེམ, a year's produce, the crop.
ཁྱེམ་ཤས, part of the crop or produce.
ཁྱེམ་ཚན, the whole, entire.
ཉིན་ཁྱེམ་ཚན, the whole day (past).
མཚན་ཁྱེམ་ཚན, the whole night.
ཁྱེམ་མ, *s.* beginning.
ཁྱེམ་མར, *adv.* in the beginning, first.
ཁྱེམ་མ་ཆེ་ནས, *adv.* in the very beginning.
ཁྱེམ་མ་ན, *adv.* in, at, the beginning.
ཁྱེམ་མ་ནས, *adv.* from the beginning.
ཁྱེམ་མ་མེད, *adj.* having no beginning.
ཁྱེམ་མ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without beginning, from eternity.
ཁྱེམས, for ཁྱེམས་པ, } *pret.* of འཁྱེམས་པར, to take, pack up.
ཁྱེམས, ཁྱེམས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of འཇེམས་པར, *v. a.* to bind, tie, &c.
ཁྱེམས་པ, *s.* hinderance, impediment.
ཁྱེམས་པ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without being hindered.
ཁྱེད, ཁྱེད་ཤིག, } *imper.* of སྐྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to give.
ཁྱེད for སྐྱེལ, ཁྱེད་ཤོལ, } *s.* a plough.
ཁྱེད་པ, a ploughman.
ཁྱེད་འཛིན, *adj.* holding a plough.
ཁྱེད་པ, a ram that is castrated, a wether.
ར་ཁྱེད, ditto, a goat.
ཁྱེད, a head ornament; turban, crown.
གསེར་ཁྱེད, ditto of gold.
དར་ཁྱེད, ditto of silk.
རས་ཁྱེད, ditto of cotton cloth.
ཁྱེད་ཅན, *adj.* having or wearing a turban, crown, &c.
ཁྱེད་པ, *s.* the skull.
ཁྱེད་ཕོར, a cup of skull.
ཁྱོན, *imper.* of འཇོན་པར, *v. a.* to eject, utter, &c.
ཁྱོབ་པ, འཁྱོབ་པ, } a finding, getting, discovering, &c.
ཁྱོབ་པ་པོ, a finder.
ཁྱོབ་པར་འགྱུར, it will be found.
ཁྱོབ་ཆེར, a share, quota; the quotient.
ཁྱོབ་ཕད, *s.* income, revenue.
ཁྱོབ་ཆོར, *s.* right, claim.
ཁྱོར་མགོ, the head-piece of a bridle.
ཁྱོལ་བ, འཁྱོལ་བ, } a confessing, not hiding.
ཁྱོལ་བཤགས, *s.* confession.
ཁྱོལ་པ, *s.* a hearing.
ཁྱོལ་པར, *v. a.* to hear, hearken to.
ཁྱོལ་པ་པོ, ཁྱོལ་མཁན, } a hearer.
ཁྱོལ་ཐེད, that does hear; the ear.
ཁྱོལ་པར་ཐོར, it is heard.
ཁྱོལ་བཞིན་པ, I am hearing, &c.
ཁྱོལ་ཐ, *p. f.* to be heard.
ཁྱོལ་ཐའི་སྒྲ, a sound to be heard.
ཁྱོལ་པར་ཐ, that must be heard.
ཁྱོལ་པར་འགྱུར, it will be heard.
ཁྱོལ་པ་ཆན, *adj.* expert, that has heard much.
ཁྱོག་ཁྱོག, the noise made by one's shoes when walking.

ད

ད, The eleventh letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 11.
ད་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ད, 11th.
ད, *adv.* now; henceforth.
ད་ཆ, *adv.* now.
ད་ཕྱིད, the present time, this very time.

དེ་རྒྱང་, *adv.* as yet, still ; yet.
དེ་རྒྱང་རྒྱ, *adv.* till now.
དེ་རྒྱང་ཡང་, *adv.* now also, even now.
དེ་ནི, *adv.* now, henceforth.
དེ་ནང་, *adv.* this morning.
དེ་ནང་གི, *adj.* of this morning.
དེ་ནང་ནང་པར, *adv.* early this morning.
དེ་ཕྱིན་ཆད, *adv.* henceforth.
དེ་ཕྱུག, *s.* an orphan.
དེ་ཕྱུང་, (as the Shákya race, the Sacæ), novi homines, new men sprung up but of late.
དེ་རྗེ, an orphan.
དེ་ཁར་རོད, *adv.* now, immediately.
དེ་ལོ, *adv.* this year.
དེ་ལོའི, / དེ་ལོ་ཡི, } *adj.* of this year.
དེ་ཕྱུ, / དེ་ཕྱར, } *adv.* now, this present.
དེ་ཕྱུ་ཚ་ཤེད, *s.* presence, the present time.
དེ་ཕྱུའི, / དེ་ཕྱུ་བའི, / དེ་ཕྱར་ཕྱི, } *adj.* present.
དེ་ཕྱུའི, / དེ་ཕྱུ་བའི, / དེ་ཕྱར་ཕྱི་ཟེས, } the present time, tense.
དག, a sign of the plural number, as :
ཁྱེད་དག, *pron.* ye, you.
དེ་དག, those.
རིགས་ཀྱི་བུ་དག, gentlemen !
དག-པ-པོ, *adj.* clean, pure, sincere.
དག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* cleanness, purity.
དག་པར, *adv.* cleanly, purely.
དག་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become clean, pure.
དག་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make clean, pure.
རབ་དག, *adj.* very, most, clean, pure.
ཡོངས་སུ་དག་པར, / ཡོངས་དག, } entirely or thoroughly clean, pure.
དག་ཡིག, / དག་ཚིག་རིག་པ, } orthography.

ཚད་དག, orthography.
དག་ཡིག་ཡིག་པ, / དག་ཡིག་མཁན, } an orthographer.
དག་བརྗོད, *s.* orthoepy.
དག་བརྗོད་མཁན, *s.* orthoepist.
དགའ་ལྡན, name of a country in Tibet.
དགས, *(used in composition,)* as :
ལ་དགས, name of a part of Tibet, Ladak.
ཡི་དགས, a fancied being, representing the condition of a miser.
མྱ་དགས, an abstract or primitive noun.
དང *conj.* and.
དང་པོ, *num. adj.* first.
དང་པོར, *adv.* first, in the first place.
དང་པོ་པ, the first, a man of the first place, &c.
དང་པོར, *adv.* first.
བར་རྒྱ, *adv.* then, next, afterwards.
ཕྱི་མར, *adv.* lastly.
དད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* sincerity, purity, soundness.
དྭངས་པ, *adj.* clean, pure, clear, sincere.
དྭངས་མ, the chyle.
དད་པ, *s.* faith, belief, creed.
དད་པར, to believe.
དད་པ་བྱེད་པར, ditto.
དད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* faithful, believing.
དད་མེད, / མ་དད་པ, } *s.* infidel, unbeliever, a Pagan.
དམ་པ, *adj.* noble, brave, excellent; saint, holy.
དམ་པའི་ཆོས, holy religion.
དམ་པའི་དམ་པ, the most holy.
དམ་ཆུ, holy water.
དམ་རྫས, holy substance.
དམ་པའི་ཡོན་ཏན, an excellent quality.
དམ་ཚིག, a vow, sacrament.
དམ་འཆའ་བ, / དམ་བཅའ་བ, } a vowing, promising solemnly.
དམ་ཉམས་པ་པ, a perjurer.
དམ་པོ, *adj.* not loose, strict, exact.

དམ་པོར་, དམ་རྩ་, } *adv.* strictly, exactly.
དམ་རྩ་འཛུད་པ, to embrace closely.
དར, *s.* silk.
དར་ཕྱ, a coarse kind of silk.
དར་གྱི, *adj.* of silk, silken.
དར་སྐུད, silk thread.
དར་གོས, silk stuff, silk garment.
དར་ཐོག, a silk fringe.
དར་ཚན, a bunch of silk.
དར་འཕྲག་མཁན, a silk weaver.
དར་གྱི་ཤིན་ཕྱ, a silk-worm.
དར་ཕྱག, དར་ཕྱགས, } a whole piece of silk stuff.
དར་ཆོང་པ, *s.* a mercer.
དར་པོ་ཆེ, a long pole, a mast.
དཀར-མ, *s.* ice, frozen water.
དར་ཆགས་པ, the freezing of water into ice.
དར་སྐམ, an ice-bridge.
དར་ལ་བབ་པ, དར་བབ, } adolescent, a lad, a youth.
དར་ལ་བབ་མ, a young girl, a virgin.
དར་བ, the state of being diffused, propagated.
དར་བར, *v. n.* to be diffused, propagated.
དར་བར་བྱེད་རྒྱ་འགྲམ་པ, *v. c.* to make or cause to be propagated.
དར་བར་རྫོད, it is diffused.
དར་རོ, *v. n.* it spreads.
དར་བཞིན་པ, it is spreading.
དར་བར་འགྱུར, it will be propagated.
དར་བར་ཐུ, that must be propagated.
དལ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* stillness, quietness, leisure.
དལ་པོ-མོ, *adj.* still, quiet, at leisure.
དལ་ཕྱིས, དལ་བར, དལ་ཕྱ, དལ་ཕྱས, } *adv.* still, slowly softly.
དལ་བར་རྒྱོད་པར, to sit still.
དྲི, a numeral for 41.
དྲི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with དྲི, 41st.
དྲོག་པ, a stammerer; v. ཁ་དྲོག.
དྲིན་གང, དེན་གང, } *adv.* now-a-days.
དྲིན་གང་གི, *adj.* of these times, modern.
དྲུ, a numeral for 71.
དྲུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with དྲུ, 71st.
དྲུ, a sign of the dative case.
དྲུ for ཇི་མ, *adv.* how much? how many?
དྲུ་ཡོད, ང་དྲུ་མཆིས, } how many there be?
དྲུ་ཞིག, *adv.* how many about?
དྲུ་ཞིག་ཤིས, *adv.* with how much? by how much?
དྲུ་ཐོན, how many are past, (years, &c.)
དྲུ་བའུད་པ, *s.* smoke.
དྲུ་བ་འཕྲུལ་བ, *v. n.* the smoking, or spreading of smoke.
དྲུ་བ་མཚན་རྩིད, *s.* a comet, name of a planet.
དྲུ་མ, *adj.* many, a great deal.
དྲུ་མར, ཐེན་དྲུ་མར, } *adv.* many a time, often.
དྲྭ-མ, *s.* poison.
དྲྭ་ཅན, *adj.* poisonous.
དྲྭ་མེད, *adj.* void of poison, not poisonous.
དྲྭ་གཅེན, an antidote.
དྲྭ་སྐྱོང, a preservative against poison.
དྲྭ་སེལ, curing poison.
དྲྭ, *s.* a tortoise shell; a trumpet.
དྲྭ་ཁན, *s.* a trumpeter.
དྲྭ་དཔོན, the chief trumpeter.
དྲྭ་འབྱད་པར, to blow or sound a shell or trumpet.
དྲྭ་རིགས, different kinds of trumpet.
དཀར་དྲྭ, a conch or shell trumpet.
ཟངས་དྲྭ, a copper trumpet.
རྒྱ་དྲྭ, a brass trumpet.
ཤ་དྲྭ, a trumpet of horn.
ཕྱིངས་དྲྭ, a hunting horn.

དམག་རྒྱང་, a military trumpet.
ཆོས་རྒྱང་, a trumpet used in religious ceremonies.
ཁྲིམས་རྒྱང་, ditto in tribunals of justice.
རུང་རྒྱང་, made of the bone of the leg.
རྒྱང་རྡོ, a petrified tortoise-shell.
དྲྭ་པ, *s.* smoke.
དྲྭ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* smoky.
དྲྭ་བྱུན, a cloud of smoke, (as of burning houses or forests.)
དྲྭ་ཁྱུང་, a hole for the smoke.
དྲྭ་རྡེ, *s.* smut, soot.
དྲྭས་པ, *part. pret.* of འདྲུ་བ; *v. n.* to bow, bend down.
དྲྭ་དེ, *adv.* in a bent or inclined posture.
དྲྭ་དེ་འགྲོ་བ, to go in an inclined posture, (as quadrupeds.)
དྲྭ་འགྲོ, a brute beast, a beast.
དྲན་པ, *s.* diligence.
དྲན་ཅན, *adj.* diligent.
དྲྭ་པ, *p. adj.* tired, weary; *s.* weariness, fatigue; *v.* འདྲྭ་པ; *v. n.* to be fatigued, wearied.
དྲྭ་ཅན, *adj.* tiresome.
དྲྭ་མེད, *adj.* unwearied.
དྲྭ, *s.* a piece.
དྲྭ་པོ, a large piece.
དྲྭ་ཐུ, a small piece.
དམ་དྲྭ, several small pieces.
དྲྭ་ཐུར་གཅོད་པ, to cut into pieces.
དྲྭ་ཐུ་དྲྭ་ཐུར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make several small pieces of.
དུར, a tomb, grave, burial place.
དུར་རྡོང་, a grave, tomb.
དུར་ཁྱེར, an assemblage of burial places, a cemetery.
དུར་ཁྱེར་པ, one dwelling amongst the tombs.
དུར་མཛེ་བར, to dig a grave.
དུར་དུ་འཇུག་པར, to put into the grave, to entomb.
དུར་དུ་འདེགས་པར, to bury, to entomb.
དུར་རྩེ, a tomb-stone.
དུར་ཐོག, an epitaph.
དུར་ཐམ, a coffin.
དུར་ཚོད, དུར་ཆུན, དུར་ཕྱག, *s.* meat or food offered to the dead or manes.
དུར་ཕྱིད, a kind of root, good for purging.
དུར་ཕྱུད, *s.* a jackal.
དུལ-པྱོ-མྱོ, *adj.* tame, gentle, soft.
དུལ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* gentleness, softness.
དུལ་བར, *adv.* softly, gently.
དུལ་བར་འཇུར་བར, to become soft, gentle.
དུལ་བར་ཞྱེད་པར, to make soft, gentle.
པགས་དུལ, a soft skin.
ཤོ་དུལ, a soft leather.
དུས, *s.* time, season.
དུས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, time, temporal.
དུས་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ, the revolution or vicissitude of time; Sanscrit Kála Chakra.
དུས་དུས་སུ, *adv.* now and then, sometimes.
དུས་ཐམ་ཆ, དུས་རྟག་ཏུ, དུས་ཐམས་ཅད་ཏུ, *adv.* always.
དུས་ཚིགས, དུས་མཚམས, a period, season, epoch.
ཐོག་མ་དང་ཐ་མ་མེད་པའི་དུས, time without beginning and end, eternity.
དུས་མ་ཡིན་པ, *adj.* unseasonable.
དུས་མ་ཡིན་པར, *adv.* unseasonably, out of time.
དུས་མེད་པར, *adv.* untimely, out of time.
དུས་བཟང་, a feast, a holy day.
དུས་ཆེན, a great holy or solemn day, an epoch.
དུས་སྐྱེན, a festival.
དུས་གསུམ, the three times or tenses.
འདས་པའི་དུས, the preterite.
ད་ལྟ་བའི་ཚེ་གཡོག་ཐུར་ཕྱི་དུས, the present.
མ་འོངས་པམ་འོངས་པའི་དུས, the future.

མ་འོན་པའི་རྟས, the future.
དཔྱིད་རྟས, the spring season.
དཔྱར་རྟས, the summer season.
སྤྱི་རྟས, the autumn.
དགུན་རྟས, the winter season.
ཤུ་རྡོའི་རྟས, the forenoon.
ཕྱི་རྡོའི་རྟས, the afternoon.
ཉི་ཤར་རྟས, the time of sun-rise; *adv.* at sun-rise.
ཉི་རྒྱ་རྟས, the time of sun-set; *adv.* at sunset.
རྟས་དྲུག་ནི, the six seasons are:
དཔྱིད, the spring.
སོས་ཀ, the hot season.
དཔྱར, the summer.
སྤྱི, the autumn.
དགུན་སྔོད, the first part of winter.
དགུན་ཕྱད, the last part of winter.
རྟས་རྩིས་པ, the counting of time.
རྟས་སྐྱེར, *s.* judicial astrology.
རྟས་སྐྱེརཔ, an astrologer.
རྟས་སྐེ, *s.* a comet.

དེ, a numeral for 101.
དེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with དེ, 101st.

དེ, *a sign of the past conjunctive pret.* or *participle pluperf.* (like ཅེས།) in English, -ing, having, &c. -ed.

དེ, *pron.* that, he, she, it.
དེ་ཡོ, that, that very person or thing.
དེ་ནི, that there, that very.
དེ་ཀཱ or དེ་ཨ, that same.
དེ་པ, / དེ་མ, } one of that place, sect, religion, &c.
དེ་ཉིད, / དེ་ཁོ་ན, / དེ་ཁོ་ན་ཉིད, } the same, that very person or thing.
དེ་དེ, exactly that.
དེ་དང་དེ, that and that, or such and such, a person or thing.
དེ་དག, *pl.* those.
དེ་ཡིའདེའི, of that, his, her, its.
དེ་ཉིད་ཀྱི, / དེ་ཁོ་ནའི, / དེ་ཁོ་ན་ཉིད་ཀྱི, } of that very person or thing; his own, her own, its own.
དེ་དག་གི, of those, their, theirs.
དེ་ཅ, / དེར, } *adv.* to that place, thither.
དེ་དང་དེ་ཅ, *adv.* to such and such a place.
དེ་ན, *adv.* there, at that place.
དེ་དང་དེ་ན, *adv.* at such and such a place.
དེ་ནས, *adv.* thence, from that place; therefore, then; afterwards.
དེ་དང་དེ་ནས, *adv.* from such and such a place.
དེ་དེ་བཞིན་ནོ, it is even so, exactly so.
དེཚེདཱདེའི་ཚེདཱདེའི་ཚེད་ཅ, / དེ་དོན་ཏོདེའི་དོན་ཏོདེའི་དོན་ཅ, / དེ་ཕྱིརཱདེའི་ཕྱིརཱདེའི་ཕྱིར་ཅ / དེཕྱིརཱདེའི་ཕྱིརཱདེའི་ཕྱིར་ཅ, } therefore, on account of, in behalf of, for, &c.
དེ་རྟགཱདེའི་རྟགཱདེའི་རྟས་ཕྱ, / དེ་ཚཱེདེའི་ཚཱེདེའི་ཆོ་ན, } *adv.* at that time, then.
དེ་བཞིན, / དེ་བཞིན་ཅ, } *adv.* according to, after the same manner, &c.
དེ་བས་ན, / དེ་ཕྱི་བས་ན, / དེས་ན, } *adv.* or *conj.* therefore, then.
དེ་མ་ཐག, / དེ་མ་ཐག་ཅ, } *adv.* immediately, instantly.
དེ་ཙམ, *adv.* so much, that much.
དེ་ལྟར, *adv.* so, in that manner.
དེ་རིང, *adv.* this day, to-day.
དེ་རིང་གི, *adj.* of this day.
དེ་རིང་དོ་རྟས, *adv.* to-day in the evening, this evening.
དེ་ཕྱི་ནས, / དེའི་ཕྱི་ནས, / དེ་ཧིད, / དེའི་ཧིད་ནས, } *adv.* after that, afterwards.
དེ་ལྟ་བུ་ལྟར, *adv.* so, in that manner.
དེ་ལྟར་ཤོར་ཅིག, be it so.

དེ་ལྟུ་བུ, *adj.* of that quality or manner.
དེ་ཙམ་དུ, *adv.* so much, that much.
དེ་སྲིད, *adv.* so far, so long, till that time.
དེའུ, *adv.* sometimes.
དེའུ་-དེའུ, *adv.* sometime, other time.
དེད་དེང, *adv.* now, this time.
དེད་ཀི, *adj.* of now, of this time.
དེད་རབ, *adv.* now-a-days.
དེད་རབ་ཀི, *adj.* of the present day, of these times.
དེད་རྟག, the present time; *adv.* now.
དེད་རབ་ཀི་རྟག, *adv.* now-a-days.
དེད་ཡང, *adv.* now too.
དེད་ཉིད, *s.* this very time; *adv.*
དེད་ཉིད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of this very time.
དེད་ནས, *adv.* hence, from this time.
དེད་ནས་ཡན་ཆད་དུ, *adv.* taking or beginning from this time, henceforth.
དེད་ཕྱི་ཚེ, / དེད་ཕྱིན་ཚེ, *adv.* hereafter, henceforth.
དེད, *pret.* of འདེད་པ, to go, depart.
དེད་དེབ་ཀིས, / དེད་ཀིས, *imper.* and *conjunct. pres.* of do.
དེད་པ, / འདེད་པ, leading, a leading.
དེད་དཔོན, *s.* a leader, a captain, a ship's captain.
དེབ-ཀ, any thing put on a wound.
དེབ་ཚེར, / དེབ་ཁེར, / དེབ་ཁྱེར, *s.* register, records, or a record, book, volume, a defter.
དེབ་ཚེར་ཆེད་པ, ancient records.
དེབ་ཚེར་ཤོམ, / དེབ་ཚེར་ཁསར་པ, new, modern records.
དེབ་ཚེར་པ, / དེབ་ཁེར་མཁན, a recorder.
དེར, / དེ་ཅི, *adv.* thither, to that place.
དེར་རད, / དེར་བས, *adv.* that is all, there is nothing more, finis.
དེར་མ་རད, *adv.* that is not all; nay, beside.
དེས, / དེ་ཡིས, with or by that.
དེས་ཀྱང, *adv.* with or by that too.
དེ་ལྟ་བས་ན, / དེ་བས་ན, / དེས་ན, *adv.* and *conj.* therefore, for that reason.
དེས་པ, *adj.* fine, brave, noble, chaste; a title.
དེ, a numeral for 131.
དེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with དེ, 131st.
དེ, a sign of the substantive verb (am, art, is, are).
དེ, two, a pair, couple; this.
དེ་འཕེ, two measures, two gallons, &c.
དེ་རྒྱ, *s.* a match, an equal.
དེ་རྒྱ་མེད་པ *adj.* matchless, incomparable.
དེ་ཉིན, / དེ་མོད, *adv.* this day.
དེ་རྩུལ, *adv.* this evening.
དེ་ཚེ, / དེ་ཚེར, a knot of hair on the head.
དེ་དམ, *s.* inspection.
དེ་དམ་བྱེད་པ, on inspecting.
དེ་དམ་པ, an inspector, overseer.
དེ་ཀ, *s.* the potato, an esculent root.
དེ་ཁག, *s.* importance.
དེ་ཁག་ཆེན, *adj.* important, of consequence.
དེ་མོད, *adv.* this day, to-day.
དེ་མོད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of this day.
དེ་ཤལ, *s.* name of an ornament hanging down from the shoulders.
དེབ-པ, *s.* a bundle, a clew; the ear of corn.
དེབ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* narrow, not wide; needy, distressed by want, poor; v. ཕདས་པ.
དེབ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* narrowness.
དེབ་ཅེ, a large broiling pan of iron with a long handle.
དེམས་པ, *s.* fear, anxiety, doubt, suspicion.
རེ་དེམས, for / རེ་ལ་དང་དེམས་པ, hope and fear, or anxiety.

དོམས་པ་སྐྱེ་བ, the arising of fear, suspicion, or of anxiety.

དོང་, མཆིང་, } *s.* profundity, cavern, abyss, a pit.

དོང་ཅན, *adj.* deep.

དོང་མེད, *adj.* shallow, not deep.

ས་དོང, *s.* a pit.

ཆུ་དོང་, a well.

མེ་དོང་, a fire-gulf, fire-abyss.

དོང་ཐུང་ཕྱུང་བར, to fall into a pit.

དོང་ནས་འདེན་པ, to draw out of a pit.

དོང་པ, *s.* a padlock, a lock.

དོང་པ་འཇུག་པར, to put a padlock on.

དོང་པ་འཕྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to open a padlock.

དོང་ཀ-པོ, *s.* any hollow cylindrical vessel.

དོང་པོ, *s.* a large tube.

དོང་ཐུ, a small tube.

དོང་མདའ, a piston.

ཤིང་དོང, a tube of wood.

ལྕགས་དོང་, ditto of iron.

དོང་, *pret.* of འདོང་བར, to go, depart.

དོང་ངོང་ཞིག་དོགས་མིག, *imper.* of ditto.

དོང་ཁ, name of a purging medicine.

དོང་རྟེ, a wasp.

དོངཚོམ, any equivalent thing, a ransom.

དོད, *pret.* of འདོད་པར, to like, wish.

དོད་རྡེ, དོད་ཚྭ, དོད་རྩྭ, } a coin, a medal.

མགེར་གྱི་—, a coin or medal of gold.

དངུལ་གྱི་—, ditto of silver.

ཟངས་ཀྱི་—, ditto of copper.

ལྕགས་ཀྱི་དོད་རྡེ, ditto of iron.

དོན, *s.* sense, meaning, cause, reason, sake; affair, concern.

དོན་ཅན, དོན་ལྡན, } *adj.* significant, rational, reasonable.

དོན་མེད, *adj.* insignificant, irrational.

དོན་མེད་པར, *adv.* without a cause, undeservedly.

དོན་དམ, a real meaning.

དོན་དམ་རྩ, *adv.* really.

བདག་གི་དོན, my own affair or concern.

གཞན་གྱི་དོན, another's affair or concern.

དོན, དོན་རྩ, } *postpos.* on account of, by reason of, for the sake of.

དོན་ཅི་ལ, *adv.* why? for what reason? in what business.

དོན་མཐུན, *s.* a merchant.

དཔལ་དང་ལྡན་པའི་དོན་མཐུན་དག, honourable merchants.

དོན, for གཅན་རྩ, གཅན་རྩ་ཙ, } *num.* seventy, &c.—*Note.* The decimal number seventy is expressed in the following manner also, before the smaller numbers or units; as,

དོན་གཅིག, *adj.* seventy-one.

དོན་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the seventy-first.

དོན་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the seventy-second time, &c.

དོམ, name of a wild beast, a kind of bear.

དོམ་ཐུ, a black dog, resembling a དོམ.

དོམ་དོམ, ornamental fringes hanging down from the neck of a horse.

དོར་བ, འདོར་བ, } a rejecting, not taking.

དོར་བར, *v. a.* to reject, not to take.

དོར་མ, *s.* breeches, drawers, trousers, hose.

དོར་ཐུང, short breeches.

དོར་རིང, long drawers.

སྤུམ་དོར, woollen breeches.

རས་དོར, cotton or linen breeches.

དོར་མ་ཅན, *adj.* breeched, having breeches on.

དོར་མ་མེད, *adj.* having or wearing no breeches.

དོར་ཁྱད, a pair, couple.

ཁྱད་དོར, a pair of oxen.

རྟ་དོར, a pair of horses.

དོལ, ཉ་ཚི, } a sort of fishing net.

དོལ་པ་,) a fisherman, one of a low cast or
མདོལ་པ་,) tribe.

དོས་,) a load, burden, to be carried with-
ཨ་ཁམ་,) out being paid for.
ཇ་དོས་, a load of tea.

དོས་པ་,) a carrier of such loads.
ཨ་ཁམ་པ་,)
དོས་དཔོན་, an overseer, &c.
དོས་འཕེལ་བ་, a loading.
དོས་འཁྱེར་བ་, the carrying a load.
དོས་འཕྱེག་པ་, an unloading.

དགྲི *s.* a tailor's knife, used for shears.

དག, a lattice, a grate.
ཤིང་དྲ, ditto of wood.
ལྕགས་དྲ, ditto of iron.

དྲ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* latticed, grated.
སྒོའུ་དྲ་བ་ཅན, a small grated door.
སྒེར་ཁྱིམ་དྲ་བ་ཅན, a latticed or grated window.

དག, a bag like a net.

དྲ་ཁང་,) ditto, a sack for provisions.
དྲ་ཁྱིམ་,)

དམ, *adj.* strong, stout, brave; hard.
དམ་ཐ *adv.* strongly, &c.
དམ་པོར, *adv.* hardly.
དམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow strong, &c.
དམ་པོར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make strong, &c.

དམ་པོའི་བ་ཤིན་པ, *adj.* fierce, cruel, furious; strong, hard, heavy.
རླུང་དམ, a strong or furious wind, a hurricane.
ཆར་དམ, a heavy shower, a storm.
ཆུ་དམ, a rapid river.
ནད་དམ, heavy sickness.

དམ་པོ, valiant, a title of some male divinities.
དམ་མོ, ditto of some female ones.

དམག་པ, *s.* a nobleman.
དམག་རིགས, the gentry or nobility.
དམག་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become a nobleman.
དམག་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to ennoble.

དམག་གྲབ, *s.* violence, oppression, tyranny.
དམག་གྲབ་ཅན, *adj.* violent, cruel, tyrannical.
དམག་མི་མ, an inferior officer or magistrate.
དམག་མི་མ་མ, the wife of the above.

དད་པ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* right, straight; upright.
དད་དོ, it is right, straight.
དད་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow or become straight.
དད་པོར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make straight.
སེམས་དད, an upright mind.
ལུས་དད, a straight body.
དད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* straightness, uprightness.
དད་པོར, *adv.* straightly, aright; uprightly, truly.

དད, the *fut.* of འཇེན་པ; *v. a.* to draw, &c.

དད་པར, *v. a.* to draw, cite, quote; invite.
གནས་ནས་དད་པར, to draw out of its place.
གཞུང་དད་པར, to cite or quote an author, or the original text.
སྤྱན་དད་པར, to invite.
དདས་པ, *part. pret.* drawn out; invited, cited.
དོད་ཤེདས་ཤིག, *imper.* of འཇེན་པ.

དད་སྐྱེད, *s.* a Rishi, a sage, a saint, a holy man, an hermit, a solitary devout person.
ལྷའི་དད་སྐྱེད, a god-saint.
མིའི་དད་སྐྱེད, a man-saint.
དད་སྐྱེད་ཆེན་པོ, the great hermit or sage, a title of Shákya.
དད་སྐྱེད་ཀྱི་བསྒྲུབ་གནས, an hermitage, an hermit's cell.

དན་པ, *s.* memory, remembrance.
དན་པར, *v. n.* to remember, to have in memory.
དན་ནོ, I remember.
དན་པ་པོ, a rememberer, one who remembers.
དན་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to remind.
དན་སྐུལ་ཕྱེད་པར,) *v. a.* to put into one's mind,
དན་རྒྱ་འཕྲག་པར,) to remind.
དན་ཡོད,) *adj.* remembering, being in his
དན་སྣན,) senses.

དྲན་མེད, *adj.* senseless ; not remembering.

དྲལ, (*in composition*) སྤུན་དྲལ, both the brother and sister.

དྲལ་བ, *part. pret.* of འདྲལ་བ ; *v. a.* to rend, tear.
མོ་མོར་དྲལ་བ, rent, torn asunder.

དྲལ་ཐུ, *s.* a lath.

དྲལ་རྫི, a sort of courier or messenger.

དྲྭ-པ, *part. pret.* of འདྲ་བ or དྲ་བ, to cut.
མོས་དྲྭ, cloth cut to make a garment.

དྲི་, *s.* smell, scent.
དྲི་བཟང་, a good or fragrant odour, saffron.
དྲི་བཟང་ཅན, *adj.* having a good smell, a smell of saffron.
དྲི་ངན, a bad smell.
དྲི་ཞིམ, a pleasant smell.
དྲི་མི་ཞིམ, an unpleasant, disagreeable smell.
དྲི་ངད, the fragrance of any odour.
h. དྲི་ཆབ, *s.* sweet-ointment, perfume.
དྲི་སྒྲོམ་པར, *v. a.* to smell, to take, &c.
དྲི་ཟིན་ཁང་, a holy place, a chapel.
དྲི་ཟ, the name of a fancied spirit.
དྲི་ཟ་མོ, his wife.

དྲི་བ, a question ; v. འདྲི་བ.
དྲི་བ་བྱེད་པར, to make a question, to ask.
དྲི་བའི་ལན, } an answer to a question.
དྲིས་ལན, }

དྲི་བོ, *s.* an enchanter.
དྲི་མོ, an enchantress, a hag, a witch.

དྲི་མ, *s.* impurity, stain, dirt, spot.
དྲི་མ་ཅན, *adj.* foul, dirty.
དྲི་མ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* spotless, void of impurity,
དྲི་ཟལ, } clean.
དྲི་མ་གསུམ, the three impurities are :
ཁམད, *s.* ordure, excrement.
མཅིན, *s.* urine.
རྨུལ, *s.* sweat.
ལུས་ཀྱི་དྲི་མ་ནི, the impurities of the body are :
མིག་སྦུག, the impurities in the eyes, the tears.
རྣ་སྦུག, the ear-wax.
སྣབས, the drivel of the nose.
མཅིལ་མ, *s.* spittle.
རྨུལ་ཆུ, *s.* sweat.
ཁམད་, *s.* ordure, excrement.
མཅིན, *s.* urine.
སེན་མོ་རྣམས, the parings of nails of the fingers and toes.

དྲིན་, } *s.* kindness, favour.
དྲིན, }

དྲིན, } a kindness, favour.
h. ཐགའ་དྲིན, }

དྲིན་ཅན, *adj.* kind.
དྲིན་ལྡན, *adj.* favourable, kind.
དྲིན་མེད, *adj.* unkind.
དྲིན་དྲན་པ, the remembering a kindness.
དྲིན་མི་བརྗེད་པ, the not forgetting ditto.
དྲིན་ལན, the return of a kindness.
དྲིན་ལན་སྐྱེན་པ, to return a kindness.
དྲིན་བྱ་ཐབས་ཡོད་པ, the being grateful for a kindness.
དྲིན་བྱ་མི་ཐབས་པ, the being ungrateful.
ཁྱེད་ཀྱི་དྲིན་ཕྱིར } by your kindness or fa-
ཁྱེད་ཀྱི་ཐགའ་དྲིན་ཕྱིར, } vour.

དྲིལ, *s.* a bell.
དྲིལ་ཆེན, a great bell.
དྲིལ་ཆུང་, } a small or little bell.
དྲིལ་བུ, }
དྲིལ་གཟུགས, the body or hollow part of a bell.
དྲིལ་ལྕེ, the tongue of a bell.
དྲིལ་སྒྲ, the voice or sound of ditto.
དྲིལ་ཁང་, a tower or building for bells.
དྲིལ་སྡེགས, a frame to hold up bells.
དྲིལ་སྒྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to toll, ring a bell ; to publish, proclaim.
དྲིལ་སྒྲོག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པར, to cause or make a bell to toll, or an order to be published.
དྲིལ་སྒྲོག་པ་པོ, } he or she that rings or tolls
དྲིལ་སྒྲོག་པ་མོ, } a bell, a sexton, &c.

དྲིས་པ, *part. adj.* asked, of འདྲི་བ ; *v. a.* to ask, question.

དགེ་སློབ་མ, a young nun, &c.
མ་དྲིས་པ, *adj.* unasked.
མ་དྲིས་པར, *adv.* without being asked.

དྲུ་སྐུ
སྐུ་རྒྱ
སྐུ་ཐུ } *s.* a clew of thread.

དྲུག, *num.* six.
དྲུག་ཀ, all the six.
དྲུག་དྲུག, six by six; six to each, six at once, &c.
དྲུག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of six.
དྲུག་པ, *adj.* the sixth.
དྲུག་པར, *adv.* the sixth time.
ཐེབ་དྲུག, *adv.* six times.

དྲུག་རྩ, དྲུག་རྩ་ཅམ་པ, } *num.* sixty.
དྲུག་རྩ་པ, *adj.* the sixtieth.
དྲུག་རྩ་པར, *adv.* the sixtieth time.
དྲུག་རྩ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of sixty.
ཐེབ་དྲུག་རྩ, *adv.* sixty times.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག, sixty-one.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the sixty-first.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the sixty-first time, &c.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྐྱོར, the cycle of sixty years.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྐྱོར་ཕྱི *adj.* of, or belonging to the cycle of sixty years.
དྲུག་དཀར, a kind of turquoise.
དྲུག་དམར, ditto.
དྲུད-མ, *s.* nearness, side, the bottom of.
དྲུད་རྟ, *adv.* & *postpos.* near to, to the side of.
དྲུད་ན, ditto. — near by, by, at the side of.
དྲུད་ནས, ditto. — from, from the side of.
དྲུད་པ, one standing by, or near to; a waiting man, an attendant.
དྲུད་འཁོར, a train, a retinue, domestics.
དྲུད་འཁོར་པ, a waiting man, servant; a client.
དྲུད་ཡིག་པ, དྲུད་ཡིག་མཁན, } a secretary.
དྲུད་འཚོ་པ, ཕྱ་རྩ, } a private physician.

དྲུབ་པ, རྣབ་པ, } *adj.* made clear; clear, pure.
དྲུབ་སངས་ཀ, the root; bottom.
དྲུབ་ནས་ཐལ་འཕྱེ་པར, to pluck up by the root.
དྲུབ་པ, *p. adj.* stitched, sewed.
འཚེམ་དྲུབ, འཚེམ་སྐུབ, } needle-work.
དོངེའུ, *s.* a mule.
དེ་ཕོ་ཡེངེ, a male mule.
དེ་མོ་མོ་ངེ, a female mule.
དེའུ་ཏོག, a kind of stuffed seat, a mattress.
དེག-པ, impurity settled on the surface of any thing; a disease in the feet.
སྨེ་ཁ་དེག, soot on a lamp, lamp-black.
དེགས་པ, *s.* arrogance, pride.
དེགས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* arrogant, proud, haughty.
དེགས་པ་ལྡེད་པ, *s.* affectation.
དེད, a bear, a hyena.
དེད་ཕོ, a male bear.
དེད་མོ, a female bear.
དེད་གྲུག, a bear's whelp or cub.
དེད་ཆོང, a bear's den.
དེད་གླགས, དེད་ཕྱི་པགས་པ, } a bear's skin or hide.
དེལངེའུ, a mule.
རྟ་དེལ, horse and mule.
དེས་མ, a kind of grass.
དེས་འབྲུ, the grain of ditto.
དྲོ, *adj.* warm.
དྲོ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* warmth.
དྲོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow warm.
དྲོ་བར་ལྡེད་པར, to make warm.
དྲོང, དྲོངས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of དྲོང་བར་འདེབ་པར; *v. a.* to draw, cite, quote, &c.
དྲོད, དྲོ་ཚ, } *s.* warmth.
དྲོད་ཚའེ, warmth and moisture.
དྲོན-པོ-མོ, *adj.* warm.
དྲོན་མོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become warm.

རྡེག་མོ་ཡིན་པར, to be warm.
རྡེག་མོར་ཇེད་པར, to make warm.
རྡེགས-པ, *part. adj.* grown warm.
མ་རྡེགས་པ, *p. adj.* not grown warm; cold; name of a fabulous lake in the north of Asia.
དཀའ, / ཏཱལ, } *s.* the roof of the mouth.
དཀའ་ཡི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the roof of ditto; palatial (as a letter.)
དཀའ་ཡི་ཡི་ཏེ, a palatial letter.
དཀའ་ཏགཉིར, the wrinkles of the roof of the mouth.
ཡ་དཀའ, the upper part or roof of the mouth.
མ་དཀའ, the lower ditto.
དཀའ་ནད, a disease of the roof of the mouth.
དཀའཌ-ཁོ-མོ, *adj.* hard, difficult.
དཀའ་བ་ཉིད, *s.* difficulty, hardship.
དཀའ་སྦྱོད་པ, / དཀའ་སྦྱོད, / དཀའ་བྱ, } the mortification of one's body (as practised by some religionists).
དཀའ་བྱ་པ, / དཀའ་སྦྱོད་པ, / དཀའ་བྱ་རྟན, } one mortifying his body; one doing penance.
དཀའ་བྱ་ཀྱི་ཆནས, the place where one performs his mortification or penance.
དཀའ་འོ, / དཀའ་བའོ, } it is difficult, hard.
དཀའ་འགྲེལ, a difficult commentary or critique.
དཀརཿ-བ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* white.
དཀར་བ-ཉིད, *s.* whiteness.
དཀར་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be white.
དཀར་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow or become white.
དཀར་པོར་ཇེད་པར, to make white.
དཀར་པོའོ, it is white.
དཀར་མོད, a kind of white clay or flint of which porcelain is made.
དཀར་ཐོག, *s.* porcelain.
དཀར་རྫི, *s.* lime, lime-stone.
དཀར་ཆག, *s.* register, index.

h. དཀྲ, the side of one's body.
དཀྲ་བཏེག་པར, to open the side (as Shakya did his mother's at his birth).
དཀྲཱ-ཥ, *s.* sweet scent.
དཀྲ་ཐུབ, *s.* contrivance, stratagem.
དཀྲ་ཐུབ་ཇེད་པར, to use a stratagem.
དཀོན-པོ-མོ, *adj.* rare, scarce, dear.
དཀོན་མོ, it is rare, scarce, dear.
དཀོན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* rarity, &c.
དཀོན་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be rare, dear, valuable.
དཀོན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow rare, dear.
དཀོན་པོར་ཇེད་པར, to make scarce, dear.
དཀོན་མཆོག, / དཀོན་པའི་མཆོག, / དཀོནད་ཅོག, / དཀོན་ཅོག, } the chief of rarity, the rarest being, God.
དཀོན་མཆོག་ཡི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, God, divine.
དཀོན་མཆོག་ཉིད, *s.* godhead.
དཀོན་མཆོག་གསུམ, the three gods, or the three holy ones; a form of affirmation, by God!
ཤངས་ཆུབ་དཀོན་མཆོག, holy God, the supreme intelligence.
ཆོས་དཀོན་མཆོག, holy religion.
དགེ་འདུན་དཀོན་མཆོག, holy priesthood, or the holy prophets and priests.
དཀོན་མཆོག་འཁངས, *n. pr.* God's servant.
དཀོར, *s.* substance, wealth, riches.
དཀོར་ཅོར, *s.* wealth.
དཀོར་མཛོད, *s.* treasure.
དཀོར་པ, *s.* a treasurer.
དཀྱིལ-མོ, *s.* the middle, centre, circle.
དཀྱིལ་ཆོག, *contracted from*
དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་ཡི་ཆོ་ག, a religious ceremony to be performed in a prepared or fancied circle.
དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, *s.* a circle, an orb, sphere, globe.
རླུང་གི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the atmosphere.
མེའི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the circle or orb of fire.

ཆུ་ཡི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the circle or orb of water.
ས་ཡི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, ditto of the earth.
དབྱུ་ཚ, the running a race.
དབྱུ་བཤ, to run a race.
དབྱུ་མ, the race or place of running.
དབྱུ་ཐའི་རྟ, a race-horse.
དཀྱུལ་མ, *adj.* common, vulgar, mean, coarse.
དཀྱིལ, } the compass, extent, bulk of any
སྐོང, } thing.
ནམ་མཁའི་དཀྱིལ, ditto of the heavens.
རྒྱ་མཚོའི, — ditto of the sea or ocean.
དཀྱིལ་བ, *v. a.* to wrap round about.
དཀྱིལས་པ, *part. adj.* offuscated, darkened, dim; a term for a hundred thousand billion.
དཀྱིལས་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to grow dim.
དཀྱིལས་པར་བྱེད་པ, to offuscate.
དཀྲག་པ, the act of troubling.
དཀྲག་པ, *v. a.* to trouble, stir, shake, move up and down.
དཀྲགས་པ, *part. pret.* troubled.
ཡིད་ཆགས་ཉོན་དཀྲགས་པའི་སེམས, a mind troubled by passions.
རླུང་གིས་དཀྲགས་པའི་ཆུ, water troubled or shaken by wind.
དཀྲམ་པ, *adj.* broken.
དཀྲོལ་པར, } *v. a.* to churn, make butter, to
དཀྲག་པར, } agitate; mingle, trouble, &c.
མོ་དཀྲོལ་པར, to make butter of curds by churning, &c.
དཀྲོལ་བར, to play on a musical instrument.
དཀག་པ, a stopping, hindering, precluding.
དཀག་པ, *v. a.* to hinder, &c.; v. འཛེགས་པར.
དཀག་པའི་ཚིག, a prohibitive particle.
དཀང་བ, the filling, replenishing, making full.
དཀང་བར, *v. a.* to fill, make full; v. འཛེངས་པར.
སྣོད་དཀང་བར, to fill a vessel to the brim.
མཎྜ་དཀང་བར, to make ready a bow.
དཀང་ཐབས, a sort of ladle or spoon to fill a vessel with.

དཀྲི་བ, a covering, overspreading.
དཀྲི་བར, *v. a.* to cover; v. འཛེགས་པར.
དཀྱཱ་བ, *s.* joy, mirth, gladness.
དཀྱཱ་འོ, he, &c. is glad, merry.
དཀྱཱ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to rejoice, to become glad.
དཀྱཱ་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make glad.
དཀྱཱ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* joyful, cheerful.
དཀྱཱ་སྐྱེས, one's sweet-heart.
དཀྱཱ་མ, name of a goddess, LÆTITIA.
དཀྱཱ་རབ་དབང་སྡུད, the name of CUPIDO's son.
དཀྱཱ་མཆོག, great joy.
དཀྱཱ་མཆར་སྤྱོད་པ, to rejoice carnally.
དཀྱཱ་སྡེན, *adj.* joyful; *s.* name of the residence of the gods.
དཀྱཱ་སྤྱོན, a feast or rejoicing festival.
དཀྱཱ་སྤྱོན་བྱེད་པར, to make, celebrate, a festival.
དཀྱཱ་སྤྱོན་པ, one celebrating a festival.
དཀར་བ, a separating, secluding, folding up.
དཀར་བར, *v. a.* to separate, put into a fold.
དཀར་ཐའི་སྤྱི་སྐྱེས, cattle to be penned in a fold.
རྒན་རྣམ་དཀར་བར, *v. a.* to exile, to eject, to expatriate.
དཀར་བའི་དོན་ཏ, in a special sense; *adv.* especially.
དཀལ་བ, a loading, putting the loads on.
དཀལ་བར, *v. a.* to load, put the loads on.
དཀལ་ཐའི་རྟལ་མ, a beast of burden; v. འཛེལ་བར.
དཀས་པར, *v. a.* to tear, rend, cleave, divide, &c.; v. འཛེས་པ.
དགུ, *num.* nine.
དགུ་དགུ, nine by nine.
དགུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of nine.
དགུ་པ, *adj.* the ninth.
དགུ་པར, *adv.* the ninth time.
ཐེབ་དགུ, *adv.* nine times.
དགུ་བཅུ, } *num.* ninety.
དགུ་བཅུ་ཙམ་པ, }

དགུ་བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of ninety.
དགུ་བཅུ་པ, *adj.* ninetieth.
དགུ་བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the ninetieth time.
ཕྱེ་དགུ་བཅུ, *adv.* ninety times.
དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, ninety-one.
དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, the ninety-first.
དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the ninety-first time.
དག, *sometimes is used as a plural sign, as :*
ཕོངས་དག, those that there are.
མི་དག, *s.* men.
མི་དགའི་བདག་པོ, the lord of men.
དགུ-པོ་-མོ, *adj.* bent, inclined forwards.
དགུ་བ་-ཉིད, the state of being bent, tension; inclination.
དག་ཐུན, name of a plant.
དག་རྒྱལ, the galaxy, the milky way.
དག་རྒྱལ, name of a yellow flower.
དགྲམ་པར, *v. a.* to draw down, to call, summon, cite, invite; v. འགྲམས་པར.
དགྲངཀ or ཀྲངཀ, the middle.
དགྲངཀ་ཉིན་དགྲངཀ, *s.* noon, mid-day.
མཚན་དགྲངཀ, *s.* midnight.
h. དགྲངཀ་ཞག, ཞག, } a day.
h. དགྲངཀ་ཟླ, ཟླ, } a month.
h. དགྲངཀ་ལོ, ལོ, } a year, &c.
དགྲངཀ་ཀྲིམ, the meridian.
དགྲངཀ་ཀྲིམ་གི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the circle of the meridian.
དགུན་དགུན་ཀ, or དགུན་དུ་གཏགུན་ཀ, } the winter, the winter season.
དགུན་སྔོད, the first part of winter.
དགུན་མཇུག, the last part of ditto.
དགུན་ཕྱི, *adj.* of winter, hyemal.
དགུན་དཀྱིལ, *s.* mid-winter.
དགུན་ས, a winter lodging or dwelling-place.
དགུན་ཁང, a winter house.
དགུན་རྟེན, winter season.
དགུན་གནས་པར, *v. n.* to winter, pass the winter.
དགུན་གོས, a winter dress or garment.
དགུན་ཀྱི, དགུན་ཀྱི་ཐུན, } *adv.* through the whole winter.
དགུན་གྱི་ལྷོག, the winter solstice.
དགུན་གྱི་ལྷོག་གི་ཀྲིམ, དགུན་གྱི་ལྷོག་གི་འཁོར་ཀྲམ, } the tropic of capricorn.
དགྲམ་པར, གསོད་པར, } *v. a.* to kill, destroy, murder, extinguish.
མེ་དགྲམ་པར, to extinguish fire.
དགྱར, *s.* crookedness.
དགྱར་པོ, རྐྱར་པོ, } *adj.* crooked; *s.* a crooked man.
དགྱར་མོ, a crooked woman.
རྐྱངས་དགྱར, a crooked back; *adj.* crooked-backed.
མཛུབ་དགྱར, crook-necked.
ལག་དགྱར, crook-handed.
རྐང་དགྱར, crook-legged.
དགྱར་འགྲོ, going in an inclined posture, as quadrupeds do.
དགེ-བ, *s.* virtue, good quality, good morals.
དགེ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* virtuous.
དགེ་བའི་རྩ་བ, དགེ་རྩ, } the root of virtue.
དགེ་ཆོས, all the virtues.
དགེ་བའི་བཤེས་གཉེན, a friend to virtue, a priest.
དགེ་སློང, *s.* a priest.
དགེ་སློང་ཆེན་པོ, the great priest, a title of SHAKYA.
དགེ་འདུན, general name for the clergy.
དགེ་འདུན་ཕྱི, *adj.* belonging to the clergy.
དགེ་འདུན་པ, a clergyman, a priest.
དགེ་འདུན་མ, a priestess, a nun.
དགེ་འདུན་དགོན་མཆོག, holy priesthood, holy prophets.
དགེ་སློང, a priest, a monk.
དགེ་སློང་མ, a priestess, a nun.

དགེ་སློབ, a young monk, a beginner, a novice; the lowest degree taken by a priest.

དགེ་སློབ་མ, a young nun, &c.

དགེ་བསྙེན, *s. masc.* / དགེ་བསྙེན་མ, *s. fem.* } a catechumen.

དགེ་སྐྱེས་མ, a young nun.

དགེ་བསྐོས, a beadle, a custos in colleges.

དགེ་མཐོན, an inferior custos.

དགེ་ལྡན, *adj.* virtuous.

དགེ་ལྡན་པ, the virtuous; the name of a religious sect, the head of which now is the great Lama of Lassa; they are called also དགའ་ལྡན་པ, དགེ་ལུགས་པ.

དགེ་བ་བཅུ, / དགེ་བཅུ, } the ten virtues.

སྲོག་མི་གཅོད་པ, the non-commission of murder.

མ་ཁྱེན་པར་མི་ལེན་པ, the non-commission of theft.

ཡོན་པར་མི་གཡེམ་པ, the non-commission of adultery.

རྫུན་མི་སྨྲ་བ, the non-utterance of lies.

ཚིག་རྩྭ་བ་མི་སྨྲ་བ, non-evil speaking, not uttering abusive language.

ངག་རྒྱལ་མི་སྨྲ་བ, not talking nonsense.

སྨ་མ་མི་བྱེད་པ, not slandering.

བརྣབ་སེམས་མི་བྱེད་པ, not being covetous.

གནོད་སེམས་མི་བྱེད་པ, not thinking on injury.

ཡོན་ཀྱི་མི་བྱེད་པ, not being averse to truth.

དགེ་སྡིག, form contracted for

དགེ་བ་དང་སྡིག་པ, virtue and vice.

དགོ་བ, a kind of deer like a goat.

དགོ་བ་མོ, the female of ditto.

དགོ་སྲུངས, the young.

A. དགོངས་པ, *s.* thought, mind, remembrance.

དགོངས་པར, to think on, remember, be merciful to.

དགོངས་སུ་གསོལ, I beg, remember me, be merciful to me.

དགོངས་མོ, / དགོངས་ཟས, } supper-time, supper.

དགོངས་འགྲེལ, commentaries upon the sacred volumes.

དགོད་པ, a laughing, laughter.

དགོད་པ, a framing, building, preparing, &c.

དགོད་པར, *v. a.* to build, frame, &c.; v. འགོད་པར.

དགོན་པ, a solitary place, desert, a monastery.

འཕྲོག་དགོན, *s.* a desert, wilderness.

དགོན་པ་པ, a man dwelling in a desert; a priest dwelling in a monastery.

དགོན་པ་མ, a woman ditto.

དགོས་པ, *s.* necessity, want.

དགོས་པར, to want, to be necessary.

དགོས་པ་ཅན, / དགོས་ཅན, } *adj.* necessary.

དགོས་པ་མེད, / དགོས་མེད, } *adj.* unnecessary.

དགོས་འདོད, necessary expences.

དགོས, I want.

མི་དགོས, I do not want.

དགོས་མེད་ཀྱི་ལས, an unnecessary thing.

དགྱེ་བ, a reclined posture.

དགྱེ་བར, *adv.* in a reclined posture.

A. དགྱེས་པ, / དགའ་བ, } *s.* joy, mirth.

དགྱེས་པར, *adv.* joyfully, merrily.

དགྱེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become glad.

དགྱེས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make glad.

དགྱེས་སོ, he is merry, glad.

དགྲ-གོ, *s.* enemy, foe.

སྔ་དགྲ, one that was a foe to us before.

ད་དགྲ, one that is now so.

ཕྱི་དགྲ, one that will be so hereafter.

འཆི་དགྲ, a mortal or deadly enemy.

དགྲ་གོ་ཅན, / དགྲ་ཅན, } *adj.* hostile, inimical.

དགྲ་བཅོམ་པ, one that has subdued his enemy; a fancied degree in virtue.

དགྲ་ལྕོགས་པར་པར་, to subdue, conquer one's enemy.
དགྲ་བཅོམ་པ, a conqueror, subduer of his enemy.
དགྲ་གཟེ, a halbert, a pole-axe.
དགྲམ་པར་, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, &c.; v. འཕྲོམ་པར་.
དགྲོད་པར་, *v. a.* to kill, murder, destroy; v. འགྲོད་གསོད་དམ.
དགྲོལ་བར་, *v. a.* to unfold, untie, explain; v. འགྲོལ་བར་གསྲོལ་བ.
དཀའ་པར་དཀའ་པར་, / མཁའ་པར་གསྔགས་པར་, *v. a.* to commend, praise.
དངང་བ, *s.* terror, fright.
དངངས་པ, *adj.* terrified, afraid.
དངངས་སྐྲག, *s.* fear and terror; great fright.
དངང་བར་འཇུར་བར་, to be afraid.
དངར་, / མངར་, *adj.* sweet.
དངུལ, *s.* silver.
དངུལ་གྱི, *adj.* of silver, silver.
དངུལ་གྱི་དོང་རྫི, a silver coin.
དངུལ་ཁ, a silver mine.
དངུལ་པ, / དངུལ་མཁན, one working in, or dealing with silver.
དངུལ་བཟོ་པ, / དངུལ་བཟོ་མཁན, a silver-smith.
དངུལ་གྱི་བྱམ་པ, / དངུལ་བྱམ, a silver cup or vessel.
དངུལ་ཕྱེ་སྣོད, a silver vessel.
དངུལ་གྱི་རྒྱན་ཆ, a silver ornament.
དངུལ་གྱི་རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* ornamented with silver.
དངུལ་ཟུངས, a silver bracelet.
དངུལ་མདོག, silver colour.
དངུལ་མདོག་ཅན, *adj.* silver-coloured.
དངུལ་ཟློག, one rupee.
དངུལ་ཆུ, *s.* quicksilver, mercury.
དངོ, the handle of a knife, or any tool.
ཁ་ཝོའི་དངོ, a handle of ivory.
རུས་དངོ, ditto of bone.
རྭ་དངོ, a handle of horn.
དངོ་ཆུའི་དངོ, / ངོམས, the margin, edge, border, bank of a river.
དངོམ་པ, / ཁྱིད་པ, / དངོམ་ཁྱིད, *s.* shine, brightness, lustre, splendour.
དངོམ་ཅན, *adj.* shining, bright.
དངོམ་པོ, ditto.
དངོས་པོ, *s.* matter, substance, reality; property, nature.
དངོས་ཅན, *adj.* material, real.
དངོས་མེད, *adj.* immaterial, not existing.
དངོས་སུ, *adv.* really, properly.
དངོས་གཞི, *s.* substance, property.
དངོས་མ, / གཙོས་མ, *adj.* natural; opposite to artificial.
དངོས་ཀྱང, *pron.* I myself.
དཔག་པ, weighing, pondering, measuring.
དཔག་པར, *v. a.* to weigh, ponder (mentally), measure, mete, &c.; v. དཔོག་པར.
དཔག་མོ, *fut.* I will weigh, ponder, &c.
དཔག་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be weighed, pondered, measured, &c.
དཔག་ཐུ་ཐོད་པ, *adj.* that may be measured.
དཔག་ཐུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* immeasurable.
དཔག་ཟད, *adj.* measureless.
དཔག་ཡས, *adj.* immense.
རྣམ་གྲངས་དཔག་པ, a measuring out; consideration.
དཔག་བསམ, a pondering and considering.
དཔག་བསམ་ཤིང, name of a fabulous tree.
དཔག་ཚད, *s.* a mile of 4,000 fathoms.
དཔགས་པ, *part. pret.* weighed, measured.
དཔང་པོ, *s.* a witness.
དཔང་མོ, *s.* a female witness.
དཔང་པོ་ཐོད་པ, *adj.* having a witness.
དཔང་པོ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no witness.
དཔང་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to witness.
དཔངས, *s.* height, extension, altitude.

དཔངས་ཅན, *adj.* high.

དཔངས་སུ, *adv.* in height or extension.

དཔའ་བ, *s.* fortitude, stoutness, strength, courage, bravery.

དཔའ་བོ་ཅན, / དཔའ་ཅན, / དཔའ་སྟན, } *adj.* strong, stout, brave, courageous.

དཔའ་བོ, a champion, hero, a giant.

དཔའ་མོ, a heroine.

དཔར་བ, *s.* a dictating, saying, or telling what to write.

དཔར་བར, *v. a.* to dictate fully; v. དཔེར་བར.

དཔག་ཡོ་-མོ, *adj.* noble, illustrious, magnificent.

དཔག་བཟང་ཞིང, *s.* glory, majesty, magnificence, splendour, renown.

དཔག་ཐོ, an illustrious man.

དཔག་མོ, an illustrious woman.

དཔག་མཆོག, the most illustrious man.

དཔག, / དཔག་སྟན, } *adj.* noble, brave; is a title applied frequently to some divinities and to saints, as also to great cities.

དཔག་ཚེ་ཁབད་བ, a nobleman's privilege.

དཔག་ཚེ་ཁབད་མོག, a diploma.

དཔག་ཚེ་ཁབད་མོག་པ, one having a diploma of nobility.

དཔུང, / དམག་དཔུང, } an army, troops.

དཔུང་ཆེན, a great army.

དཔུང་ཟུ་ཆུང, a small army.

དཔུང་ཆོགས, a host, troops.

དཔུང་སྐྱོབས, auxiliary troops.

དཔུང་བཞི་ནི, the four kinds of troops are:

རྟའི་དཔུང, the horse or cavalry.

གླང་པོ་ཆེའི་དཔུང, the elephant, or those fighting from elephants.

ཤིང་རྟའི་དཔུང, the chariot, or those fighting from chariots.

རྐང་ཁྲད་ཀྱི་དཔུང, the foot, or infantry.

དཔུང་པ, the arm.

དཔུང་ལག, the arm and hand.

དཔུང་རྒྱན, an ornament for the arm.

མོལ་དཔུང་པ་ཅན, / དཔུང་ཅན, } a garment with sleeves, or having sleeves.

དཔེ, *s.* similitude, parable, comparison.

དཔེ་མེད, *adj.* incomparable, matchless.

དཔེ་རྟོ, an example, instance.

དཔེ་བརྗོད, an exemplifying.

ཁ་དཔེ, / ཚིམ་དཔེ, } a proverb, an adage.

དཔེ, / དཔེ་ཆ, } *s.* a book.

ཀ་དཔེ, / ཀ་ཁཱི་དཔེ, } an A B C book.

མ་དཔེ, the original of a book.

ཕྱི་དཔེ, a copy of a book.

འདྲ་དཔེ, a fac-simile.

དཔེ་བཀྲ་བ, to copy a book.

དཔེ་རྩོམ་པ, to compose, make, write a book.

དཔེ་ཁང, a library.

དཔེ་ཁྲི, a table to put books on.

དཔེ་ཚོང་པ a book-seller.

དཔེ་འདེམས་པ, / དཔེ་འཚེམས་པ, } to bind or stitch a book together.

དཔེ་ཡི་མོག་གྲངས, the number of leaves in a book.

དཔེ་མགོ, the beginning of a book.

དཔེ་མཐའ, the end of a book.

དཔེ་ཕྱབས, a case or covering for a book.

དཔེ་སྒམ, a chest for books.

དཔེ་ཆ པར་མ, or simply པར་མ, a printed book.

ཐིག་མ, a written book, a manuscript.

དཔེ་ཚད, *s.* proportion, symmetry.

དཔེ་ཚད་ཅན, / དཔེ་ཚད་སྟན, } *adj.* having due proportion, symmetrical.

དཔེན་པ, *adj.* fine, excellent.

དཔེར་བརྗོད, a comparison, similitude, example.

དཔེར་བརྗོད་པ, / དཔེར་བརྗོད་ཚེད་པ, } to compare, to cite an example.

དཔེར་ན, for instance.
དཔེར་འོས་པ, *adj.* that may be compared.
དཔེར་མི་འོས་པ, *adj.* that may not be compared.
དཔོག་པ, a measuring, weighing, pondering.
དཔོག, *pres.* I weigh, ponder, &c.
དཔགས, *pret.* I weighed, pondered, &c.
དཔགས, *fut.* I shall weigh, ponder.
དཔོག, / དཔོག་ཅིག, } *imper.* weigh, ponder.
དཔོག་པ་པོ, a weigher, measurer, &c.
དཔོན་པོ, *s.* master, lord, ruler, chief.
དཔོན་མོ, *s.* mistress, lady.
དཔོན་གཡོག, the master and the servant.
དཔོན་ཡོད, *adj.* having or acknowledging a master.
དཔོན་མེད, *adj.* having or acknowledging no superior.
དཔོན, (*is used in many compounds,*) as:
རྒྱལ་དཔོན, a chief ruler, a governor-general.
ཁྲིམས་དཔོན, a chief justice.
དམག་དཔོན, a commander-in-chief.
རྡེད་དཔོན, a ship's captain.
སྟོང་དཔོན, the captain of a thousand men, a colonel.
བརྒྱ་དཔོན, ditto of a hundred men.
བཅུ་དཔོན, a corporal.
མཁར་དཔོན, / རྩེད་དཔོན, } the commander of a fort.
སློབ་དཔོན, a school-master, professor, a teacher.
རྩི་དཔོན, a master-mason.
ཤིང་དཔོན, a master carpenter, architect.
ཆིབས་དཔོན, a master groom.
མཁྱེག་དཔོན, a master cook.
དཔོར་ཁ, dictation, saying or telling what to write.
དཔོར་བཏབ, *v. a.* to dictate.
དཔོར, *pres.* I dictate, &c.
དཔར་ཟིན, *pret.* I have dictated, &c.
དཔར, *fut.* I shall or will dictate, &c.
དམྱལ་ཐབ་ཅང་, / དམུ་ཁེལ, / དམུ་ཚང, } a tribute, tax.
དམུ་འབུལ་བ, to pay one's tax, or tribute.
དམུ་སྡུད་པ་པོ, a collector of taxes.
དཔྱད་པ, a hanging, spreading.
དཔྱད་པར, *v. a.* to hang, suspend; v. དཔྱོད་པར.
དཔྱད་པ, an essaying, trying, proving, &c. probing, chirurgical operation.
དཔྱད་པར, *v. a.* to try, prove, examine; v. དཔྱོད་པར.
དཔྱག-པོ, a fault, blame.
དཔྱག་རྩི, *adj.* faulty.
དཔྱག་མེད, *adj.* faultless, blameless.
དཔྱག་འདེབས་པ, to blame.
དཔྱིད་ཀྱི, the side of the body.
དཔྱིད, *s.* the spring.
དཔྱིད་ཀ, the spring season.
དཔྱིད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of spring, vernal.
དཔྱིད་དུས, the spring time or season.
དཔྱིད་ཀྱི་མཉམ་མཉམ་པ, vernal equinox.
དཔྱིད་ཟླ་བ་ཐ, the first month in spring.
དཔྱིད་ཟླ་འཕྲིད་པོ, the middle or second month in spring.
དཔྱིད་ཟླ་ཁ་རྩྭ, the last month in spring.
དཔྱོད་པ, a hanging, or making to hang.
རྒྱབ་ཏུ་དཔྱོད་པ, a hanging down.
དཔྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to hang, to hang down.
དཔྱོད, *pres.* I hang it, &c.
དཔྱངས, *pret.* I have hanged it, &c.
དཔྱང, *fut.* I shall or will hang it, &c.
དཔྱོད་ཅིག་དཔྱོད་ཅིག, *imper.* do hang it.
དཔྱོད་པ, a trying, searching, proving, examining.
ཕྱག་དཔྱོད, a manual operation; chirurgery.
དཔྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to try, prove, examine, judge of.
དཔྱོད, *pres.* I examine, &c.

དཔྱད་པཻན, *pret.* I have examined, &c.
དཔྱད, *fut.* I will or shall examine, &c.
དཔྱོད་དཔྱོད་ཅིག, *imper.* do examine.
དཔྱག་ཏུ, } *s.* the forehead.
A. མདུན, }
དཔོག་པ, a maculating, staining, stain, taint.
དཔོག་པར, *v. a.* to maculate, stain, spot; v. དཔེག་པར.
དཔའ་བོ, *s.* power.
དཔའ་རྩེན, *adj.* powerful.
དཔའ་ལྡན, *adj.* potent, having power.
དཔའ་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to reign, govern.
དཔའ་བསྒྲུར་བ, to empower, inaugurate, ordain.
དཔའ་པོ *s.* a potentate, a ruler, sovereign; an organ, faculty; the privy member.
དཔའ་རྩེག, the name of a god, Eswara.
དཔབ་པ, a letting down; a putting in order, &c.
དཔབ་པར, *v. a.* to let down; to put in order, arrange; v. འཛེགས་པར.
དཔའ, } *s.* respect, honour, regard.
ཞེ་ས, }
དཔའ་རྒྱོད, } a wave, flood, surge, billow.
དཔའ་རྒྱས, }
A. དཔྱིམཁོ, the head.
དཔྱ་སྐྲ, the hair of the head.
དཔྱ་ཞྭ, a hat or cap.
དཔྱ་ཐོད, a turban, a crown.
དཔྱ་རྩེན, *adj.* headed, capital; a capital letter.
དཔྱ་མེད, *adj.* headless; *s.* the small character.
དཔྱ་མཆོད, a president, overseer, a master.
དཔྱ་ཆེན, a head-man, a master.
དཔྱ་རྟོད, a mate, an inferior head-man.
དཔྱ་མ, name of a goddess; a middle way in philosophical opinions.
དཔྱ་མ་པ, one holding a middle way between the two extremes, as with respect to metaphysical opinions, an indeterminist.

དཔྱ་ཏ, *s.* foam, froth, spume.
དཔྱག་པ, a boring, piercing through.
དཔྱག་པར, *v. a.* to bore, pierce through, to make a hole through.
དཔྱགས, *s.* breath.
དཔྱགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* belonging to breath.
དཔྱགས་རྩེན, *adj.* aspirated, aspirate.
དཔྱགས་རྒྱང, short breath, difficulty of breathing.
དཔྱགས་གདེ་བ, easiness of breathing.
དཔྱགས་མི་གདེ་བ, difficulty of breathing.
དཔྱང, } the middle or centre of any thing.
དཔྱངས, }
དཔྱངས་པ, the act of expanding, dilating.
དཔྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to expand, dilate; cover, fix; v. འཕྱངས་པར.
དཔྱངས་བ, the act of making smooth, even.
ཐཙལ་ལ་དཔྱངས་བ, to make smooth or even, as a pavement.
ཤོག་ཏུ་དཔྱངས་བ, to smooth paper.
རས་དཔྱངས་བ, to smooth linen.
དཔྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to smooth, or smoothen, to make even.
དཔྱལ་བ, the act of offering, presenting, giving.
དཔྱལ་བར, *v. a.* to offer, give, present; v. འཕྱལ་བར.
དཔྱལ་པོ་ཆེ, *adj.* poor.
དཔྱལ་པོ, a poor man.
དཔྱལ་མོ, a poor woman.
དཔྱལ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* poverty.
དཔྱལ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become poor.
དཔྱལ་པོར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make poor.
དཔྱལ་པོ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be poor.
དཔྱལ་བདཔྱལ་ཞེ, he is poor.
དཔྱལ་འཕོངས, a poor indigent.
དཔྱངས, *s.* middle, centre; a middle province of any country; Central India; name of a province in Tibet, of which the capital is Lassa.

དབུས་གཙང་ for དབུས་དང་གཙང་, the name of two provinces in the middle of Tibet.

དབེན་པ, *s.* solitude, retirement.

དབེན་གནས, a solitary place, a hermit's cell.

དབེན་པོ, *adj.* solitary, retired, recluse.

དབེན་པོར, *adv.* retiredly.

དབེན་པར་གནས་པ, to live a solitary or retired life.

ཁང་དབེན, a closet.

དབོ, name of a constellation.

དབོ་བ, / རྒྱོ་བ, } a pouring out.

དབོ་བར, *v. a.* to pour out, to empty.

དབོ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be poured out.

དབོ་ཐའི་ཆུ, *part. fut.* water to be poured out.

དབོགས་པར, *v. a.* to give, bestow, impart, communicate, &c.; to maculate, stain; v. འབོགས་པར.

h. དབོན་པོ, / རྩོ་བོ, } a grand-son; a nephew.

h. དབོན་མོ, / རྩོ་མོ, } a grand-daughter, a niece.

དབོལ་བར, / གཏོལ་བར, } *v. a.* to squeeze, to force out.

དབྱངས, *s.* melody, voice; a vowel.

དབྱངས་སྒྲ, sweet melody; symphony.

དབྱངས་པ, a singer, a songster, a chorister.

དབྱངས་ཡིག, a musical note.

དབྱངས་ཅན་མ, the goddess of harmony.

དབྱངས་ཞེན་པར, to sing melodiously.

དབྱར་-མོ, summer.

དབྱར་གྱི, *adj.* of summer.

དབྱར་ཀ, / དབྱར་ཁ, / དབྱར་རྒྱས, } the summer season.

དབྱར་སྨོད, the first half of summer.

དབྱར་ཕྱད, the last half of summer.

དབྱར་ཟླ, summer month.

— རར་ཆ, the first.

— འཕྲིད་པོ, the middle or second.

— ཐ་མ, the last (month of summer).

དབྱར་དགྱིལ, *s.* mid-summer.

དབྱར་ཆར, the summer-rain.

དབྱར་རྡ, the summer's drum, a poetical name for the thunder.

དབྱར་སྐྱེས, summer-born, ditto.

དབྱར་པ, / ཁམོག་པོ, } a poplar tree.

དབྱར་པའི་ཚོམ, a grove of poplars.

དཔྱ, name of a small animal like a fox.

དཔྱ་མོ, the female of ditto.

དཔྱ་གཟུམ, the young of ditto.

དཔྱ་ཆོད, the den of ditto.

དཔྱ་གཟམས, the skin of ditto.

དཔྱ་ཟུ, a small staff, a rod; v. དཔྱག་པ.

དཔྱ་བ, a blotting out, an effacing.

དཔྱ་བར, *v. a.* to blot out, efface; v. འཕྱ་བར.

དཔྱ་མོད, name of a hot biting plant, (used for tea.)

དཔྱིད, / རྩེར, } *s.* wealth, riches, opulence.

དཔྱིད་ལྡན, *adj.* wealthy, rich, opulent.

དཔྱིད་མེད, *adj.* destitute of wealth.

དཔྱིད་པ, / དཔྱག་པ, } a staff, club.

དཔྱིད, / སྐོད, } *s.* compass, space, region, mansion; mass, bulk, extent; the whole body, root.

ནམ་མཁའི་དཔྱིད, the firmament.

དཔྱིས, *s.* form, shape, figure.

དཔྱིས་ཅན་གྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a form, figure.

དཔྱིས་དང་ཐུན, form and species.

དཔྱིས་རྟོག་ལྡན, a regular form.

དཔྱིས་རྟོག་མེད, an irregular form, figure.

དཔྱིས་ཕེགས, a good form.

དཔྱིས་མཛེས, a beautiful or handsome form.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཚེས་གཅིག་ཏུ་, on the first day of spring.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཟླ་བ་, the spring months.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཟླ་བ་གསུམ་པོ་, the three spring months.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཟླ་བ་དང་པོ་, the first spring month.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཟླ་བ་གཉིས་པ་, the second spring month.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཟླ་བ་གསུམ་པ་, the third spring month.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་, the spring days.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་, in the spring days.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་, in the spring days also.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again and again.

དཔྱིད་ཀའི་ཉིན་མོ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཡང་, in the spring days also again and

དམར་སེར, yellow red.
དམར་ལྗང, green red.
དམར་མདངས, bright red; a red face.
དམར་ཁྲིད, practical instruction (as in physick, &c.)
དམས་པ, *adj.* wounded.
དམས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be wounded.
དམས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to wound.
དམིགས-པ, *s.* a hole, an aperture.
དམིགས་པ, *s.* object; *adj.* apparent, evident, seeming; fixed to.
དམིགས་པ་མེད་པ, / དམིགས་མེད, *adj.* not apparent, invisible.
དམིགས་ཤས་ཆ, *adv.* evidently.
དམིགས་སོ, it seems, appears; is fixed to.
དམིགས་བྱེད, the leader of a blind man.
དམྱལ, / འཇེ་སྤྲིན, a mischievous fancied being.
དམྱལ་རྐྱ, *s.* dropsy.
དམྱལ་རྐྱ་ཅན, *adj.* dropsical.
དམྱལ་པ, *s.* stupidity, dimness.
དམྱལ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* stupid, dim.
དམྱལ་བ for འཆམ་པ, / འཆམ་དམྱལ་བ, a smiling.
དམྱལ་ལོང, *adj.* blind.
དམེ་པོ, one defiled or polluted by murder.
དམེ་བ, *s.* defilement, pollution, (by the murder of one's relation.)
དམོད་པ, an abuse, curse.
དམོད་པར་བྱེད་པ, an abusing, cursing.
དམོད་པར, / དམོད་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to curse.
དམོད་པ་པོ, a curser.
དམོད་སོ, an abusive word, a curse.
དམོད་སོ་སྨྲ་བ, / དམོད་སོ་འདོར་བ, a cursing.
དམྱལ་བ, / དམྱལ་བར་བྱེད་པ, a grinding, reducing into fine powder.
དམྱལ་བ, *s.* hell.
དམྱལ་བ་པ, one suffering in hell.
དམྱལ་བ་ཁམས, the region of hell, Tartarus.
དམྱལ་བ་ཁམས་བཅོ་བརྒྱད, the eighteen regions of hell.
ཚ་དམྱལ, the hot hell.
གངས་དམྱལ, the cold hell.
དམྱན་པ, a showing, pointing at.
དམྱན་དམྱན་བྱེད་པ; / མྱན་མྱན་བྱེད་པ, a showing often, ostentation.

ན

ན, The twelfth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 12.
ན་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ན, 12th.
ན, *postpos.* in, at, on; a sign of the conditional tenses in the conjunctive mood.
ན, / ནའོ, he, &c. is sick.
ནི for ན་པ, the state of being sick; *s.* sickness.
ན་ནིང, *adv.* last year, for ན་སྐྱིང.
ན་ནིང་གི, *adj.* of last year.
ན་ནིང་རྒྱ, / ན་ནིང་ཐུན, *adv.* till last year.
ན་ནིང་ན, *adv.* in the last year.
ན་ནིང་ནས, *adv.* from, or since last year.
ན་བ, the state of being sick, sickness.
ན་བར, *v. n.* to be sick; *adv.* in sickness.
ནི-འོ, he, &c. is sick.
ན་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become sick.
ན་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make sick.
ན་བ་པ, / ནད་པ, a sickly person, an invalid (male).
ན་བ་མ, / ནད་མ, a sickly person (female).
ན་བ་མཚན, / ན་མཚན, a sickly person, an invalid.
ན་བ་ཅན, / ནད་ཅན, *adj.* sickly, sick, ill.

ན་པ་མེད་, ན་མེད་, *adj.* not sick, healthy, convalescent.
ན་པ་ཐམོ་བཤད་, to heal, cure a disease.
ན་པའི་ན་, being sick, when sick.
ན་པ་དང་ཐྲག་ཏུ་, ན་ཐྲག, sickness and pain, anguish.
ན་མ་, ན་མོ་, reverence be to, I adore.
ནུ་མ་, videlicet, that is to say, viz. *id est.*
ན་བུན, a fog, thick mist.
ན་བུན་ཅན, *adj.* foggy, misty.
ན་བཟའ་ཐོག, *s.* a garment, raiment, habit, dress.
ན་བཟའ་དམ་པ, a sacred garment, or holy dress.
ན་ཚེ, *s.* disease, self-mortification.
ན་ཚེ་, one's age or years.
ན་ཚེ་ཡི་རིམ་པ, the several degrees of age.
ལོ་འཕྲུང་, a suckling, babe, baby.
ཁྱུ་བུ, a child.
ཆུང་ཟི, a little boy.
བུ་མོ་ཆུང་, a little girl.
ཐྲིམ་པཱུས་པ, a child, a boy.
གཞོན་ཏེ, དཔ་ལ་བབ་པ, ཡང་ཚེ, a young man, a youth, a lad; adolescent.
གཞོན་ཏུ་མ, དཔ་ལ་བབ་མ, ཡང་ཚེ་མ, a girl, a damsel, a virgin.
ཚེ་མི, a male adult.
ཚེ་མི་མོ, a female adult.
རད་པོ, རན་པོ, an old man.
རད་མོ, རན་མོ, an old woman.
ན་ཐྲག, ན་པ་དང་ཐྲག་ཏུ, *s.* sickness, pain.
ན་ཐུ, ན་མཉམ, ན་འདྲ, ནེའུ་ཐུང་, one of the same age or years with another, a contemporary, coëtaneous.

ན་རེ, *v. impers.* he says, they say.
ནག་པ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* black.
ནག་པ-ཉིད, *s.* blackness.
ནག་མོ, it is black.
ནག་པོ་ཡོན་པར, to be black.
ནག་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow black.
ནག་པོར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make black.
ནག་སྐྱན་ནག, *adj.* dark black; *s.* darkness.
ནག་ནོག་ཙན, very black, dirty.
ནག་ཆས, *s.* black-cattle.
ནག་ཕྱོགས, the dark side, or last half of a lunar month; the devils.
དཀར་ཕྱོགས, the enlightened side, or first half of a month; the angels.
ནག་ཆུར, ནག་མཆུར, mineral substance used for dying black.
ནགས-མ, *s.* a forest, woods.
ནགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a forest.
ནགས་ཚོལ, *s.* a grove, wood, forest.
ནགས་ལྗོངས, a tract of woods.
ནགས་ཁྲིད, an assemblage of forests.
ནགས་འབྲུམ, a thick forest.
ནགས་སྐམ, a thin forest.
ནགས་ན་གནས་པ, to live or dwell in a forest.
ནགས་སྐྱོང་པ, a keeper of forests.
ནགས་ཅན, *adj.* having forests, full of woods.
ནགས་མེད, *adj.* destitute of forests, &c.
ནགས་ཀྱི་བདག་པོ, the lord of a forest.
ནགས་ཀྱི་ལྷ, the god of a forest.
ནགས་ཀྱི་ལྷ་མོ, a goddess of ditto.
ནང་-མ, the inward part.
ནང་ཏུ, *adv.* and *postpos.* to, into, in.
ནང་ན, *adv.* and *postpos.* in, at, within.
ནང་ནས, *adv.* and *postpos.* from within, from out of.
ནང་ཚ, ནང་འཁྲིལ, the entrails, bowels, guts.
ནང་དོན, internal or abstruse sense, mystery, theology.

ནང་དོན་རིག་པ, the science or doctrine of mysteries, theology.
ནང་དོན་ཅི *adj.* mystical, theological.
ནང་དོན་པ, *s.* a theologician.
ནང་དོན་ཅི་ཆགས་རབ, the high precepts of theology.
ནང་དོན་ཅི་བསྟན་བཅོས, theological, literary works
ནང་དོན་ཅི་ཆུང་, an original work, or text-book, on theology.
ནང་དོན་ཅི་འགྲེལ་པ, a commentary on ditto.
ནང་དོན་ལ་མཁས་པ, one skilful in mysteries, or theology.
ནང་དོན་ཅི་རབ་འབྱམས་པ, *s.* a doctor of divinity.
ནང་པ, an intrinsic, or esoteric, orthodox, a Buddhist.
ཕྱི་པ, an exotic or exoteric, heterodox, not a Buddhist.
ནང་པའི་ཆོས, the orthodox religion, or that of Buddhists.
ནང་པའི་ཆོས་ལུགས, the manners or morals of the Buddhists; the Buddhistical sect.
ནང་པའི་གྲུབ་བ, the dogmas or tenets of the Buddhists.
ནང་པའི་སྟོན་པ, the institutor or first teacher of the Buddhists.
ནང་པའི་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine or religion of the Buddhists.
ནང་པའི་ཆ་ལུགས, the dress of a Buddhist.
ནངཀ་མོ་པར, *s.* morn, morning; *adv.* in the morning.
དེ་ནང་, this morning.
ནང་པར, *adv.* in the morning.
ནང་པར་ཤར, *adv.* early in the morning.
ནང་རྒྱབ, *adv.* in the morning and evening.
ནངཀ or ནངས, the day after to-morrow.
ནངས་པར, *adv.* after to-morrow.
ནད, *s.* disease, distemper, malady, sickness.
ནད་པོ, ནད་ཟ, } *s.* ditto.
ནད་ཐུབ་ཅན, ནད་ཅན, } *adj.* sick, sickly.
ནད་མེད, *adj.* not sick, healthy, in health.
ནད་མེད་པར་སྐྱར་ཤོག, all hail to you;—ནད་མེད་ཤོག.
ནད་པ, a sick man.
ནད་པ་མོ, a sick woman.
ནད་ཁང, an hospital.
ནད་གཡོག, an attendant on sick persons.
ནད་གཡོག་བྱེད་པར, to attend on sick persons.
ནད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become sick.
ནད་རྟགས, *s.* symptoms of disease.
ནད་བརྟག་པར, to examine a distemper.
ནད་གསོ་བར, to cure it.
ནད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a disease.
ནད་ཀྱི་རྒྱུ, the cause or origin of a disease.
ནད་ཀྱི་རྐྱེན, the consequence or effect of disease.
ནན་གྱིས, *adv.* earnestly, by force, forcibly.
ནན་ཆགས, *s.* earnest, seriousness, certainty.
ནན་ཏན, *s.* earnest desire, application, endeavour.
ནན་ཏན་རྒྱ, ནན་ཏན་གྱིས, } *adv.* earnestly, certainly.
ནན་ཏན་ཅན, *adj.* earnest, certain.
ནན་ཏན་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to ascertain.
ནན་རྒྱར, v. ནན་ཏན.
ནན་རྒྱར་རྒྱ, ནན་ཏན་རྒྱ, } *adv.* earnestly, certainly.
ནམ, *adv.* when? *relat.* at which time.
ནམཀ for མཚན་མོ *s.* the night.
ནམ་ཕྱུང, ནམ་རྒྱུད, } *s.* midnight.
ནམ་སྐྱེད, the first half of night.
ནམ་ཐུད, the last half of ditto.
ནམ་ཡངས་ཁེ, *adv.* when there is daylight.
ནམ་མཁའ, ནམཁའ, } the vacuity above, void, space; heaven, sky, firmament.
ནམ་མཁའི་དཀྱིལ, the firmament.
ནམ་མཁའི་མདོག, blue or azure colour.
ནམ་མཁའ་ལྡིང, name of Vishnu's bird, Garuda.

ནམ་མཁར་, *adv.* to the sky, into the air.

ནམ་ཞིག་, ནམ་ཞིག་ན་, } *adv.* once, at a certain time.

ནམ་ཡང་, ནམ་རྟག་ཡང་, } *adv.* for ever, always; (when followed by any of the negative particles) never.

ནམས་སུང་, ནམ་ཡང་, } *adv.* never.

ནག་མ, *s.* incest.

ནག་སྐྱེས, the crime of incest.

ནག་སྐྱེས་ཅན, *adj.* incestuous.

ནག་གཏུམ, *s.* a bastard, natural child.

ནས, *postpos.* of, from, out of, a sign of the *part. pluperfect*, after, having, &c.

ནས, *s.* barley.

ནས་ཅི, *adj.* of barley.

ནས་ཆང་, spirituous liquor made of barley.

ནས་རྩྭ, *s.* barley-meal, or flour.

ནས་འབྲུ་, barley-corn, or grain.

ནི, a numeral for 42.

ནི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ནི, 42nd.

ནི་ *s.* གི་ *s.* རྩྭ, an emphatical particle; the, very same, self, &c.

*ནྲིལ, *s.* indigo; v. རམས.

ནི་ལ་པ, an indigo-seller.

*ནིམ་པ, *s.* the name of a bitter tree; v. ཨཀ་རྫི.

ཉ, a numeral for 72.

ཉ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉ, 72nd.

ཉུང་ཤམཐབ་ཉུའི་པོ, the breasts, teat, paps.

ཉ་ཁད་ན, ཉ་འབོར, ཉ་འཐུར, ཉ་ཚིམ, ཉ་ཤ, } the breast, or dug; udder of a cow.

ཉ་རྩེ, ཉ་སོར, } the tip of the breasts, nipple.

ཉ་ལྡན, *adj.* having teats or dugs.

ཉ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of &c.

ཉ་འཛོ, the milk of the breasts.

ཉུང་ཉ་བཏ, *v. a.* to suck, to draw out, &c.

ཉུང་སྐྱེས་པར, *v. a.* to suckle.

ཉ་བ, the act of sucking.

ཉ་བར, *v. a.* to suck.

ཉ་བ་པོ, *s. m.* ཉ་བ་མོ, *s. f.* } a sucker.

ཉུངས་ཤིག, *imper.* suck, let him suck.

ཉ་ཚོ, *s.* one's younger brother.

ཉ་ཚོའི་ཉ་ཚོ་ཡི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a younger brother.

ཉ་མོ, ཀོ་མོ, } one's younger sister.

ཉ་མོ་ཡི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, one's young sister.

ཉུ་པ, the act of suckling or nursing.

ཉུ་པར, *v. a.* to suckle, nurse.

ཉི, *s.* the west.

ཉི་ཕྱོགས, the western quarter.

ཉི་ཅི, *adj.* western, of the west.

ཉི་ཅི་ཕྱོགས་སྐྱོང, the guardian of the west.

ཉི་ཕྱོགས་ཅི, *adj.* of the western quarters.

ཉི་པ, ཉི་ཕྱོགས་པ, } one inhabiting the west, an inhabitant of the west.

ཉི་རྒྱུ, ཉི་ཕྱོགས་སུ, } *adv.* to, towards the west.

ཉི་ན, ཉི་ཕྱོགས་ན, } at, in, on the west.

ཉི་ནས, *adv.* from, of, out of the west.

ཉི་ཕྱོགས་ནས, ditto.

ཉི་བྱང, west-north, or north-west.

ཉི་བྱང་ཅི, *adj.* of the north-west.

ཉི་བྱང་རྒྱུ, to or towards the north-west.

ཉི་བྱང་ཅི་ཕྱོགས་སྐྱོང, the guardian of the north-western quarter.

ཉི་པ, a sinking, declining, decaying; setting.

ཉི་པར, *v.n.* to set as the sun, &c.; to decay, decline, sink; v. སྐྱི་པར, *v. a.*

ཉི་མོ, *s.* the evening.

ཉི་མོ་བྱས, till evening.

རྒྱས་མོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v.a.* to grow dark, to become night.

དེ་རྒྱས, this evening.

རྒྱར་ཀ, the approaching, or coming near to.

རྒྱར་བར, *v. n.* to approach, to draw near to; v. ཉེར་ཀ, *v. a.*

རྒྱལ་པ, *s.* ability, force, efficacy, virtue.

རྒྱལ་པ་རྩེན, *adj.* efficacious, strong, nutritive.

རྒྱལ་པ་མེད, *adj.* inefficacious.

རྒྱལ་པ, the state of being able to do, capable.

རྒྱལ་པར, *v. auxiliary*, to can, to be able to do.

རྒྱལ་སམ, can you?

རྒྱལ་ལོ, I can.

རྒྱལ་རིན, I could.

མི་རྒྱལ་ལོ, I cannot.

མ་རྒྱལ་ལོ, I could not.

རྔ, a numeral for 102.

རྔ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རྔ, 102nd.

རྔ་ཐང, *s.* grassy plain, or a turfy plain.

རྔ་རྔ་མོ, / ཨ་རྔ, } one's father's sister, an aunt.

རྔ་མ, *s.* short grass, herbage or verdure.

རྔ་རྩི, *s.* a parrot.

རྔ་རྩི་འདྲ, *adj.* like a parrot, talkative.

རྔའུ་ལྡན, of the same age, coëtaneous, contemporaneous.

རྔའུ་སིང, a grassy or turfy ground.

རྔར་ཀ, a sinking down.

རྔར་བར, *v. n.* to sink down.

རྔོ, a numeral for 132.

རྔོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རྔོ, 132nd.

རྔོ་རྔོ, (in Ladak) an address to a young gentleman, "my young master."

རྔོག-པག-པོ, *adj.* obscure, gloomy, dim.

རྔོག་རྔོག་པོ, *adj.* very obscure, gloomy.

རྔོག་པོར, *adv.* obscurely.

རྔོག་རྔོག་པོར, *adv.* very obscurely.

རྔོན་ཀ, the act of committing a fault.

རྔོན་བར, *v. a.* to commit a fault, to offend.

རྔོན་པ, *s.* a fault, an offence.

རྔོན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* faulty.

རྔོན་པ་མེད, *adj.* faultless.

རྔོན་པ་བཟོད་པར་གསོལ་བར, to ask pardon for a committed fault.

རྔོན་པ་བཟོད་པར, to pardon a fault.

ཅི་རྔོན་ས, what fault have I committed, &c.

མ་རྔོན་ས, no fault have I committed.

རྔོད་པ, / མཉོད་པ, } a perceiving, receiving, taking.

རྔོད་པར, *v. a.* to perceive, take, receive.

རྔོན་པ, a depressing, humbling, surpassing.

རྔོན་པར, *v. a.* to depress, humble, surpass, &c.; v. ཁ་རྔོན་པ་ཁ་ཅིག་པ.

རྔོམ་པ, the state of being satisfied or contented, contentment.

རྔོམ་པར, *v. n.* to be satisfied with; *v. a.* to seize; v. ལྡེམ་པ.

རྔོམ་མོ, I am content.

རྔོམས་པ, *part. pret.* contented, satisfied.

རྔོམས་པར, *adv.* contentedly.

རྔོལ་ཀ, an erring, mistaking; error, mistake, confusion.

རྔོལ་བར, *v. n.* to be mistaken.

རྔོལ་བ་པོ, one that mistakes, &c.

རྔོལ་པ, *s.* an error, a mistake; one gone astray; v. སྐྱེལ་ཀ.

རྔོལ, *s.* wealth, substance, opulence.

རྔོལ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, wealth, &c.

རྔོལ་ཕྱི་རྒྱལ་པོ, / ཀ་ཤིན་རྒྱལ་པོ, } the king of wealth; the wealthy king, the king of Persia.

རྔོལ་ཅན, / རྔོལ་ལྡན, } *adj.* wealthy, opulent.

རྔོལ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of wealth.

རྔོལ་བདག, *s. m.* a possessor, owner, one having wealth.

རྔོལ་བདག་མོ, *s. f.* a female possessor, &c.

རྔོལ་བདག་ཉ, an heir.

རྔོལ་ཆུ, the god of riches or wealth.

ནོར་སྤྲོད་པ, the borrowing of money.
ནོར་བྲྟན, everlasting riches.
ནོར་བྲྟན་མ, name of a goddess.
ནོར་བུ, s. མཎི, a precious stone, a gem, a jewel.
ནོར་བུ་ཅི, *adj.* of precious stone.
ནོར་བུ་ཅི་ཕྱ་བ་རྩེན, *adj.* having the handle beset with gems or precious stones.
ནོར་བུ་རྩེན, *adj.* beset, or set with gems.
ནོར་བུ་པ, ནོར་བུ་མཁན, one dealing, or skilful, in gems.
ནོར་བུ་བཅོམ་པ, to examine gems.
ནོལ་བ, an agreeing, meeting, adjustment.
ནོལ་བར, *v. n.* to agree, meet, come to terms.

པ

པ, The thirteenth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 13.
པ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with པ, 13th.
པགས་པགས་པོགས་ཀགས་མོ, a kind of definite article.
པགསཔག་བྱགསཏ, a sort of large brick dried in the sun; a brick.
པག་བྱ་པ, པག་བྱ་མཁན, a bricklayer.
པག་རྩིག, a brick-wall.
ཚ་པགསམོ་པག, a burnt-brick, a tile.
ཆུ་པག, a gutter tile.
ཐོག་པག, a ridge-tile.
ས་པག, a clay-brick, an unburnt brick.
པགས་པ, *s.* skin, hide; bark, rind.
མིའི་པགས་པ, མི་ལྤགས, a skin of a man, a man's skin.
སྟག་གི་པགས་པ, སྟག་ལྤགས, a tiger's skin.
པགས་ཤྟན, ཤྟན་པགས, the rind or bark of a tree.
པགས་པ་བཏུ་བ, *v. a.* to flay, to strip off the skin.
པད, པད་པ, *s.* the bosom.
པད་ནས་ཕེན་པ, a taking into one's bosom.
པད་ན་སྡེན་པ, a holding in one's bosom.
པད་ཀཐོག-མ, *s.* a nurse, a midwife.
པདྨ *s.* པདྨ or པད་མ, name of a flower, water-lily, lotus.
པད་སྐོར, the configuration of the fingers of one's hands (in prayer) like a Padma.
པད་སྐོར་ཕྱེད་པ, the making such a configuration.
s. པཎ་ཆེན, for པཎྜི་ཏ་ཆེན་པོ, the great Pandit.
པཎ་ཆེན་རིན་པོ་ཆེ, a title for great Pandits; the title of the great Lama at Teshi-lunpo.
s. པཎྜི་ཏ, a learned man, a professor.
པར, sign of the infinitive mood and of the dative case; adverbial sign.
པར, *s.* printing.
པར་ཁིཾ, a type.
པར་མ, a printed work.
པར་ཁང, a printing-house; typography.
པར་ཤིང, the wooden table or block to cut types on.
པར་ཆོ་ག, a cutting of types, wood-cutting.
པར་ཆོ་པ, པར་ཆོ་མཁན, a cutter of types.
པར་ཤོག, printing paper.
པར་སྣག, printing ink.
པར་འབྲི་བ, the writing of exemplars for printing.
པར་འབྲི་མཁན, a writer of exemplars.
པར་པ, a printer.
པར་སྐྲུན་པ, the act of printing.
པར་སྐྲུན་གྱི་ཐབས་ཆ, instruments for printing.
པར་དཔོན, a principal printer.
པར་ཐོག་པ, one working in printing, a printer's man.

ཡས, sign of the instrumental and active case, also of the comparative degree, and of the conjunctive pluperfect.

ཡི, a numeral for 43.

ཡི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡི, 43rd.

ཡི་ཡི་ཧིང་, a kind of spice.

ཡི་ཧྲད་, a musical instrument, a harp.

ཡི་ཧྲད་མཁན, / ཡི་ཧྲད་པ, } a player on a harp, a harper.

ཡི་ཧྲད་སྒེག་པ, the act of playing on a harp.

ཡི་ཧྲད་ཤིང་, the wood of a harp.

ཡི་ཧྲད་རྒྱུད་མང་, a many-stringed harp.

ཡི་ཤིག་ཕྱི་ཁ, *s.* a cat.

ཡིར, a painter's pencil or brush, a paint-brush.

ཡིར་ཤིང་, the handle of ditto.

ཡིར་སྐྲ, the hair of ditto.

རླུག་ཡིར, a sort of large pencil.

ཐཙང་ཡིར, a very small pencil.

ཡིར་དོང་, a tube to put pencils in.

ཡིར་ཐེག་པ-པ, a painter.

* ཡིག་ཤ, / ཐང་ཆུ་ཤིང་, } the wild fig-tree.

ཡུ, a numeral for 73.

ཡུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡུ, 73rd.

ཡུ་ཆེ, *s.* bran.

ཡུ་རྒྱ, *s.* a tube, pipe, a long hollow body.

རླུག་མའི་ཡུ་རྒྱ, ditto of reed.

ཟངས་ཡུ, ditto of copper.

* ཡུམཧཱ, / སྐྱེས་བུ, } a man; not a woman; the soul.

ཡུ་ཁྱི, / *ཁྱིལ་བ, } a cottage, small hut, a hole.

ཁྱི་ཡུལ, a dog's hole, a dog-kennel.

* ཡུཕིད་ཅ, / ཕོ་རྟགས, } masculine gender, male.

ཡུ་ཀུང, name of a bird, cuckoo.

* ཡུརྒྱན, name of a flower.

ཡུར་ཁང་, / སྐྱར་ཁང་, } a burial place, a place where dead bodies are burned.

ཡུར་སྐོམ, / ཡུར་སྐྱོམ, } *s.* a coffin; an urn for the ashes of a dead body, funereal urn.

ཡུར་ཐལ, *s.* ashes, or the remains, of a dead body.

* ཡུལྷ, a book, a volume.

ཡུལ་མོ, *s.* the knee.

ཡུལ་མོའི་སྒྲ་ཅ, the round bone of the knee, knee-pan.

ཡུལ་མོའི་སྒྲ་ཅ་ལ་བཏུགས་ཏེ, having touched the ground with his knee-pan, or touching slightly the ground with his knee, &c.

ཡུལ་མོ་རྟུབ་ཙམ་རྒྱ, / ཡུལ་རྒྱབ་ཙམ་རྒྱ, } up to the knees, knee-deep.

ཡེ, a numeral for 103.

ཡེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡེ, 103rd.

ཡེན་རྡོ, a sort of tree or wood of which wooden vessels are made.

ཡོ, a numeral for 133.

ཡོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡོ, 133rd.

* པོ་ཏ་ལ, / རྡོ་རྗེ་རྩེ་འཕེན, } *Potala*, the name of a hill, harbour, and city, in ancient India. Also the name of the great Lama's residence near *Lassa*.

* པོ་ཏི, / རྒྱས་བཤད, } *s.* a book, a volume.

པོག་པོར, / རླུང་ཕོར, } a censer to burn incense in.

* པྲཱམོ་ཏྐཊས, / པྲ་མོཔྲ་ཏྐཊས, } *s.* lot, fortune; sign, token.

པྲ་འདེགས་པ, to cast lots.

* པྲས་ཏིཀ, / ཨབྷ་འཛམ་པ, } a doctor of divinity or of philosophy.

པྲད་འཚོས, / ཨ་སྐྱོང, } a plant, good against rot in sheep.

ཕྱོག, / ཅེ་ཕྱོག, } the crest of a cock, &c.

ཕྱོག་རྒྱ, *s.* a head ornament.

ཁ

ཁ, The fourteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 14.

ཁ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 14th.

ཁ,
* ཕ་ཁ,
s. ཕག,
* ཕ་རྟ,
} *s.* father; any beast not castrated; the other side, part, party.

ཁ་གྲོང་, a bull, an ox not castrated.

ཁ་གཡག, a yaq not castrated.

ཁ་རྟ, a stallion.

ཁ་ཕག, a boar.

ཁ་ཡི
ཁའི,
} of, or belonging to, a father, paternal.

ཁ་གཡར, a step-father, a foster-father.

ཁ་མ, father and mother, parents.

ཁ་མའི, *adj.* of father and mother, parental.

ཁ་མེས,
ཁ་དང་མེས་པོ,
} father and grand-father, a progenitor; a grand-father on the father's side.

ཁ་ཡུལ, one's native country.

ཁ་ཡུལ་ཕི, *adj.* of one's native country.

ཁ་ཡུལ་ཕི་ཤེད་པ or ཆགས་པ, a fondness for one's native country; patriotism.

ཁ་གྲོང,
ཁ་དང་བུ,
} father and son.

* ཁ་ཏིང་, a sort of sweet apricot.

ཁ-ཁ་ཐོག, the other side, end, &c.

ཁ་མཐའ, the other end, or limit.

ཁ་མཐའ་མེད, *adj.* having no limit or end, endless.

ཁ་ཕྱང་, *s.* a bat, an animal resembling a mouse.

ཁ་ཐོག་ཁར་ཁ, the other side, part, party.

ཁ་ཐོག་ཏུ, *adv.* & *postp.* to the other side, &c.; over.

ཁ་ཐོག་ན, *adv.* & *postp.* in, at, on, the other side, &c.

ཁ་ཐོག་ནས, *adv.* & *postp.* from the other side.

ཁ་ཐོག་པ, *s.* one dwelling on the other side; a stranger, a foreigner, an enemy.

ཁ་ཐོག་ཕི་དགྲ་མས, the other side, party, faction, enemy.

ཁ་ཐོག་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ, to go over; to be delivered from pain, to be relieved.

* ཁ་ཡི,
སྒུབ་ཆེན,
} a kind of large shield.

ཁན-པ, a hog, a swine.

ཁ་ཁན, a boar, a hog.

ཕོ་ཁན, a male hog; v. ཁན་ཁ.

མོ་ཁན,
ཁན་མོ,
} a sow.

ཁཁ་ཁུན, *s.* a pig.

ཁན་སྨིད, a wild boar, or hog, a boar.

ཁན་ཤ,
ཁན་ཕི་ཤ,
} *s.* swine flesh, pork.

ཁན་ཚིལ, *s.* swine-grease, hogs-lard.

ཁན་མཆེ,
ཁན་ཕི་མཆེ་བ,
} a boar's tusk.

ཁན་རྩེ, a hog's bristle.

ཁན་ཁྲོ,
ཁན་ཚོགས,
} a flock or herd of swine.

ཁན་ཁྱི, a keeper of hogs, a swine-herd.

ཁན-མ, the hinder part of any thing; any hidden or secret thing.

ཁན་ཏུ, *adv.* aside, secretly.

ཁན་ཁུན, *s.* a bribe.

ཁད་པ or པད་ཀ-པ, the bosom.

ཁད་ཆོས, *s.* a napkin.

ཁད་ཐོག or འཁད་ཐོག, *s.* a wheel.

ཁད, a sack.

ཁད་ཀྲ, a little sack.

ཁད་ཁྱམ, woollen cloth for sacks, sackcloth.

ཁད་ཀ, the mouth of a sack.

ཁད་སྐེད, the waist or middle part of a sack.

ཁད་མཐའ, the bottom of a sack.

རས་ཁད, a sack of cotton cloth.

ཐལ་ཁད, a sack of goat's hair.
རྩྭ་ཁད, a sack of hair-cloth, or of the hair of the yaq.
ཁད་ནས་ལྷུག་པ, or རྒྱག་པ, a pouring or putting into a sack.
ཁད་ནས་འདོན་པ, a drawing or taking out of a sack.
ཁད་གང་, a full sack.
ཁད་གང་བར་བྱེད་པ, to fill, or make full a sack.
ཁད་སྟོང་, an empty sack.
ཁད་སྟོང་པར་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to empty, or make empty a sack.
ཁབ་རྒྱན་ཆ, ornamental hangings of silk-cloth, &c.
ཀ་ཁན, hangings covering a pillar or column.
མཐུང་ཁན, ditto covering beams.
* ཁེག་འཇོམས་བྱེད, subdue, conquer, &c.
སྒོ་ཁན, hangings over doors.
ཁན for ཕ་མ་རོལ, the other side, &c.
དེ་ཁན་ཆད, *adv.* beyond that.
ཁན་རྣམ, *adv.* on both sides; mutually; *adj.* both, the two.
ཁན་རྣམ་རྣ, *adv.* thither and hither.
ཁན་རྣམ་དག, both parties.
ཁན, it is wholesome, healing, useful.
ཁན་པ, *s.* utility, usefulness.
ཁན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* useful, wholesome.
ཁན་འདོགས་པ, to be useful, to do good service to.
ཁན་ཐོབ, *s.* advantage, profit.
ཁབ་པ, *part. pret.* of འབེབས་པ; *v. a.* to let down; to put in order, arrange.
ཁབས, a kind of leaven to ferment malt with.
ཁམ་པ, *part. adj.* defeated; one that lost the battle.
ཁམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be defeated.
ཁམ་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to defeat.
ཁར་ཆ, the other side, as of a river, &c.
ཁར་བ, *part. pret.* of འཁར་བ, to spring, jump.
ཁར་བ, a kind of wild beast, somewhat larger than a fox.
ཁར་ཕྱིན, *part. adj.* past over, excellent.
ཁ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ, ditto.
ཁྲལ་པ, *adj.* common, vulgar, mean.
ཁྲལ་པ, *s.* a commoner, a common man, a plebeian.
ཁྲལ་པའི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the vulgar.
ཁྲལ་པའི་སྐད, the vulgar dialect.
ཁྲལ་པོ, the public, common, the commonalty.
ཁྲལ་ཆར, / ཁྲལ་ཚོར, / ཁྲལ་མོ་ཆར, *adv.* for the most part, commonly, generally.
ཁས for ཁ་རོལ་ཕྱིས, by the other side, party, &c.
ཁི, a numeral for 44.
ཁི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁི, 44th.
ཁི་པ for ཕྱི་པ, an exotic, a foreigner; of other religion, not a Buddhist, an heretic.
ཁིགས-པ, *part. pret.* of འཁིགས་པ; *v. a.* to pierce, bore.
ཁིམས, / ཁྱི་ཁིམས, the roof, ridge, or covering of a house.
ཁུ, a numeral for 74.
ཁུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁུ, 74th.
ཁུ་བཁུལ་པ, *part. pret.* of འབུད་པ, to blow the fire, &c.
ཁུ, the upper part of a place, country, valley, &c.
ཁུ་པ, one dwelling in the upper part of ditto.
ཁུ་མོ, one's elder brother.
ཁུ་རྟེ, / ཁུ་རྟོད, the sleeve of a garment.
ཁུ་རྟེ, *s.* honour, respect.
ཁུ་རྟེ་བྱེད་པ, to honour, respect.
ཁུ་རོན, / ཁུར་ཚོན, / ཁུག་རོན, a pigeon, dove.
ཁུག-པ, a hole, den, cave, cavern.
རྡོ་ཁུག, a hole, a cave under, or in, a rock.

ཕུལ་པ་ཕུལ་བ་པ, *part. pret.* of ཨཕུལ་བ་པ ; *v. a.* to excavate.

ཕུད་པོ, *s.* a heap, pile; aggregate, mass.

ནས་ཕུད་, ditto of barley.

ས་ཕུད་, ditto of earth.

རྩྭ་ཕུད་, ditto of hay.

ཐུན་ཕུད་, ditto of dung, manure, soil.

ཕུད་པོར་སྡུད་པ, the act of heaping, piling, accumulating.

ཕུན, *s.* the first fruits; any thing given away or sold first.

ཕུན་མཆོད, the first offering of any new produce; any thing cast away to the spirits, before partaking of food, or drink.

ཕུན་པ, *part. pret.* of ཨཕུན་པ, to put off, lay down.

ཕུན་པ, thread, a spindle full spun ; a knot of hair on the head, a tuft.

ཕུན་ཅན, *adj.* having a knot of hair on his head.

ཕུན་ཚོགས, *adj.* accomplished, perfect.

ཕུན་ཕུམ་ཚོགས་པ, *adj.* most accomplished, most perfect.

ཕུབ, *s.* a target, buckler, shield.

ཕུབ་ཀྱི་མེ་ཏོད་, the navel or middle of a target.

ཕུབ་ཁྱབས, a covering for a target.

ཤོ་ཕུབ, a target, &c. of leather.

ཕུབ་མ, *s.* straw, small broken straw.

ཕུབ་ཞིར, *s.* chaff, the husks of corn.

ནས་ཕུབ, barley-straw.

གོ་ཕུབ, wheat-straw.

ཕུར་པ, *part. pret.* of ཨཕུར་བ, to fly.

ཕུར་པ, *s.* a peg, pin, nail.

ཕུར་བུ, a little peg, or nail.

ལྕགས་ཕུར, an iron peg, a nail.

ཤིང་ཕུར, a wooden peg.

ཕུར་བུ, *Phur-bu*, name of the planet Jupiter.

ཕུལ་བ, *part. pret.* of ཨཕུལ་བ, to offer, give.

ཕུལ་ཕུལ་ཏུ་ *s.* ཡང, *adv.* chiefly, principally.

ཕུས, with or by the breath; v. ཕུ་ཡིས.

z

ཕེ, a numeral for 104.

ཕེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕེ, 104th.

* ཕེ་ for ཕྱེ, *s.* meal, or flour.

ཕེགས་རྡོག, a small brazen plate for music.

*ཕེད་ for ཕྱེད, *adj.* half; *s.* a half one.

ཕེབ་པ, the coming to, or arriving at, a place.

ཕེབ་པར, *v. n.* to come, arrive.

ཕེབས་པ, *pret.* arrived.

* ཕེམཆྭེན, *interj.* come! proceed!

ཕེར་བ, the state of being fit, decent, becoming, &c.

ཕེར་བ, to become, be fit, seemly, decent, proper.

ཕོ, a numeral for 134.

ཕོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕོ, 134th.

ཕོ, *s.* a male, masculine.

ཕོ་རྟགས, *adj.* sign of the masculine gender.

ཕོ་མཆིན, the genital of a male, the penis.

ཕོ་རང, an unmarried man.

ཕོ་རང་བ-ཉིད, *s.* celibacy.

ཕོ་ཤུ, Sir, Mr., address to a gentleman; or to a man in general.

ཕོ་ཉ, an envoy, ambassador.

ཕོ་ཉ་བ-ཉིད, an embassy, mission.

ཕོ་ཉ་མོ, the lady of an envoy or ambassador.

ཕོ་ཉ་གཏོང་བ, to send an envoy or ambassador.

ཕོ་ཉ་བཟློག་པ, to receive or admit an envoy, &c.

ཕོ་ཉ་བསྡོམས་པ, *v. a.* to return or send back an envoy, &c.

ཕོ་བ, } *s.* the stomach.
* ཀྲུ་ཁོག, }

ཕོ་བའི་ཁ, the mouth of the stomach.

ཕོ་བཟང, a good stomach.

ཕོ་དཀ, a bad or weak stomach.

ཕོ་ནད, a disease of the stomach.

ཕོ་བ་སྐྱེད་པ, to burden or overcharge one's stomach.

ཕོ་བ་ཤེལ་བ, to cleanse or purge one's stomach.

ཕོ་བ་ཇི, *s.* pepper.

ཞོ་ཁང་, a prince's court or residence.
ཞོ་ནོ་, *s.* pride, arrogance.
ཞོ་ནོ་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
ཞོག་པོར་, ལྷག་པོར་, } *s.* an incense-pan, a censer.
ཞོག, ཞོགས, } *part. pret.* struck; blasted; v. འཞོག་པ.
ཞོགས, *s.* pay, wages, salary, allowance.
ལོ་ཞོགས, *s.* salary, or yearly pay.
ཟླ་ཞོགས, monthly pay.
ཉིན་ཞོགས, daily pay.
ཞོགས་བཟང་, good pay.
ཞོགས་ངན, bad pay.
ཞོགས་གཏོང་བ, to give or bestow pay.
ཞོགས་འཆགས་པ, *v. a.* to stop one's pay.
ཞོག་གཅད་པ, to cut one's pay.
དངུལ་ཞོགས, ཐུར་ཞོགས, } pay in cash or ready money.
རོང་ཞོགས, pay in kind, in wares or goods.
ཞོངས་པ, *adj.* indigent, poor.
ཞོངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow poor, &c.
ཞོངས་པར་ཕྱིད་པར, to reduce to poverty.
ཞོངས་པ་པ, an indigent or poor man.
ཞོངས་པ་མོ, a female indigent.
ཞོད, *s.* a comet.
ཞོད་པ, ང་རྒྱལ, } a daring; a daring, bold, audacious man.
ཞོད་པར, to dare, to be able, to have the boldness to do a thing.
མིག་མིས་ལྟ་མི་ཞོད་པར, not daring to look on.
ཞོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* daring, bold, hardy.
ཞོད་པ for ཤེས་པ or རྟོག་པ, to can, to be able, to may.
ཞོན་པོ, ཞོག་ཞོན, } a fringe, tuft; ornamental trimmings.
དར་ཞོན, ditto of silk.
སྐུད་ཞོན, ditto of thread.
ཞོག, ཞོག་ཅིག, } *imperat.* of འཞེག་པ; *v. a.* to let down, to shower, &c.; to arrange.

ཞོར་པ, ཁ་འདོན་སྤྱོགས, ཁ་ཁྱགས་ཤོར, } a cup to drink and eat out of, a plate.
གསར་ཞོར, a cup of gold.
དངུལ་ཞོར, a cup of silver.
ཟངས་ཞོར, a cup of copper.
ཤ་ཞོར, a cup of brass.
ཤིང་ཞོར, a cup of wood.
རྫི་ཞོར, a cup of clay.
ཐོད་ཞོར, a cup made of a skull.
ཞབ་ཞོར, a cup to receive the butter from the surface of one's tea-cup, when drinking tea.
ཞོར་ཆང་, a full cup, one cup.
ཞོར་ཕྱེད, half a cup.
ཞོར་སྟོང་, an empty cup.
ཞོལ, ཞོལ་མིན, } a sore, an ulcer.
ཞོལ་མིན་ཅན, *adj.* having a sore, ulcerous.
ཞོས, ཆོས་འཞོས, } gone away, is dead; v. འཞོ་བ.
ཕྱག for མོ་ or རྟགས, sort, lot, fortune.
ཕྱ་མཁན, a fortune-teller.
ཕྱ་འདེགས་པ, to cast lots.
ཕྱ་བཏགས་པ, to judge of lots or fortune.
ཕྱ་བཟང་, good fortune.
ཕྱ་ངན, bad fortune.
ཁ ཕྱག་པ, *s.* the hand.
ཕྱག་མཐས, the right hand.
ཕྱག་གཡོན, the left hand.
ཕྱག་ངར, the wrist.
ཕྱག་དཔུང་, the arm.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ, the finger.
ཕྱག་མཐེབ, the thumb.
ཕྱག་མཆུངས, the forefinger.
ཕྱག་རེན, the nails of the finger.
ཕྱག་མཐིལ, the palm of the hand.
ཕྱག་རྒྱབ་, ཕྱག་སྤྱི, } the back of the hand.

ཕྱག་ཡིག, hand-writing.
ཕྱག་རྟེན, a present offered by a visitor.
ཕྱག་རྟགས, / ཕྱག་ལྷགཚན་ལྡིན, } a present given as a return to a former, or otherwise.
ཕྱག་ཆུ, water for washing one's hands.
ཕྱག་དཔྱ, *s.* filth, sweepings, rubbish.
ཕྱག་དཔྱ་བྱེད་པ, the act of sweeping.
ཕྱག་དཔྱ་པ, *s.* a sweeper.
ཕྱག་དཔྱ་ལྷི་སྒྲུག་པོ, / ཕྱག་དཔྱ་ཁྱེར, } a dung-hill, or a heap of sweepings or rubbish.
ཕྱག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, or ལག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, } *Phyag-na r,do-r,zhé* or *Lag-na r,do-r,zhe*, in Sanscrit *Vajra Páñi*, the name of a fancied saint; an emblem of power.
ཕྱག་འཚལ་བ, / ཕྱག་འབྱའ་བ, / ཕྱག་མཆོད་པ, / ཕྱག་བཏུད་པ, / ཕྱག་བྱེད་པ, } to make obeisance to, to adore, to reverence, to respect.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ, a seal, image; a privilege, testament; emblem, symbol.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཆེན་པོ, the great seal, &c.; the title of a book.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ་འདེབས་པ, to seal with a seal.
ཕྱག་རྒྱས་བཏབ་པ, sealed with a seal.
ཕྱག་མ, a besom, broom to sweep with.
ཕྱག་ཡིགས, *s.* filth, sweepings.
ཕྱད་འཕྱའ, a sort of hanging ornament.
ཕྱད་ཅན་བ, / འཕྱོལ་ཅེ་བ, } the state of hanging down.
ཕྱམ, / ཕྱམ, } the secondary beam of a house, a rafter.
ཕྱམ་རིས, a prop or any thing else put under a beam, a strut.
ཕྱམ་སྟེགས, / ཕྱམ་རྟེན, } ditto.
ཕྱར-བ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱར་བ; to display unfold.
ཕྱར་དར, *s.* banner, colours.
h. ཕྱཱ for ལྷོ་བ, *s.* the belly.
ཕྱི, / ཕྱི་མ, } outer side, part.
ཕྱི་རུ, / ཕྱིར, / ཕྱི་ཨོལ་ཏུ, } *adv.* out, to the outer side.
ཕྱི་ན, / ཕྱི་ཨོལ་ན, } *adv.* on the outer-side, without.
ཕྱི་ནས, / ཕྱི་ཨོལ་ནས, } *adv.* from without.
ཕྱི-མཐུན, *adv.* after, behind.
ཕྱི་ན, *adv.* behind.
ཕྱི་ནས, *adv.* from behind.
ཕྱི་བཞིན་འགྲོ་བ, to go after, behind.
ཕྱི་བཞིན་འབྲང་བ, to follow from behind.
ཕྱི་ཕྱི་མ, *adj.* last, modern, of late.
ཕྱི་མ་རྣམས, those of late, the moderns.
འགྲེལ་ཐུབ་ཕྱི་མ་རྣམས, *pl.* late commentators.
ཕྱི་རྒྱ, afternoon.
ཕྱི་པ, an exotic, foreigner; not a Buddhist, an heretic, an infidel.
ཕྱི་ཨོལ་པ, ditto.
ཕྱི་པའི་ཐུན་པ, the doctrine of heretics.
ཕྱི་པའི་ཆོས, the religion of heretics.
ཕྱི་པའི་སྐྱེས་ལས, the customs and manners of ditto.
ཕྱི་བ, / འཕྱི་བ, } a kind of cony or hare.
ཕྱི་མོ, / *ཨ་ཕྱིའ་སྤུ, } a grand-mother.
ཕྱི་བདར་ཐྲེད་པ, to cleanse, wipe, clean.
ཕྱི་འཁྲབ, *s.* one's wife.
ཕྱི་ཕྱག, a blow with the side of the hand.
ཕྱི་ཤ, *s.* excrement, ordure.
ཕྱིད་པ, *s.* a cloth of felt.
ཕྱིད་ཕྱན, a felt spread on the ground.
ཕྱིད, / ཕྱི, / ཕྱིན, } *adv.* after, next.

ཕྱིད་ཀྱི་ན, the day after to-morrow.

ཕྱིན, ཕྱིན་ཆད, } *adv.* henceforth, hereafter.

ཕྱིན་ཅི་ལོག, *adj.* false, not true, wrong.

ཕྱིན་ཅི་ལོག་ཏུ, *adv.* falsely.

ཕྱིན་པ, *v. n.* to go, walk, travel, to arrive at.

ཕྱིར, ཕྱིར་ཆ, } *postpos.* on account of, sake, cause.

ཕྱིར་ཕྱིའ, *adv.* out.

ཕྱིར་འགྲོ་བ, to go out.

ཕྱིར་འབྱིན་པ, to draw out.

ཕྱིར་ལྡོག་པ, *v. n.* to return, to go back, to desist from.

ཕྱིས་པ, ཕྱི་བ, } *part. pret.* of འཕྱི་བ; *v. a.* to wipe off, to wipe clean.

ཕྱིས་རིག་ཀོ, I wiped off.

ཕྱིས་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, *imper.* wipe, let him wipe.

ཕྱིས, *adv.* after that, afterwards, thence.

ཕྱིས་ནས, *adv.* from behind.

ཕྱུག, *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent.

ཕྱུག་པོ, *adj.* the rich.

ཕྱུག་མོ, a rich woman.

ཕྱུག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* wealth, riches.

ཕྱུག་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow rich.

ཕྱུག་པོར་ཇེད་པར, to make rich.

དབང་ཕྱུག, *d,vang-phyug, (vulg. Várgchuk,)* powerful; name of a god, ISWARA.

ཕྱུགས, *s.* cattle, domestic animals, a beast, brute beast.

ཕྱུགས་ཆེན, great cattle.

ཕྱུགས་ཆུང, small cattle.

ནགན, ཕྱུགས, } black cattle.

ཁྱེ་ཕྱུགས, cattle in the fold.

ཕྱུགས་རྭ་རྟེན, horned cattle.

ཕྱུགས་དང་འདྲ, *adv.* like a brute beast.

ཕྱུགས་རྫི, one who tends cattle.

ཕྱུགས་འཚོ་ས, a pasture for cattle.

ཕྱུགས་ཀྱི་ཤིང་རྟ, a car drawn by oxen.

ཕྱུགས་འཚོ་བ, the feeding of cattle on a pasture.

ཕྱུགས་འཚོ་བ་པོ, a feeder or tender of cattle.

ཕྱུང་བ, *part. pret.* of འབྱིན་པ; *v. a.* to draw out, &c.

ཆོག་ཏུ་ཕྱུང་བ, *s.* an extract, abridgment.

ཕྱེ ʰ. ཟས་དང་ཕྱེ or ཞིབ, *s.* meal, flour.

ཕྱེ་ཐུད, a meal-sack, or sack for meal.

ཕྱེ་ཕྱེ, a wallet or double pouch for meal.

ཕྱེ་བཏབ, a repository for meal.

ཕྱེ་ཁྱམ, a bag for meal.

ཕྱེ་ཡོར, a box for meal or flour.

ཕྱེ་འཐག་པ, to grind or make meal.

ཕྱེ་འཚོག་པ, to sift meal.

ཕྱེ་མ, *s.* dust, powder.

ཟངས་ཕྱེ, gold-dust.

ཤིང་ཕྱེ, saw-dust.

ཐུར་ཕྱེ, ཚ་རྩྭན་ཁྱི་ཕྱེ་མ, } frankincense in powder.

ཕྱེ-ཕྱེད, *part. pret.* of འབྱེད་པ; *v. a.* to separate, divide.

ཕྱེ་ཕྱེ་ཞིག, *imper.* of ditto.

ཕྱེ་མ་ཚེམ, ཕྱེ་ཚེམ, } a butterfly, a kind of moth that flies about lighted candles.

ཕྱེད་པ, *adj.* half.

རྩེ་པ་ཕྱེད་པ, half of a class or order.

ཕྱེད་མ, a half.

ཕྱེད་པོ་ཕྱེད་ཀ, the one-half of.

ཕྱེད་ཁྱིད, ཁྱིད་ཕྱེད, ཕྱེད་རྩམ, } a peninsula.

ཁྱིད་ཕྱན, an island or isle.

ཕྱེན, *s.* wind discharged from the stomach, fart.

ཕྱེན་རྩན, a farter.

ཕྱེན་ཀཱདྷ་བ, to break wind.

ཕྱོགས, *s.* side, quarter, corner, party; in astronomy, ten.

དཀར་ཕྱོགས, the light fortnight; the angels.

ནག་ཕྱོགས, the dark fortnight (of the moon), the devils.

རང་ཕྱོགས, one's own party.

གཞན་ཕྱོགས, another's party, antagonist.
དགྲ་ཕྱོགས, the hostile party, adversary.
གཉེན་ཕྱོགས, the friendly party, partisan.
ཕྱོགས་བཅུ་ཀོ, the ten corners or quarters of the world are:
ཤར, the east.
ཤར་ལྷོ, the south-east.
ལྷོ, the south.
ལྷོ་ནུབ, the south-west.
ནུབ, the west.
ནུབ་བྱང, the north-west.
བྱང, the north.
བྱང་ཤར, the north-east.
སྟེང་ཕྱོགས, / སྟེང, } the quarter above the zenith.
འོག་ཕྱོགས, / འོག, } the quarter below the nadir.
ཕྱོགས་སྐྱོང, a guardian of a quarter or corner of the world.
ཕྱོགས་པར, *v. n.* to turn to, or towards.
རྩེ་ཐིལ་ཕྱོགས་པར, to turn with the back towards one.
ཕྱོགས, / ཕྱོགས་རིས, } *s.* side, part, party.
ཕྱོགས་ཆེད་པ, / ཕྱོགས་རིས་ཆེད་པ, } partiality, a siding with, espousing a cause.
ཕྱོགས་རིས་ཆེད་པར, *adv.* partially.
ཕྱོགས་རིས་མི་ཆེད་པ, *s.* impartiality.
ཕྱོགས་རིས་མེད་པར, *adv.* impartially.
ཕྱེད་པ, *s.* progress, improvement.
ཕྱེད་ཆེ་བ, great progress.
ཕྲ-གོ-མོ, *adj.* small, minute, little.
ཕྲ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* smallness, minuteness.
ཕྲ་མོར་ཆེད་པ, to make small, diminish.
ཕྲ་དོག, / ཕྲག་རྐྱེན, } *s.* envy, jealousy.
ཕྲ་མ, *s.* slander, blame, censure, reproach.
ཕྲ་མའི་ཚིག, a slandering or reproachful word.
ཕྲ་མ་ཆེད་པ, a slandering.
ཕྲ་མ་བྱ་བ, a slandering.
ཕྲ་མ་མཁན, *s.* a slanderer.
ཕྲ་མེན་མ, a sort of witch or hag.
ཕྲ་རྐང, a kick, a blow with the foot.
ཕྲ་རྐང་བརྡེག་པ, *v. a.* to kick, to give a blow with the foot.
ཕྲན, *(used in compos.)* thus:
བདུན་ཕྲན, a week, seven-night.
བཅུ་ཕྲན, a decade.
བརྒྱ་ཕྲན, a hundred.
སྟོང་ཕྲན, a thousand.
ཕྲག་པ, / འཕྲག་པ, } to envy, to impart unwillingly.
ཕྲག་པ་པོ, an envier, a jealous man.
ཕྲག་དོག, / ཕྲུ་དོག, } *s.* envy, unwillingness to impart.
ཕྲག་དོག་ཅན, *adj.* envious, jealous.
ཕྲག་པ, / དཔུང་པ } the arm, the forearm.
ཕྲད, / འཕྲད, } steep, narrow road.
ཕྲད-པ, *pret.* of འཕྲད་པ; to meet, &c. (one on the road, &c.)
ཕྲད་ཀྱི་ཚེ་ན, / ཆོག་ཕྲད, } a particle, a small indeclinable word, a conjunction.
ཕྲན-ཕྲན, *adj.* small, little.
ཕྲན་ཆོག, things of little importance.
ཕྲལ-ཏོ, *part.* of འཕྲལ་བ; *v. a.* to separate, put asunder.
ཕྲིན, / འཕྲིན, } *s.* notice, intelligence, advice.
ཕྲིན་ཡིག, an epistle, letter.
ཕྲིན་ལས, intelligence, a report.
ཕྲིན་པ, an intelligencer, reporter, newsmonger.
ཕྲིན་ཕྱིར་བ, the sending intelligence.
ཕྲིན་འཕྲོ་བ, the carrying ditto.
ཕྲིན་བཀོད་པ, the telling ditto.
ཕྲིན་ཕྱོད་པ, the delivering ditto.

ཕྱིན་ལས, business, commission, affair.
ལས, business, commission, affair.
ཕྱིན་ལས་པ, a commissioner, an agent.
ཕྱུ་ཁ, an earthen vessel.
ཕྱུ་མ, a camp; the skin in which the young of any animal is wrapped in the womb.
ཕྱུག, a little child, an infant.
ཕྱུག་མོ, a little female child.
ཕྱུག་ཏུའི་ཚེས, the time of one's childhood.
ཕྱུག་མེད, *adj.* childless, having no children.
ཕྱུག་སྐྱེད་པ, to procreate, generate children or offspring.
ཕྱུག་གསོད་པ, to breed, bring children up.
ཕྱུགཕྱུག, ཕྱུག, } a child, young of any animal.
དྭངཕྱུག, an orphan child.
ཁལཕྱུག, a bastard child.
སེངཕྱུག, a lion's whelp.
སྟགཕྱུག, a tiger's cub.
གླངཕྱུག, an elephant's young.
ཕག་ཕྱུག, a pig.
ཕྱེ་ཕྱེ་མོ, *adj.* very small, little.
ཕྲེང་པ, ཞྭཕྲེང་པ, } a rosary; a line, a string, a chaplet.
ཕྲེང་ཐག, ཕྲེང་སྐུད, } the cord or thread of a rosary, &c.
ཕྲེང་རྡེག, a bead of a rosary.
ཡིག་ཕྲེང, a line of letters in a book.
མེ་ཏོག་ཕྲེང, a garland of flowers.
རྒྱ་ཆེག་ཕྲེང, a rosary, or string of pearls.
ཕྲེང་ཐོགས, ཕྲེང་བ་ཅན, } *adj.* having or wearing a rosary.
ཕྱེད, *s.* slope, side.
ཕྱེད་ཀྱི, *adv.* aslope, sidewise.
ཕྱེད་ལམ, a side-way.
ཕྱོགས, ཕྱོགས, } *part. pret.* of ཞྭཕྱོག་པ; *v. a.* to take by force, to carry off.
ཕྱོག, ཕྱོག་ཅིག, } *imperat.* of ditto.
ཕྱོག་པ, *part. pret.* of ཞྭཕྱོར་པ; *v. n.* to be diffused or scattered.
ཞྭཕྱོས, light diffused, scattered.

བ

བ, The fifteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabate; a numeral for 15.
བ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with བ, 15th.
བ, a sort of article.
བ་མོ, *s.* a cow.
བ་ཕྲུགམེཏོག་ཏོ, *s.* a calf.
བ་ཤ, *s.* cow-flesh, beef.
བ་སྟེ, cow-leather.
བ་རྩི, cow-dung.
བ་གཅིན, cow's urine.
བ་རྩམ, a parapet, a small wall.
བ་རྩམ་ཅན, *adj.* having a parapet.
བ་ཕྱད, བ་ཕད, } *s.* cattle in general.
བ་ཕྱད་ཕྱོད, name of a fabulous continent in the west.
བ་རྡེ, a cow's teat; a petrifaction like a cow's teat, a stalactite.
བ་མེན, a sort of cattle with very large horns.
བ་མོ, *s.* frost, hoarfrost.
བ་མོ་ཅན, *adj.* frosty, hoary.
བ་ཆུ, salt on the surface of the ground, sea-salt.
བ་ཆུ་ཅན, *adj.* containing salt.
བ་ཆུའི་སྐྱུར་རྫི, muriatic acid.
བ་རྭ, *s.* ivory.
བ་རྭ་ཚེན་པ, set or adorned with ivory.
བ་རྭ་མཁན, one working in ivory.
བ་སྤུ, the hair on a man's body.
བ་སྤུ་ཅན, *adj.* hairy, covered with hair.
བ་སྤུ་མེད, *adj.* hairless, having no hair.
བ་སྤུའི་བུ་ག, བ་སྤུའི་རྩྭད་བུ, } a hair-hole, or the pores of the body.

བཟའ་པ, *s.* modesty, chastity, cleanness; purity of life.

བཟའ་པོ, *adj.* modest, moderate, chaste, clean, pure.

བཟའ་ཐུན, } ditto.
བཟའ་ཚོད, }

བཟའ་ཐ་ཤལ་བ, *s.* (innocence?) ease, rest, tranquillity of mind.

བཟའ་རྩལས, *s.* inclination, passion for any thing.

བཟའ་རྩེ, *s.* fine flour, wheat flour, meal.

བཟའ་ཕེད, } *s.* bread.
འཁྲང་བ, }

བཟའ་མ, a bride.

བཟའ་རྫས, a bride's effects, or dowry.

བཟའ་སྐོབས་མོ, a bridemaid.

བཟའ་མོས, a bridal or nuptial dress.

བཟའ་རྩེན, *s.* nuptials.

བཟའ་རྩེན་བྱེད་པ, to make or celebrate nuptials.

བཟང་ཁ, } a store or repository for corn, a magazine.
བཟང་ཁང, }
བཟང་མཛོད, }

བཟང་བ་པ, a store-keeper.

བཟང་བར་སྒྲག་པ, to pour (corn, &c.) into a repository.

བཟང་བ་ནས་འདོན་པ, to draw or take out, &c.

སྤད, a race, course.

བཟང་རྒྱག་པ, to run a race.

བཟང་པོ, } a tomb, burial place, a sepulchre, cemetery, vault.
རྩ, }
རྩ་ཁང, }

བཟཝ for ཟབེར, *s.* humour, moisture, humidity.

བཟད་ཚན, *s.* phlegm.

བཟད་ཚན་ཅན, *adj.* phlegmatic, having too much phlegm.

བཟད་རླུང, phlegm and wind.

བཟད་མཁྲིས, phlegm and bile.

བཟད་ཁྲག, phlegm and (corrupt) blood.

* བཟླ, } a teacher, a school-master, a title.
བཟློན་པ, }

བཟའ་རྩོལ, *s.* inconsiderateness, rashness, impetuosity.

བཟའ་རྩོལ་ཅན, *adj.* rash, inconsiderate, impetuous.

བཟའ་རྩོལ་ཞུད་པ, to hurry, to be rash.

བཟས, } *pret.* of འབཟའ་པ; to descend, alight.
བཟསཝ་པ, }

བཟཝ་པ, } *s.* mouldiness, the state of being mouldy; *adj.* mouldy.
རྨའ་བ, }

བཟམ་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to grow mouldy.

བཟམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* mouldy.

ཤ་བཟམ, mouldy flesh.

འཁྲང་བཟམ, mouldy bread.

རྩིག་བཟམ, a mouldy wall.

བཟཝ་པོ, *s.* section, part, great division in a book.

བར, an infinitive, adverbial, and dative sign.

བར་མ, the middle of any thing.

བར་ཉ, } *adv.* and *postpos.* into the middle of, between; till.
བར, }

བར་ན, ditto in the middle of, between.

བར་ནས, ditto from among, out of the middle.

བར་བར་ཉ, *adv.* now and then, sometimes.

བར་མི, *s.* a go-between.

བར་དོ, } the time between one's death and regeneration.
བར་མ་དོ, }

བར་སྣང, the illuminated atmosphere above.

བལ, *s.* wool.

བལ་ཅི, *adj.* of wool, woollen.

བལ་སྐུལ, woollen yarn.

བལ་སྒྲུ, woollen thread.

བལ་ཏེར, a thin kind of woollen cloth.

བལ་ཐུམ, a thick kind of ditto.

ལུག་བལ, sheep-wool.

ཤ་བལ, } goat wool, or shawl wool.
ཕེ་ན, }

རས་བལ, cotton.

ཤིང་བལ, cotton, of cotton tree.

ཨ་བལ, camel's wool, or soft hair.

ཆུ་བལ, a kind of moss on stones in rivers.

ཁབ་ཐང་, ཁབ་ཆེ་ཐང་པོ་ཆེ, } a kind of elephant.

ཁབ་པོ་, ཁབ་པོ་ཡུལ, ཁབ་ཡུལ, } *Bal-po yul*, name of a country, Nepal.

ཁབ་པོའི, ཁབ་ཡུལ་ཆི, } *adj.* of Nepal.

ཁབ་པོ་པ, *s. m.* ཁབ་མོ, *s. f.* } a Nepalese.

ཁམ་པ, *part. pret.* ended, terminated, spent.

ཁས་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to be ended, terminated, spent.

ཁས for ཁ་ཡིས, by a cow, (as brought forth by a cow.)

ཁས་བལྤས, (licked by a cow's tongue), name of a cutaneous disease in which the member appears to be without skin, cow-itch, cow-pox.

ཁས, after vowels, and པས, after consonants, is an adverbial *postpos.*, than.

འདི་ཁས, than this.

དེ་ཁས, than that.

ཁི, a numeral for 45.

ཁི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁི, 45th.

s. བཟོས, ལྷའི་སྤེར་མོ, } (in Sanscrit) *Vishwakarma*, name of the smith of the gods.

ཁིག་པན, *s.* vitriol.

ཁིབ་བ, a sort of large wild nut, good to put quicksilver or any thing else in.

ཁྱ, a numeral for 75.

ཁྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱ, 75th.

ཁྱ, *s.* a child, a son; sign of diminutive nouns.

ཁྱཁྱ་ཕོ, *h.* སྲས, } a male child, son.

ཁྱ་ཚན, son and grandson; posterity.

ཁྱ་ཚན, ཁྱ་དོད, } an adopted child.

ཁྱ་ཕོགས, a step-brother, foster-brother.

ཁྱ་སྐོད, the skin covering a child in the womb.

ཁྱ་ཁང, a family, household.

ཁྱ་གཟུད, a small beam, a secondary beam.

ཁྱ་མོ, *h.* སྲས་མོ, } a female child, a daughter, a girl.

ཁྱ་མོ་ཁྲིད་མ, ཁྱ་མོ་ཁགས་མ, } a virgin.

ཁྱ་ཁ, *s.* a hole.

ཁྱ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* full of holes.

ཁྱ་རས, *s.* coarse sugar, molasses.

ཁྱ་རས་ཤིང, a kind of sweet-cane, sugar-cane.

ཁྱ་རས་ཤིང་པ, the Sanscrit, *Ikshwaku*, Tibetan, *Buram Shingpa*, a name of the first king of the solar dynasty, also of Shakya and of the Shakya race.

ཁྱལ, *s.* debt.

ཁྱལ་ཅན་, one in debt.

ཁྱལ་པ, a debtor.

ཁྱལ་ལེན་པ, the act of contracting a debt.

ཁྱལ་འབྱོ་བ, to pay one's debt.

ཁྱལ་ཆམས་པ, the state of being much in debt.

ཁྲག་པ, ཁྲ་ཁ, } a hole, an opening.

ཁྲང་བ, a wasp, a bee; the name of a bright black stone.

ཁྲད་པ, *part. pret.* slidden or fallen out of, or from, one's hand.

ཁྲད་ཤིང, wood for fuel, fuel.

ཁྲད་མེད, a woman; the female sex.

ཁྲད་མེད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to a woman.

ཁྲད་མེད་ཀྱི་མཚན་མ, the characteristic sign of a woman, the pudendum muliebre.

ཁྲན, *s.* interest, usury.

ཁྲན་ཁེར་བ, a giving on interest.

ཁྲན་པ, one who takes an interest.

ཁྲན་འབྱོ་བ, a paying the interest.

ཁྲལ་པ, *pret.* of འཁྲལ་པ; *v. n.* to fall down flat.

ཁྲལས, ཁྲན, } a piece, a whole piece of cloth.

སོལ་བྱས་, a piece of silk-stuff.
རས་བྱས་, a piece of cotton cloth.
སྐམ་བྱས་, a piece of woollen cloth.
བྱུམ་པ་, a cup, bottle, a vessel for many purposes.
མཆོད་བྱུམ, ditto used in sacrifice.
ཆང་བྱུམ, wine-bottle, wine-glass.
ཆུ་བྱུམ, a bottle or cup for water.
ཤེལ་བྱུམ, a cup or bottle of crystal or glass.
མེ་བྱུམ, a cupping-glass.
མེ་བྱུམ་བཆོས་པ, to apply a cupping-glass.
བྱུམ་པའི་ཞབས, the bottom or foot of a bottle.
— རྡོང་, the belly or body of a bottle.
— མཁྲིས་པ, the neck of a bottle.
— ཁ, the mouth of a bottle.
— ཁ་འབེར་, — མཐའ་འབེར་, the circumference of the mouth.
བྱག་པོ་མོ་, *adj.* slow, not swift.
བྱག་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* slowness, tardiness, dulness.
བྱག་, *s.* a kind of mineral salt, bole.
བྱས་པ, ཕྱིས་པ, a child, a boy.
བྱུག་པ་, *pret.* of འབྱད་པ; to blow, as the wind, &c.
གེ, a numeral for 105.
གེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with གེ, 105th.
གེ་རྡེག, a club, heavy stick.
གེ་བྱུམ, གེའུ་བྱུམ, a small book, treatise.
གེ་ཤོ or གེའུ་ཤོ, སྐར་མ, name of a star or constellation.
གེ་སྦུབས, a sort of thick phlegm.
གེགས་པོ, *s.* a thing, an inanimate object.
གེར, *s.* spirit, liquor; an outer garment, a cloak.
གེར་ཅན, *adj.* spirituous.
གེར་ག, a staff, rod, a stick.
གེར་ཆེན, a large staff, a pole.
གེར་ཆུང་, a small staff.
ལྕགས་གེར, an iron bar.
སྨྱུག་གེར, a staff of reed, a cane.
གེར་གས་བརྡུང་ས, the beating with a staff.

གེག, a leather bag.
གོ, a numeral for 135.
གོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with གོ, 135th.
གོ, a sort of definite article, the; as,
མི་གོ, the man.
ཆུ་གོ, the river.
རི་གོ, the mountain, &c.
གོདེ, *bo-dé*, name of a tree, the fruits or berries of which are used for beads of rosaries.
གོབས, *s.* profit, advantage.
གོང་, གོངས, *s.* size, bulk, quantity.
གོང་ཚོད་, གོད་ཚོད, quantity, weight, measure, bulk.
གོང་, གོང་ས, general name for small stones, pebbles, gravel.
གོང་, གོང་ང་, the name of a spicy root, of which there are several kinds.
གོང་དམར, a red kind, zedoary, nirbisi.
གོང་ནག, the black kind used as a poison.
གོང་དཀར, the white kind of root.
གོང་སེར, the yellow kind of ditto.
གོང་, གོང་བུ, an ass; a blockhead, a fool.
ཕོ་གོངཊ or གོང་ཕོ, a male ass, a jackass.
མོ་གོངཊ or གོང་མོ, a female ass, a donkey.
གོང་ཁྲུཊ or ཞོར་བུ, an ass's colt.
གོང་ར, an ass-sty or stable.
གོང་རྫི, an ass-herd, or ass-keeper.
གོང་སྐལ, an ass's load.
གོང་སྐད, ass-dung.
གོང་བྱའི་འདབ, the braying of an ass.
གོང་བུ་འདྲ་བ, *adj.* like an ass, donkey-like.
རེ་གོང་, an ass generating a mule.
གོད, གོད་ཡུལ, *s.* *Bod*, *Bod-yul*, Tibet.
གོད་ཀྱི, གོད་ཡུལ་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, Tibet.
གོདཔོད་པ, a Tibetan man.

བོད་མོ, a Tibetan woman.
བོད་པའི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a Tibetan (especially of Middle Tibet.)
བོད་པའི་སྐད, the Tibetan language, or the dialect of those in Middle Tibet.
བོད་ཀྱི་སྐད, } the Tibetan language.
བོད་སྐད,
བོད་སྐད་དུ, *adv.* in Tibetan.
བོད་ཀྱི་ཡི་གེ, } the Tibetan characters or letters.
བོད་ཡིག,
བོད་ཀྱི་ཆོས, the religion of Tibet.
བོད་ཀྱི་ཆོས་ལུགས, the religious customs of Tibet, or the church ceremonial of Tibet.
བོད་ཀྱི་ཆ་ལུགས, the Tibetan fashion or dress.
བོད་ཀྱི་མི་རིགས, the Tibetan race, or the Tibetan nation.
བོད་སྟོད, Upper Tibet.
བོད་བར, Middle Tibet.
བོད་སྨད, Lower Tibet.
བོད་པ for } *v. a.* to call, compel, name.
འབོད་པ,
བོན, } one of the Pon or Bon religious sect
བོན་པོ, } in Tibet.
བོན་ཀྱི་ཆོས, the Pon religion: this was the ancient religion of Tibet, and was predominant till the ninth century of our æra, when Buddhism took its place. There are still many of this sect in Lower Tibet, and they also have many books containing their doctrine.
བོན་ཀྱི་ཆོས་ལུགས, the Pon religious sect, or the customs and rites of the Pon religion—the Pon church.
བོད་ཁྱབ་རྒྱ, } the origin, progress, decline, and present state of the Pon or Bon religious sect in Tibet.
བོན་ཀྱི་ཆོས་ལུགས་ཀྱི,
འཕེལ་བ,
དར་བ,
རྒྱས་པ་དང,
དེ་ཁར་ཀྱི་གནས་སྟངས,

བོར་ཀ-པ,
བོར་གེ, } *pret.* of འབོར་བ, to place, lay down, put.
བོར་ཅིག,
བོལ, } the instep or upper part of the
ཞབས་བོལ, } foot.
བོས་པ-པ, *part. pret.* of འབོད་པ, to call, name.
བོས, } *imper.* of ditto, call, let him call.
བོས་ཤིག,
བྱ, *the future tense of* བྱེད་པ, to do, make; a sign of the *part. fut.*
བྱ, } a thing to be done; business, work.
བྱ་བ,
བྱ་བ་བྱེད་པར, to do or perform a business, work.
བྱ་བར, } will do, make, perform, to be done
བྱར, } or performed.
བྱ་བར་ཆུད, } that may be done.
བྱར་ཆུད,
བྱ་བྱེད, the performance of what is to be done.
ཕྱ, } a bird, a fowl.
ཕྱ་མ, }
ཕྱ་ཁེ, a male bird, a cock.
ཕྱ་མོ, a female bird, a hen.
ཕྱ་སྐྱེས, the young of a bird, a chicken.
ཁྱིམ་ཕྱ, poultry, all kind of domestic fowls.
ཕྱ་ཁང, a bird-cage.
ཕྱ་ཚང, a bird's nest.
ཕྱ་རྒྱ, a fowling net.
ཕྱ་པ, a bird-catcher, a fowler.
ཕྱ་སྐྱི, a fowl keeper.
ཕྱ་སྐད, the voice of a bird.
ཕྱ་ཚོགས, a flock of birds.
ཕྱ་རྔོན, a wild fowl, a sort of eagle.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ, a reward, a gift, a present.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ་སྦྱར་བར, to give a present, to reward.
ཕྱ་མ་རྟ, a courier, a postman.
ཕྱ་ར, *s.* heed, care, caution.
ཕྱ་ར་པ, one attending to, taking care of.
ཕྱ་ར་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to attend to, to take care of.

ཇྭ་ལུང་, ཇྭ་ལུང་རྩོམ་པ་, a foreshowing, prophesying; a grammar.

ཇྭམ་པ, *s.* agility, dexterity, activity of body.

ཇྭམ་གཤམས, a rope-dancer.

ཇྭང་, the north.

ཇྭང་གི, *adj.* of the north, northern.

ཇྭང་པ, one inhabiting the north.

ཇྭང་ཏུ, *adv.* to or towards the north.

ཇྭང་ན, on, in, at, the north.

ཇྭང་ནས, from, out of, the north.

ཇྭང་ཕྱོགས, the northern quarter.

ཇྭང་ཕྱོགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of the northern quarter, &c.

ཇྭང་ཤར, the north-east.

ཇྭང་ཤར་གྱི, *adj.* of the north-east, north-eastern.

ཇྭང་ཐང་, འབྲོག་དཀོན, the deserts in the north of Tibet.

ཇྭང་ཐང་པ, one dwelling in those deserts.

ཇྭད་མ, ཇྭང་ཐུ, a title, inscription, address.

མིང་ཇྭད་ཀྱམཚན་ཇྭང་, ཁ་ཐུབ་ཀ་ཞལ་ཇྭང་, title, address; a catalogue or list.

སྒོ་ཇྭང་, an inscription over a door.

རྟགས་ཇྭང་, a mark on any thing.

རྩར་ཇྭང་, an epitaph on a sepulchre.

ཇྭང་རྟེ, a monument.

ཇྭད་ཀ་ཁ, the purified.

ཇྭང་ཆུབ, perfect, accomplished; a saint.

ཇྭང་ཆུབ་སེམས་དཔའ, *Byang-chhub Sems-d,pah* (vulg. *Chang-chhub Sempa*) a saint; *S. Bodhisatwa*, a fancied model of all perfections.

ཇྭང་ཆུབ་ཤིང་, name of a tree, the Ficus Indica.

ཇྭད, *s.* proportion, symmetry; form, shape, beauty.

ཇྭད་ཅན, *adj.* well-proportioned, beautiful.

ཇྭད་མེད, *adj.* without due proportion.

ཇྭན་མ, name of an evil spirit.

ཇྭན་པོ, a husband.

ཇྭན་མོ, a wife.

ཇྭབ་པ, a cleansing, wiping, brushing, &c.

ཇྭབ་པར, *v. a.* to cleanse, brush.

ཇྭབ་ཤེད, *s.* a brush.

ཇམས་པ-ཉིད, *s.* mildness, clemency.

ཇམས་པོ, *adj.* mild.

ཇམས་པ་ཅན, ཇམས་ལྡན, *adj.* clement, merciful, mild

ཇམས་མེད, *adj.* merciless, unmerciful.

ཇམས་སེམས, mild disposition.

ཇམས་སེམས་ཅན, *adj.* having a mild temperament.

ཇམས་པ, ཇམས་པ་མཆོག་པོ, clemency, or the clement. CHAMS-PA, the patron, is the name of that saint who at his appearing in the world hereafter will become a BUDDHA.

ཇམས་པའྱུལས, sitting like ཇམས་པ; (Chams-pa,) or in the European manner on a chair.

ཇབ་པའྱུལས, sitting like SHAKYA THUP-PA, in the Asiatic manner, or with crossed legs; sitting cross-legged.

ཇར, ཇ་ཆ, ཇ་བར, *the infinitive future of* ཇེད་པར; to do, make.

ཇས་པ, ཁ་མཛད་པ, ཁ་བཀའ་པ, *part. pret.* of ཇེད་པར.

ཇི-ཁ, a mouse, a rat.

ཇི་ཆོང, a mouse's nest.

ཇི་རྒྱང, a mouse-hole.

ཇི་སྐྱེ, mouse-dung.

ཇི་ཕྲུག, ཇིའུ, the young of a mouse.

ཇི་འཛིན, a mouse-trap.

ཇི་བ་ཇེད་པ, a mousing, a committing adultery.

ཇི་ཆད, the fine for adultery.

ཇིའུ་བ་སྨན, name of a medicinal herb.

ཇི་རེ, arsenic.

ཕྱི་བ, *pret.* of ཨཕྱི་བཡ; *v. n.* to be wiped off, away, or blotted out.

ཕྱི་དོར་ཏེད་པཡ, *v. a.* to wipe, cleanse, make clean.

ཕྱི་ཆེ, ཐབས, } *s.* mode, way, manner.

ཕྱི་ཆགས་ཅན, *s.* coral.

ཕྱི་ཁྱ་ཅན, *s.* a cat.

ཕྱིད་བ-ས, *part. pret.* of ཨཕྱིད་པཡ; *v. n.* to drown, sink, be immerged, &c.

ཆུར་ཕྱིད་ས, drowned in water.

ཨདམ་རུ་ཕྱིད་ས, sunk or immerged into a swamp.

སེམས་ཕྱིད་ས, dejectedness, lowness of spirits.

ཕྱིདཀ-ས, *adj.* general, common; *s.* root.

ཕྱིདཀ་ཏུས, *adv.* generally.

ཕྱིན་ས, *part. pret.* of ཕྱིན་པཡ; *v. a.* to give.

ཕྱིན་ལེན, a taking when given.

མ་ཕྱིན་པཡ, *adv.* without being given.

མ་ཁེན་པཡ་ལེན་ས, to take away without being given, to steal, to make away.

ཕྱིན, given by, or the gift of; used in many names, as:

སངས་རྒྱས་ཕྱིན, སངས་རྒྱས་ཏུས་ཕྱིན, } given by a Buddha; Buddha-datta.

ཚངས་ཕྱིན, ཚངས་པས་ཕྱིན, } given by Brahma; Brahma-datta.

ལྷས་ཕྱིན, given by a god; Deo-datta.

ཀླུས་ཕྱིན, given by a Naga, Naga-datta, &c.

ཕྱིགས for མཛེ, } elegance, lustre, splendour, brightness.

ཕྱིན་ཙན, *adj.* elegant, bright, splendid.

ཕྱིན་མེད, *adj.* inelegant, not clean.

ཕྱིགས for ཕྱིན་ཆས, *s.* benediction, bliss, a blessing.

ཕྱིན་ཆས་ཞུ་བ, ཕྱིན་ཆས་མཁྱེན་བ, } to beg a priest or Lama for his benediction.

ཕྱིན་ཆས་སྦྱོན་བ, ཕྱིན་ཆས་མཁྱེད་ས, ཕྱིན་ཆས་མཛད་པ, ཕྱིན་ཆས་བྱེད་པ, } the act of giving, bestowing, imparting his benediction, (as a priest does,) by the imposition or touching of his hand.

ཕྱིན་དེན, the relics of a saint, or the place where they are kept.

ཕྱིན་པ, the calf of the leg.

ཕྱིན་ཐུག, the hollow part on the inside of the thigh.

ཕྱིན་སྤུ, the hair on ditto.

ཕྱིབ་པ, a covering, hiding, concealing.

ཕྱིབ་པཡ, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, cover.

ཕྱིབ་པ་པེ, one that conceals.

ཕྱིལ་ས, a beating fondly, a caressing.

ཕྱིལ་བཡ, *v. a.* to caress, fondle, endear.

ཕྱིལ་བ་པེ, a caresser.

ཕྱིལ་ཕྱིལ་བྱེད་པ, to caress often.

ཕྱིས་པ, a child, a little child; an ignorant person.

ཕྱིས་པའི་སྤྱོད་པ, childish behaviour.

ཕྱིས་པའི་སེམ, a childish mind.

ཕྱིས་པའི་སེམ་ཅན་དག, the childish-minded, or those that are childish-minded, puerile.

ཕྱིས་པའི་ནད, disease common to children.

ཕྱིས་པ་སྙད་ཀྱིས, a pair of children, twins.

ཕྱུ་ཅ, ཕྱི་ཅ, } *s.* coral.

ཕྱུག་པ, a plaster, salve, sweet ointment.

ཕྱུག་པ་རྩ, thick or hard plaster.

ཕྱུག་པ་སྐ, soft plaster.

ཕྱུགས་པ, *part. pret.* of ཨཕྱུག་པཡ, to besmear, bedaub.

ཕྱུད་བ-ས, *pret.* of ཨཕྱུད་པཡ, *v. n.* to be produced, to be born, to arise, go out, appear.

ཕྱུག, སྐེན, } *s.* mischief, harm, calamity.

ཕྱུག་ཙན, *adj.* mischievous, calamitous.

ཕྱུག་སེལ, a preservative against harm or misfortune.

ཕྱུག་པེ, ཕྱུག་ཏུ, } full, as a vessel, up to the brim.

ཕྱུག་པེར, ཕྱུག་ཏུར, } *adv.* up to the brim.

ཇུར་བུར་འཁེངས་པ, to fill up to the brim.

ཇེ་མ, *s.* sand.

ཇེ་མ་འབྲུ་ཙམ, a grain of sand.

ཇེ་ཁུད, a heap of sand.

ཇེ་ཐང, a sandy plain, a barren plain.

ཇེ་རི, a sand-hill.

ཇེ་ལྗོངས, a sandy tract, region.

ཇེ་རླུང, a sandy whirlwind.

ཇེ་དཀར, white sand.

ཇེ་ནག, black sand.

མདུན་ཀྱི་ཀླུང་གི་ཇེ་མ་ཙམ, about the number of the Ganges river sands.

ཇེ་ཁ, *num.* a ten million.

ཇེ་བ, *part. pret.* of འཇེ་བར; *v. n.* to open, to be opened.

ཇེ་བྱེད, *s.* difference, distinction.

ཇེ་བྱེད་འཇེད་པ, a distinguishing, discrimination.

ཇེ་བྱེད་ཅན, *adj.* singular, distinguished, different.

ཇེ་བྱེད་མེད་པ, *adj.* like, similar, not different.

ཇེ་བྱེད་པ, / ཁ་ཅིག་ཏེ་ཤ, } one of the sect called *Vaisheshika.*

ཇེ་བྱེད་ཀྱི, *adv.* especially, particularly.

ཇེ་བྱེད་མེད་པར, *adv.* indiscriminately.

ཇེད་དེ, I do, &c.; he does, &c.

ཇེད་པ, a doing, making, performance.

ཇེད་པར, *v. a.* to do, make, frame, create, &c.

ཇེད, *pres.* I do, make.

བྱས, *pret.* I did, I have done.

ཐགཇེད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will do.

ཇོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* do, make.

མ་ཇེད་མ་ཇེད་ཅིག, do not.

ཇེད་པ་པོ, / ཇེད་པོ, } a doer, maker, creator.

ཇེད་ཇེད་པ, a doing often; repetition.

ཇེད་ཇེད་པར, to do often; to repeat.

ཇེད་བ་འབྱས་པར, *v. c.* to cause to do or make.

ཇེད་བ་འབྱས་པ་པོ, one that causes to be done or made.

ཇེད་བཞིན་པ, / ཇེདཀྱིན་འདུག, / ཇེད་ཀྱིན་ཡོད, } is doing or making.

ཇེར་-ཏ, *part. pret.* of འཇེར་བར; to flee, run away, disappear, vanish, abscond.

ཇེས, *adj.* strange, foreign, alien.

ཇེས་པ, a stranger, foreigner.

ཇེས་ཡུལ་འགྲོ་བ, the act of going abroad into a foreign country, travel.

ཇེས་ནས་སྐྱེས་པ, an arriving from abroad, return.

ཇེས་ཐག་རིང་བ, a far distant foreign country.

ཇོ་བ, / རྣ་བ་ཇོ་བ, } a hearkening to, lending ears to, attention, a hearing.

ཇོ་བར, to hearken, listen to; to lend ear to.

ཇོ་བ་པོ, a hearkener, listener to.

ཇོན་པ, *pret.* of འཇོན་པར; *v. n.* to arrive at, to come.

ཇོན་པ་ཕེབས་ས་ལོ, you are welcome.

ཇོན་པ་ཕེབས་ས་ལགཇོན་པ་ཕེབས་ས་ལོ, you are very welcome.

ཇོལ་བ, *pret.* of འཇོལ་བར; to turn, to go aside.

ཇོལ་སོད, a beast, a quadruped.

ཇོས, / ཇོས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of ཇེད་པར; to do, make, &c.

ཉ-བ or ཤུ་ལེ, *s.* a mole.

ཉ་ཆོད, / ཉ་མཆར, } a mole-hill.

ཉ་རིལ, the dung of a mole.

ཉ་ཤྭས, the skin of a mole.

ཉ-པོ, a sort of buckwheat.

ཉམ, a rock.

ཉམ་རི, a rocky mountain.

ཉམ་རི་ཅན, *adj.* full of rocky mountains.

ཉམ་ཁུང, a cave under a rock.

ཉམ་ཇ, / ཉམ་ཆ, } an echo, or the resounding of a rock.

ཉམ་ཤིན, a mischievous poetical being like a man, called *Rákshasa* in Sanscrit; a goblin.

ཉམ་ཤིན་མོ, ditto a woman, a fairy.

བྲག་ཞུན, *s.* rock-oil? naphtha, petroleum.
བྲག་མཐུམ, the bottom of a rock.
བྲག་སྐེད, the middle of a rock.
བྲག་སྟེང, the top of a rock.
བྲག་སྟེང་ཐུམ་པ, a rock having three tops.
བྲམ, (*in compos.*) thus:
ཕྱེ་བྲམ, *s.* difference.
ཁ་བྲམ, a fork-prong; cloven-foot or hoof.
བྲང་ *h.* སྐུ་བྲང, the breast.
བྲང་རུས, the breast-bone.
བྲང་དཀྱིལ, the middle of the breast.
བྲང་ཁབེད་རུན, a broad breast.
བྲང་སྐྱེད, a breast projecting forward.
བྲང་ཁབྱོལ, the dewlap (of oxen).
བྲང་འགྲོ, going on its breast, a snake.
བྲང་ཁང, a monk's cell.
བྲང, } a mansion, station, lodgings.
བྲང་ས, }
བྲང་འདེགས་པ, to make the lodgings ready.
ཡོ་བྲང, a prince's residence.
ཐུ་བྲང, a Lama's residence.
བྲང་དེ, } *adj.* straight, standing upright, per-
སྒང་དེ, } pendicular.
བྲད་པ, *pret.* of འབྲད་པར; *v. a.* to scratch, to tear with the nails.
རང་ཤི་ཁདོང་སྐན་བྲད་དོ, he scratched all over his own face.
བྲན, *s.* a slave, a vassal, subject, a servant.
བྲན་ཕོ, a male slave.
བྲན་མོ, a female slave.
བྲན་ཁོལ, } a slave, servant, a bondsman.
བྲན་ཁཡོག, }
བྲན་ཕྲེད་པ, the act of serving one, or doing service to.
བྲན་ར་འབྱུར་ལ, the state of becoming a slave.
བྲན་ར་ཕྲེད་པ, the act of making one a slave.
བྲལ-པ, *pret.* of འབྲལ་པ; *v. a.* to snatch away, seize hastily on.
བྲམ་ཟེ, a Brahman.
* བྲཧྨ་ཎ, a Brahman.
བྲམ་ཟེ་མོ, a Brahman's wife, a female of the Brahmanical caste.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ཚེའུ, } a Brahman's son, a male of the
བྲམ་ཟེའི་བུ, } Brahman sect.
བྲམ་ཟེ་པ, a Hindu, not a Buddhist.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ཆོས, the religion of the Hindus or Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ཁས་ལེན་པ, the doctrine of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་གྲུབ་མཐའ, the principles or tenets of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ལུགས, the theory or dogmas of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ཆོ་ག, the rites and ceremonies of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་འབྱུང་ཁུངས, the origin of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ཆ་ལུགས, the dress of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་རིགས, the Brahmanical caste or tribe.
བྲལ, *a privative particle, used in compos.* less, void of, not having, destitute of.
སྡིག་བྲལ, sinless.
སྐྱོན་བྲལ, *adj.* blameless, innocent.
བྲལ-ལ, *pret.* of འབྲལ་བར, *v. n.* to separate from, leave off, go apart, asunder; v. འབྱལ་ལ; *v. a.* to separate, put asunder.
བྲི་ལ, *part. pret.* of འབྲི་ལ; *v. n.* to grow less, decrease, to be diminished; v. འཕྲི་ལ; *v. a.* to make less, diminish.
བྲིམ་པ, } *part. pret.* of འབྲིམ་པ; *v. a.* to dis-
སྦྲིམས་པ, } tribute, to give to each.
བྲིས, *pret.* of འབྲི་ལ, to write.
བྲིས་ཤིག, *imper.* let him write, write thou.
བྲིས་པ, *part. pret.* written.
བྲིས་མ, a written book, not printed.
བྲིས་སྐུ, a painted image.
འབྲུར་སྐུ, a carved image.
བྲིས་འབྲུར, painting and sculpture.
སྐུ་བྲིས, } a drawing, a delineation.
རྒྱ་བྲིས, }

ཆོས་ཐིག, a colouring or painting.

ཐུ་བ, ཨཐུ་བ, } to dig, make a hole.

ཁང་ཐུ་ཐུ་བ, to dig a hole.

མཆོང་ཐུ་བ, to fret, to vex, to annoy.

ཐུ་བ་ཆེ, *s.* hunger, desire of food.

ཐུན་པ, a stream, flowing water.

རྒྱུ་ཐུན་པ, current, the flowing of water.

ཐུན་པར, *v. n.* to flow.

ཐུན, *s.* dung.

ཕྱུ་ཐུན, a bird's dung.

ཕྱི་ཐུན mouse-dung.

སྦྲང་ཐུན, a fly's dung.

ཕག་ཐུན, swine-dung.

ཐུབ་པ, *pret.* of ཐུ་བ, to dig.

ཐེ་ཚོ, a dry measure, the 20th part of a Tibetan bushel, a *prè* or *brè* in Tibetan.

ཐེ་ཚོ་ཆེ, a large prè, the *drona* in Sanscrit.

ཐེ་ཕྲུ་ཆུང་, a small prè.

ཐེ་རྐང, one prè, or *drona*.

ཐེ་དེ, two près.

ཐེ་ཕྱེད, half a prè.

ཐེ་ལྟེད་གས་པ, } the measuring with a prè.
ཐེ་ཚོར་བ་བ, }

ཐེ་བ, } *part. pret.* of ལྟེ་བ, to draw, extend,
ཐེབ་པ, } stretch out, to cover with.

ཐུ་ཁྱི, } a canopy, cieling, a covering for
ཁྱེད་ཀཐོག་གས, } the inside of the upper roof.

ཐེག་པ, *pret.* of ལྟེག་པ, to shave with a razor.

ཐེབ་for ལྟེག་གས, } *s.* dread, fear, alarm, consterna-
ཐེབ་ལྟེག་གས, } tion.

ཐེབ་བ, *s.* business, occupation.

ཐེབ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* busy, industrious.

ཐེབ, *s.* a manger (for animals to eat out of).

རྟ་ཐེབ, a horse's manger.

ནགག་ཐེབ, a yak's manger.

ཐེབ་པ, *part. pret.* of ལྟེ་བ, to draw, spread over, &c.

ཐོ, *s.* an oath.

ཐོ་ for གར, } *s.* dance.
ཐོ་གར, }

ཐོ་མཁན, a dancer.

ཐོ་ for ཐོ་བ, *s.* savour, flavour, taste.

ཐོ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* savoury, tasteful, tasty.

ཐོ་བ་མེད, } *adj.* insipid, tasteless.
ཐོ་མེད, }

ཐོ་བ་ཐུང་བ, a tasting, trying the taste of.

ཐོད་པ for དགའ་བ, } *s.* joy, gladness, ecstasy.
དགའ་ཐོད, }

ཐོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* joyful.

ཐོབ་པ, *pret.* of ལྟོབ་པ; *v. n.* to run away.

ཐུ for } the upper part; above, on high.
རྟེད་ཀཐོད, }

ཐུ་ན, *adv.* above.

ཐུ་ནས, *adv.* from above.

ཐུ་ན་མེད་པ, above whom there is none; the highest, the Supreme Being.

ཐུ་མ, a superior, a high priest.

ཐུ་ཐོས, an upper garment.

ཐུ་ཁྱེ, *s.* a canopy, a curtain covering the roof above one's head.

ཐུ་དགས, a primitive word, an abstract noun.

ཐུ་བ, *s.* preference.

ཐུ་བ་ཡིན་པར, to be preferred.

ཐུགས་ཐུའི, *adv.* rather, it were desirable.

ཐུན, } *s.* easiness, facility, happiness.
བདེ་ཐུན, }

ཐུན་པ, a hearing, listening to.

ཐུན་པར, *v. a.* to hear, listen to; to let fall (as tears).

ཐུབ་བ, a taking, receiving, accepting, receipt, acceptance.

ཐུབ་བར, *v. a.* to take, receive, &c.; v. ལེན་པར.

ཐུབ་བ་པོ, *s.* a taker, receiver, &c.

ཐུབ་ཐ, that is to be taken.

ཐུབ་བར་ཐ, that must be taken.

ཐུབ་བ་དང་དོར་བ, } a taking and rejecting, se-
ཐུབ་དོར, } lection, discrimination.

སྒང་དོར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to discriminate, select, discern.

སྒང་དོར་སྤྱི, a discriminating mind.

རྣམ་སྒང་ཀ, a vowing, promising, vow, promise.

སྒངས་པ, *pret.* of སྒང་བ and ལེན་པ, to take, receive, &c.

སྒད་པ, a chewing, grinding, &c. with the teeth, gnashing the teeth.

སྒད་པར, *v. a.* to chew, grind, &c.; v. སྒད་པ or བསྒད་པ.

སྒན་པ, a patching, mending; v. སྒན་པ.

སྒན་པར, *v. a.* to patch, mend, fix on.

སྒྱ་ཀ, a ransom; a redeeming, ransoming.

སྒྱ་བར, *v. a.* to pay a price for, to ransom, redeem.

སྒྱ་བ་པོ, a ransomer, a redeemer.

སྒྱ་ཕྲེད, one that pays a price for a lent or borrowed thing (as a book), and keeps it for himself.

སྒྱ་ཐུ, to be redeemed.

སྒྱ་བར་ཐུ, that must be redeemed.

སྒྲག་པ, a pouring into, a founding, casting, (as of metals.)

སྒྲག་པར, *v. a.* to pour into, &c.; v. སྒྲུག་པ also སྒྲུག་པ.

སྒྲགས་པ, *part. pret.* poured, founded, cast.

སྒྲགས་མ, any cast metal.

སྒྲགས་སྐུ, a molten image.

སྒྲགས་ཁྲར, a sort of large spoon, for pouring liquids into a vessel, &c.

སྤྱི་སྒྲགས, name of a vessel for pouring water upon one's head (in ceremony).

སྒྲུད་པ, a giving drink to, a causing to drink.

སྒྲུད་པར, ཉན་ཐོས་བཏུག་པར, } *v. a.* to make drink; v. སྒྲུད་པ.

སྒྲུན, *adj.* dull, heavy, stupid.

སྒྲུགཔ-ཉིད, *s.* dulness, stupidity.

སྒྲུན་པོ, *adj.* stupid, ignorant; *s.* an idiot, fool.

སྒྲུན་ནོ, he is stupid or a fool.

སྒྲུན་པར, *adv.* stupidly.

སྒྲུན་པར་འགྱུར་བ, the state of becoming a fool, stupid.

སྒྲུན་ཁཀཨ, foolish talk, nonsense.

སྒྲུན་དད, stupid faith, credulity, bigotry.

སྒྲུབ་པ, *part. pret.* of སྒྲུབ, to ransom, redeem.

སྒྲུབ་མ, the price paid for a ransom.

སྒྲུབ་ཤིག, *imper.* of ditto; let him redeem, &c.

སྤྱི, *s.* mind, understanding, intellect, genius.

སྤྱི་སྦྱངས, *adj.* ingenuous, intelligent.

སྤྱི་ཅན, སྤྱི་སྦྱངས་ཅན, } *adj.* having a mind, minded, intelligent.

ཕྱིས་པའི་སྤྱི་ཅན, *adj.* childish-minded.

སྤྱི་མེད, *adj.* unintelligent, foolish, stupid.

སྤྱི་ཁམས, a clear understanding.

སྤྱི་དམྱལ, a dark understanding.

སྤྱི་སྐྱམ་པོ, a sad or melancholic disposition.

སྤྱི་བཟང, a good understanding or genius, one having a good understanding, &c.

སྤྱི་ཚེས, *s.* intelligence, wit, prudence; counsel, advice.

སྤྱི་ཚེས་ཅན, *adj.* intelligent, prudent, witty.

སྤྱི་ཚེས་མེད, *adj.* imprudent.

སྤྱི་ཚེས་སྦྱངས་པར, *adv.* prudently.

སྤྱི་ཚེས་མེད་པར, *adv.* imprudently.

སྤྱི་བྱར, v. སྤྱི་བྱར.

སྤྱི་བྱར་རྩ, *adv.* newly, recently, immediately.

སྤྱིད་ཀྱིད་ཀིས་ཀྱིད་ཤིག, *imper.* of སྒང་བ or ལེན་པ.

སྤྱིན for སྤྱིས, *s.* arrangement.

སྤྱིན་འདེབས་པ, སྤྱིན་པར་ཕྱེད་པ, } to make arrangement for.

སྤྱིན་པོ, a magistrate, an officer, a nobleman.

སྤྱིན་མོ, an officer's wife.

སྤྱིན་ཆེན, a great officer, a dignitary.

སྤྱིན་ཆུང, སྤྱིན་ཐུན, } a small, petty officer, underling.

བཀའ་སྤྱིན, a prince's prime minister, a minister of state, a minister.

ནང་སྤྱིན, a minister or officer of domestic affairs, a steward.

ཕྱི་སྡེར་, a minister of foreign affairs.
ཕྱི་སྡེར་, a general-officer.
ཁྲིམས་སྡེར་, an officer of justice.
དམག་སྡེར་, a military officer.
ཡུལ་སྡེར་, a civil officer.
སྡེར་པ for སྡེར་ཡིས, *a.* mentally, with or by one's mind.
བཀག་པ་, *part. pret.* of འགེགས་པ; *v. a.* to hinder, &c.
བཀང་བ་, *part. pret.* of འགེངས་པ; *v. a.* to fill, make full.
བཀད་རྭ, བཀའ་ཐོག་, } a victualler's house, a bake-house, a cook-room.
བཀན་པར, *v. a.* to hold fast, to extend.
བཀབ་པ་, *part. pret.* of འགེབས་པ; *v. a.* to cover, to spread over, &c.
བཀའ, *s.* command, order, precept.
བཀའ་སྩལ, བཀའ་ཤད་, བཀའ་གྲྭ་, } a given order, commandment, order, command, precept.
བཀའ་སྩལ་བ, *v. a.* to give order, to command.
བཀའ་སྩལ་བ་པོ, one that commands.
བཀའ་སྩལ་ཞིག, you may command, let him command.
བཀའ་སྩལ་པ, *pret.* he has commanded, he said.
བཀའ་སྩལ་རྒས་ཤོལ, I beg to command me, &c.
བཀའ་སྐྱེད, one waiting for orders, an attendant on a superior, an aide-de-camp.
བཀའ་ཁནད་པར, to give order, command.
བཀའ་བསྡོ་པར, to publish or make known an order.
བཀའ་སྒྲོག་པར, to proclaim, publish, or make known an order.
བཀའ་ཁཅོག་པར, to break or violate an order.
བཀའ་རོག, བཀའ་ཚི, } letters patent, a diploma.
བཀའ་ཁྲིམས, a law.
བཀའ་ཁྲིམས་པ, a lawyer.
བཀའ་བསྒོ་བ, a considering, taking measure for; a debating, &c.
བཀའ་སྒོས. *s.* consultation.
བཀའ་སྒོས་པ, a counsellor, senator.
བཀའ་སྡེར, a chief minister.
བཀའ་དྲིན, a kindness, favour.
བཀའ་དྲིན་ཅན, *adj.* kind, gracious, benevolent.
བཀའ་དྲིན་མཛད་པར, to do a favour, kindness.
བཀའ་བཀྲོལ, *s.* rebuke, reprimand.
བཀའ་སྩལ་མཛད་པར, to rebuke, reprimand.
བཀའ་ཆེམས, *s.* last will, testament.
བཀའ་མཆིད, a discourse, talk.
བཀའ་འགྱུར, a translation of commands.
བཀའ་འགྱུར་ཡོ་ཙོག, *pl.* translations of commands.
བཀའ་སྒྱུར་བར, to translate the commands.
བཀའ་སྒྱུར་བ་པོ, a translator of the commands (of Shakya).
བཀའ་ཐད་མས, *s.* advice, counsel.
བཀའ་ཐད་མས་པ, an adviser; b*kah-gdams-pa*, name of a religious sect in Tibet.
བཀའ་རྒྱུད, succession, or descent, of precepts.
བཀའ་རྒྱུད་པ, b*kah-rgyud-pa*, name of a religious sect in Tibet.
བཀའ་འབུམ, a hundred thousand precepts; or several small treatises of the same author.
བཀའ་རྟགས, *s.* a mark, seal, precept, maxim.
བཀར for བཀའ་ཡི, into a law.
བཀར་འདེགས་པར, to make it into a law, or to legalize.
བཀར་བ་, *part. adj.* separated, selected, put aside, banished.
ཁནས་ནས་བཀར་བ, banished from his place.
བཀལ་བ་, *part. pret.* of འཁེལ་བ, to load, burden, put a load on.
བཀལ་བ་, *part. pret.* of འཁྲལ་བ; *v. a.* to spin (yarn).
བཀས་པ, *part. pret.* of འཆེས་པ; *v. a.* to cleave, split, rend, tear.
བཀས for བཀའ་ཡིས, by precept, or order.

བསྒུ་བ, *s.* an elixir, quintessence.
བསྒུ་འཕྲིན་པར, the extract, the spirit of.
བསྒུ་ཕྱུང, spirit extracted.
བསྒྲམ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཛམས་པ; *v. a.* to draw down, to call, summon, gather together.
བསྒྲམ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཇམས་པ; *v. a.* to destroy, kill, cut off.
བསྒྲུ-བ, *s.* respect, honour, regard.
བསྒྲུར་བར་བྱེད་པ, the act of respecting.
བསྒྲུར་བར་འཇུར་བ, the state of being honoured.
བསྒྲུར་ཕྱི, *s.* respect, honour, good service, civility.
བསྒྲུར་ཕྱི་བྱེད་པ, the act of showing respect to.
བསྒྲུར་བ, *part. pret.* of འཕྲུར་བ, to carry, &c.
བསྒྲུར་བར, *v. a.* to carry, convey (as in a solemn process); to respect, reverence.
བསྒོག་པ, *part. pret.* of འབོག་པ, to pull, pluck, draw violently, extract forcibly.
བསྒོད་བ, *part. pret.* of འབོད་བ; *v. a.* to frighten.
བསྒོད་པ, *part. pret.* of འབོད་པ; *v. a.* to build, make, frame, fabricate.
བསྒོད་པ, *s.* a building, structure, fabrick.
འཇིག་རྟེན་ཕྱི་བསྒོད་པ, ditto of the world, cosmogony.
བསྒོན་པ, *pret.* of འགོན་པ, to be angry with.
བསྒོལ་བ, *pret.* of འགོལ་བ, to spare, to use sparingly.
བསྒྱག་པར, to talk nonsense.
བསྒྲིག་པ, a binding, tying.
བསྒྲིག་པར, *v. a.* to bind, to bind hand and foot.
བསྒྲིགས་པ, *part. pret.* bound, tied; v. འགྲིག་པ.
བསྒྲེ་བ, a spreading, diffusing.
བསྒྲེ་བར, *v. a.* to spread, diffuse, scatter.
བསྒྲེས.པ, *part. pret.* diffused, spread, scattered; v. འཕྲེད་པ and འཕྲེ་བ.
བསྒྲེད་པར, *v. a.* to extend, widen.
བསྒོན་པ, a rebuking, reproving, reproach.
བསྒོན་པར, *v. a.* to reprove, rebuke.

བསྒྲ-བ, *adj.* elegant, beautiful, handsome.
བསྒྲ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* elegance, beauty, ornament.
བསྒྲེའོ, it is beautiful, elegant, adorned.
བསྒྲ་བར་བྱེད་པ, an embellishing, decorating, adorning.
བསྒྲགས, *s.* glory, honour; praise, blessing.
བསྒྲགས་པ་བརྗོད་པ, to glorify, praise, bless.
བསྒྲགས་ཀྱི་མཐའ་ཁྲི, the nuptial bed.
བསྒྲགས་པར་རྒྱུར་ཚིག, be praised, be blessed.
བསྒྲགས་ཆུ, holy water.
བསྒྲགས་ལྡན་པོ, the sublime glory; name of a monastery (vulg. *Tashi lunpo.*)
བསྒྲམ, *s.* shine, brightness, lustre.
བསྒྲམ་ཙན, *adj.* shiny, bright.
བསྒྲལ་པ, a selecting, choosing.
བསྒྲལ་པར, *v. a.* to select choose.
བསྒྲལས་པ, *part. pret.* chosen, selected.
བསྒྲམ་པ, *part. pret.* of འབྱེམ་པ; *v. a.* to scatter, diffuse.
བསྒྲབ-བ, *part. pret.* of འབྱེབ་བ; *v. a.* to explain, interpret, illustrate.
བསྒྲས for བསྒྲགས.
བསྒྲས་བཤགས for } a piece of scarf bearing a
བསྒྲགས་ཀྱི་ཁ་བཤགས, } motto on it.
བསྒྲི་བ, a conducting, guiding.
བསྒྲི་བར, *v. a.* to conduct, guide; v. འཁྲིད་པ.
བསྒྲི་ཐུ, to be conducted.
བསྒྲི་བར་ཐུ, that must be conducted.
བསྒྲིས་པ, *part. pret.* conducted.
བསྒྲིས *contracted for* བསྒྲགས.

བསྒྲུ་བ, a washing, cleaning with water.
བསྒྲུ་བར, *v. a.* to wash or cleanse thoroughly, fully; v. འཁྲུད་པར.
བསྒྲུ་ཐུ, } any thing to be washed.
བསྒྲུ་རྒྱུ, }
ཁྱེད་ལ་ན་བཟའ་བསྒྲུ་རྒྱུ་མཆིས་སམ, have you any clothes to be washed?
བསྒྲུ་ཐུའི་རས, linen to be washed.
བསྒྲུ་བར་ཐུ, that must be washed.

བཀྲུས་པ; *part. pret.* washed, cleansed entirely.

བཀྲེན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* poverty, indigence; the state of being hungry.

བཀྲེན་པ, } *c.* poor, indigent.
བཀྲེན་པོ, } *m.* wretched.
བཀྲེན་མོ, } *f.* hungry.

བཀྲེན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become indigent, poor, &c.

བཀྲེན་པར་བྱེད་པར, to reduce to poverty.

བཀྲེས་སྐོམ, *s.* hunger and thirst.

བཀྲེས་པ་དང་སྐོམ་པ, ditto.

བཀྲེས་པ, *adj.* hungry.

བཀྲེས་པར་སྐྱར་པ, one that is become hungry.

བཀྲེས་སོ, is hungry, I am hungry.

བཀྲེངས་པ, *part. pret.* destroyed, killed, murdered, &c.; v. འཕྲོངས་པ, *v. n.* to die, cease to live.

བཀྲོལ-བ, *part. pret.* of འཕྲོལ་བ; v. དཀྲོལ་བ, *v. a.* to untie, unravel, explain, unfold.

བཀླག་པ, the act of reading over or perusing.

བཀླག་པར, *v. a.* to read over, to peruse.

བཀླག་སོ, I will read over, or peruse.

བཀླག་ཏུ, *part. fut.* about to read over; to be read over.

བཀླག་ཏུའི་རྩོམ་པམ, a volume to be read over.

བཀླག་པར་ཏུ, that must be read over.

བཀླགས-རིན, I have read over, it has been read over by me, &c.; v. སྐྱོག་པ.

བཀམ་པ for ཆགས་པ, } *s.* earnest desire, wish, passion for.
བཀམ་ཆགས, }

བཀུར་སྟི་དང་ནོར་པ་ལ་བཀམ་པ, a longing for honour and riches.

བཀུ་བ, the act of stealing, theft.

བཀུ་བར, *v. a.* to steal, rob; v. རྐུ་བ.

བཀུ་ཏུ, about to steal; to be stolen.

བཀུ་ཏུའི་ནོར, a thing to be stolen.

བཀུས་པ, *part. pret.* stolen.

བཀུས་རིན, I have stolen, it is stolen by me, &c.

བཀོ་བ, the act of digging up entirely.

བཀོ་བར, *v. a.* to dig up; v. རྐོ་བ.

བཀོའོ, I shall or will dig up.

བཀོ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* about to dig; to be dug.

བཀོ་ཐུའི་ས, earth or ground to be dug up.

བཀོས་པ, *part. pret.* dug up.

བཀོས་རིན, it is dug up by me.

བཀོས་ཤིག, *imper.* dig it up, &c.

བཀྱངས་པ, a stretching or extending.

བཀྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to stretch out, extend.

བཀྱངས་ཏེ, *fut.* I shall or will stretch out.

བཀྱངས་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be stretched out.

བཀྱངས་ཐུའི་ཐག་པ, a hand to be stretched out.

བཀྱངས་པ, *part. pret.* stretched out; v. རྒྱངས་པ or རྒྱངས་པ.

བཀྲ་བ, *adj.* bitter.

བཀྲ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* bitterness.

བཀླངས་པ, the act of fulfilling, accomplishing.

བཀླངས་པར, *v. a.* to fulfil, accomplish; to make up; satiate, satisfy, content; to perform; v. སྐྱངས་པ and འཁེངས་པ.

བཀྲམ་པ, the state of becoming dry.

བཀྲམས་པ, that is made, or become dry.

བཀྲངས་པ, *part. pret.* separated, closed or folded up; v. དཀྲངས་པ.

བཀལ་པ, } any great period of time, an age.
བཀལ་པ་རྒྱས, }

བཀལ་པ་ཆེན་པོ, } the great period, Ævum.
བཀལ་ཆེན, }

བཀལ་པ་བཟང་པོ, } the good or happy age.
བཀལ་བཟང, }

བཀལ་པ་ངན་པ, } the bad age.
བཀལ་ངན, }

ཐོག་མའི་བཀལ་པ, the first age.

བར་གྱི་བཀལ་པ, the middle age.

ཐ་མའི་བཀལ་པ, the last age.

སངས་རྒྱས་བཀལ་པ, the enlightened age.

ལྷན་པའི་བསྐལ་པ, the dark age.

བསྒྲུ་བ, the act of besmearing, anointing.

བསྒྲུ་བར, *v. a.* to besmear, bedaub, anoint.

བསྒྲུ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be besmeared, &c.

བསྒྲུས་པ, *part. pret.* besmeared, anointed, &c.; v. སྒྲུ་བར.

བསྒྲུབ་བ, a hiding, concealing, concealment.

བསྒྲུབ་བར, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, abscond.

བསྒྲུབ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be hidden, concealed.

བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* hid, hidden, concealed.

བསྒྲུམ་པ, *v. a.* to contract, shrink up.

བསྒྲུར་བར, *v. a.* to send, bestow, give; v. སྒྲུར་བར.

ཡིག་བསྒྲུར་བར, to send intelligence.

ལྗོན་བསྒྲུར་བར, to send a present.

དབང་བསྒྲུར་བར, to empower, inaugurate.

བསྒྲོག་བ, an exhorting, inciting, bidding.

བསྒྲོག་བར, *v. a.* to exhort, incite, bid.

བསྒོ་བ, the act of electing or choosing, election.

བསྒོ་བར, *v. a.* to elect, choose, &c.; (as magistrates.)

རྒྱལ་པོར་བསྒོ་བ, to elect one for a king.

ལྷ་མར་བསྒོ་བར, to elect a LAMA.

ཞོན་པོར་བསྒོ་བར, to elect one for an officer.

བསྒོས་པ, *part. pret.* elected.

བསྒོན་པ, a putting on (as one's clothes), investiture.

བསྒོན་པར, *v. a.* to put on.

བསྒོན་ཐའི་གོས, a garment to be put on.

བསྒོར་བ, an encircling, surrounding, turning round.

བསྒོར་བར, *v. a.* to encircle, surround; turn.

བསྒོལ་བ, the act of boiling, or making to boil; v. འཁོལ་བ, *v. n.* to boil.

བསྒྲུ་བ, the act of carrying, conveying, bringing.

བསྒྲུག་པ, the act of expending, expenditure.

བསྒྲུག་པར, *v. a.* to expend all.

བསྒྲུངས་བ, the act of keeping safe, safe custody.

བསྒྲུངས་བར, *v. a.* to defend, protect, keep safe.

བསྒྲུངས་པ, *part. pret.* defended, kept safe; v. སྒྲུངས་བ.

བསྒྲུངས་པ, the act of measuring, mensuration.

བསྒྲུངས་རྒྱས་པ, *adj.* immeasurable.

བསྒྲུབ་པ, the act of protecting, defending.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to protect, defend entirely; v. སྒྲུབ་པ.

བསྒྲུབས-པ, *part. pret.* protected, defended.

བསྒྲུལ་པ, the act of stirring, moving, shaking up.

སྐྱེ་བསྒྲུལ་པ, to shake or stir up a vessel.

བསྒྲེར་བ, a repeating, adding to; a keeping, holding up, support.

ཡང་སྒྲེར, a postscript; v. སྒྲེར་བ.

བསྒྲོལ་བ, a conducting, conveying, sending.

བསྒྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to convey, carry, conduct, send; v. སྒྲོལ་བ.

བསྒྲོ་བ, a borrowing, taking on loan.

བསྒྲོ་བར, *v. a.* to borrow, to take on loan.

བསྒྲོ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be borrowed.

བསྒྲོ་ཐའི་རྟེན, a thing to be borrowed.

བསྒྲོ་བར་ཐ་བ, *part. fut.* that must be borrowed.

བསྒྲོས་པ, *part. pret.* borrowed; v. སྒྲོ་བ.

བསྒྲོན་པ, *s.* a loan, any thing borrowed or lent, or its equivalent.

བསྒྲོལ་བ, a bringing or gathering together; v. སྒྲོལ་བ, *v. a.*; v. འཁྲོལ་བ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲུད་བ, a leaving off, forsaking.

བསྒྲུད་བར, *v. a.* to leave off, put aside, renounce, to forsake, relinquish.

ལས་བསྒྲུད་བ, to leave off work.

རྒྱབ་པ་བསྒྲུད་བར, to forsake pride.

བསྒྲུད་པ, *part. pret.* left off, forsaken, &c.; v. སྒྲུད་བ.

བསྒྲུབ་པ, a forgetting, oblivion.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, / བརྗེད་པར, } *v. a.* to forget; v. སྒྲུབ་པ.

བསྒྲུབ་པར་མི་ཐ, must not be forgotten.

བསྒྲུར་བ, / བསྒྲུད་བ, } a leaving off, quitting, a throwing or casting away, rejection.

བསྒྲུར་བར, *v. a.* to leave off, quit, relinquish, throw, cast away.

ཤིག་ཏུ་བསྐྱལ་བར, to leave behind.
བསྐྱལ་པ, } *part. pret.* left, relinquished;
བསྐྱལ་ཟིན་པ, } abandoned; v. སྐྱལ་བ.
བསྐྱེད་པ, a production, generation, formation.
བསྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to produce, generate, form, make, cause, breed, rear up; to beget, procreate; v. སྐྱེད་པ, *v. a.*; v. སྐྱེ་བ, *v. n.*
སེམས་བསྐྱེད་པར, to form one's mind.
བུ་བསྐྱེད་པར, to beget, procreate a child.
བསྐྱེད་བསྲིང་བ, a procreating and bringing up.
བསྐྱོལ་བ, v. བསྐྱལ་བ and སྐྱལ་བ.
བསྐྱོད་པ, a moving, agitating.
བསྐྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; to move one's self, to go, walk; v. སྐྱོད་པ.
བསྐྱོད་ཐུབ་ཅིང་བ, *adj.* movable, that may be moved.
བསྐྱོད་ཐུབ་མི་ཅིང་བ, *adj.* immovable, that may not be moved.
བསྐྱོན་པ, a putting on, laying, hanging on.
བསྐྱོན་པར, *v. a.* to put on, lay, hang on.
མགོ་ལ་ཞྭ་བསྐྱོན་པར, to put on hat or cap.
རྟ་ལ་བསྐྱོན་པ, to put on horse-back.
མགལ་མིད་ལ་བསྐྱོན་པར, to impale one; v. སྐྱོན་པ.
བསྐྲད་པ, an expelling, ejecting, banishing.
བསྐྲད་པར, *v. a.* to expel, eject, banish.
འཁོར་བསྐྲད་པར, to cast out a devil or evil spirit.
མི་དན་བསྐྲད་པར, to eject a bad man.
ཕྱག་ནས་བསྐྲད་པར, to banish.
བསྐྲད་ཐུའི་འཁོ, a devil to be expelled.
བསྐྲད་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be expelled.
བསྐྲད་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* expelled, ejected; v. སྐྱོད་པ.
བསྐྱ་བ, an expecting, waiting.
བསྐྱ་བར, *v. a.* to expect, wait, attend.
བསྐྱས་པ, *part. pret.* expected, waited; v. སྐྱ་བ.
བསྐྱེས་པ, } a begetting; procreation.
བསྐྱེད་པ, }
བསྐྱེས་པར, *v. a.* to beget, generate, procreate, form, make, cause, breed, rear, &c.

བསྐྱེས་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* procreated.
བསྐྱོག་པར, *v. a.* to rattle, to make a noise with; v. སྐྱོག་པར.
བཀག་པ, a hindering, obstructing; the state of being hindered; v. འགེགས་པ, འགག་པ, འགོག་པ, hindrance, obstruction.
བཀགས་པ, *part. pret.* stopped, hindered.
བཀད་པ, a laughing, a deriding.
ཚད་མེ་བཀད་པ, the act of laughing, laughter.
བཀམ་པ, an essaying, proving, trying, tempting.
བཀམ་པར, *v. a.* to try, prove, tempt, attempt.
བཀམས་པ, *part. pret.* proved, tempted; v. འཁམ་པ.
བཀོལ་བ, } an evil spirit, a devil.
རྒོད་ཕུང, }
བཀོལ་ལྷས་ཟིན་པ, one possessed by a devil.
བཀོལ་བ་བསྐྲད་པར, to expel a devil.
བཀོལ་བ་སྐྲད, an amulet against a devil.
བཀོ་བ, *s.* clothes, clothing; a putting on; a dividing into shares.
བཀོ་བ་ངན་པ, bad clothing or clothes.
སོལ་བཀོ་བ, the putting on a garment.
སོ་ཆ་བཀོ་བ, the putting on armour.
གྲངས་བཀོ་བ, a dividing a number, division.
བཀོ་བར, *v. a.* to put on; to give in shares, to divide; v. བཀོད་པ.
བཀོ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be put on; to be divided.
བཀོ་བཅའ, } a share, portion, rate.
བཀོ་སྡེ, }
བཀོ་བཅའ་ཕྱེད་པར, to give in shares, to divide.
བཀོད་པར, *v. a.* to divide.
བཀོད་པ་པོ, a divider.
བཀོད, *pres.* I divide.
བཀོས, *pret.* I divided.
བཀོ, *fut.* I will divide.
བཀོ་བཀོས་ཤིག, *imper.* divide thou.
བཀོར་བ, a lingering, tarrying, long remaining.
ལམ་ན་བཀོར་བ, a being long on one's way; v. འཁོར་བ.

བཟློད་པ, *s.* prolongation, procrastination.
བཟློད་པ་, *adj.* prolonged, procrastinated.
བཟློད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be procrastinated.
བཟློད་པར་ཟྲེད་པར, to procrastinate, to prolong.
h. བཟོ་བ, action, a thing to be done.
བཟོད་པ, a doing, making, acting; an act.
བཟོད་པ་པོ, a doer, maker, performer.
བཟོད, *pres.* I do.
བཟོས, *pret.* I did.
བཟོ, *fut.* I shall do.
ཕྱིས་བཟོས་ཤིག, *imper.* do thou.
བཟད་པ, a numbering, counting, casting up.
བཟད་པར, *v. a.* to number up, count, compute.
བཟད་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be numbered.
བཟད་ཐུའི་གྲངས, numbers to be numbered.
བཟད་ཀྱ་མེད་པ, *adj.* innumerable.
བཟད་པ་, *part. pret.* numbered.
བཟང་པར, *v. a.* to open wide.
མིག་བཟང་པར, to open the eyes.
ཁ་བཟང་པར, to open the mouth.
བཟློག་པར, *v. a.* to roll, to turn to; v. སྐྱེག་པ.
བཟུ་བ, the act of cleansing, making clean from the husks, by beating in a mortar, &c.
བཟུ་ཐུའི་འབྲས, rice to be cleansed.
བཟུད, *pres.* I cleanse it.
བཟུས, *pret.* I have cleansed.
བཟུ, *fut.* I shall cleanse.
བཟུད་པར, *v. a.* to defecate, strain, to cause to deposit or settle.
བཟུད་པ་, *part. pret.* defecated, cleansed.
h. བཟོ་བ, the state of growing old; old age.
བཟོ་པ, *part. pret.* grown old.
བཟོ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become old.
བཟོ་པོ for རན་པོ, an old man.
བཟོ་མོ for རན་མོ, an old woman.
བཟོད་པ, a raising, erecting, building; v. འཕེད་པ; *v. n.* to arise, to stand up.
བཟོད་པར, *v. a.* to raise, erect, build; v. སྐྱེད་པ.
བཟོ་བ, an arguing, reasoning, considering.
བཀའ་བཟོ་བ for སྐོར་སྐྱེད་པ, a debating, debate.
བཟོད་པ, a going on, or over.
བྱད་མེད་ལ་བཟོད་པ, *s.* lying with a woman.
ཉི་མ་ལྷོ་བཟོད, the sun's going to the south.
ཉི་མ་བྱང་བཟོད, ditto to the north.
བཙའ་བ, a fording; arguing, disputing.
རྒྱ་བཙའ་བ, to ford a river, to pass without swimming.
བཙའ་རྡ་ཁོད་པའི་རྒྱ, *adj.* a fordable river; v. རོལ་པ.
བཅུབཅུ་ཕྲག་པ, བཅུ་ལྷག་ཅན, } a hundred, one hundred.
བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of one hundred.
བཅུ་པ, *adj.* the hundredth.
བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the hundredth time.
ལན་བཅུ, *adv.* a hundred times.
བཅུ་མ་ལན་ཧཱཏི, བཅུ་ལམ་ན, } *adv.* very rarely.
བཅུ་དཔོན, a captain of a hundred men.
བཅུ་རྩད, a sort of girdle.
བཅུ་བྱིན, *brgya-byin*, name of a god, INDRA.
བཅོམལྡན or ཆོམལྡན, } *s.* victuals, provision for a ལམ་བཅོམལྡན, } journey.
བཅོམལྡན་འགྲོ་ར, to carry provision.
བཅོམལྡན་ཁྱེར་པ, a porter carrying provision.
བཅོད་པ, an extending, dilating itself.
བཅོད་པར, *v. n.* to extend, dilate, widen; to be extended, dilated, &c.; v. བཅོད་པ, *v. a.*
བཅོད, *num.* eight.
བཅོད་པོ, *adj.* consisting of eight.
བཅོད་པ, *adj.* the eighth.
བཅོད་པར, *adv.* the eighth time.
ལན་བཅོད, *adv.* eight times.
བཅོད་རྒྱ, བཅོད་ཅུམ་པ, } *num.* eighty.
བཅོད་རྒྱ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of eighty.
བཅོད་རྒྱ་པ, *adj.* the eightieth.

བཙུན་པ་, *adv.* the eighteenth time.
ཐེ་བཙུན་ཏུ, *adv.* eighty times.
བཙུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག, eighty-one.
བཙུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of eighty-one.
བཙུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the eighty-first.
བཙུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the eighty-first time.
ཐེ་བཙུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག, *adv.* eighty-one times; and so on, &c.
བཙུན་བརྒྱ, eight hundred.
བཙུན་སྟོང, eight thousand.
བཙུན་ཁས, } *s.* reproach, rebuke.
བཙུན་བཁས, }
བཙུན་ཁས་ལྡོན་པ, to rebuke, chide.
བཙུན་ཁས་ལྡོན་པ་པོ, a rebuker.
བཙེན་པ, an adorning, embellishing.
བཙེན་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, put on ornaments.
རྒྱན་ཕྱེ་བཙེན་པ, embellished, adorned.
བཙོག་པ, a throwing with violence, hurling.
བཙོག་པར, *v. a.* to hurl, fling, dart, throw, with violence.
མཆོག,— ditto a weapon.
རྡེ,— ditto a stone.
དབྱག་པ་བཙོག་པར, ditto a staff.
བཙོག་པ, the state of falling down senseless.
ལོ་བཙོག, great fatigue, trouble.
བཙུ་པ, placing in a row or string, series, &c.; v. བཙུད་པ.
བཙུས་པ, *part. pret.* put into a string, &c.
བཙུག་པར, *v. n.* to run, to run away; v. རྒྱག་པར.
བཙུད་པ, the marrow in the back bone.
བཙུད་-པ, *s.* lineage, extraction, race; descent, generation.
མི་བཙུད, the human race.
རིགས་བཙུད, family descent.
རྒྱལ་བཙུད, the royal race, royal pedigree; a succession of princes, dynasty.
ཐུ་བཙུད, succession or descent of Lamas.
བཙུད་འཛིན, a successor.
བཙུད་ནས་བཙུད་ཀྱི, from generation to generation.
བཙུད་ནས་བཙུད་ཀྱི་གདགས་པར, to give or hand down from generation to generation.
བཙུད་ཆད, a failure or extinction of one's race or family.
བཙུད་མ, like to his, her, race.
བཙུད་ཙན, *adj.* like his progenitors.
བཙུད་མེད, *adj.* degenerate.
བཚམ་པར, } *v. a.* to put on oath.
མན་འབཚམ་པར, }
བཚད, } the very time or appropriate season
ཚད, } for doing any thing.
སྦྱོག་པའི,— the time for reading.
འབྲི་བའི,— the time for writing.
ཟ་བའི,— the time for eating.
འགྲོ་བའི་ཚད, the time of going abroad or walking.
བཚད་པ, the state of being filled with, or full and replete with; v. བཚད་པ, *v. a.* to fill, make full.
བཚད་ལྡན, *adj.* full, replete.
བཚར་པ, *v. a.* to make dense or thick, to make a syrup of by long boiling.
བཚུག་པར, *v. a.* to expect one, to wait on, to tarry till one arrives; v. སྒུག་པ.
བཚུལ་བར, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; v. སྒུལ་བ, *v. a.*; v. འཕྱལ་བ, *v. n.*
བཚོ་བ, publication or manifestation of any order; a publishing, proclaiming.
བཚོ་བར, *v. a.* to publish, proclaim, make known.
བཚོངས་པར, *v. a.* to conglomerate, make into an oval figure, to make round.
བཚོམ་པར, *v. a.* to imagine, fancy, represent in one's mind; v. སྒོམ་པ.
བཚོམ་ཡིའི་ལྷ, a god to be imagined or represented, a vision of a god.

བསྒོམས་པ, *part. pret.* imagined, fancied, represented.

བསྒོར་བར, *v. a.* to detain, withhold.

བསྒྱིད་ཀ, to stretch one's self (as on waking from sleep); yawning.

བསྒྱུར་ཏ, the act of turning, changing, translating; v. སྒྱུར་ཏ, *v. a.*; v, ཉེསྒྱུར་ཏ, *v. n.*

བསྒྱུར་བྱའི་ཆོས, a religious book to be translated.

བསྒྱུར་བྱའི་ཁ་དོག, colour to be changed.

བསྒྱུར་ཏ, the act of multiplying, multiplication.

བསྒྱུར་བྱ, the multiplicand, or the number to be multiplied.

སྒྱུར་བྱེད, the multiplicator.

བསྒྲེལ་ཏ, the act of overthrowing, averting.

བསྒྲེལ་བར, *v. a.* to turn upside down, to avert, overthrow, overturn; to fell, knock, cut down; v. སྒྲེལ་ཏ, *v. a.*; v. ཉེསྒྲེལ་ཏ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲགས་པ, a proclaiming, publishing.

བསྒྲགས་པར, *v. a.* to proclaim, tell openly, publish, preach; v. སྒྲོགས་པ.

བསྒྲགས་བྱའི་ཆོས, religion to be proclaimed, preached.

བསྒྲགས་པ, *part. pret.* proclaimed, preached.

བསྒྲངས་ཏ, *v. a.* to enumerate, count up, upbraid, from གྲངས, a number.

བསྒྲངས་པར, *v. a.* to cool, make cool, from གྲང་, cold.

བསྒྲངས་པ, *part. pret.* enumerated; made cool.

བསྒྲལ་ཏ, the act of delivering, rescuing.

བསྒྲལ་བར, *v. a.* to deliver, rescue, save; v. སྒྲོལ་ཏ, *v. a.*; v. ཉེསྒྲོལ་ཏ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲིགས་པ, the act of adjusting, composing, putting together.

བསྒྲིགས་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, to adjust, &c.; v. སྒྲིགས་པ, *v. a.*; v. ཉེསྒྲིགས་པ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲིབ་པ, the act of overshading, obfuscating.

བསྒྲིབ་པར, *v. a.* to overshade, obfuscate, darken.

བསྒྲིབ་བྱའི་ཉོན, light to be obfuscated, dimmed.

བསྒྲིབས་པ, *part. pret.* obfuscated, darkened; v. སྒྲིབ་བྱེད, that obfuscates; v. སྒྲིབ་པ, *v. a.*; v. ཉེསྒྲིབ་པ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲིམ་པ, an endeavouring, making great efforts.

བསྒྲིལ་བར, the act of rolling up, winding.

བསྒྲིལ་བར, *v. a.* to wrap, roll, wind up, to twist; v. སྒྲིལ་ཏ, *v. a.*; v. ཉེསྒྲིལ་ཏ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲིལ་ཤོག, a rolled up paper, a scroll, a roll.

སྒྲིལ་ཤིང, the roller on which paper is rolled up.

བསྒྲུགས་པར, *v. a.* to pick up, gather, &c.

བསྒྲུགས་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be gathered or picked up.

བསྒྲུགས་པ, *part. pret.* gathered, picked up; v. སྒྲུགས་པ.

བསྒྲུབ་བར, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, put together, to contrive.

བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* mixed, contrived, feigned.

བསྒྲེན་པར, *v. a.* to liken, compare, to estimate one thing by comparing with another; v. སྒྲེན་པ.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to acquire, obtain, get, learn; prepare, make propitious, make ready; v. སྒྲུབ་པ, *v. a.*; v. ཉེསྒྲུབ་པ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲེས་པར, *v. a.* to repeat (all that belongs to the same class, &c.), to enumerate.

བསྒྲེད་བར, *v. a.* to lift up, raise up, elevate, erect, hoist up; v. སྒྲེད་ཅ v. བསྡེད་ཅ.

བསྒྲེད་པ, *part. pret.* raised up.

བསྒྲོད་པར, to go on; v. བསྡོད་པ.

བསྒྲོན་པར, *v. a.* to embellish, decorate with.

བཅད་ཀ, a reaping or cutting down.

བཅད་བར, *v. a.* to reap, cut down.

བཅད་བྱའི་བཅས་མ, crop to be cut down.

བཅས་པ, *part. pret.* cut down; v. ཅད་ཀ.

བཅན་པ, a rewarding.

བཅན་པར, *v. a.* to reward.

རིན་པས་བཏིན་པར་, to reward, to bestow a reward.
བཏུག་པར་, to inhale and exhale breath, to breathe.
བཏོད་པར་, *v. a.* to parch or broil; to deceive.
བཏོ་ཐུའི་ནས, barley to be parched.
བཏོན་པར་, *v. a.* to chase, hunt; to deceive.
བསྟོད་པར་, *v. a.* to praise, commend.
བསྟོད་པ, *s.* praise, laud, commendation; v. སྟོད་པ.
བསྟོབ་ཅ, the state of being faint, exhausted; decayed; v. དཔོ་ཅ.
བསྟོལ་ཅ, the state of becoming green, viridescence; mouldy, rotten; the act of blessing or wishing bliss to.
བསྟོལ་བར་མཛོད་པར་, *v. a.* to make green; to bless, to prosper.
བསྟོལ་པ, *part. pret.* made green; grown mouldy, rotten; blessed.
བསྟོན་པར་, *v. a.* to fret, vex, harass, annoy.
བཅུ་གྲུ for བཅོ་གྲུ, *num.* fifteen.
བཅུ་བརྒྱད for བཅོ་བརྒྱད, *num.* eighteen.
བཅག-པ, *part. pret.* broken; v. མཆོག་པ, *v. a.* to break.
བཅགས་པ, *fut.* of འཆགས་པ; to walk, take a walk; cleanse from grease; to full cloth, bleach, make white.
བཅགས་པ, *pret.* walked; fulled.
བཅངས་ཅ, a wearing, using, carrying in one's hand; the *fut.* of འཆངས་ཅ, to wear, &c.
སྐུ་ལ་བཅངས་ཅ, to wear on one's body.
ལག་ཏུ་བཅངས་ཅ, to carry in one's hand.
བཅངས་པ, *part. pret.* worn, used, carried.
བཅད-པ, *part. pret.* of མཆོད་པ, *v. a.* to cut off.
རྣམ་གྲུ་རྣམ་གྲུར་བཅད་པ, cut into small pieces.
ཆད་པས་བཅད་པ, fined, punished with a fine.
བཅབ་པ, the act of concealing, hiding.
བཅབ་པར་, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, keep secret, cover.
བཅབ་ཕྱ, *part. fut.* to be concealed.
བཅབ་ཕྱེ་ཉེས་པ, a fault to be concealed.
བཅབས་པ, *part. pret.* concealed, covered; v. འཆབ་པ.
བཅམ་པར་, to make an agreement; v. འཆོམ་པ.
བཅའ་ཅ, a doing, making, preparing, making ready; v. འཆའ་ཅ.
དམ་བཅའ་ཅ, to make a vow.
ཁནས་བཅའ་ཅར་, to make a place for.
བཅའ་ཚ, name of a spicy root.
བཅས་པ, *part. pret.* (of བཅའ་ཅ,) made, prepared, made ready.
བཅར་ཅར་, *v. a.* to wreath, to pull by force, to wrest.
བཅའ་ཅ, the *pret.* of འཇལ་ཅ, to weigh, ponder, measure; pay, pay back.
བཅས་པ, *part. pret.* made, prepared; v. བཅའ་ཅ.
བཅས་པ, *adv.* together with; an adjective termination.
ཕྱི་དང་བཅས་པ, together with the Lord.
འཁོར་དང་བཅས་པ, together with his suite.
ཕྱོགས་པ་དང་བཅས་པ, *adj.* vicious, wicked.
དགེ་བ་དང་བཅས་པ, *adj.* virtuous.
བཅིད་ཅ, a binding, tying, fastening.
བཅིད་པར་, *v. a.* to bind, tie, fasten; v. འཆིད་ཅ.
བཅིངས་པ, *part. pret.* bound, tied, fastened.
བཅིག་པ, ཆིགས་པ, a vehicle, carriage, any vehicle whatever of two or more wheels.
བཅིགས་པ, the act of ascending, mounting a vehicle, horse, &c.; v. འཇིགས་པ.
བཅིག་ཐུའི་རྟ, a horse to be mounted.
བཅིག་པར་མཛོད་པ, to mount, &c.
བཅིགས་པ, *part. pret.* mounted, ascended.
བཅིར་ཅར་, *v. a.* to squeeze, compress, express, press out entirely; v. འཆིར་ཅ.
བཅིར་ཕྱ, *part. fut.* to be squeezed.
བཅིར་ཅར་ཕྱ, *part. fut.* that must be pressed.
བཅིར་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* squeezed, pressed out entirely.

བཏོལ་བ, *part. pret.* of འཕོལ་བ; *v. a.* to depose, divest, expel, cast out, eject, drive out, banish.

བཅུ་བཅུ་ཚམ་པ, *num.* ten.

བཅུ་ཕྲག, a ten, a decade.

བཅུ་བཅུ, ten by ten.

བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of ten.

བཅུ་པ, *adj.* the tenth.

བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the tenth time.

ཕྱོགས་བཅུ, *adv.* ten times.

བཅུ་རྩྭོག, *adj.* eleven.

བཅུ་བཅུག་པ, *adj.* the eleventh.

བཅུ་རྩྭོག་པར, *adv.* the eleventh time.

ཕྱོགས་བཅུ་རྩྭོག, *adv.* eleven times.

བཅུ་ཁམ, *s.* tithes, or tithe.

བཅུ་ཁམ་པ, a tither, one who gathers tithes.

བཅུ་ཁམ་འདེབས་པ, *v. a.* to tithe, to decimate.

བཅུ་ཁམ་བཏེབས་པ, *adj.* tithed.

བཅུ་ཁམ་འདེབས་རུ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* titheable.

བཅུ་བ, the act of fetching or drawing up water.

བཅུ་བར, *v. a.* to fetch, draw up water; v. འཕུ་བ.

བཅུ་ཐུའི་ཆུ, water to be fetched, &c.

བཅུས་པ, *part. pret.* fetched, or taken up.

བཅུག་པ, *part. pret.* of འཇུག་པ; *v. a.* to put, lay, place, conclude, close, shut, &c.

ཁང་རུ་བཅུག་པ, put into, shut.

ཆུར་བཅུག་པ, put into water.

བཅུད, *s.* moisture, juice, sap, essence, spirit, elixir, quintessence.

བཅུད་ཅན, བཅུད་ལྡན, *adj.* sappy, juicy; nourishing, efficacious.

བཅུད་མེད, *adj.* sapless, inefficacious.

བཅུད་ཕེན, *s.* liquid extracted from any thing; elixir, quintessence.

བཅུད་ཕེན་པ, to fast.

བཅུད་ཕེན་ཐུབ་པ, one fasting or taking no food.

བཅུམ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཇུམ་པ; *v. a.* to contract, to shrink up.

བཅོ-བ, a promising, assuring, affirming; v. འཆེས.

བཅེམ་པ, the chewing or grinding with one's teeth; v. འཚེམས་པ.

བཅེམ་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be chewed.

བཅེམས་པ, *part. pret.* chewed.

བཅེར་བར, *v. a.* to heap or pile up.

བཅོ་བ, the act of making, preparing, forming.

བཅོ་བར, *v. a.* to make, prepare, form; v. འཆོ་བ or འཆོས་པ.

བཅོས་པ, *part. pret.* made, prepared, formed.

བཅོ་ལྔབཅུ་ལྔ, *adj.* fifteen.

བཅོ་ལྔ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of fifteen.

བཅོ་ལྔ་པ, *adj.* the fifteenth.

བཅོ་ལྔ་པར, *adv.* the fifteenth time.

ཕྱོགས་བཅོ་ལྔ, *adv.* fifteen times.

བཅོ་བརྒྱད for བཅུ་བརྒྱད, *adj.* eighteen.

བཅོ་བརྒྱད་པོ, *adj.* consisting of eighteen.

བཅོ་བརྒྱད་པ, *adj.* the eighteenth.

བཅོ་བརྒྱད་པར, *adv.* the eighteenth time.

ཕྱོགས་བཅོ་བརྒྱད, *adv.* eighteen times.

བཅོམ་པ, *part.* of འཇོམས་པ; *v. a.* to overcome, subdue, conquer.

ཉོན་མོངས་པ་བཅོམ་པ, one that has overcome sin, or natural corruption.

བཅོམ,— ditto devil.

དགྲ,— ditto the foe, or enemy.

ཁྱེད་པ་བཅོམ་པ, one that has subdued pride.

བཅོམ་པ, *s.* victory.

བཅོམ་ལྡན, *adj.* victorious.

བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས, one that has been victorious, an epithet of Buddhas, as

བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་མ, is of female divinities.

བཅོལ་བ, *part. pret.* of འཆོལ་བ; to commend, commit to, intrust; v. སྐྱོལ་བ.

བཅོས་པ, *part. pret.* of འཆོ་བ or འཆོས་པ; *v. a.* to make, prepare, do, make ready; v. བཅོ་བ.

བཅོས་མ, any thing artificial or pretended; a deception, a figment.

སྒོམ་པ་བཟོས་པ, a feigned or dissembled behaviour.
བཅོས་ཐབས, mode of curing diseases.
བཅོས་པའི་རས, washed or prepared cotton cloth.
གཙེད་པ, གཟི་གཙེད, } *s.* brightness, splendour, lustre.
གཙེད་པར, *v. a.* to shine, glisten, glitter.
གཙེད་ཅན, *adj.* shiny, glossy, bright.
གཙེད་མེད, *adj.* not bright, gloomy.
གཞེ་ས, the act of bartering, changing, or exchanging, turning, &c.; a barter.
གཞེ་བར, *v. a.* to barter, exchange, turn; v. གྱེ་ས.
ཕན་ཚུན་གཞེ་ས, to exchange mutually.
གནས་གཞེ་བར, to change place.
ཚེ་གཞེ་བར, to change life, to die.
སྤུལ་གཞིན་ཀྱན་པ་གཞེ་བར, to change one's skin like a snake.
གཞེ་ཐུ, to be exchanged, &c.
གཞེ་ཐུའི་ནོར, goods to be exchanged.
གཞེ་བར་ཐུ, that must be exchanged.
གཞེས་པ, *part. pret.* exchanged.
གཙེད་པར, རྗེད་པར, } to adore, honour, reverence.
གཙེད་ཐུའི་དམ་པ, a saint to be adored.
བརྗེད་པ, *s.* forgetfulness, a forgetting.
བརྗེད་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to forget.
བརྗེད་ཀ་འགྱུ་བར, *v. a.* to make forget.
བརྗེད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be forgotten.
བརྗེད་པར་མ་ཕྱེད་ཅིག, do not forget.
བརྗེད་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be forgotten.
བརྗེད་ཅེས་ཅན, *adj.* forgetful.
བརྗེད་ཟས, the meat of forgetfulness.
བརྗེད་ཆུ, the water of oblivion; drink of forgetfulness.
བརྗེད་ཐོད, *s.* a memorandum, a memorial.
བརྗེད་ཕྱེད་གྱི་ནད, བརྗེད་ཕྱེད་ཀྱི་གདོན, } a distemper attended with loss of memory, the falling sickness.
བརྗོད་པ, a saying, uttering, speech.
བརྗོད་པར, *v. a.* to say, utter, pronounce.
བརྗོད་ཀ་འགྱུ་བར, *v. a.* to cause to say.
བརྗོད་ཀ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* that may be expressed.
བརྗོད་ཀ་མེད་པ, *adj.* ineffable, inexpressible.
བརྗོད་ཀ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* ineffability.
བརྗོད་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be uttered, expressed.
བརྗོད་ཐའི་ཚིག, speech to be uttered.
བརྗོད་ཟིན་པ, *p. pret.* said, uttered; v. རྗོད་པ.
བརྗོད་གདེ་ས, *s.* euphony.
བརྗོད་མི་གདེ་ས, *s.* cacophony.
མངོན་བརྗོད, a synonyme, poetical term.
མཆོད་བརྗོད, invocation of any deity.
དཔེ་བརྗོད, an instancing or exemplifying.
མིས་བརྗོད, a praising or blessing.
རང་གཞིན་བརྗོད་པ, a simple expression without ornament.
བཏགས་པར, *v. a.* to borrow, take from others.
བཏགས་པོ, *adj.* borrowed, reflected, false, illusory.
ཚུལ་བས་བཏགས, ཤུད་བཏགས, } a reflected image, an image, a reflected light.
སྒྲ་བཏགས, a reflected sound, an echo.
ཕྱག་བཏགས, a servant, (a serjeant.)
བཏགས་པའི་ཚོས, a garment marked with the figures of the rain-bow.
བཏགས་པ, བཏགས་བཅོས, } *s.* disdain, contempt.
བཏགས་པར, *v. a.* to scorn, disdain, contemn.
བཏགས་པ, the state of being old, worn out, &c.
བཏགས་པ, *adj.* worn out, grown old.
ཚོས་བཏགས་པ, old, or worn out clothes.
ཤུམ་བཏགས་པ, old or worn out shoes; v. གཏོང་པ.
བཏང་པ, the fading or withering away.
བཏང་པར, *v. n.* to fade, wither away; v. ཉེད་པ.
བཏབ་པ, a finding, getting, &c.
བཏབ་པར, *v. a.* to find, gain, get, procure, discover.
བཏབས་པ, *part. pret.* found, gained, discovered; v. ཐོབ་པར.

བཙོག་པ, the state of being troubled; dirty, not clean.
བཙོགས་པ, *adj.* troubled, dirty, not clean.
བཙད་པ, a telling, saying, reporting.
བཙད་པར, *v. a.* to tell, say, make acquainted with, give notice of; v. བྱད་པ.
བཙད་རྟ་མེད་པ, / བཙད་ཐག, } *adj.* inexpressible.
བཙད་དེ་འཕེར་བར, to take any thing away, having first given notice of it.
མ་བཙད་པར, *adv.* do without giving notice.
བཙད་པར་ཐུ, must be told, or have notice given.
བཙན་པར, / ཕྱག་པ་བཙན་པ, } to extend, stretch out as one's hand.
བཙམ་པ, the act of making level, even.
བཙམ་པར, *v. a.* to make even, level, equal, to balance.
བཙམ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be equalled, levelled.
བཙམ་པར་ཐུ, must be made equal.
བཙམས་པ, *part. pret.* equalled, balanced; v. སྙོམ་པ.
བཙལ་ལ, *v. a.* the act of laying down, or flat on the ground, (as to sleep;) v. ཉལ་བ; *v. n.*
བཙལ་པར, *v. a.* to lay flat on the ground; to lay to sleep (as a nurse does a child in the bed).
བཙུགས་པར, *v. a.* to give over to another, to return.
བཙུལ་ལ, the act of breaking, or falling down.
ཕྱིར་བཙུལ་ལ, / བསྐྱེད་པ, } to put out, eject.
བཙུ་བ་པར, *v. a.* to dip, immerge, moisten.
བཙུད་པར, *v. a.* to make less, to reduce.
བཙུདས་པ, *part. adj.* made less, reduced.
ⱥ. བཙུན་པ, *v. n.* to become sick.
བཙུལ་བར, *v. a.* to wash, cleanse.
ཕྱག་པ བཙུལ་བར, to wash, cleanse one's hand.
བཙེག་པར, / བཙོག་པར, } to endeavour, haste, or make haste.
བཙེད་ཀ, the state of being afraid.
བཙེདས་པ, *part. adj.* afraid; *s.* fear, dread.
བཙེདས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be afraid.
བཙེདས་པར་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to put in fear, affright.
བཙེདས་པ་མེད་པ, *adj.* fearless, intrepid.
བཙེན་པར, *v. a.* to propitiate, gain, to induce to favour; *v. n.* to approach to.
བཙེན་ཐུའི་ལྷ, a god to be propitiated.
བཙེན་ཚན, a kind of penitence or fast.
བཙེནཔར་རྫོགས་པ, an ordained priest.
བཙེན་བཀུར་ཆེད་པར, to show kindness in receiving and entertaining one.
བཙེར་བར, to make grimaces or gesticulations.
ⱥ. བཙོལ་ལ, / བརྗེད་པ, } a forgetting, oblivion.
ⱥ. བཙོལ་མེད, *adj.* not forgetful, mindful.
བཙོག་པར, / ཏ་བཙོག་པར, } to have a desire or lust to go to, to desire earnestly.
བཙོང་པར, to give over, to deliver, to give into one's hand.
བཙོན་པར, *v. a.* to accuse, charge with a crime.
བཟཱ་པ, a weaving; grinding.
བཟཱ་ཤོ, a weaver's instrument.
བཟཱ་ཐུའི་འབྲུ, corn to be ground.
བཟཱས་པ, *part. pret.* ground; woven.
ཞིབ་ཏུ་བཟཱས་པ, reduced to fine powder.
བཟངས་པ, *pret.* of འཛེངས་པ, to bind, tie.
བཟང་, *pret.* of སྦྱིན་པ, to give. —
བཟང་སྡུམས, *s.* indifference, a middle state.
བཟངཔ-པ, *p. pret.* of སྦྱིན་པ, to give, entrust, commit to.
བཟངཔ-པ, *p. pret.* of འཛེངས་པ, to cast, throw, scatter, &c.
བཟིག་པར, *v. a.* to drop, to let fall in drops into.
རྣ་བར་སྨན་བཟིག་པར, to drop medicine into one's ear.
བཟིགས་པ, *p. pret.* dropped into; v. སྦྱིག་པ.
བཟིད་པ, *p. pret.* of འཛིད་པ, to spread on the ground.

བསྡུ་བར, *v. a.* to pick up, gather, collect.
བསྡུས་པ, *p. pret.* gathered, collected; v. འདུ་བ.
བསྡུམ་པར, to cast one's self down at the feet of another.
བསྡུད་བ, a drinking up; v. འཐུང་བ.
བསྡུད་པ, *pret.* bowed down; v. འཇུད་པ.
བསྡུས, ཅིང་, } *adj.* fit, becoming, convenient.
བསྡུས་སོ, it is fit, convenient.
བསྡུས་སམ, is it convenient?
བསྡེམ་པར, *v. a.* to cover, to put a cover on.
བསྡེགས་བ, *pret.* of འཇེགས་པ, to subdue, overcome.
བསྡེབ་པ, *pret.* of འདེབས་པ, *v. a.* to hold, lift up, raise, elevate.
བསྡོགས་པ, *pret.* of འཕོག་པ, or ཤོག་པ, to pull, pluck up or out.
བསྡོངས་པ, *pret.* of འདོན་པ; v. ཤོད་པ, *v. a.* to eject, draw out, cast out.
བསྡོམ་བ, the state of growing thick or fat, corpulence.
བསྡོམ་པར, *v. n.* to grow thick or fat.
བསྡོམས, དཔྱད་པ, བསྡོམ་དཔྱད, } an examining, investigating, trying, proving, judging, discerning.
བསྡོམ་པར་ཐུབ, that must be tried, judged.
མ་བསྡོམས་པ, *adj.* unexamined, untried.
མ་བསྡོམས་པར, *adj.* without having been tried, &c.
བསྣར་པ, རྩེ་གཟར, } *adj.* recent, modern.
བསྣན་པོ, steady, stedfast, firm.
བསྣན་པོ-ཉིད, *s.* stedfastness, firmness.
བསྣན་པར, *adv.* stedfastly, firmly.
བསྣན་ནོ, it is steadfast, firm.
བསྣན་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be stedfast, firm, resolute.
བསྣན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow firm, immovable.
བསྣན་པར་ཇུད་པར, *v. a.* to make firm, immovable.

2 c

བསྣམ-པ, the state of being in confusion, in a hurry.
བསྣབས་པ, *adj.* confused, perplexed.
བསྣམས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be perplexed.
བསྣབས་པར་ཇུད་པར, *v. a.* to perplex.
བསྣམ་པ, *adj.* grown thick, fat; v. བཙན་བ.
བསྣོར་པར, *v. a.* to pull down.
བསྣུན་པ, *s.* diligence, industry.
བསྣུན་པར, *adv.* diligently.
བསྣུལ་བ, *s.* carriage, behaviour.
བསྣུལ་ཁྲིམས, *s.* manner, way of acting.
བསྣུལ་ཁྲིམས་ཅན, *adj.* of such a behaviour.
བསྣུལ་ཕོངས་པ, a brave, valiant, man.
བསྟེན་པ, the act of sustaining, supporting.
བསྟེན་པར, *v. a.* to hold, support; to depend on; v. རྟེན་པ.
ཕན་ཚུན་ཕན་ཚུན་བསྟེན་པ, supporting each other, or one depending on the other.
བསྟེན་པ་མི, that to be holden or supported is man.
རྟེན་ལ་ས་ཞི, the supporter is the ground.
བསྟོད་པར, *v. a.* to fasten with a peg and rope; v. རྟོད་པ, a peg.
བསྟོལ་བར, *v. a.* to squeeze or force out, (as the matter or pus of a sore or wound by pressing.)
བསྟོལ་བྱའི་རྣམ, matter to be squeezed or pressed out of a sore; v. རྟོལ་བ, *v. a.*; v. རྩོལ་བ, *v. n.*
བསྟུ་བ, the act of looking on, or beholding.
བསྟུ་བར, *v. a.* to look on, to behold.
བསྟུ་བར་ཐུ, must be looked on.
བསྟུས་པ, *part. pret.* beholden; *pret.* I have beheld; v. གྱུ་བ.
བསྟུབ་པར, *v. a.* to fold up.
གོས་བསྟུབ་པར, to fold up a garment.
སྤུན་བསྟུབ་པར, to fold up woollen cloth.
A. བསྟུམ་པ, the state of being full, repletion.
བསྟུམས་པ, *part. adj.* full grown; born.
སྐྱེ་བསྟུམས་པ, the birth of a great personage.

ཡོན་ཏན་ཕུན་སུམ་ཚོགས་པ, *adj.* replete, or full with all good qualities.

སྐྱེས་ནས་, སྐྱེས་ཤིང་, } is born.

བསྟར་, བསྟ་བྱ, } to be viewed, beholden.

བསྟར་བྱེད་པ, *adj.* visible, that may be seen.

བསྟར་མི་བྱེད་པ, *adj.* invisible.

བསྟར་མེད་པ, *adj.* not to be seen.

བསྟེས་པ, *s.* respect, relation.

བསྟེས་པ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without any relation.

བསྟན་པར, *v. a.* to put on.

རྟ་ལ་རྒྱ་བསྟན་པ, to put a saddle on a horse, to saddle.

བསྟན་པ, a showing, instructing, teaching; *s.* doctrine, religion.

རྣད་པའི་བསྟན་པ, the orthodox doctrine or religion.

ཡངས་ཅན་ཀྱི་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine or religion of Buddha.

ཕྱི་པའི་བསྟན་པ, the heterodox religion.

ཐམ་རྗེའི་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine or religion of the Brahmans.

ཀླ་རྩེའི་བསྟན་པ, ditto of the Mahomedans.

པོན་པོའི་བསྟན་པ, ditto that of the Pons in Tibet.

བསྟན་པར, *v. a.* to show, instruct, teach fully.

བསྟན་དུའི་ཆོས, religion to be taught.

བསྟན་པར་བྱ, *part. fut.* must be taught.

བསྟན་པར་བྱ་བ, *s.* demonstration.

——— ཐ་བའི་ཕྱིར, demonstration's sake.

བསྟན་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* taught, demonstrated.

བསྟན་པའི་སྙིང, the spirit or essence of a doctrine.

བསྟན་བཅོས, a literary work; v. སྟོན་པ.

བསྟབ་པར, *v. a.* to give, offer, present, bestow, afford.

བསྟབ་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be offered, given.

བསྟབས་པ, *part. pret.* offered, given.

བསྟར་བ, a decorating, embellishing, putting in order, series.

བསྟི་བ, the act of putting to rest; the taking of respite; a resting, halt, sojourn.

བསྟི་གནས, a resting place, mansion, hermitage.

བསྟི་སྦྱིན, the giving a resting place; respect, honour.

བསྟི་སྦྱིན་ཞུས་པར, to show kindness, respect.

བསྟི་སྦྱིན་ཅན, *adj.* respectful.

བསྟིངས་བ, a chiding, abusing, abuse.

བསྟིངས་ཚིག, an abusive word.

བསྟིངས་པར, *v. a.* to chide, reproach, abuse; v. སྨོད་པ.

བསྟིམ་མེད, *v. a.* to infuse, instil, inspire, to pour into; v. ཞིམ་པ, *v. n.*

བསྟིར་མེད, *adj.* restless, without respite.

བསྟིར་མེད་པའི་དམྱལ་བ, part of hell, where there is no respite or rest.

བསྟུད་བ, a shortening, abbreviating.

བསྟུད་པར, *v. a.* to shorten; v. བྱད་.

ཐག་པ་བསྟུད་པར, to shorten a rope.

གོས་བསྟུད་པར, to shorten a garment.

བསྟུས་པ, *part. pret.* shortened, abbreviated.

བསྟུབ་པར, *v. a.* to repeat, to do many times.

བསྟུན་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, concord; to confer, compare.

རྒྱུད་དང་བསྟུན་པར, to confer, or make agree with the original text.

བསྟེན་པ, a keeping, holding, &c.

བསྟེན་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold, support, keep in pay; v. སྐྱེན་པ.

ཐུ་མ་བསྟེན་པར, to keep a spiritual guide.

གཡོག་བསྟེན་པར, to keep a servant.

བསྟོར་བར, to give, bestow, grant.

བསྟོར་བ, a gift; a granting; a grant, allowance.

བསྟོད་པ, a praising, lauding; praise, exaltation.

བསྟོད་པར, *v. a.* to praise, commend.

བསྟོད་པར་འོས་པ, *adj.* laudable, praise-worthy.

སྐྱོང་ཐའི་ཡོན་ཏན, laudable quality.

བདག, *pron.* I.

བདག་ཉིད་,
བདག་ཀྱིད་,
བདག་ཉིད་ཀྱིད་, } I myself.

བདག་གི, *pron.* my, mine, of me.

བདག་ཉིད་གི,
བདག་ཀྱིད་ཀྱི,
བདག་ཉིད་ཀྱིད་ཀྱི, } of myself, mine own.

བདག་ཡོད་དེ, I exist, I do exist.

བདག་མེད་དེ, I am not, I do not exist.

བདག, } *s.* master, lord; one's husband; an
བདག་པོ, } owner, possessor.

ས་བདག, a landed proprietor, a prince.

མི་བདག, lord of men, a king.

རྒྱུ་བདག, an owner, an heir.

ཞིང་བདག, the possessor of a field.

ཁང་བདག, the proprietor of a house.

བདག་གི་དཔོན་པོ, }
བདག་དཔོན, } My Lord.

བདག་པོ་ཆེད་པར, to reign, govern.

བདག་ཀྱིད, you yourself; one's self.

བདག་ཀྱིད་ཀྱི, of you, of yourself.

བདག་ཀྱིད་ཆེན་པོ, His great Lordship, God.

བདག་གིར་འཛིན་པ, *s.* egotism.

བདག་པོའི་སྒྲ, a definite article.

བདའ་བ, *adj.* savoury, tasteful, pleasant.

བདའ་བར། for འདེད་པར, *v. a.* to convey, carry, take with, conduct.

བདལ་པ, *part. pret.* carried away.

རྒྱ་ཡོལ་བདལ་པའི་ཞིང, a land carried off by water.

བདའ་འདེད་ཆེད་པ, to conduct, carry; to examine, investigate.

བདར་བར, *v. a.* to file, polish, cleanse; to fret.

བསྒམ-པ, *s.* fumigation, perfume.

བསྒམ་སྤྱོས, a perfuming, burning incense.

བསྒམ་སྤྱོས་བསྒམ་པ, a fumigating.

བསྒམ་པ་པོ, a fumigator.

བསྒམས་པ, *part. pret.* perfumed, fumigated.

བསྡད་བར, *v. a.* to beat, strike.

རྒྱུ་བསྡད་བར, to beat or make a noise with a bow-string.

བསྡེ, *s.* a devil.

བསྡེ་ཅི, *adj.* of a devil, devil's.

བསྡེ་པོ, the devil, a male devil.

བསྡེ་མོ, a female devil.

བསྡེ་ཅི་བུ, a devil's son or child.

བསྡེ་ཅི་བུ་མོ, a devil's daughter.

བསྡེ་ཅི་གནས, the place or residence of a devil.

བསྡེ་ཅི་རྒྱལ་པོ་དགའ་རབ་བདེ་སྐྱབ, the devils' king, the prince of the highest pleasures.

བསྡེ་ཅི་དམག་དཔུང, the devils' host.

བསྡེ་རྩི, the drink of the gods, nectar.

བསྡུན, *num.* seven.

བསྡུན་ཕྲག, a week, seven days.

བསྡུན་བསྡུན, seven by seven.

བསྡུན་པོ, *adj.* consisting of seven.

བསྡུན་པ, *adj.* the seventh.

བསྡུན་པར, *adv.* the seventh time.

ཐེན་བསྡུན, *adv.* seven times.

བསྡུན་རྩ,
བསྡུན་རྩ་ཅམཔ, } *num.* seventy.

བསྡུན་རྩ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of seventy.

བསྡུན་རྩ་པ, *adj.* the seventieth.

བསྡུན་རྩ་པར, *adv.* the seventieth time.

ཐེན་བསྡུན་རྩ, *adv.* seventy times.

བསྡུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག, seventy-one.

བསྡུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, seventy-first.

བསྡུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, the seventy-first time, &c.

བསྡུན་བརྒྱ, seven hundred.

བསྡུན་སྟོང, seven thousand.

བདེ,
བདེ་བ, } the state of being well.

བདེ་བར, *adv.* well, happily.

བདེ་བར་གཤེགས་པ,
བདེ་གཤེགས,
བདེར་གཤེགས, } the blessed, the late, an epithet of former Buddhas; Sanscrit, *Sugata.*

བདེ་བར་འགྱུར་བ, to become well, happy.
བདེ་བར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make well, happy.
ཕྱོད་བདེ་བར་སྐྱར་ཅིག, may you be happy.
བདེ་སྐྱིད་, བདེ་ཞེས་ས, } *s.* welfare, happiness, prosperity.
བདེ་ཞེས་སྤྱ་སྐྱར་རོག, may it please, &c.
ཉིན་མོ་བདེ་ཞེས་ས, good day!
མཚན་མོ་བདེ་ཞེས་ས, good night!
བདེ་ཕྱེད, that makes happy; S. *Sankara.*
བདེ་མཆོག, the chief of happiness; S. *Sambara.*
བདེ་བ་ཅན, the happy; blissful.
བདེ་སྐྱ, *s.* easiness, happiness, content.
བདེ་སྐྱ་ཐུ, *adv.* easily, smoothly, happily.
བདེན, *adj.* true.
བདེན་པོ, the true, the just.
བདེན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* truth.
བདེན་པར, *adv.* truly.
བདེན་མོ, it is true.
བདེན་བདེན, *conj.* or *adv.* very true! yes!
བདེན་པ་ཀིར་ཏ, *adv.* verily.
བདེན་སྟོ, *adj.* void of truth, unjust, the south-western corner, &c.
བདོ་བ, *s.* abundance, exuberance; *adj.* overflowing, exuberant.
བདོ་བར, *adv.* abundantly.
བདོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to overflow.
བདེན་པ, *s.* wealth, riches.
བདོན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* wealthy, rich.
བདོན་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be, to have.
བདག་ལ་ཅི་ཡང་མེ་བདོན, to me is nothing, or I have nothing.
བད, a sign, token.
བད་ཕྱེད་པར, to make, or give a sign with, &c.
མིག་བད, a wink, or sign given by the eye.
ལག་བད, sign given with the hand.
བད, བད་སྐྱོད, } orthography, grammar.
བད་ཞིང, ancient orthography; obsolete word.
བད་ཟླས, modern orthography.
བད་སྐྱོད་པ, a grammarian.
བད་སྐྱོད་ཀྱི་བསྟན་བཅོས, a grammatical work.
བདབ་པར, *v. a.* to clap, to beat, strike, knock.
བདར་བར, *v. a.* to whet, sharpen.
བདར་ཐུལ་ཞི, a knife to be whetted, or sharpened.
བདལ་བར, *v. a.* to spread, scatter, to extend.
བདུད་བ, a beating, striking on, &c.
ཏེ་བདུད་བ, the beating a drum.
བདུད་བར, *v. a.* to beat, strike, to thresh.
བདུདས་པ, *part. pret.* beaten, striken.
བཏེབ་པ, བདུད་བ, } a beating, &c.
བཏེབ་པར, *v. a.* to beat, strike, smite.
བདོལ་བ, རྨི་བདོལ་བ, } delirium, noctambulism.
བཐུབ་པ, a licking up, all over; lickerishness.
བཐུབ་པར, *v. a.* to lick all over.
བཐུབས་པ, *part. pret.* licked all over; v. ཕྱག་པ.
བཚུད་པ, the act of chewing, (wholly or entirely.)
སོས་བཚུད་པ, a chewing with one's teeth.
སྐྱུགས་ཁྲད, a ruminating, (of oxen, &c.)
ཡེངས་བཚུད, rumination, or reflective meditation.
བཚུད་པར, *v. a.* to chew entirely; v. ཟད་པ.
བཚུད་ཐུ, to be chewed entirely.
བཟུད་ཐུལ་ཤ, flesh to be chewed.
བཤུབ་པ, ཐད་ཐད་བཤུབ་པ, } a repeating; a saying again and again, repetition.
བཤུབ་པར, *v. a.* to repeat.
བཟླབ་ཐུལ་སྐྱགས, a charm or praise to be repeated; v. ཟླབ་པ.
བཟླབས་པ, *part. pret.* repeated, said again and again, reiterated.
བཟུད་པ, a sitting over or on.
སྐྱ་ལ་བཟུད་པ, a sitting down on a mat.

བཟུང་པར, *v. n.* to sit upon ; v. སྡོད་པ.

བཟུམ་པ, a binding, tying, fastening, closing ; obliging, by ; v. སྡོམ་པ.

བཟུམ་པར, *v. a.* to bind, tie, fasten, close ; oblige one's self.

བཟུམས་པ, *part. pret.* bound, fastened ; obliged, pledged.

ཕྱག་ལ་རྒྱུས་ཤིལ་བཟུམས་པ, bound with chains.

བཟློ་བ for བཟློག་པ, a menacing, threatening.

བཟློག་པར, *v. a.* to menace, threaten.

བསྡུ་བ, a collecting, gathering together, acquiring, hoarding ; v. སྡུད་པ.

བསྡུ་བར, *v. a.* to collect, gather together ; to abridge.

འཁོར་བསྡུ་བར, to gather together one's attendants.

ནོར་བསྡུ་བར, to hoard up wealth.

ཐད་བསྡུ་བར, to collect taxes or tributes.

བསྡུས་པ, *part. pret.* gathered together, hoarded up ; abridged.

བསྡུམ་པ, the act of making agree, reconciliation, peace-making.

བསྡུམ་པར, *v. a.* to reconcile, bring into concord, union, to make agree.

བསྡུམ་ཐུབ་སྡུ་བོ, a man to be reconciled.

བསྡུམས་པ, *part. pret.* reconciled.

བསྡུར་བར, *v. a.* to compare ; v. བསྡུན་པར.

བསྡུར་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be compared.

བསྡུར་ཐུབ་སྡུན་ཡོན, good and bad qualities to be compared together.

བཟོད་པ, the act of exchanging, turning, changing, bartering ; v. སྡོད་པ.

བཟོད་པར, *v. a.* to exchange a thing for another, to barter.

བཟོད་ཐུབ་ནོར, goods to be exchanged.

བཟོད་པས, *part. pret.* exchanged, bartered.

བཟོ་བ, *v. a.* to hazard, to expose to chance or danger.

སྲོག་དང་བཟོ་བར, to hazard one's life.

བཟོམ་པ or བཟོམས་པ, a composing, a preparing, making ready.

ཞེར་བཟོམས, a putting together.

བཟོད་བར, *v. a.* to associate, unite with.

བཟོམ་པར, *v. a.* to add together ; v. སྡོམ་པ.

གྲངས་བཟོམ་པར, to add together numbers.

བཟོམ་ཐུབ་གྲངས, numbers to be added, &c.

བཏམ་པ, a minding, caring ; a suffering.

བཏམ་པར, (from ཏམ, corrupt matter in a sore or ulcer) to be full of corrupt matter.

བཏད་བ, the state of being choked, or suffocated by any thing in the throat.

བཏདས་པ, one choked, or suffocated.

བཏདས་ཏེ་འཆི་བར, to be choked, or suffocated.

བཏན་པ, an attending or looking on, attention.

འབྲི་སྒྲོག་བཏན་པ, an attending while one is writing or reading.

བཏན་པའི་ཚིག "ཏི" the intensive or emphatical particle ཏི, this, that, very, &c.

བཏབ་ཚེམས, *s.* covetousness, selfishness.

བཏབ་ཚེམས་ཅན, *adj.* covetous, selfish.

བཏབ་ཚེམས་ཐེད་པར, to be covetous.

བཏུ་བ,
བཏུར་བ, } a drawing to, attracting, attraction.

བཏེག་པ, an absconding, hiding, concealing.

བཏེག་ཐུབ་དངོས་པོ, any thing to be concealed.

བཚད་བ, the state of being choked, &c. ; v. བཏད་པ.

བཚདས་པ, one choked, &c. ; v. བཏདས་པ.

བཚུད་པ, a hurting, damaging, an injury.

བཚུད་པར, *v. a.* to hurt, to inflict a wound ; v. གཙད or སྡོད་པ.

རྡེ་བས་བཚུད་པ, to hurt with a stone.

བཙན་པ, an increasing, augmenting, adding to.

བཙན་པར, *v. a.* to increase, augment.

བཙན་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be augmented.

བཙན་པར་ཐ, that must be augmented.

བཙན་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* augmented.

ཟླ་བསྡམ་པ་, ཞེན་པ་, སྒྲུད་པ་, } a taking up, seizing on, taking into his hand; a smelling; v. སྡོམ་པ་.

བསྡམ་པར་, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, &c. to put on, receive; to smell the scent of.

ཐུམ་ཐུ་བསྡམ་པ་, to take up into one's hand.

དྲི་བསྡམ་པར་, to smell the scent of.

བསྡམས་པ་, *part. pret.* taken up, smelt out.

བསྡར་བ་, *v. a.* to prolong; lengthen out; to delay, to extend far.

བསྡལ་བར་, *v. a.* to elongate; to spin out, or prolong.

བསྡུན་པར་, *v. a.* to suckle; to pierce, to stab.

རྡུ་མ་བསྡུན་པར་, *v. a.* to suckle at the breast.

མཆོག་བསྡུན་པར་, to pierce or stab with a weapon.

བསྡུག་པར་, *v. a.* to abolish, destroy; v. རྒྱག་པ་, *v. n.*

བསྡུག་ཐུབ་, *part. fut.* to be abolished.

བསྡུག་ཐུབ་སྤྱོད་, custom to be abolished.

བསྡུགས་པ་, *part. pret.* abolished, destroyed.

བསྡུམ་པར་, *v. a.* to smell, to try the smell.

བསྡུམ་ཐུབ་དྲི་, scent to be smelled.

བསྡུམས་པ་, *part. pret.* smelled, smelt out.

བསྡུར་བར་, *v. a.* to make less, smaller; to bring nearer.

དུས་བསྡུར་བར་, *v. a.* to bring nearer the time or term.

བསྡུར་ཐུབ་དུས་, time to be shortened.

བསྡེམ་པར་, *v. a.* to move, shake, agitate.

རེམ་རེམ་བསྡེམ་པ་, to agitate, move often.

བསྡེམ་ཐུབ་ས་ཁྱི་, ground to be moved or agitated, (as a swamp.)

བསྡེམས་པ་, *part. pret.* moved, agitated.

བསྡེར་བར་, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, make a mixture of.

བསྡེས་པ་, *part. pret.* mixed, mingled.

བསྡོམ་པ་, *v. a.* to smell, try the smell; v. བསྡུམ་པར་.

བསྡོར་བར་, *v. a.* to confound, to disturb; v. རྡོར་བར་, *v. n.*

བསྡོལ་བར་, *v. a.* to make agree, to adjust; to seize each other, (as wrestlers do.)

བཙའ་, *s.* argil, red earth, potter's clay, bole.

བཙའ་རི་, a hill of red earth.

བཙའ་ལུང་, a valley of red earth.

བཙའ་ཐང་, a plain of red earth.

བཙའ་པར་, *v. a.* to strain, defecate, purify; v. ཁཙའ་པ་, འཚའ་པ་, འཇའ་པ་.

བཙའ་ཐུབ་ཆུ་, water to be strained.

བཙའས་པ་, *part. pret.* strained, defecated.

བཙིར་བར་, *v. a.* to press forward, to open a way to one's self by pressing among the multitude.

བཙུན་པོ་, མི་རྟེ་བཙུན་པོ་, } a title for princes, sovereigns.

བཙན་, a sort of evil spirit, a devil.

བཙན་ཟ་-པོ་, *adj.* secure, firm, strong.

བཙན་དུག, a strong poison.

བཙོག་པར་, *v. a.* to cut short.

བཙོམ་པ་, ཚེ་བཙོམ་པ་, ཚེ་བརྙམ་པ་, ཚེ་འཆོམ་པ་, } a mocking, ridiculing one.

བཙའ་བ, a watching or looking on.

མིག་ཤིལ་བཙའ་བ, a looking on with watchful eyes.

བཙའ་བར་, *v. n.* to be born; *v. a.* to bring forth.

བཙལ་བར་, *v. a.* to seek, to look for; v. འཚལ་བར་.

བཙལ་ཅེ་, I have sought.

བཙས་-མ, *s.* hire, fare; produce, crop.

ཆུ་བཙས, a waterman's fare.

བཙས་པ, *part.* of བཙའ་བ, born; brought forth, delivered of.

བཙིར་བ, a squeezing, expressing.

བཙིར་བར་, *v. a.* to squeeze, to press out.

བཙིར་ཐུབ, to be squeezed, or pressed out.

བཏོར་བྱའི་ཨིལ་མར, linseed-oil to be expressed.
བཏོར་བར་བྱ, that must be pressed out.
བཏོར་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* pressed out; v. འཕོར་བ.
བཏྲག་པ, the act of setting, planting.
བཏྲག་པར, *v. a.* to set, plant, fix, establish.
བཏྲག་བྱ, to be fixed, set, planted.
བཏྲག་བྱའི་ཤིང, a tree to be planted.
བཏྲགས་པ, *part. pret.* set, fixed, planted.
སྔོན་བཏྲགས་པ, an established custom; v. འབྱགས་པ.
བཏྲད་པར, *v. a.* to put in, to inject.
ནད་ལ་བཏྲད་པ, v. འབྱད་པ
བཏྲན་པ-པོ, *adj.* honourable, respectable, reverend.
བཏྲན་པར, *adv.* honourably.
བཏྲན་པ, a reverend person; a title for a priest.
བཏྲན་མ, ditto for a priestess.
བཏྲན་པ་ཉིད, your reverence, his reverence.
བཏྲན་པོར་བྱེད་པར, to reverence.
བཏྲན་པོར་འཚུར་བར, to be respected.
བཏྲན་མོ, a great man's wife, a consort.
བཏྲན་མོ་ཅན, *adj.* having a wife, married.
བཏྲན་མོ་མེད, *adj.* not having a wife, unmarried.
བཏྲམ་པར, *v. a.* to shut, or close entirely.
བཏྲམ་བྱའི་མིག, eye to be shut or closed.
བཏྲམས་པ, *part. pret.* closed, shut up.
བཏོ་བ, a hurting, doing harm, injury, to.
བཏོ་བར, *v. a.* to hurt, do harm to; v. འཕོ་བ.
བཏེམ་པ, a sewing entirely; v. འཕེམ་པ
བཏེམ་པར, *v. a.* to sew entirely.
བཏེམ་བྱའི་གོས, a garment to be sewed.
བཏེམ་པར་བྱ, that must be sewed.
བཏེམས་པ, *part. pret.* sewed, made ready.
བཏོ་བ, a boiling, dressing; dyeing, tinging.
བཏོ་བར, *v. a.* to boil, dress; dye, tinge entirely, refine; v. འཕོ་བ.
བཏོ་བྱའི་ཤ, flesh to be boiled.
ཆོས་ཕྱིར་བཏོ་བ, to dye with a dyeing stuff.
བཏོ་བྱ་མཁན, *s. a.* dyer.

བཏོས་པ, } *part. pret.* boiled, dressed; dyed,
བཏོས་ཟིན་པ, } refined.
བཏོས་མ, a refined thing.
བཏོས་མཆི་ཁས, refined gold.
བཏོག་པ, a cutting, hewing, engraving, beating; v. འཕོག་པ.
བཏོག་པར, *v. a.* to cut, hew, engrave, inoculate; beat, smite.
བཏོག་མ, } *s.* filth, dirt.
མི་ཁཏོང་བ, }
བཏོང, *s.* onion.
བཏོང་བ, a selling off, sale; v. འཚོང་བ.
བཏོང་བར, *v. a.* to sell, part with.
བཏོང་ངོ, I shall or will sell it, &c.
བཏོང་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be sold.
བཏོང་བྱའི་ཅོར, goods to be sold.
བཏོང་བར་བྱ, that must be sold.
བཏོངས་པ, } *part. pret.* sold, disposed of.
བཏོངས་ཟིན་པ, }
བཏོད་ཡི་དྭགས, a kind of deer.
བཏོད་མོ, ditto, the female of.
བཏོད་ཕྲུག, the young of, &c.
བཏོད, } b,*tsod* or b,*tsod-ka*, a plant for dying
བཏོད་ཀ, } red with.
བཏོད་ཞིང, a field planted with ditto.
བཏོད་འབྲུ, the grains of ditto.
བཏོན-པ, *s.* a captive, prisoner.
ཤམོད་ཤར་ཕྱིར་པའི་བཏོན, a prisoner led out to the place of execution.
བཏོན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* captivity.
བཏོན་སྐྱེས, a captive's fetters or chains.
བཏོན་ཁང, a place of confinement.
བཏོན་ར, a jail, a prison.
བཏོན་སྐྱོང, one watching on captives or prisoners.
བཏོན་རྡེ, a jailor, a keeper of a prison.
བཏོན་ཟས, a captive's or prisoner's food.
བཏོན་ལ་འཇུག་པ, to put into prison; to make one captive.

བཙོན་ནས་འདོན་པར་, to deliver out of a prison, or of captivity.

བཙོན་ཐག་མཆར་བ, the state of being freed from captivity, or out of a jail.

བསྒྲུ་པ, a disputing, arguing, debating.

བསྒྲུབ་པར་, *v. a.* to dispute, argue, debate, &c.; v. རྩོད་པ.

བསྒྲམ་པ, a beginning; making, composing.

བསྒྲམ་པར་, *v. a.* to begin; compose, write; v. རྩོམ་པ.

བསྒྲམ་ཐུའི་གསུན་བཙོས, a literary work to be begun or composed.

བསྒྲམས་པ, *part. pret.* begun, composed.

རྟག་འདི་ནས་བསྒྲམས་ཏེ, beginning from this time, henceforth.

བསྡེ་བ, a counting, reckoning, numbering up.

བསྡེ་བར་, *v. a.* to count, or number up; admit, acknowledge; v. རྩི་བ.

བསྡེ་ཐུའི་ཁངས, numbers to be counted up.

བསྡེ་ཡས, *adj.* not to be numbered up, innumerable.

བསྡེས་པ, } *part. pret.* counted or numbered up.
བསྡེས་ཏེས་པ, }

བསྡིགས་པ, a building or raising up a wall.

བསྡིགས་པར་, *v. a.* to build up; v. རྩིགས་པ.

བསྡིགས་ཐུ, to be built or raised up.

བསྡིགས་ཐུའེ་ཁང་པ, a house to be built.

བསྡིགས་པ, } *part. pret.* built or raised up entirely.
བསྡིགས་ཏེས་པ, }

བསྒེ་བ, *s.* affection, love, kindness, loving kindness, mercy.

བསྒེ་བར, *adv.* kindly, mercifully.

བསྒྲུ་བ་ཅན, } *adj.* affectionate, kind, merciful.
བསྒེ་སྐན, }

བསྒེ་མེད, *adj.* unkind, merciless.

བསྒེ་བ་མེད་པ་ཅན, one that is merciless.

འཆི་བདག་བསྒེ་བ་མེད་པ་ཅན, the merciless lord of death.

བསྒེ་ཐའི་མ, a loving, affectionate, or merciful mother.

མགོན་པོ་བདག་ལ་བསྒེ་བས,ཏཱཏིགས་སུ་ཟིགས,O Lord! I beg, look mercifully on me.

བསྒེ་བར་མཛད་པར, } to be kind, merciful to.
བསྒེ་བར་ཞུད་པར, }

བསྒྲེག་པ, a raising, putting one thing above another.

བསྒྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to raise up; to gird, tie, truss up; v. སྒེག་པ.

བསྒྲེག་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be raised up; tucked up, braced.

བསྒྲེག་ཐུའི་ཆོས, a garment to be trussed up.

བསྒྲེག་ཐུའི་ཁང་པ, a story or room to be raised.

བསྒྲེགས་པ, *part. pret.* elevated.

བསྒྲེགས་མ, *v. a.* story, raised room.

བསྒྲེགས་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having a story or continuation; (as a letter) having any of the ར་ལ་ས *r, l, s* heads.

བསྒྲེད་ཅ, a shortening, girding or tucking up.

བསྒྲེད་པར, *v. a.* to shorten, gird, or tuck up.

བསྒྲེད་པ, *part. pret.* shortened, tucked up.

བསྒྲེན་པ, } *s.* endeavour.
འབྲུལ་པ, }

བསྒྲེན་འབྲུལ, *s.* earnest application, diligence.

བསྒྲེན་འབྲུལ་ཅན, *adj.* diligent, industrious.

བསྒྲེན་པ་ཅན, } *adj.* diligent, assiduous.
བསྒྲེན་སྐན, }

བསྒྲེན་མེད, *adj.* idle, indolent.

བསྒྲེན་པར, *v. a.* to endeavour, strive, labour; *adv.* diligently.

བསྒྲུལ་བ, } a cleansing; curing, healing.
v. བསལ་བ, }

བསྒྲུལ་བར, *v. a.* to give, bestow; v. སྒྲུལ་བ.

བསྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to send, dispatch, depute, commission; put into; v. སྐྱེད་པ.

བསྐྱེད་ཐུའི་ཡེ་ཤེ, an envoy to be sent, &c.

བསྐྱེདས་པ, *part. pret.* sent, commissioned.

གཙེ་བར་, *v. a.* to depress, oppress, to tread under one's feet; to make sink, to drown.
  དགྲས་གཙེ་བ, oppression by an enemy.
  རྒྱ་གཙེ་བར་, *v. a.* to sink a ship or boat.
  གཙེས་པ, *part. pret.* oppressed; sunk.
གཙུད་བར་, *v. a.* to transform, transfigure, miraculously; v. རྫུ་བ.
གཙུད་པ, *part. pret.* transformed.
  གཙུད་པའི་སྐྱེ་བ, to be born or produced by a miraculous transformation.
གཙུབ་ག or རྫུབ་, *s.* a lie, a lying.
  གཙུབ་ག་ཉིད, *s.* falsehood.
  གཙུབ་ཏུ, *adv.* falsely.
  གཙུབ་ཚིག, a false word or talk.
  གཙུབ་སྨྲ་བ, a speaking falsehood, a lying.
  གཙུབ་ཅན, *adj.* lying, false; *s.* a lyar.
  གཙུབ་ཅན་མ, a she lyar.
གཙེ་བར་, *v. a.* to menace, threaten; to make grimaces; to tuck, gird up.
གཅན, a fatty part of the entrails.
  གཅན་པ, *pret.* of འཇོག་པ; v. གཅན་པ, *v. a.* to put, place, lay.
ﾑ གཅད་པར་, *v. n.* to smile, to laugh.
  གཅད་མོ, a smile, laughter.
  གཅད་མོ་ཆེར་གཅད་ནས, having greatly smiled, or laughed.
  གཅད་མོ་གཅད་པར་, ﾑ འཇེམ་པ་མཛད་པར་, } to smile, or laugh.
  གཅད་མར, a smile, laughter, ridicule.
  གཅད་པ་པོ, a smiler.
  གཅད་པ་མོ or གཅད་ལྡན་མ, a she smiler; b,*zhad-pa-mo* or b,*zhad-ldan-ma*; S. *Hásavati*, name of a goddess.
གཅག་པར་, *v. n.* to go, or creep, in unawares; v. འཇུག་པ.
གཅགས་གསོལ་ཐེབ་པར་, *v. a.* to remember one, or make one remember.
གཅར་བར་, *v. a.* to shave, to cut with a razor.
  གཅར་བྱའི་སྐྲ, hair to be shaved, or cut off.

གཅི, *adj.* four.
  གཅི་གཅི, four by four, four at once, or in a series; four to each, &c.
  གཅི་པོ, *adj.* consisting of four.
  གཅི་པ, *adj.* the fourth.
  གཅི་པར་, *adv.* the fourth time.
  ཕྱོགས་གཅི, *adv.* four times.
གཅི་བཅུ་, } *num.* forty.
  གཅི་བཅུ་རྩམ་པ, }
  གཅི་བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty.
  གཅི་བཅུ་པ, *adj.* the fortieth.
  གཅི་བཅུ་པར་, *adv.* the fortieth time.
  ཕྱོགས་གཅི་བཅུ, *adv.* forty times.
  གཅི་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, forty-one.
  གཅི་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར་, the forty-first time.
  གཅི་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty-one.
  ཕྱོགས་གཅི་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, *adv.* forty-one times, &c.
  གཅི་བརྒྱ, four hundred.
  གཅི་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* the four hundredth.
  གཅི་སྟོང་, four thousand.
  གཅི་སྟོང་པ, the four thousandth.
གཅི, (*in compos.*)
  ཆེ་གཅི། for དཔང་པོ, a witness.
  ཆེ་གཅི་པ, a male witness.
  ཆེ་གཅི་མ, a female witness.
  མེ་གཅི, name of a star or constellation.
གཅེན, *s.* face, countenance, mien, air; proportion.
  གཅེན་ཁྲི་མདོག, the colour of the face.
  གཅེན་མཛེས, a fair or handsome face.
  གཅེན་མཛེས་ཅན, *adj.* having a beautiful face.
  གཅེན་མཛེས་མ, a handsome-faced woman.
  གཅེན་འཇེམ་པ་དང་བཅས་པ, a smiling or cheerful countenance.
  གཅེན་འཇེམ་པ་དང་བཅས་པས, with a cheerful countenance.
  གཅེན་བཟང་, an address: friend! sir! good man!
གཅེན, (*in compos.*) according to.
  དེ་གཅེན, } according to, in the same, or after the same manner.
  དེ་གཅེན་ཏུ, }

བཞིན་པ, with the root of any verb, forms the present, or a sort of aorist tense.
འགྲོ་བཞིན་པ, going, in going, when going.
འབྲི་བཞིན་པ, writing, in writing, &c.
བཞུ་བ, the act of melting away, fusion, dissolving.
བཞུ་བར, *v. a.* to melt, digest, &c.; v. འཇུ་བ.
བཞུ་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be melted, &c.
བཞུ་ཐུབ་མགོར, gold to be melted.
བཞུས་པ, *part. pret.* melted, digested.
h. བཞུགས་པ, a sitting (stately), a being, existing.
བཞུགས་པར, *v. n.* to sit; to be, exist.
བཞུགས་སྡེ, a chair.
བཞུགས་གདན, a stuffed seat.
བཞུགས་གནས, *s.* an abode.
བཞུགས་པ་པོ, a sitter.
ཕྱག་བཞུགས, sitting like SHAKYA (cross-legged).
ཐམས་བཞུགས, sitting like CHAMSPA, (on a chair, in the European fashion.)
བཞུགས་སུ་གསོལ, I beg you will sit down.
བཞུད་པ, a going, departing; v. འདོང་བ.
བཞུད་པར, to go, depart.
བཞུད་པ་པོ, a departer.
བཞུད་རིག, / བཞུད་པར་མཛོད, } depart, depart you, you may depart.
བཞུན་མོ, *adj.* melted, that melts easily.
བཞུན་མར, melted butter.
བཟློ་བར, *v. a.* to cut, chop, shave; v. གཟློ་བ and བཟར་བ.
བཞུས་པ, *part. pret.* melted, &c.; v. བཞུ་བ.
རིན་ཆེན་བཞུས་པས་གང་, full of melted metal.
བཟེད་བ, a raising, building, erecting; a standing up.
བཟེད་བར, *v. a.* to raise, build, erect; *v. n.* to stand up.
h. བཟེངས་པ, a standing up, a raising up; v. བཟེད་བ.
བཟེངས་པ, *part. pret.* built, raised up.
h. བཟེད་པ, / འདོད་པ, } a wishing, desiring.
མཛེད་པར, to will, wish, desire.
བཟེད་དོན, one's wish.
བཟེད་དོན་འགྲུབ་པར, to happen according to one's wish.
བཟེད་དོན་མ་སྐྱེས, it happened not according as one would have it.
h. བཟེས་པ, a taking, putting on; receiving.
བཟེས་པར, *v. a.* to take, receive; put on; to accept of.
བཟེས་པ་པོ, a taker, acceptor.
བཟེས་ཤིག, *imper.* take, accept.
བཟེས་སུ་གསོལ, I beg you will accept of, &c.
བཟེས་བཞིན་པ, / བཟེས་ཀྱིན་འདུག, / བཟེས་ཀྱིན་ཡོད, } is accepting, taking, receiving, &c. or is about to accept, &c.
བཟོ་བ, a milking, or drawing milk from a cow.
བཟོ་བར, *v. a.* to milk; v. འཁོ་བ.
བཟོ་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be milked.
བཟོ་ཐུབ་ཏོ་མ, milk to be drawn from the teats of a cow.
བཟོ་ཐུབ་བ, a cow to be milked.
བཟོ་ཐུབ་པ་མ, a she-goat to be milked.
བཟོས་པ, / བཟོས་ཤིན, } *part. pret.* milked.
བཟོད་པ, / མཛོད་པ, } a hewing, cutting, chopping.
མཛོད་པར, *v. a.* to hew, cut, chop with an axe; v. འཁོད་པ.
བཟོད་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be cut, hewed.
བཟོད་ཐུབ་ཤིང, wood to be chopped, cut.
བཟོད་པར་ཐུབ, that must be cut, hewed.
བཟོད་པས་ཤིན་པ, / མཛོད་པས་པ, } *part. pret.* cut, chopped, hewed.
བཟོན་པ, *s.* a vehicle, carriage; a general name for all sort of carriages; as:
རྟ་གླང་གྲང་པོ་ཆེ, horse, ox, elephant, carriage.
ཤིང་རྟ་འཁོར་གསུམ, a cart, sedan, boat or ship.

ཐབོ་པ་ཐབང་པོ, a fine chariot.
ཐབོ་མ, a milch cow.
ཐབང་ཆ-པོ་མོ, *adj.* good.
ཐབང་གཉིད, *s.* goodness.
ཐབང་ཐ, ཐབང་པོར, *adv.* goodly, well.
ཐབང་ངོ, it is good.
ཐབང་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be good.
ཐབང་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become good.
ཐབང་པོར་བྱེད་པར, to make good.
ཐབང་དང, good and bad, good and evil.
ཐབང་, ཐབང་འཇམ་མ, *s.* peace, treaty of peace.
ཐབང་བྱེད་པར, to make peace.
ཐབང་སྒྲིག་པ, to make a treaty.
ཐབས་པ, *adj.* fine, magnificent, splendid, elegant.
ཐབས་པར, *adv.* magnificently.
ཐབའ་ས, the act of eating up; meat.
ཐབའ་བར, *v. a.* to eat up; v. ཟ་ས.
ཐབའ་བྱ, ཐབའ་སྐྱེ, any thing to be eaten; *adj.* edible, eatable, esculent.
ཐབའ་གཅད, ཐབའ་ས་དང་གཅད་ས, *s.* meat and drink.
ཐབའ་ཆ་བྱད་ས, ཐབར་བྱད་ས, *adj.* fit to be eaten, edible, eatable.
ཐབའ་ཆ་མི་བྱད་ས, *adj.* not good to be eaten.
ཐབའ་མི, ཟ་མི, a man, not a woman.
ཐབའ་མ, ཟ་མ, a woman.
ཐབར་བྱད་ས, *adj.* eatable, esculent.
ཐབར་མི་བྱད་ས, *adj.* that which may not be eaten.
ཐབས་པ, ཐབས་ཟིན, *part. pret.* eaten up (the whole).
ཐཟི་ས, *s.* intoxication.
ཐཟི་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to be intoxicated.
ཐཟི་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make drink, intoxicate.

ཐབྱད་ས, *pret.* of འཛིན་པ, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, to seize, to catch; v. ཟབྱད་ས.
ཐབྱད་ནས, *(in compos.)*
དེ་ནས་ཐབྱད་ནས, beginning from that, thenceforth.
འདི་ནས་ཐབྱད་ནས, taking from hence, herefrom, henceforth.
ཐབྱར་པ, *pret.* of འབྱར་ས; v. ཟབྱར་ས, *v. n.* to turn out, or aside from one's way (to avoid meeting).
ཐཟེ་ཇེ, *s.* indignation.
ཐཟེ་ཇེ་ཅན, *adj.* angry.
ཐཟེ་ཇེ་བྱེད་པར, to be angry with.
ཐཟེད་པ, a keeping, holding, custody, retention.
ཐཟེད་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold; v. འཛིན་པ.
ཐཟེད་ཁཕ, ཁཕ་ཐཟེད, a spittle-box.
ལྷམ་ཐཟེད, a basin for washing the hands.
སྐྱུད་ཐཟེད, a beggar's vessel for food, a platter.
ཐཟེས, ཟཟེས, a cage, basket; a place of confinement.
ཐཟོ་ས, a making, fabricating, preparing, building, framing, forging, &c.
ཐཟོ་བར, *v. a.* to work, fabricate, frame, form, make, &c.
ཐཟོ་པོ or ཐཟོ་པ, ཐཟོ་མཁན or ཐཟོ་བྱེད, a worker, one working in.
ཐཟོ་སྒྲ, a school for artisans.
ཐཟོ་དཔོན, a master in any art.
ཐཟོ་ཁང, a work-house, a forge.
ཐཟོ་འཁོན, ཐཟོ་འཁོར, a potter's wheel, an hydraulic machine.
ཐཟོ་པ, *s.* an artisan, one working in.
གསེར་ཐཟོ་པ, one working in gold, a goldsmith.
དངུལ་ཐཟོ་པ, one working in silver, a silversmith.
ཟངས་ཐཟོ་པ, — a coppersmith.
ལྕགས་ཐཟོ་པ, — a blacksmith.

ཤིང་བཟོ་པ, one working in wood, a carpenter.
རྡོ་བཟོ་པ, — a mason.
གོས་བཟོ་པ, — a tailor.
ཤིང་རྟའི་བཟོ་པ, *s.* a cartwright.
བཟོད་པ, a suffering; patience.
བཟོད་པར, *v. a.* to suffer, to forbear, to have patience.
བཟོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* patient, enduring.
བཟོད་སྟོབས, strong patience.
བཟོད་མེད, *adj.* impatient.
བཟོད་པ་པོ, a sufferer, endurer.
བཟོད་པར་ཞུ་བར, to forgive, pardon.
བཟོད་པར་གསོལ་བར, to ask pardon for, &c.
བསྐྱར་བ, a turning round; a repeating.
བསྐྱར་བར, *v. a.* to repeat, turn round, to pass over or double (as a cap, &c.)
བསྐྱར་ཐུའི་རྟགས, a charm to be repeated.
བསྐྱར་པ, *part. pret.* repeated; v. སྐྱོ་བ.
བསྐྱར་བགྲེངས, (S. *japa* or *japanam,*) inaudible repetition of charms or prayers.
བསྡུམ་པར, *v. a.* to gather, or bring together, v. སྡུམ་པ and འཛམ་པ.
བསྡོག་པར, *v. a.* to turn back, to force to go back, to reform; v. སྡོག་པ.
བསྡུ-པོ, *s.* the thigh.
བསྡུ་ལྟག, the side of the thigh.
བསྡུ་ཤ, the muscular part of the thigh.
བསྡུ, (*in compos.*)
ཡ་མ་བསྡུ, *adj.* vain, futile, empty.
བསྡུག་པར, *v. a.* to waste, destroy, raze, erase, to turn upside down.
བསྡུད་པོ, an abusive word.
བསྡུད་པོ་སྨྲ་བ, to speak abusive words.
བསྡེ་པར, *v. a.* to moisten, make wet.
བསྡེབ་པར or ཕྱི་ཕྱིར་བསྡེབ་པར, to bless, give his benediction to; v. རྒྱབ་པ.
བསྡེམ་པ, an inspiration, or the state of being influenced by.
བསྡོད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* steadiness, firmness.
བསྡོད་པ-པོ, *adj.* steady, firm.
བསྡོད་པར, *adv.* steadily, firmly.
བསྟུན་པ, མཐོང་པོ, } a friend, companion.
བཤགས་པར, *v. a.* to confess, declare; v. བཤགས་པར and འཆགས་པ.
སྡིག་པ་བཤགས་པར, to confess his sin; v. རྒས་པ.
ནོངས་པ,— } to confess one's fault.
ཉེས་པ,— }
བཤང་བ, *s.* excrement, ordure, human soil.
བཤང་ལམ, the ordure's way, the anus.
བཤང་རྟ་འཕྱོ་བར, to go to stool.
བཤང་གཅི, ordure and urine.
བཤབས་པ, *adj.* full of clefts and chinks.
བཤད་པ, explication, explanation; a telling of a story, &c.; v. འཆད་པ.
བཤད་པར, *v. a.* to explain, tell fully.
ཆོས་བཤད་པར, to explain a religious matter.
ཁྱིམས་བཤད་པ, to explain any law.
སྐྱོང་བཤད་པར, to tell a fable or story.
སྐྲ་བཤད, dressed or combed hair.
བཤན་པ, *s.* a butcher.
བཤན་ཁང, a butcher's shop.
བཤམ་པར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready; v. སྒོམ་པ.
བཤམས་པ, *part. pret.* prepared, made ready.
བཤའ་བ, the killing of animals for food.
བཤའ་བར, *v. a.* to kill animals, &c.
བཤའ་ཐུའི་ཉེས་པ་ཅན, an animal to be killed.
བཤམས་པ, *part. pret.* killed, slaughtered.
བགོ་བཤའ་རྒྱད་པར, to divide, distribute.
བཤར་བར, *v. a.* to put into series; to measure, weigh; to hunt; v. རྒྱོལ་བར.
བཤལ་བར, *v. a.* to cleanse, wash clean; purge.
ཆུས་བཤལ་བར, to wash clean with water.
ཁྲོ་བ་བཤལ་བར, to purge the belly.
བཤལ་རྒྱད, } a purging medicine.
བཤལ་སྨན, }
བཤལ་ཏེ, I have cleansed, purged.

བཤིག་པ *pret.* of འཇིག་པ; v. གཞིག་པ, *v. a.* to pull down, destroy; break, violate.

བཀྲ་བར, *v. a.* to flay, to strip, take off the skin; to copy; v. ཀྲ་བ.

བཀྲ་བྱ, to be flayed; to be copied.

བཀྲ་བྱའི་པགས་པ, a skin to be stripped off.

བཀྲ་བྱའི་རྩོམ་གཞི, a volume to be copied.

བཀྲས་པ, *part. pret.* stripped off; copied.

བཀྲན་པར, *v. a.* to sell, to give to another.

བཀྲད་པར, *v. a.* to rub.

ཁ་བཀྲམ་པ, a weeping, lamentation.

བཀྲམ་པར, *v. a.* to weep over, to lament; v. ཀྲམ་པ.

བཀྲར་བ, a burning slightly, singeing.

བཀྲར་བར, *v. a.* to burn slightly; v. ཀྲར་བ.

བཀྲལ, ཀྲལ, *s.* way, manner, custom, fashion; vestige, track, trace.

བཀྲལ་པ, the back, the posteriors.

བཀྲལ་ཤ, the flesh on ditto.

བཀྲལ་རྩྭ, the fibres of ditto.

བཀྲས་པ, *part. pret.* flayed, stripped off; copied; v. བཀྲ་བ.

བཅེར་བར, *v. a.* to confront, to compare, to face; v. ཅེར་བ.

བཅེས་པར, *v. a.* to know, to know a person or thing unknown before; v. ཅེས་པ.

བཅེས་མཁེན, དཔེ་བཀྲི་བཅེས་མཁེན, དཔེ་བཅེས, a doctor, a learned priest.

མཁེན་བཅེས, a kin, a relation.

གཤེར་བཅེས, a friend.

ངོ་བཅེས, an acquaintance.

བཅོ་བ, *v. a.* to spill, shed, pour out.

བཅོར་བར, བཟར་བ, རྒྱོར་བ, *v. a.* to chase, course, hunt, pursue.

བཅོལ་བར, *v. a.* to put away, to defer, delay; v. ཅོལ་བ.

ཁ་བཅོས, ཁ་ཟས་མ, ཟན, *s.* a meal, meat, food, repast, dinner.

བཅོས་ཟས་བཅོལ་བ, to eat of a meal.

ལྷ་བཅོས, a meat-offering to the gods.

བཅོས་ཕྱ, a small piece of ditto.

བཅོས་པ, *part. pret.* spilled, shed, poured out; v. བཅོ་བ.

བསགས་པ, a collecting, gathering together, assembling, hoarding, amassing; v. སྡུད་པ.

བསགས་པར, *v. a.* to collect, assemble, to hoard up, &c.

རྡོལ་བས་བསགས་པར, *v. a.* to assemble or call together a multitude.

རྒྱར་བསགས་པར, to hoard up wealth.

བསགས་ཐུའི་རྡོལ་བ, a company to be assembled.

བསགས་པ, *part. pret.* collected, gathered together.

བསད་བ, *v. a.* to purify, cleanse, clear up.

བསད་པ, *part. pret.* purified, cleansed, cleared up.

བསད་པ, *part. pret.* killed, murdered; v. གཅད་པ and གསད་པ.

བསབ་པར, *v. a.* to return, to do like, to render, repay, supply.

དྲིན་ལན་བསབ་པར, to return a kindness.

ཐུབ་པ་བསབ་པར, to return a thing borrowed, to pay a debt.

བསམ་པ, thought; a thinking, meditating on.

བསམ་པར, *v. a.* to think, meditate, muse on; to consider.

བསམ་ཐུ, to be thought of.

བསམ་ཐུའི་དོན, meaning to be considered.

བསམ་པར་ཐུ, must be considered.

བསམ་རྟོགས་པ, *adj.* that may be conceived.

བསམ་རྟོག་མེད་པ, *adj.* inconceivable.

བསམས་ཤེན, *adj.* thoughful, rational.

བསམ་མེད, *adj.* thoughtless, irrational.

བསམ་ཁྱེར་མི་ཐུབ་པ, *adj.* inconceivable.

བསམ་གཏན, *s.* meditation, contemplation.
བསམ་གཏན་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to meditate.
བསམ་གཏན་པ, one given to meditation, a contemplator.
བསམ་གཏན་སྒོམ་པར, to exercise one's self in meditation.
བསམ་བསེའུ, / བསམ་སེ, } the place or vessel of the semen virile.
བསམས་པ, *part. pret.* thought of, considered.
བསམས་བཞིན་དུ, *adv.* designedly, purposely.
བསལ་བར, *v. a.* to put away, to cleanse, clear; heal, cure; v. གཙང་བ.
བསྐྱེག་པར, *v. a.* to agitate, shake; retake, cast up.
དཔུང་བསྐྱེག, the shaking of one's shoulder.
བསྐྱོར་བར, *v. a.* to whirl about.
མདའ་བསྐྱོར་བར, to whirl an arrow.
འཕང་བསྐྱོར་བར, to whirl a spindle.
* བསིལ་བ, / འབྲུད་པ, } a washing, refreshing, cooling.
བསིལ་བར་མཛད་པར, *v. a.* to wash.
ཞལ་བསིལ་བར, to wash the mouth and face.
ཞབས་བསིལ་བར, to wash the feet.
རྒྱ་སྐྱེས་མོལ་ཆུ་བསིལ་བར་མཛད་པར, to wash the body with warm water.
བསིལ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* coolness, freshness.
བསིལ་མོ, *adj.* cool, fresh, somewhat cold.
བསིལ་ཤིང, a cool shadow.
བསིལ་ཁང, a cool room.
བསིལ་གདུགས, an umbrella.
བསིལ་རྭས, a fan.
བསིལ་ཟས, a cooling or refreshing meat, (as for a patient.)
བསིལ་སྨན, a cooling medicine.
བསིལ་བྱའི་རླུང, a breeze, a gentle gale.
བསིལ་སྒྲ, a musical instrument of brazen plates.
ཞབས་བསིལ, water for washing the feet.
བསུ་བ, the act of going to meet one, and to receive him solemnly.
བསུ་བར, *v. a.* to go to meet, to receive one.
བསུ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be met and received.
བསུ་ཐུའི་འོག་པོ, a guest to be received solemnly.
བསུ་བ་པོ, a receiver and introducer of guests.
བསུ་སྤྲོད, / བསུ་བ་དང་སྤྲོད་བ, } a receiving and accompanying, an honorary reception.
བསུ་སྨན, a clyster.
བསུར་བསུ་རུ, / བསུར་འོག་བ, } to go to receive one.
བསུས་པ, *part. pret.* met and received solemnly.
བསྣད, a scent, sweet scent.
བསྣད་ཅན, *adj.* having a scent, scented.
འཇུ་མར་བསྣད་ཅན, sweet-scented oil.
བསྣད་བར་འཇུར་བར, to commence to have an ill smell; to grow putrid or rotten.
བསྣབ་པར, *v. a.* to efface, blot out, destroy; v. སྐྱབ་པ and འཆིང་པ.
རྗེས་མ་བསྣབ་པར, to efface a track or vestige.
དབུགས་བསྣབ་པར, to suffocate.
བསྣབས་པ, *part. pret.* effaced, suffocated, destroyed.
བསྣམ་པར, *v. a.* to shut or close one's mouth; v. བཙུམ་པ, འཆུམ་པ, and ཁྲུམ་པ.
བསོ-ད, / སེ་ད, } a thorn, a rose-thorn.
བསེ་བར, *v. a.* to put asunder, &c.
ཤུལ་རྩམ་སྐྱར་ བསེ་བར, to anatomise a body.
བསེ, / བསེ་ཤིང, } a plant like a tree used for hedges.
བསེ་རྩྭ, a poison taken of that plant.
བསེ, / བསེ་སོ, } *s.* leather, tanned or prepared leather.
བསེ་སྒམ, a chest of, or covered with, leather.
བསེའུ, / བསམ་བསེའུ, } the spermatic vein.

གཉེ་ཅ, a kind of deer, a rhinoceros.
གཉེ་ཅའི་རྩ, a rhinoceros's horn.
གཙད་པར, *v. a.* to pick, to cleanse; v. ཉེད་པ and ཐལ་ཐལ་ཉེད.
ལག་གཉེད་པར, to pick or cleanse wool.
ང་གཉེར་རླུང, a breeze, gentle gale.
ང་གཉེར་མ, *s.* wind, cold.
གཉེར་བ, / རླུང་གཉེར་བ, } a catching cold.
གཉེར་མ, *s.* cold.
གཉེན, *(in compos.)*
ལམ་གཉེན, a convoy for defence.
ལམ་ཉེན་པ, a companion for defence.
ལམ་གཉེན་སྐྱེད་པར, to accompany for defence.
གཉོ, a watch, guard.
གཉོ་སྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to observe, watch, spy.
གཉོ་པ, an observer, a looker on, a watch, a spy.
གཉོ་སྐྱ, a watch-word, a signal.
གཉོ་སྐྱ་ཐོབ་པར, to give a signal or watchword
གཙོག-པ, / ཞིམ་པ, } *adj.* fine, pleasant, savoury.
གཙོད་པའི་ཟས, excellent food or meat.
གཙོད་ཤས, / རླུང་གཙོད, / གཙོད་གད, } fortune, luck; felicity, happiness, virtue, moral, or religious merit.
གཙོད་ཤས་ཆེ, / གཙོད་ཤས་ལྡན, } *adj.* fortunate, happy.
གཙོད་ཤས་མེད, *adj.* unlucky, unhappy.
གཙོད་སྐོམས, *s.* alms, charity.
གཙོད་སྐོམས་པ, one asking alms, a beggar.
གཙོད་སྐོམས་སྐྱེད་པ, to beg, to ask alms.
གཙོད་སྐོམས་ཟོས་ཏེ་ཆོ་ག, a living on alms.
གཙོག-པ, *part. pret.* of ཐཙོ་བ་ཏེ་ཆོ་ག, *v. a.* to repair, cure, heal, to revive, to bring to life again.
གཙད་ག, *v. a.* to make right, straight, equal; to keep, hold in equilibrium, to balance; v. སྙོད་ག.
གཙད་ཐུའི་མདུ, an arrow to be made straight.
གཙདས་པ, *part. pret.* made straight, balanced.
གཙན་པ, / གཙོད་པ, / གཙོད་གཙན, } *s.* hardship, hard suffering, calamity.
གཙན་པར, *a. a.* to harden one's self, to suffer whatever.
གཙག་པ, a refraining, holding back.
གཙག་པར, *v. a.* to curb, bridle, refrain; to disperse.
གཙ་ཆགས་གཙག་པར, to restrain one's passions.
མུན་པ་གཙག་པར, to diminish, or dispel darkness.
གཙི་བར, *v. a.* to keep, hold; to be parsimonious.
གཙི་ཐུའི་རྫས, a substance to be kept (in reserve).
གཙིད་ག, *v. a.* to make longer, to protract, prolong, extend farther; to bring up, breed; to send, despatch.
ཚེ་གཙིད་ག, to prolong life.
རྟག་གཙིད་པར, to protract or prolong time.
འཕྲིན་གཙིད་པར / for སྐྱེད་པར, } to send, despatch intelligence or a letter.
དཀོར་པའི་ཕྱོ་ཐུལ་ནི་ཆོག་པོར་གཙིདས / for སྐྱེདས, } the necessary utensils were sent by the king.
གཙིད་ཐུའི་ཚེ, life to be prolonged.
གཙིདས་པ, *part. pret.* prolonged; sent.
གཙུད་པར, *v. a.* to defend, take care of, to observe, keep; v. སྲུང་ག.
ཆོག་པོ་གཙུད་པར, to defend a king.
ཚོས or / གཙུན་པ་གཙུད་པར, } to keep, observe the moral precepts.
གཙུད་ཐུའི་ཆོག་པོ, a king to be defended.
——— གཙུན་པ, a doctrine to be kept or observed.
གཙུདས་པ, *part. pret.* defended, observed, kept.

བསྒྲུབ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* calmness, stillness, quietness, meekness.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, *adv.* quietly, tranquilly.

བསྒྲུབ་ཅེ, it is still, calm.

བསྒྲུབ་པོ, *adj.* quiet, gentle, mild, meek.

མི་བསྒྲུབ་པོ, a gentle, mild man.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to churn, agitate, curdle.

བསྒྲུབ་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be churned, agitated, moved, curdled, troubled.

བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* churned, &c. troubled.

འོ་མ་བསྒྲུབས་པ་ནས་མར་ཐུ་ཉིད་དྲངས, from churned milk (comes) butter or fine butter, butter-essence or clarified butter.

རླུང་གིས་བསྒྲུབས་པ, troubled or agitated by the wind.

བསྡེ་བ, *s.* addition; an adding, aggregating.

བསྡེ་བར, *v. a.* to add, collect, aggregate.

བསྡེ་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be added, collected.

བསྡེ་བྱའི་ཐད་ཀའམ, numbers to be added.

བསྡེས་པ, *part. pret.* added, collected.

བསྡེག་པ, the act of burning, broiling, parching, drying up, consuming entirely.

བསྡེག་པར, *v. a.* to burn entirely; v. སྡེག་པ.

བསྡེག་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be burnt.

བསྡེག་བྱའི་ཤིང, wood to be burnt.

བསྡེག་བྱའི་ལུས, a dead body to be burnt.

བསྡེགས་པ, *part. pret.* burnt entirely.

བསྡེལ་བར, *v. a.* to feed, rear, keep; v. སྡེལ་བ.

བསྡོ་བ, a warming, heating moderately.

བསྡོ་བར, *v. a.* to warm, heat moderately.

བསྡོ་བྱའི་ལུས, the body to be warmed.

བསྡོ་ཁང, a bagnio, warm-bath.

བསྡོས་པ, *part. pret.* warmed, heated moderately; v. སྡོ་བ.

བསྣངས་པར, *v. a.* to erect, set up, raise, to lift, hold up, rouse or exert; v. སྡོང་བ, *v. a.* ལྡང་བ, *v. n.* and ལངས་པ, *v. n.*

བསྣད་པ, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, alloy; v. སྣད་པ and ལྡད་པ.

བསྣན་པར, *v. a.* to patch, mend; to turn a coat, &c.; v. སྣན་པ.

བསྟན་པ, a teaching, learning; literature, doctrine.

བསྟན་པར, *v. a.* to teach, learn fully; v. སྟོན་པ.

བསྟན་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be learnt, or taught.

བསྟན་བྱའི་རིག་པ, science to be learnt or taught.

བསྟབས་པ, *part. pret.* learnt, taught.

བསླུ་བར, *v. a.* to deceive, impose on; v. སླུ་བ.

བསླུ་ཐབས, *s.* a stratagem.

བསླུ་བ་མེད་པ, བསླུ་མེད, *adj.* not to be deceived, infallible.

བསྡེ་བར, *v. a.* to twist; v. སྡེ་བ and སྡེ་བ.

བསྡེབ་པ, the state of arriving at any place, or the act of reaching, &c.

བསྡེབ་པར, *v. a.* to reach, to arrive at; v. སྡེབ་པ.

བསྡེབས་པ, *part. pret.* reached, arrived at.

བསྡོམ་པར, *v. a.* to turn, reverse, to turn inside out; v. སྡོམ་པ.

བསྡོམ་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be turned inside out.

བསྡོམ་བྱའི་གོས, a garment to be turned inside out.

བསྡོམས་པ, *part. pret.* turned, reversed.

མ

མ, the sixteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 16.

མ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མ, 16th.

མཱཏྲཱ་མ, *s.* mother.

མ་ཡི or མའི, *adj.* of a mother, maternal.

མ་མཡར, a step-mother.

མ་ཆེན, a mother's elder sister.

མ་ཆུང, a mother's younger sister.

མ, *s.* principal sum, capital, stock.

མ, a prohibitive and a negative particle:

མ་ཐེད, do not.

མ་འགྲོ, go not.
མ་ཡིན, it is not, there is not.
མ་ཕྱིན, he came not.
མ, (opposed to ཐ) the lower.
v. མཐའམ, the lower and upper.
མ་ཁྲེམ, the threshhold of a door.
མ་མཆུ, the lower lip.
མ་མི the lower, the thing, that there.
མ་དྭངས་པ, / མ་ཡམ, } the great lake *Manasarovara*, (in Tibet.)
མ་ཧིད་, a hermaphrodite, the common epicene, doubtful or neuter gender.
འགྱུར་བའི་མ་ཧིད་, a changing hermaphrodite.
མཚན་ཁའི་མ་ཧིད་, having the signs of both sexes.
མཚན་མེད་མ་ཧིད་, having no signs of sex.
* མ་ཎི, *s.* a gem, a precious stone.
མ་ཎི་ཆོས་འཁོར, the praying cylinder.
མ་ཎི་བཀའ་འབུམ, the title of a book.
མ་མ, *s.* a nurse.
རྡ་མ་བསྐྱེན་པའི་མ་མ, a nurse that suckles.
དཾ་མ་འཕྱི་བའི་མ་མ, ditto that cleanses.
པདྨ་རྡ་འཕྱར་བའི་མ་མ, ditto that carries a child on her bosom.
རྩེད་སྐོམས་ཀྱི་མ་མ, ditto that plays with a child.
མ་འོངས་པ, / མ་འོངས་པའི་རྟགས, } the future tense.
* སྒྱུ་ཀྲུ་འཕྲུལ-མ, an illusion; the name of the mother of SHAKYA.
མ་རེ, the lintel, the lower piece of a door frame; v. ཐ་རེ, the upper ditto; v. རེ་བཞི, the four posts of a door frame.
* མལ་ཡ, name of a mountain.
མལ་ཡའི་སྐོང་ཚེར, the city of Malaya.
མ་ལ་ཡའི་ཙནྡན, sandal wood or frankincense, from the Malaya mountain.
* མ་ཥ, a kind of pease.
* མ་ཥ་ཀ, (in ancient India,) name of a small weight, (and coin,) consisting of eight rattis.
* མཥ་ཀ, a small coin worth 80 cowris or small shells.
མ་ཧེ, *s.* a buffalo.
མ་ཧེ་མོ, a female buffalo.
མ་ཧེའི་གྲུ་གུ, the calf of a buffalo.
མཁ་པ, *s.* son-in-law.
མང་ཡོ, *adj.* many, much.
མང་པོ་ཉིད, *s.* multitude.
མང་ངོ, it is much, there is much, there are many.
མང་པོར, / མང་རུ, / ཡན་མང་རུ, } *adv.* many a time, several times.
མང་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become much, many, to increase.
མང་པོར་སྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to augment.
མང་རུ་ཟ་བ, *s.* gluttony.
མང་རུ་ཟན, a glutton.
མང་ཚིག, a plural sign, as, རྣམ་དག་ཏེམས.
མང་ཡུལ, / སྨྲིད་སྐོང་ཤྲཱི་ཏོང, } name of a part of Middle Tibet, near to Nepal.
མང་ཙེ་མོ, *adj.* of old, long ago.
མང་ཚན, *pl.* many.
མང་བསྐུར, / མང་པོས་བསྐུར་བ, } carried or exalted by many.
མང་བསྐུར་རྒྱལ་པོ, the first king in the world.
* མང་ཐ་ཡོམ, / བསྟོད་ཅིས, } *s.* glory, praise.
མདཱ-པ, / བདེན-པ, } *s.* truth.
མད་དོ, it is true, yes.
མན་ངག, *s.* counsel, advice, lesson.
མཐ-པ-མ for ཡོན, the lower.
v. ཐཱཔཱཡཾདོ, the upper.
མཐ་ཐམ, both the lower and upper.
མཐ་ཆད, the lower part; *adv.* thence downwards.
v. ཐཱ་ཆད, the upper part of; *adv.* thence upwards.

ཡན་ཆད་པོ་དེ, that, there above.
མན་ཆད་པོ་འདི, this, here below.
* མཐའ་ཡངས་ཀྱི་ཡ་ཐོར, a circle.

མམ, the sign of interrogation or doubt, after words ending in མ.

མར་གསོལ་ཁ་མར, *s.* butter.
མར་ཕྱི, *adj.* of butter.
མར་གསར, fresh butter.
མར་རྙིང, old or stale butter.
དྭངས་མར, white or solid butter.
ཇུས་མར, melted or boiled butter.
མར་ནག, seed-oil, oil.
འབྲི་མར, butter of a female yak.
མཇེ་མར, ditto of a mongrel cow.
བ་མར, cow-butter.
རྩི་མར, oil expressed from the kernels of fruits.

མར་ཆུ, melted butter.
མར་མེ, a lamp, light.
སོང་བུམཔེང་བ, the cup of a lamp.
སྐྱེད་བྱ, the wick.
ཞུམ, the fat or oil.
མར་མེ་སྦར་བར, to light a lamp.
མར་མེ་གསད་པ, to extinguish a lamp.
མར་མེ་མཛད, one that made or caused a light; name of a fancied BUDDHA.

མར་འོག་ཏུ, *adv.* downwards.
མར་ཡར, *adv.* down and up, or up and down.
མར་ཡུལ, } the low country, Ladak.
ཡ་དྭགས, }

མལ for ཤལ, *s.* vestige, track.
མལ་སྟ, a dwelling or sleeping place.
མལ་ཆ, } a bedding, furniture for a bed.
མལ་སོས, }
མལ་ཁྲི, a bedstead.
མལ་ཁྱིམ, a couch, bed.
མལ་ཁྱིམ་རྩྭ་འགས་ཐུབ་པ, a couch made of grass.

མཚམ་ཡིས, by the mother.

མས, *adv.* beneath, behind, at the last place.
མས་ནས་ཡར་འཛེག་པ, to climb up from below.

མཐའ, the last or hindmost, final.
མཐའ་ཡི་ཡིག, the last or final letter in a word.
v. ཐའ་ཡི, the first.

མི, a numeral for 46; a negative particle.
མི་འདུག, there is not.
མི་མཁས, he knows not.

མི, *s.* a man.
མི་པོ, the man.
མི་མོ, a female, a woman.
མིའུ, } a little man, a dwarf, a manikin.
མིའུ་ཐུང, }
མིའོ་ཚོག, *pl.* the men.
མིའི་མིང་གཞན, other names or epithets for a man.
རྐང་གཉིས་པ, two-footed, biped.
ཕྱོགས་འགྲོ, walking in an erect posture.
ཤེས་ལྡན, having reason, rational.
སྨྲ་མཁས, having the faculty of speech.
དོན་མཁས, having intelligence.
རིགས་དྲུག་སྐྱེ, living in six elements or regions.
འགྲོ་བ་རིན་ཆེན, the precious walking being.
མི་ཡིམིའི, *adj.* a man's, of a man, human.
མི་འཕྲོ་ཅི, a poetical or feigned being, monster.
མི་ཉིད, *s.* humanity, honesty.
མི་ཉིད་ཅན, *adj.* human, honest.
མི་རྒྱུད, } the human race, mankind.
མི་ཡི་རྒྱུད, }
མི་བདག, the lord of men; a prince or king.
མི་དབང, a potentate, a sovereign.
མི་སེར, a subject, a vassal.
མིག-པོ། ☞ སྤྱན, *s.* the eye.
མིག་པོ་ཆེ, a large eye.
མིག་ཅན, *adj.* having eyes.
མིག་མེད, *adj.* eyeless.
མིག་གི, *adj.* of, or belonging to the eye, ocular.
མིག་སྡེར, the hole or socket of the eye.
མིག་འཁོར, the apple or ball of the eye.

མིག་རུས, the eye-bone.
མིག་རྨི་ལ, } the eye's fat, the white of the
མིག་མི་སྐངས, } eye.
མིག་མི་རྒྱལ་མོ, the iris.
མིག་མི་སྐྲ་རྩི, } the black of the eye, the pupil.
མིག་མི་མཆེ, }
མིག་རྒྱེན, the wrinkles of the eye-lid.
མིག་སྒམས, the eye-lid.
མིག་ཁམོག, the eye-lash.
མིག་མི་སྤྲིན་མ, the eye-brow.
མིག་རིས, an artificial eye-brow.
མིག་ནད, disease of the eye.
མིག་སྨན, medicine for the eye.
མིག་འམས་པ, feeble or weak eyes.
མིག་སྨུག, the impurity in the eyes.
མིག་སྟོངས, eye-sight, look, mien.
མིག་ཕེར, *s.* jealousy; the jaundice.
མིག་ཕེར་རུན, *adj.* jealous.
མིག་སྐྱེས, one's sweetheart.
མིག་འཕྲུལ, optical illusion.
མིག་འཕྲུལ་མཁན, one versed in showing spectacles, a showman.
མིག་འདྲིམ, a twinkling, winking, shutting, the eyes.
མིག་འདྲིམ་དཀའ་བ, difficulty of winking.
མིག་ཐུང, a short sight.
མིག་ཐུང་རུན, *adj.* short sighted.
མིག་རྒྱང་རུན, } one seeing far, or at great dis-
མིག་རིང་རུན, } tance, far-sighted.
མིག་རྡ, } a web of hair to protect the eyes
སྐྲན་རྡ, } against the glare of snow.
མིག་མཚམ་པར, to close or shut the eyes.
མིག་དཀྱེ་བར, to open the eyes.
མིག་འབྱེན་པར, } to pluck out or put out, to
མིག་བསྡུད་པར, } blind, the eyes.
མིག་འདོན་པར, }
མིག་དམར, the planet Mars.
མདོ, } a name, noun; a syllable.
ཨ. མཚན, }

མིང་གི, *adj.* of a name, &c. nominal.
མིང་གི་མཛོད, a vocabulary.
མིང་ཅན, *adj.* having a name, famous.
མིང་མེད, *adj.* having no name; *s.* the ring-finger.
མིང་གྲོགས, one's name-sake.
མིང་པོ, a sister's brother.
མིང་གྲོང, brother and sister.
མིང་བཟང, a good name, renown.
མིང་ངན, a bad name, infamy.
མིང་གི་རིམ་གྱངས, the enumeration of the *other* names or epithets of a thing or person.
མིང་སྒྲ, a simple syllable or noun.
མིང་སྒྲུར, a compound syllable or noun.
མིང་གཞི, the basis of a syllable or noun, a fundamental letter.
མིང་གཞི་རྒྱུ་པ, a simple prime letter, as ཀ.
མིང་གཞི་གཉིས་སྦྱོར, a double ditto, as ཁ.
མིང་གཞི་གསུམ་སྦྱོར, a triple ditto, as ཐྱ.
མིང་མཇུག, the termination of a syllable or noun.
དངོས་མིང, a proper name, or a name given of any quality.
བཏགས་མིང, a given name, (as a Christian name.)
རྒྱས་སྐྱབ་ཀྱི་མིང, a surname.
རུས་མིང, a family name.
མིང་འདོགས་པར, to give a name to, (as in christening children.)
མིག་ཁ་ཆེན, name of a large fish.
མིད་མིང, name of a very large fish.
མིད་པ, the meat pipe.
མིད་པ, the act of swallowing, deglutition.
མིད་པར, *v. a.* to swallow.
མིད་ཕྱེད, that does swallow.
མིད་པར་ཕྱེད, he does swallow; or is swallowed by him.
མིད་པ་པོ, a swallower.
མིད་ཐུ, to be swallowed down.
མིད་ཐུའི་ཟས, meat to be swallowed.
མིད་པར་ཐུ, must be swallowed.

མིད་པར་ཚུ་ཡ, that which must be swallowed, eaten, or drank.

མིད་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* swallowed.

མིན, } the state of not being, non-entity,
མ་ཡིན, } non-existence.

མིན་པར, *v. n.* not to be, not to exist.

མིན་ནོ, it is not, there is not.

མིན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be annihilated.

མིན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy.

མིན་པ, *adv.* except, beside.

ང་མིན་པ་ཁཞན, another beside me.

མིན་ཁོང་མིན, a negative particle, not being, not existing.

མེད་མིན, not non-existent, *i. e.* being, existing.

མིར། for མི་ཅི, into a man.

མིར་སྐྱེ་བར, to be born into a man (or as a man in his next regeneration).

མིར་བྱེད་པར, to transform into a man, or make one a man.

མིས། for མི་ཡིས, by a man.

མིས་ཐོག, given by a man; a proper name.

ཨ, a numeral for 76.

ཨ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨ, 76th.

ཨཾམཐའ, } *s.* boundary, limit, extremity.
ཨ་མཐའ, }

ཨ་མེད, } *adj.* boundless, infinite.
ཨ་མཐའ་མེད, }

ཨ་ཆུད, *s.* circumference, periphery.

ཨ་ཆུད་འཛིན, one of the seven fabulous mountains round the Ri-rap, or *Méru*.

ཨ་སྐེགས, a determinist, one that holds the doctrine either of perpetual duration, or of perpetual annihilation; a Hindu or Brahman, in ancient India, that was not a Bauddhist.

ཨ་སྐེགས་ཐེད, ditto *Tirthika* in Sanscrit.

ཨ་སྐེགས་ཅན, } the same.
ཨ་སྐེགས་པ, }

ཨ་སྐེགས་ཀྱི་སྡུག་མཐའ, the principles of the Brahmans.

ཨ་སྐེགས་ཀྱི་གྲུབ, the theory of ditto.

ཨ་སྐེགས་ཀྱི་སྤྱོད་པ, the practice of ditto.

ཨ་སྐེགས་ཀྱི་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine of ditto.

ཨ་སྐེགས་ཀྱི་སྟོན་པ, the teacher of ditto.

ཨ་སྤྱོགས་ཀྱི་ཚོགས་ཐག, the sect of ditto.

ཨ་སྐེགས་ཀྱི་ཆ་ལུགས, the dress of ditto.

ཨ་མེ, *s.* famine.

ཨ་མེ་བྱེད་པར, to make or cause famine.

ཨ་ཇོར, *s.* nonsense.

ཨ་ཇོར་ཅན, *adj.* nonsensical.

ཨ་ཇོར་སྨྲ་བ, to speak nonsense.

ཨ་ཀོ་བ, } *s.* a beggar.
ཨ་ཁྱོ་བ, }

ཨ་ཀྱིམ, a pearl.

ཨ་ཀྱིམ་ཅན, *adj.* having or set with pearls.

ཨ་ཀྱིམ་རྒྱན, a pearl ornament.

ཨ་ཀྱིམ་རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* having pearl ornaments on.

ཨ་ཀྱིམ་ཕྲེང, a string of pearls, a rosary.

ཨ་ཐེ, or } *s.* a *Muni*, or the mighty, an epithet
ཨ་ཅེ, } of the Buddhas.
ཕྱག་པ, }

ཤཀྱ་ཨ་ཐེ, } Shakya the mighty.
ཤཀྱ་ཨཅེ, }
ཤཀྱ་ཕྱག་པ, }

ཨ་མེན, a kind of precious blue stone, *lapis lazuli?*

ཨ་མེན་ཕྲེང, a rosary of such stones.

ཨ་ཞི, *s.* brimstone, sulphur.

ཨ་ཞི་ཅན, *adj.* full of brimstone, sulphureous.

ཨ་ཞིའི་སྐྱུར་རྫི, sulphuric acid.

ཨཁ་པ, a moth, a worm.

གོས་ཨཁ, moth in clothes.

བལ་ཨཁ, moth in wool.

ལྕགས་ཨཁ, a worm that eats iron away.

ཨཁ་ཟན, *adj.* eaten by moths or worms.

ཨཁཱ-པ, *adj.* dark, obscure, gloomy.

ཨཁ་པཱ-ཉིད, *s.* darkness, obscurity.

ཨཁ་པར, *adv.* darkly, obscurely.

སྨན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* darksome, gloomy, dark.
སྨན་ནག, black, dark, very dark.
སྨན་ཁང་, *s.* a prison.

སྨུ, }
སྨུ་རྩེ, } at, on, the extremity, or boundary.

སྨུ་རྒྱན, } *adv.* to the extremity or till the
མཐའ་རྒྱན, } end of.

སྨུ་འཁོར, the temples.

སྨུར་བ, *v. a.* to grind or cut with the teeth, to chew, to masticate.
སྨུར་བ་པོ, one that chews.

སྨག་ཁ, }
འཇུམ་སྨག་ཁ, } a smiling, smile, laughter.
སྨག་པར, *v. n.* to smile.
སྨག་པ་པོ, a smiler.

སྨུག་རྒྱས, } *s.* the fist, the hand clenched or
ཐུ་རྒྱས, } closed.

མེ, a numeral for 106.
མེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མེ, 106th.

མེ *h.* ཨགནི, *s.* fire.
མེ་ཅན, *adj.* having or containing fire.
མེ་ཁམ, the hearth or fire-place.
མེ་ལྷ, the god of fire.
མེ་ལྕེ, flame.
མེ་རིས, a figure denoting fire or flame.
མེ་སྐྱེད, }
མེ་ཡོར, } a fire-pan.
མེ་མདོག, a fire-lock, musket.
མེ་སྐམ, }
མེ་རྫི, } a spark, or sparkle.
མེ་གཞས, a steel for striking fire.
མེ་རྡེ, a flint, a fire-stone.
མེ་མདངས, ashes, fiery ashes, embers.
མེ་རྫི, dead or extinguished fire.
མེ་མཆག, a fire-brand.
མེ་མཆག་ཐུང་འཁོར་ལོ, the circle made by a fire-brand when turned round quickly.
མེ་འབར་བར, *v. n.* to burn (as fire).
མེ་མཛེད་པར, *v. n.* to spread or extend farther.
མེ་འཚི་བ, to die away or be extinguished (as fire).

མེ་ཏོག, *s.* a flower.
མེ་ཏོག་འདབ་མ, a flower leaf, a petal.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་དྲི, the smell or scent of a flower.
མེ་ཏོག་ཕྲེང, a garland.
མེ་ཏོག་ཆུན་པོ, a nosegay.
མེ་ཏོག་མདོག་མཛེས, a rose.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་ཚོམ, a flower garden.
མེ་ཏོག་འབྲུ་བར, to gather flowers.
མེ་ཏོག་འབར་བ, the shooting forth of flowers.
མེ་ཏོག་ཁ་འབྱེས་པ, an opened flower.

མེ་ལོང་ a mirror, a looking glass.
དངུལ་གྱི་མེ་ལོང, a silver *melong* or mirror.
ཤེལ་གྱི་མེ་ལོང, a mirror of crystal or glass.
མེ་ལོང་ལ་ཚུལ, a looking into a glass.
མེ་ལོང་གི་ཟིལ་གྱིས་གནོན་པའི, the reflected image in a mirror.

མེད་པ, not existing, non-existence, non-entity.
མེད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be annihilated.
མེད་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy.
མེད་དོ, it is not, there is not.
མེད་པོ, one that has nothing, a pauper.
མེད་མོ, ditto a female.
མེད་མིན, being, existing.
མེད་པ་པ, one that holds the doctrine of annihilation; Sanscrit, a *Nástika*.
མེད, there is not.

མེད, *a privative particle forming negative adjectives* un, in, (im, il, ir,) less, in English.
མེད་ཅན, ditto.
ཟིལ་མེད, *adj*, incorporeal.
ཇོ་མེད, *adj.* insipid, tasteless.

མེར་ས, a quaking, shaking; thinness.
མེར་-པོ, }
མེར་མེར, } *adj.* thin, not thick (as liquids).

མཚོན, a guard, a watch.
མཚོན་པ, one keeping guard, a watchman.
མཚོན་ཕྱེད་པར, to watch.
དམག་གི་མཚོན་པ, a military sentinel.

མེས་ for མེ་ཡིས, with or by fire.
མེས་བསྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to burn with fire.
མེས་འཚིག་པར, *v. n.* to be burnt by fire.
མེས་བཞུ་བར, *v. a.* to melt by fire.
མེས་འཇིག་པ, destruction by fire.
མེས་པོ, a grandfather.
ཕ་མེས, a grandfather on the father's side; or both father and grandfather.
མ་མེས, a grandfather on the mother's side.
མོ, a numeral for 136.
མོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མོ, 136th.
མོ, a female; the feminine article.
མོ་ཡི or མོའི, *adj.* of a female.
མོ་རིགས, the female sex, feminine gender.
མོ་བརྒྱུད, the female offspring or lineage.
མོ་མངམ, a barren female.
མོ་མངམ་ཞིག, a non-existent thing, nothing.
མོ་མཚམ, pudendum muliebre.
མོ་རང་མོ, a woman that never married, an old maid.
མོ, *s.* lot.
མོ་འདེགས་པར, to cast lots.
མོ་མ, a female diviner by lots.
མོ་མཁན, / ཨག་མཁན, } a diviner by lots.
མོག་པ, / མོག་མོག, } *adj.* dark, obscure, gloomy.
མོང་རྨུག, / མོང་རྨུག་གི་, } *s.* stupidity, dulness.
མོང་རྨུག་ཅན, *adj.* stupid, dull.
མོང་མོལ for མོག་པོ, a Mongol.
མོད་མོད་རུ, *adv.* soon, suddenly.
མོད, / མོད་ཀྱི, } *an expletive, signifying*, being, there being.
མོད་ཀ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* cheapness.
མོད་པོ, *adj.* cheap.
མོན, *Mon*, a general name for the hill people between the plains of India and Tibet.
མོན་ཡུལ, the country of the Mons.
མོན་པ, a Mon.
མོན་མོ, a Mon woman.
h. མོལ་བ, a commanding, ordering, saying.
མོལ་མཆོད, / བཤའ་མཆོད, } a great man's talk, speech, discourse.
མོས་པ, *s.* esteem, regard; a liking.
མོས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* respectful, regardful.
མོས་པ་ཐོབ་པར, to esteem, have regard for.
མྱ་ངན, *s.* sorrow, misery, pain.
མྱ་ངན་ཅན, *adj.* sorrowful, grievous.
མྱ་ངན་མེད, *adj.* sorrowless, *Myanan-med*, the Tibetan name of *Asoka*, a celebrated king in India.
མྱ་ངན་ཐོབ་པར, to be sorrowful, to be grieved, afflicted.
མྱ་ངན་ལས་འདས་པ, the state of being delivered from pain.
མྱ་ངན་ལས་འདས་པ, / ཤིན་འདས, } *pret.* delivered from pain, died, deceased.
མྱག་པ, *adj*, putrefied, rotten.
མྱག་མོ, it is putrefied, rotten.
མྱག་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become rotten.
མྱང་བ, a tasting, trying the taste of; v. ཉམ་བ.
མྱང་བར, *v. a.* to taste, enjoy; to suffer.
མྱང་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be tasted, enjoyed.
མྱང་བྱའི་ཚོ, taste to be tasted.
མྱང་བྱའི་བདེ་བ, happiness to be enjoyed.
མྱངས་པ, *part. pret.* tasted, enjoyed.
མྱ་ངོ, / མྱན, } the shoot or first sprout of corn, &c.
མྱུར་བ, *s.* speed, haste.
མྱུར་བར, / མྱུར་དུ, } *adv.* speedily.
རབ་ཏུ་མྱུར་བར, / མྱུར་བ་མྱུར་བར, } *adv.* very speedily.
མྱུག་བ, a spying, searching after, search.
མྱུག་བར, *v. a.* to spy, investigate, explore.
མྱུག་བ་པོ, an explorer, a spy.
མྱོ་བ, *s.* intoxication, drunkenness.

སྐྱེས་པར, *v. n.* to be intoxicated, drunken.
སྐྱེས་པ, *part. pret.* intoxicated, drunken.
སྐྱེད་པ, a tasting, enjoying.
སྐྱེད་པ་པོ, a taster, enjoyer.
སྐྱོད་, *pres.* I taste.
བསྐྱངས, *pret.* I have tasted.
སྐྱད་, *fut.* I shall or will taste.
སྐྱེད་ཅིག, *imperat.* do taste, taste it.
སྐྱེད་སྦྱངས, experience, practical knowledge.
མཁན, *adj.* acquainted with, wise, learned, skilful in; after the verbal root in the indicative present, it denotes the actor, &c.
ཆོས་སྐྱེན་མཁན, a teacher of religion.
ཉན་མཁན, a hearer.
ཡིག་མཁན, one skilled in writing, a writer.
སྐྱོག་མཁན, a reader.
འབྲི་མཁན, a writer.
རྩེད་སྐྱོར་མཁན, a poet, acquainted with poesy.
སྒེག་དབངས་མཁན, a rhetorician, poet.
སྒྲ་མཁན, a grammarian.
རྩིས་མཁན, a mathematician.
སློབ་མཁན, a teacher, a learner.
སྒྲ་མཁན, one skilled in singing, a singer, songster.
རོལ་མོ་མཁན, a musician.
རྒྱ་མཁན, a dancer.
ཤིང་མཁན, a carpenter.
རྩྭ་མཁན, a mason.
ཇི་མཁན, a potter.
འཚོང་མཁན, a seller.
དེ་མཁན, a buyer.
ཟ་མཁན, an eater.
འཐུང་མཁན, a drinker.
མཁན་པོ, a master or professor in any art or science; school master, the chief or principal in a great monastery or convent, an abbot; Sanscrit, *Upádhyáya*.
མཁན་མོ, a mistress, an instructress.
མཁན་ཆེན, the principal, the chief master.

མཁན་རིམས, མཁན་བཟླུད, མཁན་རིམས, a series or succession of the principals in the great monasteries.
མཁའ, *s.* vacuity, empty space, heaven, a cypher, or the character 0.
ནམ་མཁའ, སྟོང་པ, *s.* heaven, the void space above the sky, the firmament.
མཁའ་དབྱིངས, མཁའ་ཁྱོད, མཁའ་ཁྲོད, the whole compass or extent of the vacuum.
མཁའ་མཉམ, *adj.* like the heaven, infinite.
མཁའ་ལ་འགྲིམ་པ, a flying in the void space or air, flight.
མཁའ་ལས་ཆར་འབབ་པ, the falling of rain from the sky above or from heaven.
མཁའ་ལྡིང་, soaring or flying high in the air, a bird, *Garuda*, the bird of Vishnu.
མཁའ་འགྲོ, walking in the vacuity or air.
མཁའ་འགྲོ་མ, *s.* རྟུ་ཞི་ནི, the name of several fancied goddesses, a hag, a witch, a hobgoblin, a fairy.
མཁར, ཤྲི་མཁར, རྩེད, *s.* a fort, fortress, fortification, citadel, the residence of a great man.
མཁར་སྟོད, the upper part of a fort, &c.
མཁར་སྐྱེད, the waist or middle of ditto.
མཁར་སྨད, the lower part of a fort, &c. or of a palace.
མཁར་ཕྱི་སྐྱེལ, the towers of a fort.
མཁར་སྲུང, the guard or garrison of a fort.
མཁར་ཕྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to a fort.
མཁར་ཕྱི་རུ་བ, the fence, wall, or rampart of a fort, &c.
མཁར་ཕྱི་འོབས, the dike or ditch of a fort, &c.
མཁར་ཕྱི་སྒོ་སྐྱེ, the gate of a fort.
མཁར་བཙོག-པা-པོ, a safe fort.
མཁར་སྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to build a fort.
མཁར་ལེན་པར, *v. a.* to take a fort.
མཁར་འཇོམ་པར་སྒྲུབ་པར, to destroy a fort.

མཁར་དཔོན, the commander of a fort.
མཁལ་མ, *s.* a kidney, the reins.
མཁལ་མ་གཡས, the right kidney.
མཁལ་མ་གཡོན, the left kidney.
མཁལ་ཚིལ, the fat of the kidney.
མཁལ་རྩ, the vein or nerve of the kidney.
མཁལ་ནད, the disease of the reins.
མཁལ་མདོག, kidney colour, dark red.
མཁས་པ-པོ, *adj.* wise, skilful, prudent, learned.
མཁས་པར, *adv.* wisely.
མཁས་སོ, he is wise, &c.
མཁས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be wise.
མཁས་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. n.* to become wise.
མཁས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make wise.
མཁས་པ, / མཁས་པ་པ, / མཁས་པ་པོ, } a wise man, the learned.
མཁས་མ, / མཁས་པ་མ, / མཁས་པ་མོ, } a wise or skilful woman.
མཁས་པ་ཚོ, / མཁས་པའི་ཚོགས, } the learned, the society of learned men.
ཐབས་མཁས་པོས, *adv.* by wise or prudent means.
མཁྲ-ཀ or ཁྲ-ག, *s.* the cheek.
མཁྲ་ཚོས, *s.* the colour of the cheek, ruddiness.
མཆོག, *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, agreeable.
མཆོད, it pleases.
མཆོག་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to please, to be agreeable.
མཆོག་ཏུ, pleasantness, agreeableness.
མཆུད་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold, embrace; v. འཛུད་པར.
མཆུད་སྣོད, *s.* a sort of bag or vessel to carry any thing in.
དཔེ་མཆུད, *s.* unwillingness to lend books.
དཔེ་མཆུད་ཅན, one that is unwilling to lend his books to others.
དཔེ་མཆུད་ཞེད་པར, *v. a.* to be avaricious with his books.
h. མཁེན་པ, / མཁྱེབ་པ, / རྗེས་པ, } a knowing, understanding; knowledge, wisdom.
མཁེན་པ་ཅན, / མཁེན་ལྡན, } *adj.* having knowledge, skilful, wise.
མཁེན་མེད, *adj.* without knowledge, ignorant.
མཁེན་མོ, he knows.
མཁེན་པར, *v. a.* to know.
མཁེན་པར་མངོན་པར, *v. a.* to know certainly.
མཁེན་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be known.
མཁེན་གཟིགས, knowing and seeing.
ཐམས་ཅད་མཁེན་པ, / ཀུན་མཁེན, } all-knowing.
ཡེ་མཁེན, knowing from all eternity.
མངོན་མཁེན, eminently knowing.
འཇིག་རྟེན་མཁེན་པ, knowing the world.
སྐུ་མཁེན, / ཐགས་མཁེན, / ཕྱག་མཁེན, / མཁེན་མཁེན, } used in earnest requesting, or thanking for one's offered kindness.
མཁེན་པའི་གཏེར, a treasury or store of knowledge; an epithet of *Manju Sri*.
མཁོག-ག, *adj.* hard, solid, compact.
མཁོག་ཏོ, it is hard, solid.
མཁོག་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. n.* to become hard.
མཁོག་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make hard.
མཁྲིག་མ, the joint of the hand to the wrist.
མཁྲིས་པ, *s.* bile, choler.
མཁྲིས་,ཐུར, the gall-bladder.
མཁྲིས་ནད, disease caused by bile.
མཁྲིས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* bilious, full of bile, choleric.
མཁྲེགས་པ, *adj* hard, solid.
མཁྲེགས་སོ, it is hard, solid.
མཁྲེགས་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. n.* to become hard.
མཁྲེགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make hard.
མཁྲེགས་པར་བྱས་པ, *part. adj.* made hard, hardened.

མཁར་བ, *s.* a smith.
མཁར་ཁང, a smith's shop, smithery.
མཁར་བའི་ལག་ཆ, a smith's instruments or tools.
མཚོག or ཚོ, a hammer.
མཚོ་ཆེན, a large hammer, a forge-hammer.
མཚོ་ཆུང, a little hammer.
མཚོ་པེ་རེག, a large stone for hammering with.
མཚོ་རྩིལ, a round hammer.
ཐུད་པ, bellows, a pair of bellows.
གཟེ་རོ, a stone-block, anvil.
མཚོ་གདན, the anvil.
རོ་མཚོ, a stone hammer.
མཁར་གཡོ་རིགས, several kinds of smiths.
གསེར་མཁར, a gold-smith.
དངུལ་མཁར, a silver-smith.
ཟངས་མཁར, a copper-smith.
ལྕགས་མཁར, a black-smith.
མགལ, the jaw or jaw-bone, the chin bone.
ཐ་མགལ, the upper jaw-bone.
མ་མགལ, the lower jaw-bone.
མགལ་ཆག, a broken jaw-bone.
མགལ་བྱང, a dislocated jaw-bone.
མགལ-པ-ག, a piece of split or cut wood.
མགལ་རྟམ, a piece of wood kindled or extinguished.
མགལ་མེ, a fire-brand, a torch.
མགལ་མེའི་འཁོར་ཡུག, a circle made by brandishing a fire-brand.
མཉུ་ག, a rejoicing, being glad; joy, merriness.
མཉུ་བར, *v. n.* to rejoice, be glad.
མཉུ་བ་པོ, *s. m.* } a rejoicer.
མཉུ་བ་མོ, *s. f.* }
མཉུ་ཆེད, } one that rejoices, or is glad.
མཉུ་མཁན, }
མཉུའོ, he is glad.
མཉུ་བཞིན་པ, he is rejoicing.
མཉུ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become glad.
མཉུ་བར་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to make glad.
དགའ་མཉུ་རང་བར, *v. n.* to be exceedingly glad.
ཁ་མགུར, the throat, the neck, the voice, a song.
མགུར་དབྱངས, *s.* a song, melody.
ཁ་གསུང་མགུར, ditto.
མགུར་སྙན་པ, a sweet voice or melody.
མགུར་མི་སྙན་པ, a disagreeable voice or song.
མགུར་མ, *s.* a song.
མགུར་མ་གསུང་བ, a singing.
མགུར་འདུམ, a collection of songs.
མགུར་བྱམ་པ་འདྲ་བ, a neck like that of a bottle.
མགུར for མཉུ་ཆ, to rejoice, for the sake of rejoicing.
དགའ་མགུར་སྦྱོད་པ, *s.* coitus, copulation, the act of generation.
མགུལ-པ, *s.* the neck.
མགུལ་ཆེན, *s.* neck ornament, necklace.
མགུལ་ཆུ་ལྷ་བ, a wen, the swelling of the neck called a goitre.
མགུལ་པ་འཁགས་ཤེ་བཞིན་པར, *v. a.* to suffocate.
མགུལ་ནས་འཕྱང་པར, to embrace by the neck.
མགུལ་ནས་གཟུང་བར, to seize or take by the neck.
མགུལ་ཏ་ཐག་པ་འདོགས་པར, to bind a rope on one's neck.
མཚོ for ཁ་དཔྱ, the head.
མཚོ་ཆེ, the head, a large head.
མཚོག་ཆུང་ or མཚེའུ་ཆུང, a small head.
མཚོ་ཅན, } *adj.* having a head, headed.
མཚོ་ལྡན, }
མཚོ་ཀུཊ, the middle of the head.
མཚོ་ཡི་རྩ་བཞི, the four corners of the head.
མཚོ་ཡི་མགོ, the fore part of the head, forehead.
མཚོ་ཡི་ཕྱི, the hinder part of the head.
མཚོ་ཡི་ཕྱོགས, the side of the head.
མཚོ་ཕེབ, a flat head.
མཚོ་འཁོར, an oblong head.
མཚོ་རྩིལ, a round head.
མཚོ་འགུ, a compressed, contracted head.
མཚོ་སྐྱ, a grey head.
མཚོ་སྐྱ་ཅན, *adj.* grey-headed.

མཐོ་གྲྭད, the brain.
མཐོ་ནད, head-ache.
མཐོ་པོ་གཟུགས་ཕུ་བྱ, a head like an umbrella.
མཐོ་རེག, for } one that has his head shaved,
མཐོ་གྲེགས་པ, } a monk.
མགོན་པོ, } *s.* patron, protector, principal, chief,
*རྗེ, } master, lord; a title.
མགོན་མོ, a patroness, a mistress, a lady; a goddess.
མགོན་མཛད, a patronizing, patronage.
སྐྱབས་མགོན, a protector.
འགྲོ་མགོན, the patron of all moving or walking creatures.
འཇིག་རྟེན་མགོན་པོ, the patron of the world.
འཇིག་རྟེན་གསུམ་མགོན, the patron of the three worlds.
ལྷ་ཡི་མགོན་པོ, the principal of the gods.
ཐབ་ཀྱི་མགོན་པོ, the principal of the devils.
ཤིན་རྗེའི་མགོན་པོ, the lord of death.
མགོན་མདས, many patrons or defenders of religion, or many small pyramidical sacred buildings.
མགོན་པོ་མཆོད་པ, a sacrifice offered to such patrons or sacred buildings.
མགོན་པོ་བསྟོད་པ, a praise or hymn to ditto.
མགོན་ཞུ་བྱེད་པ, to excite a patron to take one's part or cause.
མཆོགས་པ, *adj.* swift, speedy, nimble, quick.
མཆོགས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* swiftness, &c.
མཆོགས་པར, *adv.* swiftly.
མཆོགས་མཆོགས, } *adv.* very swiftly.
མཆོགས་པ་མཆོགས་པར, }
མཆོགས་པ་པོ, one that makes haste.
མཆོགས་པར་སྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to hasten.
རྟ་མཆོགས, a swift horse.
སྐང་མཆོགས, } *adj.* nimble-footed.
སྐང་མཆོགས་པ, }
སྐང་མཆོགས་ཅན, }
ལག་མཆོགས, *adj.* swift-handed.
སྐད་མཆོགས, *adj.* reading quickly.
མཁན་པ, for } a rival, a competitor.
འཁན་པ, }
མཁྲིག་པ, *s.* the neck, the throat, voice.
མཁྲིན་རིང, *s.* a long neck; *adj.* with a long neck.
མཁྲིན་ཐུང, a short neck.
མཁྲིན་ཐུམ, a thick or large neck.
མཁྲིན་ཕྱི, a thin or small neck.
མཁྲིན་སྔོན་ཅན, the blue-necked; an epithet of Iswara or Siva.
མཁྲིན་བཟང་ཅན, *adj.* having a good throat or voice, (as an ass.)
མཆོད, a feast, banquet, entertainment; v. འཆོད་པོ.
མཆོད་བཟང, a good or sumptuous feast, or entertainment.
མཆོད་ངན, a bad entertainment.
མཆོད་གཏོང་བར, to give a feast.
མཆོད་ལ་འཚོང་བར, } to invite one to an enter-
མཆོད་ཐ་གཞེར་བར, } tainment.
མཆོད་ཐ་སྐྱན་དང་བར, }
ཟས་མཆོད, an entertainment consisting of meats.
ཇ་མཆོད, ditto of tea.
ཆང་མཆོད, ditto of wine.
མངས་པར, *v. a.* to send, commission, delegate.
ཕོ་ཉར་མངས་པར, to send one as an envoy, ambassador.
མངས་གཟུགས, a servant, attendant; an errand boy.
མངས་གཟུགས་པ, a male slave, &c.
མངས་གཟུགས་མ, a female slave, &c.
མངས་གཟུགས་སུ་འགྱུར་བར, to become a slave or servant.
མངས་གཟུགས་སུ་བྱེད་པར, to make a slave of one.
མངས་པ, *part. pret.* sent, commissioned.
ཆེད་ཐ་མངས་པ, sent on account of any thing.
མངན་པ, a cursing, chiding, a curse.

མདན་བཞིད་པ, an enumeration of curses.
མདན་པར, } *v. a.* to curse, to wish
མདན་པར་སྡོད་པར, } evil to.
མདན་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be cursed.
མདན་ཐའི་མི, a man to be cursed.
མདན་པར་ཐ་བ, that is to be cursed.
མདན་བཞིན་པ, he is cursing.
མདན་པར་མ་སྡོད, do not curse.
མདའ་བ, } *s.* a having, possessing, being,
ཤེས་པ, } knowing; possession, knowledge.
མདའ་བར, to own, to have, possess.
མདའ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be.
མདའ་བ་པོ, one that has.
མདའ་ཚལོག་པ, a wishing joy, congratulation.
མདའ་ཚལོག་ཐུ་ཡི་ཤི, a congratulatory letter.
མདའ་ཐང, *s.* wealth, opulence, income.
མདའ་ཐང་ཅན, } *adj.* wealthy, opulent.
མདའ་ཐང་དང་ལྡན་པ, }
མདའ་ཐང་མེད་པ, *adj.* destitute of wealth.
མདའ་བདག, } an owner, proprietor, patron, a
མདའ་མཁྱེད, } superior, sovereign.
མདའ་ཞབས, } a subject or vassal to a supe-
མདའ་ཉེག, } rior lord.
མདའ་རིས, } rior lord.
མདའ་རིས, *Mňah-ris* (vulg. *Nári*), the name of the north-western part of Tibet, above Garhwal and Kamaòn.
མདའ་རིས་པ, a man of Nari.
མདའ་རིས་མ, a female of Nari.
མདའ་རིས་སྐོར་གསུམ, the three circles or provinces of Nàri.
མདར་པོ་-མོ, *adj.* sweet.
མདར་བ-ཉིད, *s.* sweetness.
མདར་རོ, it is sweet.
མདར་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become sweet.
མདར་བར་སྡོད་པར, to make sweet.
མདར་ཟས, *s.* sweetmeats.
མདལ for *h.* ལྟ་མས, *s.* the womb.
མདལ་སྒོ, the vagina, the orifice of the womb.
མདལ་ཆགས་པ, the act of conceiving, or the state of being conceived, conception.
མདལ་དང་ལྡན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be pregnant with child.
མདལ་རུ་འཕྲུལ་པར, to enter into the womb (as a deity), to be incarnate.
མདལ་སྐྱེ, the womb's stain, original sin.
མདལ་སྐྱུགས་པ, *s.* abortion.
མདལ་སྐྱུགས་སྡོད, *adj.* abortive, causing abortion.
མདལ་སྐྱུགས་པར་སྡོད་པར, *v. a.* to cause abortion.
མདལ་ནད, disease of the womb.
མདོན་པ, *adj.* evident, clear, open, eminent.
མདོན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* evidence.
མདོན་པར, *adj.* evidently; *(an adverbial prefix, rendered in Sanscrit by the particle Abhi.)*
མདོན་རོ, it is evident, open.
མདོན་པའི་རྒྱུད་སྡེ, } name of part of the Kah-
མདོན་པ་མཛོད, } gyur or sacred book of the Tibetans.
མདོན་རུ་འགྱུར་བར, } to appear, to come forth.
མདོན་རུ་འབྱུང་བར, }
མདོན་རུ་འབྱུང་བ, an appearance, incarnation.
མདོན་རུ་འཕྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to produce, to bring forth.
མདོན་སུམ-པ, *adj.* very evident.
མདོན་སུམ་རུ, } *adv.* very evidently.
མདོན་སུམ་ཤིན, }
མདོན་སུམ་རུ་ཤེས་པར, to know very evidently, or certainly.
མདོན་སུམ་རུ་མཐོང་བར, to see very clearly.
མདོན་བརྗོད, synonymes, or the enumeration of synonymous terms.
མཆད་པ, a tomb, a burial place.
མཆན, *s.* the side, the arm-pit; *post. pos.* near, by.
མཆན་ཁུད, the arm-hole, armpit.
མཆན་སྐྲ, the hair of the armpit.
མཆན་ཟ, an apprentice.

ཡི་གེའི་མཆན་ཐུང་, the small letters below the text-letters in Tibetan writing; notes or notations.

མ་ཡིག, tex-tletters.

མཆན་ཐུང or ཡིག་ཆུང་, small or note letters.

རིག་པའི་མཆན་ཐུང, an apprentice or tyro in any science, a disciple.

བཟོའི་མཆན་ཐུང, ditto in any art.

མཆི་བ, a going to, a repairing to.

མཆི་བར, *v. n.* to go to, repair to, take refuge at.

སྐྱབས་སུ་མཆི་བར, to repair to, for protection.

མཆི་མ, / ཤ. སྤུན་ཆུ, } a tear, the tears of the eye.

མཆི་མ་རྒྱུད་པ, a shedding of tears.

མཆི་མ་འཕྱི་བ, a wiping off of tears.

མཆི་མ་སྐམ་པ, a drying up of tears.

མཆིག, / མཁ་སྟན, } a mortar or vessel for pounding in.

མཆིག་ཐུང, a pestle or any thing for the same purpose.

ཁཁ་སྟན, ditto.

མཆིང་, *s.* mass or bulk.

ཆུ་མཚོའི་མཆིང་, / རྒྱང་, } ditto of the sea.

མཆིང་ཐུང, a false or counterfeit gem.

ཤ. མཆིད, / བཤའ་མཆིད, / མཐུད་མཆིད, / མོལ་མཆིད, } a great man's talk or discourse, a speech.

ཞུ་མཆིད, *s.* entreaty, petition.

མཆིད་གསོལ་བ, a petitioning.

མཆིན་པ ཤ. སྤྱི་མཆིན, the liver.

མཆིན་ནད, disease of the liver.

མཆིན་རི, the midriff, or diaphragm.

མཆིལ་མ ཤ. སྤྱགས་མཆིལ, / ལྤགས་ཀྱད ཤ. ལྤགས་ཆུ, } spittle.

མཆིལ་ཁྱེད ཤ. ཁལ་གཏེད, a spittle-box.

མཆིལ་ལུམ, *s.* a shoe, boot.

མཆིལ་ལུམ་ཅན, *adj.* having his shoes on, booted.

མཆིལ་ལུམ་མོལ་པར, to put his boot on.

མཆིལ་ལུམ་འབྱུད་པར, to put off, or pull off one's shoes.

མཆིལ་ལུམ་མཁན, a cobler, a seller of boots.

མཆིལ་ལུམ་ཕྱི་སྒྲ་ག, the leg of a boot.

མཆིལ་ལུམ་དང་བཅས་པ, having his shoes on, booted.

མཆིལ་པ, a hook, a fishing-hook.

མཆིལ་པས་ཉ་འཚོར་བར, to fish with a hook.

མཆིལ་མགོ, / ཕྱི་མགོ, } a stone like a bird's head.

མཆིས་པར, to be there, to be, to exist.

མཆིས་སོ, there is.

མ་མཆིས, there is not.

ཅུ་མཆིས, how many are there.

མཆིས་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imper.* be it, let it be, &c.

མཆིས་ཁས་པར, to be.

མཆིས་མལ, / མལ་ཁྱི, } a bed, or bed-stead.

མཆིས་འཇང, *s.* a wife.

མཆུ, the lips of the mouth, the beak or bill of birds.

ཐ་མཆུ, the upper lip.

མ་མཆུ, the lower lip.

མཆུ་རུན, *adj.* labial, having lips, beaks or bills.

ལྕགས་ཀྱི་མཆུ་རུན, *adj.* having iron lips or bills.

མཆུ་རིངས, *adj.* with a long bill; name of a bird, and also of an insect, (a great musquito.)

རྩ་མཆུ, a quarrel, brawl, squabble.

རྩ་མཆུ་ཞེད་པར, / ཁཏ་མཆུ་ཞེད་པར, } to quarrel, debate, contend.

མཆེ་བ, / མཆེ་སོ, / མཆེ, } a tusk, fang, the eye-tooth, the tusk of an animal.

མཆེ་བ་རུན, *adj.* having tusks or fangs.

མཆེ་བ་རུན་ཕྱི་སྐྱེ, the class of the tusked animals.

ཐུན་པོ་ཆེ, an elephant.
སེང་གེ, a lion.
སྟག, a tiger.
དོམ, a kind of bear.
རེད་མོ, a bear.
གཟིག, a leopard.
ཕག, a boar.
མཆེད་སྡོམ, brother and sister.
མཆེད་པ, a spreading or going farther and farther.
མཆེད་པར, *v. n.* to spread, to be diffused.
མཆེད་པར་ཇེད་པར, *v. a.* to spread, diffuse.
མཆེད་པར་ཇེད་རྒྱ་འགྲིག་པ, *v. c.* to cause to be diffused.
མེ་མཆེད་པ, the spreading of fire, (as that of burning houses.)
མཆེར་པ, *s.* the milt, or spleen.
མཆེར་ནད, the disease of the spleen.
མཆོག་ཨ, *s.* chief, principal, head, the best in its kind, the first.
མཆོག་ཏུ, *adv.* chiefly, principally, greatly.
མཆོག་ཏུ་འགྱུར་བར, to become the first.
མཆོག་ཏུ, ... པར, } an adverbial particle, is prefixed to many verbs.
མཆོག་ཏུ་འཕེལ་བར, *v. n.* to increase greatly.
མཆོག་ཏུ་མཐུན་པར, *v. n.* to agree closely, to match well.
མཆོངས་པ, a leaping, jumping, springing.
མཆོངས་པར, *v. n.* to leap, jump.
རལ་བ་ནས་བདག་ཉིད་མཆོངས་པར, to precipitate one's self from a steep place; also མཆོངས་པར་ཇེད་པར, ditto.
ཐེག་རྒྱ་མཆོངས་པར, to leap up, or upward.
ཕྱར་རྒྱ, to leap down, &c.
ཕྱེད་རྒྱ, to leap sidewise.
རྒྱང་རྒྱ་མཆོངས་པར, to leap to a far distance.
མཆོད་པ, an offering, sacrificing; a sacrifice.
མཆོད་པར, *v. a.* to offer sacrifice.
མཆོད་པ་པོ, a sacrificer.
མཆོད་པར་ཇེད, I do sacrifice, or sacrifice is made by me, &c.
མཆོད་བརྗོད, invocation of any deity or saint.
མཆོད་པ་འབུལ་བ, the offering of a sacrifice.
མཆོད་རྟེན, a chapel, a place of worship.
མཆོད་རྟེན, a sacred pyramidical building, called *Chaitya* in Sanscrit.
མཆོད་གནས, the place of sacrifice, a chaplain.
མཆོད་འབུལ, an offering or sacrifice.
ལྷ་མཆོད, an offering to a god.
ཀླུ་མཆོད, ditto to a serpent, or hydra.
འབྲུ་མཆོད, grain or corn offering.
ཆུ་མཆོད, water offering.
ཇ་མཆོད, tea offering.
ཆང་མཆོད, wine offering.
ཤ་མཆོད, meat offering.
རྟག་མཆོད, offering made at certain times.
ཉིན་མཆོད, daily offering.
མཆོད་རྫས, instruments, &c. used in sacrifices.
གཟུགས, an umbrella.
རྒྱལ་མཚན, sign of victory (of a cylindrical form, made of silk and other stuffs.)
ཐང་དཀར, ... ཞྭ་ནི, ... དང་དམྱལ་ཞྭ, } several sorts of hangings of silk, and of other cloths.
དིལ་བུ, a little bell.
དིལ་ཆེན, a great bell.
དུང་དཀར, a white conch or shell.
ཆོས་རྡེ, a kind of drum.
སྐུད་ཆས, large brazen, &c. plates for music.
ཅཱིལ་སྒྲན, a kind of music of small brazen plates, cymbals.
མཆོར་བ, a slipping or falling out of the hand.
མཆོར་བར, *v. n.* to slip or fall out, to lose.
མཇལ་བ, a meeting, visiting, paying one's respects to, a visit.

མཇལ་བར, *v. a.* to meet, visit, pay respects to, as pilgrims do.
མཇལ་བ་པོ, a visitor.
མཇལ་རྒྱ་འགྲོ་བ, a going to visit one, visitation.
མཇལ་མངའ, a visit paid by many together.
མཇལ་མཁྱེ་པ, / འགྲོན་མགེར, } an usher or introducer.
མཇལ་ཁ་ལྟ་བ, a begging for audience.
མཇལ་ཁ་སྒནད་བ, a granting of audience.
ཕྱག་མཇལ, a greeting or complimenting.
མཇལ་དར, a sort of silk scarf presented by the visitor.
མཇལ་བྱའི་རྟེན་པོ, a prince to be visited.
——ཀྲྭ་མ, a Lama to be visited.
མཆིད་པ *h.* རྒྱ་མཆིད, the neck.
མཆིད་རིད, a long neck.
མཆིད་ཐུད, a short neck.
མཆིད་ཕྱོགས, the back part of the neck.
མཆུམ་མ, / *h.* རྒྱ་མཆུམ, } the lower part of the trunk of the body, the fundament, the tail of an animal.
མཆུམ་ཐུག the lower part of any thing, the bottom, tail.
མཆེ *h.* གསང་མཆེ, the penis.
མཆེ་མགོ, / ཁ་ཐོ, } the glans penis.
མཆེ་རྫིས, the penis and testicles.
མཆེད་པ, the state of being subjected to, obnoxious.
མི་མཆེད་པ, *adj.* not obnoxious to, not subjected to.
མཉན་པ, a hearing fully or entirely, a listening to.
མཉན་པར, *v. a* to hear fully, to listen to.
མཉན་ཏེ, / མཉན་ཅིན, } I have heard it entirely.
མཉན་པ, *s.* a boat-man, a ferry-man, a conductor.
མཉམ་པ, *adj.* even, level, equal, like.
མཉམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* evenness, equality, &c.
མཉམ་མོ, it is even, equal; v. སྙམ་པ *v. a.*
མཉམ་པར, *adv.* equally, &c.
མཉམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become equal, &c.
མཉམ་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make equal, &c.
མཉམ་མེད, / མཉམ་སྦྱོར, } *adj.* having no equal, matchless, incomparable.
མཉེ་བ *the future* of མཉེད་པ.
མཉེད་པར, *v. a.* to stroke, to rub gently, to mollify, to coax.
མཉེས་ཤིན་པ, / མཉེས་པ, } *part. pret.* rubbed, mollified.
མཉེན་པ, *adj.* soft, pliable.
མཉེན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* softness, pliableness.
མཉེན་པར, *adv.* softly.
མཉེན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become soft.
མཉེན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make soft.
h. མཉེས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* weariness, fatigue.
མཉེས་པ (v. མཉེད་པ), *part. pret.* mollified.
h. མཉེས་པ for དགེས་པ, *adj.* merry, glad.
མཉེས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* merriness, gladness.
མཉེས་སོ, he is merry, glad.
མཉེས་པར, *adv.* merrily, gladly.
མཉེས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make glad.
མཉེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become glad.
མཐའ་ for ཐད་, / མད, } the lower part of the body.
མཐའ་སྐེས, / མད་སྐེས, } a garb for the lower part of the body.
མཐའ-མ, *s.* boundary, limit, end, term, termination, aim, purpose; v. ཆ་མ.
མཐའ་ཅན, / མཐའ་ཐུག, } *adj.* having a limit, term, &c. as the termination of a word.
མཐའ་མེད, / མཐའ་ཡས་པ, / མཐའ་ཀླས་པ } *adj.* having no bounds, boundless, infinite.
མཐའ་དག, (the two limits) used as a plural sign.
མཐའ་འཁོར, / མཐའ་འཁོར་ཡུལ, } an uncivilized, barbarous country.
མཐའ་འཁོར་པ, a barbarian, a rude, uncivilized person.

མཐར, for
མཐའ་ཅ, } *adv.* to the bound, up to the limit.
མཐའ་མར,

མཐར་ཐུག, *s.* end, aim, purpose, design, a reaching the term of one's purpose.

མཐར་ཐུག་པར, } to reach the end, or term;
མཐར་ཕྱིན་པར, } *adv.* perfectly.

མཐར་ཁ, the state of being delivered or freed; v. ཐར་ཁ.

མཐར་ཞྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to exterminate, destroy.

མཐའ་, *s.* indigo.

མཐའ་སིང་, *s.* the indigo plant.

མཐའ་ཁ, } *adj.* blue, azure, sky-colour.
མཁའ་མཐའ་, }

མདའ་ཁའི་ནམ་མཁའ་ལ, in the blue heaven.

མཐིལ, *s.* basis, bottom, foot, sole, the flat part of, &c.

སྣོད་ཀྱི་མཐིལ, the bottom of a vessel.

ཕུད་པའི་མཐིལ, the bottom of a valley.

ལག་མཐིལ, } the palm of the hand.
h. ཐེག་མཐིལ, }

ཞབ་མཐིལ, } the sole of the foot.
h. ཞལ་མཐིལ, }

ལྷམ་མཐིལ, the sole or bottom of a shoe.

མཐུ for རྟལ་པ,
སྟོབས, } *s.* force, power, efficacy,
མཐུ་རྟགས་མཐུ, } strength.
མཐུ་སྟོབས,

མཐུ་ལྡན, *adj.* strong, powerful, potent, efficacious.

མཐུ་མེད, *adj.* weak, feeble, inefficacious, impotent.

མཐུ་སད་པར་ཞྱེད་པར, to try one's strength.

མཐུད་པར, *v. a.* to knot, to make knots, to unite.

མཐུད་པ་པོ, one that knots or ties together.

མཐུད་ཐྲེའི་སྐུག་ཤ, a thread or yarn to be knotted.

མཐུན, *adj.* similar, like, concording.

མཐུན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* unity, concord, harmony.

མི་མཐུན་པ, *s.* discord.

མཐུན་པར, *adv.* with concord; *v. n.* to agree.

ཇི་ཙད་མཐུན་པར, *adv.* according to his.

ཤིན་ཏུ་མི་མཐུན་པར, *adv.* very discordantly or differently.

མཐུན་ནོ, they agree.

མཐུན་པར་ཞྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make agree; v. གཏུན་པ.

མཐུར-པོ, *s.* a bridle.

མཐུར་མགོ, the head stall of a bridle.

མཐུས for མཐུ་ཡིས, *adj.* by force.

མཐེ་གོང, } the thumb of the hand, the great toe of the foot.
མཐེབ་ཆེན, }

མཐེ་གོང་གི་རྩེ, the top of ditto.

མཐེ་གོང་གི་རྩྭས, the joint of the thumb, &c.

མཐེའུ་ཆུང, } the little finger of the hand,
མཐེབ་ཆུང, } and the little toe of the foot.

མཐེའུ or ཐེའུ, a little hammer.

མཐོ for མཐོན, *adj.* high, elevated.

མཐོ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* highness, height, altitude.

མཐོ་གཞི་ཁན, a high place.

མཐོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become high.

མཐོ་བར་ཞྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make high.

མཐོ་བར་སེམས་པར, to be high-spirited, to be elated, proud.

མཐོ་དམན་ཆོག, *adj.* high and low, uneven.

མཐོ་ག, or } *s.* a hammer.
ཐོ་ག, }

མཐོ་ཆེན, a great hammer; a sledge hammer.

མཐོ་ཆུང, a little hammer.

མཐོ་ག་འདེབས་པ, the lifting up of a hammer.

མཐོ་ག་གཏུག་པ, the striking with a hammer.

མཐོ་ཁདན, an anvil.

མཐོ, for } a heap of stones to mark the
མཐོ་ལོར, } boundary of land with.

མཐོ, a span, the span betweeen the thumb and the middle finger stretched out.

མཐོ་འཕག་ག, a measuring with the span.

མཐོ་ཁང, a full span, one span.

མཐོ་དེ, two spans.

མཐོ་ཁྱུམ, three spans.

མཐོ་, } *an adverbial particle used in composition*,
s. ཡུན, } up, high.

མཐོ་མཆོངས, *s.* injury, mischief, insult.

མཐོ་མཆོངས་པ, one that insults, &c.

མཐོ་རིས, *s.* heaven, the residence of the gods and of the blessed, Sanscrit *Swerga*.

མཐོ་རིས་སུ་འགྲོ་བ, to go to heaven, not to be damned.

མཐོང་བ, a seeing.

མཐོང་བར, *v. a.* to see.

མཐོང་དོ, I see.

མཐོང་བར་ཐོང་དོ, I do see, or it is seen by me.

མཐོང་བ་པོ, *s. m.* } a seer, one that sees.
མཐོང་བ་མོ, *f. s.* }

མཐོང་མཁན, one that sees.

མཐོང་ཐུང, that does see, the eye.

མཐོང་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be seen.

མཐོང་བར་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* that must be seen.

མཐོང་ཟིན, I have seen.

མ་མཐོང, I have not seen; *adj.* unseen.

མ་མཐོང་བར, *adv.* without having seen.

མཐོང་ཁུང, a window.

མཐོང་ཁ for སྙིང, *s.* the breast.

མཐོང་ཁ་ནས་འཛིན་པ, a seizing or taking by the breast.

མཐོང་མཐའ, } the horizon, or the bounds of
མཐོང་འཁོར, } visibility.

མཐོངས, the impluvium, or the opening in the middle of a square building.

ཁང་པའི་ཐུ་མཐོངས, ditto.

མཐོངས་རྒྱ, silk ornaments on the borders of a painting.

མཐོན་མ, *s.* azure, sky colour, name of a flower.

མཐོན་མཐིང, blue colour.

མཐོག-པོ-མོ, *adj.* high, elevated.

མཐོན་པོར, *adv.* highly.

མཐོན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow high.

མཐོན་པོར་ཐུང་པར, to make high.

མཐོལ་བ, a confessing, declaring, not concealing; confession, declaration.

མཐོལ་བར, *v. a.* to confess, declare.

མཐོལ་ལོ, I confess it.

མཐོལ་བ་པོ, a confessor, declarer.

མཐོལ་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be confessed.

མཐོལ་ཐུའི་ཉེས་པ, a fault or sin to be confessed.

མཐོལ་ཟིན, I have confessed, it is confessed by me, &c.

མདའ་པ, a sort of unburnt large brick of mud or clay.

མདའ་མ, } *s.* ashes, fiery ashes.
མེ་མདའ, }

h. མདའག for དཔྱ་བ, the fore-head.

མདངས, the brightness or lustre of the face.

མདངས་ཅན, } *adj.* with a bright or
མདངས་དང་ལྡན་པ, } shining face.

མདའག or མདའ, } *adv.* yesterday.
མདའ་ཉིན, }

མདངས་ཀྱི, } *adj.* of yesterday.
མདའ་ཀྱི, }

མདངས་སྐད, *adv.* yesterday and to-morrow; now-a-days.

མདའག v. འདག་མ.

མདའ, *s.* an arrow.

མདའ་རྒྱ, the feathers of an arrow.

མདའ་ཡི་མདུང, the steel point of an arrow.

རྟ་མིས་བསྲེགས་པའི་མདའ, a poisoned arrow.

མདའ་གཞུ, an arrow and bow.

མདའ་དོང, a case for arrows, a quiver.

མདའ་མཁན, } an arrow-maker.
མདའ་གཏོང་པ, }

མདའ་པ, an archer.

མདའ་འཕེན་པར, } to shoot an arrow.
མདའ་གཅིག་པར, }

མདའ་རྩེད་རྩེད་པར, to sport with the shooting of arrows.

སྨན་མདའ, an arrow of reed.

ལྕགས་མདའ, an iron arrow.

མདའ, *(in compos.)*

ཡ་མདའ, } a companion, assistant; aid.
གྲོགས, }

ཡ་མདའ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no assistant.

ཡ་མདའ་སྟོང་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* having a thousand assistants.

ཡ་མདའི་དཔུང་ཚོགས, auxiliary troops.

ཡ་མདའ་ཕྱོད་པར, to help, assist.

ཡ་མར་སྐྱོན་པར, to call one to his assistance.

མཆོངས, *s.* a lance, spear, pike.

མཆོངས་ལྕགས, the iron of a spear.

མཆོངས་ཤིང, the wooden handle of a pike.

མཆོངས་རྩེ, the top or barb of a spear.

མཆོངས་ཅན, *adj.* having or holding a spear.

མཆོངས་ཐུང, } a short lance or pike, a fighting pike or lance, a javelin.
འཕང་མཆོངས, }

མཆོངས་མཁན, } a maker of spears, pikes.
མཆོངས་བཟོ་པ, }

མཆོངས་པ, a spearman, a lancer.

མཆོངས་སྐོར་བ, the brandishing or whirling of a spear.

མཆུད་པ, *s.* a knot.

མཆུད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* knotty, full of knots.

མཆུད་འཇུད་པ, } to tie or make a knot on.
མཆུད་པ, }

མཆུད་པ་སྒྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to untie a knot.

མཆན, the fore part of any thing.

མཆན་ཏུ, *adv.* et *post. pos.* to, towards the fore part, on before.

མཆན་ན, ditto, before.

མཆན་ནས, ditto, from before.

མཆན་ན་འདེན, a prime minister, premier.

མཆན་མ, } *s.* arrangement, measure.
གྲོལ, }

མཆན་མ་ཕྱེད་པར, to make arrangement for.

མདེའུ, the pointed iron of an arrow.

མདེ་རྒྱུན, the furrows of ditto.

མདོ, a short tract or treatise, part of a book; a district, lower part of a country; end; consequence.

མདོ་ཅན, *adj.* prudent.

མདོ་མེད, *adj.* imprudent, inconsequent.

མདོ་སྡེ, part of the KAH-GYUR.

མདོ, *(in compos.)*

བཞི་མདོ, the place where four ways meet, a cross-road.

ཕྱག་མ་མདོ, the place where three ways meet.

ཐུང་པའི་མདོ, the bottom or lower part of a valley.

མདོག ཨ་སྐུ་མདོག, } *s.* colour.
ཁ་དོག, }

མདོག་ཅན, } *adj.* having a colour, coloured.
མདོག་ལྡན, }

མདོག་མེད, *adj.* colourless.

མདོག་མཛེས, a beautiful colour, a rose.

མདོག་ཕྱེགས, a fine or good colour.

མདོག་རིགས, several kinds of colours.

དཀར་པོ, white.

དམར་པོ, red.

སེར་པོ, yellow.

སྔོན་པོ, blue.

ལྗང་སྐྱ, green.

ནག་པོ, black.

གསེར་མདོག, gold-colour.

དངུལ་མདོག, silver-colour, &c.

མདོག་མཚེས, *s.* a rose.

མདོག་མཛེས་ཆེན་པོ, a sort of large rose, Rhododendron?

མདོངས, *s.* a blaze or white mark on a horse's forehead, &c.

མདོངས་ཅན, *adj.* having a blaze.

མདོངས་ཚལོག, *s.* congratulation.

མདོངས་ཚལོག་བྱ་བར, } to congratulate.
——— ཕྱེད་པར, }

མདོངས་མཁའ་ཅན, } a turkey hen.
མ་ཕྱ, }

མདོངས་པ་, } grown blind, blind.
ལྐོངས་པ་, }

མདོར་, } *adv.* into a small compass.
མདོར་ཏུ་, }

མདོར་བསྡུས་པ་, *part. pret.* abridged; *s.* an abridgment.

མདོས་, a sort of image made to be offered in sacrifice to the spirits.

མནན་པར་, *v. a.* to depress, humble, conquer, out-do; to ravish; v. མཐོན་པར་.

མནའ་པར་, } *v. a.* to put on one's clothes.
ཆོན་པར་, }

མནའ་ཐུལ་ཁ་བཤལ, a garment to be put on.

མནའ་པ་པོ་, a putter-on of clothes, one dressing.

མནའ་རྒན་, *adj.* mean, worthless.

མནའ་རྒན་ཆུ་བ་ཚོ་, the child of an indigent person.

མནའ་རྒན་ཆུ་བ་སྐྱེས་པ་, the bringing up of a poor man's child.

མནམ་པར་, } to smell, perceive by the nose; to
སྣམ་པ་, } touch, feel.

ལག་པས་མནམ་པར་, to touch or feel by the hand.

མནའ, *s.* an oath, asseveration, affidavit.

མནའ་བོར་བར་, } to swear, to make or take an
མནའ་ཁྱེར་པར་, } oath.

མནའ་བོར་ཐ་འཇུག་པར་, *v. c.* to cause to swear or to make an oath.

མནའ་མ, a son's or grand-son's wife, a daughter-in-law.

མནར་བར་, *v. n.* to suffer, to be afflicted with.

མནར་བ་པོ་, a sufferer, one afflicted with.

h. མནག for མཉིད་, *s.* sleep, repose.

མནག་པ for མཉིད་པོག་པ, a sleeping.

མནག་ཁཅིམས་པ, ditto.

མནག་བར་སཏྭད་པར་, to sleep.

མནག་གོ, he sleeps.

མནག་པ་པོ, a sleeper.

h. མནག་ཁམ or སྨད་ཁམས་ཁམ, *s.* a dream.

མནག་ཁད, a talking in one's sleep.

མནག་སད་པར་, *v. n.* to awake.

མནག་རྟགས, the prognostics of a dream.

མནོ་བར་, *v. a.* to think, or fancy.

མནོ་པ་པོ, a thinker, fancier, supposer.

མནོས་པ, } I thought, I have thought, &c.
མནོས་རེས, }

མནོམ་པ, *s.* contentment, the state of being satisfied with.

མནོད་པ, the state of being conscious of a fault.

ཁནོག་ཕྱིད, *s.* defilement.

མཆན་-མོ for ཁམ, the night.

མཆན་སྐྱེ, the first part of the night.

མཆན་ཕྱུར, the last part of the night.

མཆན་དཀྱིལ, midnight.

—— རྒྱུད་, }
—— དཀྱིལ, } ditto.
—— སྐྱེད, }

མཆན་རྩམ, the night time.

མཆན་ཁང་, } *adv.* the whole night, during
མཆན་ཞོག་ཅིག, } the whole night.

མཆན་ཁངམ-པ, the dawn.

མཆན་ཕྱི, a bat, a sort of winged mouse.

མཆན་ཤིང, a sort of turpentine fir used for light; a flambeau, a torch.

མཆན་མfor རྟགས, } a sign, token, mark, criterion,
མཆན་རྟགས, } characteristic.

མཆན་བཟང, a good sign.

མཆན་ངན, a bad sign.

མཆན་མ་མཁན, a soothsayer, a foreteller.

མཆན་མ་བཏགས་པ, a prognosticating, or judging of signs.

མཆན་ཉིད, a criterion; reason, cause.

མཆན་ཉིད་ཅན, *adj.* having its criteria.

མཆན་ཉིད་འཆད་པ, a description by its criteria.

h. མཆན for མིང་, a name.

མཆན་ཅན, *adj.* having such a name.

མཆན་འདེབས་པར་, to give a name to.

མཚམས་པ་, or ཉམས་པ་, *adj.* fit, meet, convenient.

མཚམས་, *s.* intermediums, middle; corners between the four cardinal points; a boundary, limit.

རྒྱལ་མཚམས་, an interval (of time).

མཚམས་སྦྱོར་པ་, a bawd.

མཚམས་སྦྱོར་མ་, a procuress, a female bawd.

མཚར་བ་, *s.* curiosity, wonder.

དོ་མཚར་བ་, *s.* wonder, marvel.

དོ་མཚར་ཅན་, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous.

མཆི་, *s.* vermilion; red ink.

མཆི་པར་, a printing with red ink.

མཉམ་པ་, *adj.* equal, like.

མཉམ་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* equality, likeness.

མཉམ་པ་, equal.

ཕྱག་, more, superior.

ཆུང་བ་, less, inferior.

ཆེས་ཆེ་བ་དག་, those that are by a good deal greater.

མཉམ་པ་དག་, those that are equal.

ཆུང་བ་དག་, those that are less or inferior.

མཉམ་པ་ཡོ་, it is equal.

མཉམ་པར་, *adv.* equally, alike.

མཉམ་པ་ཕིན་པར་, to be equal, like.

མཉམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར་, to become equal.

མཉམ་པར་བྱེད་པར་, to make equal.

མཉམ་པ་ཐུ་, *part. fut.* to be made equal.

མཉམ་པར་བྱ་བ་, the act of making equal, or the state of being made equal.

མཉམ་པར་བྱ་ཐུ་, *part. fut.* that must be equalled.

མཉམ་པ་ལྡན་, *adj.* having an equal, or like.

མཉམ་པ་མེད་, *adj.* having no equal, matchless.

མཆེན་, meat for the manes of the dead.

མཆེན་གཏོང་བ་, the giving of meats, &c.

མཆེན་སྐྱེལ་བ་, the sending of meats, &c.

མཆུག་པ་, the lower part of the face.

མཚེ་མ་, twins; v. རྨ་སྐྱག་རྨ་པ་.

བུ་མཚེ་མ་གཉིས་, a pair of twin children.

མཚེ་སྨན་, name of a medicinal shrub.

མཚེའུ་, a small lake; v. མཚེ་.

མཚེར་ས་, *s.* grief, sorrow; v. ཡིད་ཁ་.

h. རྒྱབ་མཚེར་, ditto.

མཚེར་བ་, a grieving, being sorrowful.

མཚེར་བ་པོ་, one that is sorrowful.

མཚེར་མེད་, *adj.* having no sorrow, painless.

མཚེར་ཅན་, *adj.* sorrowful.

མཚེས་, *(used in compos.)*; v. རྨི་མ་མཚེས་.

མཚོ་མོ་, *s.* a lake, pond.

རྒྱ་མཚོ་, *s.* the sea, ocean.

མཚོ་མཐའ་, the border of a lake.

མཚོ་དབུས་, མཚོ་དཀྱིལ་, the middle of ditto.

མཚོ་ཆུ་, *s.* lake-water.

མཚོ་རླབས་, the waves on a lake.

མཚོ་རྨུག་, the vapours rising from a lake.

མཚོ་འཁོར་, an assemblage of many lakes.

མཚོ་མ་ཕམ་, the great lake MANASAROVARA, or MANSARWAR.

མཚོག་མ་, the spot or tender part of the head.

མཚོག་གསེང་, ditto.

མཚོན་, མཚོན་ཆ་, a weapon, warlike instrument, tool.

མཚོན་ཆ་ཅན་, *adj.* having or holding a weapon, armed.

མཚོན་ཆའི་རིགས་, several kinds of weapon, as:

གྱི་, a knife.

རལ་གྱི་, a sword.

མཐུད་, a spear.

མེ་མདའ་, a musket, firelock, &c.

མཚོན་པ་, a showing, symbolizing, figurating.

མཚོན་པར་བྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to symbolize, represent.

མཚོན་བྱ་, the thing that is to be represented or symbolized.

མཚོན་བྱེད་, a symbol, type, representation.

མཚོན་དུ་མེད་པ་, *adj.* not to be shewn or represented.

མཆོག་རྩ, the pulse or artery to be touched by the fore-finger; v. ཤན་རྩམཆམས་རྩ.

མཁས་པ, *ad.* wise, learned, brave.

མཁྲངས་སྨྱེན, the wise man and the fool; the title of a treatise in the KAH-GYUR.

h. མཛད་པ, བྱེད་པ, h. བཤེད་པ, } *adj.* doing, making, acting, performing, creating, forming; *s.* act, deed, performance.

མཛད་པར, *v. a.* to do, make, act, form, create.

མཛད་པ་པོ, a doer, maker, creator.

མཛད་བཞིན་པ, is doing or making.

མཛད་ཟིན, he has done, made, created, &c.

མཛད་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be done, made.

མཛད་པ་མཛད་པ, the performance of a deed; an exploit.

མཛོད, } *imperat.* do, make, perform.
མཛོད་ཅིག, }

མཛད་པ་བཅུ་གཉིས་ནི, the twelve acts (of a BUDDHA); as,

ལྷ་ནས་བཙས་པ, he descended from among the gods.

ལྷུམ་སུ་འཁབས་པ, he entered into the womb.

སྐྱེ་བཙུམས་པ, he was born.

སྐྱེ་རྩལ་བསྟན་པ, he displayed all sort of arts.

བཙུན་མོའི་འཁོར་རྣམས་རྫོགས་པ, was married or had a train of wives.

ཁྱིམ་ནས་ཐྲུད་པ, he left his house.

དཀའ་བ་སྤྱད་པ, he mortified his body, or lived a rigorous and ascetic life.

བཟད་བཅོམ་པ, he overcame the devil.

སངས་རྒྱས་པ, he became a BUDDHA.

ཆོས་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་བསྐོར་བ, he ran his religious course, or race, or turned the wheel of the law.

མྱ་ངན་འས་འདས་པ, he was delivered from pain, or he died.

ཕྱིང་བཞེག་བཞག་པའོ, his relics were deposited.

མཛད་བཅུ, the hundred acts (of SHAKYA), more properly 125, as are enumerated in a work.

མཐུན་པ, the state of being in unity or concord; amity, friendship.

མཐུན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* amity, friendship.

མཐུན་པོ, a friend, lover, favourer.

མཐུན་མོ, a female friend.

མཐུན་པོས་སྦྱིན, given by a friend; a proper name.

མཐུན་གནས, an acquaintance, friend.

མཐུན་པར, *adv.* friendly, amicably.

མཐུན་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be a friend of.

མཐུན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become a friend to.

མཐུན་པོར་བྱེད་པར, to make a friend of.

མཐེབ་མོ, *s.* a finger, the fore-finger.

མཐེབ་མཐིལ, the thumb.

མཐེབ་མོ, སྟེན་བྱེད, } the fore-finger; index.

གར་མཐིལ, རྒྱང་མོ, } the middle finger.

ཕྱི་མཐིལ, མིང་མེད, } the ring finger, the anonymous, in Sanscrit *Anámiká*.

མཐེབ་ཆུང་ངེ, ཐེའུ་ཆུང, མཐེ་ཆུང, } the little finger.

མཐིལ་རྩེ, the tip of the finger.

མཐིལ་ཚིགས, the joint or articulation of a finger.

མཐིལ་མོས་སྟེན་པ, a showing or pointing with the finger.

མཐིལ་གྲང, མཐིལ་གེར, མཐིལ་ཐེར, } a stiff finger.

མཐིལ་གཞངས, a stretched-out finger.

མཐིལ་རྒྱས, a crooked finger.

མཐིལ་རྨུག, a maimed finger.

མཐིལ་ཁ, } a thimble (for a tailor).
མཐིལ་རིན, }

མཐིལ་བརྡ, a sign given with the finger.

མཛེ, *s.* canker, corroding humour, leprosy.

མཛེ་ནད, a cancer, disease.

མཛེ་ཅན, *adj.* full of canker, having eating-sores.

མཛེར་པ, a knare, a knur, a hard knot, a wart.
མཛེར་པ་རུན, *adj.* full of knares, knots, warts; knurly, warty.
ཤིང་གི་མཛེར་པ, a knur or knot in wood.
གདོང་གི་མཛེར་པ, a spot or wart on the face.
ལག་མཛེར, warts on the hand.
མཛེས-པ, *adj.* beautiful, handsome, fair, elegant, graceful.
མཛེས་པ, *s.* a beautiful man.
མཛེས་མ, *s.* a beautiful female; a beauty.
མཛེས་ཤེ་བ, / མཛེས་ཤེ་མ, } *m. f.* somewhat fair.
མཛེས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* fairness, beauty.
མཛེས་པར, *adv.* beautifully.
མཛེས་སོ, he, &c. is beautiful, fair.
མཛེས་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be fair, beautiful.
མཛེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become fair, to be adorned.
མཛེས་པར་ཇེད་པར, to make beautiful, to adorn.
མཛེས་པར་བྱས་པ, *part. pret.* adorned.
མཛེས་པར་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be adorned.
མཛེས་ལྡན, *adj.* elegant.
སྐུ་མཛེས, a beautiful body.
གདོང་མཛེས, a handsome face.
མིག་མཛེས, a beautiful eye.
མཛེས་པའི་ཁང་བཟང, a superb palace.
མཛེ, *m, dzo,* a kind of cattle of a mixed breed, (of a yak and of a common cow.)
མཛེ་ཕོ, the male of ditto.
མཛེ་མོ, the female of ditto.
མཛེ་ཕྲུག, the young or calf of ditto.
མཛེ་མར, the butter of the same animal.
མཛེ་ཤ, the hide or leather of ditto.
མཛེ་ཐུལ, the burden or load of such a beast.
མཛད, / མཛད་ཅིག, } *imperat.* of མཛད་པ, *v. a.* to do, make, &c.
མཛོད, *s.* a store, repository, treasury, magazine.
ཞོད་མཛོད, a corn magazine.
གཏེར་མཛོད, a treasury for hoarded wealth.
གསེར་མཛོད, a repository for gold.
དཔྱིད་མཛོད, ditto for precious things.
མིང་གི་མཛོད, a vocabulary, dictionary.
མཛོད་ལྡན, *adj.* having treasure.
མཛོད་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ, a putting into the treasury, a hoarding up.
མཛོད་ནས་འདོན་པ, a taking out of, &c.
h. མཛོད་པ, / མཛོད, } a treasurer, a store-keeper.
མཛོད་སྤུ, a single hair in the middle of a BUDDHA's forehead, of wonderful effects.
མཛོད་སྤུ་རུན, *adj.* having such a hair.

རྩོ

རྩོ, the seventeenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 17.
རྩོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རྩོ, 17th.
རྩོ་ན, *adv.* when, at that time, when.
རྩོ་ན་གཤེག, when will he come or arrive?
ཁྱེད་ཀྱི་ཁར་ཡུལ་ཏེ་བ་ཟླགས་རྩོ་ན, when you resided in India, or at that time, when, &c.
s. རྩོན་ཀ, / སྐན་མ, } a sort of pease.
s. རྩོ་ཀོར, *chikor,* name of a bird with beautiful eyes.
རྩོན་དན, / *s.* རྩོན་རྫས, } a sort of sweet-scented tree or wood used for perfume, the Sandal.
རྩོན་རྫས་དཀར་པོ, / —དམར་པོ, / སྤུ་ཅི་རྩོན་རྫས, } are varieties of the Sandal.
རྩོལ་རྩོལ, / རྩོལ་རྩོལ, } *s.* hurry, precipitation.
རྩོལ་རྩོལ་བ, *adj.* hasty, precipitant.
རྩོལ་རྩོལ་ཇེད་པ, to hurry, act precipitately, hastily.
རྩོམ, / རྫ, } *adv.* how much? how many? about, more or less.

ཚོམ་པོ, bulk, proportion.
ཇི་ཚོམ, *adv.* how much? how many?
འདི་ཚོམ, so much, this much.
དེ་ཚོམ, so much, that much.
ཅི་ཚོམ, / དེ་ཚོམ, } *correl.* as much, so much.
ཀིན་ཚོམ, how much? or what is the price?
བཅུ་ཚོམ་ཞིག, about ten.
བརྒྱ་ཚོམ, one hundred, more or less.
རི་རབ་ཚོམ, like the *Ri-rap*, or about the bigness and height of the *Ri-rap*, (S. *Méru.*)
ཕྲུངས་འབྲུ་ཚོམ, about the bigness of a linseed.
ཚོམ་པོ་བ, a likening, comparing, estimating.
ཚོམ་པེའི་ཚིག, a comparative expression.
ཚོམ་པེའི་དོན, a comparative sense.
s. ཚོམ་པ་ཀ, name of a flower.
ཚོ, a numeral for 47.
ཚོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚོ, 47th.
s. ཚོ་ན or མཆ་ཚོ་ན, the Sanscrit name for *China.*
s. ཚོ་ཚོ་རྩེ་འི, / མཆེ, } *s.* cancer, an eating sore.
ཚྭ, a number for 77.
ཚྭ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚྭ, 77th.
ཚྭམ, *adv.* how?
ཅོ་ཚྭམ vulg. ཅ་ཚྭམ, *adv.* how?
འདི་ཚྭམ vulg. ཨི་ཚྭམ, so, in this manner.
དེ་ཚྭམ vulg. ཨ་ཚྭམ, so, in that manner.
ཅི་ཚྭམ, / དེ་ཚྭམ, } *correl.* as, so.
ཚྭ་ཚྭམ, the noise made with one's mouth when eating in a vulgar manner.
ཚེ, a numeral for 107.
ཚེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚེ, 107th.
ཚེ *used in many compounds:* as,
དངོ་ཚེ, a coin, a medal.
ཁོག་ཚེ, a mattock.
རྩ་ཚེ, the stone of some fruits.
ཤ་ཚེ, *s.* tin; v. དཀར་ཤཁཉ.
ཚེ་པོ for རྒྱན་པ or ཞོ་རྒྱ also ཚིལ་པོ, *s.* a basket.
ཚོ་ཚི or ཚི་ཚེ, *s.* millet.
ཚོ་ཉ, a song, a tune, melody.
མཚན་ཚོ་ཉ, the whole night long.
ཚོ་ཉ་བ, a singing, a song.
ཚེག་ཚེག་རྩེར་བ, to make a noise like dry hay.
ཚེབ་ཚོབ, *adj.* sharp-pointed.
ཚེལ་པོ, / ཚེ་པོ, } *s.* a basket.
ཚེལ་ར, the frame of a basket.
ཚེལ་སྐྱ, the twigs of, &c.
ཚེལ་སྒྲད, the rope for a basket.
ཚྱེ, a numeral for 137.
ཚྱེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚྱེ, 137th.
ཚྱེག་པུར་རྒྱེད་པ, to sit in a crouching posture upon one's legs.
ཚྱོད་ཁ, *Tson-kha*, name of a place in Lower Tibet.
ཚྱོད་ཁ་པ, a native of that place. *Tson-kha-pa*, is the name of a very celebrated Lama, who died in the beginning of the 15th century.
ཚྱོར་མེ, a small measure, so much as one can take up with the five fingers; a handful.

ཛ

ཛ, the eighteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 18.
ཛ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཛ, 18th.
ཛཱ for ཛཱན, / ཛཱད, } *adj.* hot, biting hot, (as a spice.)
ཛཱ་བ་ཞིད, *s.* heat.
ཛཱ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become hot, to be heated.
ཛཱ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to heat, make hot.
ཛཱ་བའི་ནད, a disease caused by the heat.
ཛཱ་རེར, the hot rays of the sun.
ཛཱ་རེར་ལྡན, *adj.* with hot rays or beams, an epithet of the sun.

ཚིའུ་བོ་, ཚ་དབོན་པོ་, a grandson, a nephew.
ཚི་མོ་, a granddaughter, a niece.
ཐད་ཚི་, a great-grandson or daughter.
ཐུད་ཚི་, a great-grandson's son or daughter.
ཚི་ཕྱག་, *s.* posterity, descendants, grandchildren.
ཚྭ་ or ཁབ་ཚྭ་, *s.* salt, brine.
ཚྭ་ཁ, a salt pit.
ཚྭ་ཆུ་ or ཚྭ་ཅན་, *adj.* brinish, salt.
རྒྱ་ཚྭ་, *s.* sea salt, muriate of soda.
རྭ་ཚྭ་, sal ammoniac, a sort of mineral salt used in tinning.
ཁ་ཅུ་ཚྭ་, a sort of salt.
རྡོ་ཚྭ་, rock salt.
ཐ་ཚྭ་, salt on the surface of the earth, salt.
ཐ་ཚྭ་ཅན་, *s.* briny, saltish.
ཚི་རྫི་, little images made of clay, dough, &c.
ཚི་རྫི་འདེབས་པ་, the making or moulding of such images.
ཚི་ཁང་, the place where they are deposited.
ཚི་འཁྲུ་ for རླུ་ནད་, *s.* the cholic.
ཚི་རབ་, *s.* speed.
ཚི་རབ་ཏུ་, *adv.* speedily.
ཚི་ལྷ་, *s.* borax.
ཚི་ལྷའི་སྐྱུར་རྫི་, boracic acid.
ཚག་མ་, ཁེབ་ཚག་, a cribble, a sieve.
ཚན་ཤ་, the flesh of large cattle, beef.
ཚང་ or ཚང་མ་, *adj.* whole, the whole.
ཚང་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* wholeness, integrity.
ཚང་བར་, *adv.* wholly, entirely.
ཚང་འཕྲི་, all is right, there is nothing deficient.
མ་ཚང་, it is not whole, there is something wanting.
སྟོང་རྩ་གཅིག་གིས་མ་ཚང་བ, one thousand save one.
ཚང, *s.* a den, cave, cell, nest, abode.
གྲྭ་ཚང་, a school, a monk's cell, a small room.
སྦྲང་ཚང་, a bee's cell or nest, the cells of wax for honey, a honeycomb.
སྟག་ཚང་, a tiger's den.
ཕྱི་ཚང་, a fox's hole.
ཕྱ་ཚང་, a bird's nest.
ཁང་ཚང་, རྩིམ་ཚང་, a family, the number of persons in a house.
ཚང་སྡུ་, a cradle.
ཚང་ཚིང་, *s.* bush, thick shrub, many bushes.
ཚང་ཚིང་ཅན་, *adj.* bushy, full of thick shrubs.
ཚངས་པ, *adj.* straight, right, upright; pure, holy.
ཚངས་པར་, *adv.* straightly, &c.
ཚངས་པར་སྤྱོད་པར་, to act uprightly.
ཚངས་ཐིག, the equator, the line.
ཚངས་པ, *Ts'hangs-pa*, Ouranos; S. Brahma'.
དེའི་མིང་གཞན, his other names or epithets.
རང་སྐྱེད་, བདག་སྐྱེས་, born of, or by, himself.
པད་སྐྱེས, born of the lotos.
ལྟེ་བ་སྐྱེས, born of the navel or middle part.
ཤུ་ཚོགས་སྐྱེས, born of several things.
དཔེ་སྐྱེས, first-born.
ཆུ་སྐྱེས, water-born.
བདེ་སྐྱེས, happily born.
གཉིས་སྐྱེས, twice-born.
གསེར་ཕྱི་མདངས, the golden womb.
པད་མའི་གདན, the couch of the water-lily.
རྣམ་འབྱེད, the opener.
ཀུན་འབྱེད, all-opening.
བྱེད་པོ, the creator.
ཤུ་ཚོགས་སྐྱེད་བྱེད, forming all sort of things.
སྐྱེ་དགུའི་བདག་པོ, the lord of all creatures.
དཔལ་གྱི་ཕུང་པོ, the essence of wealth.
མེས་པོ, the grandfather.
ཐད་མེས་པོ, the great-grandfather.
ཀུ་སྐན, the old or primeval God.
ཀུ་ཆེན, the great God.

ཚངས་པའི་བུ་མོ, the daughter of Brahma.
དེའི་མིང་གཞན, her other names or epithets.
དབྱངས་ཅན་མ, Harmonia, Saraswati.
ངག་དབང་མོ, the princess of eloquence.
ཚངས་མ, the pure, chaste, the virgin.
དཀར་མོ, the white.
དཀར་མོ་ཆེན་མོ, the great white one.
སྟོབས་སྦྱིན་མ, that gives strength.
ཟླ་མཛེས་མ, the beautiful moon.
ཆུས་ལྡེར་མ, that causes abundance.
ཚངས་པས་སྦྱིན, *prop. n.* a Brahma-datta.
ཚེག-པ, *s.* heat; v. ཚ་བ་ཆེན.
ཚེ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* hot, torrid.
ཚེ་པའི་ནད, disease caused by too great heat, fever, ague.
ཚེ་པ་ཤོག་པ, one injured by too great heat.
ཚེ་འཕྲ, a grass-hopper.
ཚེ, *s.* measure.
ཚེ་སྐན, *adj.* moderate, temperate.
ཚེ་སྐན་ཉིད, *s.* moderation, temperance.
ཚེ་སྐན་པར, *adv.* moderately.
ཚེ་མེད, *adj.* measureless, immoderate.
ཚེ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* immoderateness.
ཚེ་མེད་པར, *adv.* immoderately.
ཚེ་ཡས་འདས་པ, *adj.* beyond measure.
ཚེ་ཡས་འདས་པར, *adv.* beyond measure.
ཚེད་པ, ཚེད་བྱེད་པ, } a measuring.
ཚེད་པར, ཚེད་བྱེད་པར, } *v. a.* to measure.
ཚེད་པ་པོ, ཚེད་མཁན, } a measurer.
ཚེད་བྱེད, that doth measure.
ཚེད་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be measured.
ཚེད་པར་བྱ་བ, the act of measuring out, or the state of being measured.
ཚེད་པར་བྱ, that must be measured.
ཚེད, a measure, *(used in many compos.)*
དཔག་ཚེད, a mile, 4,000 fathoms.
ཕྱོད་ཐག་ཉི་ཚེད, a measure of 500 fathoms.
འདོམས་ཚེད, a fathom.
ཁྲུ་ཚེད, a cubit.
སོར་ཚེད, an inch.
དྲོ་ཚེད, a measure of heat; thermometer.
གཙང་དྲོའི་ཚེད, a measure of cold and heat.
ཡང་ཕྱིའི་ཚེད, a measure of levity and gravity, barometer.
རླུང་གི་ཚེད, a measuring of the air, aerometry.
མཉེ་དམན་ཕྱི་ཚེད, measurement of the rise and fall of the barometer?
སྐམ་ཁམེར་ཕྱི་ཚེད, ditto of dryness and humidity.
ཚེད་མ, a measure, rule, standard, model, undoubted authority; proof, argument, logic, dialectic.
ཚེད་མ་པ, a logician, a dialectician.
ཚེད་མ་མཁས, one skilful in logic.
ཚེད་མ་རྩོད་པ, a dialectical dispute.
ཚེད་མའི་རིག་པ, the doctrine or science of dialectics or logic.

ཆོད་མཛོ་ཟླབ་, an original work on dialectics.
ཆོད་མཛོ་འཁོལ་པ, a commentary on ditto.
ཆོག, v. ཆོད་པ ཆོ, hot.
ཆོག་རྒྱུ, a fever, ague.
ཆོག-པ, / རྒྱ་ཆོག, } *s.* a series, order, class.
ཆོལ་ཆོག, any treatise under a distinct head or title in a volume.
ཆོག་པོ་, a man of rank, or dignity.
ཆོག་པོ་ཆེ, a grandee.
ཆོག་པོ་ཆེ་རྣམས, men of high rank and power.
ཆོགཔ-མ, a deputy, commissioner, representative, a vice *(in compos.)*, an equivalent.
རྒྱལ་ཆོགཔ, a regent, a vicegerent, viceroy.
བླ་ཆོགཔ, a Vice-Lama.
སྐུ་ཆོགཔ, a commissioner, deputy, agent.
རྟེར་ཆོགཔ, equivalent goods for any thing.
རྟ་ཆོགཔ, a thing paid as an equivalent for a horse.
བུ་ཆོགཔ, an adopted child.
ཆོགཔཡ-པ, / འཇིགཔ་པ, } *s.* fear, danger.
ཆོགཔ་པོ, *s.* danger; crime, fault, sin.
ཆོགཔ,ཅན, *adj.* dangerous; criminal, faulty.
ནད་ཆོགཔ་ཅན, a dangerous disease.
འཕལ་ཆོགཔ་ཅན, *adj.* criminal, faulty.
ཆོགཔ་རྩོམ, / ཆོགཔ་ཆོམ, } hesitation, wavering.
ཆོགཔ་རྩོམ, / ཆོགཔ་ཆོམ, } ditto.
ཆོགཔ་ཆོགཔ་ཞེད་པཔ, to hesitate, to doubt.
ཆོགཔ་ཆོགཔ་ཅན, *adj.* hesitating, wavering, shillishally.
ཆོགཔ་ཆོགཔ་མེད་པ, *adv.* without hesitation.
ཆོཔ་ཏ, the being at an end, the being done; a sign of the preterite tense.
ཆོཔ་ཀོ, / ཆོཔ་ཀེ, } it is done, it is finished.
ཆོཔ་ཏཔ་འགྱུཔ་ཏཔ, to be done or finished.
ཆོཔ་ཏཔ་ཞེད་པཔ, to finish, to complete.
ཆོཔ་རྒྱ་འཛུག་པ, *v. a.* to cause to be finished.
ཆོཔ, *s.* fringes on the edge of a web or cloth.
ཐ་ཆོཔ, fringes at the beginning of a web.
ཡོན་ཆོཔ, ditto at the end of a web.
ཆོཕ, v. མཆོཕ, *s.* vermilion.
ཆོཕ, (*in compos.*) woods, grove.
ནགས་ཆོཕ, *s.* woods.
སྐྱེད་ཆོཕ, a grove.
ཆོཕ་སྐུམ་པོ, a thick forest or grove.
ཆོཕ-པ, *s.* a split or small piece of wood, a billet, such as is used for burning.
ཆོཕ་མ, *s.* meat, breakfast, dinner.
ཆོཕ་མ་ཟ་ཏ, a breakfasting.
ཆོཕ་མ་ཟ་བ་ཆེམས, attendants of a great man that eat together with him.
ཆོམ-པོ, a garden, a large garden.
ཆོམ་བུ, a small garden.
ཆོམ་པ, a gardener.
ཆོམ་མ, a female gardener.
ཆོམ་མཁན, a gardener; one that understands gardening.
ཆོམ་གྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to a garden.
ཆོམ་གྱིཔ་ཏ, the fence or hedge round a garden.
ཆོམ་ཁང, a bed in a garden.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་ཆོམ, a flower garden.
ཆོང་མཛེ་ཆོམ, a garden for pot-herbs, vegetables.
ཤིང་ཐེག་གི་ཆོམ, a garden of fruit trees.
ཆོ, a numeral for 48.
ཆོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆོ, 48th.
ཆོ-ཏ, the impurities on sheep-wool.
ཆོ་ཅན-ཆོ་ཏ་ཅན, *adj.* filthy, impure.
ཆོ-ཏ, *s.* gum, pitch, resin, or rosin.
ཆོ་ཏ་ཅན, *adj.* gummy, pitchy, resinous.
ཆོ་རྒྱ or ཆོག་རྒྱ, the stones of some fruits.
ཆོ་རྒྱ་ཅན, *adj.* having such stones.
ཆོག-པ, *pret.* of འཆོག་པ. *v. n.* to be burnt.
ཆོག་ལ་ཁད, almost singed, burnt.
ཆོག་ཀོ, it is burnt.

ཆོག་མ, any thing burnt.
མེ་ཡིས་ཆོག་པ, burnt by fire.
ཆོག་པ, *s.* anger.
ཆོག་པ་རྩ་བ, to be angry.
ཆོག་ཐུ, v. ཆ་ཐུ, the stones of some fruits.
ཆོག-པོ, *s.* a word, speech; a saying; style.
ཆོག་འཇམ, a soft word or speech.
ཆོག་སྐྱོང, } a rough, harsh, abusive word.
སྐྱོང་ཆོག, }
ཆོག་གསལ, a clear word, perspicuous style.
ཆོག་འཇོལ, easy or fluent style.
བདེན་ཆོག, true word, truth.
བསྒྲུན་ཆོག, false word, falsehood.
ཆོག་ལ་མཁས་པ, one skilful in selecting words.
གཞན་ཕྱི་ཆོག་གཅོད་པར, to interrupt one in his speech.
ཆོག་ཕྲད, the particles of speech.
ཆོག་རྟེན, *an expletive particle*, as, ཐོད་ཀའང་ཁོང་ too, also, likewise.
ཆོག་བཅད, a word cut off, syncope.
ཆོག་ཡིག་སྡེ་བ, any treatise divided into certain sections.
ཆོག་གཅིག, a single word.
ཆོག་ཙམ, some or a few words, a sentence.
ཆོག་ཚི་ཆོགས, an assemblage of many words.
ཆོག་མཆམས, the space between words.
ཆོགས-མ-པ, the joint of any limb.
སྐབ་ཆོགས, ditto.
ཆོགས་ནད, } the gout.
—རླུང, }
སོར་ཆོགས, the joints of the finger, knuckles.
སྨྱུ་ཆོགས, the nodes or knobs of a reed.
རྩྭ་ཆོགས, ditto of a stalk or straw.
ཆོགས་འབྱད་པ, to be put out of joint.
ཆོགས་འཇུག་པ, to replace a joint, reduce a dislocated joint.
ཆོགས་བཅད, a verse, a stanza.
ལྷག་ཆོགས, a period of time.
ཆོམ་པ, *adj.* content, contented.
ཆོམ་པཉིད, *s.* contentment.
ཆོམ་མོ, he is content.
ཆོམ་པར, *adv.* contentedly.
ཆོམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become contented or satisfied.
ཆོམ་པར་ཇེད་པར, to fill, satisfy, make contented.
ཐུགས་ཆོམ་པ, a contented heart or mind.
མ་ཆོམ་པ, *adj.* dissatisfied, not contented.
ཆོལ or ཆོལ་བ, *s.* fat, fatness.
ལུག་ཆོལ, fat of a sheep; tallow.
ཕག་ཆོལ, fat of a hog; hogs-lard.
ཆོལ་ཁུང, the rectum; a sausage.
ཆོལ་ཅན, } *adj.* fat, full of fatness.
ཆོལ་ལྡན, }
ཆོལ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of fat; lean, thin.
ཆུ, a numeral for 78.
ཆུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆུ, 78th.
ཆུ་ for ཆུན or ཆུར, this, on this side.
ཆུ་ཤི, this here, on this side; v. ཕ་ཤི.
ཆུ་ཤི་དག, these here; v. ཕ་ཤི་དག, those there.
ཆུ་ཤོག or ཆུར་ཕ, } this side, part.
ཆུན, }
ཆུ་ཤོག་གི, *adj.* of this side, part.
ཆུ་ཤོག་གི་ཐུགས, this side, part.
ཆུ་ཤོག་པ, one being, dwelling on this side.
ཆུ་ཤོག་ཏུ, *adv.* to this side.
ཆུ་ཤོག་ན, *adv.* on this side.
ཆུ་ཤོག་ནས, *adv.* from this side.
ཆུན-པ-པ་ལ, *postpos.* till, until; v. བར-ཐུ-ཕྱིན.
ཆུན་པ པ, *pret.* of འཆུན་པ; *v. n.* to be established, to take root.
ཆུན་པ་པ, an establishment to entertain poor travellers; H. a *dhurm-sala*.
ཆུན་པ་ཁང, ditto.
ཆུན་པ་ཤིང, a tent pole.
ཆུད-པ, *pret.* of འཆུད་པ, *v. n.* to enter into, be contained in, to turn to, or into.

བདེ་བའི་ཐམ་རྒྱ་ཚུད་པ, one that has entered into the way of happiness.

ཚོགས, this side, part; v. ཕག.

ཕག་ཚོགས, that and this, both, all, all the, entirely.

ཚོགས་ཆད, this side or part.

འདི་ཚོགས་ཆད, *adv.* henceforth.

དེ་ཚོགས་ཆད, *adv.* thenceforth.

དེ་ཚོགས་ཆད་ཀྱི, *adj.* belonging to that what is on this side.

ཚྭ་མ, *s.* trouble, tempest.

ཚྭ་ཅན, *adj.* turbulent, tempestuous, boisterous.

ཚྭ་ཆེ་བ, a great tempest.

རླུང་ཚྭ, a hurricane, a violent storm.

ཁ་ཚྭ, a tempest of snow.

སེམས་ཚྭ, anxiety, trouble of mind.

ཕྱོགས་ཚྭ, / འཁོར་ཚྭ, } a whirlwind.

ཚར, *adv.* to, towards this side, hither, here.

ཚར་ཁ, *s.* this side.

ཚར་རྒྱ, / ཚུར་ལོག, } *adv.* to this side, hither.

ཚར་ན, / ཚུར་ན, } *adv.* on, at, in, this side; here.

ཚར་ནས, / ཚུར་ནས, } *adv.* from this side, hence.

ཚར་མོག, come here.

ཚར་པ, / ཚུར་པ, } one being, or dwelling, on this side, part, party.

ཚར་ཕྱོགས, / ཚར་ལོགས, } this side, part, party.

ཚར་ཕྱོགས་པ, one of this side or party.

ཚར་ཚར་ལེད་པ, the habit of coming to one side, part, &c.

ཚྭར་མེ, a sort of mineral substance used in dyeing.

ནག་ཚྭར, a black mineral dye.

སེར་ཚྭར, a yellow do.

དམར་ཚྭར, a red kind of do.

ཚུལ, *s.* mode, manner, fashion, rule, pattern; an example; order, method.

ཚུལ་ལྡན, / ཚུལ་ཅན, } *adj.* regular, methodical.

ཚུལ་མེད, *adj.* irregular.

ཚུལ་བཞིན་དུ, *adv.* according to rule, regularly.

ཚུལ་བཞིན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* regularity.

ཚུལ་བཞིན་མིན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* irregularity.

ཚུལ་འཆོས་པ, / — བཙོས་པ, } an established rule, canon.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས, moral law; morality, morals.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་ཅན, / ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་ལྡན, } *adj.* of good morals.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་མེད, *adj.* of bad morals, dissolute.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་སྲུང་བ, the keeping or observing of the moral laws.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་འཆལ་བ, the violating of them.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་ཀྱི་སྡུད་པོ, a summary of the moral laws and religious observances.

ཚུལ, (*used in compos.*)

དགེ་ཚུལ, a young religionist, the lowest degree amongst those that enter into a religious order, a novice.

དགེ་ཚུལ་པ, a young monk.

དགེ་ཚུལ་མ, a young nun.

ཚེ, a numeral for 108.

ཚེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚེ, 108th.

ཚེ *h.* སྲོག་ཚེ, *s.* life, life time, age.

ཚེ་ལོ, / དབྱངས་ལོ, } one's years, or age.

ཚེ་ཚད, the measure or length of one's life or age.

ཚེ་རིང, *s.* a long life; *adj.* one living long.

ཚེ་རིང་བ་ཉིད, *s.* longevity.

ཚེ་དྲུང་ངུ-ཅན, *s.* a short life, one living a short time.

ཚེ་དྲུང་བ་ཉིད, *s.* shortness of life.

ཚེ་ལྡན, *adj.* living.

ཚེ་མེད, *adj.* lifeless.

ཚེ་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* having life, living; a title,
ཚེ་ལྡན, } appellation. S. *Ayusman.*

ཚེ་དཔག་མེད, life of excessive duration, name of a fancied BUDDHA.

ཚེ་རབས, *s.* generation, offspring.

ཚེ་རབས་ནས་ཚེ་རབས་ལན, from generation to generation.

ཚེ་སྐབས, } *s.* circumstance.
རྟེན་སྐབས, }

ཚེ་འདས-པ, *adj.* deceased, the late.

ཚེ་ཐལ་འདས་པ, ditto.

ཚེ་གཉིས་པ, *adj.* amphibious.

ཚེ། for རྟེན, *adv.* time, at the time of, during, when.

དེ་ཚེ, *adv.* this time.

གང་གི་ཚེ།—དེའི་ཚེ, } when; *correl.* at that time.
གང་ཚེ—དེ་ཚེ, }

ཡོད་ཚེ, when it was.

མེད་ཚེ, when it was not.

ང་ཕྱི་གར་ན་ཡོད་པའི་ཚེ, when I was in India, or during my being in India.

ཚེ་ཚེ། for རྐང་པ, *s.* a hoof.

ཚེག, a point, an intersyllabic point, thus (·).

ཚེག་ཅན, *adj.* having a point.

ཚེག་མེད, *adj.* having no point.

ཚེག་ཅིག, a syllable between two points.

ཚེག་ཅོད, a semicolon, thus (;).

ཚེགས, *adj.* hard, difficult.

ཚེགས་པ-ཉིད, *s.* hardness, difficulty.

ཚེགས་ཀྱིས, *adv.* hardly, difficultly.

ཚེགས་མེད, *adj.* not difficult, easy.

ཚེགས་མེད་པར, *adv.* without trouble, easily.

ཕྲན་ཚེགས, little troubles or difficulties.

ཚེམ-པོ, *s.* a seam.

ཚེམ་པོ་འཕེལ་བ, *v. a.* to unfold a seam.

ཚེམ་པོ་འཕོལ་བ, *v. n.* to be unfolded as a seam.

ཚེམ་མེད, *adj.* seamless, without a seam.

ཚེམ་པོ་པ, a sewer, a tailor; v. འཚེམ་པ.

ཚེམ་ཁབ, a sewing needle.

ཚེམ་སྐུད, a sewing thread.

h. ཚེ་མཁ for སོ, the tooth.

ཚེམས་ཤིང, a tooth-pick.

ཚེར་ཀ, *s.* grief, sorrow, pain.

ཚེར་མ, a thorn, a prickly shrub.

ཚེར་མ་ཅན, *adj.* prickly, full of thorns.

ཚེར་མ་སྐྲག་པ, to be hurt by a thorn.

ཚེར་མ་འདོན་པ, to pull out or draw out a thorn.

ཚེས-པ, any day of a lunar month, (especially the 1st and 15th.)

ཚེས་ཟླཝ, the first day of a moon.

ཚེས་ཉེར་དགུ, the 29th day of ditto.

ཚོ, a numeral for 138.

ཚོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚོ, 138th.

ཚོ། for ཁྲི། or ཚོགས, an integral; company, flock; the sign of collective nouns.

བཅུ་ཚོ, a ten.

བརྒྱ་ཚོ, a hundred.

འབུམ་ཚོ, a hundred thousand.

མཁས་པ་ཚོ, a society of learned men; the learned.

ཚོང་པ་ཚོ, a company of merchants.

བ་ཚོ, a herd of cows.

ཕྱག་ཚོ, a village.

གདོ་ཚོ, a youth.

གདོ་ཚོ་ཅན, *adj.* youthful, juvenile.

ཚོགས-པ, *pret.* of འཚོགས་པ, *v. n.* to assemble, flock together.

ཚོགས, *s.* a band, company, crowd, assembly, flock, herd; a multitude.

ཚོགས་ས, a meeting place, a rendezvous.

ཚོགས་ཁང, a place of congregation.

ཚོགས་དཔོན, the president of an assembly or company.

ཚོགས་འདུ་བར, *v. n.* to assemble, go into one place.

ཚོགས་བསྡུ་བར, *v. a.* to assemble, call together.

ཚོགས་འཇོད་པར, *v. a.* to dismiss an assembly.
ཚོགས་འཇོ་བར, *v. n.* to go asunder.
ཚོགས་བདག, the Lord of Hosts; *(S. Ganesa.)*
ཚོགས་མཆོམ, a discourse before an assembly.
ལྷ་ཚོགས, the host of gods.
ཀླུ་ཚོགས, the host of the serpents, or of the hydras.
དམག་ཚོགས, a host of armed men.
དཔུང་ཚོགས, an army, troops.
ཚོང, ཚོང་, } *s.* merchandize, goods, ware.
ཚོང་ཚོང་, ditto.
ཚོང་གི, *adj.* of, or belonging to merchandize, traffic.
ཚོང་པ, a merchant, a trader.
ཚོང་དཔོན, the principal of merchants, a chief merchant.
ཚོང་གྲུ, a merchant man, or a ship.
ཚོང་ཁང, a ware-house, a shop.
ཚོང་རྫོང, the quarter inhabited by merchants.
ཚོང་འཇོག, a fair, market.
ཚོང་མཐུན, commercial intercourse.
ཚོང་གྲོགས, a companion in traffic.
ཚོང་པའི་ཚོགས, } a company of merchants.
ཚོང་པ་ཚོ, }
ཚོང་ཇོད་པར, to bargain, to make a bargain.
ཚོང་རྒྱ, terms used by the seller and buyer.
རིན་འཕེལ་པར, to raise the price.
རིན་འཕྱོལ་པར, to lower the price.
རིན་མཆོད་པར, to fix the price.
སྔོན་རྒྱུད, something paid before hand out of the whole; an advance.
ཕྱིས་ཆད, that which is left yet unpaid.
ཚོང་ཆད, ཆད་ཡིག, } the agreeing upon, a contract.
ཚོང་ཆད་ཇོད་པར, to make a contract.
ཚོང་ཟན, meat used in bargaining.
ཚོང་ཆང, wine taken by the seller and buyer after they have agreed.
ཚོང་གི་ཁྱེ, the profit gained in traffic.
ཚོང་གི་གྱེན, the loss suffered, &c.
གསེར་ཚོང་པ, one dealing in bullion, a gold merchant.
འབྲུ་ཚོང་པ, a corn merchant.
ཆང་ཚོང་པ, a wine merchant.
ཚོང་ཚོང, a sort of ornament, &c.
ཚོད། v. ཚད, *s.* measure, proportion.
ཚོད་ཟན, ཚོད་ལྡན, } *adj.* moderate, observing due measure.
ཚོད་མེད, *adj.* immoderate.
ཚོད་བཙུ་བར, to try, prove, tempt.
ཚོད་ལྟ་བ, *adj.* moderate, temperate.
ཚོད་ལྟ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* moderation, temperance.
ཅ་ཚོད, age, the several degrees of age.
རྩུ་ཚོད, a certain period, or point of time.
ཆུ་ཚོད, a watch, hour.
ཚོད་མ, *s.* pot-herbs, victuals, a condiment, sauce.
ཤ་ཚོད, meat, or prepared flesh.
ལོ་ཚོད, pot-herbs.
ལྕུམ་ཚོད, roots of plants, carrots.
སྐྱེ་ཚོད, vegetables, greens.
ཉུང་ཚོད, sauce made of turnips.
སྦྱན་ཚོད, sauce made of peas, pea-soup.
ཚོད་མ་རོད་སྐྱེས, pot-herbs grown wild.
ཚོད་མ་ཐག་སྐྱེས, ditto by cultivation.
ཚོད་ཐུ, ཚོད་ཤེས, } an enigma, a riddle.
ཚོད་ཤེས་སྨྲ་བར, to propound a riddle.
ཚོད་ཤེས་དགྲོལ་བར, to explain a riddle.
མི་ཚོད, a riddle of men or animate beings.
ཅོག་ཚོད, a riddle of things, or of inanimate beings.
ཚོན, ཚོན་ཆུ, } *s.* paint, colours for painting, dyeing stuff.
ཚོས, }
ཚོན་ཆུ་པ, one that sells or deals in colours.
ཚོན་སྐྱོར་བར, to mix the dyeing stuff.
ཚོན་ཕེབ་པ, to imbibe colours freely.

ཚོལ་མི་འཇེན་པར, not to take the colour.
ཚོལ་ཕྱིས་བཙོ་བར, to dye, or tinge with dyeing stuff.
ཚོམ་པ་པོ, a bundle, a bunch.
ཚོམ་བུ, a little bunch.
མེ་དོག་གི་ཚོམ་བུ, a bunch of flowers, a nose-gay.
ཚོམ་ for ཐེ་ཚོམ, *s.* a doubt.
ཚོམ་ཚོམ, / ཚོམ་ཚོམ, } hesitation, a wavering.
ཚོམ་ཚོམ་ཟེད་པར, to hesitate, not to know what to do first.
ཚོམས, a court-yard, part, section, chapter.
ཚོར་བ, perception, sensation, a perceiving by any of the six organs, viz. eyes, ears, nose, tongue, body or mind, མིག, རྣ་བ, སྣ, ལྕེ, ལུས, ཡིད.
ཚོར་བའི་སྡུད་པོ, the union of all the senses.
ཚོར་བར, *v. a.* to feel, perceive, hear.
ཚོར་བ་པོ, a perceiver, hearer.
ཚོར་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be perceived or heard.
ཚོར་ཐའི་སྒྲ, a sound to be perceived or heard.
ཚོར་བཞིན་པ, is hearing or perceiving.
ཚོར་ཟིན, I have heard, &c.
ཚོར་བར་ཐ, must be perceived or heard.
ཚོར་བར་ཐ་བ, the act of perceiving or the state of being perceived.
ཚོལ་བ, v. འཚོལ་བ, *v. a.* to seek.
ཚོལ, / ཚོལ་ཞིག, } *imperat.* of ditto.
ཚོས, v. ཚོས, paint, colours, dyeing stuff.
ཚོས་པ, *pret.* of འཚོས་པ to dye, tinge, boil, dress.
ཚོལ་མཁན, / བཙོ་བྱེད་མཁན, } a dyer.
ཚོས, *in compos.*
ཁྲ་ཚོས, the cheek.
ཁ. ཞལ་གྱི་འཁྲ་ཚོས, ditto.
ཁྲ་ཚོས་དམར་བ, a red cheek.

ཉ

ཉེ, the nineteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 19.
ཉེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉེ, 19th.
ཉེ་ཀ, name of a spicy plant, nutmeg.
ཉེམ་བུ, / འཉེམ་བུ, } name of a fabulous tree.
ཉེམ་བུ་གླིང་, / འཉེམ་བུ་གླིང་, } the continent of Asia, India.
ཉེམ་བུ་ལྗོངས, / སྐྱེ་ཕུ, } name of the god of wealth.
ཉེམ་སེར, ditto painted yellow.
ཉེམ་ནག, ditto painted black.
ཉེ, a numeral for 49.
ཉེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉེ, 49th.
ཉོ, a numeral for 79.
ཉོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉོ, 79th.
ཉོ, a numeral for 109.
ཉོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉོ, 109th.
ཉོ, a numeral for 139.
ཉོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉོ, 139th.

ཕྱ

ཕྱ, the twentieth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 20.
ཕྱ་པ, a volume. &c. marked with ཕྱ, 20th.
ཕྱ for ཕྱ་ཆ, a gutter, a trough.
ཤིང་གི་ཕྱ, ditto of wood.
རྡོ་ཕྱ, ditto of stone.
ཟངས་ཀྱི་ཕྱ, ditto of copper.
ཕྱགས་ཀྱི་ཕྱ, ditto of iron, &c.
ཕྱ vulg. ཕྱ་ཅི, *s.* a fox.
ཕྱ་མོ, a she fox.
ཕྱ་ཕྲུག, a young fox, or the cub of a fox.
ཕྱ་མ་སྤྲད་, a jackal.
ཕྱ་ཆོད་, a fox's den.

ཁྱི་ཁྲམས, the skin of a fox.
ཁྱའི་པགས་པ, ditto.
ཁྱི་རྒན, an old fox, a knave.
ཁྱི་སྐྱེས, fox-born.
s. ཁྲུ་ཤ་ནཱ་སཱི, ཁྲུ་ཤ་ན་སི, } name of a city in ancient India, the modern *Benares*.
ཁྱད་ཕེ, རབ་གསལ་པོ, } *adj.* clear, not obscure.
ཁྱད་ཕེར, *adv.* clearly.
ཁྱད་ཕེར་རྟོག་པ, a remembering clearly.
ཁྱད་ཕོད་, ཁད་ཕོད་, } a kind of ear-ring.
ཁྱད་, *used in compos.*
མཱའུ་ཁྱད་, a yellow concretion in the bowels and livers of cattle and elephants, &c. used for physic.
རྡེ་ཁ་ཁྱད་, སྒམ་ཆུ་ s. མཎིཔྤ་ར, } the *Sálagram* (ammonite).
ཐུ་ཁ་ཁྱད་, a bat, a winged mouse.
པི་ཁྱད་, a harp, a fiddle, viol, violin.
འཇམ་ཁྱད་ཁྱད་, a smiling, or a smiling countenance.
ཁྱི, a numeral for 50.
ཁྱི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱི, 50th.
ཁྱུ, a numeral for 80.
ཁྱུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱུ, 80th.
ཁྱེ, a numeral for 110.
ཁྱེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱེ, 110th.
ཁྱོ, a numeral for 140.
ཁྱོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱོ, 140th.

ག

ག, the twenty-first letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 21.
ག་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ག, 21st.
ག་ཅི, *s.* lead (metal).
ག་ཅི་རྡོ, the ore of lead.
ག་ཅི་དཀར་པོ, white-lead.
ག་ཅི་ནག་པོ, black-lead.
ག་ཙ་ནི་ད, *s.* lameness, imperfection.
ག་ཙོ, a cripple, (man,) } *adj.* crippled,
ག་མོ, a cripple, (woman,) } lame.
ག་ཙར, ག་ཙོར, ག་མོར, } འཕྱར་བར, *v. n.* to become lame or crippled.
ག་ཙར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to cripple, to make lame.
རྐང་ག་ཙན, *s.* a crippled foot; *adj.* footed.
ལག་ག་ཙན, *s.* a crippled hand; *adj.* handed.
ཀྭ་ཁྱ་མོ, h. དཔྱ་ཀྭ s. ཀཽཔི, } a cap, a hat.
ཁྱ་ཅན, *adj.* having a cap or hat on.
ཁྱ་མེད, *adj.* having no cap or hat on.
ཁྱ་ཐོན་པར, *v. a.* to put on one's cap or hat.
ཁྱ་འབྱད་པར, to take off, &c.
ཁྱ་ཆུང་, ཁྱའུ or ཁྱའུ་ཆུང་, } a little cap, or hat.
ཁྱ་མོ་འཕེག་ཆེ, a sort of hat with a large brim of yellow woollen cloth with long fur on it.
ཁྱ་མཐེའ, the brim of a hat.
ཁྱ་རྩེ, the crown of a hat.
ཁྱ་རྩེའི, the top of, or top ornament, &c.
ཁྱ་རྐོངས, the covering of a hat or cap.
ཁྱ་དཀར་-ནག་-སེར་-དམར, a white, black, yellow, or red, &c. hat or cap.
དཔྱར་ཁྱ, a summer hat.
དཔྱན་ཁྱ, a winter cap.
ཐྱིང་ཁྱ, a hat or cap of felt.
ཁྱི་ཁྱ, a cap of fox's skin.
རྒྱ་ཁྱ, a Chinese cap or hat.
སོག་ཁྱ, a Mongol cap or hat.
བོད་ཁྱ, a Tibetan cap or hat.
ག་ཐུ, *s.* a cup, bowl, a vessel.
ཁཉ h. དཔྱད་ཁཉ, *s.* a day.
ཁཉ་པ or ཁཉ་མ, ditto.

ཉིན་གྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a day; daily, diurnal.
ཉིན་དང་ཉིན, *adv.* every day.
ཉིན་ཤས་ཉིན་རྩེ, *adv.* from day to day, daily.
ཉིན་བཅུན་ཕྲག་བརྒྱད, se'ennight, a week.
ཉིན་མཐུ, ཉིན་ས, } a station, a day's journey, quarters.
ཉིན་མཐུ་ཐྱེད་པ, to fix a station, to take up quarters, to make a halt.
ཉིན་ཐྱེད, half a day.
ཉིན་ཞག, a day, day-time, solar day.
ཉི་ཚེས་ཉིན, a zodiacal day.
ཟླ་ཚེས་ཉིན, a lunar day.
ཉག for ཉག་མ, *s.* grease, fat, oil.
ཉག་ཅན, *adj.* greasy, oily, fat.
ཉག་མེད, *adj.* destitute of fat, &c.
ཉག་ཕོར, a cup, box, or vessel for grease, &c.
ཉམས་པ, *s.* a snare, rope, cord.
ཁྱབ་པ་ཉམས་ཁྱབ, ditto.
ཉམས་ཁྱབ་མིས or ཉམས་པས་འཛིན་པ, to take or catch with a rope or snare.
ཉམས་པ་ཐྲོག་པར, to cast a snare.
ཉང་པོ vulg. ཨ་ཉང, a maternal-uncle.
ཉང་ཚན, the nephew of a maternal-uncle.
ཉང་བཐུད, the offspring of a maternal-uncle.
ཉག་ཡུང, name of part of Tibet, called now Gugè, and *Knáor* or Upper *Besahr*.
ཉན་པ, *adj.* weak, feeble, mean, low.
ཉན་པར, *adv.* weakly, meanly.
ཞབས, *s.* basis, bottom, foot, foundation.
h. ཞབས for རྐང་པ, *s.* the foot.
h. རྒྱ་ཞབས, མོད་ཞབས, } a great personage.
ཞབས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the foot.
ཞབས་རྟེ, *s.* a spur, name of the *u* vowel sign " ུ."
ཞབས་ཐུམ, a shoe, boot.
ཞབས་འགྲམ་པ, walking in a pompous, dignified, stately manner.
ཞབས་རྟིང, the hinder part of the foot, the heel.
ཞབས་སོར, the toe.
ཞབས་སེན, the nail on the toes.
ཞབས་མཐིལ, the sole of the foot.
ཞབས་ཀྱོགས, *s.* stockings.
ཞབས་སྐོམ, a string or ribband to hold up stockings, a garter.
ཞབས་ཐུང, a piece of felt cloth to wrap on the legs.
ཞབས་བཀའ, water for washing the feet.
ཞབས་རྡུལ, *s.* the dust of the feet.
ཞབས་རྗེས, ཞབས་ཀྱི་རྗེས་མ, } *s.* a foot-step, the track of the foot.
ཞབས་སྟེགས, a foot-stool.
ཞབས་ཀྱི, a page, an attendant.
ཞབས་ཏོག, *s.* service.
ཞབས་ཏོག་པ, a waiting man.
ཞབས་ཏོག་མ, a maid servant, a maid.
ཞབས་ཏོག་བྱེད་པར, to serve, or attend on one.
ཞབས་ལ་འདུད་པར, to bow down to one's feet.
ཞབས་ལ་འོ་སྦྱེད་པར, to kiss one's foot.
ཞམ་འཕྱིད, ཞམ་རིད, } an attendant, a servant.
ཞམ་འཕྱིད་བྱེད་པར, to attend, wait on.
ཞར་བ, *adj.* blind.
ཞར་བ་ཉིད, *s.* blindness.
ཞར་བར, *adv.* blindly.
ཞར་བ་པོ, a blind man.
ཞར་བ་མོ, a blind woman.
ཞར་རོ, he is blind.
ཞར་བ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be blind.
ཞར་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become blind.
ཞར་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make blind.
ཞར་བྱེད, that makes blind.
ཞར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be made blind.

ཁཡ་པ་ for སྨྱུ་པོ་, a blind man, a cripple.

ཁ་ཁཱ་ for ཁ, *s.* the mouth, face.

ཁཡ་དཔྱིལ་, ཁཡ་མདོང་, } *s.* the face.

ཁཡ་ཤ་སྣ, the face; a scarf or thin cloth for covering the face.

ཁཡ་སྐམས་, the lips of the mouth.

ཁཡ་ཆུ་ཟ་, ཁཡ་ཟས་, } *s.* meat, food.

ཁཡ་སྐོམ་, water for drinking, drink.

ཁཡ་ཟ་ཁམོ་ཡ་ཡ, an eating or drinking, a meal.

ཁཡ་འདོན་, an uttering, speaking, reading, singing, &c.

ཁཡ་ཆུ་, ཁཡ་ཆལ་, } *s.* spittle.

ཁཡ་ཁབ་, a spittle box.

ཁཡ་ཁདམས་, advice, counsel.

ཁཡ་ཆེམས་, *s.* testament, last will.

ཁཡ་འདེབས་, gratuitous contribution, donation, free gift.

ཁཡ་ཐག་ཅནེས་པར་, to promise, give his word, to accept.

ཁཡ་ཁ་, *s.* service.

ཁཡ་ཁ་པ, a page, a waiting servant.

ཁཡ་ཁ་མ, ditto, a female.

ཁཡ་ཁ་ཐུག་པ, to wait on, serve.

ཁཡ་སྤུ་རྟ་ or ཁཡ་མདའ, *adv.* before one's face, ཁཡ་སྤུར, in one's presence.

ཁཡ་སྤུ་ན, *adv.* before one, or one's face.

ཁཡ་སྤུ་ནས, *adv.* from before one's face.

ཁཡ་སྤུ་ནས་ཐོས་, *adj.* heard or learnt from one's oral instruction.

ཁཡ་ཆེ, *s.* judgment, arbitration.

ཁཡ་ཆེ་པ, an umpire, arbiter.

ཁཡ་ཆེ་ཁཆོད་པར, to decide, judge, arbitrate.

ཁཡ་ཐུབ་, ཁ་ཐུབ་, } a title, inscription.

ཁི, a numeral for 51.

ཁི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁི, 51st.

ཁི་པ་ ཁིད, *s.* calmness, stillness; the state of being without passions.

ཁི་པར, *adv.* calmly, quietly.

ཁི་པར་འགྱུར་པར, to become still, to be assuaged.

ཁི་པར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to assuage, mitigate.

ཁེ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* calm, still, mild, gentle.

ཁི་པར་ཞུད་ཀྱང་འགྱུ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to be assuaged.

ཁི་པར་ཐུ་བ, *s.* mitigation.

ཁི་ཁས་, ཁི་པར་ཁས་པ, } a being at rest, or void of passions.

ཁི་ཐུ, contracted for:

ཁི་པར་ཁས་པ་དང་ཐུ་པར་མཐོང་ཡ, being in a reverie, *lit.* being at rest, and seeing more; kind of meditation or contemplation.

ཁི་པར་ཁེལས་པར, to go to rest; to die.

ཁི་ཁ or རྟ་ཁི་བ, a name of Iswara.

ཁི་པ་པ, a he follower of Iswara.

ཁ་པ་མ, a female ditto.

ཁིག for རྟིག or རིག, let, *a sign of the imperative or subjunctive mood;* the indefinite article an, a, any, any one.

ཁཁའ་ཁིག, some one.

ཁ་ཁ་ཁིག, some, some one.

ཁིགས་པ, *pret.* of འཇིག་པ, *v. n.* to be ruined, destroyed; *s.* a ruin.

ཁིག་པ་ཁཡོ་བར, to repair a ruin.

ཁིག་ཆོ, it is ruined, destroyed.

ཁིག་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be ruined.

ཁིག་པར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to destroy.

ཁིད་ for རྟིད་ or རིད་, a verbal termination, —ing.

ཁིད་-མ-པོ་-ཐ, *s.* land, field, ground.

ཁིད་ཀི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a land, field, ground.

ཁིད་ཁྱེད, many lands or fields together.

ཁིད་ཀི་འཕྲུད་པ, ཁིད་ཀི་འཕྲུད་མ, ཁིད་འཕྲུད, } the produce of corn or other land.

ཞིང་གཅོད་པ, to divide land, &c.
ཞིང་ས, the ground or soil, arable land.
ཞིང་པ, a husbandman.
ཞིང་བདག, a landlord, a proprietor of land.
ཞིང་མོ་བཅ, to plough a field.
ཞིང་མོས་པ, ploughed land.
ཞིང་མ་མོས་པ, unploughed land.
ཞིང་འཆུ་བཅ, to irrigate or water land.
ཞིང་བཏུ་བཅ, to cut down or reap corn.
ཞིང་སྐམས, dead, parched, or burnt land.
ཞིང་བཟང་, good land, rich ground.
རི་ཞིང་, land on a mountain.
ཐང་ཞིང་, land on the plain.
h. ཞིང་ལ་ཤེག་པ, to die, to be dead.
ཞིང་ལ་ཤེགས་པ, *part. pret.* is dead, he died.
ཞིང་ཁམས, the field or province of one's activity or employment.
ཞིབ་ཡོ-མོ, *adj.* minute, fine, subtle.
ཞིབ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* minuteness, fineness, subtlety.
ཞིབ་ཡོ, ཞིབ་མོ, } *adv.* minutely, finely.
ཞིབ་ཡོ་འགྱུ་བཅ, to become minute or fine.
ཞིབ་མོ་ཇུ་བཅ, to make minute, reduce into fine powder, to pound, to grind up; to detail.
ཞིབ་ཆ, *s.* detail.
ཞིབ་ཆ, *adv.* in detail.
h. ཞིབ for ཇེ, flour, fine meal, flour of parched barley.
ཞིབ་ཁོ, a box to put or keep flour in.
ཞིབ་ཁྱམ, a bag to put or keep flour in.
ཞིམ་པ, *s.* flavour, savour, sweetness.
ཞིམ་པོ, *adj.* flavourous, savoury, sweet.
ཞིམ་ཟས, sweetmeat.
ཞིམ་མདངས, sweet savour.
དྲི་ཞིམ, a good or agreeable smell.
དྲི་མི་ཞིམ, a bad or disagreeable smell.
ཞི, a numeral for 81.
ཞི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཞི, 81st.

ཞུ ཞེས
ཞུ་བ, ཞུ་བྱེད་པ, } *s.* digestion, concoction.
ཞུ་བ, a begging, asking, petitioning, entreating; petition, solicitation, entreaty.
ཞུ་བཅ, *v. a.* to beg, ask, entreat, petition, request.
ཞུ་བ་པོ, ཞུ་མཁན, } a petitioner, entreater.
ཞུ་ཡིག, ཞུ་བའི་འཕྲིན་ཡིག, } a written petition.
ཞུ་བ་འབུལ་བ, the offering of a petition.
གནང་བ་ཞུ་བ, a begging of leave.
ཞུ་རྟེན, presents presented with the petition, present, offering.
ནན་གྱིས་ཞུ་བཅ, to beg or ask earnestly.
ཞུ་རྒྱུ, any thing to be asked.
ཞུ་དག, ཞུ་དག, } *s.* correction, (as of errata.)
ཞུ་དག་སྒྱུར་པཅ, to correct.
ཞུ་དག་མཁན, a corrector or reviewer of a literary work, a censor.
ཞུ་ཆེན་ཡི་ཡོ་རྒྱུ་བ, a great corrector or interpreter of Sanscrit works.
རང་རྒྱུད་ཞུ་དག་སྒྱུར་བཅ, to examine one's self, to correct one's self.
ཞུ་བའི་ཁམས, fusible metal, a metal.
h. ཞུགས for མེ, *s.* fire.
ཞུགས་པ, *pret.* of འཇུག་པ, *v. n.* to enter, go into.
ཞུད་པ, བཞུད་པ, } a twisting, spinning; rubbing.
ཞུད་འཁོར, a spinner's bobbin.
ཞུན་པོ, *adj.* fine, good, pure.
ཞུན་པ, melted; *part. pret.* of ཞུ་བ, v. འཇུ་བ.
ཞུན་མར, melted butter.
ཞུམ་པ, *s.* sorrow, grief, affliction, fear, dejectedness.
ཞུམ་པར་འགྱུ་བཅ, to be afflicted, grieved.
ཞུས་སོ-པ, *pret.* of ཞུ་བ, to ask, request, beg.

ཐུལ་པ། for བཐུལ་པ, *part. pret.* melted.
ཐུལ་དམ; v. ཐུ་དམ.
ཞེ, a numeral for 111th.
ཞེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཞེ, 111th.
ཞེ, the decimal number བཞི་བཅུ, or བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ, before the units, is expressed thus also: as,
ཞེ་རྩྭ, forty-one, for བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ་རྩྭ.
ཞེ་རྩྭ་པ, *adj.* the forty-first.
ཞེ་རྩྭ་པར, *adv.* the forty-first time.
ཞེ་རྩྭ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty-one.
ཐམ་ཞེ་རྩྭ, *adv.* forty-one times, &c.
ཞེ་དགུ, forty-nine, for བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ་དགུ.
ཞེ་དགུ་པ, *adj.* the forty-ninth.
ཞེ་དགུ་པར, *adv.* the forty-ninth time.
ཞེ་དགུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty-nine.
ཐམ་ཞེ་དགུ, *adv.* forty-nine times.
ཞེ, *s.* nature, constitution, habit, temper, inclination, heart.
ཞེ་འོག་པ, aversion, hatred, dislike, nausea, disgust.
ཞེ་སྡང་ཐ-ཚ, anger, passion, nausea, disgust.
ཞེ་སྡང་རུན, *adj.* angry, passionate.
ཞེ་ན for རེ་ན or ཤེ་ན, *conj.* pray, I pray.
ཞེའམ for རེའམ or ཤེའམ, *adv.* thus, so, or.
ཞེའོ for རེའོ or ཤེའོ, *adv.* so is it, thus says he.
ཞེ་ས, *s.* respect, honour.
ཞེ་ས་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to respect, honour.
ཞེ་ས་བྱེད་པ, a respecting, honouring, showing respect or honour to.
ཞེ་ས་བྱེད་པའི་མིང་གཞན, other words expressive of honour or respect are,
བཀུར་བར་བྱེད་པ, to honour.
བསྟི་བར་བྱེད་པ, to respect.
བཀུར་བསྟི་བྱེད་པ, to do good service to.
བསྟེན་པར་བྱེད་པ, to reverence.
བསྟེན་བཀུར་བྱེད་པ, to honour.
སྐུ་པ་བྱེད་པ, to show respect to.
མོས་པ་བྱེད་པ, to have regard for, to esteem.
རིམ་གྱི་བྱེད་པ, to receive respectfully.
རྗེ་མོར་བྱེད་པ, to venerate.
སྒུ་མར་བྱེད་པ, to treat as a spiritual guide.
མོད་མར་བྱེད་པ, to treat as a superior.
མཆོག་གོར་བྱེད་པ, to treat as a principal.
དད་གར་བྱེད་པ, to reverence.
ཕྱག་བྱེད་པ, to salute, to pay his respects to.
ཕྱག་འཚལ་བ, to reverence, adore.
ཕྱག་འབུལ་བ, to offer presents.
མཆོད་པ་བྱེད་པ, to sacrifice.
དད་པར་བྱེད་པ, to show faith.
ཞབས་ཀྱི་བྱེད་པ, to serve.
ཞབས་སྦོགས་བྱེད་པ, to humble greatly.
སྐུ་རྟེན་རྟ་བྱེད་པ, to pay respects to.
ཞེད་ཐ-ཚ-ཡིད, *s.* breadth, width, extent.
ཞེད་རུན, *adj.* wide, broad.
ཞེད་མེད, *adj.* not wide or broad, narrow.
ཞེད་དོ, it is wide, or broad.
ཞེད་རྟ, *adv.* in breadth, or width.
ཞེད་རུན་རྟ་འགྱུར་བར, to become wide.
ཞེད་རུན་རྟ་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to widen, make wide or broad.
ཞེན་འོག for ཞེ་འོག, *s.* aversion, hatred.
ཞེན་པ, a desiring, wishing.
ཞེན་པར, *v. a.* to desire, wish, will.
ཞེན་ནོ, I wish, desire.
ཞེན་པར་བྱེད་དོ, I do wish, or it is desired by me, &c.
ཞེན་པ་པོ, a wisher, desirer.
ཞེན་པ, *part. fut.* to be wished, desired.
ཞེན་པའི་དངོས་པོ, a desirable thing, a thing to be wished or desired.
ཞེན་ཏིང་ཚགས་པ, an earnest desire.
ཞེན་དོན, } the object of one's desire.
h. བཞེད་དོན, }
ཞེར་འདོགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to chide, rebuke, abuse.
ཞོག་པོ, *adj.* mean, pitiful, coarse.
ཞེས for རེས or ཤེས, *adv.* thus, so, thus said he.

ཤེས་ཐ་ན་, ཅེས་ཐ་ན་, ཞེས་ཐ་ན་, *part. fut.* to be known; *adv.* or *conj.* that is to say, namely, videlicet, to wit.

ཐེ་, a numeral for 141.

ཐེ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ཐེ་, 141st.

ཐོ་ for སྐར་ཐོ་, name of a small weight.

ཐོ་ [h.] མར་ཐོ་, *s.* curdled milk, curds.

ཐོ་སྐྱི་, *s.* cream.

ཐོ་ར་, *s.* force, efficiency, name of a drug.

ཐོ་རན་, ཐོ་རན་པ་, ཐོ་རན་འཚོ་བ་, a kind of servant, a toll-gatherer, a publican.

ཐོག་པ་, འཕྲོག་པ་, a laying, placing, putting down.

ཐོག་ or ཐོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* of འཕྲོག་པ་.

ཐོག་ལ་-པ་, སྟེ་རྩེ་, *s.* before noon, early before noon, breakfast time.

ཐོག་ལས་རྩ, tea taken at breakfast.

ཐོན་པ་, ཐོན་པར་ཕྱེད་པ་, a mounting, ascending.

ཐོན་པར་, ཐོན་པར་ཕྱེད་པར་, to mount, ascend.

ཉི་མའི་རེར་འ་ཐོན་ཕྱེད་མ, a goddess riding on sun beams.

རྟ་ལ་ཐོན་པར་, to mount a horse.

ཤིང་རྟ་ལ་ཐོན་པར་, to mount or ascend a cart, or chariot.

ད

ད, the twenty-second letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 22.

ད་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ད, 22nd.

དྲ, a nettle, a common stinking herb.

དྲ་སྨྱི, a kind of nettle.

དྲ་ཚེར་, hurt or irritation caused by a nettle.

དྲ་སྦྱག, a nettle scourge.

དྲ་སྦྱག་བརྡུང་པར་, to scourge with nettle.

ད, he eats; མི་ད་, he eats not.

ད་བར་ or ད་བར་ཟོད་པར་, to eat.

ངཱད་ཟོད་ཀར་བར་ཟེད, *pres.* I eat.

རྨོས་པཐས, *pret.* I ate, I have eaten it.

ད་བར་འགྱུར་ཐོ་ or པཐའ, *fut.* I shall or will eat.

མོད་ཁོ་ཤ or པཐའ, *imper.* do eat; མ་ད, do not eat.

ད་བ་པོ, an eater.

ད་བ་མོ, a female eater.

ད་མཁན, one that eats.

ད་ཟེད, that does eat.

ད་ཐུ, ད་རྒྱ, to be eaten, edible, any thing fit to be eaten.

ད་ཐུའི་ཤཀ, edible meat.

ད་ད་བ, *v. freq.* an eating often, a making a practice of eating, gluttony.

ད་མ or པཐའ་མ, a woman, a wife.

ད་མ, ད་མ་རྩོམ, a vessel, a bowl, the title of a book.

ད་ནི, *s.* trouble, noise.

ད་ཧོར་, Sanscrit, *Sáhor;* name of a place or city (in Bengal).

དཀ་པ, *s.* defect, wickedness, corruption, misery, calamity.

དཀ་པ་ཅན, དཀ་བཅས, *adj.* defective, wicked, corrupt, calamitous.

དཀ་བཅས་ཐུ་ལས, a vicious or wicked act.

དཀས་པ, *pret.* of འཇོས་པ, *v. n.* to drop, &c.

དངོ་པོད་, *s.* effects, goods, substance.

དངས, *s.* copper.

དངས་ཐུ, *adj.* of copper.

དངས་ས, *s.* copper ore.

དངས་ཁཡའ, copper green, or stone.

དངས་མདོག, copper colour.

དངས་མདོག་ཅན, *adj.* copper-coloured.

དངས་སྦྱོད, a copper vessel.

དངས་ཆེན, a cauldron, a large boiler.

སྦྱངས་ཐུ་དངས་ཆེན, སྦྱངས་དངས, a large boiler of iron.

ཟངས་ཐུ, ཟངས་ཆུང་, } a little kettle, a copper pot.
ཟངས་སྐོམས, a kind of copper ladle.
ཟངས་ཕྱེ, a kind of vessel, bowl, pot.
ཟངས་རྣིལ, a tea-pot, wine vessel.
ཟངས་ཐལ, copper scoria, calcined or oxydated copper.
ཟངས་ཀྱི་སྐེམས་མ, ———— ཐུ, } a copper plate.
ཟངས་ཀྱི་ཁ་ཉོ, a small chest or box of copper worn on the neck.
ཟངས་དཀར, *Zangs-dkar*, name of a province of *Ladak*.
ཟངས་དཀར་ཕྱི, *adj.* of *Zanskar*.
ཟངས་དཀར་པ-པ-མ, one of *Zanskar*.
ཟད་པ, *pret.* of འཕྲོད་པ, *v. n.* to fail, to be spent.
ཟད་པ, *s.* deficiency, failing, failure, lack, want.
ཟད་དོ, it is spent, expended.
ཟད་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to be spent, expended.
ཟད་ཀྱ་མེད་པ, ཟད་མེད, ཟད་མི་ཤེས་པ, } *adj.* never-failing.
ཟད, *(in compos.)*
ཆུང་ཟད, a little.
ཉུང་ཟད, a little, a few.
གཟུངས་ཟད, deficiency of those substances in the body on which life depends.
ཟན, *s.* meat, a kind of thick pottage, dough or paste made of the meal or flour of parched grains.
འབྲས་ཟན, *s.* rice, meat.
གྲུམ་ཟན, *s.* paste, dough, kneaded flour of wheat.
ཟན་ཐོག་པ, *a.* dressing of meat.
ཟན་ཟ་བ, an eating of meat, dinner.
ཟན་རྭེ, warm meat.
ཟན་ཚེ, hot meat.
ཟན་གཅད, cold meat.
ཟན་གཙོག་པ, boiled or dressed meat.
ཟན་ for ཟ or ཟ་མཁན, eating, eater.
ཤ་ཟན, flesh-eater, feeding on flesh, carnivorous.
ཉ་ཟན, *s.* fish-eater.
ཕག་ཟན, pork-eater, eating swine's flesh.
ཟབ-ཡོ-མོ, *adj.* deep, profound.
ཟབ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* deepness, depth, profundity.
རྒྱ་མཚོ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཟབ་པ་ཉིད, the profundity of the ocean, the depths of the sea.
མཐའ་ཟབ, *s.* profundity, an abyss.
བློ་ཟབ, a profound mind or understanding.
ཟམ་པ, *s.* a bridge.
ཟམ་ཤུང, the beam of a bridge.
ཟམ་པའི་ཀ་ཅ, ཟམ་པའི་སྡང་པ, } the piers or foundations of a bridge.
ཟམ་པའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐྲེ, ———— སྒྲུབ་ཉེ, } the boards or planks of ditto.
ཟམ་པའི་མདུའ་ཁབ, ———— ལྗགས, } the posts or parapet of do.
ཟམ་པའི་ཁུག་རྩེམ, the arch of a bridge.
ཟམ་པ་འཛུགས་པར, to throw a bridge over, &c.
ཟམ་པ་འཇིག་པར་བྱེད་པར, ———— ཤཱཊི་པར, } to destroy a bridge.
གྲུ་ཟམ, a bridge of boats.
ཤིང་ཟམ, a bridge of wood.
རྡོ་ཟམ, ditto of stone.
ལྕགས་ཟམ, ditto of iron.
སྐུ་ཟམ, ditto of twisted twigs, or of small birch branches.
འཇེག་ཟམ, a drawbridge.
ཟར, *s.* a fork, (an utensil used in husbandry.)
ཟར་རྩེ, the prong of a fork.
ཟར་ཕྱ, the handle of a fork.
ཤིང་ཟར, a fork of wood.
ལྕགས་ཟར, ditto of iron, a pitch-fork.
ཟལ་མོ, a cow or heifer.

ཟས, *s.* meat, food.
ཁ་ཟས, } ditto.
ཨ. ཞལ་ཟས, }
ཟན, } *are other terms for* meat or food.
ཟ་ཐྲ or ཟ་ཚྭ, }
བཟའ་བ, } ditto.
བཟའ་ཐྲ or བཟའ་ཚྭ, }
ཟས་བཟང་, good or fine meat, food.
ཟས་ངན, bad or coarse food.
ཟས་རྩེ་གཙུང་དང་ལྡན་པ, a very excellent meat.
ཟས་ཆོད, certain quantity of meat, diet, rations.
ཟས་གཙང་མ, a clean meat. *Zas-g,tsang-ma.* The name of a king in ancient India, the father of SHAKYA.
བཙུད་ཕྲ་ཟས, *B,dud-r,tsi-zas,* } were the brothers
སྦྲེ་སྐྱེ་ཟས, *Bre-vo-zas,* } of ཟས་གཙང་མ.
ཟས་དཀར, *Zas-d,kar,* }
ཟས་གཙང་སྲས, the son of ཟས་གཙང, (SHAKYA.)
ཟླ, a numeral for 52.
ཟླ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟླ, 52nd.
ཟླ་བ, intoxication, the state of being intoxicated with.
ཟླ་བར or ཟླ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be intoxicated.
ཟླ་ར, a plant, (cummin.)
ཟླ་ར་དཀར་པོ, white cummin.
ཟླ་ར་ནག་པོ, black cummin.
ཟིན-པ, } the *pret.* of འཛིན་པ, *v. a.* to fail, to
ཟད་པ, } be spent; sign of the *pret. tense.*
ཟིན་པ or ཟིན་ཏོ, } is spent, is done; signs of the
ཟིན་པར་རྒྱར་ཏོ, } *pret. tense.*
ཟེན་མེད, *adj.* inexhaustible.
མ་ཟིན, *adj.* unspent.
ཟིན་ཐེམ, an abridgment, a synopsis, a lesson, lecture; a receipt, bill, bond, obligation.
ཟིལ་པ, *s.* dew.
ཟིལ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* dewy, moist with dew.
ཟིལ་མདར, } sweet dew, nectar, manna.
བཙུད་ཚྭ, }

ཟིལ-མ, } brightness of the face, or countenance.
མཟེས་པའོད, }
ཕྱིན, }
ཟིལ་ཅན, *adj.* bright, shining.
ཟིལ་གྱིས་གནོན་པར, } to out-do, surpass, be
—— མཐོན་པར, } greater, to vanquish,
—— མཐན་པར, } overcome.
ཟུ, a numeral for 82.
ཟུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟུ, 82nd.
ཟུག-པ, *pret.* of འཚུག་པ, འཚུག་པ, to hurt, pierce.
ཟུག or མཟུག, *s.* pain, ache, disease.
ཟུག་རྔུ, }
ཟུག་མཚེར, } pain, ache, distemper.
ཨ. སྐྱེན་ཟུག, }
(for vulg.) ཟར་ཨོ, }
ཟུག་པཱཊྭཱ་པ, a yelping, barking.
ཟུག་པར, *v. a.* to yelp, bark, (as a dog.)
ཟུང, a pair, a couple.
ཟུང་མཉམ, one pair.
ཟུང་ཞིག, a pair, couple.
ཟུང་ཕ, an odd one, half a pair.
ཟུང་བ, } a seizing, keeping.
ཟུང་བར, }
འཛིན་པ, *pres.* I seize it.
བཟུངས, *pret.* I have seized it.
མཟུངས, *fut.* I shall or will seize it.
ཟུང་ཟུངས་ཟུང་ཞིག་ཟུངས་མིག or བཟུངས, *imperat.* of འཛིན་པ.
ཟུང་སྒྲ, *adj.* rhyming, agreeing in sound, with.
ཟུང་སྒྲ་གཅིག་པར, *v. n.* to rhyme, to agree in sound, with.
ཟུམ་པ, *pret.* of འཚུམ་པ་མཟུམ་པ, *v. a.* to shrink, contract.
ཟུར-ཁ, the border, brink, edge of, &c.
རི་ཟུར, ditto of a hill or mountain.
ཁབ་ཟུར, ditto of a rock.
སད་ཟུར, ditto of a precipice of earth.
ཟུར་ཏུ, *adv.* aside, indirectly, allusively.
ཟུར་ཏུ་འཛོག་པར, to put aside.

སྐར་རྩུ་གཡར, *to* speak indirectly by hints.
སྐར་པ, one out of office, a private man.
སྐར་གཞུགས་པ, in private life, *lit.* a sitting privately, or being without office.
སྐར་དངོར, private goods.
སྐར་ཚམ, a corrupt dialect.
སྡེ, a numeral for 112.
སྡེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with སྡེ, 112th.
སྡོམ་ཟུ་ or སྡེ་གཞོན་མ་ also སྡེ་དོམ, a bunch, སྡེཏུ་ཀ, hump, an ornamented pillow.
སྐྱང་གི་སྡེ་ཁ, a bullock's hunch or hump.
ཨ་ལྗོང་གི་སྡེ་ཁ, a camel's hump.
སྡེ་དོམ, } the small stalks in a flower's cup
སྡེ་འཁྲུ, } containing the seed.
སྡེ་སྤུལ, a bird's crest or comb, as of the cock.
སྡེ་ཚྭ for ཞོར, *s.* saltpetre, nitre.
སྡེ་ཚྭ་ཅན, *adj.* nitrous.
སྡེ་ཚའི་སྐྱུར་རྫི, nitrous acid.
སྡེད, *s.* bristle, a painter's brush.
ཕག་སྡེད, a swine's bristle.
ཁྲས་སྡེད, a brush to cleanse with.
སོར་སྡེད, } a tooth-brush.
སོར་ཡིར, }
སྡེབ, a round wooden vessel.
སྡེབ་ཤིང, the body or wood of a vessel.
སྡེབ་མཐིལ, the bottom of a vessel.
སྡེབ་ཆེན, a large sort of vessel.
སྡེབ་ཆུང, a small one.
ཆང་སྡེབ, a wooden vessel for wine.
འོ་སྡེབ, ditto for milk.
ཆུ་སྡེབ, ditto for water.
སྡེར་མ or སཁྲེར, *s.* a beam or ray, a peg, pin.
འོད་སྡེར, a ray or beam of light.
སྡེར་བ for འཇོར་བ or } a saying, speaking.
སགྲེར་བ, }
སྡེར་བར, to say, utter, speak.
སྡེར་བར་རུལ་པར, to be able to say.
སྡེར་བར་མི་རུལ་པར, not to be able to say, or utter, cannot say.
སྡེར་ཏོ, he says.
སྡེར་བར་ཟེད་དོ, he does say, it is said.
སྡེར་བ་པོ, a sayer, speaker.
སྡེར་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be said or uttered.
སྡེར་བྱའོ་བསམ, speech to be uttered.
སྡེར་ཞིག་འདུག, he is saying, telling.
སྡེར་ཞིག་ཀྱང, } ditto.
སྡེར་བཞིན་པ, }
སྡོར, a numeral for 142.
སྡོར་པ, a volume, &c. marked with སྡོར, 142nd.
སྡོ for སྡོ་ཤིག or སྡོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* of ཟ་བར, to take food.
སྡོ or སྡོ་བཤེས, } the complexion, habitude of
གཟུགས་ཀྱི་ཁམས, } the body.
སྡོ་བཟང་པ, a good complexion.
སྡོ for སྡོ་མ, } a pail, a vessel for several uses.
སྡོང, }
ཤིང་སྡོ་ཤིང་གི་སྡོ་མ, a wooden pail.
ཟངས་སྡོ, a copper pail.
ལྕགས་སྡོ, an iron pail.
ཆུ་སྡོ, a water pail.
འོ་སྡོ, a milk pail.
ཆང་སྡོ, a wine pail.
སྡོམ-པ, *s.* craft, artifice, cunning.
སྡོབ་སྡོམ, ditto.
སྡོམ་ཅན, } *adj*, crafty, &c.
སྡོམ་པོ, }
སྡོམ་མེད, *adj.* void of craft, fair dealing.
སྡོང་ for ཐོབ, *s.* substance, effects, goods.
སྡོང, in kind, opposite to སྐར, in specie.
སྡོང་སྐར, both in kind and specie.
ཚོང་སྡོང, *s.* merchandize, goods, ware.
སྡོམ-པོ, } the top, tip of any thing.
རྩེ་མོ, }
རྩི་རབ་ཀྱི་སྡོམ, the top of the Ri-rap.
སྡོར-ཁ, a cursing, sacrifice to evil-spirits.
སྡོར་ཁ་འཕེན་པ, to throw or cast away such a sacrifice or offering.
སྡོར-ག, a hook for reaping corn, &c., a sickle.

ཟླ

ཟླ་ཤ་, the blade of a sickle.
ཟླ་ཐུ་, the handle of, &c.
ཟླ་ཆེན་, a scythe for cutting or mowing grass with.
ཟླ་ཆུང་, / ཟླ་ཐུ་, } a little sickle.
ཟླ་རྣོན་, a sharp sickle or scythe.
ཟླ་རྩུལ་, a blunt sickle or scythe.
ཟླ་བས་ཆོད་པ་, / —— མཚེག་པ་, } a reaping or cutting with a sickle or scythe.
ཟླ་བ་གཟེར་བར་, to whet a sickle or scythe.

ཟླ་ for བཟོ་ or བཟོ་བ་, to make, to fabricate.
ཟླ་ཐབ་པ་, easiness of doing any thing, facility.

ཟླག་ཟློག་, *s.* craft, artifice, sliness.
ཟླག་ཟློག་ཅན་, *adj.* crafty, sly.
ཟླག་ཟློག་བྱེད་པར་, to use craft, to cheat.

ཟླས་-པ་, *pret.* of ཟ་བར་, to eat, take food.
ཟླས་ཤིག་-ཟོ་, *imperat.* of ditto.

ཟླ་-བ་, / *s.* ཚེས་, } the moon, a moon, a month.
ཟླ་འོད་, *s.* moon-shine, moon-light.
ཟླ་ཟེར་, the beam or ray of the moon.
ཟླ་འཁྱུད་, the eclipse of the moon.
ཟླ་ཕམ་, / ཟླ་ཁམ་, } the half moon.
ཟླ་གཡེ་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་, the moon's disc.
ཟླ་མཆེད་, the menses.
ཟླ་མཆེད་ཅན་, *adj.* having the menses.
ཟླ་མཆེད་དང་ལྡན་པའི་བུད་མེད་, a woman having the menses.
ཟླ་མཆེད་འཇིག་པ་, the dropping of the menses.

ཟླ་བཞི་ *s.* ཟླས་, a moon, a month.
ཟླ་བ་དང་པོ་, the first moon, first month.
འབྲུག་ཟླ་, the thunder or dragon month.
རྟའི་ཟླ་བ་, / རྟ་པ་ཟླ་བ་, } Sancrit, *Mágha*, the horse-man's month.

ཟླ

ཟླ་བ་གཉིས་པ་, the second moon, or month.
སྦྲུལ་ཟླ་, the serpent month.
ཁྲ་ཟླ་, / དམོ་ཟླ་, } the versicolored month. S. *Uttara phalguni.*

ཟླ་བ་གསུམ་པ་, the third moon, or month.
རྟ་ཟླ་, the horse-month.
ནག་ཟླ་, the black month; S. *Chaitra.*

ཟླ་བ་བཞི་པ་, the fourth moon, or month.
ལུག་ཟླ་, the sheep-month.
ཝ་ཤཱ་ཁ་ཟླ་བ་, S. *Vaisakhá.*

ཟླ་བ་ལྔ་པ་, the fifth moon, or month.
སྤྲེ་ཟླ་, the ape-month.
ཇྱེ་ཥྛ་ཟླ་, S. *Jyestha.*

ཟླ་བ་དྲུག་པ་, the sixth moon, or month.
བྱ་ཟླ་, the bird-month.
ཆུ་སྟོད་ཟླ་བ་, S. *Purv' A'shádhá.*

ཟླ་བ་བདུན་པ་, the seventh moon, or month.
ཁྱི་ཟླ་, the dog-month.
ཕྱོ་བཞི་ཟླ་བ་, S. *Uttar' A'shádhá.*

ཟླ་བ་བརྒྱད་པ་, the eighth moon, or month.
ཕག་ཟླ་, the hog-month.
ཕྲོཊ་པ་ད་ཟླ་བ་, S. *Bhadrapadá.*

ཟླ་བ་དགུ་པ་, the ninth moon, or month.
ཇི་ཟླ་, the mouse-month.
ཨ་ཤྭ་ཡི་ཟླ་བ་, S. *A'shwini.*

ཟླ་བ་བཅུ་པ་, the tenth moon, or month.
གླང་ཟླ་, the ox-month.
ཀཱི་རྟྱ་ཀཱ་ཟླ་བ་, S. *Kárttiká.*

ཟླ་བ་བཅུ་གཅིག་པ་, the eleventh moon, or month.
སྟག་ཟླ་, the tiger-month.
མགོ་ཟླ་, S. *Mrigasira.*

ཟླ་བ་བཅུ་གཉིས་པ the twelfth moon, or month.
ཡོས་ཟླ, the hare-month.
རྟག་ཟླ, S. *Paushya.*
or རྟག་ཧོ་ཟླ་བ, ditto.
ཟླ་བམཿཐ, / བམཿཐ་ཟླ, } an intercalary moon, or month.
ཟླ་ཁེད, / ཟླ་ཕྱེད, } ditto, an additional month.
ཧོར་ཟླ, a Turkish month, or months counted in the Turkish manner.
ཟླ་ཁེས, monthly pay, salary.
ཟླ for ཟླ་བོ, / ཁོ་ནས, / ཟླ་ཁོ་ནས, } a fellow, companion, match.
སྐུ་ཟླ, a brother or sister, children born of the same parents.
ཟླ་ཅན, *adj.* having a companion or fellow.
ཟླ་མེད, *adj.* matchless, incomparable.
ཟླ་བོ་འཚོལ་བ, to seek a fellow, or companion.
ཟླ་བོ་སྒྲུབ་པ, to assist, help, associate with.
ཟླ་བ, / བཟླ་བ, / འདྲ་བ, } a passing over, doubling; a repeating, saying; passage, transit.
ལ་ཟླ་བ, ditto a passage or mountain.
གད་ཀྱི་ལ་ཟླ་བ, to be past hope of recovery.
ཟླ་ལྡོག, the contrary or opposite.
ཡོད་པའི་ཟླ་ལྡོག་མེད་པ, the contrary of being, not being, nonentity.
ཟླུམ་པོ, *adj.* round, circular, globular, spherical.
ཟླུམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* roundness, rotundity.
ཟླུམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བ, to become round.
——སྒྲུབ་པ, to make round.
ཟླུམ་རིལ, round and globular.
ཟློ་མ, *pres.* of ཟླ་བ or བཟླ་བ, to pass over, &c.
ཟློ་བ for སྐྱེད་བ, an answering or returning an answer to a letter, to repeat, say, reply.
ཟློག་པ, a returning, a turning back, a making to go back.

ཟློག་པར, *v. a.* to return, turn back, make to go back; v. ཕྱིག་པ *v. n.* to go back.
ཟློག, *pres.* I make it to go back.
ཟློགས, *pret.* I have made, &c.
བཟློག, *fut.* I shall or will make, &c.
ཟློག་ཅིག, *imper.* make him (her, it, them) to go back.
ཟློས, / ཟློས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of ཟློ་བ་ཟླ་བ་བཟླ.བ, to repeat, say, answer.
སྔགས་ཟློས, repeat the charm or praise; *s.* a repeated charm; Sanscrit, *Japa.*
ཟློས་གར, *s.* dance.
ཟློས་གར་སྒྲུབ་པ, a dancing.
ཟློས་གར་མཁན, a dancer, one skilled in dancing, a dancing girl.
ཟློས་གར་གྱི་རིག་པ, the art or science of dancing.
ཟློས་གར་སློབ་པར, to teach dancing, to learn to dance.
ཟློས་གར་ཐོབ་པར, to learn to dance.

འ

འ, the twenty-third letter in the Tibetan alphabet, it is a numeral for 23.
འི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with འ, 23rd.
འ་ཅག, *pron.* I, we.
འ་མ, *conj.* but.
འ་མ་མ་བརྗེད་ཅིག, but do not forget it.
འང་ for ཀྱང་ or ཡང་, *conj.* too, also, likewise; though, although.
འམ, a sign of interrogation or doubt, after words ending in any vowel.
འཕ་ཚ, *s.* lot.
འཕ་ཚ་ཐོབ་པ, to cast lots.
ཨ. a numeral for 53.
ཨི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨ, 53rd.
ཨི (v. ཀྱི་གི་ཡི་ཐི,) is, the genitive sign, after vowels.
ཨིས, were the regular sign of the instrumental and active case, after words ending

in any vowel, but the འི is now generally dropped; thus,-ས, *ex. gr.* for མིའིས, མིས by a man; v. ཐྭིསཱཏིསཱཐྭིསཱཡིསཱ-ས.

ཌུ, a numeral for 83.

ཌུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཌུ, 83rd.

ཌུ, a kind of definitive article; a sign of diminutive nouns.

རྗེཌུ་ for རྗེ་པོ, the master, the lord.

མིཌུ, a little man, a dwarf.

རྟཌུ, a young horse, a colt.

གླཌུ, a calf.

ཁཌུ, a young camel.

མཚཌུ, a little lake.

སྒོཌུ, a small door.

སྐྱེཌུ, a little hatchet.

ཕྲུཌུ, a little man, a child.

ཌུ་ for འདི, *pron.* this, I.

ཌུ་ཏེ, this here.

ཌུ་ཏེ་ར་ or ཌུ་ཏིར, *adv.* hither.

ཌུ་ཙམ, *pron.* we, I.

ཌུ་ཙམ་རྣམས, *pl.* we.

ཌུ་ཙམ་གི, *pron.* our, my, mine.

ཌུ་བྱ་ or ཌུ་བྱ་ཙམ, *pron.* we, I.

ཌུ་བྱ་ཙམ་གི, our, mine.

ཌུ་སྨོཔ་or འོ་སྨོཔ, } *pron.* we.
ཌུ་སྨོཔ་རྣམས, }

ཌུ་ཁཱ་ for ཁྱར་པོ, *s.* a load, burden.

ཌུ་ཁཱ་པ, a porter or carrier of loads.

ཌུཁཱ་འཞོཔ་ཀ, a loading, or putting loads on.

ཌུ་ཁཱ་སྐྱེཔ་ཀ, a carrying of loads to their destined place.

ཌཱ་པ, (bird) an owl.

ཌཱ་མིག, an owl-eye.

ཌཱ་མིག་ཅན, *adj.* having large, languishing eyes.

ཌཱ་མིག་པ, a man having ditto.

ཌཱ་མིག་མ, a woman ditto.

ཌུད, } exaggeration, high talk, bombast;
ཌུད་ཆེ་ཀ, } fustian.

ཌུད་ཆེར་སྨྲ་ཀ, to speak exaggeratedly, &c.

ཌུད་ཀྱིས, *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden.

ཌུར, a noise, rumour, talk, wind, breeze.

ཌུར་གར, } to be noised or rumoured, to
ཌུར་འཐུད་གར, } be talked of.

ཌུར་ཁེངྟ་གར, to speak, talk.

ཌུར་ཌུར, *s.* noise.

ཎེ, a numeral for 113.

ཎེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཎེ, 113th.

ཎོ, a numeral for 143.

ཎོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཎོ, 143rd.

ཎོ, the sign of the substantive or auxiliary verb (am, art, is, are) after words ending in any vowel.

ཏོ, (S. *Chumbana,*) *s.* a kiss.

ཏོ་ཐུད་གར, to kiss.

ཏོ་ཁེངྟ་གར, to give a kiss.

ཏོ་སྦྱིན་ཞིག, give a kiss.

ཁ་ལ་ཏོ་ཐུད་གར, to kiss on the mouth.

ཕྱག་ཏོ་ཐུད་གར, to kiss the hand.

ཞབས་ཏོ་ཐུད་གར, to kiss the foot.

ཏོ་ན, *conj.* therefore, then.

ཏོ་ for དེ, *pron.* that.

ཏོ་ཏེ, that there.

ཏོ་ཏེ་དག, *pl.* those.

ཏོ་ཏིར, *adv.* thither.

ཏོ་ཙམ, } *pl.* those.
ཏོ་ཙམ་རྣམས, }

ཏོ་ཚཤ་གར, *v. n.* to be wearied, fatigued.

ཏོ་མི་ཚཤ་གར, *v. n.* not to be fatigued.

ཏོ་མ or ཏོ, *s.* milk.

ཏོ་མ་འཁོ་གར, to draw milk, to milk.

ཏོ་མ་སྡོཔ་གར, to let curdle or run together.

ཏོ་མ་ཆགས་པར, to be curdled, or to run together.

ཏོ་མ་སྐྱག་པར, to agitate milk, to churn.

ཏོ་སྙི, } the cream, best part of milk.
ཏོ་སྙི, }

ཏོ་ཀུར, *s.* cheese.

ཏོ་བོའེ་སྐྱེར, a milk-pail, a vessel for milk.

ཨོ་ཐང་ཨོ་མའི་ཐང་།, the milky meadow; ancient name of the plain where now *Lhassa* is, in Tibet.

ཨོ་ལེ, *s.* mulberry.

ཨོ་ལེ་ཤིང་, the mulberry tree.

ཨོ་སྐོལ་ལྟུ་སྐོལ་,
ཨོ་སྐོལ་ཅན,
ཨོ་སྐོལ་རྣམས, } *pron.* we.

ཨོ་སྐོལ་ཚོ,
ཨོ་སྐོལ་ཅག་གི,
ཨོ་སྐོལ་རྣམས་ཀྱི, } *pron.* our, our's.

ཨོག for རྔོག, the testicles, (in beasts.)

ཨོག་ཅན, *adj.* having testicles, not castrated.

ཨོག་མ, the lower part, low, under.

ཨོག་ཏུ, *adv.* and *post. pos.* to, towards the lower part, down.

ཨོག་ན, *adv. & post. pos.* under, beneath, below.

ཨོག་ནས, *adv. & post. pos.* from below.

ཨོག་པན, a kind of ornament hanging down on the breast.

ཨོང་ཀ, coming, a coming.

ཨོང་བཀ, *v. n.* to come.

ཨོང་ངེ, he comes.

ཨོང་བ་པོ, a comer.

ཨོང་ཐུང, that does come.

ཨོང་གུ, *part. fut.* that is to come.

ཨོང་ཐུའི་ཚེས, the time to come.

ཨོང་བཞིན་པ,
ཨོང་མིན་འཚམ,
ཨོང་མིན་ལྟང་, } is coming.

ཨོངས་སོ་ཕ, *pret.* came, is come.

ཨོངས་པ་ཕེབས་ས་ལེ, you are welcome.

མ་ཨོངས་པ, that is not yet come, future.

མ་ཨོངས་པའི་ཚེས, the future tense.

ཨོང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will or shall come.

ཨོད, *s.* light, shine, brightness, lustre.

ཨོད་ཅན,
ཨོད་ལྡན, } *adj.* shining, bright.

ཨོད་མེད, *adj.* destitute of light.

ཨོད་ཀོར, a radiant circle.

ཨོད་ཟེར, a beam or ray of light.

ཨོད་ཟེར་ཅན, *adj.* radiant spreading beams.

ཨོད་འཕྲོ་བར, *v. n.* to radiate, emit light.

ཨོད་སྤྲོ་བར, *v. a.* to diffuse or spread about light.

ཨོད་དཔག་མེད, immense light; name of a fancied BUDDHA; S. *Amitábha.*

ཨོད་སྐྱོང་, a keeper of light.

ཉི་ཨོད, sun-shine or light.

ཟླ་ཨོད, moon-light.

སྐར་ཨོད, star-light.

མཁམ་ཨོད, the light or brightness of heaven on a clear night, the zodiacal light.

མེ་ཨོད fire-light.

རང་ཨོད, its own light.

རང་ཨོད་ཅན, *adj.* having its own light, shining with, &c.

ཨོད་མ, a sort of reed, cane, sugar-cane.

ཨོད་མའི་ཚལ, a plantation of ditto.

ཨོད་མའི་གཞུ, a bow made of ditto.

ཨོན་ཀྱང་ག-ཅི,
ཨོནད་ཀྱང་ག-ཅི, } *conj.* though, although, but, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

ཨོན་ཏང་ག-ཅི,
ཨོན་ཅིས་ཀྱང, } ditto.

མ་མཐོང་ཨོན་ཀྱང་བདག་ཅིས་ཐོས, I have not seen, but I have heard it.

ཨོན་ཆིག,
ཁྱོང་ཞིག, } *imper.* let him bring; v. ཨོན་པར,

ཨོན་ཏེ་ན, *conj.* if.

ཨོན་པ,
ཨབྱོང་བ, } a bringing, fetching.

ཨོན་པར, to bring, to fetch.

ཨོན་པ, *adj.* deaf.

ཨོན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* deafness.

ཨོན་པ་པ,
ཨོན་པ་པོ, } a deaf man.

ཨོན་པམོ,
ཨོན་མོ, } a deaf woman.

ལོན་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be deaf.
ལོན་རེ, he is deaf.
ཉན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become deaf.
ལོན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make deaf, to deafen.
ལོངས, a dyke, ditch, fosse, trench.
ལོངས་ཅན, *adj.* having a dyke, &c.
ལོངས་མེད, *adj.* having no dyke, without, &c.
ལོར།ལོར་ནད, a sort of dropsy.
ལོར་བ, a laying or putting down.
འར་བར, *v. a.* to lay, place, put down.
ལོར་ཤིག, *imper.* let him lay down.
ལོག, name of a grass; grass, herb.
ལོག་ཐང, a meadow or plain of such grasses.
ལོག་མེ, a besom, a broom.
སྨན་ལོག, a birch-besom.
རེད་ལོག, a brush, hand-broom.
ལོག་མ་ཉེ, ལོག་ཉེ, ཉེ་བ, } name of a small berry; a small weight.
ལོག་སྤྱིར, *adv.* in general.
ལོན་པ, *adj.* becoming, convenient, meet, fit, worthy.
ལོན་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be convenient; fit, worthy, &c.
བཀུར་ལོན, *adj.* worthy to be honoured.
སྙན་ལོན, *adj.* praise-worthy.
མཆོད་ལོན, *adj.* adorable.
དེ་སྐར་ལོན, it becomes so.
དེ་སྐར་མི་ལོན, it becomes not so.
ལྷད་བར, སྐན་ལ་ལྷད་བར, } *v. a.* to put a fault or crime on another.
ལྷད་པར, *v. n.* to be stopped or hindered.
ལྷམ་པར, *v. n.* to fall down through feebleness, to swoon, faint, to lose one's senses.
ལྷར, *s.* bronze, bell-metal.
ལྷར་རྡ, a drum of bronze.
ལྷར, a staff, a mace.
h. སྨན་ལྷར, ditto.
ལྷར་བ་ལ་རྟེན་པར, to lean on a staff.
ལྷར་བ་ཅན, *adv.* having or holding a mace.
ལྷར་གསིལ, a kind of staff used by priests or monks in asking alms.
ལྷལ་བ, a spinning.
ལྷལ་བར, *v. a.* to spin.
ལྷལ་བ་པོ, *s. m.* ལྷལ་བ་མོ, *s. f.* } a spinner.
ལྷལ་མཁན, one spinning.
ལྷལ, *pres.* I spin.
བསྒལ་རེས, *pret.* I have spun.
བསྒལ་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will spin.
བསྒལ་བྱའི་བལ, wool to be spun.
ལྷུ་བར, *v. a.* to vie with, emulate; contemn, hate; to desire, long for.
ལྷུན་པ, དབབས་ལྷུན་པ, } a groaning, a fetching deep sighs.
ལྷུན་པར, *v. n.* to groan.
ལྷུན་པ་པོ, a groaner.
ལྷུམ་པ, a shrinking.
ལྷུམ་པར, *v. n.* to shrink, contract itself.
ཐུམས-པ, *part. pret.* shrunk, shrunken.
v. སྐུམ་པ v. བསྐུམ་པ, *v. a.* to contract.
ལྷུམས་པར, *v. a.* to perceive, comprehend, understand.
ལྷེར་བ, a carrying.
ལྷེར་བར, *v. a.* to carry, convey, bring.
ལྷེར་ཡོ, I carry.
ལྷེར་བ་པོ, a carrier.
ལྷེར་མཁན, one who carries.
ལྷེར་ཐུབ, that does carry.
ལྷེར་བར་ཐུབ, it is carried.
ལྷེར་བ་ཞིན་པ, ལྷེར་ཐིན་འདུག, } he is carrying.
བསྒེར-བ, *part. pret.* carried off.
ཐེར or ཐེར་ཤིག, *imper.* carry, bring.
ལྷེར་བཱ *vulg.* བཱ་ཤེཔ or རྟ་མིར, *s.* bread.
ཐེར་བ, ditto.
སྦྱོ་འཐེར, a kind of sweet-meat, (made in melted butter or oil.)

སྐམ་འཁྱར, dry bread, unleavened bread, biscuit.
ཐག་འཁྱར, thin bread.
འབྲས་འཁྱར, thick bread, cake.
སྦྱར་འཁྱར, fermented bread, leavened bread.
འཁྱར་བ་མཁན, one that makes bread, a baker.
འཁྱར་ཐབ་མཁན, a baker.
འཁྱར་ཚོང་པ, one that sells bread.
འཁྱར་ཆོག, v. མཁྱར་ཆོས, the cheek.
འཁྱག་པར, *v. a.* to subdue, subject.
འཁགས་པར, *v. n.* to be stopped or hindered.
འཁེངས་པར, *v. n.* to be full.
འཁོགས་པ, *adj.* very old, decrepit.
འཁོགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow very old.
འཁོར, a mill-stone.
ཡ་འཁོར, the upper stone.
མ་འཁོར, the lower stone.
འཁོད་པ, a sitting down, a settling, a setting one's self down.
འཁོད་པར, *v. n.* to sit down, to settle.
འཁོད་པ་པ, } one who sits down; v. འཞོད་པར,
འཁོད་པ་པོ, } *v. a.* to set, fix, settle.
འཁོན་པ or ཁོན་པ, *s.* anger, rancour.
འཁོན་པ, the state of being angry with one.
འཁོན་པར, *v. n.* to be angry with one.
འཁོན་ར་འཆེན་པར, to have rancour for.
འཁོན་རྟག, *adj.* angry, rancorous.
འཁོར་བར, *v. a.* to encircle, compass, surround.
མཐའ་འཁོར, a district on the borders of a country, the frontier.
འཁོར་བ, a going round, wandering, worldly existence.
འཁོར་འདས, *contracted of*
འཁོར་བ་དང་ཐར་པ་འབའ་འདས་པ, corporeal existence and emancipation.
འཁོར་བ་པ, a wanderer, one living in the world, not emancipated.
འཁོར་བ་འཇིག, name of a fancied Buddha.
འཁོར་བའི་འཁོར་ལོ, the orb of transmigration.
འཁོར་ལོ, a circle, a wheel, orb, sphere.
གསེར་གྱི་འཁོར་ལོ, an orb or circle of gold.
ཤིང་རྟའི་འཁོར་ལོ, a cart wheel.
རྫ་མཁན་གྱི་འཁོར་ལོ, a potter's wheel.
འཁོར་ལོའི་སྐེམ་ཤིང, the axle-tree of a wheel.
འཁོར་ལོའི་རྩིབ་མ, the spokes of a wheel.
འཁོར་ལོའི་མྱུག་རྒྱུད, the circumference of a wheel.
འཁོར་ལོའི་ཐུམ་བ, the nave of a wheel.
འཁོར་ལོ་དབྱིབས, spherical or circular form.
འཁོར་ལོའི་དབྱིབས་ཅན, *adj.* having ditto.
འཁོར་ལོ་སྒྱུར་བ, a ruling of the orb.
འཁོར་ལོ་སྒྱུར་བའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, an universal monarch, a fancied ruler of the whole world.
འཁོར་ལོ་ for ཐབ་ཁ, } *s.* train, retinue.
འཁོར་ཐབ་ཁ, }
འཁོར་ལོ་-པོ་-པ, a male attendant.
འཁོར་མོ, a female attendant.
འཁོར་ཅན, *adj.* having a train of attendants.
འཁོར་ལྡན, ditto.
འཁོར་འབངས, a prince's subjects.
རྒྱང་འཁོར་པ, a waiting servant.
འཁོར་ལྗགས, } a wall, a rampart.
ར་བའི་ལྗགས་རྩི, }
འཁོལ་བ, a seething, being hot.
འཁོལ་བར, *v. n.* to boil, seeth, be hot.
འཁོར་, } *s.* worth, value, importance.
འཁོར་ཁ, }
འཁོར་ཅན, *adj.* of great influence, important, mighty, powerful.
འཁོར་མེད, *adj.* weak, of no force.
འཁྲག་པ, a freezing.
འཁྲག་པར, *v. n.* to freeze, to be congealed with cold.
འཁྲག་བྱེད, that does (or makes) freeze.
འཁྲག་པར་ཕྱེད, it is frozen.
འཁྲགས་པ, *part. pret.* frozen.
ས་འཁྲགས, frozen earth or ground.
ཆུ་འཁྲགས, frozen water, ice.
ཤ་འཁྲགས, frozen flesh.
འཁྲམ་པ, a wandering, a going astray.

འཁྱམ་འཁྱམ་པ, peregrination, an erring hither and thither.

འཁྱམ་པར, *v. n.* to err, wander, go astray.

འཁྱམ་པ་པོ, } a wanderer, a vagabond.
འཁྱམ་པོ, }

འཁྱམས་པ, *part. pret.* gone astray, erred.

འཁྱར་བར, *v. n.* to go astray, to err.

འཁྱར་དོགས, the fear of going astray.

འཁྱལ་པ, } *s.* nonsense, vanity.
བག་འཁྱལ, }

འཁྱལ་ཁམས, vain, idle, silly talk.

འཁྱལ་ཁམས་སྨྲ་བ, talking nonsense.

འཁྱལ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* talkative, loquacious.

འཁྱལ་པའི་ཉེས་པ, the fault of silliness or loquacity.

འཁྲིག་པ, a binding or fastening with a rope.

འཁྲིག་པར, *v. a.* to bind, &c.

འཁྲིག་པ་པོ, a binder.

འཁྲིག་བྱེད, that does bind.

འཁྲིག་པར་བྱེད, it is bound.

བཀྲིག, *fut.* I shall or will bind.

བཀྲིགས་པ, *part. pret.* bound.

འཁྲིགས་པ, the state of being encircled, as the sun and moon sometimes are, with a halo.

འཁྲིར་བར, *v.* to turn round.

འཁྲིལ་བར, *v. n.* to be gathered together, to assemble.

འཁྲུ་བར, *v. n.* to run, to run away.

འཁྲུག.པ, a running.

འཁྲུག་ཡིག, running letters, the running hand.

འཁྲུག་པར, *v. n.* to run.

འཁྲུག་པ་པོ, a runner.

འཁྲུག་བྱེད, that does run.

འཁྲུག་པར་བྱེད, it is run, they run.

འཁྲུད་པ, an embracing.

མཐའ་ནས་འཁྲུད་པ, an embracing by the neck.

འཁྲུད་པར, *v. a.* to embrace, to comprise, to include, comprehend.

འཁྲུད་པ་པོ, an embracer.

ཁྲུད་ཅིག, *imper.* embrace; let him embrace.

འཁྲུར་བར, *v. n.* to be separated, divorced.

འཁྲུས་པ, *part. pret.* run away, deserted; v. འཁྲུ་བར.

འཁྲེད་པར, *v. n.* to be spread, to be distributed, to be given of.

འཁྲེར་བ, a carrying, a taking away, deportation.

འཁྲེར་བར, *v. a.* to carry, convey, take away.

འཁྲེར་བ་པོ, a carrier, a taker away.

འཁྲེར་བྱེད, that does carry.

འཁྲེར་བར་བྱེད, is carried.

འཁྲེར་བཞིན་པ, is carrying.

ཁྲེར་ཏེ, *pret.* carried.

ཁྲེར་-ཁྲེར་ཅིག, *imper.* carry, bring.

འཁྲེར་ཐུབ་པ, a causing to be carried.

འཁྲེར་ཐུབ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to carry.

འཁྲེར་ཐུབ་པ་པོ, one that causes to be carried.

འཁྲོལ་པོ, *adj.* crooked, wry, distorted, wrested.

འཁྲོལ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* crookedness.

འཁྲོལ་པར, *adv.* crookedly, awry.

འཁྲོལ་མོ, it is crooked, wry.

འཁྲོལ་བཤད, a wrong construction, or explication.

རྐང་འཁྲོལ, a crooked foot or leg.

ལག་འཁྲོལ, a crooked hand.

ཤར་འཁྲོལ, a wry neck.

རྩེད་འཁྲོལ, a crooked waist or spine.

འཁྲོལ་བཞ or ཁྲོལ་ཞ, *s.* a bier to carry out a dead body.

འཁྲོལ་བཞ or ཁྲོལ་ཞ, } a palanquin, a sedan.
འཁྲོལ་ཞ་དཔྱད, }

འཁྲོལ་ཞ་ལ་འཁྲེར་བར, to carry in a sedan.

འཁྲོད་པ, a bringing (hither).

འཁྲོད་པར, *v. a.* to bring.

འཁྲོད་པ་པོ, a bringer.

འཁྲོམ་པ, the state of being stirred, moved, troubled; *adj.* giddy.

འཁྲོམ་པར, *v. n.* to be moved, &c.

ཐེམས་པ, *part. pret.* stirred, troubled, &c.

འཐེར་བ, to miss, to fail, not to hit, to be giddy.

འཐོབ་པ, *v. n.* to arrive, to reach.

འཐོ་བ, ཉེན་པ, } to depend on, to lean to, to incline towards.

འཐབ་པ, a striking, beating.

འཐབ་པ, *v. a.* to strike, beat.

འཐབ་འཐུག, *s.* confusion, disorder.

འཐབ་འཐུག་ཅན, *adj.* confused, full of confusion.

འཇི་བ, *v. n.* to be involved in.

འཇིག་པ, *s.* coitus (of the two sexes); a sign of the zodiac, the twins.

འཇིག་པ, *v. n.* to cohere, to stick together.

འཇིམས་པ, *part. pret.* cohered, stuck together.

འཇིད་པ, a conducting, leading.

འཇིད་པ, *v. a.* to lead, conduct; v. བཟི་བ.

འཇིད་པ་པོ, a leader, conductor.

འཇིད་བྱེད, that does lead, conduct.

འཇིད་པ་ཐེབས, he, &c. is led, conducted.

ཁྲིད་-རྗེས for } *part. pret.* led, conducted.
བཟིམས, }

ཁྲིད or ཁྲིད་ཅིག, *imper.* lead, conduct, &c.

འཇིལ་བ, *v. n.* to be shrivelled; twisted, or wrapped together.

འཇུ་བ, a bathing, washing one's self, ablution.

འཇུ་བ, *v. n.* to bathe, wash one's self; v. འཁྲུད་པ.

འཇུ་བ་པོ, one that bathes, or washes himself.

ཁྲུས་པ, *part, pret.* bathed, washed; v. ཁྲུས.

འཇུག་པ, the state of being in disorder; disturbance, tumult, uproar.

འཇུག་པ, *v. n.* to be in disorder, commotion.

འཇུག་པ་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to disturb, agitate.

འཇུག་ས་པ, *part. pret.* troubled, stirred up; v. དགྱུ་པ་བསྒུག་ས་པ,

h. འཇུང་བ, the state of being born.

འཇུང་བ, } *v. n.* to be born, to grow, wax,
སྐྱེ་བ, } to be produced.

དཔེ་ཁ་ལ་ཡང་ལོ་ཏོག་འཇུང་ས, there grew corn in the desert also.

འཇུང་བ་ཐེབ, is born, produced.

འཇུང་ས་པ, *part. pret.* born, produced.

འཇུད་པ, a washing, cleansing.

འཇུད་པ, *v. a.* to wash.

འཇུད་པ་པོ, a washerman.

འཇུད་པ་མོ, a washerwoman.

འཇུད་མཁན, a washer.

འཇུད་བྱེད, that does wash.

འཇུད་པ་ཐེབ, is washed.

འཇུད་བཞིན་པ, is washing.

འཇུད་ཀྱིན་འདུག, ditto.

v. བསྒྲ་བ, to wash entirely.

བསྒྲ, is the *fut.* of འཇུད་པ.

བསྒྲས་པ, *part. pret.* thoroughly washed.

འཇུལ་པ, an error, mistake, fault.

འཇུལ་པ་མེད་པ, }
འཇུལ་མེད, } *adj.* unerring, not mistaking, certain.
འཇུལ་པ་མི་མཐའ་བ, }

འཇུལ་པ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, }
འཇུལ་པ་མི་མཐའ་བ་ཉིད, } *s.* infallibility, unerringness, certainty.

འཇུལ་པ་མེད་པ, }
འཇུལ་པ་མི་མཐའ་བ, } *adv.* unerringly, without mistake, certainly.

འཇུལ་བ, an erring, mistaking, committing a fault.

འཇུལ་བ, *v. n.* to err, mistake, &c.

འཇུལ་འཁོར, a machine, contrivance.

འཇེམ་པ, *v. n.* to be scattered, sprinkled; *v. a.* to scatter, sprinkle; v. འཇེམ་པ.

འཇེན་པ, an earnest wish or desire, a longing for.

འཇེན་པ, *v. n.* to long for, to wish earnestly.

འཇེན་པ་པོ, a longer for.

འཇོ or ཇོ, *s.* bell-metal, bronze.

འཇོ་བ, the state of being angry, anger.

ཁྲོ་བར, *v. n.* to be angry, to be in a passion.
ཁྲ་བར་མི་རིགས་སོ, it is unbecoming to be angry.
ཁྲོས་པ, *part. pret.* grown angry.
འཕྲོག་ཏུ, a making a noise with, or playing on, a musical instrument.
འཕྲོག་བར, *v. a.* to play on a musical instrument.
རོག་མོ་འཕྲོག་བར, to make a noise with a musical instrument.
རྡོག་བྱ་འཕྲོག་བར, to toll or ring a bell.
འཕྲོག་པ་པོ, one that plays, &c. rings, &c.; v. དབྱོག་ཏུ.
འགག་པ, a stopping, staying still; hinderance, let.
འགག་པར, *v. n.* to stop, to be hindered; v. འཇེགས་པར, *v. a.*
འགག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will stop, or be hindered.
འགགས་པ, *part. pret.* stopped, let, hindered.
འགན་པོ, *s.* a burden, (business, office.)
འགན་ཆེན, *adj.* burdensome.
འགན་འཁུར་ཏུ, the carrying of a burden.
འགན་འཁུར་བ་པོ, the carrier of a burden.
འགན་མི་ཤེས་པར, not to be able to take up, or carry a burden.
འགམ་པར, *v. a.* to try the taste, &c. of, to take into one's mouth, to eat or swallow up.
འགའ་ཞིག, *pron.* some, any one, anybody.
འགའ་ཤེས, some one, some.
འགའ་ཡང, no one, no body.
འགའ་ཀ for འཅི་འགའ, *adv.* sometimes.
འགའ་ཡང, / ཅི་འགའ་ཡང, } *adv.* never, at no time.
རེས་འགའ, / ཅི་འགའ, } *adv.* sometimes, seldom.
རེས་འགའ་—རེས་འགའ, / ཅི་འགའ་—ཅི་འགའ, } *adv.* one while, another while, sometime, another time.
ཅི་འགའ་ཅི་འགའ, *adv.* now and again, sometimes.
འགར་ཏུ, a seceding from, a going aside.
འགར་བར, *v. n.* to secede, withdraw from.
འགལ་ཏུ, transgression, violation; a violating, breaking.
འགལ་བར, *v. a.* to transgress, violate, break, to commit a fault.
ཁྲིམས་འགལ་ཏུ, transgression of a law.
དམ་བཅས་འགལ་ཏུ, to violate, break, a promise, vow, &c.
འགལ་བ་པོ, a transgressor.
འགལ་ཆོས, a great fault, crime.
འགལ་ཆོས་ཅན, *adj.* faulty, criminal.
འགལ་ཆོས་ཅན་ཉ་འགྱུར་ཏུ, to be, or become, a criminal.
འགལ་རྩམ, / v. མཆལ་རྩམ, } a fire-brand, a piece of wood lighted, a torch.
འགལ་མེ, / v. མཆལ་མེ, } ditto, a flambeaux.
འགས་པ, the state of being split or cleft.
གས་པ, *part. pret.* is cleft, split.
འགྲམས་པ, a drawing or forcing down; a calling or summoning; a gathering together.
འགྲམས་པར, *v. a.* to draw down, to call, summon, &c.
འགྲམས་པ་པོ, a drawer down, a summoner.
འགྲམས, *pres. ind.* I call together.
བཀྲམ-པ, / བཀྲམ་མོན, } *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have called or summoned.
དགྲམ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will call or summon.
ཐུམ་ཐུམ་ཅིག, *imperat.* do call, summon.
འགྲངས་པ, a decaying, declining; decay, decline.
འགྲངས་པར, *v. n.* to decay, decline, be spent.
སྒངས་པ, / རྒྱངས་པ, } *part. pret.* decayed, declined.
འགྲམ་པར, *v. n.* to die, perish, to be extinguished.
སྒམ-པ, *pret.* died, is dead, extinguished.
འགྲམ་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, / འཇེམ་པར, } *v. a.* to destroy, kill, extinguish.

བདག་ཉིད་འཆི་པར་ཞུད་པར, to kill one's self.
འཆི or འཆེས, } *pres. ind.* I kill.
འཆི་པར་ཞུད, }
གཅི་བ, } *part. pret.* destroyed, killed.
གཅི་བར་གཟིག་པ, }
དཆི་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will kill, &c.
ཆི་བཅུག་པར་རྟོག, *imperat.* destroy, kill.
འཆི་ཁ, v. མཆིན, the neck.
འཆིག་པ, a moving, shaking, being agitated.
འཆིག་པར, *v. n.* to shake, move, tremble, quake, be agitated ; v. སྒྱིག་པ, *v. a.*
ས་འཆིག, *s.* earthquake.
འཆིག་འདུག, it shakes, quakes, is agitated.
འཇེགས་པ, a hindering, prohibiting.
འཇེགས་པར, *v. a.* to hinder, prohibit, stop ; v. འཕག་པར, *v. n.*
འཇེགས་པ་པོ, a hinderer, prohibitor.
འཇེགས་ཞུད, that does hinder.
འཇེགས་པར་ཞུད, is hindered or prohibited.
འཇེགས་བཞིན་པ, is hindering.
འཇེགས, *pres.* I hinder.
བཀག་པ, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have hindered or prohibited.
བཀག་གཟིག་པ, ditto.
དཀག་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will hinder.
རྩོལ་ཞོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* do prohibit.
ཁེངས་པ, a filling, replenishing, making full ; v. ཁང་.
འཇེངས་པར, *v. a.* to fill, replenish, &c.
འཇེངས་པ་པོ, a filler.
འཇེངས་ཞུད, that does fill.
འཇེངས་པར་ཞུད, is filled.
འཇེངས་བཞིན་པ, } is filling.
འཇེངས་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འཇེངས, *pres.* I fill.
བཀང་བ, } *pret.* and *part. pret.* filled, made
བཀང་གཟིག་པ, } full ; I have filled.
དཀང་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will fill.
དཀང་ཐུའི་སྣོད, a vessel to be filled.
ཁོང་།ཁོང་ཤིག, *imperat.* fill, do fill.
འཇེད་པ, a spreading, diffusing, extending.
འཇེད་པར, *v. a.* to diffuse, spread, extend, scatter, disperse ; v. འཕྲེད་པ.
འཇེབས་པ, a covering, spreading over.
འཇེབས་པར, *v. a.* to cover, overspread.
འཇེབས་པ་པོ, a coverer.
འཇེབས་ཞུད, that covers.
འཇེབས་པར་ཞུད, is covered.
འཇེབས་བཞིན་པ, } is covering.
འཇེབས་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འཇེབས, *pres.* I cover.
བཀབ་པ, *pret* and *part. pret.* I have covered.
བཀབ་གཟིག་པ, ditto.
དཀབ་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will cover.
དཀབ་ཐུའི་སྐུ, the body to be covered.
ཁེབས or ཁེབ་ཅིག, *imperat.* do cover.
འཇོམ་པར, *v. a.* to destroy, kill, break, smite ; v. འཆོམ་པར་ཞུད་པར.
འཇོག་ཅ, a loading.
འཇོག་པར, *v. a.* to load, put a burden on.
འཇོག་པ་པོ, a loader, one that puts a load on.
འཇོག་ཞུད, that loads.
འཇོག་པར་ཞུད, is loaden, they load.
འཇོག་བཞིན་པ, } is loading.
འཇོག་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འཇོག, *pres.* I load.
བཀག, *pret.* I loaded.
བཀག་གཟིག་པ, *part. pret.* laden, loaded.
དཀག་ཐུ, *fut.* I will load.
ཁེག or ཁེག་ཅིག, *imperat.* load them.
འཇོམ་པ, a splitting, cleaving, dividing.
འཇོམ་པར, *v. a.* to split, cleave, divide ; v. འཕམ་པ, *v. n.* to split, divide.
འཇོམ་པ་པོ, a splitter, &c.
འཇོམ་ཞུད, that does split or cleave.
འཇོམ་པར་ཞུད, is cleft.
འཇོམ་བཞིན་པ, } is splitting, or cleaving.
འཇོམ་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }

འཕེར, *pres.* I split or he splits, &c.
བཏསཔ་ཡིན, བཏས་རིགས་ཡིན, } *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have split or cleft.
དཏས་ཐུབ་ཡིན, *fut.* I shall or will split.
དཏས་ཐུབ་ཀྱི་ཤིང་, wood to be cleft or split.
རྩོལ་ or རྩོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* do split.
འགོ་མ, རྩེ་མ, } *s.* commencement, beginning, origin; the head, source of, &c.
འགོ་པ, a head-man, an officer.
འགོ་ཁྲིད་པ, an officer.
དམག་འགོ, the commander of an army.
མཁར་འགོ, རྫོང་འགོ, } the commander of a fort.
འགོ་པའི་མཚན་ཉིད, an officer's rank or dignity.
འགོ་ཁྲམ, broad cloth, Europe cloth.
འགོད་པར, *v. n.* to be stained, sullied, infected with.
འགོས་པ, *pret.* stained, infected.
འགོག་པ, a hindering, stopping; v. འཕེན་ཉམ་པ, *v. a.* འཕག་པ, *v. n.*
འགོག་པར, *v. a.* to hinder, stop, impede.
འགོག་པ་པོ, a stopper, hinderer.
འགོད་ཀ, an enchantment, the act of bewitching.
འགོད་པར, *v. a.* to bewitch, enchant.
འགོད་པ་པོ, འགོད་པོ, } an enchanter, sorcerer.
འཆད་པ་མོ, འཆད་མོ, } an enchantress, sorceress.
འཆད་པོ or ཕོ་འཆད་, འཆད་མ or མོ་འཆད, } *m. f.* an evil spirit, a ghost.
འཆད་པོ་སྤུན་དགུ, the nine brother evil-spirits.
འགོད་པ, a building, framing, making, settling.
འཆད་པར, *v. a.* to build, frame, make, construct, settle, fix, to bring on or to; v. འཚོད་པར, *v. n.*
འགོད་པ་པ, a builder.
འགོད་ཐུབ, that does frame.
འགོད་པར་ཐུབ, is made, is constructed.

འཆོད, *pres.* I build or construct.
བཙོད, *pret.* I have built or framed.
དཔོད, *fut.* I shall or will fabricate.
རྩེད or རྩེད་རྒྱིག, *imperat.* do construct, &c.
འཆོམ་པ, ཅོམ་པ, } a being accustomed, inured to.
འཆོམ་པར, ཆོམ་པར, } *v. n.* to be accustomed.
འཆོམས་པ, ཆོམས, } *pret.* accustomed.
འཆོར་ཀ, a tarrying, loitering, being long on one's way.
འཆོར་བར, *v. n.* to linger, remain long.
འཆོར་བ་པོ, a lingerer.
འཆོར་རྒྱ་འབྱག་པར, *v. a.* to make or cause one to linger or to remain long.
འཆལ་བ, ཆོལ་བ, } a going astray; solitude, lonely life; *adj.* gone astray.
འཆོལ་བར, *v. n.* to go astray, live a solitary life.
འཆོལ་བ་པོ, a solitary or retired man.
འཆོལ་བའི་གནས, a solitary place.
འཆོལ་ཞར་འཇག་པ, a sitting in a solitary place.
འཆོས་པ, *part. adj.* stained, infected, defiled; v. འཆོད་པར.
འཚག་པར, *v. n.* to be sold or spent, to be expended.
འཚད་ཀ, *s.* a long time, the state of being delayed.
འཚད་པར, *v. n.* to be long delayed.
འཚད་པར་རྩེད་པར, *v. a.* to delay, procrastinate.
འཚིད་ཀ, a stretching, or yawning, a puffing.
འཚིད་པར, to stretch with yawning, to puff, to be puffed up (as with pride).
འཚིད་པ་པོ, an ostentatious fellow.
འཚུབ་པར, *v. n.* to run, fly, flee; vanish, disappear.
རྩྭ་གཞིན་རྒྱ་འཚུབ་པ, to run, &c. like lightning.

འགྲོ་བ་པ, a runner, &c.
འགྲོ་ཐེད, that does run, &c.
འགྲོ་བར་ཐེད, is run, they run.
འགྲོས་པ, *part. pret.* run away, vanished, disappeared.
འགྱུར-ཁ, a change, turn, vicissitude; a translation, version.
འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become, be, to change, turn, to be translated; a sign of the *fut. tense*; v. སྒྱུར་བ, *v. a.* བསྒྱུར་བ.
འགྱུར་བ་ཡོད, one subject to change or vicissitude.
འགྱུར་ཐེད, that changes or turns.
འགྱུར་བ་མེད་པ or འགྱུར་མེད, *adj.* immutable.
འགྱུར་བ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* immutability.
འགྱུར་བའི་ཆོས, a changeable or changeful thing.
འགྱུར་རྒྱུ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* variable, changeable.
འགྱུར་རྒྱུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* invariable, unchangeable.
འགྱུར་ཞིན་འདུག, is changing.
འགྱུར, *pres.* it changes, turns.
སྐྱར, *pret.* it has become, &c.
འགྱུར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be, &c.
སྐྱར or སྐྱར་ཅིག, *imperat.* be it, let it be.
འཇོ་བ, a seceding, going asunder, a being spread, diffused, scattered.
འཇོ་བར, *v. n.* to secede, go asunder; to be diffused, scattered, divided, dealt out.
འཇེད་པ, a scattering, diffusing.
འཇེད་པར, *v. a.* to scatter, disperse, diffuse, divide, distribute, to send asunder.
འོད་འཇེད་པར, to scatter or diffuse light.
འཕག་མོ་འཇེད་པར, to disperse an enemy in battle.
འཇེད་པ་པོ, a scatterer.
འཇེད་ཐེད, that does disperse.
འཇེད་པར་ཐེད, is diffused, dispersed.
འཇེད, *pres.* I disperse.
བཏེག-ཁ, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I dispersed.
བཏེགས་རིག-ཁ, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have dispersed, or it has been dispersed.
བཏེག-ཐ, *fut.* I shall disperse; to be dispersed.
འཇོག་ཏུ, the state of being turned upside down, topsy-turvy; v. སྐྱོག་པ *v. a.* བསྐྱོག་པ.
འཇོག་པར, *v. n.* to be turned upside down, to be overthrown.
འཇོས་པ, ཇོས་པ, } the *pret.* of འཇོ་བར, *v. n.* to go asunder.
འཇོད་པ, *s.* repentance, grief, sorrow for sin; a repenting.
འཇོད་པར, *v. n.* to repent, to be grieved for.
འཇོད་པ་པོ, a repenter, a penitent.
འཇོད་པ་བསྐྱེད་པར་ཐེད་པ, *v. a.* to cause or make one repent, &c.
འཇོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* sorrowful, penitent.
འཇོད་ཆེད་ས, a sincere repentance.
འཇོད་པར, མི་ཐེད་པར, *v. a.* to permit.
འདི་ལ་འཇོད་པར་མི་ཐུའོ, I will permit this.
འཁྲག་པ, a sounding, resounding, a being noised about or celebrated; v. སྒྲོག་པ, *v. a.* or བསྒྲག་པ.
ཁྲག་ས, *s.* fame, renown.
འཁོད་པ, བཁོད་པ, } a numbering, counting up.
འཁོད་པ, འཁོད་ནས་པ, } the state of being satisfied with food.
འཁོད་ནས་པ, *part. adj.* satisfied, filled.
འཁོད་ནས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be filled or satisfied.
འཁོད་པ, བཁོད་པ, } a spreading, extending wide.
འཁོད་པར, *v. a.* to extend wide.
འཁོན་པ, a vying, contending with, rivalship.
འཁོན་པར, *v. a.* to vie, contend, strive with.
འཁོན་པ་པོ, a contender, vier.
འཁོན་ཐེད, that does vie, contend.
འཁོན་པར་ཐེད, is contended, they vie, &c.

. སྐྱེས་རྩིག་འགན་པར་ཆུད་འདོད་པར, to wish to vie or contend with another.

འགན་བཞིན་པ, } is vying, contending.
འགན་ཐུབ་འདུག, }

འགན་པར་ཕོག་མིག, } let him vie, contend.
འགོན་ཞིག, }

འགན་པར་རུལ་པར, to be able to vie with.

འགན་པར་མི་རུལ་པར, not to be able to contend with.

འགན་རྒྱ, a match, a rival, an equal.

འགན་རྒྱ་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* having a match.
འགན་རྒྱ་དང་བཅས་པ, }

འགན་རྒྱ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* having no equal,
འགན་རྒྱ་དང་བལ་བ, } matchless.

ཐུ་ཞིག་ཤེ་འགན་རྒྱ་ཡིན་པར, to be one's rival.

———— རྒྱར་འགྱུར་བ, to become one's rival.

འགན་ཕྱི་རྒྱ་མེད, } *adj.* having no second, or
འགན་ཐུ་དོ་མེད, } like.

འགམ་པ, the cheek or jaw.

འགམ་པ་སེང་ཤེའི་འདྲ་བ, a cheek or jaw like that of a lion.

འགམ་མཛེས, } a handsome or fine cheek.
འགམ་ཕེགས, }

འགམ་རུས, the cheek-bone or jaw-bone.

འགམ་ཤ, the flesh of the cheek.

འགམ་རྩ, the nerve of the cheek.

འགམ་སོ, the grinding teeth, grinders.

འགམ་གྱངས, a blow or slap on the cheek.

འགམ, } the bank, side, brink, edge, bor-
v. མཐའ, } der, of.

མཐའ་འགམ, ditto.

ལམ་ཕྱི་འགམ, the side of a way or road, &c.

ཆུ་འགམ, the bank or side of a river.

རྩིག་འགམ, ditto of a wall.

ཁང་འགམ, ditto of a house.

རི་འགམ, ditto of a hill.

རྡོ་འགམ, ditto of a rock.

ས་འགམ, ditto of a precipice of earth.

འགམ་པར, *v. n.* to be spread, scattered; v. འཕེམ་པར, *v. a.*

འགམས་པར, *v. a.* to hurt, offend.

འགྱིམ་པ, the state of being congruent, fit, proper, convenient; v. རྒྱིམ་པ, *v. a.*

འགྱིམ་པར, *v. n.* to correspond, agree, suit, be coherent; v. མཐུན་པ.

འགྱིམ་མོ, it is coherent, it is proper.

འགྱོལ་པ, a growing less, a decreasing, decrement.

འཕེལ་འགྱོལ, an increasing and decreasing.

འགྱོལ་པར, *v. n.* to grow less, to be diminished, to become dim.

འགྱོལ་པར་འགྱུར, it will decrease, or will become dim.

གྱོལས, } *part. pret.* grown less, obfuscated.
གྱོལ-ཏ, }

འགྲིམ་པ, } a going, walking, marching about, perambulation.
རྒྱུ་ར, }
འཁྱུལ་བཟུང་ཐུབ་པ, }

འགྲིམ་ཐུབ, འགྲིམ་འཁྱུལ, ditto.

འགྲིམ་པར, *v. n.* to go, walk, march, &c.

འགྲིམ་པ་པོ, a goer, walker, a traveller.

འགྱེལ་ར, a rolling or falling down.

ཐུར་རུ་འགྱེལ་ར, ditto; v. རྒྱེལ་བ or མཐུལ་ར.

འགྱེལ་བར, *v. n.* to roll, fall, tumble down, to shrink.

འགྱེལ་བ་པོ, one rolling down.

འགྱེལ་ཐུབ, that does roll down.

འགྲུ་ར, an endeavouring, attempt, enterprize.

འགྲུ་བར, *v. n.* to endeavour; v. འགྲུལ.

འགྲུབ་པ, the state of being prepared, made, produced, made ready; v. སྒྲུབ་པ.

འགྲུབ་པར, *v. n.* to be produced, made ready, &c.; v. སྒྲུབ་པ or མཐུབ་པ, *v. a.*

འགྲུབ་པར་འགྱུར, it will be done.

འགྲུམ་པ, the state of being broken, maimed, ruined.

འགྲམ་པར, *v. n.* to be broken, ruined, maimed; v. སྒྲམ་པ.

འགྲུལ་བ, } a going, walking, marching, pacing.
འགྲོ་བ, }
འགྲིམ་པ, }

འགྲིམ་འགྲུལ, ditto.

འགྲུལ་བར, *v. n.* to go, walk, march, to pace.

འགྲུལ་བ་པོ, } a goer, walker.
འགྲུལ་མཁན, }

འགྲུལ་ཏེད, that does walk.

འགྲུལ་བར་ཇེད་པར, *v. a.* to make march, go; to send to.

འགྲུལ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* he will go, march.

འགྲུལ་འགྲུལ་འགྲུལ, go on, walk.

འགྲུལ་མི་ཤེས་པར, not to be able to go.

འགྲུས་པ, } *s.* endeavour, diligence; v.
བརྩོན་འགྲུས, } འགྲུ་བ.

འགྲུས་པར, *adv.* diligently.

འགྲུས་པར་ཇེད་པར, to endeavour.

འགྲེ་བ, a repetition; v. བསྒྲེ་བསྒྲེ་བ, *v. a.*

འགྲེ་བ, } a repeating, saying again and
འགྲེ་འགྲེ་བ, } again; a rolling about.

འགྲེ་བར, *v. n.* to be repeated; to roll about.

ས་ལ་འགྲེ་བར, to roll one's self on the ground.

འགྲེད་པ, a standing, not sitting.

འགྲེད་པར, *v. n.* to stand, stay erect; v. སྒྲེད་པ, *v. a.*

འགྲེད་པ་པོ, one standing erect.

འགྲེད་སྟེ, *adv.* standing, in an erect posture.

འགྲེད་དེ, he is standing.

འགྲེད་གྲུ, the name of the *e* vowel sign "ེ".

འགྲེམ་པ, a sprinkling, scattering, &c.

འགྲེམ་པར, *v. a.* to sprinkle, scatter, (in small drops,) to spread, expose, display, diffuse; v. འགྲམ་པར, *v. n.*

ཚོང་འགྲེམ་པར, to expose wares or merchandize.

འགྲེམ་པ་པོ, a scatterer.

འགྲེམ་ཏེད, that scatters.

འགྲེམ་པར་ཇེད, is sprinkled, scattered.

འགྲེམ་པའི, } is scattering.
འགྲེམ་ཞིན་འདུག, }

འགྲེམ, } *pres.* I spread, or it is spread
འགྲེམ་པར་ཇེད, } by me.

བསྒྲམ-པ, } *part. pret.* spread.
བསྒྲམ-ཟིན-པ, } I have spread.

དགྲམ་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall display.

ཁེམས or ཁེམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do expose.

འགྲེལ་པ, S. *Vritti*, a commentary.

དཀའ་འགྲེལ, a difficult commentary, critique.

ཟླ་འགྲེལ, an easy commentary.

མཐུད་འགྲེལ, the explication of the text.

དོན་འགྲེལ, explication of the sense.

ཚིག་འགྲེལ, explication of a word.

མཐུད་འགྲེལ for } both text and commentary.
མཐུད་དང་འགྲེལ་པ, }

འགྲེལ་བ, an unfolding, explaining.

འགྲེལ་བར, } *v. a.* to unfold, explain.
འགྲོལ་བར, }

འགྲེལ་བ་པོ, } an unfolder, explainer, that un-
འགྲེལ་ཏེད, } folds, explains, a commentator.

འགྲེལ་ཏེད་སྔ་མ་རྣམས, former or ancient commentators.

འགྲེལ་ཏེད་ཕྱི་མ་རྣམས, late or modern commentators.

འགྲེལ་བར་ཇེད, does explain, is explained.

འགྲེལ་བའི, } is explaining, unfolding; v.
འགྲེལ་ཞིན་འདུག, } འགྲོལ་བ.

འགྲོ-བ, a going, walking, marching.

གདངས་འགྲོ, (going in an erect posture,) a man.

རྟེད་འགྲོ, } going in an inclined posture, a
དཔྱང་འགྲོ, } quadruped.
སྤྲུལ་འགྲོ, }

འཕྱང་འགྲོ, going in flight, flying; a bird.

ཆུ་འགྲོ, swimming; a fish.

ཉལ་འགྲོ, creeping, sliding; a reptile.

ལྟོ་འགྲོ་, ལྟོ་འགྲོ་, crawling or sliding on the belly, a serpent.
མཆོང་འགྲོ་, going in leaps, leaping ; a frog.
འཕྱག་འགྲོ་, pacing, walking.
འཇོག་འགྲོ་, trotting.
རྒྱུག་འགྲོ་, running, galloping.
རྒྱུར་འགྲོ་, མཐོན་འགྲོ་, going swiftly.
བདེ་འགྲོ་, going to happiness, heaven.
ངན་འགྲོ་, going to damnation, hell.
འགྲོ་བ་, སེམས་ཅན་, animal being, a creature.
འགྲོ་བ་རིན་ཆེན་, (the precious walker,) man.
འགྲོ་བ་རིགས་དྲུག་, the six kinds of animal beings or creatures : are,
ལྷ་, a god, or angel ; S. *Déva* or *Sura*.
ལྷ་མ་ཡིན་, that is not a god or angel, a giant or hero ; S. *Asura* or *Daitya*.
མི་, a man ; S. *Manushya*.
དུད་འགྲོ་, a beast ; S. *Tiryak*.
ཡི་དྭགས་, *yitaqs*, a miser ; S. *Preta*.
དམྱལ་བა-པ་, one in hell ; S. *Naraka* or *Náraka*.
འགྲོ་བའི་མགོན་པོ་, འགྲོ་མགོན་, the patron of creatures, a saint or god.
འགྲོ་བའི་དེད་དཔོན་, the leader of creatures.
འགྲོ་བ་, *v. n.* to go, walk, move, march, &c.
འགྲོ་བ་སེམས་པ་, to mind, intend to go.
འགྲོ་བ་འདོད་པ་, to wish, or will, to go.
འགྲོ་བ་རྣམ་པ་, to be able to go, walk.
འགྲོ་བ་མི་རྣམ་པ་, not to be able, &c.
འགྲོ་འགྲོ་བ་, *v. freq.* to go often.
འགྲོ་བ་པོ་, *s. m.* འགྲོ་བ་མོ་, *s. f.* a goer.
འགྲོ་མཁན་, one going.
འགྲོ་ཐུང་, that does walk.
འགྲོ་བ་ཐུང་, is gone, they go.
འགྲོ་བཞིན་པ་, འགྲོ་ཡོན་འདུག་, འགྲོ་ཡོན་ཐད་, is going.
འགྲོ་, *pres.* I go.
འགྲོངས་, the regular *pret.* is obsolete, for which སོང་ is used : I went, he is gone.
འགྲོ་བར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall or will go.
འགྲོ་ཐུ་, *part. fut.* about to go.
འགྲོ་བར་ཤོག་ཅིག་, སོང་ or སོང་ཞིག་, *imperat.* go, let him go.
འགྲོ་བར་, to go, &c. *(in compos.)* with the adverbial particles, is used thus :—
ནང་ར་འགྲོ་བར་, to go in, into.
ཕྱིར་འགྲོ་བར་, to go out.
འོག་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བར་, to go down.
ཐུར་ར་འགྲོ་བར་, to go downwards (a hill), to descend.
སྟོང་ར་འཕྱོ་བར་, ཞེན་ར་, —— to go up, ascend, up-hill.
སྟེང་ར་འགྲོ་བར་, to go on, upon, to.
ཕྱན་ཆིག་འགྲོ་བར་, མཉམ་ར, —— to go together with.
མཁན་ར, —— to go forwards.
སྔོན་ལ, —— to go before.
རྗེས་སུ, —— to follow, go after.
ཤུལ་ནས, —— རྗེས་ནས, —— to go from behind, to follow.
སོ་སོར, —— to go asunder, to separate.
ཉེ་བར, —— to go near to, to approach.
ཐག་རིང་ར, —— to go far.
གཡས་སུ, —— to go to the right.
གཡོན་ར, —— to go to the left.
ཕར, —, ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ, — to go over to the other side.
ཁོར་ར་ཁོར་ཡུག་ཏུ, to go round about.
ཕ་ཡུལ་ར to go into one's native country, home.
རིངས་པར, —, རྒྱུར་བར, —, མཐོན་པར, —, ལ་སོར, —, རྒྱུར་ར, — to go swiftly, quickly, speedily, hastily.

དལ་བར་ —,
དལ་བུས་ —,
སྐུ་ཤེར་ —, } to go slowly, softly, gently.

འགྲོགས་པ, a conversing, associating with.
འགྲོགས་པར་, *v. n.* to converse, have familiarity with.
འགྲོགས་པ་པོ, a converser, one having familiarity with.

འཆི་བ, } a dying, perishing.
འཆིད་པ, }
Ⱥ འཆིད་པར་, *v. n.* to die, to cease to live; v. ཐཙི་བ.
འཆིད་པ་པོ, one dying.
འཆིད་པ་ན the very time of one's death.
འཆིད་པ་ནར་, *adv.* at the very time of one's death.
ཤིའོ-རྫོགས, *pret.* died, is dead.

འགྲོ་པ, } a going, travelling.
འགྲེན་པ, }

འགྲེན, a guest, a stranger, a traveller; v. མགྲེན.
འཕྲེན་པོ, *s. m.* } a guest.
འགྲེན་མོ, *s. f.* }
འགྲེན་ལམ, a road.
འགྲེན་ཁང, a house for guests, travellers, an inn.
ཁཉིམ་འགྲེན, a native guest.
ཕྱེས་འགྲེན, a foreign guest.

འགྲེན་ཤུ, a shell (used for small money).

འགྲོལ་བ, the state of being unfolded, untied.
འགྲོལ་བར་, *v. n.* to be unfolded, untied.
ཐགོ-རྫོགས, *pret.* is unfolded, untied.

འགྲོལ་བར་, } *v. a.* to unfold, untie, explain,
འགྲལ་བར་, } explicate, unravel.
འགྲོལ་བར་ཇྱེད་པར་, ditto.
འགྲོལ་བ་པོ, an unfolder, explainer.

འགྲུལ་ཇྱེད, that unfolds or explains.

འགྲལ་བར་ཇྱེད, he does explain, is explained.
འགྲོལ or འགྲལ, *pres.* I unfold, &c.
བགྲོལ-རྫོགས, *pret.* I have unfolded, &c.
དགྲོལ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be unfolded, &c. or I shall unfold, &c.
ཇྱོལ or ཇྱོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* do unfold, &c.

འགྲུལ-པ, a gait, fashion or manner of walking, or mode of going.
རྐང་འགྲུལ, a going or travelling on foot; as one travels on foot.
རྟ་འགྲོལ, so much as one can go on horse back.

འཆག་པར་, *v. n.* to break; *v. a.* to full cloth; v. རྒྱག་པར་, *v. a.*
འཆག་གོ, it breaks.
ཆག་པ-པ, *pret.* broken, broke, is broken.
འཆག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will break.

འཆག་པ, } a stately gait, a walking.
Ⱥ ཞབས་འཆག་པ, }
འཆག་ས, a walking place.
འཆག་པར་, *v. n.* to walk, ride; v. བཆག་པ.
འཆག་པར་མཛེས་པར་, to walk in a stately manner.
ཆུའི་སྟེང་ན་འཆག་པར་, to walk on the surface of water.
Ⱥ ཆོལ་ལ་འཆག་པར་, to ride on horse-back.
བཞོན་པ་ལ —, to ride in a carriage.
འཆག་འཆག་པར་, to practise walking, to walk often.
འཆག་པ་པོ, a walker.

འཆགས་པར་, } *v. a.* to put asunder, to split;
v. འཆེགས་པར་, } confess; v. བཤགས་པ & ཤགས་པར་.
འཆགས་པ་པོ, a confessor.
རྡིག་པ་འཆགས་པ་པོ, a confessor of his sins.

འཆང་བ, a carrying, wearing, keeping, having in one's hand.
འཆང་བར་, *v. a.* to carry, wear, keep, hold.
འཆང་བ་པོ, a keeper, holder.
འཆང་ཇྱེད, that keeps or holds.
འཆང་བར་ཇྱེད, is kept, he does wear.

འཆང་བཞིན་པ, } is keeping, wearing.
འཆང་མིན་འདུག, }

རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང, holding, bearing a sceptre; S. *Vajra-dhara.*

འཆའ་, *pres.* I hold or wear.
བཟངས་པ, *pret.* I have worn.
བཟའ་, *fut.* I shall wear.
ཆོད་ for ཆོད་ཅིག or ཆོད་ཤིག, *imperat.* do wear.
འཆད་པ, an explaining, instructing, telling.
འཆད་པར, *v. a.* to explain, comment on, instruct, tell, teach.
འཆད་པ་པོ, an explainer, instructor.
འཆད་, *pres.* I explain, tell.
བཤད་རྗེས, *pret.* I have explained.
བཤདཱ་ཐ, *fut.* I shall explain.
ཤོད་ or ཤོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* do explain, tell; v. བཤད་པ.
འཆད་པ, a being rent, torn, dissolved.
འཆད་པར, *v. n.* to be burst, rent, torn, &c.; v. མཆོངས་ཆད་པ, *v. a.*
འཆད་, *pres.* it dissolves.
ཆདཱ་རྗེས, *pret.* it is gone asunder or rent.
འཆད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it wlll be rent.
འཆད་པར་འགྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be rent, &c.
འཆབ་པ, a concealing, hiding, keeping secret.
སྐྱོན་ཆབ་པ, a concealing of one's fault.
འཆབ་པར, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, keep secret.
འཆབ་པ་པོ, a concealer.
འཆབ་ཅེད, that conceals.
འཆབ་པར་ཅེད, he does conceal, is concealed.
འཆབ་བཞིན་པ, / འཆབ་གྱིན་འདུག, } is concealing, hiding.
འཆབ, *pres.* I conceal or hide.
བཅབས་རྗེས, *pret.* I have concealed.
བཅབཱ་ཐ, *fut.* I shall conceal.
ཆོབ or ཆོབ་ཅིག, *imperat.* do conceal.
འཆམ་པ for མར་འཆམ, a dance, a dancing.
འཆམ་པར, *v. a.* to dance.
འཆམ་པ་པོ, a dancer.
འཆམ་པ་མོ, a female dancer.
འཆའ་བ, a making, preparing, making ready.
ཁྲིམས་འཆའ་བ, ditto of laws.
དམ་འཆའ་བ, a vowing, promising, swearing.
གནས་འཆའ་བ, a preparing, making, &c. a place, a house or abode.
མལ་འཆའ་བ, making a bed.
འཆའ་བར, *v. a.* to make, prepare, make ready.
འཆའ་བ་པོ, a maker, &c.
འཆའ་ཅེད, that makes, &c.
འཆའ་བར་ཅེད, he does prepare, is prepared.
འཆའ་བཞིན་པ, / འཆའ་ཞིན་འདུག, } is making, preparing.
འཆའ, *pres.* I make ready.
བཟབས་རྗེས, *pret.* I have prepared.
བཟའཱ་ཐ, *fut.* to be prepared.
ཆོབ or ཆོབ་ཤིག, *imperat.* prepare.
འཆར་བ, the rising of the sun, moon, stars, &c.
འཆར་བར, *v. n.* to rise, as the sun, moon, &c.; to rise in the mind.
འཆར་ཀ, / འཆར་ཁ, } the very rising of, &c.
ཉི་མ་འཆར་བ, the rising of the sun, sun-rise.
ཤར་རྗེས, *pret.* rose, risen, is risen.
ཉི་མ་ཤར, the sun is risen.
ཉི་མ་མ་ཤར་བར, *adv.* the sun not being risen; before sun-rise.
འཆལ་བ, fluctuation, uncertainty, cunningness.
འཆི་བ, a dying, perishing; death.
འཆི་བར, *v. n.* to die.
འཆི་བར་ཅེད་པར, *v. a.* to kill, destroy.
བདག་ཉིད་འཆི་བར་ཅེད་པར, to kill one's self.
འཆི་བ་པོ, a dier, one dying.
འཆི་ཅེད, that does (or makes) die.
འཆི་བཞིན་པ, / འཆི་ཞིན་འདུག } is dying.
འཆི་འཕོ་བ, a dying, a shifting his place of existence, transmigration.
འཆི་འཕོ་བ་རྣམ་གྲོལ་འགྱུར་བ, how will be one's transmigration? or what will become after death? the title of a certain treatise.
འཆི, *pres.* he is dying, or he dies.

ཤི་བ, *part. pret.* died, dead, is dead.
ཤི་བཅས, ditto.
འཆི་བར་འགྱུར་བ, a dying away.
འཆི་བར་ or ཤི་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, let him die.
འཆི་ཁ, the very act of dying.
འཆི་ཁར, at his very dying.
འཆི་བ་ནས་གསར་ལོངས་པ, *pret.* revived from death.
འཆི་བདག, the lord of death.
འཆི་བཙན, the bad angel of death.
འཆི་བ་མེད་པ, / འཆི་མེད, } *adj.* immortal.
འཆི་བ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, / འཆི་མེད་ཉིད, } *s.* immortality.
འཆི་མེད་མཛོད, (immortal treasure,) the title of a Vocabulary, or Dictionary; the *S. Amara Kosha.*
འཆིངས་པ, a band, bandage, a binding, &c.
འཆིངས་པར, *v. a.* to bind, fasten, tie.
འཆིངས་པ་པོ, that binds, a fastener, a fastening.
འཆིངས་ཤུགས, that does bind, astringent, styptic.
འཆིངས་བཞིན་པ, / འཆིངས་གིན་འདུག, } is binding, fastening.
འཆིངས་, *pres.* I bind or tie.
བཅིངས་པ-ཡི, *pret.* I have bound.
བཅིངས་པ-ཡི, *fut.* to be tied, I shall bind.
ཆིངས་ for ཆིངས་ཤིག or ཆིངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do bind.
འཆིངས་ཐུ, / v. མཆིངས་ཐུ, } a false or counterfeit gem.
འཆིངས་ཐུ་འབས་ཆས་པའི་སྣོད, a vessel made of ditto.
འཆིག་པ, an ascending, mounting, (a horse or carriage.)
འཆིག་པར, *v. a.* to ascend, mount.
འཆིག་པ་པོ, an ascender, one that mounts.
འཆིག, *pres.* I ascend or mount.
བཅིགས, *pret.* I have mounted.
བཅིག-ཡི, *fut.* I shall mount; to be mounted.
ཆིགས or ཆིགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do mount.
འཆུ་བ, a fetching or drawing up water, a watering, irrigating.
འཆུ་བར, *v. a.* to fetch, take, draw up water; to irrigate, water.
འཆུ་བ་པོ, a waterer, a *bhistee.*
འཆུ་ཤུགས, that does water.
འཆུ་བར་ཤུགས, he does fetch, &c. is watered.
འཆུ, *pres.* I fetch water; I irrigate.
བཅུག-ཡི, *pret.* I fetched water, &c.
བཅུ-ཡི, *fut.* to be irrigated.
ཆུག or ཆུག་ཤིག, *imperat.* do fetch up water, &c.
འཆུ་བ, / ཁྱོ་བ, } *s.* curvature, crookedness, bent form.
འཆུ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be writhed, or wrested, (crooked, distorted;) v. ཟུ་བ or ཁྱུ་བ, to wrest, writhe.
འཆུན་པར, *v. n.* to yield to, to become tame, mild; to confess.
འཆུམ་པ, a desiring, wishing, longing for.
འཆུམ་པར, *v. n.* to shrink; v. འཇུམ་པར.
འཆུག་པ, *part. adj.* crooked, bent; v. འཆུ་བ.
འཆུག་པར, *adv.* crookedly.
འཆེ་བ, a promising, assuring, affirming.
རྟག་འཆེ་བ, / རྟག་ཏུག་འཆེ་བ, } ditto; assurance, promise.
འཆེ་བར, *v. a.* to promise, assure.
འཆེ་བ་པོ, a promiser, he that engages.
འཆེ, *pres.* I promise or engage.
བཅེག-ཡི, *pret.* I have promised.
བཅེ-ཡི, *fut.* to be engaged; I shall promise.
ཆེག or ཆེག་ཤིག, *imperat.* do promise, let him engage.
འཆེ་བ, a cleaving, splitting.
འཆེ་བར, *v. a.* to cleave, split; confess.
ཤིང་འཆེ་བར, to split wood.
འཆེ་བ་པོ, a splitter.
འཆེ་ཤུགས, that splits; a hatchet.
འཆེ་བར་ཤུགས, he does split, it is cleft.
འཆེ་གིན་འདུག, / འཆེ་བཞིན་པ, } is splitting.
འཆེ, *pres.* I split.

བཤགས་པ, *pret.* I have split.
བཤག་ཏུ, *fut.* to be split; I will split.
མོག་ for མོག་རིག or མོགས་མིག, *imperat.* let him split.
འཆམས་པར, *v. a.* to grind, to cut with one's teeth.
འཆོལ་བ, a believing.
འཆོལ་བར, *v. a.* to believe, to give credit to.
འཆོ་བ, a preparing, making ready; v. འཆོས་པ.
འཆོར་བར, *v. n.* to run away.
མོར་བ, *pret.* run away.
འཆོར་བར, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, hunt; to strain.
འཆོལ་བ, a commending, trusting to.
འཆོལ་བར, *v. a.* to commend, recommend, to commit to, entrust.
འཆོལ་བ་པོ, an entruster, commender.
འཆོལ་མ, a thing committed to another's care.
འཆོལ་ཡིག, a commendatory letter.
འཆོལ, *pres.* I commit to, or entrust.
བཅོལ་ཅིག, *pret.* I have entrusted.
བཅོལ or གཅོལ, *fut.* I will commit to.
འཆོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him entrust.
འཆོལ་བར, *v. n.* to change, turn aside.
འཆོལ་མ, a sly, wily, crafty, double-dealing woman.
འཆོས་པ, *pret.* of འཆོ་བ, a preparing, making ready.
འཆོས་པ, v. འཆོ་བ, } a preparing, &c.
འཆོས་པར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
འཆོས, *pres.* I prepare, I make ready.
བཅོས་པ, *pret.* I have prepared.
བཅོ་ཏུ, *fut.* to be made ready; I will make ready.
ཆོས or ཆོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him prepare.
འཇག་པར, *v. a.* to establish, settle, fix.
འཇག་པོ་མོ, a consort, husband, wife.
འཇུག་པ, a creeping in privily.
འཇུག་པར, *v. n.* to creep in, &c.
འཇུག་པ་པོ, that creeps in unawares.
འཇམ་པ་པོ, *adj.* soft, smooth, mild, tender.
འཇམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* softness, &c.
འཇམ་མོ, it is soft.
འཇམ་པོར, } *adv.* softly, smoothly.
འཇམ་པར, }
འཇམ་པོ་ཕེབ་པར, to be soft, &c.
འཇམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow soft.
འཇམ་པོར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make soft.
འཇམ་པའི་ཁྲིམས, } a mild law.
འཇམ་ཁྲིམས, }
འཇམ་པའི་མལ་སྟན, a soft bed.
འཇམ་རྩུབ, soft and rough.
འཇམ་མཉེན, soft and tender.
གཡག་འཇམ་པ, soft wool.
དར་འཇམ་པ, soft silk.
ངག་འཇམ་པ, sweet language.
སེམས་རྒྱུད་འཇམ་པ, a mild constitution, or temperament.
h. འཇམ་ཐུག་པ, } *s.* soup.
h. རྩེ་འཇམ, }
འཇམ་པའི་དབྱངས, } sweet harmony; name of
འཇམ་དབྱངས, } a fancied saint, the pattern or standard of wisdom; his other names or epithets are, *Hjam-dpals*, S. *Manju Sri*.
འཇམ་དཔལ, } S. *Manju Nátha*.
འཇམ་མཛེས, }
འཇམ་པའི་རྡོ་རྗེ, the mild sceptre.
འཇམ་དཔལ་གཞོན་ནུར་གྱུར་པ, the juvenile, (S. *Kumar bhúta, Manju Sri.*)
གཞོན་ནུར་གྱུར་པ, the youthful, S. *Kumar bhúta*.
གཙུག་གྲྭ་འབྱོར་ཅན, having a diadem or turban on his head.
སྔོན་རྒྱལ་བ, the ancient victor or *Jina*.
དང་པོའ་སངས་རྒྱས, the *Adi* (or first) Buddha.
རལ་གྲིའི, with a sword in his hand.
ཡི་མེས་མེ་ལོང, the mirror of wisdom.

ཐུགས་ཀྱི་དབང་ཕྱུག, the lord of understanding or of mind.

དབྱངས་ཀྱི་དཔའ་བོ་ཐུབ་པ, the prince of speech or eloquence.

སྐད་ཅིའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, the king of the speaking (creatures).

སྐད་ཅིའི་སྤྱིལ་མཆོག, the chief speaking creature.

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ལྷ, the personified intellect or wisdom.

——— ཡུམ, the god of wisdom.

——— མཆོག, the chief of wisdom.

——— རང་གཞིན, very wisdom itself.

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་རང་བཞིན, the very body of wisdom.

རྒྱལ་བྱས་མཐའ་དག་ཀྱི་ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་རང་བཞིན, the very body of the knowledge (or wisdom) of all the Buddhas.

གཏན་པའི་འཁོར་ལོ, the constant or steady wheel.

སེང་གེའི་གདེང་པ་ཅན, riding on a lion.

ཨུཏ་པལ་སྔོན་པོའི་ཐུན, with hands like a blue lotus.

རྒྱལ་སྡུད་ཕུ་པ, having a five-fold diadem or turban.

འཇམ་པའི་གཏུམ་ཐུགས་ཅན, of a mild behaviour.

འཇའ for འཇའ་ཚོན, the rain-bow.

འཇའ་མ, (Chinese words,) a diploma, a permit; command, precept.

འཇལ་བ, v. འབྱལ་བ, *v. n.* to stick together, to cohere.

འཇལ་བ, a weight, measure; a weighing, pondering.

འཇལ་བ, *v. a.* to weigh, ponder, (both properly and figuratively,) measure; to pay back.

འཇལ་བ་པོ, a weigher, ponderer.

འཇལ་ཞེད, that weighs or ponders.

འཇལ་བར་ཞེད, he does ponder, is weighed.

འཇལ་བཞིན་པ, འཇལ་ཕྱིན་འོང, } is weighing, paying back.

འཇལ, *pres.* I weigh or ponder.

བཅའ-བ, བཅའ་ཞིན, } *pret.* I have pondered.

བཟའ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be weighed; I shall ponder.

འཇོལ་འཇལ་བར་ཕྱིས, *imperat.* do weigh.

སྐྱ་ཞེན་འཇལ་བ, to pay a debt.

སྐྱེན་པ་འཇལ་བ, to pay or give back a loan.

ཁེལ་འཇལ་བ, to pay his tribute or tax.

འཇི་བཱ, v. ཕྱེ་བ, *s.* a flea.

འཇི་བཱ for འཇམ་པ, *adj.* soft, mild.

འཇི་བཱ for འཇིམ་པ, *s.* dirt, mire.

འཇིག་པ, ruin, destruction.

འཇིག་པ་ཅན, *adj.* perishable, frail.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཅད་བ, easy to be destroyed.

འཇིག་པར, ཞིག་པར, } *v. n.* to be destroyed, ruined, to perish.

འཇིག, *pres.* it perishes, it wastes away.

ཞིག, *pret.* it has been destroyed.

ཞིག་པར་རྫོང, ditto.

འཇིག་པར་འགྱུར, ཞིག་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* it will perish, or will be destroyed.

འཇིག་པར་ཕྱུར་ཅིག, ཞིག་པར, —— } *imperat.* let it be destroyed, &c.

འཇིག་རྟེན་འཇིག་པ, the destruction or ruin of the world.

སྐུ་འཇིག་པ, the wasting away of the body.

ཁང་པ་འཇིག་པ, ditto of a house.

འཇིག་པ, འཇིག་པར་ཟེད་པ, } a destroying, ruining.

འཇིག་པར, འཇིག་པར་ཟེད་པར, } *v. a.* to destroy, ruin.

འཇིག་པ་པོ, a destroyer.

འཇིག་ཟེད, that destroys.

འཇིག་པར་ཟེད, that does destroy, is destroyed.

འཇིགཱ or འཇིག་པར་ཟེད, *pres.* I destroy.

བཤིག, བཤིག་ཅིན, } *pret.* has been destroyed (by me), or I have destroyed.

མཁྱེན་ཏུ, *fut.* to be destroyed.

འཇིག་པར་ཤོག་ཅིག, } *imperat.* destroy; let it be
——སྐྱེས་ཅིག, } destroyed.

འཇིག་རྟེན, the world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཕྱི, *adj.* of the world, worldly.

འཇིག་རྟེན་པ, an inhabitant of the world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་འགྲོ་འདས་པ, one that went away from this world; the blessed, one emancipated.

འཇིག་རྟེན་འདི, this world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་གཞན, the other world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཕྱི་ཁམས, the regions of the world, the universe.

འཇིག་རྟེན་གསུམ, the three worlds.

འཇིག་རྟེན་གསུམ་མགོན, a patron of the three worlds.

འཇིག་རྟེན་འདེན་པ, the drawer or governor of the world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་སྐྱོང་བཞི, the four guardians of the world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཆགས་པ, the world's conception.

—— གནས་པ, ditto duration.

—— འཇིག་པ, ditto destruction.

འཇིགས་པ, } *s.* fear, dread, terror, awe.
h. རྩེ་འགས་པ, }

འཇིགས་ཅན, } *adj.* fearful, timorous, dread-
འཇིགས་པ་ཅན, } ful, frightful.

འཇིགས་སུ་རུང་བ, *adj.* dreadful, horrible, awful.

འཇིགས་མེད, } *adj.* intrepid, fearless, bold.
འཇིགས་སྤྱོད, }

འཇིགས་པར, *v. n.* to fear, to be afraid.

འཇིགས་སོ, I fear, I am afraid.

འཇིགས་པ་པོ, } one that fears, is afraid.
འཇིགས་མཁན, }

འཇིགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be or become afraid.

འཇིགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make afraid, terrify, affright.

འཇིགས་པར་བྱེད་རྒྱུ་འགྲུབ་པར, *v. c.* to make or cause to be terrified.

མི་འཇིགས་པ, *s.* fearlessness, intrepidity, safety, pardon, quarter.

མི་འཇིགས་པ་སྩལ་རྒྱས་གསོལ, I beg to give me pardon or quarter.

འཇིང་, } *s.* bulk, mass, body, extent.
སྐྱིང་, }

རྒྱ་མཚོའི་འཇིང་, the whole mass of the sea or ocean.

འཇིང་། for སྐྱེ། or ནམ་ཕྱིང་, the crepuscule.

འཇིང་པ། *h.* སྐྱ་འཇིང་, the neck.

འཇིང་སྐྱེ, a wry neck.

འཇིང་སྐྱེ་རྩེ, *adj.* wry-necked.

འཇིང་སྐྱེ་ཕྱེད་པར, to turn his neck hither and thither.

འཇིབ་པ, a sucking or drawing out moisture.

འཇིབ་པར, *v. a.* to suck, draw out moisture, &c.

འཇིབ་པ་པོ, a sucker.

འཇིབ་པོ, I suck.

འཇིབ་ཕྱེད, that does suck.

འཇིབ་པར་ཕྱེད, is sucked or drawn out, &c.

འཇིབ, *pres.* I suck.

བཞིབས, *pret.* I have sucked.

བཞིག or གཞིབ, *fut.* I shall suck.

འཇིབ་པར་ཤོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him suck.

འཇིབ་སྐྱེ, a kind of syrup.

འཇིམ-པ, *s.* clay, earth, potter's clay.

འཇིམ་སྐོང, a lump of earth or clay, a clod.

འཇིམ་སྐྱེང, a small cup of clay, a crucible.

འཇིམ་བཟོ་པ, one working in clay, a statuary.

འཇིལ་བ, an ejecting, expelling, deposing.

འཇིལ་བར, *v. a.* to depose, expel, divest, &c.

འཇིལ་བ་པོ, a deposer, expeller.

འཇིལ, *pres.* I depose or divest, &c.

བཅིལ, *pret.* I have deposed.

གཞིལ, *fut.* I shall depose.

འཇིལ་བར་ཤོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him be deposed.

འབྱ་ཁ, a cleaving, adhering, sticking to, a taking hold of.

འབྱ་བར, *v. n.* to cleave to, adhere, stick to, to take hold of, fasten one's self to.

འབྱ, *pres.* I cleave to.

འབྱས, *pret.* I have taken hold of.

འབྱ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I will stick to.

འབྱ་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* cleave to.

འབྱ་བ་པོ, one cleaving to, &c.

ཕྱིན་ལ་ཕྱིན་འབྱས་རྟེ, one cleaving to the other, or holding fast, &c.

འབྱ་བ, } digestion, concoction; a digesting,
ཀྱ་བ, } concocting.

འབྱ་བར, }
འབྱ་བར་ཞུད་པར, } *v. a.* to digest, boil, concoct.

འབྱ་སྤྱོད་ནས, digesting power.

འབྱ, *pres.* it digests or concocts.

བཀྱས, *pret.* digested or concocted.

བཀྱ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be digested.

འབྱ་བར་ཤིས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do digest.

འབྱ་དཀའ་བ, difficulty of digestion.

འབྱ་སླ་བ, easiness of digestion.

འབྱག་པ, entrance, descent, birth; incarnation of a deity.

ཐམ་འབྱག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ་བཅུ, the ten entrances or incarnations of VISHNU.

འབྱག་པར, *v. n.* to enter into, turn to, be converted to.

འབྱག་པ་པོ, an enterer, one that enters into.

འབྱག, *pres.* I enter.

ཞུགས, *pret.* I have entered.

འབྱག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall enter.

ཞུགས་ཀྱགས་ཤིག, }
འབྱག་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* do enter.

འབྱག་པ, a putting, placing, laying, fixing; a making, causing; the sign of causal verbs.

འབྱག་པར, *v. a.* to put, place, lay; make, cause.

འབྱག་པ་པོ, a putter, causer.

འབྱེད་བྱེད, that does put, &c. cause.

འབྱག་པར་བྱེད, is put, is caused.

འབྱག་པའི་ཡོད, }
འབྱག་ཀྱིན་འབྱག, } is putting, is causing.
འབྱག་ཀྱིན་སྐད, }

འབྱག, *pres.* I put, I cause or make.

བཏྱག, *pret.* I have put or caused.

ཀྱཱག, *fut.* I shall put, &c.

ཆུག་ཅུག་ཅིག, *imperat.* put; make, cause.

འབྱག, a sign of causal verbs, in all its inflections.

h. སྐྱོལ་བར་གསུལ་བར, ditto, this is used respectfully.

ཞུད་ཅུ་འབྱག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to make.

འཁྱེར་ཅུ་འབྱག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to carry off.

འཚོང་ཅུ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to bring here.

བཀྱར་འབྱག་པར, }
བཀྱ་ཅུ, — — } to cause to be copied.

འབྱག, *(in compos.)* occurs thus.

སྔོན་འབྱག, a prefix, a letter set before another.

རྗེས་འབྱག, an affix, or a letter affixed after the vowel, in a syllable.

འབྱག་ཏོག, an entrance as to a tank or river, a *ghat*.

འབྱངས་པ, *s.* avarice.

འབྱངས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* avaricious.

འབྱད་པར, }
འཇུད་པར } *v. a.* to put into, to cause, make.
འབྱག་པར, }

འབྱད་མཐུག-མ, a prostitute, harlot, strumpet.

འབྱད་མཐུག་ཞུད་པ, harlotry, fornication.

འབྱན་པ, a subduing, making tame, a torture, a making to confess.

འཇུན་པར, *v. a.* to subdue, make tame, make confess.

འབྱན་པ་པོ, a subduer.

འཅུན་ཞུད, that makes tame, tames.

འབྱན་པར་ཞུད, is made tame.

འབྱན, *pres.* I tame.

བཙུགས་ཤིན, *pret.* I tamed or have tamed.
བཙུགསྱ་or མཚུགས, *fut.* to be tamed, I shall tame.
འཆུག་པར་ཕྱོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou tame.
འཆུམ་པ, *v. n.* to shrink, to express fear, pain, by contracting the body.
འཆུམ་པ་པོ, one that shrinks, &c.; v. འཆུམ་པར.
འཆུམ, *pres.* I shrink.
བཙུམ, *pret.* I shrunk.
མཆུམ, *fut.* I shall shrink.
ཆུམ་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou shrink.
འཇུར་བ, a complication.
འཆར་བ, complicated yarn, tangled thread.
འཇུར་བར་འཇུར་བར, to become complicated, perplexed.
འཇེགས་པོ་ཉ, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant.
འཇེགས་པའི་ཁྱད, *s.* agreeableness, pleasantness.
འཇེགས་པོ་འདུག, it is pleasant.
འཇེགས་པར, *adv.* pleasantly.
འཇེམ་པ, *s.* skill, dexterity; *adv.* clever, wise, prudent.
འཇེམ་པོ, / འཇམ་ལས, } *adj.* clever, dexterous, prudent, wise.
འཇེམ་པར, *adv.* prudently, wisely,
མི་འཇེམ་པོ, a clever man.
འཇོ་བ, a drawing, expressing, milking.
འོ་མ་འཇོ་བ, a milking.
འཇོ་བར, *v. a.* to express, milk.
འཇོ་བ་པོ, a milkman.
འཇོ་བ་མོ, a milkmaid.
འཇོ་མཁན, one that milks, &c.
འཇོ་ཐུབ, that does express, &c.
འཇོ་བར་ཐུབ, is expressed, is milked.
འཇོ་བཞིན་པ, / འཇོ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is milking.
འཇོ, *pres.* I milk, I draw milk.
བཞོས, *pret.* I have milked.
བཞོ་བ, *fut.* to be milked, &c.
འཇོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou milk.
བཞོ་ཐུའི་བ, a milch cow.
འཇོམ་ལྡེག, an alluring, attracting posture.
འཇོམ་ལྡེག་ཐུབ་པར, to attract, allure, entice.
འཇོག་པ, a putting, placing, laying down.
འཇོག་པར, *v. a.* to put, place, lay down, to arrange, put in order; to cut, hew, to gather together, collect, &c.
འཇོག་པ་པོ, a putter, layer, &c.
འཇོག་ཐུབ, that puts, &c.
འཇོག་པར་ཐུབ, is put.
འཇོག, *pres.* I lay down, I place.
བཞག, *pret.* I have placed.
མཞག་ཐུ, *fut.* to be placed.
ཞོག or ཞོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him lay down.
འཇོམ་པ, a cutting, hewing, chopping.
འཇོམ་པར, *v. a.* to cut, hew.
འཇོམ, *pres.* I cut.
བཞོམས་ཞོམས, *pret.* I have chopped.
མཞོམ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be cut or hewn.
ཞོམ or ཞོམ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him cut, &c.
མཞོམ་ཐུའི་ཤིང, wood to be chopped, &c.
འཇོམ, *(in compos.)* a laying up.
མལ་འཇོམ, a gathering, amassing together.
མལ་འཇོམ་ཐུབ་པར, to amass, hoard, lay up.
མལ་འཇོམ་མཁན, a hoarder or layer up, a miser.
འཇོང་བ, an oval figure, ellipse.
འཇོང་འཇོང, *adj.* of an oval figure.
འཇོང་ཆེ / རྒྱ་ཆེ, } a small table to eat and drink on, or from.
ʻ. མལ་ཁ་རྒྱ or མལ་ཐེགས, ditto.
འཇོམས་པ, an overcoming, subduing, conquering.
འཇོམས་པར, *v. a.* to subdue, conquer, overcome; plunder, spoil, rob.
འཇོམས་པ་པོ, an overcomer, subduer, victor.
འཇོམས་ཐུབ, that overcomes.
འཇོམས་པར་ཐུབ, *pass.* is overcome.
འཇོམས་བཞིན་པ, / འཇོམས་ཡིན་འདུག } is overcoming.

འཕོམས, *pres. c.* I conquer, &c.

འཐོབ་པ་, } *pret.* I have overcome.
འཐོབ་ཅིང་, }

ཐབེན་ཏུ, *fut.* to be subdued, &c.

ཆོག་ཆོམ་ཞིག་ཆོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou subdue.

འཕེར་ or ཐབེར་ཁེག་རྡོ, a tool to grub up weeds with, a mattock.

འཕེར་པོ, a large mattock, a pick-axe, a spade.

འཕེར་བུ, a small one, a hoe.

འཕེར་ལྕགས, the iron of a mattock.

འཕར་ཤུ, the handle of ditto.

འཕེར་ཆིས་བགོ་བ, a digging with a mattock or spade.

འཕོག་པ, to turn out of one's way; to draw behind on the ground.

འཕོག་པ or ཐབོག་པ, a train; part of a garment that drags behind on the ground.

འཕོག་འཕོག, ditto.

འཕོག་རྟན, *adj.* having a train, as a garment.

འཕོག་མེད, *adj.* without a train.

འཕོག་མོས, a robe or garment with a train.

འཕོག་མོ, *s.* a turkey hen.

འཕྲས, *(in compos.)* grinding.

རང་འཕྲས, } a mill, a water-mill.
ཆུ་འཕྲས, }

འཕྲས་པ, a grinding, reducing into powder; a weaving, making cloth.

འཕྲས་པར, *v. a.* to grind, to weave.

འཕྲས་པ་པོ, } a grinder, a weaver.
འཕྲས་མཁན, }

འཕྲས་ཐུབ, that does grind.

འཕྲས་པར་ཐུབ, is ground, &c.

འཕྲས་བཞིན་པ; } is grinding, weaving.
འཕྲས་ནི་འདུག, }

འཕྲག or འཕྲས་པར་ཐུབ, *pres.* I grind, I weave.

བཏྲས་པ་-ཅིན, *pret.* I have ground, &c.

བཏྲས་-ཏུ, *fut.* to be woven.

ཐོག་ཐོག་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him grind, &c.

སོ་ནས་འཕྲས་པར, to grind wheat, barley, &c.

སྨན་བྱར་འཕྲས་པར, to weave woollen, cotton, cloth.

འཕྲག་དོ, it is becoming, seeming, convenient, fit, decent.

མི་འཕྲད, it is unbecoming, &c.

དེ་ལྟར་འཕྲད, it becomes so.

འཕྲད་པ, a being pleased with, a liking.

འཕྲད་པར, *v. n.* to be fit, meet, convenient, becoming, &c., to like, be pleased with.

འཕྲད་པ, } *s.* steadfastness, resoluteness.
ཐབས་པ, }

འཕྲད་ལྡན, *adj.* steadfast, resolute.

འཕྲན་པ, } *s.* steadiness, constancy, certainty.
བཏྲན་པ, }

འཕྲད་པ་ཅན་རྣམ, ditto.

མི་འཕྲན་པོ, a constant, resolute man.

འཕྲལ་པ, a quarrelling, brawling, disputing, fighting, &c.

འཕྲལ་མོ, a quarrel, contest, fight, dispute, debate.

ཁ་འཕྲལ, a fighting with the mouth, a wordy war; a dispute, quarrel, contest.

ཕྱག་འཕྲལ, a fighting with one's hand.

འཕྲལ་པར, *v. a.* to fight, quarrel, contest, dispute.

འཕྲལ་པ་པོ, a fighter, disputer.

འཕྲམ་པ, an embracing, including.

འཕྲམ་པར, *v. a.* to embrace, comprise, include.

འཕྲམས་པ, *pret.* embraced.

འཕྲལ་བ, a passing away, a passing beyond.

འཕྲལ་བར, *v. n.* to pass away (as time), to go beyond.

ཐལ་-ཅིན, *pret.* is past, went beyond.

འཕྲས་པ, *adj.* hard or hardened, solid.

འཕྱིག་པ, a dropping, falling in drops.

ཕྱིགས་པ་འཕྱིག་པ, ditto.

འཕིག་པར, *v. n.* to drop, to fall in drops.
ཕིགས-རིས, *pret.* it fell in drops.
འཕིགས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to let fall in drops, to sprinkle.
བཀིགས་རིས, *pret. c.* I have dropped, (or sprinkled.)
བཀིགས, *fut.* I shall let fall, &c.
h. འཕིད་ཤད, is a term of abuse or blame.
འཕིམ་པར, *v. n.* to pervade, diffuse over; v. བསྒིམ་པར, *v. a.*
འབྲ་བ, *adj.* coarse, mean, not of a good quality.
འབྲུ་བ, a gathering, collecting, picking up.
འབྲ་བར, *v. a.* to gather together, pick up, collect, select.
འབྲ་བ་པོ, a gatherer.
འབྲས or ཙྭ (*in compos.*) as in ཤིང་འབྲས་རྩྭ་འབྲས, a gatherer of wood, grass, &c.
འབྲ་ཞེད, that does collect.
འབྲ་བར་ཞེད, is gathered.
འབྲ་བཞིན་པ, } is gathering.
འབྲ་ཡིན་འདུག, }
འབྲ་འབྲས་ཀྱང, *pres.* I collect, I gather.
འབྲས་བཏང, *pret.* I have collected, &c.
ཐུན་ཐམ་བཏུས་པ, gathered together from all, a collection, selected specimens.
འབྲ་བར་བྱ, } to be collected.
འབྲ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall gather.
བཏུབྱ, } about to gather.
ཀྱབས་ཀྱས་ཤིག་བཏུ, *imperat.* do collect.
འབྲས་པའིད, *s.* denseness, thickness.
འབྲས་པོ, }
སྦྲས་པོ, } *adj.* dense, thick, heavy.
སྨན་བྱ་འབྲས་པོ, a thick, close, dense, woollen cloth.
ནགས་འབྲས་པོ, a thick or dense forest.
གཉིད་འབྲས་པོ, (a thick) or heavy sleep.
འབྲང་བ, a drinking (in a general sense, or indefinitely).
འབྲུང་བར, *v. a.* to drink.
འབྲང་དོ, I drink.
འབྲང་བ་པོ, a drinker.
འབྲངས་པ, I drank, I have drunk.
འབྲང་བར་འགྱོ, }
—— འགྲུར་རོ, } I shall drink.
འབྲང་ངའབྲང་ཞིག, *imperat.* drink, let him drink.
འབྲང་བར, *v. a.* to drink up.
འབྲང་བར་ཕྱེད་པར, to drink entirely.
འབྲུ་བར་ཞེད, *pres.* I do drink up.
བཏུངས་རིས, *pret.* I have drunk up.
བཏུང་དོ, *fut.* I will drink up.
བཏུང, *imperat.* drink it all up entirely.
འབྲང་སྐྱེད, a drinking vessel.
འབྲང་རུང་ཆང་བ, *adj.* potable, potulent, fit to be drunk.
འབྲུང་རུང་ཆང་བའི་ཆུ, potable water.
འབྲང་རུ་འཐུག་པར, to make or cause one to drink.
བཏུང་རུ་འཇམ་པར, to make one drink the whole.
འབྲད་པ, }
སྦྲད་པ, } a tying, fastening together.
འབྲས་པ, }
འབྲ་བ, } a collecting, gathering.
also ཙྭ་ཤ, as in ཤིང་འབྲས་རྩྭ་འབྲས, wood, grass, gatherer.
འབྲས་སྦྲས་ཤ, v. འབྲད་སྦྲད.
འབྲུགས, a cutting.
རྡོ་བྲར་འབྲུགས་པ, a cutting into small pieces.
འབྲུ་བ་པར, *v. a.* to cut into pieces.
འབྲུ་བ་བོ, I cut.
འབྲུ་བ་པར་ཞེད་དོ, I cut it, is cut by, &c.
འབྲུ་བ་པ་པོ, a cutter, &c.
འབྲུ་ཞེད, that cuts; a knife, hatchet.
འབྲུ་བ་པར་ཞེད, is cut by me, &c.
འབྲུ་བ་བཞིན་པ, }
འབྲུ་བ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is cutting.
འབྲུ་བའབྲུ་བ་ཞེད, *pres.* I cut into pieces.
འབྲུ་བས་བཏུས, *pret.* cut into pieces.

འབྲུ་ཐུགས་པ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be cut into pieces.
འབྲུ་ཅིག་པཏྲ, *imperat.* let it be cut, &c.
འབྲུམ་པ, a covering, casting over.
འབྲུམ་པར, *v. a.* to cover, cast, spread over.
འབྲུམ་མོ, I cover.
འབྲུམ་པར་ཞུ་དོ, I cover it.
འབྲུམ་པ་པོ, a coverer.
འབྲུམ་ཞུ, that covers; a coverlet, a covering, a quilt.
འབྲུམ་པར་ཞུ, is covered, overcast.
འབྲུམ་གཞིག་པ, } is covering, overcasting.
འབྲུམ་ཐིག་འདུག, }
འབྲུམ།འབྲུམ་པར་ཞུ, *pres.* I cover.
འབྲུམས་པཏྲམས, *pret.* I have covered.
འབྲུམ་ཐུགཏྲམ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be covered.
འབྲུམ།-ཤིག་པཏྲམ, *imperat.* cover; let it be covered.
འབྲུམས་པ, } *part. adj.* covered, overcast.
བཏུམས་པ, }
འབྲུག་པ, a smoking, a spreading wide as perfume.
འབྲུག་པར, *v. n.* to smoke, to spread wide.
འཕྲོ་པ, } a departing, commencing a jour-
འཕྲོས་པ, } ney; v. ཕྲོས.
འཕྲོ་པར, *v. n.* to depart, commence a journey.
འཕྱང་པ, the state of being lame, lameness.
འཕྱང་པར, *v. n.* to be lame, to go lame; *adv.* lamely.
འཕྱང་དོ, he is lame.
འཕྱང་པ་པོ, one going lame.
འཕྱང་པར་འགྱུར་པར, to become lame.
འཕྱང་པར་ཞུ་པར, *v. a.* to make lame.
འཕྱང་པོ, a cripple, lame person.
འཕྲོག་པ, a drawing, attracting, forcing together.
འཕྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to draw, attract, force together, to make fast.
འཕྲོག་པ་པོ, a drawer, &c.

3 D

འཕྲོག་ཞུ, that does draw, attractive.
འཕྲོག་པར་ཞུ, is drawn.
འཕྲོག་པགས, a thing superfluous; superfluity, remainder, residue.
འཛེགས་པར, *v. n.* to take, seize, hold fast.
འཛེགས་ཤུབ, *s.* a tailor's instrument for holding fast cloth, &c. in sewing, a thimble.
འཛེམས་པར, *v. a.* to shut, comprise, cover, include; v. འབམས་པ.
འཛོ་འཚམས་པ, a vexing, fretting.
འཛོ་འཚམས་པར, *v. a.* to vex, fret.
འཛོ་འཚམས་པ་པོ, a vexer, fretter.
འཛོག་པ, a picking, plucking up.
འཛོག་པར, *v. a.* to pick, pluck up; v. བཏོག་པ and ཁྱོག་པ.
འཛོམས་པར, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, to hold.
འཛོན.པ, a going out, issuing, being uttered.
འཛོན་པར, *v. n.* to go out, issue, be uttered; v. འདོན་པར, *v. a.*
ཕྱོགས, *pret.* went, gone out, issued.
འཛོམ་པར, *v. n.* to doubt, hesitate, to mistake, err.
འཛོར་བ, a scattering, spreading, diffusing.
འཛོར་བར, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, disperse, diffuse.
འཛོར་བ་པོ, a scatterer.
འཛོར་ཞུ, that scatters.
འཛོར་བར་ཞུ, is scattered.
འཛོར་བཞིག་པ, } is scattering.
འཛོར་ཐིག་འདུག, }
འཛོར, *pres.* I scatter.
བཏོར, *pret.* I scattered.
ཁྱོར, *fut.* I shall or will scatter.
འཛོར།-ཤིག, } *imperat.* scatter thou, let
འཛོར་བར་ཐིས་ཤིག, } him scatter.
འཛོར་འབྱང, libation.
འཛོལ་བ, a declaring, confessing, confession.
འཛོལ་བར, *v. a.* to declare, confess, not to hide.

འདག་པར, *v. a.* to lick; v. བསྲེག་པ.

འདག་ཟན, a sort of pottage to be licked up.

འདག་པ, a being or becoming pure, clean.

འདག་པར, *v. n.* to become pure, clean; v. དག་པ.

རྣམ་པར་འདག་པར, ditto.

འདད, *(in compos.)* a burial feast; meat or repast; food distributed.

ཤ་ཟ་འདད,

འདབ, *(in compos.)* a train.

འཁོར་འདབ, a train, retinue.

འཁོར་འདབ་ཅན, *adj.* having his train, retinue.

འདབ་མ, *s.* a wing, a leaf of a flower, a vane, fan, paddle, in a machine or instrument.

འདབ་མ་ཅན, / འདབ་ལྡན, *adj.* having a wing, &c.; winged.

འདབ་ཁྲིད, the quill of the wing, a wing.

འདབ་མ་སྐྱེ་བ་པར, to shake his wings.

འདབ་མ་ཁ་ཐོག་པར, to clap his wings.

འདབ་ཆགས, winged animals; birds, fowls.

འདབ་མ, a broad leaf.

འདབ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having a broad leaf.

འདབ་མ་ཅན་ཕྱི་ཚེར་མ, pot-herbs with broad leaves.

འདབ་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* hundred-leaved; *s.* name of a flower.

ལོ་འདབ, a leaf.

ཤིང་འདབ, leaf of a tree.

འདབས་ཁོགས, / འདབས་ཁོགས, the side of any thing.

རི་འདབས, the side of a hill.

ལུས་འདབས, the side of the body.

འདབས་ན, at the side of.

འདབས་སུ, to the side of.

འདབས་ནས, from the side of.

འདམ for རྡམ, / འདམ་རྡམ, *s.* swamp, mire, dirt.

འདམ་རྡམ་ཅན, *adj.* swampy, miry, dirty.

འདམ་རྡམ་ལ་འཇུད་པ, a sinking into a swamp or dirt.

——— ——ཇུད་པ, *part. pret.* sunk into, &c.

འདམ་བུ, a sort of reed, a sugar-cane.

འདམ་བུའི་ཚོལ, a plantation of, &c.

འདམ་པ, / འདམ་ད, a choice, selection.

འདམ་ཚ, / སྐྱེམ་ད, a choosing, selecting.

འདམ་པར, *v. a.* to choose, select.

འདམ་པ་པོ, a chooser, selecter.

འདམ, *pres.* I choose.

འདམས, *pret.* I chose.

སྐྱེམ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be chosen.

འདེམ་ཤིག, *imperat.* choose thou.

འདམ་བ་འཐབ་པར, *v. c.* to make or cause to choose, select.

འདའ་པ, a passing, going away.

ཤི་འདའ་པ, a dying.

ཐར་ཆ་ལས་འདའ་པ, a being delivered from pain; dying, emancipation.

འདའ་ཚ-མ, the very moment of death.

འདའ་ཚ་མར, at the very time of death.

བཀའ་ལས་འདའ་པ, a going off from a precept, dissenting, secession.

ཁྲིམས་ལས, —— ditto from a law.

འདའ་བར, *v. n.* to pass away, to go beyond, to die.

འདའ, *pres.* I go or pass.

འདས, *pret.* I passed.

འདའ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall pass.

འདའ་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him go.

འདའ་བར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to pass away.

རྟག་འདའ་བར་ཞུད་པར, to pass away time.

འདའ་བར་ཞུད་བ་འཐབ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to pass.

འདར་བ, a trembling, quaking, shuddering.

འདར་འདར་བ, a shuddering much.

འཇིགས་པས་འདར་བ, a shuddering with fear.

སྐད་པས་འདར་བ, ditto with cold.

འདར་བར, *v. n.* to tremble, quake, shudder.
འདར་བ་,པོ, one that shudders.
འདར་བཞིན་པ, } is quaking, shuddering.
འདར་ཞིན་འགྱུ, }
འདར་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to shake, &c.
འདལ་བ, v. དལ་བ, *s.* stillness, quietness.
འདལ་འདོལ, a platter, a vessel.
འདས-པ, the *pret.* of འདའ་བ, *v. n.* to pass away, &c.
འདས་པ, } *the preterite tense, past time.*
འདས་པའི་རྗེས, }
འདས་ཚེས, }
འདས་ལོ, the year past or years past.
འདས་ཟླ, the month past.
འདས་ཉིན, the day past.
འདས་པ་པོ, the late, the dead.
འདས་པ་མོ, a female deceased, &c.
འདས་པོ, } *m. f.* ditto.
འདས་མོ, }
འདི, *pron.* this.
འདི་ཉིད, }
འདིས་ཀའདི་སྐའདི་ཀོ, } this very, this.
འདི་ལོ, }
འདི་ཁོད, འདི་རང, འདི་ཁོ་ན, }
འདི་དག, } *pl.* these.
འདི་རྣམས, }
འདི་ཞེས་བྱ་བ, this namely, this videlicet.
འདི་དང་འདི, this and this.
འདི་རུ, } *adv.* hither, to this place; here, at
འདིར, } this place.
འདི་ན, *adv.* here, at this place.
འདི་ནས, *adv.* hence, from this place.
འདི་ལ, *dative,* to this; *adv.* hither.
འདི་ལས, *abl.* from this; *adv.* hence.
འདི་དང་འདིར, *adv.* to such and such a place.
or འདི་དང་འདི་རུ, ditto, hither.
འདི་དང་འདི་ན, *adv.* at such and such a place.
འདི་དང་འདི་ནས, *adv.* from such and such a place, hence.

འདི་དང་འདི་ལ, to such and such a one.
འདི་དང་འདི་ལས, from such and such a one.
འདི་དང་འདི་འཇ, *adj.* of such and such a manner, &c.
འདི་ཕྱི, this and the last, for:
འཇིག་རྟེན་འདི་དང་འཇིག་རྟེན་ཕྱི་མ, this world and the world to come.
འདིའི་ཕྱིར-རྒྱའདི་ཕྱིར, }
ཨ་འདིའི་སྐད-རྒྱའདི་སྐད, } *adv.* for this reason,
འདིའི་ཆེད-རྒྱའདི་ཆེད, } cause, &c. therefore.
འདིའི་དོན-རྒྱའདི་དོན, }
འདི་ལྟར, *adv.* so, on this manner.
འདི་ལྟ་བུ, } *adj.* such, of this manner.
འདི་ལྟ་སྟེ, }
འདི་སྙེད, *adv.* so much, so many.
འདི་པ, of this place, sect, religion.
འདི་བས, *adv.* than this.
འདི་བས་ཆེ, greater than this.
འདི་བས་ལྷག, more than this.
འདིད་བ, a spreading on the ground; *s.* a mat, mattress, a thing spread on the ground.
འདིད་བར, *v. a.* to spread on the ground.
འདིད་བ་པོ, a spreader.
འདིད་བྱེད, that spreads.
འདིད་བར་བྱེད, is spread.
འདིད་བཞིན་པ, } is spreading.
འདིད་མིན་འགྱུ, }
འདིད་, *pres.* I spread.
བཏིད་, *pret.* I have spread.
ཕིད་, *fut.* I shall or will spread.
ཕིད་ཅིད་ཞིག་ཕིད་པ་མིག, *imperat.* spread thou.
འདིས་འདི་ཡིས, with or by this.
འདིས་ཀྱང་, *adv.* with this too, by this too.
འཛོམ་ཁང, a place of congregation.
འཛོམ་བ, a gathering, going together, an assembling.
འཛོམ་པར, *v. n.* to gather together, to assemble; v. བསྡུ་བ, *v. a.*
འཛོ, *pres.* I go (to the place of congregation).

འཇམ, *pret.* I went, &c.
འཇ་པར་འགྲོ, *fut.* I shall go, &c.
འཇ་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let them go, &c.
འཇུག་རྫས, any real or fancied thing; a notion, idea; a composition, frame, fabric, structure; workmanship.
འཇུག་རྫས་ཀྱི་སྐད་དུ, the aggregate of notions or of compound things.
འཇའ་འཁྲུག, *s.* noise, clamour.
འཇའ་འཁྲུག་ཅན, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.
འཇའ་རྩེད་, } a bustle, great stir.
འཇའ་ཚོད་, }
འཇའ་འཁྲུག, a tumult, riot, uproar.
འཇུག་རྟོག, *s.* sense, notion, knowledge, an image, idea, thought.
འཇུག་རྟོག་པར, *v. a.* to represent in the mind, to be in one's senses.
འཇུག་རྟོག་རྟེད་པར, *v. a.* to think, imagine, represent.
འཇུག་རྟོག་མི་ཐུབ, must not be thought.
འཇུག་རྟོག་མེད་པ, *adj.* senseless, inconceivable.
འཇུག་རྟོག་སྐར་སྲོད་པ, to recover from fainting.
འཇུག་པ, } a sitting, being, existing, a being there.
h. བཞུགས་པ, }
h. མཛེས་པ, }
འཇུག་པར, *v. n.* to be, to sit, to exist, to be there.
འཇུག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པར, to make one sit down.
འཇུག་མོ, he sits, exists, he is there.
འཇུག་པ་པོ, a sitter, one existing, being.
འཇུག་པ་པ, ditto.
འཇུག་ཀིན་འཇུག, } is sitting, existing.
འཇུག་བཞིན་པ, }
འཇུག་གནས, } one's sitting or dwelling place.
འཇུག་ས, }
འཇུག་གམ, is there, is he there?
འཇུག, there is, he is there.
འཇུག་གམ་མི་འཇུག, whether there be or not; is there or not?
མི་འཇུག, there is not.
སུ་འཇུག, who is there?
གང་འཇུག, which is there?
ཅི་འཇུག, what is there?
གར or ག་ཏུ་འཇུག, where is it?
འདིར་འཇུག, here is it, or it is here.
དེར་འཇུག, there is it, or it is there.
འཇད་པ, a bowing, inclining one's self.
འཇད་པར, *v. n.* to bow down, incline one's self.
འཇད, *pres.* I bow down.
འཇད་པར་འགྲོ, *fut.* I shall or will bow.
ཇད་པ, *pret.* I bowed; it is bent.
ཇད་ཅིང་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him bow.
འཇུད་པ, a bowing, inclining one's self.
འཇུད་པར, *v. n.* to bow, incline one's self, to prostrate, cast himself at the feet of another, to bow before one.
སུ་ཞིག་ལ་འཇུད་པར, to bow down before one.
འཇུད་པ་པོ, one that bows down.
འཇུད, *pres.* I bow down.
བཏུད, *pret.* I have bowed down.
གཏུད, *fut.* I shall bow down.
ཕྱག་ཕྱད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him bow down.
འཇོག་པ, *s.* will, desire, eagerness, a wishing, desiring.
འཇོག་པར, *v. a.* to wish, desire, desire earnestly.
འཇོག་པ་པོ, a wisher.
འཇོག་མ, *s.* an assembly, council; arrangement.
འཇོག་མ་རྟེད་པར, to take counsel together, to make arrangement for.
འཇོག་ཁང, } a senate house.
འཇོག་ས་ཁང, }
འཇོག་ཀུ་འཇོག, } all sort of.
སྣ་ཚོགས, }
འཇོག་པར, *v. n.* to be fatigued, wearied; v. ཇག་པ; *part. adj.* fatigued, wearied.

འཐུམ་པ, *s.* concord, agreement, peace.

འཐུམ་པ་ཐུབ་པར, to make peace with.

འཐུམ་པར, *v. n.* to agree with, to be in concord; v. བསྟུམ་པར, *v. a.*

འཐར་ཁ, a trotting.

འཐར་ཁར, *v. n.* to trot.

འཐར་ཐུབ, that trots, trotting.

འཐར་འཐར་འགྲོ་ཁར, to go at a continual trot or amble.

འཐར་འགྲོས, an ambling gait or walk.

འཐར་ཞིང་འོང་ཁར, to come trotting.

འདུལ་བ, a taming, breaking, subduing, disciplining, educating; name of part of the KAH-GYUR, treating of discipline and education.

འདུལ་བའི་རྒྱུད, part of the KAH-GYUR.

འདུལ་ཁར, *v. a.* to break, tame, subdue, discipline, educate, teach, instruct.

འདུལ་བ་པོ, a breaker, discipliner, subduer.

འདུལ་ཐུབ, that subdues.

འདུལ་བར་ཐུབ, is subdued, disciplined.

འདུལ་བཞིན་པ, / འདུལ་ཐུབ་འདུག, } is subduing, disciplining.

འདུལ, *pres.* I subdue.

བཏུལ, *pret.* I subdued.

མཐུལ, *fut.* I shall subdue.

ཤུགས་ཀྱིས, *imperat.* subdue thou.

འདུས་པ, *pret.* of འདུ་བ, *v. n.* to gather together.

འདུས་པ, / འདུས་རད, } a gathering together of bile, phlegm, and wind, in the body, a gathering together of bad humours.

འདུས་བྱས, a compound; *adj.* compounded.

འདུས་མ་བྱས, *adj.* uncompounded, simple.

འདུས་བྱས་མི་རྟག་པ, the compound is not perpetual.

འདུས་བྱས་ཐམས་ཅད་རྣམ་རྟོག་ཡིན་ནོ, / ཉེས་པའི་ཆོས་ཅན་ཡིན་ནོ, } every compound is subject to decomposition.

འདེགས་པ, a lifting, raising, holding up, a weighing.

འདེགས་པར, *v. a.* to lift, raise, hold up, weigh.

འདེགས་པ་པོ, a lifter, &c. up.

འདེགས་ཐུབ, that lifts up.

འདེགས་པར་ཐུབ, is holden up.

འདེགས་བཞིན་པ, / འདེགས་ཐུབ་འདུག, } is lifting or holding up.

འདེགས་པར, འཐུར, *fut.* will lift up.

འདེགས, *pres.* I weigh.

བཏེགས, *pret.* I weighed.

ཐེགས, *fut.* I shall weigh.

ཕེགས་ཕེགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* weigh thou.

འདེགས་རྟགས, a bushel by weight, or weighed.

ཐམས་རྟགས, a bushel by measure, or measured.

འདོང་ཁ, a going, a going away, departure.

འདོང་ཁར, *v. n.* to go, to go away; v. འདོང་ཁ.

འདོང་བ་པ, a goer.

འདོང་, *pres.* I go.

སོང་, *pret.* I went.

འདོང་ཁར་འཐུར, *fut.* I shall go.

དོང་།དོང་ཞིགདོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* go thou.

འདྲེ་པ, a following from behind, a carrying.

འདྲེ་པར, *v. a.* to follow from behind, to carry, convey, conduct, lead, take with.

འདྲེ་པ་པོ, a conveyer.

འདྲེ་ཐུབ, that conveys.

འདྲེ་པར་ཐུབ, is conveyed.

འདྲེ་བཞིན་པ, / འདྲེ་ཐུབ་འདུག, } is conveying.

འདྲེ, *pres.* I convey.

དྲེ, *pret.* I conveyed.

འདྲེ་པར་འཐུར, *fut.* I shall convey.

དྲེ།དྲེཤིག, *imperat.* carry thou.

འདོགས་པ, a casting, throwing, uttering, founding, &c.

འདོགས་པར, *v. a.* to cast, throw, utter, found, establish.

ས་བོན་འདེབས་པར, to sow seed, to sow.
སོ་འདེབས་པར, to bite with the teeth.
མགོལ་བ་འདེབས་པར, to supplicate, beg, pray.
སྨོན་ལམ, —— to pray.
ལན, —— to answer.
ཕྱགས, —— to cast lots.
དགོན་པ, —— to found a monastery.
གྲྭ་ཚྭ་ལག་ཁང, — to found or establish a college, academy, university.
འདེབས་པ་པོ, } a caster, founder.
འདེབས་མཁན, }
འདེབས་ཐུང, that casts.
འདེབས་པར་ཐུང, is cast or thrown.
འདེབས་བཞིན་པ, } is casting, &c.
འདེབས་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འདེབས་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will cast.
འདེབས, *pres.* I cast, &c.
བཏབ, *pret.* I have cast.
གདབ, *fut.* I shall cast.
ཤོག་ཤོང་ཅིག, *imperat.* cast thou.
འདོ་བ, } a saying, repeating, replying, sending
ལྡོ་བ, } answer to; reply, answer.
འདོ་བར, *v. a.* to say, repeat, answer to.
འདོ་བ, a sort of fine horse.
འདོ་ཐོད, v. མདོ་ཅན.
འདོ་མེདཀ, v. མདོ་མེད.
འདོགས, a suffix of either, ཡ་ར་ལ (ཨ་ཝ་ or ལ.)
འདོགས་ཅན, *adj.* having a suffix, as a letter.
འདོམས་པ, a tying, binding, fastening.
འདོམས་པར, *v. a.* to tie, bind, fasten.
མིང་འདོམས་པར, to give a name, to christen.
རྒྱན་འདོམས་པར, to put or fix on ornaments.
ཐག་པ་འདོམས་པར, to tie a rope, &c.
འདོམས་པ་པོ, } a binder, fastener.
འདོམས་མཁན, }
འདོམས་ཐུང, that binds.
འདོམས་པར་ཐུང, is bound.
འདོམས་བཞིན་པ, } is binding.
འདོམས་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འདོམས་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will tie, bind.
འདོམས, *pres.* I bind.
བཅམས, *pret.* I have bound.
མདམས, *fut.* I shall bind.
ཏོམས་ཏོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* bind thou.
འདོང་ཚ, a going, &c.
འདོང་བར, *v. n.* to go, march; v. འདེབས.
འདོང་བ་པོ, } a goer.
འདོང་མཁན, }
འདོང་ཐུང, that does walk.
འདོང་བར་ཐུང, is gone, they go.
འདོང་བཞིན་པ, } is going.
འདོང་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འདོང, *pres.* I go.
ཐོང, *pret.* I went.
འདོང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall go.
ཐོང་ཐོང་ཤིག or ཐོངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* go thou.
འདོད་པ, *s.* wish, desire, inclination, a wishing, &c.
འདོད་པ་སྐྱེ་བ, the arising of a wish, inclination.
འདོད་འཆས, earnest desire, desire, wish.
འདོད་པ་ཆེ, } *adj.* eager, ardent, desirous,
འདོད་ཆེ, } wishful.
འདོད་ལྡན, }
འདོད་མེད, } *adj.* having no inclination, wish
འདོད་ཟློག, } to.
འདོད་ཆགས, *s.* cupidity, lust.
འདོད་ཆགས་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* lustful, having, or
འདོད་ཆགས་ཅན, } full of, unlawful desires.
འདོད་པར, *v. a.* to wish, desire, long for.
འདོད་དེ, I wish, &c.
འདོད་པ་པོ, a wisher.
འདོད་པ་སྤྱོད་པ, the exercise of lust, coitus.
འདོད་ཁམས, the region of cupidity.
འདོད་པའི་ལྷ, } the god of love, cupidity, or
འདོད་ལྷ, } lust; Cupido.
འདོད་ལྷའི་མིང་གཞན, other names or epithets of Cupid.

དགའ་མཛེ་བདག་པོ་, the husband of Lætitia, (of merriment.)

མེ་ཏོག་གཞུ་ཅན་, having his bow of flowers.

མེ་ཏོག་མདའ་ཅན་, having his arrow of flowers.

ཡིད་ལས་སྐྱེས་, mind-born.

ཡིད་ལ་གནས་, that lies in the mind.

ཐུགས་ཀར་གནས་, that dwells in the heart.

ཐམས་ཅད་འཇོམས་, all-subduing.

མདའ་ལྔ་པ་, the five-arrowed.

སྨྱོས་ཤེད་, / སྨྱོས་ཤེད་, } that intoxicates, makes mad, fool.

སྐེམ་ཤེད་, that makes burn.

སྐེམ་ཤེད་, that makes dry, lean.

རྒས་ཤེད་, that makes old.

དགའ་ཤེད་, that makes glad.

འཇིགས་ཤེད་, that terrifies.

གསོད་ཤེད་, that kills.

བདེ་འཕྲོག་, that takes away happiness.

དགའ་རབ་དབང་ཕྱུག་, the prince of supreme joy.

འདོད་འཇོའི་བ་མོ་, the all-bestowing cow, or the cow of plenty; S. *Kámadhénu.*

འདོན་པ་, / འཕྲོན་པ་, } an ejecting, expelling; uttering.

ཁ་ཅིག་ for འདོན་པ་, an uttering, repeating, repetition.

ཁ་བཏོན་, an uttering, repeating, rehearsing.

སྒྲོག་འདོན་, reading with a loud voice.

འདོན་པར་, *v. a.* to utter, eject, expel, banish; to eat and drink; v. འཕྲོན་པར་, *v. n.*

འདོན་པ་པོ་, an utterer.

འདོན་ཤེད་, that utters.

འདོན་པར་ཤེད་, is uttered.

འདོན་བཞིན་པ་, / འདོན་ཀྱིན་འདུག་, } is uttering.

འདོན་པར་འཕྲོ་, *fut.* will utter.

འདོན་, *pres.* I utter or eject.

བཏོན་, *pret.* I uttered, ejected.

གཏོན་, *fut.* I shall utter.

ཕྲོན་ཅིག་ཕྲོན་, *imperat.* utter thou.

འདོམ་པར་, *v. n.* to meet, or come together.

འདོམ་པ་, *s.* importance, business, occupation.

འདོམ་པ་འདོམས་པ་, a measure of four cubits, a fathom.

འདོམ་གང་, one fathom.

འདོམ་དོ་, two fathoms.

འདོམ་བཅུ་, ten fathoms.

འདོམ་ཤིས་འཇལ་བར་, to measure with a fathom.

འདོམས་ཀྱ་བཅའ་བར་, measured in fathoms.

འདོམ་ or འདོམ་, the space between the two feet stretched out, the privy parts.

འདོམས་སྐྲ་, / འདོམས་ཀྱི་སྐྲ་, } the hair on the privy part.

འདོམས་སྐྲ་འབྲེག་པར་, to pluck or pull out the hair of, &c.

འདོམས་སྐྲ་གཞར་བར་, / —— འབེག་པར་, / —— འདེག་པར་, } to shave the hair of ditto.

འདོམས་རས་, / ཅར་རས་, } a small piece of cotton cloth to cover the privy parts.

འདོམས་པ་, an advising, counselling.

འདོམས་པར་, *v. a.* to advise, counsel, impart.

འདོམས་པ་པོ་, an adviser.

འདོམས་ཤེད་, that does advise.

འདོམས་པར་ཤེད་, is advised.

འདོམས་, *pres.* I advise.

གདམས་, *pret.* I advised.

གདམ་, *fut.* I shall advise.

འདོམས་པར་ཤིས་, / འདོམས་ཤིག་, } *imperat.* do advise.

འདོར་བ་, / དོར་བ་, } a casting off, rejecting, not taking.

འདོར་བར་, *v. a.* to cast off, reject, not to take; to curse; to pace.

མོམ་པ་འདོར་བར་, to pace, to walk.

དམོད་པ་འདོར་བར་, to curse.

འདོར་བ་པོ་, a rejecter, putter.

འདོར་ཤེད་, that casts off.

ཉེར་བར་ཐོང, is put off, is rejected.
ཉེར་, *pres.* I reject.
ཉེར་བཏང་, *pret.* I rejected.
ཉེར་བ་, *fut.* to be rejected.
ཉེར་བར་འཕྲོ་, *fut.* I shall reject.
ཉེར་བར་ཕྱི་ལྟ་-མེད, *imperat.* let him reject.
ཉེར་ཞེས, } ditto, cast off, do not cast away.
མ་ཉེར་ཞེས, }
མཉམ་པ, } *adj.* like, similar, equal, even.
མཉམ་པ་ཉིད, }
མཉམ་མཐམ, ditto, equal, level, even.
མཉམ་མཉམ, *adj.* like, very like.
མཉམ་པ་-ཉིད, *s.* equality, likeness, similitude, similarity, resemblance.
མཉམ་, it is like, equal, similar.
མཉམ་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be like, similar, &c.
གཟུགས་མཉམ, an image, a portrait.
ཅི་མཉམ, of what sort.
འདི་མཉམ, of this sort, such.
དེ་མཉམ, of that sort.
ཅི་མཉམ་པ, } *correl.* of what sort, of that sort,
དེ་མཉམ་པ, } as, so.
ཅི་མཉམ་པའི་ལས་ཐོབ་པ, } as the work has
འབྲས་བུ་དེ་མཉམ་ཤར་འཕྲོ་, } been, so shall be the fruit.
མཉངས་པ, v. མཉམས་པ, satisfied, replete.
མཉད་པ, v. མཉད་པ, rubbing, fretting.
མཉན་པ, v. མཉན་པ, vying, contending.
མཉལ་བ, the state of being rent, unfolded.
མཉལ་བར, *v. n.* to be rent, unfolded; *v. a.* to shun, escape by stratagem.
མཉི་ཁ, v. མཡི་ཁ, a writing.
མཉི་བ, an asking, questioning.
མཉི་བར, *v. a.* to ask, take information from.
མཉི་བ་པོ, an asker.
མཉི་ཐོང, that asks.
མཉི་བར་ཐོང, is asked.
མཉི་བཞིན་པ, is asking.
མཉི་ཡིན་མཁན, asking.
མཉི, *pres.* I ask.
ཉིས, *pret.* I asked.
མཉི་བར་འཕྲོ་, *fut.* I shall ask.
མཉི་བར་ཕྱིས་-མེད, } *imperat.* ask thou, let him
ཉིས་-མེད, } ask.
མཉིད་པ, }
སཕྱུ་བ, } a deceiving, deluding; v. མཡིད་པ.
མཉིད་པར, *v. a.* to deceive, delude, impose on.
མཉིད་པ་པོ, a deceiver.
མཉིད་ཐོང, that does deceive.
མཉིད་པར་ཐོང, is deceived.
མཉིད, *pres.* I deceive.
ཉིད་ or མཉིད་-ཅིས, *pret.* I deceived.
མཉིད་པར་འཕྲོ་, *fut.* I shall deceive.
མཉིད་ཅིག, *imperat.* deceive thou.
མཉིམ་པར, *v. a.* to distribute, to give to each; v. མཡིམ་པར.
མཉིལ་བར, *v. n.* to fall, roll down, to turn, (about its axis;) v. མཡིལ་བར.
མཉིལ་བར, *v. a.* to turn round, to twist, wreathe; v. སྦྱིལ་བར.
མཉུ་བ, a digging, making a hole; a fretting; v. མཟུ་བ.
ཁྲད་ཀྱི་མཉུ་བ, the making or digging a hole.
ཚོད་མཉུ་བ, a fretting, vexing.
རྫིང་མཉུ་བ, the digging of a pond.
བྱེ་བ, —— ditto of a well.
མཉུ་བར, *v. a.* to dig, make a hole; to vex, fret.
མཉུ་བ་པོ, a digger.
མཉུ་ཐོང, that digs, a shovel.
མཉུ་བར་ཐོང, dug, is dug.
མཉུ་བཞིན་པ, } is digging.
མཉུ་ཡིན་མཁན, }
མཉུ, *pres.* I dig.
མཉུས་སོ, *pret.* I dug.
མཉུ་བར་འཕྲོ་, *fut.* I shall dig.
ཟུ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be dug.

རྒྱག་ཤིག, / འབྱ་བར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* do dig, let him dig.

འབྱད་པ, a rubbing, filing, polishing.

འབྱད་པར, *v. a.* to rub, file, make smooth.

v. འབྲད་པ, to draw, drag, pull along by force.

ལྕགས་འབྱད་པར, to rub, file iron.

ཤིང་, —— to rub wood, &c.

ཐུལ་འབྱད་པར, to rub the body.

རྐང་པ་ཞོ་ཡག་གིས་འབྱད་པར, to rub the foot with a tile.

རོ་འབྱད་པར, to drag a dead body.

འབྱད་པ་པོ, a rubber, dragger.

འབྱད་བྱེད, that rubs; a file.

འབྱད་པར་བྱེད, is rubbed, dragged.

འབྱད, *pres.* I rub.

རྒྱབ་ཀྱིན, *pret.* I rubbed.

འབྱད་པར་འགྱར, *fut.* I shall rub.

རྒྱད་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be rubbed.

རྒྱབ་རྒྱད་ཅིག, *imperat.* rub thou.

འབྱག་པར, *v. a.* to sew, stitch, join together.

འབྱོག་ཆ, the state of being rotten, putrid, rancid, stinking; putridity.

v. ཟོག་ཆ, eaten away, wasted, diminished.

རྒྱག་ཆ, / ཟོག་ཆ, } *adj.* rotten, putrid, stinking.

འདྲེ, / ཐུ་འདྲེ, } an evil spirit, a devil, a ghost.

འདྲེ་ཕོ, a male devil.

འདྲེ་མོ, a female devil.

འདྲེ་བུ, a young evil spirit or devil, an imp.

འདྲེ་ཡི་ཁམོད་པ, mischief done by an evil spirit.

འདྲེ་འཇུག་པ, the entering of an evil spirit into one.

འདྲེ་ཟྭམ་པ, one occupied by an evil spirit.

འདྲེ་སྐྱོད་པ, the expelling of an evil spirit.

འདྲེ་འཇོག་ཆ, a subduing or conquering of an evil spirit.

འདེ་ཤིག, / ཙ་རི, } a bug, a disagreeable insect found in beds.

འདེ་བ་ཉིད, the state of being mixed, mingled.

འདེ་བར, *adv.* jointly, mixedly.

འདེ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to unite, mix, mingle.

འདེ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be mixed, mingled.

འདེས་པ, *part. adj.* mixed, mingled.

འདེན་མ, / འདེས་མ, } a mixed thing, a mixture, a mixed dialect.

འདེག་པ, / འབེག་པ, } a shaving with a razor.

འདེག་པར, *v. a.* to shave with a razor.

སྐྲ་འདེག་པར, to shave the hair of the head.

བལ, —— to shave or cut a fleece.

ཤྭད་པ, —— ditto the hair of a yak.

འདེག་པ་པོ, / འདེག་མཁན, } a shaver, a barber.

འདེག་བྱེད, that shaves, a razor.

འདེག་པར་བྱེད, is shaved.

འདེག, *pres.* I shave.

རེགས་པ or བེགས, *pret.* I shaved.

འདེན་མ, / འདེས་མ, } a mixture, a mixed thing, a mixed dialect.

འདེན་པ, a drawing, conducting, bringing, governing, inviting.

v. རྡོ་བ, ditto.

འདེན་པར, *v. a.* to draw, bring, conduct, govern, invite.

འདེན་པ་པོ, a drawer, &c.

འདེན་བྱེད, that draws.

འདེན་པར་བྱེད, is conducted, &c.

འདེན, *pres.* I draw; I invite.

འདེན་ཀྱིན་ or རྡོས, *pret.* I drew; I invited.

འདེན་པར་འགྱུར་ or རྡོ་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall draw, &c.

རྒྱོད་ or རྡེས་ཤིག, / འབྱེན་པར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* draw thou.

སྐྱེན་འདེན་པར, to invite, call.

འདེད་པ, a sliding, gliding, slipping.

འདེད་པར, *v. n.* to slide, glide, slip, commit a small fault.

འདེད་པ་པོ, a slider, &c.

ཕྱེད་ཀྱིད, that slides.

འཇེལ་པ, *adj.* mixed, mingled, mongrel.

རྟ་འཁྱོ་འཇེལ་པ, a mongrel breed, in animals.

འཇེལ་མ, a mixed, mingled thing, a mixed dialect.

འཇེལ་ལོ, it is mixed, &c.

འཇེལ་པར, *adv.* mixtly, mixedly.

འཇེལ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be mixed.

འཇེལ་པར་སྒྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to mix, mingle.

འཕགས་པ, an arising, lifting up one's self; rearing, kicking, plunging, throwing his rider, as a horse.

འཕགས་པར, to arise, lift one's self up; to throw his rider, as a horse.

འཕགས་པ, *part. adj.* arisen, eminent, excellent, high.

འཕགས་པར, *adv.* eminently, excellently, highly.

འཕགས་ལོ, arisen, is eminent, high.

འཕགས་པ་པོ, one that is arisen; the emancipated.

འཕགས་པ, a title of honour, for the male saints, and men of genius and learning.

འཕགས་མ, do. for those of a female character.

འཕགས་ཡུལ, (in a physical sense) an elevated country, a high land; (in a moral sense,) the country where the BUDDHAS have appeared and lived; India, or central India.

རྗེ་པར་འཕགས་པ, / རྗེ་འཕགས, } especially eminent, high.

འཕངཏ-མཀ-ཟུ, a spindle, a little spindle; v. ཕང་.

འཕང་ཐོ, the whirl of a spindle, a wheel, the spindle of a wheel, &c.

འཕང་ཀ, a shooting, throwing, casting, ejaculating.

འཕང་བར, *v. a.* to shoot out, throw, ejaculate; v. འཕེན་པ.

མདའ་འཕང་བར, to shoot an arrow.

མཆོག་ཆ་འཕང་བར, ditto a warlike instrument.

འཕང་, the summit, top of, &c.; *adj.* high; *s.* height, altitude.

མོ་འཕང་, a model, pattern.

ཁྲི་འཕང་, a high stool or the height of a stool.

མཁམ་འཕང་, the altitude of heaven.

འཕངས, *s.* height, altitude.

འཕངས་སུ, *adv.* in height.

འཕན, / ཕན, } long, narrow, hanging pieces of silk cloth, &c.

འཕམ་པ, a losing, not gaining, the state of being defeated; loss, defeat.

འཕམ་པར, *v. n.* to lose, to be defeated, to suffer loss.

འཕམ་པ་པོ, a loser.

ཕམ་པ, / ཕམ་པར་གྱུར་པ, } one that is defeated.

མི་འཕམ་མགོན་པོ, an invincible patron.

འཕམ་པར་སྒྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to overcome, defeat.

འཕར་ཀ, a springing, rising, the state of being raised, promoted.

འཕར་བར, *v. n.* to spring, rise, be raised, promoted.

རྩ་འཕར་འགྲན, the pulse beats.

འཕར་བ་པོ, a springer, riser.

འཕར་སྒྱེད, that does spring, rise.

འཕར་བར་སྒྱེད, is raised, promoted.

འཕར, (*in compos.*) a board, plank.

སྒོ་འཕར, the board or plank of a door.

འཕལ་ཆ, an incision.

འཕལ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* having incisions.

འཕལ་ཆ་སྒྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make incisions on, to cut.

འཕྱང་བར, *v. n.* to be ruined, to become insolvent, to be indigent.

འཕྱད་པར, *v. a.* to put off; v. འཕྱད་པར.

འཕྱར་བར, *v. n.* to fly (as a bird).

འཕྱར་བར, *v. a.* to cover, to cast or spread over.

འཕྱར་བར, / v. མཉེད་པར, } to make soft, to rub together.

འཕྱག་པར, *v. a.* to repel, drive back, to toss off.
འཕྱག་པ་པོ, } a driver back, repeller.
འཕྱག་མཁན, }
འཕྱག་བྱེད, that drives back, repulsive.
འཕྱའ་བར་བྱེད, is driven back, is repelled.
འཕྱག་གཞིན་པ, } is repelling.
འཕྱག་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འཕྱག, *pres.* I repel.
ཕྱག-རྒྱིན, *pret.* I repelled.
འཕྱག་གར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall repel.
ཕྱག or ཕྱག་ཤིག, *imperat.* repel thou.
འཕྱག-པ, } a prefix, a letter prefixed.
འཕྱག་ཡིག, }
འཕྱག་ཅན, *adj.* having a prefix.
འཕྱག་མེད-ཅན, *adj.* having no prefix.
འཕེན་པ, a shooting, throwing, casting, &c.
འཕེན་པར, *v. a.* to shoot, throw, cast, ejaculate.
འཕེན་པ་པོ, } a shooter, archer, ejaculator.
འཕེན་མཁན, }
འཕེན་བྱེད, that shoots.
འཕེན་པར་བྱེད, is thrown, cast.
འཕེན་གཞིན་པ, } is shooting.
འཕེན་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འཕེན, *pres.* I shoot.
འཕངས, *pret.* I shot.
འཕང, *fut.* I shall shoot.
ཕོངས or ཕོང་ཤིག, *imperat.* shoot thou.
འཕེལ་བ, an increasing, augmentation.
འཕེལ་བར, *v. n.* to increase, augment; v. རྒྱལ་བར, *v. a.*
འཕེལ་གྱི, } it increases.
འཕེལ་འདུག, }
འཕེལ་བྱེད, that does increase; *adj.* increasing.
འཕེལ་བར་བྱེད, it is augmented.
འཕེལ་གཞིན་པ, } is increasing.
འཕེལ་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
ཕེལ or ཕེལ་གར་སོང, *pret.* it increased.
འཕེལ་གར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will increase.
འཕོ་བ, a shifting, changing of place, migrating.
གནས་ནས་འཕོ་བ, a migrating from one place.
སྐྱེ་འཕོ་བ, a shifting of life, transmigration.
འཕོ་བར, *v. n.* to shift, change, transmigrate; v. སྤྱོ་བར, *v. a.*
འཕོ་བ་པོ, one migrating.
འཕོ་བྱེད, that does migrate, remove.
འཕོ་བར་བྱེད, is removed, they migrate.
འཕོ་གཞིན་པ, } is removing, migrating.
འཕོ་ཡིན་འདུག, }
འཕོ, *pres.* I shift.
འཕོས, *pret.* I shifted.
འཕོ་གར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall shift.
འཕོས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* shift thou.
འཕོ་གར་སྐྱར་ཅིག, }
འཕོག་པ, a striking, hurting.
འཕོག་པར, *v. a.* to strike, hurt, touch.
འཕོང, } an exercise or sport with arrows;
མདའ་སྐྱེད, } v. འཕེན་པ.
འཕང་ས, the place of such exercise.
འཕོང་མཁན, one skilful in shooting arrows.
འཕྱོངས, } *s.* the fundament, hinder part, posteriors.
རྩུབ, }
འཕྱོངས་པ, } *s.* indigence, want, poverty; *adj.* indigent, poor.
v. ཕོངས་པ, }
འཕྱོངས་པར, *v. n.* to be indigent, to want.
འཕོད་པར, } to be able, to dare.
ཕོད་པར, }
འཕྱ for སྨོད, } *s.* rebuke, abuse.
འཕྱ་སྨོད, }
འཕྱ་བ, a rebuking, chiding, upbraiding.
འཕྱ་བར, *v. a.* to rebuke, chide, &c.
འཕྱ་བ་པོ, } a rebuker.
འཕྱ་མཁན, }
འཕྱ་བྱེད, one chiding, abusing.
འཕྱག་པ, a sweeping, making clean.
ཕྱག་དར་འཕྱག་པ, ditto.

འཕྱག་པར, *v. a.* to sweep, make clean.
འཕྱག་པ་པོ, a sweeper.
འཕྱག་བྱེད, that does sweep; a besom, broom.
འཕྱག་པར་བྱེད, is swept.
འཕྱང་བ, a hanging down.
མགོ་འཕྱང་བ, the hanging down of one's head
རྐང་པ, —— ditto of one's feet.
འཕྱང་བར, *v. n.* to hang down; v. ཕྱང་བ, *v. a.*
འཕྱན་པར, *v. n.* to go astray, to be lost, to be mingled among.
འཕྱར་བར, *v. a.* to display, exhibit, show, to raise, rouse, excite, to hoist up; v. འཚར་བར, *v. n.*
འཕྱར་ཀ, *s.* colours, standard, banner.
འཕྱར་བ་པོ, a displayer, shower, showman.
འཕྱར་སྒེག, an enticing, alluring behaviour.
འཕྱར་སྒེག་བྱེད་པར, to show or make an alluring figure.
འཕྱར་སྒེག་ཅན, *adj.* enticing, alluring.
འཕྱར་བར, / འཕྱེར་བར, / འཚེར་བར, *v. a.* to fan, sift, strain, turn.
འཕྱི་བ, / ཕྱི་བ, a species of cony or hare.
འཕྱི་ཁྲོད, the hole in which it resides.
འཕྱི་ཚེད, the cave of ditto.
འཕྱི་བ, *s.* lateness, time far spent, a tarrying.
འཕྱི་བར, *adv.* late; *v. n.* to be belated.
འཕྱི་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be belated.
འཕྱི་མོ, late, time far spent.
འཕྱིག་པ, *part. adj.* belated, retarded.
འཕྱིག་པར་གྱུར་པ, one belated, belated.
འཕྱིག་པར་མི་འགྱུར, will not be belated.
འཕྱི་བ, / འཕྱིད་པ, a wiping off, blotting out.
འཕྱི་བར, / འཕྱིད་པར, *v. a.* to wipe off, blot out; v. འཕྱི་བར, *v. n.*
འཕྱི་རས, a piece of linen to wipe with.
ཕྱག་འཕྱི, a napkin, a handkerchief.
འཕྱིད་པ, / v. འཕྱི་བ, a wiping.
འཕྱུག་པ, / འཕྱུགས་པ, a mistaking.
འཕྱུག་པར, *v. a.* to mistake, misconceive, err, blunder.
ལམ་འཕྱུག་པར, to mistake a way or road.
འཕྱུག་པ་པོ, a mistaker, a blunderer.
འཕྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to rise up, to be diffused.
འཕྱེ་བ, a going like a serpent, creeping.
འཕྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to crawl, creep, go slowly.
འཕྱེའོ, he, it, &c. crawls.
འཕྱེ་བ་པོ, a creeper.
འཕྱེ་བྱེད, that does creep, creeping.
འཕྱེ་ཡིན་འདུག, / འཕྱེ་བཞིན་པ, is creeping, crawling.
འཕྱེ་པོ, *m.* / འཕྱེ་མོ, *f.* one that crawls, having no feet, a cripple.
འཕྱེ་གོང་འཕོ་བར, to crawl or creep on his body or fundament.
ཕྱེ་འཕྱེ, a kind of serpent; serpents in general.
ཕྱེ་འཕྱེ་ཆེན་པོ, a fancied mischievous monster; a large serpent; S. *Mahoraga.*
འཕྱོ་བ, the state of swimming on the surface, floating.
འཕྱོ་བར, *v. n.* to swim on the surface.
འཕྱོ་བ་པོ, a swimmer on ditto.
འཕྱོ་བྱེད, *adj.* swimming on ditto.
འཕྱོ་ཡིན་འདུག, / འཕྱོ་བཞིན་པ, is swimming on, &c.
འཕྱོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will swim on, &c.
འཕྱོན་མ, a harlot, whore, strumpet.
འཕྱོན་མ་བྱེད་པ, whoredom, fornication, adultery.
འཕྲ་བ, a kicking, a beating or striking with the hand or foot, (as a beast.)
འཕྲ་བར, *v. a.* to kick, strike with the foot.
འཕྲག་པ, an envying, envy, jealousy.
འཕྲག་པར, *v. a.* to envy.
འཕྲད་པ, v. འཕྲ་བ, a kicking, &c.

འབྱེ་བ, v. འབྱེ་བ.

འབྱེལ་བ, a separating, putting asunder.

འབྱེལ་བར, *v. a.* to separate, divide, put asunder; v. འཇལ་བར, *v. n.*

འབྱེལ་བ་པོ, one that separates.

འབྱེལ་ཆེད, that separates, divides.

འབྱེལ་བར་ཆེད, is separated.

འབྱེལ་ཆིན་འདུག, / འབྱེལ་བཞིན་པ, } is separating.

འབྱེལ, *pres.* I separate or divide.

སྦྱེལ-ཏེ, *pret.* I separated.

དབྱེལ, *fut.* I shall separate.

སྦྱོལ-ཤིག, *imperat.* separate thou.

འབྱེལ-མ, *adj.* vulgar, common, modern, recent; *s.* any thing put aside for immediate use.

འབྱེལ་མར, / འབྱེལ་ཏ, } *adv.* commonly, regularly, immediately, suddenly.

འབྱེལ་དཔོན, a thing often used, or a thing put aside to be used immediately when required; a manual of common use.

འབྱེལ་སྐད, the common or vulgar dialect.

འབྱེལ་སྐད་ཏ, *adv.* in vulgar dialect.

འབྱེལ-པ, *pret.* of འབྱེ་བ, *s.* a kick, a stroke.

རྐང་འབྱེལ, a stroke made with the foot, a kick.

ཕྱག་འབྱེལ, a stroke with the hand, a blow.

འཚེ་འབྱེལ, *s.* agony.

འཚེ་འབྱེལ་ཉེད་པར, to be in agony.

འཕྲི་བ, a subtracting, diminishing.

འཕྲི་བར, *v. a.* to subtract, diminish, make less; v. འཐེ་བར, *v. n.*

འཕྲི་བ་པོ, a subtractor, &c.

འཕྲི་ཆེད, that makes less.

འཕྲི་བར་ཆེད, is made less.

འཕྲི་ཡིན་འདུག / འཕྲི་བཞིན་པ, } is subtracting.

འཕྲི་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will make less, diminish.

་འཕྲི, *pres.* I diminish or subtract.

ཕྲིས་ཕྲི-ཏེས, *pret.* I diminished.

དཕྲི, *fut.* I shall diminish.

ཕྲི་ཤིག, / འཐེ་བར་ཤིག, } *imperat.* subtract thou, let him diminish it.

འཕྲིག་པར, *v. n.* to palpitate, beat as the heart, to flutter.

འཕྲིན་པ, a sending of intelligence.

འཕྲིན་པར, *v. a.* to send or give intelligence, to let know.

འཕྲིན, / v. ཕྲིན, } *s.* intelligence, notice, message, business.

འཕྲིན་པ, a messenger.

འཕྲིན་ལས, *s.* business, commission.

འཕྲིན་ལས་པ, a commissioner, deputy.

འཕྲིན་ལས་བསྒྲུབ་པར, to fulfil a commission.

འཕྲིན་སྐུར་བ, a sending of intelligence.

འཕྲིན་གྱིད་བ, ditto, an ordering, commanding.

འཕྲིན་འཕྲོར་བ, a conveying of intelligence, &c. carrying of a public dispatch.

འཕྲིན་སྦྱོད་པ, the delivering of a dispatch or intelligence.

འཕྲིན་སྦྱོད་པ, the state of being delivered, or arrived; a dispatch, letter, &c.

འཕྲིན་ཡིག or ཕྲིན་ཡིག, an epistle, letter.

འཕྲིན་ལན, an answer to a dispatch, letter.

འཕྱུ་བ། ཕྱུ་བ, an earthen vessel.

འཕྱུག་པ, a scratching, rubbing one's self.

འཕྱུག་པར, *v. a.* to scratch, rub, &c. one's self; v. ཕྱུག་པ.

འཕྱུལ་བ, / རྨི་ལ་འཕྱུལ, } a miraculous change or turn, illusion.

ཆོ་འཕྱུལ, an exhibition of illusory shews or miracles.

རྫུ་འཕྱུལ, *s.* transfiguration or change of form.

རྫུ་འཕྱུལ, an illusory change of form.

མིག་འཕྱུལ, illusion of the eye.

འཕྱུལ་འཁོར, / འཇུལ་འཁོར, } a machine, engine.

འཕྲུལ་བར, to change or turn miraculously.
འཕྲེ་བ, a leaning, inclining to.
འཕྲེ་བར, *v. n.* to lean, incline to or against.
འཕྲེད་ཀ-གཟ-མ, a string of beads, &c. a monkish rosary; v. ཕྲེད་བ.
འཕྲེད་རྡོག, / ཕྲེད་རྡོག, } a bead.
འཕྲེད་ལྡན, / འཕྲེད་ཅན, } *adj.* having or holding a rosary.
འཕྲེད་མཛེས, a beautiful rosary, &c.
འཕྲེད་བ་འདྲེས་པ, the threading of beads on a string, the binding a garland of flowers.
འཕྲེད་བར, *adv.* in a series, *seriatim.*
འཕྲེད་བར་འཇུར་བར, *v. n.* to be put in a series.
འཕྲེད་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to put into a series.
འཕྲེས་པ, *pret.* of འཕྲེ་བ, to lean to, &c.
འཕྲེས་ཏེ་འཚག་པར, to sit in a leaning posture.
འཕྲོ་བ, the state of being diffused, spread, scattered, divulged; rumoured, &c.; v. སྤྲོ་བ, *v. a.*
འོད་འཕྲོ་བ, ditto of light.
དྲི, ditto of smell or scent.
གྲགས་པ, ditto of fame.
འཕྲོ་བར, *v. n.* to spread, to be diffused, &c.
འཕྲོ་ཐུབ, that does spread, spreading.
འཕྲོ་བར་འགྱུར, is spread.
འཕྲོ, *pres.* it spreads.
འཕྲོས-སོས, *pret.* it spread.
འཕྲོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will spread.
འཕྲོ་འཕྲད, the continuation of the former, continuation.
འཕྲོ་འཕྲད་པར, *v. a.* to continue.
འཕྲོ་འཕྲད་པ་པོ, a continuator, continuer.
འཕྲོག་པ, a taking by force, a taking away.
འཕྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to take by force, to seize on.
འཕྲོག་པ་པོ, a taking by force.
འཕྲོག་ཐུབ, that takes by force, a tyrant.
འཕྲོག་པར་འགྱུར, is taken by force.
འཕྲོག་ཤིན་འཚག, / འཕྲོག་བཞིན་པ, } is taking by force.
འཕྲོག་པར་འགྱུར, will take by force.
འཕྲོག, *pres.* he takes by force.
ཁས-བཟུངས, *pret.* I took by force.
དབྱེག, *fut.* he will take by force.
བཟུངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him seize on.
འཕྲོག་ཐུབ, the taker by force, an epithet of ISWARA.
འཕྲོད-པ, *adj.* fit, proper, convenient, becoming, useful, &c.
འཕྲུད་པ, the state of being paid, delivered, given into one's hand; v. སྤྲད་པ, *v. a.*
འཕྲུད་པར, *v. n.* to be delivered, paid, given, &c.
འཕྲུད, *pres.* it is delivered or received.
བྱུད-ཟིན, *pret.* it has been received.
འཕྲུད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be received.
སྤྲུད-ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be delivered.
འཕགས, a mask, a disguise, an image, figure, a ludicrous figure.
ཤ. སྐུ་འཕགས, / འདྲ་འཕགས, / ཞལ་འཕགས, } ditto, an image, a figure, a portrait.
འཕགས་ཆེན་པ, the putting on of a mask.
འཕགས་འཆམ, a making of ludicrous grimaces.
འཕགས-པ, a stain, spot; v. སྦགས.
འཕགས་པར, *v. a.* to stain, bespot.
འཕད་པ, the state of being steeped, macerated.
འཕད་པར, *v. n.* to be steeped, macerated; v. སྦད་པ, *v. a.*
འཕངས, *s.* subject, vassal, folk.
འཕངས་པོ, a male subject, servant.
འཕངས་མོ, a female servant.
པགའ་འཕངས, subjects under one's government or orders.
ཞབས་འཕངས, ditto.
རྗེ་འཕངས, the master or prince, and the subjects.

དགེ་མཚོག་འཕངས, God's servant, a proper name.

འཕངས་སུ་ཟུད་པར, to subject to one's dominion.

འཕདཔ-པ, ཚོལ་ཐ, འཕད་ཚོལ, } *s.* endeavour, diligence, effort, industry.

འཕད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* industrious, diligent.

འཕད་པས, *adv.* with assiduity, diligence.

འཕད་ཚོལ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without any effort.

འཕད་པ་ཟུད་པར, to endeavour, to adhibit diligence.

འཕད་པ་པོ, an endeavourer, pains-taker.

འཕད་ཟུད, that endeavours, pains-taking.

འཕད་པར་ཟུད, they take pains.

འཕག་པ, a falling down, a descending, an alighting; v. འབེགས་པ, *v. a.*

ཆར་འཕག་པ, the falling or descending of rain.

ཆུ, — the flowing of water.

ཐེམ་པ་འཕག་པ, a descending by the steps.

རྟ་ལས་འཕག་པ, an alighting from a horse.

འཕག་ཆུ, a flowing or running water, a stream.

འཕག་པའི་ཆུ་གོ, the running water, a river.

འཕག་ཁེངས, an entrance or descent to a water or river, H. a *ghat*.

འཕག་པར, *v. n.* to descend, fall, flow, alight, &c.

འཕག་པ་པོ, } one that alights, descends.
འཕག་མཁན, }

འཕག་ཟུད, that does descend.

འཕག་གིན་འདུག, } is descending.
འཕག་གཞིན་པ, }

འཕག, *pres.* I descend; it flows.

གཏა-གཏགས, *pret.* I descended.

འཕག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall descend.

འབེག or འབེགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* descend thou.

འཕམ་པ, *s.* mouldiness, the state of being mouldy, rotten.

འཕམ་པར, *v. n.* to be mouldy, rotten.

འཕམ, a disease of the foot or thigh.

འཕའ-ཞེ, the crying of a sheep, baa.

འཕའ་བར, } *v. n.* to bleat or cry like a
འཕའ་རེར་བར, } sheep.

འཕའ་ཁོ, } a hole, cavity, opening, cavern.
སྒག་པ, }

འཕའ་ཁོ་ཅན, *adj.* hollow, having a cavity within.

རྡབ་ནི་འཕའ་ཁོ, a hole or cavern in a rock.

འཕའ་པོ, a sorcerer, &c.

འཕའ་མོ, a sorceress, witch, hag.

འཕའ་ཞིག, *adj.* alone, mere, that or this only.

འཕའ་ཞིག་ཏུ, *adv.* merely, only, simply, barely.

སྡུག་འཕའ་ཞིག, bad qualities alone.

ཡོན་ཏན་འཕའ་ཞིག, good qualities alone.

འཕར་ཁ, a burning; an opening of a flower.

འཕར་བར, *v. n.* to burn, to be inflamed; to open as a flower.

འཕར་རེ, it burns, &c.

འཕར་ཞིན་འདུག, } is burning.
འཕར་གཞིན་པ, }

འཕར་གཤེ་མེ, a burning fire.

འཕར་རུ་རུང་བ, *adj.* inflammable.

འཕར་རུ་རུང་བ་གཤེ་རྫས, an inflammable substance.

དཔལ་འཕར་བ, the state of being illustrious.

འཕར་འབུར, *s.* roughness of surface.

འཕར་འབུར་ཅན, *adj.* rough, of unequal surface.

འཕལ་བ, a picking, putting asunder.

འཕལ་བར, *v. a.* to pick, make rough, hairy, shaggy.

སྐྲ་འཕལ་བ, to dress the hair, to make rough, &c.

སྐྲ་འཕལ་ཅན, a sect of religionists in ancient India.

འཕི་འཕི, a small quantity of clay.

མཉེའི་འཕི་འཕི, ditto.

ཨཡིགས་པ, a boring, a piercing, a making a hole.
ཨཡིགས་པར, *v. a.* to pierce, bore, make a hole ; v. ཨབྱགས་པར.
ཨཡིགས་པ་པོ, ཨཡིགས་མཁན, } a piercer, a borer.
ཨཡིགས་ཆེད, that bores, an auger.
ཨཡིགས་པར་ཆེད, is bored, or pierced.
ཨཡིགས་ཀྱི་ཨཅག, ཨཡིགས་ཡཞིན་པ, } is boring.
ཨཡིགས་པར་ཨཐུར, will bore.
ཨཡིགས, *pres.* I pierce or bore.
ཡིགས, *pret.* I pierced.
དཡིགདབྱགས, *fut.* I shall pierce through.
ཡིགཡིགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* bore thou.
ཨཡིགས་ཆེད, ལྗོངས་ཡོ་ཨཡིགས་ཆེད, } the Vindhya mountains in India.
ཨབྱ་ཡ, an opening, bursting forth.
ཨབྱ་ཡར, *v. n.* to open, to bud.
ཨབྱས་པ, *part. adj.* opened.
ཨབྱ་རས, a kind of coarse silk stuff.
ཨབྱཤྲིན་ཨབྱ, a worm, grub, insect.
ཨབྱ་ཤྲིན, an insect.
ཨབྱ་རིགས, various species of worms, grubs and insects.
སྐྱེ་མ, སྐྱེ་རྒྱར, } an ant, emmet, a pismire.
ཀྲུ་ཤྲིན་, a belly worm.
ཤས་ཨབྱ, a corn worm, a weavel.
དར་ཨབྱ, a silk worm.
ཆ་ག་ཨབྱ, a locust.
རྡུག་པ, a scorpion.
ཤང་མདས, a caterpillar.
ཤིག, a louse.
ཁྱི་ཤིག, a dog louse, a flea.
སྣྱེ་མ, a nit.
ཨབྱགས་པ, a piercing through, a boring, a blaming.
ཨབྱགས་པར, *v. a.* to make a hole through, to pierce.
ཨབྱགས་པ་པོ, a borer, a piercer through.
ཨབྱགས, *pres.* I pierce through.
ཨྱས, *pret.* I pierced.
དབྱས, *fut.* I shall pierce.
ཨྱསཨྱས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him bore it.
ཨབྱངས་པ, endeavour, diligence, industry, an endeavouring.
ཨབྱངས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* diligent, industrious.
ཨབྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to exercise, endeavour.
ཨབྱངས་པ་པོ, an endeavourer.
ཨབྱད་པ, a blowing, (as of the wind.)
ཨབྱད་པར, *v. n.* to blow, (as the wind.)
ཨབྱད, *pres.* it blows.
བྱས, *pret.* it blew.
ཨབྱད་པར་ཨཐུར, *fut.* it will blow.
ཨབྱད་པ, a blowing, (the fire, &c.)
ཨབྱད་པར, *v. a.* to blow; v. སྐྱད་པ, to kindle.
ཨབྱད་པ་པོ, a blower.
ཨབྱད, *pres.* I blow it.
ཨྱབྱས, *pret.* I blew it.
ཨབྱད་པར་ཨཐུར, དབྱ, } *fut.* I shall blow it, to be blown.
ཨབྱད་པ, a putting off, (as of clothes,) undressing.
ཨབྱད་པར, *v. a.* to put off.
ཨབྱད་པ་པོ, a putter off.
ཨབྱད, *pres.* I put off, I undress.
ཨྱད, *pret.* I have put off.
དབྱད, *fut.* I shall put off.
ཨྱདཨྱད་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him put off, &c.
ཨབྱཀ་པ, བྱཀ་པར, } *v. n.* to itch.
ཨབྱབ་པ, a falling flat down, prostrate with the face downwards, the state of being overthrown or turned upside down.
ཨབྱབ་པར, *v. n.* to fall flat down, with the face downwards, to be overthrown as in wrestling.

ཁ་འབྱམ་པ, a being with the face or mouth downwards, &c. ; v. སྐྱམ་པར, *v. a.*

འབྱམ, *pres.* I am prostrate.

སྐྱམ, *pret.* I fell down.

འབྱམ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall fall down.

སྐྱབས་སྐྱམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him be prostrate.

འབྱམས་པ, a vaulting, overarching, covering.

འབྱམས་པར, *v. a.* to vault, overarch, cover.

འབྱམས་པ་པོ, a coverer, vaulter.

འབྱམས, *pres.* I vault or cover.

སྐྱམས, *pret.* I covered.

དབྱམས, *fut.* I shall vault.

སྐྱབས་སྐྱམས་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him vault.

འབྱམ་པ, a kind of grave, vault, or burial place; a general term for a མཆོད་རྟེན, or a small sacred building of a conical form.

ཕྱི་འབྱམ, / གངང་འབྱམ, } a burial place for the relics of a great person.

འབྱམ, *num. adj.* one hundred thousand.

འབྱམ་ཐུན, / འབྱམ་ཆེ, } ditto, a hundred thousand.

འབྱར་བ, a rising, or state of being raised; a part rising above the rest; an opening, budding.

འབྱར་འབྱར, many risings, an unequal surface.

འབྱར་འབྱར་ཅན, *adj.* of unequal surface, rough.

འབྱར་མ, / འབྱར་རྒྱ, } a bass-relief, or basso relievo, any raised or embossed work.

འབྱར་བཟོ་པ, one working in bass-relief.

འབྱར་མེ་མཁན, a carver, engraver.

སྐོམ་འབྱར, / སྐོམ་མ་དང་འབྱར་མ, } a picture and sculpture, a painted and carved image.

འབྱལ་བ, an offering, oblation, gift, present.

འབྱལ་བར, *v. a.* to offer, give, present.

འབྱལ་བ་པོ, an offerer, presenter.

འབྱལ་ལོ, I offer.

འབྱལ་ཐུབ, that does offer.

འབྱལ་ཕྱིན་འདུག, / འབྱལ་བཞིན་པ, } is offering.

འབྱལ་བར་འགྱུར, shall, will, offer.

འབྱལ, *pres.* I offer or present.

སྐྱལ, *pret.* I offered or presented.

དབྱལ, *fut.* I shall offer.

སྐྱབས་སྐྱལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* offer thou.

འབྱས for འབྱ་ཡིས, by, with a worm, or worms.

འབྱས-པ, *pret.* of འབྱ་བ, *v. n.* to open, to bud.

འབྱས་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to be opened.

མར་མེ་འབྱས / or སྐྱས, } the lamp is lighted.

འཕེན, / v. འཕེམ, } a mark, butt or target, which men shoot at; the white; the bull's eye; a scope.

འཕེན་རྟགས, rag or rags.

འཕེན་རྟགས་ཅན, *adj.* raggy, ragged, dressed in rags.

འཕེབས་པ, a letting, showering, down.

འཕེབས་པར, *v. a.* to let down, to make descend, to shower, rain; to put in order, arrange, &c.; v. འབབ་པར, *v. n.*

འཕེབས་པ་པོ, a letter down.

འཕེབས་ཐུབ, that makes descend.

འཕེབས་པར་ཐུབ, is made to descend.

འཕེབས་ཕྱིན་འདུག, / འཕེབས་བཞིན་པ, } is letting down.

འཕེབས་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will make descend.

འཕེབས, *pres.* I let down, &c.

ཕབས, *pret.* I made descend.

དབབས, *fut.* I shall let down.

ཞོལ་ཅིག་ཞོལ, *imperat.* make thou descend.

འཕེམ, a mark, butt, target, which men shoot at; the white; a scope.

འཕེམ་འདེགས་པར, to put or set a mark.

འཕེར, a sort of plastic mass used by smiths.

འཕེལ-མ, the hair on the forehead of a horse.

འཕེལ་ཅན, *adj.* having a tuft of hair, &c.

འཕེལ་བ, a discoursing.

འཕེལ་བར, *v. n.* to discourse.
འཕེལ་བ་པོ, a discourser.
འཕེལ་གཏམ, a discourse, oration.
ཏ་ འཕེལ་བའི་བཀའ་མཆིད, ditto.
འཕེལ་གཏམ་པ, an orator.
འབོ, a measure.
རྡོག་འབོ, a bushel.
འབོག, the state of being shed or poured out.
འབོ་བར, *v. n.* to be poured, or shed out, to overflow.
འབོག, a sort of upper garment.
འབོག་རྡེ, ditto.
ཕོ་འབོག, ditto for boys or men.
མོ་འབོག, ditto for women.
འབོག་རྡེས, a bundle, a small load.
འབོགས་པ, a bestowing, conferring on, giving over, delivering.
འབོགས་པར, *v. a.* to give over, confer on.
འབོགས་པ་པོ, a giver over, transferer.
འབོགས, *pres.* I transfer.
ཕོག, *pret.* I transferred.
དབོག, *fut.* I shall confer on.
ཕོགསཕོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* give thou over.
འབོངས་ག, *s.* rotundity, roundness.
འབོངས་འབོངས་, *adj.* round, globular.
འབྱར་ག་འབོངས་འབོངས་, a round loaf.
འབོད་པ or སྐོད་པ, a calling, naming, inviting.
འབོད་པར, *v. a.* to call, name, invite, bid, summon.
འབོད་པ་པོ, a caller.
འབོད་རྒྱུ, that does call.
འབོད་པར་རྒྱུ, is called.
འབོད་ཀྱི་འདུག, / འབོད་བཞིན་པ, } is calling.
འབོད, *pres.* I call or invite.
སྐོད, *pret.* I called.
འབོད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall call.
སྐོགསཕོ་ཤིག, *imperat.* call thou.

འཕོར་བ, / སྤོར་བ, } a putting, placing, laying down.
འཕོར་བར, *v. a.* to put, place, lay down; omit, leave out.
རྐེམ་པ་འཕོར་བར, to pace, walk.
འཕོར་བ་པོ, a putter.
འཕོར་རྒྱུ, that does put, &c.
འཕོར་བར་རྒྱུ, is put, &c.
འཕོར, *pres.* I lay down.
སྤོར, *pret.* I placed.
འཕོར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall place.
སྤོར་གཕོར་ཞིག, *imperat.* put down.
འཕྱག-པྱོ-མོ, *adj.* soft, tender, not hard or rough, gentle, mild.
འཕྱོལ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* softness, tenderness, gentleness.
འཕྱོལ་བར, *adj.* softly, gently.
འཕྱོལ་ལོ, / འཕྱོལ་མོ་འདུག, } it is soft, &c., gentle.
འཕྱོལ་མོ་ཁྱེད་པར, to be soft.
འཕྱོལ་མོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become soft.
འཕྱོལ་མོར་རྒྱུད་པར, to make soft.
ས་ཞི་འཕྱོལ་པོ, soft earth or soil.
མི་འཕྱོལ་མོ, a man of gentle temperament or behaviour.
རྟ་འཕྱོལ་མོ, a gentle quiet horse.
པགས་པ་འཕྱོལ་མོ, a soft skin.
ཤོ་ག་འཕྱོལ་མོ, soft leather.
འཕྱོལ་ཁད, / འཕྱོལ་སྦུ, } a sort of feather bed.
འཕྱོལ་རྩེས, a pillow.
འབྱངས་ག, the state of being purified, made clean.
འབྱངས་བར, *v. n.* to be purified, or made clean; v. སྦྱངས་ག, *v. a.*
འབྱངས་, *pres.* I become pure.
སྦྱངས་, *pret.* I became pure.
འབྱངས་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall be pure.
འབྱམ་པ, *v. n.* to overflow, be of wide extent.
འབྱམས་པ, *part. adj.* diffused, overrun.

ཡན་ལག་མེད་པ, *adj.* infinite.

རབ་ཡན་ལག, *adj.* very diffused.

རབ་ཡན་ལག་པ, a man of vast learning, a doctor of divinity, or of philosophy.

འབྱར་བ, an adhering, sticking to, an infecting.

འབྱར་བར, *v. n.* to adhere, stick to, &c.; v. སྦྱར་བར, *v. a.*

འབྱར་ནད, a contagious or infectious disease.

འབྱར, *pres.* it infects.

སྦྱར, *pret.* it infected.

འབྱར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will infect.

འཕྱི་བ, the state of being blotted, or wiped out.

འཕྱི་བར, *v. n.* to be blotted, or wiped out; v. འཕྱི་བར, *v. a.*

འཕྱི, *pres.* it is blotted or wiped out.

ཕྱིས, *pret.* it has been wiped out.

འཕྱི་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be blotted out.

འཕྱིད་བ, a sinking, a being immersed.

འཕྱིད་བར, *v. n.* to sink, to be immersed.

འཕྱིད་དོ, it sinks.

འཕྱིད, *pres.* I immerge or sink.

ཕྱིད, *pret.* I sunk.

འཕྱིད་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall sink.

འཕྱིད་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, / ཕྱིད་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* let him sink.

འཕྱིད་བར་འཇེད་པར, *v. a.* to sink, or plunge under water.

འཕྱིད་བར་འཇེད་རྒྱ་འབྱིན་པར, *v. c.* to cause to sink, to immerge.

འཇེད་པར, *v. n.* to pass away, to be spent, to slide, slip.

འཕྱིད་དོ, *pres.* it passes away.

ཕྱིད། or ཕྱིད, *pret.* it has been spent.

འཕྱིད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be spent.

འཕྱེ་པ, a drawing out, putting, uttering.

འཕྱེ་པར, *v. a.* to draw, pull out, to utter, elect, receive, into a religious order.

ས་ནས་ནས་འཕྱེ་པར, to draw out from its place.

རྩད་ནས, —— / རྩ་བ་ནས, —— } to pluck up by the roots.

མིག་འཕྱེ་པར, to pull out the eyes.

ཚིག, —— to utter a word.

སྐད, —— to utter a word, to speak.

འཕྱེ་པ་པོ, a drawer out, &c.

འཕྱེ་བྱེད, that pulls out.

འཕྱེ་པར་འོང, is drawn out.

འཕྱེ་ཞིན་འདུག, / འཕྱེ་བཞིན་པ, } is drawing out.

འཕྱེ་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will draw out.

འཕྱེ, *pres.* I draw out, &c.

སྤྱད, *pret.* I drew out, &c.

དབྱུད, *fut.* I shall draw out.

སྤྱད་ཀྱུད,ཞིག, *imperat.* draw out.

འབྱག་པ, a smearing, bedaubing.

འབྱག་པར, *v. a.* to smear, besmear, bedaub.

འབྱག་པ་པོ, a besmearer.

འབྱག་བྱེད, that bedaubs.

འབྱག་པར་འོང, is besmeared.

འབྱག, *pres.* I besmear.

སྦྱགས, *pret.* I besmeared.

འབྱག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall besmear.

སྦྱགས་སྦྱགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* besmear thou.

འབྱུང་བ, *s.* an element, origin, the state of being produced.

འབྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to come forth, out, rise, arise, become, appear, happen, fall out, to be produced, born; v. འཕྱེ་པར, *v. a.*

རབ་ཏུ་འབྱུང་བ, to enter into a religious order, to become a priest.

མངོན་པར་འབྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to come forth, to appear.

ཕྱིར་འབྱུང་བར, to come out, to come forth.

འབྱུང་བ་པོ, a comer out, &c.

འབྱུང, *pres.* I come forth.

སྦྱུང, *pret.* I came forth.

འབྱུང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall become.
སྤྱད་ཟྱུད་ཤིག, *imperat.* become thou.
འབྱུང་པོ, any being, a creature.
འབྱུང་པོ་ཀུན, / སེམས་ཅན་ཐམས་ཅད, } every creature or being.
འབྱུང་པོ་ཆེན་པོ, the great being, a BUDDHA.
འབྱུང་པོ, a mischievous, fancied monster, a ghost, a spirit.
འབྱུང་མོ, ditto, a female one.
འབྱུང་ཚོན, / འབྱུང་པོའི་ཚེད་པ, } mischief done by an evil spirit.
འབྱུང་སྔགས, a charm or amulet against an evil spirit.
འབྱུང་ཁུངས, / འབྱུང་ཁན, } *s.* origin, source, mine.
འབྱུང་ཁུངས་ཀྱི་ཨམས, a mineral, metal.
འབྱུང་ཁུངས་ཀྱི་ཨམས་ཀྱི་བཅུད, a mineral elixir.
འབྱེ་བ, an opening, the state of being opened.
འབྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to open, be divided, separated ; v. འབྱེད་པར, *v. a.*
སྒོ་འབྱེ་བ, the opening of a door.
འབྱེ་འོ, it opens.
འབྱེ་ཐུབ, it does open.
འབྱེ་ཡིན་འདུག, / འབྱེ་བཞིན་པ, } is opening.
འབྱེ, *pres.* it opens.
ཕྱེ, *pret.* it opened.
འབྱེ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will open.
ཕྱིའབྱེ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let it open.
འབྱེ་བར་ཆུག་ཅིག, let it be opened.
འབྱེད་པ, an opening, separating, dividing, analysing, separation, analysis.
འབྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to separate, divide, open, analyze.
སྒོ་འབྱེད་པར, to open a door.
སྦུབས་ཕྱེ་བ, to discover a vessel.
རྣམ་པར་འབྱེད་པར, / རབ་ཏུ, — / སོ་སོར, — } to analyze, resolve into first principles.
འབྱེད་པ་དང་སྡུད་པ, / འབྱེད་སྡུད, } analysis and synthesis.
འབྱེད་པ་པོ, a resolver, &c.
འབྱེད་ཐུབ, that separates ; *adj.* analytical.
འབྱེད་པར་ཐུབ, is resolved, separated.
འབྱེད་ཀྱིན་འདུག, / འབྱེད་བཞིན་པ, } is separating.
འབྱེད་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will separate.
འབྱེད, *pres.* I resolve or analyze.
ཕྱེ, *pret.* I resolved.
དབྱེ, *fut.* to be analyzed.
ཕྱིའབྱེ་ཤིག, *imperat.* resolve thou.
འབྱེར་བ, a disappearing, vanishing, a being diffused.
འབྱེར་བར, *v. n.* to disappear, vanish, pass away.
འབྱེར་ཀྱིན་འདུག, / འབྱེར་བཞིན་པ, } is disappearing, vanishing.
འབྱེར་རེ, ditto.
འབྱེར, *pres.* it disappears.
ཕྱེར, *pret.* it has vanished.
འབྱེར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will vanish.
ཕྱེརཕྱེར་ཤིག, / འབྱེར་བར་ཆུར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* let it vanish.
འབྱོར་བ, a transfusing, pouring into another vessel.
འབྱོར་བར, *v. a.* to pour out, transfuse, pour into another vessel.
འབྱོར་བ་པོ, a pourer out, a transfuser.
འབྱོར་ཐུབ, that pours out.
འབྱོར་བར་ཐུབ, is transfused.
འབྱོར་ཡིན་འདུག / འབྱོར་བཞིན་པ, } is pouring out.
འབྱོར་བར་འགྱུར, shall or will pour out.
འབྱོར, *pres.* I transfuse.
ཕྱོར་ཕྱོས, *pret.* I transfused.
ཕྱོར་ཕྱོ་ཤིགཕྱོ་ཤིག, *imperat.* transfuse thou.
འབྱོག་པ, a licking.
ལྕེ་ཡིས་འབྱོག་པ, a licking with the tongue.

ལྷོག་པར, *v. a.* to lick.
ལྷོག་མོ, I lick.
ལྷོག་པ་པོ, a licker.
ལྷོག་བྱེད, that does lick, licking.
ལྷོག་པར་བྱེད, is licked.
ལྷོག་གིན་འདུག, ལྷོག་ཏཱིན་པ, } is licking.
ལྷོག་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will lick.
ལྷོགས་ཀ-རིན, ལྷོགས, } *pret.* I have licked, I licked.
ལྷོད་པ, the state of being ready, made ready.
ལྷོད་པར, *v. n.* to be made ready, to be prepared.
ལྷོད་པ, *part. adj.* ready, made ready.
ལྷོད་མོ, it is ready, finished.
ལྷོད་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make ready.
ལྷོད་པར་འགྱུར་ཏར, *v. n.* to be made ready.
h. ལྷོན་པ, a coming, arriving.
ལྷོན་པར, *v. n.* to come, go, arrive.
ལྷོན་པ་པོ, a comer, arriver.
ལྷོན་བྱེད, that does come.
ལྷོན་པར་བྱེད, is come, they arrive.
ལྷོན་ཀིན་འདུག, ལྷོན་ཏཱིན་པ, } is coming, arriving.
ལྷོན, *pres.* he comes, arrives.
ལྷོན *pret.* he came, he is come.
ལྷོན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* he will come.
ལྷོགས་ལྷོན་ཤིག, *imperat.* come, let him come.
ལྷོངས-པ, *s.* wealth, riches, opulence.
ལྷོངས་ཕྱུག, ལྷོངས་པ་ཅན, } *adj.* opulent, rich, wealthy.
ལྷོངས་མེད, *adj.* destitute of wealth, poor.
ལྷོངས་པ་ཅན་ར་འགྱུར་ཏར, to become rich.
དཔལ་ཕྱི་ལྷོངས་པ, དཔལ་ལྷོངས, } honourable riches, a noble estate.
རིག་ལྷོངས-པ, a devotee, a jogi, a beggar.
དག་ལྷོངས, tranquillity of mind.
ལྷོངས་ཏ, a coming at, arriving; a getting, finding, acquiring, the state of being in concord, harmony; an agreement.

ལྷོངས་ཏར, to come in, arrive, find, get, &c.
ཁཤས་སུ་ལྷོངས་ཏར, to arrive at a place.
ལྷོལ་ཏ, avoiding, shunning, a turning aside; v. ལྷོལ་ཏར.
ལྷོལ་ཏར, *v. n.* to deflect, turn aside, deviate, avoid, shun.
ལྷོལ་པ་པོ, a deflecter.
ལྷོལ་བྱེད, deflecting, that turns aside.
ལྷོལ་པར་ཏེ, is deviated, they deflect.
ལྷོལ་ཀིན་འདུག, ལྷོལ་ཏཱིན་པ, } is deflecting.
ལྷོལ, *pres.* I eschew, avoid, shun.
ལྷོལ, *pret.* I deflected, eschewed.
ལྷོལ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall avoid, shun.
ལྷོལ་ལྷོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* avoid thou.
ལྷོད་པ, a bringing forth, a being delivered of, (applied to animals.)
ལྷོད་པར, *v.* to bring forth, to be brought forth.
གཡུ་ལྷོད་པར, to calve, bear or bring forth a calf.
རྟའུ, —— to bring forth a colt.
ལྷོད་པ་མོ, a pregnant female, mare in foal, cow in calf, &c.
ལྷོད་ཀི་ཡོད་འདུག, ལྷོད་ཏཱིན་པ, } is bearing, &c.
ལྷོད, *pres.* it brings forth.
ལྷོད་ཀ, *pret.* it brought forth.
ལྷོད་ཅིག-ཤིག, *imperat.* let it bring forth.
ལྷོད་པར, *v. a.* to follow, to go behind, to follow in the steps of, to imitate.
རྗེས་སུ་ལྷོད་པར, ཕྱི་ཏཱིན, —— ཕྱིས་ཕྱི་ནས, — } ditto.
ལྷོད, *s.* quarters, lodgings, station, a place of residing for a short time.
h. གཞན་ཀ་ལྷོད, ditto.
ལྷོད་པ, a rubbing, fretting, scratching.
ལྷོད་པར, *v. a.* to rub, fret, scratch.
སེན་མོ་ལྷོད་པར, to scratch with the nails.

འབྲས་པ་པོ་, a rubber, scratcher.
འབྲས་ཆེད་, that does rub.
འབྲས་པར་ཆུད་, is rubbed, scratched.
འབྲས་བྱེད་འདུག, } is rubbing, scratching.
འབྲས་གཤིས་པ, }
འབྲས་, *pres.* I rub or scratch.
ཕྲས་, *pret.* I rubbed.
འཕྲས་པར་འཆུར་, *fut.* I shall rub.
སྐྱེདཔེ་ཅིག, *imperat.* rub thou.
འཐག་པ, a snatching away, seizing.
འཐག་པར་, *v. a.* to snatch away.
འཐག་གོ་, I snatch away.
འཐག་པ་པོ་, a snatcher away.
འཐག་ཆེད་, that snatches away.
འཐག་པར་ཆུད་, is snatched away.
འཕྲག་བྱེད་འདུག, is snatching away.
འཐག་, *pres.* I snatch away.
ཐྲག་, *pret.* I snatched.
འཐག་པར་འཆུར་, *fut.* I shall snatch.
འཐེགཔེ་-ཅིག, *imperat.* snatch thou.
འཐག་པར་, a withdrawing from, a seceding.
འཐག་པར་, *v. n.* to secede, withdraw from, leave off, go asunder, be separated from; v. འཕྱག་པར་, *v. a.*
འཐག་པ་པོ་, a goer asunder or apart.
འཕྱག་, *pres.* I withdraw from.
ཕྱག་, *pret.* I withdrew.
འཕྱག་པར་འཆུར་, *fut.* I shall secede.
སྐྱེགཔེ་ཤིག, *imperat.* withdraw thou.
འཐག་པ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* inseparable.
འཐག་མེད་, }
འཐག་པ་མེད་པར་, *adv.* inseparably.
འབྲས་-ཤོ་, *s.* rice; a sore, a swelling.
འབྲས་ཞིང་, a rice-field.
འབྲས་ཐོས, parched rice.
འབྲས་ཆེན, boiled rice.
འབྲས་ཤ་, rice-meat.
འབྲས་ཆུམ, rice-soup.
འབྲས་རིགས་ཀྱི, the different kinds of rice.
འབྲོ་ཏི་ཡ, } the *Basmatie*, the best sort of
འབས་མ་ཏི, } rice.
ཧཱམ་འཇེམ, *Ham-jam*, } the second sort of ditto.
རྒྱལ་མོ་གསང་འབྲས, *Gyelmo sang bras*, }
འཇིན་འཇིན, *jin-jin*. }
དཀར་མོ or འབྲས་དཀར, *Kar-mo* or *Bras-kar*, white rice.
འབྲས་དམར, *Bras-mar*, red rice.
འབྲས-བུ, *s.* fruit, berry; profit, gain, advantage, utility; effect, consequence.
འབྲས་བུ་ཅན, } *adj.* having or producing fruits, berries, &c., fruitful.
འབྲས་ལྡན, }
འབྲས་ལྡན་ཅན, }
འབྲུ་མེད, } *adj.* having, &c. no fruits, &c., fruitless.
འབྲས་མི་ལྡན, }
འབྲས་སྤངས, }
ཤིང་གི་འབྲས་བུ, the fruit of trees.
རྩ་ཡི, — the berry, seed of herbs.
མེ་ཏོག་གི, — ditto of flowers.
ལོ་ཏོག་གི, — the year's produce, crop, corn.
རྒྱུ་འབྲས, cause and effect.
འབྲས་རྩིས, judicial astrology.
འབྲི་ཁུང་, *'Bri-khung*, name of a district, and religious sect in Tibet.
འབྲི་ཁུང་པ, one of that religious sect.
འབྲི་བ, the act of writing.
འབྲི་བར་, *v. a.* to write, express in characters or figures.
ཡི་གེར་འབྲི་བར་, to write in characters.
རི་མོར་འབྲི་བར་, to express in figures, to paint.
འབྲི་བ་པོ་, } a writer.
འབྲི་མཁན, }
འབྲི་ཆེད་, that does write; a pen, a writing instrument.
འབྲིས་པར་ཆུད་, is written.
འབྲི་ཡིན་འདུག, } is writing.
འབྲི་བཞིན་པ, }
འབྲི, *pres.* I write.
བྲིས, *pret.* I wrote.

ཨབྲི་བར་ཨབྱར, *fut.* I shall write.
བྲིས-ཤིག, *imperat.* write thou.
ཨབྲིར་ཨཀྲུག་པ, a making or causing to write.
ཨབྲིར་ཨཀྲུག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to write.
ཨབྲིར་ཨཀྲུག་པ་པོ, a causer to write.
ཨབྲི་ཁ, a growing less, decreasing.
ཨབྲི་ཁར, *v. n.* to decrease, grow less, to fall, to be diminished ; v. ཨཕི་ཁར, *v. a.*
ཨབྲི་ཁྱེད, that does decrease.
ཨབྲི་ཡིན་ཨཅག, ཨབྲི་བཞིན་པ, } is decreasing.
ཨབྲི, *pres.* it decreases.
བྲི, *pret.* it decreased.
ཨབྲི་བར་ཨབྱར, *fut.* it will decrease.
ཨབྲི-མོ, a domestic female yak ; v. མཐན.
ཨབྲི་ཨཁྲོད, a wild female yak.
ཨབྲི་ཨོ, *s. Bri-milk*, or the milk of a *Bri-mo.*
ཨབྲི་མར, *Bri-butter*, or the butter of, &c.
ཨབྲིད་ཀ-པག-པོ, *adj.* middle, of a middle state.
ཨབྲིད་པག-ཉིད, *s.* middle state, mediocrity.
ཨབྲིད་ཞིག, any thing of a middle state.
ཟླ་བ་ཨབྲིད་པོ, the middle month, or the second month of each of the four seasons. of the year.
ཨབྲིད་པ, ཨཕྱི་ཁ, } *v. a.* to lessen, to make less.
ཨབྲིད་པ, ཨཁྲིད་པ, ཨཕྱུ་ཁ, } a deceiving, imposing on, cheating, defrauding.
ཨབྲིད་པར, *v. a.* to deceive, impose on, cheat.
ཨབྲིད་པ་པོ, a deceiver.
ཨབྲིད་ཁྱེད, that does deceive.
ཨབྲིད་པར་ཁྱེད, is deceived.
ཨབྲིམ་པ, a distributing.
ཨབྲིམ་པར, *v. a.* to distribute, to give to each.
ཨབྲིམ་པ་པོ, a distributor.
ཨབྲིམ་ཁྱེད, that distributes.
ཨབྲིམ་པར་ཁྱེད, is distributed.
ཨབྲིམ་ཤིན་ཨཅག, is distributing.
ཨབྲིམ་བཞིན་པ, is distributing.
ཨབྲིམ, *pres.* I distribute.
བྲིམས་སོམས, *pret.* I distributed.
ཨབྲིམ་པར་ཨབྱར, *fut.* I shall distribute.
བྲིམས་སོམས-ཤིག, *imperat.* distribute thou.
ཨབྲུ, ཇོམ, } a single grain ; grain, corn.
ཨབྲུ་ཇོམ, a grain of corn.
ཏིལ་ཨབྲུ་མཉམ, a single grain or seed of Sesamum.
ཨབྲུ་ཨཆུ, corn-worm.
ཨབྲུ་ཁང, a repository for corn, a granary,
ཨབྲུ་ཚོང་པ, a corn or grain merchant.
ཨབྲུ་ས་མ་ཚན, grain growing in ears, as wheat, &c.
ཨབྲུ་ནད་བུ་ཚན, grain growing in cods, as peas, &c.
ཨབྲུ་མར, seed-oil.
ཨབྲུ་ཁ, ཨཆྲུ་ཁ, } a digging, making a hole, fretting.
མཆོད་ཨབྲུ་ཁ, a fretting, vexing.
ཨབྲུ་བར, *v. a.* to pick, dig ; fret, vex ; v. ཨབྲུད་པར.
ཨབྲུ་བ་པོ, a picker, a fretter.
ཨབྲུ, *pres.* he frets.
བྲུབས, *pret.* he fretted.
ཨབྲུ་བར་ཨབྱར, *fut.* he will fret.
བྲུས-ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou fret.
ཨབྲུག, thunder, a thundering, a dragon.
ཨབྲུག་སྒྲ, ཨབྲུག་སྐད, } the sound or voice of thunder, thunder, a thundering.
ཨབྲུག་ཨཡེངས་པ, a thundering.
ཨབྲུག་པ, *'Bruk-pa*, name of a religious sect in Tibet. The people of Bhutan are of this sect.
ཨབྲུད་པ, a rubbing, digging.
ཨབྲུད་པར, *v. a.* to rub, fret, dig.
ཨབྲུམ་པར, *v. a.* to distribute, give, lend ; v. ཨབྲིམ་པར,
ཨབྲུམ་པར, *v. n.* to flow ; v. ཨཁམ་པར.

ཨབྱུག་པོ་, *adj.* fluid, liquid; *s.* a fluid.

ཨབྱུགས་པ, a corn, grain; small pox.

ཨབྱོ་རྐོ, ཨབྱུམ་རྐོ, ཨབྱུ་རྐོ་ཙམ, } a corn, grain; a single grain of any thing.

ཨབྱུམ་པོ་, a large grain, corn.

ཨབྱུམ་ཆུ, small grain, &c.

མྱུ་ན་ཨབྱུམ, a grape, grapes.

ཨབྱུམ་པ, *s.* small-pox.

ཨབྱུམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having the small-pox.

ཨབྱུམ་ནད, the disease called small-pox.

ཨབྱུམ་རྨིག, the tracks or holes of the small-pox, pock-hole, pock-mark.

ཨབྱུམ་དཀར, a white kind of small-pox.

ཨབྱུམ་ནག, a black kind of ditto.

ཨབྱུམ་ཁྲ, small-pox of various colours.

ཨབྲེ་བ, a drawing or stretching out, a covering with.

ཨབྲེ་བར, *v. a.* to draw, stretch or spread out.

མཐའ་ཨབྲེ་བར, to draw a limit.

སྒྲ་སྟེ་ཨབྲེ་བར, to draw or stretch out a curtain.

ཨབྲེ་བ་པོ་, a drawer or stretcher out.

ཨབྲེ་ཐུབ, that draws out.

ཨབྲེ་བར་ཐུབ, is drawn or stretched out.

ཨབྲེ, *pres.* I draw or stretch out.

བྲེས, *pret.* I drew, &c.

ཨབྲེ་བར་ཨབྱེར, } *fut.* I shall draw, &c. to be —— ཐ, } drawn, &c.

བྲེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou draw.

ཨབྲེག་པ, a shaving with a razor; v. ཨཇེག་པ.

ཨབྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to shave.

ཨབྲེག་པ་པོ་, } a shaver, a barber.
ཨབྲེག་མཁན, }

ཨབྲེག, *pres.* I shave.

བྲེགས་བྲེགས, *pret.* I shaved.

ཨབྲེག་པར་ཨབྱེར, } *fut.* I shall shave, to be —— ཐ, } shaved.

བྲེགས་བྲེགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* shave thou.

ཨབྲེད་པ, *s.* a thong, a bridle or halter to lead an animal by.

ཨབྲེད་ཐག, a rope, a leading rope.

ཨབྲེད་ཐུ, a cobler's thong.

ཨབྲེད་པ, a following, going after.

རྣམ་ནས་ཨབྲེད་, a leading.

ཨབྲེད་པར, to follow, go behind, to lead; v. ཨཐད་པར་རྣམ་ཨཐད་པར.

ཨབྲེལ་བ་ཉིད, *s.* coherence, union.

ཨབྲེལ་བ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* incoherent.
ཨབྲེལ་མེད, }

ཨབྲེལ་བ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* incoherence.

ཨབྲེལ་བ་མེད་པར, } *adv.* incoherently.
ཨབྲེལ་མེད་པར, }

མགོས་ཨབྲེལ, a double consonant, or a consonant having a head or tail.

མགྱམ་ཨབྲེལ, a triple consonant, i. e. a consonant having both a head and a tail.

ཨབྲེལ་པ, the state of being united or joined.

ཨབྲེལ་བར, *v. n.* to be joined or united with.

ཨབྲེལ་ལོ, it coheres.

ཨབྲེལ་བ་པོ་, coherer; v. སྦྲེལ་བར, *v. a.*

ཨབྲོག, } a desert, a wilderness, a field.
v. དཔོག, }

ཨབྲོག་དཔོག, } an uninhabited desert.
ཨབྲོག་སྐྱོང, }

ཨབྲོག་པ, a farm or field far from an inhabited place.

ཨབྲོག་གནས, a dwelling place in a desert; one dwelling in a desert.

ཨབྲོག་ཞིང, land or field in a desert.

ཨབྲོག་ཏུ་ཨཕྱོ་བ, a going into a desert.

གཤ་ཨབྲོག, a field or desert lying near to an inhabited place.

རྒྱང་ཨབྲོག, ditto, lying far from an inhabited place.

ཨབྲོག་གཙུག, an inhabited place in the desert.

ཨབྲོག་པ, } one inhabiting the desert.
ཨབྲོག་མི }

འབྲོག་མོ, a female inhabitant of the desert.
འབྲོག ཕྲུ, a boy ditto.
འབྲོང་, ནག་པོ་རྡོང་, } the wild yak.
སྦྲོང་འཇི, the female of a wild yak.
འབྲོང་གྲུ, the calf of a wild yak.
འབྲོང་ཤ, the flesh of a wild yak.
འབྲོང་གོ, the hide or leather of a wild yak.
འབྲོམ, *Brom*, a family name in Tibet.
འབྲོམ་སྟོན་པ་རྒྱལ་བའི་འབྱུང་གནས, (ཨ་ཏི་ཤའི་སྐོབ་མ,) the name of a celebrated LAMA who lived in the eleventh century.
འབྲོས་པ, a running away, a deserting; flight.
འབྲོས་པར, *v. n.* to run away, to desert.
འབྲོས་པ་པོ, a runner away.
འབྲོས་ཆེད, that does run away.
འབྲོས་པར་ཆེད, is run away, they run away.
འབྲོས་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is running away.
འབྲོས་བཞིན་པ, }
འབྲོས, *pres.* he runs away.
སྤྲོས, *pret.* he ran away.
འབྲོས་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* he will desert.
སྤྲོས་པའབྲོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him run away.
འཆོག་པ, a sifting, straining, squeezing, forcing through.
འཆོག་པར, *v. a.* to sift, strain, squeeze or force through, to let fall in drops; v. འཇོག་པ, *v. n.*
ཐུ་འཆོག་པར, to sift meal.
ཆུ, — — to strain water through.
ས, — — to force earth through a cribble or sieve.
འཆོག་གོ, I sift.
འཆོག་པ་པོ, a sifter.
འཆོག་ཆེད, that does sift, a sieve, a cribble.
འཆོག་པར་ཆེད, is sifted.
འཆོག་གིན་འདུག, } is sifting.
འཆོག་བཞིན་པ, }
འཆོག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will sift.
འཆོག, *pres.* I sift or strain.
བཆོག, *fut.* I shall sift or strain
བཆོགསཆོགས, *pret.* I have strained.
ཆོག or ཆོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* strain thou.
འཆོགས-པ-མ, *adj.* plump, somewhat fat, thick, gross.
འཆོགས་པ-ཉིད, *s.* thickness, plumpness, fatness.
འཆོགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow thick, fat.
འཆོད་ཀ or མཆོད, *s.* fault, rebuke.
འཆོད་འདུ་བ, } a fretting, railing at.
མཆོད་འདུ་བ, }
མཆོད་འཁྱུ་བ, }
འཆོད་འཁྱུ་བ, }
འཆོད་པ, a being whole, pure, perfect, holy, saint, accomplished; accomplishment.
འཆོད་པར, *v. n.* to be pure, whole, perfect.
འཆོད་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to become pure, &c.
འཆོད, *pres.* he is perfect, holy.
འཆོད་ཆུ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* pureness and fulness, sanctity, holiness.
སངས, *pret.* grown pure, holy.
འཆོད་ཆུ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become perfect, accomplished, holy, sanctified.
འཆོད་ཆུ་བར་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to make perfect, to sanctify.
ཨ་འཆོད་ཆུ་བར་བཙུད་པར, ditto.
འཆོབ་པ, a repaying, returning, giving back.
འཆོབ་པར, *v. a.* to return, repay; v. འཆོག་པ and བསྒྱབ་པ
སྦྱིན་པ་འཆོབ་པར, to give back a borrowed thing, to repay a debt.
དྲིན་གན་འཆོབ་པར, to return a kindness done.
འཆོབ་པ་པོ, a repayer, &c.
འཆོབ་ཆེད, that does return.
འཆོབ་པར་ཆེད, is repayed.
འཆོབ་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is repaying.
འཆོབ་བཞིན་པ, }
འཆོབ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will repay.
འཆོབ, *pres.* I repay or return.

ཆོལ་བསྐྱབས་བས, *pret.* I repaid, I have returned.
འཆོལ་ཐུབས་བས་ཐུ, *fut.* to be repaid, &c.
ཆོལ་ཆོལ་རྩིག, *imperat.* repay thou.
h. འཆོལ་པ, a fearing, dreading.
འཆོལ་པར, *v. n.* to fear.
འཆོལ་པ་པོ, a fearer, one that fears.
འཆོལ་ས, *pres.* I fear or dread.
ཆོལ་ས, *pret.* I feared or dreaded.
འཆོལ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall fear.
ཆོལ་ལ་ཆོལ་ས་ཤིག, *imperat.* fear thou.
འཆོམ་པ, (*in compos.*) a mocking.
འཇོལ་འཆོམ་པ, fretting.
འཇོལ་འཆོམ་པར་-ཞེད་པར, *v. a.* to mock, fret, vex, ridicule; v. བརྨོམ་པ and འཇོལ་འཆོམ་པ.
འཆོམས་པ, *adj.* suitable, apt, fit, convenient,
འཆོམས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* suitableness, &c., convenience.
འཆོམམས་པར, *adv.* suitably, conveniently.
འཆོམས་ཞུ, / འཆོམས་དེས, / མཆོམས་ཞུ, } a suitable or proper petition.
འཆོར་བ, the state of being done, finished, grown up.
འཆོར་བར, *v. n.* to be finished, grown up, to grow.
འཆོར, *pres.* it grows; it is nearly done.
ཆོར, *pret.* it is finished, ready, done.
འཆོར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be ready.
འཆོལ་བ, a doing, knowing, understanding, being, wanting, wishing, &c.
འཆོལ་བར, *v. a.* to do, know, require, desire, &c. is used like "do" in English, instead of any foregoing verb.
ཐུགས་འཆོལ་བར, *v. a.* to adore, worship, honour, greet.
འཆོལ་མ, / *h.* ཟན་གསོལ་ཆོད, } *s.* breakfast, dinner.
འཆོལ་དུས, breakfast or dinner time.
འཆོལ་མ་ཐལ་བར, to dress a breakfast or dinner.
འཆོལ་མ་ཟ་བར, to breakfast, to dine or to eat dinner.
འཆོག་པ, a burning, or a being burnt.
འཆོག་པར, *v. n.* to be burnt, or hurt by fire; v. སྲེག་པ, *v. a.* to burn by fire.
འཆོག་མོ, / འཆོག་འདུག, } it burns.
འཆོག་ཅིང, it does broil.
འཆོག་པར་ཆུད, is burnt, is hurt by fire.
འཆོག, *pres.* it burns.
ཆོག, *pret.* it is burnt.
འཆོག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will burn.
རྣམ་པར་འཆོག་པར, to be burnt all over.
འཆོར་བ, a pressing, squeezing.
འཆོར་བར, *v. a.* to press, squeeze, force out.
རྨིལ་མར་འཆོར་བར, to press out oil.
འོ་མ་འཆོར་བར, to press or draw out milk, to milk.
འཆོར་བ་པོ, a presser.
འཆོར་ཞེད, that does press.
འཆོར་བར་ཞེད, is pressed, squeezed.
འཆོར་ཞིག་འདུག, / འཆོར་བཞིན་པ, } is pressing.
འཆོར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* shall or will press.
འཆོར, *pres.* I squeeze or press.
ཆོར་གཅིར་-ཐིན, *pret.* I pressed, &c.
བཅིར་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be squeezed.
ཆོར་ལ་ཆོར་ཤིག, *imperat.* squeeze thou.
འཆྭགས་པར, *v. n.* to be established, to root, take root, be rooted.
འཆྭད་པར, *v. n.* to enter into, to be held or contained in.
འཆྭབ་པ, a rapid turning, a whirl.
འཆྭབ་མ, a whirl.
འཆྭབ་པར, *v. n.* to whirl, to turn, or run round rapidly.
འཆྭབ, *pres.* it whirls, &c.
ཆྭབས, *pret.* it whirled.
འཆྭབ་པར་འགྱུར, *ut.* it will whirl.

ཟུ་འཆྭ་, a whirl of smoke or whirling smoke.
ཆུ་འཆྭ་, a whirl-pool.
རླུང་འཆྭ་, a whirl-wind.
འཆེ་བ་, *s.* hurt, harm, mischief, a hurting, injuring, injury.
འཆེ་བ་རུས་, *adj.* hurtful, mischievous, noxious injurious.
འཆེ་བ་མེད་པ་, / འཆེ་མེད་, } *adj.* innoxious, harmless.
འཆེ་བར་, *v. a.* to do harm to, to hurt, injure.
གཞན་ལ་འཆེ་བར་, to do harm to another.
འཆེ་བ་པོ་, a hurter, doer of injury, injurer.
འཆེ་ཐུང་, that does hurt.
འཆེ་བར་ཐུང་, is hurt, injury is made.
འཆེ་ཡིན་འདུག་, / འཆེ་བཞིན་པ་, } is hurting.
འཆེ་བར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* shall or will hurt.
འཆེ་, *pres.* I hurt or injure.
བཏེས་, *pret.* I hurted, &c.
བཏེ་, *fut.* I shall hurt.
འཆེ་བར་ཕྱིས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him hurt.
འཆེས་པ་, / v. འཆོལ་བ་, } a returning, repaying.
འཆེས་པར་, *v. a.* to turn, repay, give back.
འཆེས་པ་པོ་, a giver back.
འཆེས་, *pres.* I return or repay.
ཆེསས་, *pret.* I returned.
འཆེས་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall return.
ཆེསཆེསས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* repay thou.
འཆེད་བར་, *v. n.* to advance, get up, to improve.
འཆོད་པར་, / འཆོད་པར་, } *v. a.* to boil, dress victuals; to dye, tinge.
འཆོད་པ་པོ་, a boiler, &c.
འཆོད་, *pres.* I boil or dress, &c.
བཙོས་, *pret.* I boiled or dressed, &c
བཙོ་, *fut.* I shall boil or dress, &c.
ཚོསཆོས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* dress thou.
འཆོད་པ་, / བསྲེད་པ་, } a picking, cleansing.
འཆོད་པར་, *v. a.* to pick, cleanse.
བལ་འཆོད་པར་, to pick or cleanse wool.
འཆོར་བ་, / མཆོར་བ་, } *s.* shine, brightness; sorrow, grief; a shining; grieving for.
འཆོར་བར་, / མཆོར་བ་, } *v. n.* to shine; to grieve for.
འཆོམ་པ་, a sewing, stitching.
འཆོམ་པར་, *v. a.* to sew, stitch.
གོས་འཆོམ་པར་, to sew a garment.
འཆོམ་པ་པོ་, / འཆོམ་མཁན་, } a sewer, a tailor.
འཆོམ་ཐུང་, that does sew; a needle.
འཆོམ་པར་ཐུང་, is sewed.
འཆོམ་ཡིན་འདུག, is sewing.
འཆོམ་བཞིན་པ་, ditto.
འཆོམ་པར་འགྱུར་, shall or will sew.
འཆོམ་, *pres.* I sew.
ཆོམསབཆོམས་, *pret.* I sewed, I have sewed.
བཆོམ་, *fut.* I shall sew.
ཆོམཆོམས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* sew thou.
འཆོ་, a living, a being alive; livelihood.
འཆོ་བའི་ཚུན་, life-time.
འཆོ་བར་, to live, to be alive.
འཆོ་བ་པོ་, a liver, one that lives.
འཆོ་ཐུང་, / འཆོ་མཁོན་, } that makes live; a physican, physic.
འཆོ་བར་ཐུང་, is living, they live by, &c.
འཆོ་ཡིན་འདུག་, / འཆོ་བཞིན་པ་, } is living.
འཆོ་, *pres.* I live.
སོས་, *pret.* I lived; I recovered.
འཆོ་བར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall live.
སོསསོས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* do recover, live thou.
འཆོ་བར་ཕྱུར་ཅིག, let him, &c. live.
འཆོ་བའི་ཐབས་, mode of living, livelihood, profession.
ཆོས་ཀྱིས་འཆོ་བ་, a living or getting livelihood by religion or instruction in religion.
རིག་པས་འཆོ་བ་, a living, &c. by learning.

བཟོ་ཡིས་, — living, &c. by handicraft.
འཕྲོག་མོས, — ditto by warfare.
འཚོང་ཚིས, — ditto by traffic.
རྨེག་པས, — ditto by hunting.
རོལ་མོས, — ditto by music.
རྨད་འཚོང་གས, — ditto by prostitution.
བདག་གི་འཚོ་བ་འདི་ཡིན་ནོ, this is my livelihood or profession.

འཚོ་བ, a feeding, cherishing, repairing, mending, bringing up, &c.
འཚོ་བར, *v. a.* to feed, cherish, nourish, repair, mend, bring up, to refresh one's self, to rest.
འཚོ་བ་པོ, a feeder, keeper, nourisher.
འཚོ་ཐུབ, that feeds, &c.
འཚོ, *pres.* I feed, cherish, &c.
སོས་བསོས, *pret.* I cherished.
ཟོས, *fut.* I shall feed, &c.
སོས-ཤིག, *imperat.* feed thou.

འཚོ་བ,
འཚོད་པ,
འཚོད་པ, } a boiling, dressing, dyeing, tinging.

འཚོ་བར, *v. a.* to boil, dress victuals, dye, tinge.
འཚོ་བ་པོ, a dresser of victuals, &c.
འཚོ, *pres.* I boil or dress, &c.
ཚོས་བཚོས, *pret.* I boiled or dressed.
བཚོ, *fut.* I shall boil or dress.
ཚོས་ཚོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* boil or dress thou.

འཚོག་པ, a hewing, cutting, engraving.
འཚོག་པར, *v. a.* to cut, hew, engrave, inoculate, engraft, beat, bore, to prick, goad.
འཚོག་པ་པོ, an engraver.
འཚོག, *pres.* I cut or engrave, &c.
བཚོགས, *pret.* I cut or engraved.
བཚོག, *fut.* I shall cut, &c.
ཚོགས་ཚོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* cut or engrave thou.

འཚོག་ཆས, an instrument, tool.
འཚོག་ཆས་འཚོམ་པར, to get together one's instruments or tools.

འཚོགས་པ, an assembling, coming together.
འཚོགས་པར, *v. n.* to assemble, gather together.
གཅིག་ཏུ་འཚོགས་པར, ditto.
འཚོགས་སོ, *pres.* they assemble.
ཚོགས་སོ, *pret.* they have been gathered together.
འཚོགས་པར་འགྱུར་རོ, *fut.* they will assemble.
ཚོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let them gather (or be gathered) together.

འཚོང་བ, a selling.
འཚོང་བར, *v. a.* to sell.
ཁ་ཚོང་བ་པོ, a seller.
འཚོང་ཐུབ, that does sell.
འཚོང་བར་ཐུབ, is sold.
འཚོང་ཚིན་འདུག,
འཚོང་བཞིན་པ, } is selling.
འཚོང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* shall or will sell, will be sold.
འཚོང, *pres.* I sell.
བཚོངས, *pret.* I sold.
བཚོང, *fut.* I shall sell.
ཚོང་ཁ་ཚོང་ཞིག, *imperat.* sell thou,
འཚོང་བར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, ditto. let him sell.

འཚོད་པ, a boiling, dressing of victuals.
v. འཚོད་པ,
v. འཚོ་བ, } ditto, a dyeing, tinging.
འཚོད་པར, *v. a.* to boil, dress victuals, to dye, tinge cloth.
ཤ་འཚོད་པར, to boil, dress meat.
ཐུ་འཚོད་པར, to boil pot-herbs or victuals.
གོས་འཚོད་པར, to dye a garment.
འཚོད་པ་པོ, a dresser, dyer.
འཚོད་ཐུབ, that does dress.
འཚོད་པར་ཐུབ, is dressed, is dyed.
འཚོད, *pres.* I dress; I dye or tinge.
བཚོས, *pret.* I dressed or tinged.

གཅོ, *fut.* I shall dress, &c.
ཆོག་ཤིག, *imperat.* dress thou.
ཆོད་ཅིག, ditto; let him dye or tinge.
འཚོང་པ་, *v. n.* to be one's deputy.
v. གཡབ་པ, to act as one's deputy.
འཚོལ་བ, a seeking, searching for, acquiring.
འཚོལ་བ་, *v. a.* to seek, look for, search after.
འཚོལ་བ་པོ, a seeker.
འཚོལ་ཞེད, that does seek.
འཚོལ་བ་ཡོད, is sought.
འཚོལ་ཞིན་འདུག, / འཚོལ་གཞིན་པ, } is seeking.
འཚོལ་བ་འགྱུ་, shall or will seek.
འཚོལ, *pres.* I seek.
གཅོལ་ཆོལ་ཆི, *pret.* I sought.
གཅོལ་བྱ, *fut.* to be sought; I shall seek.
ཆོལ་ཆོལ་ཞིག, / འཚོལ་བ་ཞིག་ཤིག, } *imperat.* seek thou, let him seek.
འཕྲག་པ, a dropping, falling in drops.
འཕྲག་པ་, *v. n.* to drop, to fall in drops.
ཆུ་འཕྲག་པ་, to drop as water.
མཆི་མ་འཕྲག་པ་, to drop or fall as the tears of the eye.
འཕྲག, *pres.* it drops.
ཁྲགས, *pret.* it dropped or fell in drops.
འཕྲག་པ་འགྱུ་, *fut.* it will drop.
འཕྲག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ་, *v. a.* to drop, to let fall in drops.
འཕྲག་འཁྲོག, *adj.* mixed, confused, troubled.
འཕྲངས་པ, *part. adj.* spent, consumed.
འཕྲངས་པ་འགྱུ་བ་, *v. n.* to be spent, to be gone, exhausted.
འཕྲད་པ, the state of being spent; deficiency.
འཕྲད་པ་, *v. n.* to be spent, to lack, want.
འཕྲད, *pres.* it grows less.
ཟད་, *pret.* it has been spent.
འཕྲད་པ་འགྱུ་, *fut.* it will be spent.
འཕྲུལ, a spell, charm.

ཨཛམ་བུ, / ཨཛམ་བུའི་གླིང་, } S. *Jambu* or *Zambu*, name of a fabulous tree on the continent of Asia, whence it is also the name of the continent.
ཨཛམ་བུའི་གླིང་, / ཨཛམ་བུ་གླིང་, / ཨཛམ་གླིང་, } *'Jambuhi g,ling.* the continent of Asia. *'Jambu g,ling* or *'Jam g,ling.*
ཨཛམ་བུ་གླིང་ཀི, *adj.* of Asia, Asiatic.
ཨཛམ་བུ་གླིང་པ, an Asiatic man.
ཨཛམ་བུ་གླིང་མ, an Asiatic woman.
ཨཛམ་བྱ་, a gun, a cannon.
ཨཛམ་བྱ་གཏོང་པ་, to shoot or fire a gun.
ཨཕྲོ་བ་ in ཆུང་ཨཕྲོ་བ་, } *v. n.* to be spent or consumed in vain.
ཨཕྱེ་བ་, *v. n.* to hang down.
ཨཁྲུ, *(in compos.)* noise.
ཨཉ་ཨཁྲུ, *s.* bustle, noise, clamour.
ཨཉ་ཨཁྲུ་ཅན, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.
ཨཉ་ཨཁྲུ་ཆེད་པ་, to make great noise, bustle, &c.
ཨཁྲོད་པ, a quarrelling, debating, fighting.
ཨཁྲོད་བ་, *v. n.* to quarrel, &c., fight.
ཨཁྲོད་མོ, a quarrel, fight.
རྐེ་ཨཁྲོད་ཆེད་པ་, to fight with their claws or talons.
མཆེ་ཨཁྲོད་ཆེད་པ་, to fight with their tusks.
རྭ་ཨཁྲོད་ཆེད་པ་, to fight with their horns.
ཨཁྲོངས་པ, *part. adj.* perplexed, confused, intricate.
ཨཁྲིད་པ, v. ཨཁྲིན་པ.
ཨཁྲིན་པ, a taking, seizing, holding.
ཨཁྲིན་པ་, *v. a.* to take, seize, hold, keep, buy; comprehend. understand.
ཨཁྲིན་པ་པོ, a taker.
ཨཁྲིན་ཞེད, that does take.
ཨཁྲིན་པ་ཡོད, is taken.
ཨཁྲིན, *pres.* I take or seize, &c.
བཟུང་, *pret.* I took or seized, &c.
ཟུང་, *fut.* I shall take, &c.
ཟུང་ཤིག་ཟུང་ཤིག, *imperat.* seize thou.

རྡོ་རྗེ་འཇོམ, S. *Vajra dhara*, holding a sceptre.

འཇོར་བར, v. འཇོག་པར, *v. n.* to drop, fall in drops.

འཇོག་པར, *v. a.* to fix, put, set, plant, found, build, establish ; v. འཇོག་པར, *v. n.*

འཇོག་པ་པོ, a setter, founder, &c.

འཇོག, *pres.* I fix or plant, &c.

བཞོག, *pret.* I fixed.

ཐོག, *fut.* I shall fix.

སྒྲིག་ཅིག, *imperat.* fix thou.

འཇོད་པར, འཇོག་པར, *v. a.* to put, place, lay, to convert, turn to.

འཇོམ་པ, མིག་འཇོམ་པ, a closing, a winking with one's eye.

འཇོམ་པར, *v. a.* to wink, to close and open again (as one's eye).

འཇོམ་པ་པོ, a winker.

བཙད་པ, འཇོམ་པ, a smiling, a smile.

འཇོམ་པ་མཛད་པ, འཇོམ་པ་སྐྱེ་བ, འཇོམ་པ་འཕྲིན་པ, the act of smiling.

འཇོམ་པར, *v. a.* to smile, to look gay, &c.

འཇོམ་པ་མཛད་པར, *v. a.* to utter a smile, to smile.

འཇོམ་པ་པོ, a smiler.

འཇོམ་ཞིང་བཙད་པར, to smile and laugh a little.

འཇོམ་པའི་ཐབས, —— ཤེས, a smiling face or countenance.

h. འཇོམ་མདངས, a smiling forehead.

འཇོམ་མེད, *adj.* never-smiling ; severe, stern, austere.

འཇོམ་སྐྲག་དཔེ, a laughing between the teeth, a sardonic laugh ; a grin.

འཇོར་བ, ལམ་ནས་འཇོར་བ, a turning or going aside from one's way.

འཇོར་བར, *v. n.* to turn out, or go aside from one's way.

འཇོར་བ་པོ, a goer aside, a seceder.

འཇོར, *pres.* I go aside, I avoid.

བཅོར, *pret.* I went aside, &c.

ཅོར, *fut.* I shall avoid.

རྒྱུར་ཅོར་ཞིག, *imperat.* avoid thou.

འཇོལ་བ, a creeping in.

ཁུང་ངུ་འཇོལ་བ, a creeping into a hole.

འཇོལ་བར, *v. n.* to creep in, to go in an inclined posture.

འཇེག་པ, a climbing, ascending.

འཇེག་འཇེག་པ, a climbing or ascending often.

འཇེག་པར, *v. a.* to climb, ascend.

འཇེག་ཀུ་འཆག་པར, to make one to ascend.

འཇེག་པ་པོ, འཇེག་མཁན, a climber, an ascender, one that climbs up.

འཇེག་སྐས, སྐས་ཀ, a ladder for climbing up, or for ascending.

འཇེད་ཀ་འཇེད་རྡོ, *s.* a whet-stone.

འཇེད་པ, a holding, taking, receiving.

འཇེད་པར, *v. a.* to hold contain, receive.

འཇེམ་པ, a blushing, a being ashamed.

འཇེམ་པར, *v. n.* to blush, to be ashamed.

འཇེམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* bashful, modest.

འཇེམ་པ་ཅན་ཉིད, *s.* bashfulness.

འཇེམ་བཟོ་ཅན, *adj.* modest.

འཇེམ་པ་མེད་པ, འཇེམ་མེད, *adj.* impudent.

འཇེམ་པ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* impudence.

ཁྲེལ་འཇེམ, pudency and modesty.

འཇོར་པ, or མཇོར་པ, a knot, knur, knurle, knare, knob, a wart, spot.

མིང་གི་འཇོར་པ, a knare, knot, &c.

ལག་པའི, — a wart on the hand.

མདུད་འཇོར, a wart or spot on the face.

འཇོར་པ་ཅན, *adj.* knotted, &c. warty, full of, &c.

འཇོར་བ, ཟེར་བ, སྨྲེར་བ, (*obsolete*) a speaking, saying, uttering ; hoarseness of voice.

ཁེར་བར་, } *v. a.* to say, speak, utter; *v. n.*
ཞེར་བར་, } to be hoarse.
སྐད་ཁེར་, roughness of voice, hoarseness.
སྐད་ཁེར་ཅན་, *adj.* hoarse, having a rough voice.
ཁེར་ཁེར་པོ་, *adj.* very hoarse.
ཁྱོག་པ་, a gathering, heaping together (confusedly).
ཁྱོག་པར་, *v. a.* to gather, heap together; v. ཁྱོག་པར་, *v. n.*
ཁྱོག་པ་པོ་, a gatherer together.
ཁྱོག་, *pres.* I heap together.
བཁྱོགས་, *pret.* I heaped, &c.
བཁྱོག་, *fut.* I shall heap, &c.
ཁྱོམ་པ་, a coming together, a meeting.
ཁྱོམ་པར་, *v. n.* to come together, to assemble, meet.
ཁྱོམ་བ་ཁྲིག་པར་, to make or cause to meet.
ཁྱོལ་བ་, a mistake, error; a mistaking.
ཁྱོལ་བར་, *v. n.* to err, mistake.
ཁྱོལ་བ་པོ་, a mistaker.

ཡ

ཡ, the twenty-fourth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 24.
ཡ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡ 24th.
ཡཡ་ཆིག, half a pair.
ཡ for } the upper, upper part; beginning,
ཡགཡག, } &c.; brave, fine, opposite to མ.
ཡ་ཐེམ, } the upper post of a door case, a
ཡ་རེ, } lintel.
མ་ཐེམ, } the lower ditto, a threshold.
མ་རེ, }
ཡ་མཆུ, the upper lip.
མ་མཆུ, the lower lip.
ཡ་ཁམག, the upper jaw-bone.
མ་ཁམག, the lower, &c.
ཡ་མཐའ, the beginning (of a word).
མ་མཐའ, the end, &c.
ཡ་རབས, the higher or upper class (of people).
མ་རབས, the lower, &c.
ཡ་ཡཁས, a subjoined ཡ, thus ྱ.
ཡ་མ་ཆ, } *adj.* vain, futile, empty.
ཡ་མ་ཡཆ, }
ཡ་མཚན, *s.* wonder, marvel, amazement.
ཡ་མཚན་ནོ, it is wonder, &c.
ཡ་མཚན་ཅན, *adj.* wonderful, strange.
ཡ་མཚན་ཅན་ཟ་ཁ་སྐྱར་བར་, *v. n.* to be astonished, to wonder.
ཡ་མ, a bad name, infamy.
ཡ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having a bad name, infamous.
ཡ་དེ, } a fellow, companion.
ཚེས་པ་པོ, }
ཡ་དེ་ཅན, *adj.* having a companion.
ཡ་དེ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of, having no companion with.
ཡ་དེ་ཁ་ཟིད་པར་, to take a companion with him.
ཡ་ཡ, *adj.* several, sundry, distinct, separate.
ཡ་ཡ་ཉ, the state of being separated, distinct.
ཡ་ཕེ, *adj.* crooked, wry.
ཡ་ཕོར་ཁ་སྐྱར་བར་, *v. n.* to become crooked, wry.
ཡག or ཡག་པོ་ཁ་རྒྱས་པོ, *adj.* good; *adv.* well.
ཡག་ངན, good and evil.
ཡང་, } *conj.* too, also, likewise;
v. ཀྱང་ཁང་, } though, although.
ཡང་ཡང་ཡང་, } *adv.* again, now and again;
ཡང་དང་ཡང་རྒྱ, } again and again.
ཡང་ཚན་ཡང་རྒྱ, }
ཡང་ཁྲིག, a second affix, as the ད after ན་རྟ, thus ནད་རྟད, or the ས after ག་ད་ཁ་མ, thus གས་དས་ཁས་མས.
ཡང་ཁྲིག་ཅན, *adj*, having a second affix.
ཡང་སྐྱར་, a postscript, P. S.
ཡང་སྐྱར་རྒ་ཁ་ཟིབར་, to write in form of a postscript.
ཡང་སྐྱར་ན, ditto.

ཡང་ན, *conj.* or, either, or if.

ཡང་ན—ཡང་ན, *conj.* either, or, whether, or whether.

ཡངས་པོ་མོ, *adj.* light, not heavy, not difficult.

ཡང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* lightness, easiness.

ཡང་ངོ, it is light, easy.

ཡང་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become light, &c.

ཡང་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make light, easy.

ཡང་དག་པ, *adj.* very clean, pure.

ཡང་དག་པར, *adv.* very clearly, purely.

ཡང་དག་པར, } an adverbial particle, used as
S. སམ, } a prefix, with many verbs.

ཡངས་པ་ཆེ, *adj.* wide, ample, diffuse, copious, large, broad, abundant.

ཡངས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* width, amplitude, extent, largeness, breadth, capacity.

ཡངས་པར, *adv.* widely, largely, copiously.

ཡངས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be wide, large, &c.

ཡངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become large.

ཡངས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make large.

ཡངས་པ་ཅན, } *Yangs-pa-chen*, name of a
ཤ. བཛཱིཔྲེཡཀ, } city in ancient India,
ཡངས་པའི་ཚོང་ཁྱེར, } Allahabad; Sanscrit, Vaishali or Préyaga.

ཡན་པ, *adj.* open, not covered; foreign, stranger; separated, diffused.

ཡན་མ, } upper part, first part; *adj.* upper,
ཡཡས, } first.

ཡན་ཏུ, *adv.* up, up to, upon.

ཡན་ན, *adv.* above, in the beginning, in the first part.

ཡན་ནས, *adv.* from above, from the beginning; v. ཡས.

ཡན་ལག, a member, limb.

ཡན་ལག་ཅན, } *adj.* having members, parts.
— — ལྡན, }

ཤ. ཡབ for ཨ, } *s.* father.
ཨ་ཨ, }

ཡབ་ཀྱི, *adj.* of the father, paternal.

ཡབ་སྲས, father and son, the master and his scholar or disciple.

ཡབ་ཡུམ, father and mother, parents.

ཡབ་ཡུམ་གྱི, *adj.* of the father and mother, parental.

ཡབ་མེས, father and grand father, or a grandfather on the father's side.

ཡབ་མོ, } a fan, (for cooling one's self.)
ཕཡབ་མོ, }

ཡཡོལ་ཡབ, a cooling fan, a *pankha*.

རྟ་ཡབ, a cow-tail fan, a fly-brush, a chowrí.

སྤྱང་ཡབ, a fly-brush.

སྐྱིལ་ཡབ, a winding or cooling fan.

ཡབ, *(in compos.)* } a gallery or balcony round
མདའ་ཡབ, } a building.

མདའ་ཡབ་ཅན, *adj.* having a gallery.

ཡམ་བུ, } a lump or mass of silver; an ingot
རྡོ་ཚྭ, } of the weight of about 156½ *tolas*.

ཡམ་ཡོམ, *adj.* tottering, not steady.

ཡམ་ཡོམ་བྱེད་པར, *v. n.* to totter, shake.

ཡམས་ནད, a contagious disease.

ཡར་ཡ, a springing, leaping, &c. off.

ཡར for ཡ་རུ, *adv.* up, upwards.

ཡར་མར, *adv.* up and down.

ཡར་མར་རྒྱལ་བ, to walk up and down.

ཡལ་ག, a branch.

ཡལ་ག་ཅན, *adj.* branchy, having or full of branches, umbrageous.

ཡལ་ཁྲན, a little branch, a twig.

ཡལ་འདབ, a leafy bough, a branch full of leaves.

ཡལ་བ, the state of being insipid, or flat.

ཡལ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become insipid, flat.

ཕཞན་ཡལ་བར་འཇོམ་པར, to slight or contemn others, to oppose.

རང་ཉིས་པར་འཛིན་པར, to love too much one's self.

ཡལ་ཡལ, a term for one hundred thousand, octillion.

ཐབ་ཐབ་ཆེན་པོ་, a term for one novillion.
ཐབ་ཐོབ, *s.* inconsistence, unsteadiness.
ཐབ་ཐོབ་ཅན, *adj.* unsteady, inconsistent.
ཐས, ཐ, ཐན, } *adj.* the upper, first; *adv.* from above.
ཐས་འགག་པ, a descending from above, descent.
ཐས་མས, *adv.* up and down, from above and from below, upwards and downwards.
ཡི, a numeral for 54.
ཡི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡི, 54th.
ཡི, a sign of the genitive case; v. གྱི་གི་ཀྱི་ཡི.
ཡིད་ཀྱི, ཐུན་ས, } *(used in compos.)* mind, ghost.
ཡི་དྭགས, a fancied monster, representing the condition of a miser.
ཡི་དམ, } a genius, tutelary deity; a demon.
h. ཐུན་ས་དམ, }
ཡི་དམ, དམ་བཅའ, } a vow, an oath, promise, sacrament.
ཡི་དམ་བྱེད་པ, to vow, to make a vow.
ཡི་མཉར་པ, *s.* desperation.
ཡི་འཁྲི་བ, a disliking, abhorring, hatred.
ཡི་རང་བ, *s.* a rejoicing, a being glad, joy.
ཡི་རང་བར་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to rejoice, be glad.
ཡི་རངས་པ, *part. adj.* made glad, glad.
ཡི་ཁ, palate, taste.
ཡི་ཁར་མི་འོང་བ, not being for one's taste, disliking.
ཡི་གེ, *(in compos.* ཡིག,*)* a letter of the alphabet; a letter or epistle.
ཡི་གེ་དབུ་ཚན, a capital letter, the large characters.
ཡི་གེ་དབུ་མེད, the small characters or the running hand.
ཡི་གེ་པ, an amanuensis, clerk, writer.
ཡི་གེ་འབྲི་བ, the writing of a letter.
ཡི་གེ་སྐྱེད་པ, the sending of ditto.
ཡི་གེ་སྐྱེས་པ, the arriving of a letter.
ཡི་གེ་ཐོབ་པ, the getting of ditto.
ཡིག, *(used in compos.)* for ཡི་གེ,
ཀ་ཡིག, the letter ཀ.
ཨ་ཡིག, the letter ཨ.
ཡིག་འབྲུ, a letter of the alphabet, a single letter.
ཡིག་འབྲུ་རེ་རེ, every single letter.
ཡིག་འབྲུ་རེ་རེ་ནས, letter by letter.
ཡིག་ཕྲེད, a line of letters on a page.
ཡིག་མཁན, one skilled in writing, a writer.
ཡིག་མཁན་གྱི་ལག་ཆ, the instruments of a writer.
ཡིག་ཤོག, paper.
ཡིག་ཆ, ink.
ཡིག་སྣོད, ink-stand.
དཔྱ་སྣོད, powder box.
ཡུ་རུ, a pen (of reed).
ཡུ་ག་ཤི, a pen-knife.
ཚད་ཤིང, a ruler.
དཔྱངས་ཆུན, a smoothing stone.
བཙུམ་ཐུ, a small writing desk.
མཁའ་ཚིག, a pencil.
ཚིག་ཐུ་ག, a pen to draw lines with, &c.
ཡིག་དཔོན, a master writer.
ཡིག་ཆོད, archives, records, register.
ཡིག་ཆོད་པ, a recorder, a writer of records.
སྔོན་གྱི་ཡིག་ཆོད, ancient records, archives.
ཡིག་ for ཡི་གེ, *(used in compos.)*
འཕྲིན་ཡིག, a letter, epistle.
h. ཞུ་ཡིག, a written petition.
ལན་ཡིག, an answer to a letter.
མ་ཡིག, a title, inscription, address.
རྟགས་ཡིག, a stamp or marking letter, type.
འགྲམ་ཡིག, a pass-port.
ཚད་ཡིག, a contract, a bargain.
འོག་ཡིག, a recommendatory letter.
མ་ཡིག, the first or original copy of a letter; the text of a volume.

བྱ་ཡིག, a copy of an original letter; the notes or commentary of a volume.

ཡིད, } *s.* mind, the intellectual faculty;
k. སྙིང, } the heart.

ཡིད་མཉེས, *s.* scruple, doubt.

ཡིད་མཉེས་ཅན, } *adj.* scrupulous, doubtful,
ཡིད་མཉེས་དང་ལྡན་པ, } dubious.

ཡིད་འབྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to grieve, to be dispirited.

ཡིད་འཕྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to grieve, afflict.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར, to believe.

ཡིད་མི་ཆེས་པར, not to believe.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་བྱད་པའི, *adj.* credible, worthy of credit.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་བྱད་པའི་ཉིད, *s.* credibleness.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་མི་བྱད་པ, *adj.* incredible.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་དཀའ་བ, *adj.* hard to be believed.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་སླ, easy to be believed.

ཡིད་ལ་ཞུད་པར, to take into one's mind, to mind.

ཡིད་རྩ་འོང་བ, *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, delightful.

ཡིད་རྩ་མི་འོང་བ, *adj.* not pleasing, disagreeable.

ཡིད་ཀྱིས་བཟོས་པ, *adj.* fancied.

ཡིན, *adv.* yea, yes; ཡིནམཡིན, yes, no.

ཡིན་པ, a being.

ཡིན་པར, to be, exist.

ཡིན, *pres.* I am.

ཡོད་པ་ཡིན, } *pret.* I was, I have been, I
ཡིན་པར་གྱུར, } became.

ཡིན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall be.

ཡིན་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* let him be, be it.
གྱུར་ཅིག, }

ཡིབ་པ, an absconding, hiding one's self.

ཡིབ་པར, *v. n.* to abscond, hide himself.

ཡིབ་ཏུ་འཇུག་པར, *v. a.* to hide, or cause to hide or abscond.

ཡིབ་མཁན, *s.* one that hides himself.

ཡིབ་ས, a hiding place, shelter, refuge.

ཡིས, a sign of the instrumental case after words ending in a vowel.

ཡུ, a numeral for 84.

ཡུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡུ, 84th.

ཡུ་གུར, *Yugur*, name of a people on the confines of Tibet and China.

ཡུ་གུར་ཡུལ, } the country of the Yugurs.
ཡུ་ཧོར་ཡུལ, }

ཡུ་གུར་སྐད, the Yugur language.

ཡུ་བ, the handle of any thing; a hilt, the leg of a boot, or stocking.

ཡུ་བཅས, } *adj.* having a handle, &c.
ཡུ་ཅན, }

རིན་ཆེན་ཡུ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* having a handle of, or beset with, precious stones.

རལ་གྲི་ཡི་ཡུ་བ, the hilt of a sword.

ཐུམ་ཕྱི་ཡུ་བ, the leg of a boot.

སྐེ་ཡུ, the handle of a knife.

འདེབས་ཡུ, the handle of an awl.

སྤར་ཡུ, the handle of a hatchet.

ཡུ་མེད, } *adj.* having no handle.
ཡུ་བ་མེད, }

ཡུ་བྱ, } *pron.* we.
ཡུ་བྱ་ཅག, }

ཡུ་བྱ་ཡི, } *pl.* our, ours.
ཡུ་བྱ་ཅ་ཅག་གི, }

ཡུ་མོ, a cow or any cattle having no, or very small, horn.

ཡུན, } a piece or whole piece of cloth.
བྱེབས, }

རས་ཡུན, a piece of cotton cloth.

དར་ཡུན, a whole piece of silk stuff.

སྐམ་ཡུན, a whole piece of woollen cloth.

ཡུན་ས, } defilement by the death of one's
ཡུན་བར, } consort; widowhood; mourning.

ཡུན་ས་པ, a widower, one that mourns for a wife or other relation.

ཡུན་མ་མོ་, ཡུན་མ་རྨོ་, a widow.
ཡུན་མ་གཡོག་པ, defiled by the death of his or her consort.
ཡུན་མ་གདགས་པ, purified from the defilement of the dead, the mourning time being over.
ཡུང་ཀ, *s.* turmeric, a sort of spicy root.
ཡུངས་རྩི, a kind of plant and its seed; mustard.
ཡུངས་འབྲུ, the seed or grain of that plant; mustard.
ཡུངས་འབྲུ་ཙམ, about the bulk or size of a grain of ditto.
ཡུངས་མར, seed oil, or oil expressed from the grains of ditto.
ཡུད, སྐད་ཅིག, a moment, a very short time.
ཡུད་ཅིག, a moment, an instant.
ཡུད་ཙམ, ཡུད་ཙམ་ཞིག, a moment, but a moment.
ཡུད་གྱིས་ཕྱིན་པར, to depart in a moment.
ཚེ་འདི་ཡུད་ཙམ་ཡིན, this life is but a moment.
ཕྱི་མ་ལ་མཐའ་མེད, that to come is boundless.
ཡུད་ཀྱི for བདག, *pron.* I, I myself.
ཡུན, རྒྱུན, *s.* while, time, space of time.
འཚོ་བའི་ཡུན་ནི་ཐུང་ངོ, the time of living (or of life) is short.
ཡུན་རྒྱུ, *adv.* long, for a long time.
ཡུན་རྒྱུ་འཚོ་བར་མོད-ཅིག, may you live long.
ཡུན་ཅི་ཙམ-རྒྱུ, *adv.* how long.
ཡུན་འདི་ཙམ-རྒྱུ, *adv.* so long.
ཡུན་དེ་ཙམ-རྒྱུ, *correl.* as long, so long.
ཡུན་རིང་བ, a long time.
ཡུན་རིང་རྒྱུ, ཡུན་རིང་པོར, *adv.* long, for a long time.
ཡུན་རིང་མོར, *adv.* long, for a long time.
ཡུན་རིང་རྒྱུ་འདས་པའི་རྟགས, the pluperfect tense.
ཡུན་ཐུང་བ, a short time.
ཡུན་ཐུང་ངུར, *adv.* for a little or short time.
ཡུམ for མ, ཨ་མ, vulg. a mother; the title of a book.
ཡུམ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of a mother, maternal.
ཡུར་བ, *s.* slumber, a slumbering.
ཡུར་ཡུར་བ, inclination to slumber.
ཡུར་བར, *v. n.* to slumber.
ཡུར་བ་པོ, a slumberer.
ཡུར་བར་ཞེད, he does slumber.
ཡུར་གྱིས་འདུག, is slumbering.
ཡུར་བ, a canal, a fosse.
ཡུར་པོ་ཆེ, a large canal.
ཡུར་ཕྲན, a little canal.
སྒོགས་ཡུར, a covered or vaulted canal.
ཡུལ, a place, inhabited place; land, country, region.
ཡུལ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of a place, &c.
ཡུལ་པ, a male native of a place or country.
ཡུལ་མ, a female ditto.
ཡུལ་མི, an inhabitant of a place.
ཡུལ་སྐད, the language of a country.
ཡུལ་ཁྲིམས, the customs, manners, laws of a country.
ཡུལ་ཆོ, a village, inhabited place.
ཡུལ་ཁམས, a country, district, region.
ཡུལ་སྒ, ཡུལ་རྫོ, ཡུལ་འཁོར, ditto; a province.
ཡུལ་ཕྱོགས, a district, tract.
རྒྱ་ཡུལ, the country of the Chinese, China.
སོག་ཡུལ, ditto of the Mongols, Mongolia.
རྒོར་ཡུལ, ditto of the Turks, Turkistan.
བོད་ཡུལ, ditto of the Tibetans, Tibet.
ཕ་ཡུལ, one's father's country, or one's home.
རང་ཡུལ, one's own country, or native place.

མཁན་ཡུལ, a foreign country.
བྱིད་ཡུལ, a happy country.
སྡུག་ཡུལ, a miserable country.
རྩོད་ཡུལ, a country having many narrow defiles.
འབྲོག་ཡུལ, a country consisting of deserts.
སྡོད་ཡུལ, any inhabited place.

ཡུལ, *s.* place; its proper place.
ཡུལ་ཅན, ཡུལ་ཐོབ་པ, } *adj.* proper, fit, convenient, there being its place.
ཡུལ་ཐོད་པར, *adv.* properly, at its proper place.
ཡུལ་མེད, ཡུལ་མེད་པ, ཡུལ་མ་ཡིན་པ, } *adj.* improper, there being not its place.
ཡུལ་མེད་རྟ, ཡུལ་མེད་པར, ཡུལ་མ་ཡིན་པར, } *adv.* inconveniently, out of place.
ཡུལ་ཁམད, fair weather.
ཡུལ་ངན, foul weather.

ཡུལ་པ-པ, *s.* boast, bounce.
ཡུལ་ཅན, *adj.* boastful.
ཡུལ་ཁྱེད་པ, a boasting.
ཡུལ་མི་ཟེད་པར, not to brag.

ཡེ, a numeral for 114.
ཡེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡེ, 114th.

ཡེཕེ་མ, ཚེས་མ, ཡེ་རབ, } the beginning, first beginning, eternity.
ཡེ་ནས, from the beginning, from all eternity.
ཡེ་དག, pure from the beginning.
ཡེ་རྫོགས, perfect from ditto.
ཡེ་ཤེན, *adj.* eternal.
ཡེ་ཤེས, *s.* knowledge, foreknowledge.
ཡེ་འབྲེལ, an infectious disease or malady.
ཡེགས་པ, *adj.* rough, shaggy, hairy.

ཡོ, a numeral for 144.
ཡོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡོ, 144th.

ཡོ་མ, *s.* crookedness, deceitful dealing, craft.
ཡོ་མར, *adv.* crookedly, deceitfully, craftily.
ཡོ་མ་པོ, a deceitful person.

ཡོ་བྱད, *s.* utensil, furniture.
s. Tib. ཡོ་གཉ་རྣལ་འབྱོར, devotion, meditation.
s. ཡོ་གཱི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་པ, a sage, a devotee.
s. ཡོ་གི་རྡོའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་མ, a she sage, devotee.

ཡོན་མ for ཡོན་མ, the lower (part).
ཡོན་ཐུ for ཡོན་ཐུ, *adv.* down, downwards.
ཡོན་ན for ཡོན་ན, *adv.* beneath, below.
ཡོན་ནས for ཡོན་ནས, *adv.* from beneath, from below.

ཡོང་བ, v. ཡོང་བ, a coming.
ཡོང་བར, *v. n.* to come, arrive.
ཡོངས་པ, *pret.* is come; *part. pret.* come, arrived.

ཡོངས་མ, the whole, all, entire, full.
ཡོངས་སུ, *adv.* wholly, entirely, thoroughly, fully, completely.
ཡོངས་སུ་པ་ཡི, an adverbial particle is prefixed to many verbs.

ཡོད་པ, a being, existing.
ཡོད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* existence.
ཡོད་མེད་ཉིད, non-existence, nonentity, unreality.
ཡོད་པར, to be, exist, to be there.
ཡོད་དོ or བདག་ཡོད་དེ, I am, I do exist.
ཡོད་པ་ཡིན, *pret.* I have been.
ཡོད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall be.
ཡོད་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* be it, may there be.
དེར་ཡོད་པའི་ཚེ, དེ་ན་ཡོད་པའི་ཚེ, } when I was there.
ད་ལྟ་ཨར་ན་ཡོད་པའི་ཚེ, when I was in India.

ཡོན-པོ, *adj.* crooked, wrong, deceitful, false; v. ཡོ་མ.
ཡོན་དཔྱད, wrong interpretation, false judgment.

ཡོན for ཐ, ཅན, } a fee, presents, gift, alms.
སྨན་ཡོན, a physician's fee.
ཡོན་བདག, the giver, of a fee, &c., of alms.

ཡོན་ཐོབ, that on whom a gift is bestowed.
ཡོན་འབུལ་བར, to offer or present a gift, &c.
ཡོན་རྒྱ་འབུལ་བར, to give as a gift.
ཡོན་བཞེས་པར, to accept of a gift, &c.
ཡོན་བསྟོ་བར་མཆོད་པར, to wish blessings for one's offering, to bless an offer.
ཡོན་ཏན, / སྒྲུ་ཡོན, } *s.* skill, good quality.
ཡོན་ཏན་ཅན, / ཡོན་ཏན་དང་ལྡན་པ, / ཡོན་མ་ཏན་ལྡན, } *adj.* skflful, having good qualities.
ཡོན་ཏན་མཐའ་ཡས, / ཡོན་ཏན་མཐའ་མེད, } infinite good qualities.
ཡོན་ཏན་ཟག, / ཡོན་ཏན་མེད, } *adj.* unskilful, void of good qualities.
ཡོབ or ཡོབ, a stirrup.
ཡོབ་ཆེན, ditto.
ཡོབ་ལྕགས, the iron of, &c.
ཡོབ་ཤྭ, the rope or leather of, &c.
ཡོམ་པ-པོ, *adj.* instable, inconstant, changing.
ཡོམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* instability, unsteadiness.
ཡོམ་ཡོམ, *adj.* very inconstant.
ཡོམ་པར, *adv.* unsteadily.
ཡོམ་མོ, it is inconstant.
ཡོར-པོ, *adj.* dull, heavy, blunt.
ཡོར་བ་ཉིད, *s.* dulness, heaviness, dimness.
ཡོག་ཤོ, / ཡོག་མ, } general name for all sort of vessels.
དམར་ཡོག, porcelain, crockery.
ཡོག་ཅ, a curtain ; tapestry, drapery.
དར་ཡོག, a silk curtain, &c.
རས་ཡོག, a curtain, &c. of cotton cloth.
ཡོག་ཅ་ཁཝོད་པར, to shut a curtain.
ཡོག་ཅ་འཕྲོད་པར, to open a curtain.
ཡོན, / ཤ་སྤེང, } a hare.
ཡོན་ལོ, the hare-year.
ཡོན, parched grain.
འབྲས་ཡོན, parched rice.
ནས་ཡོན, parched barley.

ར

ར, the twenty-fifth letter of the Tibetan alphabet ; a numeral for 25.
ར་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ར, 25th.
རཱ for ར་ཁ, an enclosure, fence, hedge, wall.
ར་བ, the first month of each of the four seasons of the year.
ར་ཁ་ཅན, / ར་ལྡན, } *adj.* having an enclosure, fence, wall.
ར་གས་བསྐོར་བ, surrounded with a wall, &c.
ར་ཁ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no wall, &c.
སྒྲུབ་ར, / སྒྲུབ་དཔའ་ར་བ, } a grove ; a school, a college.
བཙོན་ར, a place of confinement, a prison.
རྟ་ར, a horse-stable.
བ་ར, a cow-house.
ལུག་ར, a sheep-cot, sheep-fold.
རཱ for ར་མ, a goat, a she-goat.
ར་ཤ, goat's flesh,
ར་ལྤགས, goat's skin.
ར་ལུག, goat and sheep.
རྭ་རྩེ་རྡོ, *s.* a horn.
རྭ་རྩ, the root or bottom of a horn.
རྭ་སྟེ, the top or point of a horn.
རྭ་སྙིད, the pith of a horn.
རྭ་སྨྲ, the first germ of seed after sowing.
ར་གན, / རྒན, } *s.* brass, pinchbeck.
ར་གན་ཕྱེ་བུམ་པ, / རྒན་བུམ, } a brass cup, or vessel.
རཱ་ཞོ for ཞ་ཞེ, *s.* lead (metal).
ར་ཞེ་རྡོ, the ore of lead.
ར་ཞེ་བཏུ་བ, the melting of lead.
* ར་ཧྲི, a small weight, a drachm, (60 grains.)

མས་ཨ་རྐྱ་གཅིག, one drachm of gold.
ཨ་ཕྱེད, a he-goat of two years.
ཨ་ཕོ, a he-goat, a billy-goat.
ཨ་མ, a she-goat, a nanny goat.
ཨ་མདེ, *s.* a carrot (root).
ཨ་མདའ, ཐོག, } a companion, assistant.
ཨ་མདའ་ཐོག་པཨ, to call one to his assistance.
ཨ་རྒྱལ, a leather bag of goat's skin.
ཨ་རྩེད, a wild goat.
ཨ་ལུག, goats and sheep, small cattle.
ཨག, *(used in compos.)* for ཨ་རན, brass.
ཨག་བྱམ, a brass vessel or cup.
ཨག་རྒྱད, a trumpet of brass.
ཨག་ཁྱོད, a brass vessel.
ཨག་ཟངས, a brass boiler or pot.
ཨན, *(in compos.)*
མཆད་ཨན, a thanksgiving.
མཆད་ཨན་གདེད་པཨ, to give thanks for.
ཨབ་ལགས་པ, a depending or leaning on.
ཨབ་ལགས་པཨ, *v. n.* to depend on.
གཅིག་ལ་གཅིག་ཨབ་ལགས་པ, the one leaning on the other.
གཞན་ལ་ཨན་ལགས་པའི་འཚོ་བ་རན, one depending on another for his livelihood or subsistence, a dependant.
ཨཝཱ-པ, *adj.* large, extensive, huge, vast, thick, gross.
ཨཝཱ for རྩ་ཨཝས, རྩ་ཐོག, } a dam, a mole or bank to stop water.
ཨཝས་ཆོད་པཨ, *v. a.* to make a dam or mole; to hinder.
ཨད, one's self, I.
ཨད་ཀི, of one's self, my, mine, of me, belonging to me.
ཨད་ཀིད, one's self, one's himself, myself.
ཨད་རམ, *pl.* we ourselves, we.
ཨད་ཨད, each of, to, from, &c. his own.
རང་སྐྱེ, self-produced, self-born.
ཨད་སྐྱེད་པ, self-born, self-existent.
ཨད་སྐྱེད་པ་ཉིད, self-existence.
ཨད་བཞིན, by itself; *s.* nature.
ཨད་བཞིན་རན, *adj.* having the nature of, natured.
ཡོན་རན་ཆེ་ཨད་བཞིན་རན, good-natured.
སྡུག་ཆེ་ཨད་བཞིན་རན, ill-natured.
ཨད་བཞིན་ཁིས, *adv.* by itself, naturally.
ཨད་རྒྱལ, ཨད་ཝངས་རྒྱས, } a kind of saint, an eremite, one emancipated by himself, a *Rishi.*
ཨད་འབྲས, a mill, a water-mill.
ཨད་འཕངཨ, a musket, a fire gun.
ཨད་རྐྱ, *adj.* single, alone; *s.* a single life.
ཨད་རྐྱཨ, *adv.* alone, without a consort.
ཨད་ཕོ, ཕོ་ཨད, } an unmarried man.
ཨད་མོ, མོ་ཨད, } an unmarried woman.
ཨད་ཀ་པ, *s.* coarseness, meanness, pitifulness.
ཨད་ཚོད་རན, *adj.* rough, craggy.
ཨད་སྐྱཨ, *s.* vinegar.
ཨད་པ, *(in compos.)*
ཡི་ཨད་པ, a rejoicing, being merry, glad.
ཨདཝ་པ, ཡི་ཨདཝ་པ, } made glad; merry, glad.
ཨད་ཚོག-རན, ཨད་ཚོད་-རན, } *adj.* rough, craggy, rocky.
ཨན་པ, *adj.* of a middle size; proportionate, moderate, middle.
ཨན་པཨ, *adv.* moderately, in a middle way.
ཨན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* middle state, mediocrity.
ཨཝ, *adj.* principal, chief, first.
ཨཝ་སྐྱད, the name of the first year in the cycle of 60 years; a member of a religious order, a clergyman.
ཨཝ་སྐྱད་མོ, a woman in a religious order, a nun.

རབ་ཁམལ, a balcony, a sort of gallery.
རབ་འབྱམས་པ, a doctor, a learned man.
རབ་ཏུ, *adv.* very, pre, &c. an adverbial particle, prefixed to many verbs. Sans. *Pra.*
རབ་ཏུ་འབྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to enter into a religious order.
རབ་ཏུ་བྱུང་བ, } one that became a clergy-
རབ་བྱུང་, } man.
རབ་ཏུ་འཇུག་པར, *v. a.* to receive into a religious order.
རབ་ཏུ་འབྱེད་པར, } to analyze.
རབ་ཏུ་ཕྱེད་པར, }
རབ་རིག, *s.* dimness, obscurity.
རབ་རིག་ཅན, *adj.* dim, not clear.
རབས, *s.* generation, race, pedigree, descent, lineage.
མི་རབས, human race, generation.
རྒྱལ་རབས, royal pedigree, family, descent.
ཆོ་རབས, a generation.
ཐ་རབས, men of high descent, the upper class, noblemen, aristocracy.
མ་རབས, men of low extraction, the lower class; vulgar, plebeian.
ཐ་རབས་ཀྱི་སེམས, a generous mind.
མ་རབས་ཀྱི་སེམས, a low or degenerate mind.
རྒན་རབས, the old men.
གཞོན་རབས, the youth.
རྙེད་རབས, ancient generation.
ཕྱི་རབས, late or modern generation.
རམས, degree of doctorship.
སྡེགས་རམས་པ, } one having any of those de-
མོ་རམས་པ, } grees, in a monastery or
དྲུང་རམས་པ, } college.
རམས, *s.* indigo.
རམས་མཁན, a seller or maker of indigo.
རལ, *s.* goat's hair.
ར་ཁི་སྤུ, ditto.
རལ་པ, long hair, long matted hair, mane.
རལ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having or wearing long hair.
རལ་བ, } *part. adj.* rent, gone asunder.
རྡལ་བ, }
རལ་གྲི, } a sword;
རལ་གྱི, } ditto, obsolete.
རལ་གྲི་པ, a sword-man, one fighting with a sword.
རལ་གྲིའི་འདབ་མ, } the blade of a sword.
རལ་གྲིའི་ཚུ, }
རལ་གྲིའི་མོ, the edge of a sword.
རལ་གྲིའི་ཁུ་བ, the hilt of a sword.
རལ་གྲིའི་ཤུབས, the sheath, case, or scabbard of a sword.
རལ་གྲི་རྣོན་པོ, a sharp or edged sword.
རལ་གྲི་རྟུལ་པོ, a blunt sword.
རལ་གྲི་རྩེན་པ, a naked sword.
རལ་གྲི་ཁྲག་ཅན, a bloody sword.
རལ་ཁྲི་ཤུབས་ནས་འཇུག་པར, } to draw a sword
——— འདོན་པར, } out of the scabbard or sheath.
རལ་གྲི་ཤུབས་སུ་འཇུག་པ, to put a sword into the sheath.
རལ་གྲི་འདེབས་པར, to smite with a sword.
རས-མ, *s.* cotton cloth.
རས་བལ, cotton wool.
རས་སྐུད, cotton thread.
རས་ཡུམ, } a whole piece of cotton cloth.
རས་བྱབས, }
རས་གོས, cotton clothes.
རས་ཁྲ-ཚེ, } *s.* calico, chintz.
རས་བཙོས་བུ, }
ཐོད་རས, a turban, a *pagri*, (Hindi.)
ལག་ཁས, } a handkerchief, a napkin.
ཕྱིས་རས, }
ཤ་ཤི་ཁ་རས, } a fine sort of cotton or linen
ཤ་ཤིའི་རས, } cloth from *Kashi*, (Benares.)
རྩ, a numeral for 55.
རྩ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རྩ, 55th.
རྩ or རྩ་རྩེ, } a hill, mount, mountain.
རྩ་ཁ, }

རི་ཡི་རི་ཡི་, *adj.* of a mountain.
རི་ཕྲན, a little hill.
རི་གོ་ཆེ་ or རི་ཆེན, a great mountain.
རི་ཁྲིད, a chain of mountains.
རི་ཁན, a hill of rock, a rock.
རི་རྩ, } the root, foot, bottom of a hill or
རི་མཐན, } mountain.
རི་སྐེད, the waist or middle part of ditto.
རི་རྩེ, } the top or summit of ditto.
རི་མགོ, } the head of ditto.
རི་ཁྲལ, a furrow or little valley on the side of a hill or mountain.
རི་རབ, } *Ri-rab*, a fabulous mountain in
རི་རྡོལ, } the north of Asia. Sans.
རི་རབ་ལྷུན་པོ, } *Meru* or *Sumeru*.
རི་ཁྲིད, an assemblage of hills or mountains.
རི་ཁྲིད་པ, } one living on or amongst hills,
རི་འོར་པ, } or mountains, mountaineers.
རི་རྒྱབ་གན, name of a mischievous fancied spirit.
ཀངས་རི, an ice-mountain, a glacier, a snowy mountain, S. *Kailásha*.
ཁན་རི, a rock, a rocky mountain.
སྤང་རི, a hill or mountain covered with turfy grass or verdure.
ནགས་རི, a hill covered with wood, forest.
ཀཁའ་རི, a hill or mountain, consisting of black or slate stone, schistose.
རི་དྭགས, forest-animal, hunted for venison, a deer.
རི་དྭགས་མིག་རྒྱས, *adj.* deer-eyed, having large languid eyes.
རི་དྭགས་ཀྱི་རིགས, several kinds of deer.
འབྲོང, the grunting wild ox, *bos grunniens*, wild yak.
འབྲོང་འབྲི, the female of ditto.
རྒྱང, a kind of wild ass.
མོ་རྒྱང, the female of ditto.
ཤགན, a large kind of deer with large crooked horns; an elk.
ཤགན་མོ, the female of ditto.
ར་སྐྱིབ་-མོ, a wild goat; c. *jhára!* of Nipal?
སྦྲེན, a large kind of deer or goat; c. *ratwa?*
དན་མོ, the female of ditto.
རྡེ་ཁ, a large kind of deer, like a sheep in form; *ovis nayaur* of Nipal.
རྡེ་མོ, the female of ditto.
ཤ་ཁ, *m.* a stag, hart.
ཤ་མོ, *f.* a hind, roe, doe.
གྲ་ཐ or གྲ, a musk-deer.
གྲ་མོ, the female of ditto.
མོ་ཐགམོ་མོ, } are other kinds of deer.
ཐཀྲེབ་-ཐཀྲེབ་མོ, } are other kinds of deer.
ཆུ་རུ་ཆུ་རུ་མོ, } are other kinds of deer.
རི་ཁ, a being worthy of so much.
རི་བར, *v. n.* to be worth, to cost, to be valued, &c.
རིའོ, it is worth so much.
དངུལ་བརྒྱ་རི་བའི་རྟ, a horse worth one hundred rupees.
རི་གོང, a hare, rabbit.
རི་གོང་མོ, a female hare.
རི་མོ, a figure, image, picture, a painting.
རི་མོ་མཁན, a painter.
རི་མོ་མཁན་གྱི་ལག་ཆ, a painter's instruments or tools.
རི་མོ་འབྲི་བར, to write or paint an image.
རི་མོ་ཅན, } *adj.* having figures on.
རི་མོ་ལྡན, } *adj.* having figures on.
རི་མོ, name of a medicinal herb.
རི་རི, } an hermit, a sage; Ś. *Rishi*.
དྲང་སྲོང, } an hermit, a sage; Ś. *Rishi*.
རི་སྐྱེགས, a kind of a large singing bird.
རིག་པ, a knowing, understanding; science, learning.
རིག་པར. *v. a.* to understand, know.
རིག་མོ, I do understand.

རིག་པ་པོ་, རིག་མཁན་ } an understander.

རིག་བྱེད་, that does (or makes) understand; *Veda*, instruction.

རིག་བྱེད་བཞི་, the four *Vedas*.

རིག་པར་བྱེད་, is understood.

རིག་པ་རྣམ་, རིག་པ་ལྡན་, } *adj.* learned, intelligent, skilful.

རིག་པ་མེད་, *adj.* having no learning, unlearned.

རིག་སྔགས་, a spell, charm, a *Mantra*.

རིག་སྔགས་མཁན་, one skilled in charms.

རིག་སྔགས་བླྭ་བ་, the repeating of a spell or charm.

རིག་པའི་གནས་ཆེ་བ་ལྔ་ནི་, the five greater classes of science are:

སྒྲ་རིག་པ་, philology or grammar; S. *Sabd Vidyá*.

གཏན་ཚིགས་རིག་པ་, *s.* dialectic, logic or philosophy; S. *Hetu Vidyá*.

སྨོ་བ་རིག་པ་, *s.* medicine; S. *Chikitsa Vidyá*.

བཟོ་རིག་པ་, technology, or the science of mechanical arts; S. *Shilp Vidyá*.

ནང་དོན་རིག་པ་, the doctrine of mysteries; theology; S. *Adhyátma Vidyá*.

རིག་གནས་ཆུང་བ་ལྔ་ནི་, the five less classes of science are:

སྒྲ་དབྱངས་, rhetoric or eloquence, poesy.

སྙན་སྒྲུར་, poesy, the art of making verses, versification.

མངོན་བརྗོད་, synonymics, or the enumeration of several names of the same signification.

གླུ་ལེན་པར་, dance.

སྐར་རྩིས་, astronomy, astrology, mathematics.

རིག་གནས་བཅུ་བཞི་ནི་, the eighteen classes of science are:

དབྱངས་ཀྱི་, music; S. *Gandharba*.

འཁིག་ཅཀས་, mode of coition (of the two sexes); S. *Veshikam*.

འཆི་བའི་རྩིས་, the casting up of the days of one's life; horoscopy.

གྲངས་, number, arithmetic; S. *Sankhya*.

སྒྲ་, grammar, philology; S. *Shabda*.

སྨན་པ་, medicine; S. *Chikitsá*.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་, ethics, manners, morals; S. *Niti*.

བཟོ་, technology; S. *Shilpam*.

འཕང་, archery; S. *Dhanur Vidyá*.

གཏན་ཚིགས་, dialectic; S. *Hetu*.

རྣལ་འབྱོར་, contemplation; S. *Yoga*.

ཐོས་པ་, hearing, science; S. *Shruti*.

དྲན་པ་, memory, law; S. *Smriti*.

སྐར་མའི་དཔྱད་, astrology; S. *Jyotisham*.

རྩིས་, mathematics; S. *Ganitam*.

སྒྱུ་འཕྲུལ་, illusory show; S. *Máyá*.

སྔོན་བྱུང་, legendary history; S. *Purána*.

སྔོན་བྱུང་རིག་པ་, archæology, ancient history, or science; S. *Itihásaka*.

རིག་བྱེད་བཞི་ནི་, the four instructions or *Vedas* are:

དེས་བརྗོད་, veracity, or the speaking of truth; S. *Rig Veda*.

མཆོད་སྦྱིན་, a sacrificing, and alms-giving; S. *Yajur Veda*.

སྡེ་ཚིགས་, hymns and praises; S. *Sáma Veda*.

སྤྱིད་སྲུང་, taking care of the sacred things; S. *Atharva Veda*.

རིག་པ་, science, learning, literature.

ཕྱིའི་རིག་པ་, heterodox or profane literature.

ནང་གི་རིག་པ་, orthodox or sacred literature.

གྲུབ་མོད་གི་རིག་པ་, literature common to both sects (*Buddhists and Brahmans*).

རིག་པའི་རྒྱ་ཚེ་, རིག་པའི་གནས་ཐམས་ཅད་, } encyclopedia; the circle of science.

རིགས་-པོ་-མ་, *s.* gender, kind, sort, extraction, family, tribe, caste, nation.

རིགས་གཅིག་པ་, *adj.* of the same kind, tribe, or nation with another, compatriot.

རིགས་མི་མཐུན་པ, *adj.* of different caste, nation, &c.

རིགས་མཐུན་པ, རིགས་མཉམ་པ, རིགས་འདྲ་བ, } *adj.* of the same kind, sort, extraction, family, tribe, caste, nation.

རིགས་མི་མཐུན་པ, རིགས་མི་མཉམ་པ, རིགས་མི་འདྲ་བ, } of different kind, sort, tribe, race, nation, &c.

རིགས་རྒྱུད, family, extraction.

རིགས་པའི་རྩེད, *s.* race, lineage, extraction.

རིགས་ཅན, རིགས་ལྡན, } *adj.* noble, illustrious.

རིགས་མེད, *adj.* ignoble.

རིགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of noble extraction, illustrious.

རིགས་ཀྱི་བུ, a young gentleman.

རིགས་ཀྱི་བུ་དག, gentlemen !

རིགས་ཀྱི་བུ་མོ, a gentle girl, a young lady.

རིགས་ངམས་པ, a degenerated kind, sort, tribe, caste, family, nation.

རིགས་བཞི་ནི, the four castes or tribes (in ancient India) are :

རྒྱལ་རིགས, the principal (royal or military) tribe.

བྲམ་ཟེ་རིགས, the Brahman caste.

རྗེའུ་རིགས, the gentleman caste.

དམངས་རིགས, the plebeian caste.

གདོལ་པའི་རིགས, the lower class of people.

མི་རིགས, the human race, mankind.

རྫེ་རིགས, a tribe, nation.

རིགས་པ, *adj.* becoming, convenient, reasonable, seeming.

རིགས་པ་ཡིན་པ, *v. n.* to be reasonable, convenient, &c.

དེ་ལྟར་རིགས་སོ, it becomes so.

འདི་ལྟར་རིགས་སམ, is it becoming on this manner.

རིགས་པ, (S. *Nyâya*) argumentation, reasoning, dialectic, logic.

རིང་ཐུང་མེ, *adj.* long, distant.

རིང་གི-ཡིད, *s.* length, longitude, distance.

རིང་པོར, རིང་བར, རིང་རྒྱུ, } *adv.* long, far, at great distance.

རིང་བར་གྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make long, lengthen.

རིང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become long, &c.

དེའི་རིང་ལ, རྒྱ་རིང་ལ, } at his time, under him, during his reign.

རིང་བསྲེག, རྒྱ་ཚན་དང, } small, hard, round, particles of the relics of a saint.

རིང་བྱམས, the sect or followers of, &c.

རིངས་པ, *adj.* swift, speedy.

རིངས་པར, *adv.* swiftly, speedily.

རིངས་པ་རིངས་པར, *adv.* very speedily.

རིན་ཐུ-པོ-མེ, *adj.* lean, meagre.

རིན་ཐུ-ཡིད, *s.* leanness, meagreness.

རིན་དེ, he, &c. is lean.

རིན་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be lean, meagre.

རིན་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. n.* to grow or become lean, meagre.

རིན, རིན་ཐང, རིན་མོང, } *s.* price, value ; esteem, honour, regard.

རིན་ཆོད་པར, *v. a.* to fix, or determine the price.

རིན་རྟོག་པར, *v. a.* to estimate.

རིན་རྟོག་པ་པོ, an estimator, appraiser.

རིན་ཅན, *adj.* precious, valuable, costly.

རིན་མེད, *adj.* having no price, cheap.

རིན་འཕེལ་བར, *v. a.* to abate, lessen the price.

རིན་འཕྲོ་བར, རིན་འབྲི་བར, } *v. n.* to abate, lower in price.

རིན་ཆེན, རིན་རྩེན, རིན་དངོས, } a precious thing, a precious metal, a metal.

རིན་ཆེན་དང་པོ, གསེར, } the first precious metal is gold.

རིན་ཆེན་གཉིས་པ, དངུལ, } the second precious metal is silver.

རིན་ཆེན་ཁྲི་འབྱུང་གྲངས། } a metalliferous mine;
— — — — གཏམས། } a mine of precious metals.

རིན་ཆེན་བརྟག་པར། *v. a* to examine precious things or metals.

རིན་པོ་ཆེ། a gem, a precious stone.

རིམ་པ། *s.* series, order, rank; sort, method.

རིམ་པ་བཞིན་དུ། *adv.* according to one's order or rank; in a certain series, order, methodically.

རིམ་པ་ཅན། } *adj.* orderly, regular, methodi-
རིམ་གྱན། } cal.

རིམ་གྲལ། *adj.* inordinate, irregular, immethodical.

རིམ་གིས། *adv.* gradually, by degrees.

རིམ་གྱི། } *s.* honour, respect, ceremony.
h. རྒྱ་རིམ། }

རིམ་གྱི་པ། one paying respects to, one attending on a great personage.

རིམ་གྱོ་རྒྱད་པར། to pay his respects to, to attend on.

རིམ་ཉད། a contagious sickness or disease.

རིམ་གྱིས་མཆེད་པར། *v. n.* to spread gradually.

རིལ་བུ-པུ-པོ-མོ། *adj.* round, globular; *s.* a kind of vessel, (for water, &c.)

རིལ་བུ། a globular figure, a pill.

རིལ་མ། the globular dung of some animals, as:

ཤ་རིལ། of a stag.

ལུག་རིལ། of a sheep, &c.

རིས། } *s.* part, section, division, region,
ཕྱོགས། } tract, side, corner, quarter, party.

རིས་ཅན། *adj.* partial, siding with one party, prejudiced.

རིས་མེད། } *adj.* impartial.
རིས་སུལ། }

རང་རིས། one's own party.

གཞན་རིས། another's party.

གཙོ་རིས། the upper parts or regions, heaven.

མངའ་རིས། a subordinate domain, fief, appendage; the name of part of Tibet.

རྒྱ་རིས། the blank part of a picture.

ཚེན་རིས། the painted part of a picture.

རུ། a numeral for 85.

རུ་པ། a volume, &c. marked with རུ, 85th.

རུ། } *s.* horn, wing, part, side, corner,
རྭ། } quarter.

རུ་ཐག། a rope for an ox's horn.

ཡ་རུ། a goat's horn.

ལུག་རུ། a sheep's horn.

གཡས་རུ། the right side or wing.

གཡོན་རུ། the left ditto.

གཞུང་རུ། the middle part or centre.

རུ་ཐོག། } name of a place and district in
རུ་རེག། } Tibet towards Ladak.

རུ་ད། *s.* envy, hatred, spite.

རུ་ད་ཅན། *adj.* envious.

རུ་ཁ། } a tent made of the hair of the yak.
རེ་ཁྱར། }

རུ་པ། one living in such a tent, (in the deserts.)

རུ་ཁའི་ཚོགས། a collection or assemblage of such tents, an encampment.

s. རུ་རགན། a sort of berry.

རུ་རྩ། a kind of spicy root.

རུམ་པ། a kind of potato.

རུམ་པའི་ཁ་ཟས། meat made of potatoes or meal.

རུང་བ། *adj.* convenient, apt, meet, becoming, beseeming.

རུང་བ་ཡིན་པར། } *imperson.* to be proper, be-
རུང་བར། } seeming, &c.

རུང་ངོ། it becomes, beseems, behoves; it is fit, meet, convenient; it is possible, it may be.

མི་རུང་། it becomes not, &c.

བཟའ་རུང་། *adj.* fit to be eaten, edible.

འཐུང་རུང་། *adj.* fit to be drunk, potable.

སུ་ཡང་རུང་, whosoever.
གང་ཡང་རུང་, whichsoever.
ཅི་ཡང་རུང་, whatsoever.
རུང་ཡང་སྲིད་, / མི་རུང་ཡང་སྲིད་, } whether it be possible or not.
རབ་ཁང་, / གསོལ་ཁང་, } a bake house, a cook-room.
རྒྱ, a large quantity or mass ; a deluge.
ཁ་བཏེ་རྒྱ་, / ཁ་རྒྱ་, } a mass of snow and ice sliding down from a mountain, with great noise, an avalanche.
ཆུ་རྒྱ་, a deluge of water.
རྒྱ་གྱེལ་འཕྲོ་བ་, the state of being carried away by the mass of snow or water.
རྒྱབ་པ་, *v. a.* to assault, to fall on, to attack.
རྒྱ་ for སྙིང་, / ཤ་ལྟམས་, } the womb.
མའི་རྒྱམ, the mother's womb.
རྒྱམ་རྩ་འཇུག་པ་, to enter into the womb, (as an incarnated saint.)
རྒྱམ་རྩ་ཞུགས་པ་, *pret.* entered into the womb.
རྒྱམ, the Roman empire, (the Turkish.)
རྒྱམ་པ, one of that empire.
རྒྱམ་རྣམ, the Ottoman empire in Asia; Syria.
རྒྱག་ག, *adj.* rotten, putrid.
རྒྱག་ག་ཉིད, *s.* rottenness, corruption.
རྒྱག་ལོ, it is rotten.
རྒྱག་ག་ཡིན་པ་, to be rotten.
རྒྱག་བར་འགྱུར་བ་, to become rotten.
རྒྱག་རྡི, a putrid or corrupt odour.
རྒྱག་པོ་, / རྒྱུག་པོ་, } *adj.* ragged; clothed in rags.
རྒྱས, / རིགས་བརྒྱུད་, } *s.* lineage, extraction, family.
རྒྱས་མཐོ་ག, high extraction or family.
རྒྱས་དམའ་ག, low extraction.
རྒྱས་པ, *s.* a bone.
མི་རྒྱས, a man's bone.
རྟ་རྒྱས, a horse's bone.
མགོ་རྒྱས, the bone of the head, skull.
རྐང་རྒྱས, the bone of the foot.
རྒྱས་གདངས་, a skeleton.
རྒྱས་སྦུག, a toad, a tortoise.
རྒྱས་ཐུ, a little or small bone; a relic.
རྗེ, a numeral for **115.**
རྗེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རྗེ, **115th.**
རྗེ or རྗེ་རྗེ, *adj.* single, each, one of each.
རྗེ་རྗེར, *adv.* separately.
རྗེ་རྗེ་ག, the state of being separated.
རྗེ་གཅིག, / དྲུག་རྩ་རྒྱ་གཅིག, } *adj.* sixty-one.
རྗེ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the sixty-first.
རྗེ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the sixty-first time.
རྗེ་གཅིག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of sixty-one.
ལན་རྗེ་གཅིག, *adv.* sixty-one times.
རྗེ་ག, *s.* hope, expectation ; to hope.
རྗེ་དོགས, hope and fear or anxiety.
རྗེ་བ་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* hopeful.
རྗེ་བ་མེད་པ, *adj.* past hope.
རྗེ་གནས, / རྗེ་ལྡོ་གནས, } room for hope.
རྗེ་བ་བསྒྲུབ་པར, the act of fulfilling one's hope.
རྗེ་བ་བསྒྲུབ་པར, the state of being fulfilled (as of hope).
རྗེ་བཞི, the four posts of a frame or door case.
ཐ་རྗེ, the upper post.
མ་རྗེ, the lower post.
ལྟོགས་རྗེ, the side post.
རྗེ་ཞིག, a while ; *adv.* for a while.
རྗེ་ཞིག་ན, *adv.* a while, for a while.
རྗེ་ལ for རྗེ་སྐམ, *s.* sack-cloth.
རྗེ་སྦྲུ, / རྗེ་ཐོག, } a kind of cloth of yak-hair.
རྗེ་རྒན, a tent of hair cloth.
རྗེ་སྐན, ironically, there is, there is not, &c.
རྗེན་པ, *s.* touch, a touching, feeling, perceiving, &c.

རེག་པར, *v. a.* to touch, feel, perceive.
རེག་བྱ for རེག་པ, *s.* touch, feeling.
རེག་བྱ་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* feeling, sensible.
རེག་པར་བྱར་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* tangible.
རེག་པར་བྱར་ཡོད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* tangibility.
རེག་མ, / སྤྱ་མོ, } *Reg-ma*, name of a goddess.
རེད་ཀ, *s.* stiffness, hardness.
རེངས་པ, *adj.* stiff, hard.
རེད་བྱ, a kind of incense.
རེད་པ, *adj.* ready.
རེད་དོ, it is ready.
རེད་པ་ཐོག་པར, to be ready.
རེད་མདའ, a ready arrow.
རེད་མདའ་པ, one with a ready arrow.
རེམ་པ, *adj.* stout, strong.
མི་རེམ་པ, a stout man.
རྟ་རེམ་པ, a strong horse.
རེས་པ, *s.* turn, vicissitude.
རེས་འགའ, *adv.* sometimes.
རེས་འགས-རེ་འགའ, *adv.* sometimes—other times.
རེས་ཆེ-རེས་ཆུང, *adv.* sometime great, sometime small, or partly great, partly small.
རེས་གཟའ, a planet.
རོ, a numeral for 145.
རོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རོ, 145th.
རོ, / རོ་བོ་ཀ, } *s.* taste, flavour, savour; the relish, flavour, a tasting, &c.
རོ་ཞིམ, an agreeable taste.
རོ་མི་ཞིམ, a disagreeable taste.
རོ་སྤྱད་ཀ, a tasting, or trying the taste.
རོ་སྤྱད་ཀ་པོ, a taster, one that tries the taste.
རོ་དྲུག་ཏུ, the six tastes are:
མངར་ཀ, sweet.
སྐྱུར་བ, sour, acid.
ཁ་ཀ, bitter.
བསྐ་བ, of a nauseous bitter taste.
ཚ་བ, biting hot, acrid.
ལན་ཚྭ་ཀ, brinish or briny, saline.
རོ་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* of a hundred tastes.
རོ་བརྒྱ་དང་ལྡན་པ, / རོ་སྣ་ལྔ་ཚོགས་པ, } *adj.* of a very fine taste or relish.
རོ་འཛིན for / སྐེ, } receiver of taste or savour; the tongue.
རོ-མ, / *h.* སྐྱར, } a dead body, a corpse, a carcase.
མི་རོ, the corpse of a man.
རྟ་རོ, the carcase of a horse.
རོ་སྒམ, / *h.* སྐྱར་སྒམ, } a coffin, (for a dead body.)
རོ་ཁང, / *h.* སྐྱར་ཁང, } a place where dead bodies are deposited or burnt.
རོ་ཤིང, / *h.* སྐྱར་ཤིང, } wood for the burning of dead bodies.
རོ་བསྲེག་པར, / *h.* སྐྱར་བཟུ་བར } *v. a.* to burn a dead body.
རོ་རས, / *h.* སྐྱར་རས, } a wrapping cloth of cotton for the dead.
རོ་འདམས, the shade, or ghost of the dead; the manes.
རོ་རྟོ, *s.* lust, carnal desire.
རོ་རྟོ་སྐྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to invigorate the carnal appetite by medicine.
རོག, (*in compos.*)
རྩག་རོག, a rogue, a villain.
ཁྲ་རོག for ཁྲ་ཁ, *s.* a crow.
རོགས, / སྐོགས, } *s.* fellow, companion.
རོགས་སྐྱེད་པར, to help, to assist.
རོང, a narrow passage, a defile.
རོང་ཡུལ, a country full of defiles, or many craggy steep places.
རོང་མི, a man of such a country.
རོང་རྟ, a horse of such a country.
རོངས-པ-རོ, *adj.* stiff.
རོངས་པ-ཉིད, *s.* stiffness.
རོངས་རོངས་རོ, *adj.* very stiff.

རོད་རོད་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow very stiff.
རོལ་བར, *v. n.* to delight or take pleasure in.
རོལ་བར་ཉེད་པར, / ཁ. —— མཐད་པར, / ཐོངས་སྤྱད་པར, } to enjoy, make use of.
རོགས་ for སྒོལ, *s.* a furrow.
རོལ་མོ, *s.* music.
རོལ་མོ་པ, / རོལ་མོ་མཁན, } a musician.
རོལ་མོ་ཉེད་པར, to play on a musical instrument, make music.
རོལ་མོ་ཡི་ཆས, / རོལ་ཆ, } a musical instrument.
རོལ་མོའི་ཚུལ་ཁག, several sorts of music.
པི་ཝང, a sort of violin, harp, guitar.
ཕྱིང་པ, a pipe, flute.
སིལ་སྙན, a brazen plate, a gong.
ཙེག་རེད, a small brazen plate.
རྔ, a drum.
རྔ་ཆེ་ཆེ, a large drum.
རྔ་ཕྲན, a little drum.
ཟངས་རྔ, a copper drum.
ཐུ་རྔ, a drum of earthen-ware.
ཆུ, / ཆུའི་ཆ, / ཕྱར་བའི་ཆ, } a small opening from a water-course into a smaller channel for irrigation.
རྐང་པ, / ཁ. ཞབས, } the foot; a line in a stanza.
རྐང་སོར, the toe of the foot.
རྐང་མཐིལ, the sole of the foot.
རྐང་ལྟེ, / ལྟེ་མ, } the hollow of the sole.
རྐང་རྟས, a foot-step or track.
རྐང་ཕྱབས, *s.* stockings, a stock for the foot.
རྐང་ཕྱིང, a piece of cloth or felt to wrap on the legs.
རྐང་ལྗམ, *s.* long drawers, trousers.
རྐང་རྒྱན, an ornament worn on the legs, a garter.
རྐང་སྟེགས, a foot-stool.
རྐང་རྩེན, bare or naked foot.
རྐང་ཕྱིར་པ, a footman, a foot soldier, one travelling on foot.
རྐང་ཕྱར་པའི་དཔུང, infantry, foot soldiers, the line.
རྐང་མཆོགས་པ, *adj.* nimble-footed.
རྐང་རྨ, a maimed foot; *adj.* lame.
རྐང་ཞ, a lame foot, lame-footed.
རྐང་འཁོར, bow-legged.
རྐང་འཐམ, a disease in the foot.
རྐང་རམ, the marrow (of a bone).
རྐང་གཉིས་པ, two-footed, a biped.
རྐང་བཞི་པ, four-footed, having four feet, a quadruped.
རྐང་དྲུག་པ, having six feet.
རྐང་མདས་པ, many-footed, having many feet.
རྐང་མེད་པ, having no feet, footless.
རྐང་འབྲུང, a tree, &c.
རྐང་པའི་ཆ་ཤས, the parts of the foot.
བརྐྱ, the thigh.
པུས་མོ, the knee.
མེ་ཐོང, the knee-pan.
ཀྱེ་ཐུང, the ham-string, behind the knee.
རྐང་དཔ, the leg.
ཕྲེན་པ, the calf of the leg.
དཔ་གདོང, the shank.
ཐོང, the ankle.
རྟེང, the heel.
ཐོག་སྟོང, the instep.
ཤན, / དཀན, } *s.* the roof of the mouth, the palate.
ཤན་གཉེར, the wrinkles of the palate.
ཤན་སྒམ, the cavity of ditto.
ཤན་ཀྱི་ཡི་གེ, a palatial or palatal letter.
ཤན་ནད, a disease of the palate.
ཤམ་པ, / བསམ་པ, } a longing, earnest desire.
ཅི་ཞིག་ལ་ཤམ་པ, a longing after any thing.

ཁམ་པར, *v. a.* to long for.
ཁམ་པ་པོ, one that longs for.
ཁམ་པར་ཐུབ, he does long for.
ཁམ་པ or སྐམ་པ, *s.* pincers.
ཁྱུ་བ, a stealing, robbery, theft, rob.
ཁ་བར, *v. a.* to steal, thieve.
ཁྱུ་བ་པོ, a stealer.
ཁྱུ་ཐུབ, that does steal.
ཁྱུ་བར་ཐུབ, that does steal away; it is stolen.
ཁྱུ་ཡིན་འདུག, / ཁྱུ་བཞིན་པ, } is stealing.
ཁྱུ, *pres.* he steals.
ཁྱུས་བཏུས, *pret.* he stole; it has been stolen.
བཏྱུ-ཐ, / ཁྱུ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be stolen, he will steal.
ཁྱུས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him steal.
ཁྱུ་འཕྲོག་ཐུབ་པར, to steal and rob.
ཁྱུ་ཚགས་ཐུབ་པར, to steal and kill, or to rob and murder.
ཁྱུར་འཆག་པར, *v. c.* to cause or make one steal.
ཁྱུ་ཐབས་སུ་ཚགས་པར, to dwell or lodge in the manner of a thief.
ཁྱུན་མ, *s.* a theft; a thief.
ཁྱུན་པོ *s. m.* / ཁྱུན་མོ, *s. f.* } a thief, a robber.
ཁྱུན་མ་ཐུབ་པར, *v. a.* to practise theft, to thieve, to rob.
ཁྱུན་དཔོན, the head of a gang of thieves or robbers.
ཁྱུན་ནོར, stolen goods.
ཁྱུན་སྒྲོག, a sort of small bag.
ཁྱུད, / འོག་ཅན, } the hinder part, fundament, breech, the arse, anus.
ཁྱུད་ཆེས, the prodices.
ཁྱུད་སྒྱེད་པར, to move or agitate one's hinder part.
ཀེ་བ for སྐེམ་པ, / རིད་པ, } *adj.* lean, meagre.
ཀེ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow lean, meagre.
ཀེད་པ, / སྐེད་པ, } the waist, middle.
ཀྱེ་བ, a digging, turning up.
ཀྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to dig, carve, grave, engrave; to cut.
ཀྱེ་བ་པོ, a digger, &c.
ཀྱེ་ཐུབ, that digs, a mattock, shovel.
ཀྱེ་བར་ཐུབ, that does dig, is digged.
ཀྱེ་ཡིན་འདུག, / ཀྱེ་བཞིན་པ, } is digging.
ཀྱེ, *pres.* he digs, &c.
ཀྱེས་བཀྱེས, *pret.* he dug; it has been dug up.
ཀྱེ་བར་འགྱུར, / བཀྱེ-ཐ, } *fut.* he will dig, to be dug up.
ཀྱེས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him dig, &c.
ཀེན་མ, / སྐྱེན་མ, } *s.* gullet, the throat, the meat-pipe.
ཀྱེན་མར་མིད་པ, to swallow down the throat.
ཀྱེན་ནད, disease of the throat.
ཀྱེད་ཐུ, / སྐྱེད་ཐུ, } a small cup for a lamp, &c.
ཀྱེད་པ་པགས་ནད, a disease of the skin, the itch.
ཁ་ཀྱེད, ditto.
ཀྱེད་ནད་ཅན, *adj.* having a disease in the skin.
ཀྱེན་པ, / v. སྐྱེན་པ, } a sort of basket.
ཁྱག་པ, / v. སྐྱག་པ, } excrement, dirt.
ཁྱང, a kind of wild ass.
ཕོ་ཁྱང, the male of do.
མོ་ཁྱང, the female of do.
ཁྱང་དར་མ, a young wild ass.
ཅང་ཤན, an old one.
ཁྱད་ཀ-པ, *adj.* simple, not compound.
ཁྱད་པ, a stretching out; v. ཁྱེད་པ.
ཁྱད་པར, *v. a.* to stretch out; v. བཁྱད་པར.
ཁྱན, a kind of vessel like a tea-pot.
ཟངས་ཁྱན, ditto of brass.

ཐང་སྐྱེས, a kind of copper vessel like a tea-pot
ཆུ་སྐྱེས, a brass vessel for water, a lota.
ཆང་སྐྱེས, ditto for wine.
སྐྱེ་or སྐྱེ, *(in compos.)*
ཕྱག་སྐྱེ, *adj.* with the face upwards, supine.
ཕྱག་སྐྱེ་རྒྱལ་བར, to lie with the face upwards.
སྐྱེ་རྒོ་or སྐྱེ་རྒོ, / སྐྱེ་རེ, } *s.* futility, loquacity.
སྐྱེ་པ, a leathern bag, a leather sack.
སྐྱེ་བུ, a small leather bag, sack.
ཤོ་སྐྱེ, a bag or sack of hide or leather.
ར་སྐྱེ, a bag of the skin of a goat.
ལུག་སྐྱེ, ditto of that of a sheep.
རི་དྭགས་སྐྱེ་པ, ditto of a deer.
རྩྭ་སྐྱེ, a leather bag for meal or flour.
ཆང་སྐྱེ, ditto for wine.
སྐྱེ་བ, a swimming.
ཆུ་ལ་སྐྱེ་བ, a swimming in water.
སྐྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to swim.
སྐྱེ་བ་པོ, a swimmer.
སྐྱེ་བྱེད, that does swim.
སྐྱེས, *s.* effect, consequence.
རྒྱུ་སྐྱེས, cause and effect.
སྐྱེས་ཅན, *adj.* of consequence, having its effects.
སྐྱེས་མེད, *adj.* without any effect.
སྐྱེད་པ, v. སྐྱེད་པ, a stretching out; v. བསྐྱེད་པ.
སྐྱེད་པར, v. སྐྱེད བར, *v. a.* to stretch out, expand; v. བསྐྱེད་པར.
སྐྱེད་པ་པོ, a stretcher out.
སྐྱེལ་བ་སྒྱུལ་བ, / སྒྱུལ་བ, } a leading, carrying, conducting.
རྒ་བ, *s.* old age, the state of being old.
རྒ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow, become old.
རྒ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make old.
རྒ་བྱེད, that makes or renders old.
རྒ་བའི་སྡུག་བསྔལ, the miseries or sorrows of old age.
རྒ་ཤི, old age and death.
རྒད་པ or རྒན་པ, an old man.
རྒད་པོ, the old, an old man.
རྒད་མོ, an old woman.
རྒན་པ, the old, aged, venerable.
རྒན་རབས, old men.
རྒན་ཐུབས, those that are grown old.
རྒན་པོ, an old man.
རྒན་མོ, an old woman.
རྒལ་བ, a fording, a ford.
རྒལ་བར, *v. a.* to ford, to pass over without swimming.
རྒལ་རྒྱ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* fordable.
རྒལ་རྒྱ་མེད་པ, *adj.* not fordable.
རྒལ་བ་པོ, a forder.
རྒལ་བར་བྱེད, does ford, is forded.
རྒལ་ཞིན་འདུག, is fording.
རྒལ་or རྒོལ, *pres.* he fords.
བརྒལ་ཟིན, *pret.* he has forded.
བརྒལ-ཐུ, / རྒལ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be forded, he will ford.
རྒོལ་ རྒོལ་ཞིག, *imperat.* let him ford.
རྙིང་པ, *adj.* old, grown old.
རྙིང་པ་པོ, one grown old, that became old.
རྙིང་བྱེད, that makes old.
རྙིང་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make old.
རྙིང་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow old.
རྣམས or དག, *(in compos.)* a plural sign; as,
སྐྱེ་རྣམས or སྐྱེ་དག, *pl.* creatures, men.
རྩུབ་པ, *part. adj.* declined, diminished, grown worse.
རྩུབ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to decline, decrease.
རྡུམ, *s.* grapes, a grape.
རྡུམ་འབྲུམ, / རྡུམ་འབྲུ, } ditto.
རྡུམ་ཤིང, / རྡུམ་འབྲུམ་ཤིང, } *s.* vine.

ཀྱི

ཀྱི

ཀྱུན་ཚོལ, ཀྱུན་འབྲུམ་ཚོལ, } a vine-yard.

ཀྱུན་ཆང, ཀྱུན་སྒྲུམས, } s. wine.

ཀྱུན་དཀར, white grapes.

ཀྱུན་ནག, black or purple grapes.

སྐད་པ, a laughing; want of attention.

སྐད་པ་ཡི་པོ་མོ, *adj.* wild, not domestic.

མི་སྐད, a wild or savage man.

ནག་སྐད, a wild yak or ox.

བོང་སྐད, a wild ass.

ཕག་སྐད, a wild boar.

སྐད་མ for རྟ་མོ, a mare.

སྐྱེལ་བ, a disputing.

སྐྱེལ་བྱ, v. *a.* to dispute.

སྐྱེལ་བ་པོ, a disputer, disputant.

རྒྱ་སྐྱེལ, an opponent, prosecutor, plaintiff.

ཕྱི་སྐྱེལ, a defendant.

སྐྱེལ, *pres.* I dispute.

བསྐྱལ་ཞེས, *pret.* I disputed.

བསྐྱལ་རྒྱ, *fut.* I shall dispute; to be disputed.

སྐྱེལ་ཏེ་སྐྱེལ་ཞིག, *imperat.* dispute thou.

རྟ, ཞེ་མོ་རྟགས, } a seal, mark, stamp, sign, token; a kind of deer.

རྟ་ལྡན, *adj.* having a seal or stamp on.

རྟ་བཏབ་པ, to put a seal on, to stamp.

རྟ་རྟགས, a mark, stamp.

རྟ་ནས་པ, to break open a seal.

རྟ་སྐོར, a square seal, a seal.

བཀའ་ཤག་རྟ་སྐོར་ཅན, a charter or diploma sealed with a square seal.

རྟ་ཞེལ, a kind of seal or stamp.

རྟ་སྐེ, a net.

རྡེ་དགས་རྟ, a hunting net.

ཐུ་རྟ, a fowling net.

ཉ་རྟ, a fishing net.

རྟ་བ, the beard.

རྟ་ཅན, *adj.* having a beard.

རྟ་སྐོ, s. extent, compass, circumference.

རྟ

རྟ

རྟོག་རྟོག, s. extent, compass, circumference.

རྟ་ཅན, *adj.* extensive, having a large extent.

རྟ་མེད, *adj.* of small compass.

རྟ་ཆེ་བ, s. extensiveness; *adj.* of large extent.

རྟ་ཆུང་བ, s. limitedness; *adj.* of small extent.

རྟ་ཆེར, *adv.* widely, diffusedly.

རྟ་བསྒྱེད་པར, v. *a.* to widen, augment, enlarge, extend.

རྟ་བསྒྲུམ་པར, v. *a.* to contract, diminish the extension.

རྒྱ་གར, (the white plain) India.

རྒྱ་དཀར་པོ, ditto.

རྒྱ་གར་གྱི, *adj.* of India.

རྒྱ་གར་སྐད, the Indian or Sanscrit language.

རྒྱ་གར་སྐད་ཅ, in Indian or Sanscrit language.

རྒྱ་གར་པ, a man of India.

རྒྱ་གར་མ, a woman of India.

རྒྱ་གར་གྱི་དཔེ, } an Indian or Sanscrit book.

རྒྱ་དཔེ, }

རྒྱ་སྐད, } Indian or Sanscrit language.

རྒྱ་གར་གྱི་སྐད, }

རྒྱ་སྐད་སྦྱིག་ཐབས, the way or manner of reading the Sanscrit.

རྒྱ་ཕྱོགས, s. a cross.

ལམ་པོ་རྒྱ་ཕྱོགས, a cross-way.

རྒྱ་ནག, (the black plain) China.

རྒྱ་ནག་གི, *adj.* of China; Chinese.

རྒྱ་ནག་པ, } s. *m.* a Chinese, a man of China.

རྒྱ་མི, }

རྒྱ་ནག་མ, } s. *f.* a Chinese, a woman of China.

རྒྱ་མོ, }

རྒྱ་མོར་བ, } a Chinese woman.

—— ཁྲབ, }

རྒྱ་སྐད, } the Chinese language.

རྒྱ་ཡི་སྐད, }

རྒྱ་ནག་སྐད་ཅ, in Chinese language.

རྒྱ་ཁ, s. amplitude, largeness, width, extent, copiousness, extension.

རྒྱངས་, it is extended, large, &c.

རྒྱ་བར་འགྱུར་བར་, *v. n.* to extend, increase, to become copious.

རྒྱ་བར་བྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to make large, ample, copious.

རྒྱ་གིང་, British India.

རྒྱ་གིང་ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་, *adj.* of British India.

རྒྱ་གིང་ཁྲིད་པ་, a man of British India; an European residing in India.

——— མ, a female ditto.

རྒྱ་གཡམས་, / རྒྱ་སྒམས་, } *s.* the upper roof, ridge or covering of a house.

རྒྱ་སྒམས་ཅན་, *adj.* having a roof, roofed, tiled.

རྒྱ་མཚོ་, the sea, ocean.

ཕྱིའི་རྒྱ་མཚོ་, the outward sea, the ocean.

ནང་གི་རྒྱ་མཚོ་, the inward sea, Mediterranean Sea, the Caspian or Aral.

རྒྱ་སྐྱ་, a kind of mineral salt used in tinning, sal ammoniac.

རྒྱ་ཡུལ, a country of great extent, a level country; Scythia, India and China.

རྒྱ་ཤོག, Chinese paper.

རྒྱ་ལྕགས་, / རྒྱ་སྐྱགས་, } a wood to dye red with; S. *Laksha* or lac.

རྒྱག་པ་, / རྒྱབ་པ་, } a casting, &c.

རྒྱག་པར་, *v. a.* to cast, &c.; v. རྒྱབ་པར་.

རྒྱགས་, / ལམ་རྒྱགས་, / མཆོགས་, } provision for a journey.

རྒྱགས་ཀྱལ, a provision bag.

རྒྱགས་ཐུ, provision of meal or flour.

རྒྱགས་ཚེད, merchandize to buy victuals with.

དབྱར་རྒྱགས, provision for the winter.

དཔྱར་རྒྱགས, provision for the summer.

རྒྱགས་པ, *adj.* fat, thick; v. རྡིབ་པ.

རྒྱང་ཀ-མ, *s.* far distance, distance.

རྒྱང་མ་ནས, *adv.* from far.

རྒྱང་རིང་ཚ, / ཐག་རིང་ཚ, } *s.* length of distance, distance.

རྒྱང་ཐུང་ཚ, *s.* shortness of distance, nearness.

རྒྱང་རིང་བར་ཕྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to put far off, remove, leave off.

རྒྱང་ཁས, a measure of 500 fathoms.

རྒྱང་ཁན་པ, / — འཕེན་པ, } name of an atheistical philosophical sect in ancient India.

རྒྱན, an ornament.

རྒྱན་པོ, *s.* chess, a chessboard.

རྒྱན་ཆ, an ornamental part, ornaments.

རྒྱན་ཕྱིས་བརྒྱན་པ, adorned with ornaments.

རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* having ornaments.

རྒྱན་མེད, *adj.* having no ornaments.

རྒྱན་ཕྱེ་ཐུ་ཚས, several sorts of ornaments.

དབུ་རྒྱན, a head ornament.

ཁྱན་རྒྱན, an ear ornament, ear-rings.

མགུལ་རྒྱན, a neck ornament, neck-lace.

སྐེད་རྒྱན, an ornament for the waist, girdle, zone.

རྒྱན, / སྐྱགས, } a stake at play.

རྒྱན་པར་-ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, embellish.

རྒྱན་པ་པོ, adorner.

རྒྱན་ཕྱེད, that does adorn.

རྒྱན་པར་ཕྱེད, does adorn, is adorned.

རྒྱབ, / *h.* སྐུ་རྒྱབ, } the back of the body, the back part of any thing.

རྒྱབ་ཀྱིས་ལྡོགས་པར, to turn his back to one.

རྒྱབ་ཏུ, *adv.* back, backwards, to the back.

རྒྱབ་ཏ, *adv.* behind, on the back.

རྒྱབ་ནས, *adv.* from behind.

རྒྱབ་པ, a casting, throwing, beating.

རྒྱབ་པར, to cast, throw, beat.

རྒྱབ་པ་པོ, a caster, &c.

རྒྱབ, *pres.* I cast, throw, or beat.

བརྒྱབ་ཅིན, *pret.* I have cast, &c.

བརྒྱབ་ཀ-ཏ, *fut.* to be cast, &c. I shall beat.

རྒྱལ་ or རྒྱལ་རིག, *imperat.* cast thou.
རྒྱལ་རྡོ, a kind of salt like crystal.
རྒྱལ་བྱེད, is victorious, has got the upper-hand.
རྒྱལ་བ, that has gained the victory ; *s.* Majesty, Highness, Sovereignty.
རྒྱལ་བ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ, a title, His precious Majesty, His Highness.
རྒྱལ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become victorious.
རྒྱལ་ཐེབས་དཔའ་པོ, a victorious champion.
རྒྱལ་བ་དང་ཆེ་སྟོབ་བ་དག་ཐེབས་པར, to compliment or salute a prince or great person.
རྒྱལ་པོ, a prince, a sovereign, a king, a monarch.
རྒྱལ་པོ་ཆེན་པོ, a great king, an emperor.
རྒྱལ་པོ་ཐེབས་པར, to reign, to govern.
རྒྱལ་ཚབ, a regent, a prince's deputy.
རྒྱལ་མོ, a prince's consort, a queen.
རྒྱལ་སྲས, a prince, prince's son ; a saint.
རྒྱལ་པོའི་སྲས་མོ, a princess, a prince's daughter.
རྒྱལ་བརྒྱུད, the royal family or race, extraction, lineage, pedigree.
རྒྱལ་མཚན, a sign of victory, a kind of ornament of cloth of a cylindrical figure.
རྒྱལ་ཞིད, a principality or kingdom.
རྒྱལ་ཞིད་ཀྱི་ཕྱེད, the half of one's kingdom.
རྒྱལ་ཞིད་ཐེད་པར, to govern, reign.
རྒྱལ་ཞིད་ཐེད་ཅུ་འཆག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to govern a realm, to place in power.
རྒྱལ་པོའི་རྟགས་ལྔ་ནི, the five ensigns of royalty are :
གཙུག་ཏོར, a turban, or head ornament.
གཅུགས, an umbrella.
ཟལ་གྱི, a sword.
རྔ་ཡབ་རོལ་བའི་ཕྱ་བ་ཅན, a fly-brush of a cow's tail, with a handle beset with precious stones.
ཕྱམ་ཁ་གོ, parti-coloured shoes.

རྒྱལ་སྡ, the metropolis, a prince's residence.
རྒྱལ་ཁམས, a kingdom, realm.
རྒྱལ་ཁམས་པ, a wanderer, peregrinator, a pilgrim, a beggar.
རྒྱལ་ཁམས་ནས་རྒྱལ་ཁམས་སུ, from realm to realm.
རྒྱལ་ཕྲན, a petty prince or chief.
རྒྱལ་ཆེན་བཞི, } the four great kings,
འཇིག་རྟེན་སྐྱོང་བ་བཞི, } the supposed guardians of the world.
རྒྱལ, name of two stars or constellations, called
རྒྱལ་སྟོད, the upper, *r,gyal-stod,* &c.
རྒྱལ་སྨད, the lower, *r,gyal-smad,* &c.
རྒྱལ, (*in compos.*)
ང་རྒྱལ, *s.* pride, arrogance.
ང་རྒྱལ་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant, haughty.
རྒྱས་པ, *adj.* extensive, large, copious, ample, wide.
རྒྱས་པར, *adv.* largely, copiously, amply.
རྒྱས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become copious.
རྒྱས་པར་ཐེད་པར, *v. a.* to make copious.
རྒྱས་བཤད, } a work or treatise at
རྒྱས་པ་དང་བསྡུས་པ, } large, and an abridgment thereof.
རྒྱུ *s.* རྒྱུ་རྟེ, *s.* cause, reason, motive.
ཉེ་བའི་རྒྱུ, } a proximate or near cause.
ཉེ་རྒྱུ, }
རིང་བའི་རྒྱུ, } a remote cause.
རིང་རྒྱུ, }
ཐེད་པའི་རྒྱུ, an efficient cause.
ལྷན་ཅིག་འབྱུང་བའི་རྒྱུ, a co-originating or co-existing cause.
རྒྱུ་འབྲས, cause and effect.
རྒྱུ, the warp of the web ; v. སྐུན, the woof.
རྒྱུ་བ, an arising, moving, walking, going.
རྒྱུ་བར, *v. n.* to rise, flow, proceed, move, go, walk ; v. རྒྱུག་རྒྱུན.
རྒྱུ་བ་པོ, an ariser, goer, &c.
རྒྱུ་ཐེད, that does go.

རྒྱུ་བར་ཕྱེད, is gone, they go.
རྒྱུ་ཡོན་འདུག, / རྒྱུ་བཞིན་པ, } is arising, flowing.
རྒྱུ་རྒྱུ་བར, *v. freq.* to go often, to walk about.
རྒྱུ་བ, / རྒྱུད་པ, } a putting in a series, a stringing; a gathering together; *v. n.*
རྒྱུ་བར, / རྒྱུད་པར, } *v. n.* also *v. a.* to gather or bring together; *v. a.* to collect or make a collection of.
རྒྱུ for རྒྱུད, *pres.* I gather together, collect.
བརྒྱུས, *pret.* I collected, &c.
བརྒྱུ-ཐ, *fut.* to be collected; I shall collect.
རྒྱུས་རྒྱུས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him collect.
རྒྱུ་མ, the entrails, intestines, the bowels.
རྒྱུ་རྩྭ, the upper bowels.
རྒྱུ་སྨད, the lower bowels.
རྒྱུ་སྙེམ, the fat encircling the bowels.
རྒྱུ་ནད, a disease of the bowels.
རྒྱུ་ཁེར, / རྐོ་འབྲུ, } the cholic or colic.
རྒྱུ་མཚན, a criterion, reason, cause, argument, definition.
རྒྱུ་མཚན་བཅད་པར, to describe by its criteria.
རྒྱུ་མཚན་ཡོད་པ, / རྒྱུ་མཚན་ཅན, } *adj.* reasonable, having its criteria.
རྒྱུ་མཚན་མེད་པར, *adv.* without reason or cause.
རྒྱུ་སྐར, a constellation, stars rising at certain seasons of the year, the lunar mansions.
རྒྱུ་བཞི་སྐར་མ, ditto.
རྒྱུ་སྐར་ཉེར་བརྒྱད, the 27 or 28 *nakshatras* or constellations are, thus translated from the Sanscrit.
སྐེད་དྲུག, *Karttika.*
སྨེ་སྤྲེ, *Rohini.*
མགོ, *Mrigasira.*
ཨརྡྲ, *Ardra.*
ཏཱིས་སྦྱ, *Punarvasu.*

རྟེག, *Pushya.*
སྐྱེ, *Ashlesha.*
མཆུ, *Magha.*
སྔ, *Purva phalguni.*
དབོ, *Uttara phalguni.*
ལེ་བཞི, *Hasta.*
ཙི་པ, *Chitra.*
སྭ་ཏི, *Swati.*
སྣ་ཚ, *Vishakha.*
ཨ་མཆེམས, *Anuradha.*
རྒྱེ་ན, *Jyestha.*
རྩ་བམ, *Mula* or *Niriti.*
ཀ་རྒྱོད, *Purva Ashadha* or *Shravana.*
ཀ་སྐད, *Uttara Ashadha.*
སྒོ་བཞིན, *Shravana.*
ཨ་བཞེན, *Abhijit.*
སྟོན་སྔ, *Shatabhisha.*
སྟོན་རྩ, *Dhanishtha.*
ཕྲུམས་རྒྱོད, *Purva Bhadrapada.*
ཕྲུམས་སྐད, *Uttara Bhadrapada.*
ནམ་རྩ, *Revati.*
ཨ་སྐར, *Ashwini.*
བ་ན, *Bharani.*
རྒྱུག་པ, a running.
རྒྱུག་པར, *v. n.* to run, flee.
རྒྱུག་པ་པོ, a runner.
རྒྱུག་ཕྱེད, that does run.
རྒྱུག་པར་ཕྱེད, is run, they run.
རྒྱུག་གིན་འདུག, / རྒྱུག་བཞིན་པ, } is running.
རྒྱུག, *pres.* I run.
རྒྱུགས or བརྒྱུགས, *pret.* I ran.
རྒྱུག་པར་འགྱུར, / བརྒྱུག-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall run; to be run.
རྒྱུགས་རྒྱུག་ཅིག, *imperat.* run thou.
རྒྱུག་ཅིང་འགྲོ་བར, to go running.
རྒྱུག་ཅིང་འོང་བར, to come running.
རྒྱུག་རྒྱུག་པར, *v. freq.* to run often, to make a practice of running.

རྒྱུད, *s.* string, cord; series, treatise; native quality, disposition of mind, a natural.
རྒྱུད་གསུམ་པ, *adj.* having three strings or cords.
རྒྱུད་མདངས, *adj.* many-stringed, (as a harp.)
རྒྱུད་ཡཆད་, a good disposition or native quality.
རྒྱུད་ངན, a bad disposition, &c.
རྒྱུད་ཞི་བ, a mild disposition, good nature.
རྒྱུད་འཇམ་པ, a soft temperament.
རང་རྒྱུད, one's own natural temper.
གཞན་རྒྱུད, another's natural temper.
རྒྱུད་རྗེ, } *Tantra*, an original work, a collec-
རྒྱུད, } tion, a treatise, continued series.
རྒྱུད་རྗེ་བཞི, the four classes of *Tantras*.
ཐ་ཧཱི་རྒྱུད, *bya-vahi r,gyud*; S. *Kriyá Tantra*.
སྤྱོད་པཧི་རྒྱུད, *spyod-pahi r,gyud*; S. *A'chára Tantra*.
རྣལ་འབྱོར་རྒྱུད, *r,nal h,byor r,gyud*; S. *Yoga Tantra*.
རྣལ་འབྱོར་བླ་ན་མེད་པཧི་རྒྱུད, *r,nal-h,byor b,la-na-med-pahi r,gyud*; S. *Anuttara Yoga Tantra*.
རྒྱུད་པ, a putting into a string, series, a gathering together, classification.
རྒྱུད་པར, *v. a.* to gather or bring together, to collect, make a collection of.
རྒྱུད་པ་པོ, a collector, a compiler.
རྒྱུད, *pres.* I collect, &c.
བཏུས, *pret.* I have collected.
བཏུ་བ, *fut.* I shall collect; to be collected.
རྒྱུདཏུ་ཤིག, *imperat.* collect thou.
རྒྱུན, *adj.* continual, flowing, perpetual.
རྒྱུན་རུ, *adv.* continually, always.
རྒྱུན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* continuity, a flowing continually.
རྒྱུན་མོས, a garment worn continually.
རྒྱུན་ཟས, daily food.
རྒྱུས་པ, *part. pret.* of རྒྱུ་བར, *v. n.* to be gathered together.
རྒྱུས་པ, *s.* a fibre, filament, sinew.
རྒྱུས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* fibrous.
རྒྱུས་སྦྲུ, a thread of animal fibre, catgut.
རྒྱུས་མ, *s.* notice, remembrance, a recollecting.
རྒྱུས་ཡོད་པར, *v. n.* to recollect, remember.
རྒྱུས་ཡོད་ཅན, *adj.* remembering.
རྒྱུས་མེད, *adj.* having no notice of, not remembering.
རྒྱུས, *(in compos.)*
ལོ་རྒྱུས, *s.* annals, history.
ལོ་རྒྱུས་པ, } a historian, an annalist.
ལོ་རྒྱུས་མཁན, }
རྒྱོ, the act of copulation, generation.
རྒྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to abuse a woman carnally, to ravish, constuprate, debauch.
རྒྱོད་པ་པོ, an abuser, &c.
རྒྱོད་བྱེད, that does abuse.
རྒྱོད་པར་བྱེད, is abused.
རྒྱོད, *pres.* he constuprates.
རྒྱོབ་བཏྱོས, *pret.* he ravished.
རྒྱོད་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* he will ravish.
བཏྱོབ་ཐ, } to be ravished.
རྒྱོབ or རྒྱོས་ཤིགཏྱོ, *imperat.* do thou ravish.
རྒྱོད་པ, } an extending, widening, dilating.
རྒྱུད་པ, }
རྒྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to extend, widen; v. བརྒྱུད་པ.
རྒྱོག་པ, } a casting, throwing.
རྒྱུག་པ, }
རྒྱོག་པར, } *v. a.* to cast, throw, hurl.
རྒྱུག་པར, }
རྔ, a drum.
རྔ་པོ་ཆེ, a large drum.
རྔ་ཆེན, a great drum.
རྔ་ཆུང་, } a little drum.
རྔའུ་ཆུང, }
རྔ་ཤིང, the wood or body of a drum.
རྔ་ཕྱགས, the skin or leather of a drum.
རྔ་དབྱུག, drum-sticks.
རྔ་ཐུ, the handle of a drum-stick.

ཏ་པ, a drummer.
ཏ་དཔོན, a chief drummer.
ཏ་སྒྲ, the voice or sound of a drum.
ཏ་རྡུང་བ, to beat a drum.
ཟངས་ཏ, a copper drum.
ཇག་ཏ, a brazen drum.
ལྕགས་ཏ, a drum of bell-metal.
རྫ་ཏ, ditto of earthen-ware, a kettledrum.
རྒྱལ་ཏ, a beat of drum or a drumming upon a victory.
ཁྲིམས་ཏ, ditto at the publishing of a law.
ཆོས་ཏ, ditto in religious ceremonies.
འཐབ་ཏ, ditto in battle.
རྩེད་ཏ, ditto on festive occasions.
འཕྲོ་ཏ, ditto at the travelling of a great man.
གཏམ་ཏ, ditto at nuptials.
རྨྱ་ཏ, ditto at funerals.
ཏ་བ, a reaping or cutting with a hook.
ཏ་བ, *v. a.* to reap, to cut with a sickle.
ཏ་བ་པོ, a reaper.
ཏ་བྱེད, that does reap ; a sickle.
ཏ་བར་བྱེད, is reaped, is cut.
ཏ་ཞིན་འདུག, / ཏ་བཞིན་པ, } is reaping.
ཏ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* shall or will reap.
ཏ, *pres.* he reaps.
ཏས་བཏས, *pret.* he reaped.
ཏ་ཐུབ་ཏི་ཐུ, *fut.* he will reap, to be cut, &c.
ཏོས་-ཤིག་བཏོ, *imperat.* cut thou, let him reap.
ཏ་སྤྱོད, a camel.
ཏ་མོ, a she-camel.
རྡོག, / ཏ་ཕྲུག, } the young of a camel.
ཏ་སྤྱོད་ཀྱི་རྒེ་བ, a camel's hump or bunch.
ཏ་མ, the tail of a beast.
ཏ་ཅན, / ཏ་མ་ཅན, } *adj.* having a tail.
ཏ་མེད, *adj.* without a tail.
ཏ་བྱུགས, a mutilated tail.
ཏ་དཀར, a white tail.
ཏ་ནག a black tail.
རྟ་ཏ, a horse's tail.
གཡག་ཏ, a yak's tail.
ཏ་ཐག, a yak's bushy tail, a fly-brush.
ཏ་ཐག, / ཏ་ཐག་གཟིན, } the name of two fabulous islands on the south of Asia.
དན་-པ for རྒྱ, *s.* a reward, fee.
དན་པ་སྦྱིན་པར, / དན་པ་ཐོབ་བར, } to give a reward.
དན་པ, a rewarding.
དན་པར, *v. a.* to reward.
དན་པ་པོ, a rewarder, a giver of a reward.
དན་པས་བཏན་པ, *s.* remuneration.
དན་པས་བཏན་པར, *v. a.* to reward with a gift, to remunerate.
དན་ཚེག, *s.* contempt, slight.
དན་ཚེག་ཏུ་དར, *v. a.* to slight, contemn, scorn.
དབ་པ, eagerness for obtaining any thing.
དབ་པར, *v. n.* to pant, long for, wish, desire earnestly.
དམ་པ for གཙེར་པ, / དམ་ གཙོང, } *s.* shine, brightness, lustre ; awe.
དམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* brightness ; awfulness.
དམ་པོ, / དམ་ཅན, } *adj.* bright, shining ; awful.
དམ་པ or དམས་པ, / ཤམས་པ, } earnest desire or wish, a longing for.
དམ་པར, *v. n.* to long for.
དམས, *s.* height.
དམ, a bolster, pillow ; v. ཐུམ.
རྡུ, (*in compos.*)
རྒྱབ་རྡུ. *s.* pain, ache.
རྒྱབ་རྡུ་ཅན, *adj.* painful.
རྡུབ་པ, a drawing or taking in, (as breath.)
རྡུབ་པར, *v. a.* to draw, take in, inhale.
དབུགས་རྡུབ་པར, to draw breath, to breathe.
ར་བ་རྡུབ་པར, to draw in smoke.
རྡུབ་པ་པོ, a drawer or taker in.

དྲུབ་ཐུབ་, that draws in.
དྲུབ་པར་ཐུབ་, is drawn, it is inhaled.
དཏ་བྱེད་འདུག, is drawing or inhaling.
དྲུབ་, *pres.* he inhales.
དྲུབས་སོང་, *pret.* he inhaled.
དྲུབ་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* he will draw in ; to be inhaled.
བཏུབ་པ་ཐུ,
དྲུབས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* inhale thou.
རྒྱལ,
རྒྱལ་ཆུ, *s.* sweat, perspiration.
རྒྱལ་བ, a sweating, perspiring.
རྒྱལ་བར་, *v. n.* to sweat, perspire.
རྒྱལ — བྱེ, he sweats.
རྒྱལ་བ་པོ, a sweater, one that sweats.
རྒྱལ་ཐུབ་, that makes sweat, sudorific.
རྒྱལ་ཐུབ་སྨན,
རྒྱལ་སྨན, a sweating medicine, a sudorific.
རྒྱལ་བྱེད་འདུག,
རྒྱལ་བཞིན་པ, is sweating, perspiring.
རྒྱལ, *pres.* he sweats.
རྒྱལ་བཟིན,
བཏུལ་བཟིན, *pret.* he has sweated.
རྒྱལ་བར་འགྱུར་,
བཏུབ་-ཐུ, *fut.* he will sweat.
རྒྱབ་རྒྱལ་ཞིག་བཏུལ, *imperat.* do thou sweat.
རྒྱལ་འབེབས་པར་, *v. n.* to sweat all over.
རྒྱལ་འདེབས་པར་, *v. a.* to cause to sweat.
རྒྱལ་རྒྱལ་ཆུང་ or རྒྱ་ཆུང་, a little drum.
རྒྱལ་ཁ་མེའི་ཁུ་རྟ, the young of a she-camel.
རྒྱས་པ,
སྒུལ་པ, the state of being able, capability.
རྒྱ་ཕྲེན་པ, a being able, capable.
རྒྱ་ཕྲེན་པར་, *v. n.* to be able, to dare.
རྒྱ་མི་ཕྲེན་པར་, *v. n.* not to be able.
རྒྱས་བཞག for གཟི་བརྗིད,
རྒྱམ་བཙ,
རྒྱམ་བརྗིད, *s.* shine, brightness, lustre ; awe.
རྒྱས་བཞག་ཅན,
རྒྱམ་བཙ་ཅན, *adj.* shining, bright ; awful.

རྒྱན-ས, *s.* a mane.
རྒྱན་ཅན,
རྒྱན་སྐྱེས, *adj.* having a mane.
རྒྱན་མེད, *adj.* having no mane.
རྒྱན་ཆགས, the coming forth of a mane.
རྟ་རྒྱན, a horse's mane.
རྡེ་རྒྱན, mule's mane.
རྒྱལ་རྩེ་བ,
རྩེ་རྒྱན, the bunch or hump of a beast.
རྒྱན-རྡུལ་རྒྱན,
སྒྲམ་ཚི, a couch, a sort of stuffed seat ; (a Chinese word.)
རྒྱད་པ, a parching or burning slightly.
རྒྱད་པར་, *v. a.* to parch, dry up.
རྒྱད་པ་པོ, a parcher.
རྒྱད་ཐུབ་, that parches.
རྒྱད་པར་ཐུབ་, is parched, dried up.
རྒྱད་བྱེད་འདུག,
རྒྱད་བཞིན་པ, is parching.
རྒྱད་པར་འགྱུར་, shall or will parch.
རྒྱད་, *pres.* I parch or dry up.
བཏྱས, *pret.* I parched or dried up.
བཏྱད་ཀ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be dried up.
རྒྱབ་རྒྱད་ཅིག,
རྒྱས་རྒྱས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou parch, &c.
རྒྱད་པ,
རྒྱས་པ, a deceiving, seducing, seduction.
རྒྱད་པར་, *v. a.* to deceive, seduce.
སྐྱད་མེད་རྒྱད་པར་, to deceive or seduce a woman.
རྒྱད་པ, a hunter.
རྒྱས་པ་མོ, a hunting woman, a huntress.
རྒྱས་པ་ཐུབ་པར་, *v. a.* to hunt.
རྒྱས་པས་བཏྱས་པ, chased, pursued, driven or deceived by the hunter.
རྒྱས་པར for རྒྱད་པར་, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, drive, deceive.
རྒྱབ་ཀ-ས,
སྒྲུབ་ཀ-ས, a repository, a store-house.
རྒྱུད་པ,
སྒྲུད་པ, a diminishing, decreasing, decrease.

རྒྱུད་པར, *v. n.* to abate, decrease, grow less.

རྗེ, རྗེ་པོ, *s.* lord, master, prince; a title, Sir, Mr.

རྗེའུ, a gentleman.

རྗེའུ་རིགས, རྗེ་རིགས, the gentry, the upper class.

རྗེའི་སྐྱེས, རྗེ་སྐྱེས, young gentleman; a term of address.

རྗེ་དཔོན, master, lord, prince.

རྗེ་བཙུན, honourable or reverend Sir, a title.

རྗེ་བཙུན་མ, a title to a high priestess.

རྗེ་མཁའ་འགྲོས་མཁ vulg. རྗེ་མ, a matron, a lady of rank.

རྗེ་ཆུང་ངའི་ཆུང་, རྗེམ་ཆུང་, a miss, a young lady.

རྗེ་སྟ, ཞེ་སྟ, *s.* respect, courtesy, civility.

རྗེ་སྟ་ཐུབ་པར, to show respect, courtesy, to.

རྗེ་དར, *s.* the leg or shank.

རྗེ, *(in compos.)* precious, noble, master, &c.

རྡོ་རྗེ, *s.* (a precious stone, gem,) a sceptre, a title; S. *Vajra.*

རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང, holding or bearing a sceptre.

སྨན་རྗེ, a chief physician, a doctor.

ཕྱིང་རྗེ, *h.* ཐུགས་རྗེ, *s.* generosity, mercy.

རྗེ་བ, *s.* barter, the act or practice of trafficking.

རྗེ་བར, *v. a.* to barter, to give any thing in exchange.

རྗེ་བ་པོ, a barterer.

རྗེ་བྱེད, that does barter.

རྗེ, *pres.* I exchange.

བརྗེས, *pret.* I exchanged.

བརྗེ-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall exchange; to be exchanged.

རྗེའི་ཞིག་རྗེས་ཤིག་བརྗེ, *imperat.* exchange thou.

རྒྱུ་བརྗེ་བར, to change life, to die.

རྗེད་པ, བཀུར་སྟི, *s.* honour, worship, an honouring, reverencing.

རྗེད་པར, *v. a.* to honour, reverence.

རྗེད་པ་པོ, an honourer, reverencer.

རྗེད, *pres.* I honour.

བརྗེད་པར་ཐུས, *pret.* I have honoured.

བརྗེད-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall honour; to be reverenced.

རྗེད་པར་གྱིས, *imperat.* do thou honour.

རྗེན་པ for མ་བཙོས་པ, *adj.* raw, not roasted, not subdued by fire.

ཤ་རྗེན, raw flesh.

མར་རྗེན, raw, fresh, or not melted, butter.

ནས་རྗེན, raw barley, (not prepared.)

རྗེན་ཟས, རྗེན་རིགས, victuals that are used to be eaten raw.

རྗེན་པ for ཁྱོགས་མེད་པ, *adj.* not covered, bare, naked.

ས་རྗེན, the bare ground.

རྐང་རྗེན, bare foot.

རྐང་རྗེན་ཅན, *adj.* bare-footed.

མགོ་རྗེན་པ, bare head.

ཐག་གི་རྗེན་པ, a naked sword.

རྒྱབ་རྗེན, a naked back.

ཁ་དོག་རྗེན་ཐུ་རྒྱུད་པར, to sit with uncovered face.

རྗེན་པར, *adv.* naked; raw; without having, or being, covered.

རྗེས-ཤ, རྗེས, རྟགས, a track, a mark left.

h. སྐུ་རྗེས, the impressed figure of one's body, (a saint's.)

རྐང་རྗེས, *h.* ཞབས་རྗེས, footstep or the track of one's foot; S. *Paduka.*

ལག་རྗེས, *h.* ཐུན་རྗེས, the track or mark left of one's hand.

མི་རྗེས, a man's track.

རྟ་རྗེས, a horse's track.

ཤིང་རྟའི་རྗེས, the track of a cart, or waggon.

བ་ལང་གི་རྨིག་རྗེས, the track of an ox's hoof.

རྗེས་མ, hinder part.
རྗེས་སུ or རྗེས, *adv.* after, behind.
རྗེས་ན, *adv.* behind.
རྗེས་ནས, *adv.* from behind.
རྗེས་འཇུག, *s.* an affix, such as the following ten letters : ག་ང་ད་ན་བ་མ་འ་ར་ལ་ས
རྗེས་སུ་འཇུག་པ, a putting after, an affixing.
རྗེས་སུ, } as an adverbial particle is prefixed
རྗེས, } to many verbs ; S. *Anu.*
རྗེས་སུ་འཞོ་བར, to go after, to follow.
རྗེས་སུ་འབྲང་བར, to follow, to imitate.
རྗེས་སུ་དྲན་པར, to recollect, remember.
རྗེས་སུ་ཡི་རང་བར, } to rejoice over.
—— ཐུབས, —— }
རྗེས་སུ་འཆོད་པར, to repent.
རྗེས་སུ་དཔག་པར, to weigh well, to ponder.
རྗེས་སུ་ཐེབ་པར, *v. a.* to reach, to overtake.
རྗེས་སུ་རྒྱུག་པར, to run after.
རྗེས་སུ་ཆ་ཤེད་འདོམས་པར, to decree, to sentence, to judge, to decide, &c. for instance :
འདི་ཡི་བདེན་ཕྱིར་ཐག་ཅིའི་བརྟན་པའོ, *this being true, the other is false.*
རྗོད་པ, saying, speaking.
བརྗོད་པར, *v. a.* to say, utter, speak.
རྗོད་དོ, I say.
རྗོད་པ་པོ, a sayer.
རྗོད་བྱེད, that does say.
རྗོད་པར་བྱེད, is said.
རྗོད་ཀྱིན་འཇུག, } is saying.
རྗོད་བཞིན་པ, }
རྗོད་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will say.
རྗོད, *pres.* I say.
བརྗོད་ཅིག, *pret.* I said.
བརྗོད་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I will say, to be said.
རྗོད་རྗོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* say thou.
ཁྲོད་བ, } a cleansing, purging.
བཤགས་བ, }
ཁྲོད་པར, *v. a.* to cleanse, purge.

ཁྲོད་པ, *s.* filth, dirt.
ཁྲོད་ཆིང, *s.* rags, worn-out clothes.
ཆེ, *s.* a snare, a hunter's snare.
ཆེ་འཛུགས་པར, to lay a snare.
ཆིད་པ, *adj.* old, ancient, worn-out.
ཆིད་པ, a growing old, or worn-out.
ཆོད་པར, *v. n.* to grow old, worn-out.
ཆིད་པ་པོ, that grows old.
ཆིད་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* shall or will grow old.
བཆིད་དོ, }
བཆིད་མ་པ, *past. adj.* grown old, worn-out.
ཆིད་མ, the name of the most ancient (ཚོམ་གྲགས) religious sect of the Buddhists, in Tibet.
ཆིད་མ་པ, one of that religious sect.
ཆིད་པ, a fading, withering.
ཆིད་པར, *v. n.* to fade, wither, pine away.
ཆིད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, ditto ; v. བཆིད་པར, to pine away.
ཆིད་པར་གྱུར་ཏོ, *pret.* faded, withered away.
ཆིད, *pres.* I wither.
བཆིད་ཀ-ཅིག, } *pret.* I withered.
བཆིབ or ཆིབ, }
བཆིད་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall wither.
ཆིད་ཆིད་ཅིག or བཆིད, *imperat.* wither thou.
ཆིལ, the fleshy covering of the teeth, the gums.
ཆིལ་ནད, a disease of the gums ; v. ཤིལ.
ཆིལ་བ, a breaking or falling down ; v. ཤིལ་བ.
ཆིལ་བར, *v. a.* to break or fall down ; v. བཤིལ་བར.
ཆེལ, *(used in compos.)*
ཨན་དུ་ཆེལ, name of a precious stone.
ཆེབ་པ or བཆིབ, pret. of ཆེད་པ, } *v. n.* to pine away.
ཆེད་པ, a finding, getting, obtaining ; gain, profit; goods.
ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to find, get, obtain, acquire.
ཆེད་པ་པོ, a finder, one that gets.
ཆེད་བྱེད, that does find.

རྙེད་པར་གྱུར, is found.

རྙེད་ཕྱིན་འཇུག, རྙེད་བཞིན་པ, } is finding or getting.

རྙེད་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will find.

རྙེད, *pres.* I find.

བརྙེས, *pret.* I found.

བརྙེད་པ, *fut.* I will find, to be found.

རྙེད་རྩིར, ཕྱེད་རྩིར, } the quotient (in arithmetic).

རྡེག་པ, a troubling, stirring up.

རྡེག་མ, troubled, dirty, thick water.

རྡེག་པ་རྫས, *adj.* troubled, dirty, stirred up.

རྡེག་པར་གྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to stir up, agitate, to trouble.

རྡེག, *pres.* I trouble.

བརྡེགས, *pret.* I troubled or stirred up.

བརྡེག-ཏུ, *fut.* I will trouble.

རྡེག་རྡེག་ཅིག, *imperat.* trouble thou.

རྡེད, *s.* snare, trap, gin, net; engine.

རྡེད་འཆགས་པར, to lay a snare for.

རྡེད་པ, a snaring, &c.; v. བརྡེད་པ.

རྡེད་པར, *v. a.* to snare, ensnare, entrap; v. བརྡེད་པར.

རྡེངས་པ or བརྡེངས་པ, *part. adj.* ensnared.

རྟ, ཚིགས་པ, } a horse.

རྟ་བགེགས, a stallion.

ལོ་རྟ, a gelding, a castrated horse.

མོ་རྟ for རྨོད་མ, a mare.

རྟའུ, a colt, a young horse, a nag.

རྟ་ཁང, རྟ་ར, ཚིགས་ཁང, } a stable, a horse-stable.

རྟ་སྦྱ, a saddle for a horse.

ཚིགས་སྦྱ, ditto.

རྟ་ཆས, grain given to horses, corn, oats.

ཚིགས་ཆས, ditto.

རྟ་ལྕགས, a whip, scourge, lash for a horse.

ཚིགས་ལྕགས, ditto.

རྟ་སྦུབས, horse-dung.

རྟ་མཆིན, horse-urine.

རྟ་རྩེ, horse-tail.

རྟ་རྨོག, a horse's mane.

རྟ་འབེབས, the hairs coming down on the forehead of a horse, the forelock.

རྟའི་འབེབས་མ, ditto.

རྟ་སྐྱ or སྐྱ-པ, one skilled in horse-riding.

རྟ་པ, a horseman.

རྟ་པའི་དཔུང, the horse, horse troops, cavalry.

རྟ་ལ་བཞོན་པར, ཚིགས་ལ་བཅིངས་པར, } to mount a horse.

རྟ་ལས་འབབས་པར, ཚིགས་ལས་ཐབེས་པར, } to descend or alight from a horse.

རྟ་བབས, a large stone or raised place for alighting from a horse.

རྟ་ཟམ, post-station, a relay.

རྟ་ཟམ་པ, a postilion.

ཐུ་མ་རྟ, a courier.

རྟ་ཟམ་ཁྱི་ཆགས་པ, a post-house or establishment.

རྟ་ཟམ་ཁྱི་སྤྱི་དཔོན, a post-master general.

རྟ་མཆོག, the best horse.

སྔགས་ལྡན, བཙུགས་ལྡན, མངགས་ལྡན, } the praise-worthy (horse); name of Shakya's horse.

རྟ་རྨིག, horse-hoof.

རྟའི་རྨིག་པ, the hoof of a horse.

རྟ་རྨིག་པ, name of an herb.

རྟ་རྨིག་མ, a lump of silver bullion like a horse-hoof.

རྟ་སྒོ, a gate, a large door.

རྟ་ཕྱུག, a gentle or broken-in horse.

རྟ་འཇུག་པར, — སྦྱོག, — } to break in, to dress, or educate a horse.

རྟ་རྫེ, a horse-keeper, one that tends horses.

རྟ་ཁྱེག་པ་རྫས, a winged horse.

རྟག་པ, *adj.* perpetual, steady, lasting, durable, never-ceasing, continual.

རྟག་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* perpetuity, duration to all futurity.

རྟག་པར་, རྟག་ཏུ་, } *adv.* perpetually, continually, always.

རྟག་ཏུ་བ་, *s.* perpetuity, eternity.

རྟག་གཅིག་, *adj.* everlasting.

རྟགས་, *s.* sign, token, mark, characteristic.

རྟང་པ་, རྟང་རྟང་པ་, } a being in a hurry.

རྟང་པ་, རྟང་རྟང་པོ་, } *s.* hurry, great hurry, one in a hurry.

རྟལ་པ་, *adj.* copious, abundant; fat, thick.

རྟལ་པར་, *adv.* copiously, abundantly; v. གཙེ་བ་གཅལ་པ་.

རྟིད་པ་, the heel of the foot.

རྟིད་ཀྱུ་, the sinew of the heel.

རྟིད་པ་ཐང་པ་, a wide or broad heel.

— — རྒྱུ་མ་པོ་, a round heel.

རྟིད་གྱབས་, a spur.

རྟིད་གྱབས་རྒྱབ་པར་, to spur.

རྟིང་མ་, the hinder, hinder part.

རྟིང་རྒྱ་, *adv. et post pos.* to, towards the hinder part, after.

རྟིང་ན་, *adv. et post pos.* at the hinder part, behind.

རྟིང་ནས་, *adv. et post pos.* from behind.

རྟིལ་པར་, *v. a.* to pull, break down; v. རྩིལ་བར་, *v. n.*

རྟིལ་པ་པོ་, one that pulls or breaks down.

རྟིལ་, *pres.* I pull down.

བརྟིལ་ཅས་, *pret.* I pulled down.

བརྟིལ་ཀྱི-ཡུ་, *fut.* I will pull down.

རྟིལ་རྟིལ་ཤིག or བརྟིལ་, *imperat.* pull thou down.

རྟུམ་པ་, *s.* excrement, dirt.

རྟུན་པ་ v. བརྟུན་པ་, *s.* diligence, industry.

རྟུལ་པོ་, *adj.* blunt, dull.

རྟུལ་བ་-ཉིད་, *s.* bluntness, dulness.

ཐོ་རྟུལ་བ་, dulness of understanding.

མཆེན་རྟུལ་, a blunt weapon.

དབང་པོ་རྟུལ་པོ་, a dull or heavy organ (of sense.)

རྟུལ་ཤོད་པ་, } *s.* boldness, courage; *adj.* bold, brave.

བརྟུལ་ཤོད་པ་, }

རྟུལ་ཤོད་པར་, *adv.* bravely, courageously.

རྟེའུ་, } a colt, the young of a mare.

རྟ་ཕྲུམ་, }

རྟེའུ་ཁོ་, a male colt.

རྟེའུ་མོ་, a female colt, a filly.

རྟེའུ་འབྱིན་པར་, to bring forth a colt.

རྟེན་, a keeper, holder, supporter; support, representative of.

སྐུ་རྟེན་སྐུ་འབྲངས་, the representative of a god or saint's person, (as an image.)

མཐུན་རྟེན་བཞེས་པས་, ditto of his precepts, (as a volume.)

ཕྱག་རྟེན་, ditto of his mercy, (as a small མཆོད་རྟེན་, } chapel.)

གདན་རྟེན་, } a foot-stool.

ཤ་ཁྲལ་རྟེན་, }

ཀ་རྟེན་, the plinth or base of a pillar.

མཆུད་རྟེན་, an urn for the relics of a saint.

འཇིག་རྟེན་, (upholder of ruins,) the world.

རྟེན་པ་, a keeping, holding, supporting, a leaning on.

རྟེན་པར་, *v. a.* to keep, hold up, support, to lean on.

རྟེན་པ་པོ་, a supporter.

རྟེན་, *pres.* I support.

བརྟེན་ཅིན་, *pret.* I supported.

བརྟེན་ཏུ-ཡུ་, *fut.* I will support.

རྟེན་རྟེན་ཅིག་, *imperat.* support thou.

རྟེན་, is the holder, holding.

བརྟེན་པ་, the person or thing to be holden or held up.

རྟེན་ཚིགས་, the locative case (in grammar).

རྟེན་འབྲེལ་, a causal connection.

རྟོག་གེ་བ་, an arguing, reasoning, disputing; dialectic.

རྟོག་གེ་པ་, an arguer, reasoner, a disputant; dialectician.

རྟོག་པ, a judging, trying, proving.
རྟོག་པར, *v. a.* to judge, try, prove, examine.
རྟོག་པ་པོ, an examiner, one that judges.
རྟོག་བྱེད, that does judge.
རྟོག་པར་བྱེད, is tried, proved.
རྟོག་ཅིང་འཇུག, / རྟོག་གཞིན་པ, } is trying, proving, &c.
རྟོག་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will judge.
རྟོག, *pres.* I judge.
བརྟགས, / རྟོགས, } *pret.* I judged.
བརྟག-ཐ, / རྟོག་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will judge.
རྟོགཔྟོགས་ཤིགབརྟོག, *imperat.* judge thou.
རྟོག་པ་ཙམ, *adj.* judicious.
རྟོག་པའི་ཤེས་རབ, a judicious understanding.
རྟོག་པའི་ཤེས་རབ་ཙམ, *adj.* having a judicious understanding, a reflecting mind.
ཞུ་རྟོག་པར, to investigate.
རྒྱ་རྟོག པར, to examine, ask, to question.
རྟོགས་པ, *s.* judgment, understanding.
རྟོགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to judge; v. རྟོག་པར.
རྡེད་པ, / སྐར་པ་རྡེད་སྐར, } *s.* a peg.
རྡེད་པ་བཙུགས,པར, to strike a peg into.
རྡེད་པ་འདོན་པར, to draw out a peg from.
རྟེན་པ, *(in compos.)* / ཡིད་རྟེན་པར, } to believe.
རྟེལ, a mongrel, an animal of a mixed breed.
རྟེལ་པོ, a male mongrel.
རྟེལ་མོ, a female mongrel.
རྟེལ་ཕྲུག, a young mongrel.
རྟོལ་བ, a squeezing, a making to spring forth.
རྟོལ་བར, *v. a.* to make to spring, or gush forth, to squeeze out; v. རོལ་བར, to gush forth, *v. n.*
རྟོལ་བ་པོ, a squeezer out, &c.
རྟོལ, *pres.* I squeeze.
བརྟོལ་རིན, *pret.* I squeezed.
བརྟོལ-ཐ, *fut.* I will squeeze.
རྟོལཏྟོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* squeeze thou.
རྟོལ་བར, *v. n.* to arrive at, for:
ཐགས་ཐུ་སྐྱེབ་པར, to arrive at a place.
རྡབ་པ, / v. བ་བ་པ, } a striking, beating together, a clapping.
རྩི་བ, a whetting, making sharp.
རྩི་བར, *v. n.* to whet, make sharp, set.
རྩི་བ་པོ, a whetter.
རྩི་བྱེད, that does whet; a whet-stone.
རྩི་རྡོ, a whet-stone, a grind-stone.
རྩི་བར་བྱེད, is made sharp.
རྩི, *pres.* I sharpen.
བརྩི་རིན, *pret.* I sharpened.
བརྩི-ཐ, *fut.* I will sharpen.
རྡོ་རྩི་ཤིག, *imperat.* sharpen thou.
རྒྱབ, a spreading, extending wide.
རྒྱབ་པར, *v. a.* to spread, to extend wide.
རྒྱབ་པ་པོ, a spreader.
རྒྱབ, *pres.* I spread.
བརྒྱབ་རིན, *pret.* I have spread.
བརྒྱག-ཐ, *fut.* I will spread.
རྡོག་རྡོབ་ཤིག, *imperat.* spread thou.
སྡེབ་རྒྱབ, a town or suburb, a quarter of a town.
རྡིབ་པ, the dropping or falling down, the breaking in; as,
ཐོག་རྡིབ་པ, of an upper roof.
ཁམ —— of a rock.
དཔ —— of the ice on a river.
ཤིང་ཤིང་རྡིབ་པ, of a tree.
རྡིབ་པར, *v. n.* to drop or fall down suddenly; to break in; v. རྡབ་པར, བརྡིབ་པར, *v. a.*
རྡིབ, *pres.* I drop, &c.
རྡིབས, *pret.* I dropped.
རྡིབ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I will drop.
རྩྭ, *s.* thistle.
རྩྭམག-པོ, *adj.* blunt, dull.
རྩྭམག་པའིདྲ, *s.* bluntness, dulness.

རྡུང་བ, a beating, striking, hammering.
རྡུང་བར, *v. a.* to beat, strike, hammer.
རྡུང་བ་པོ, a beater.
རྡུང་བྱེད, that does beat, a hammer.
རྡུང་བར་བྱེད, is beaten.
རྡུང་མིན་འདུག, / བརྡུང་བཞིན་པ, } is beating.
རྡུང, *pres.* I beat.
རྡུངས་བརྡུངས, *pret.* I have beaten.
བརྡུ-ག, *fut.* I will beat, to be beaten.
རྡུང་རྡུངས་མཆིས་བརྡུང, *imperat.* beat thou.
ཐག་ལ་རྡུང་བར, to forge or hammer an iron.
རྡུང་མཁར, a black-smith.
རྡུང་རྒྱ་རུང་བ་ཉིད, *s.* malleability.
རྡུམ-པོ, *adj.* maimed, mutilated, defective.
ལག་རྡུམ, a maimed hand.
རྐང་རྡུམ, maimed foot.
རྭ་རྡུམ, a mutilated or broken horn.
རྟ་རྡུམ, a cut or mutilated tail.
རྡུམ་པོར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to mutilate.
རྡུམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be mutilated or maimed.
རྡུལ or ས་རྡུལ, *s.* dust, powder.
རྡུལ་ཕྲན, / རྡུལ་ཕྲ་མོ, / རྡུལ་ཆུང་ངུ, } a small or fine dust.
རྡུལ་ཕྲར་ཁ, / རྡུལ་ཕྲན, } a very small dust, a mote, an atom.
ཉི་ཟེར་ཕྱི་རྡུལ, the mote in the sun-beam.
ཞད་རྡུལ, ditto in the dung of an ox.
རྩེ་ལ་རྡུམ, the dust of a whirlwind.
རྡུལ་ཕྱད་པ, the rising of dust.
རྡུལ་རྒྱ་བཟློག་པར, to reduce into dust, to desolate.
རྡུལ་ཅན, *adj.* dusty.
རྡོག་རྡོག་ཆུང, a little stone, a pebble, the gravel; an urinary calculus; v. རྡོ་བ, a stone.
རྡོག་པོ, ditto.
རྡོག་རི་ནད, / རེ་ནད, } the disease of the stone in the bladder or kidneys.
རྡོག་ཆགས, the state of having the stone.
ཕོ་རི, urinary calculi in males.
མོ་རི, ditto in females.
རྡོག་འདོན་པ, an expelling of gravel or calculi.
རེ་མཐའ, a pavement of pebbles or little stones.
རེ་འཇོམ, a counting by little stones.
རེ་འཇོམ་པ, one that counts, &c.
རེག་པ, a beating, striking, smiting.
རེག་པར, / རྡུང་བར, } *v. a.* to beat, smite, &c.
རེག་པ་པོ, a beater.
རེག་བྱེད, that does beat.
རེག་པར་བྱེད, is beaten.
རེག་མིན་འདུག, / རེག་བཞིན་པ, } is beating.
རེག, *pres.* I beat.
རེགས་པ་རེགས, *pret.* I have beaten.
རེག་པར་འགྱུར, / བརྡེག-ག, } *fut.* I will beat.
རེགས་རེག་རྩིག་རེགས་ཤིག་བརྡེགས, *imperat.* beat thou.
རྩི་རེག་ཐུབ or རྩི་རེག, / རྩི་བྱར་རུང or རྩི་བྱར, } *adv.* suddenly, unawares.
རྡོ་པོ, / རྡོག་རྡོག་ཆུང, } *s.* a little stone, a pebble.
རྡོག་དཀར, a white pebble.
རྡོ་ནག, a black pebble.
རྡོ་ཁྲ, / རྡོག་ཁྲ་མོ, } a motley-coloured pebble or small stone.
རྡོ or རྡོ་བ, a stone.
རྡོ་དཀར, a white stone.
རྡོ་ནག, a black stone.
རྡོ་ཤེལ, a crystal stone.
རྡོ་རྩིལ, a round stone.
རྡོ་ཕེབ, a flat stone.
རྡོ་མཚེག་མས, a hewn, cut, or wrought stone.

རྡོ་རིང་, a long stone; an obelisk, a column.
རྡོ་ཁང་, a stone house.
རྡོ་ཐལ་ལ, a stone pavement.
རྡོ་རྩིག, stone wall.
རྡོ་ཁབ, stone pot or pan.
རྡོ་ཟམ, a stone bridge.
རྡོ་ཛེ, lime, limestone.
རྡོ་ཐུན, calcined limestone, quicklime.
རྡོ་རྨེལ་ལ, coal, anthracite.
རྡོ་སཎེན, / ཤ་མ་ཆ, } a soft stone, alabaster.
རྡོ་སྐད, a stone like a sheep's brain.
རྡོ་ཐུང་ཀ, a shining black stone.
རྡོ་ཐལ, stone ashes, calcined stone.
རྡོ་སྦུད་, a stone weight.
རྡོ་ཚོང་, / ཡམ་བུ, / རྟ་རིན་མ, } a lump of silver bullion of about 156½ *tolas* in weight.
རྡོ་རྗེ, / ཨ་ཁཉེ, } a noble or precious stone, diamond; thunder-bolt; title; power, a sceptre; the Sans. *Vajra*.
རྡོ་རྗེ་ལ་ལམ, a diamond.
རྡོ་རྗེ་གདན, the diamond seat; name of a place in ancient India, hod. GAYA.
རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན, / རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང་, } holding or bearing a sceptre.
རྡོ་རྗེ་གཡོ་ཀ, the brandishing of a sceptre.
གསེར་རྡོ, gold-stone or stone containing gold, the ores of gold.
དངུལ་རྡོ, silver-stone, &c.
ཐིག་རྡོ, a sort of marble stone.
ཐུར་ཀ, *s.* marble.
མེ་རྡོ, fire-stone, flint.
ལྗང་རྡོ, a stone for a sling.
སྒྲོག་པ་རྡོ, a stone to be thrown from a warlike engine.
རྡོག-ག-པོ, a grain, corn, bead.
འབྲས་རྡོག, a grain of rice.
ཕྲེང་རྡོག, the bead of a rosary.

རྡོག་ཆུང་, a single grain, bead.
རྡོག་པ, / རྡོག་གཏོ, } a blow or stroke with the foot of a beast, a kick.
རྡོག་པ་གོང་ཀ, a pacing, pace, step.
རྡོག་སྒྲ, the sound or noise made by the hoof in going.
རྡོག་རྡོག་རྩིག, *imperat.* of རྡག་རྡག.
རྡོག་པ, / རྡག་པ, } a beating together, a clapping.
རྡོག་པར, / རྡག་པར, } *v. a.* to beat together, to clap.
རྡོག་རྡ, *pres.* I clap.
རྡ་རྡག་རྡས, *pret.* I clapped.
རྡ་རྡ-ག, *fut.* I will clap, to be clapped.
རྡོག་རྡོག་རྩིག, *imperat.* clap thou.
རྡོར། v. རྡོ་རྗེ, a sceptre, &c.
རྡོར་འཛིན, / རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན, } holding or bearing a sceptre.
ཕྱག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, / ཕྱག་རྡོར, } holding in his hand a sceptre; S. *Vajrapáni*.
རྡོར་ཏ, a whetting.
རྡོར་བར, *v. a.* to whet; v. རྡར་བར.
རྡོལ་བ, a springing or gushing forth, an issuing, (as the matter of a sore,) an issue.
རྡོལ་བར, *v. n.* to spring out, gush forth; to spring a leak, to issue; to have a hole.
རྡོལ, *pres.* it springs or issues.
རྡོལ་ཅིན, *pret.* it sprung or issued.
རྡོལ་བར, འཕྱར, *fut.* shall or will spring.
རྡོལ་པ, a cobler, one of a low caste.
རྡོལ་པ, *s.* reality, materiality, material existence.
རྡོལ་བཅས, *adj.* real.
རྡོལ་པར, *adv.* really.
རྣ-བ, / ཨ་ཁམ, } the ear, organ of hearing.
རྣ་ཤལ, the flap of the ear.
རྣ་ཁུང་, the ear-hole.
རྣ་བའི་མེ་ཏོག་, the drum or tympanum of the ear.

ནེ་ཕྱག, the back part of the ear.
ནེ་རྒྱན་ནེ་ཁྱབ་ནེ་ཆ, ear-ring or ornament.
ནེ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* having ear-rings.
ནེ་བཏི་མིང་གཞན, other names or epithets of the ear:
སྒྲ་འཛིན, sound receiving, or the receiver of sound.
སྒྲ་ཡི་གནས, the place of sound.
ཐོས་བྱེད, / ཉན་བྱེད, } that does or makes hear.
ནེ་ཕྱང, the ear of a vessel.
ནོག་པ, the pus or corrupt matter of a sore.
ནོག་ཅན, *adj.* full of corrupt matter, purulent.
ནོག་པར་ནོག་པར, *v. n.* to grow purulent.
ནོག་པར་ནོགས་པ, *part. adj.* grown purulent, rotten.
ནོག་སྨིན་པ, pus grown ripe.
ནོག་རོལ་བ, the springing or gushing forth of pus.
ནོག་བཏོལ་བར, *v. a.* to squeeze or force out the pus or corrupt matter.
ནོག་འཛག་པ, *v. n.* the dropping of pus.
ནོག་ཤུབས, the thin skin covering the pus.
ནོམ-པ, *s.* species, sort, kind; piece.
ནོམ་པ་ཐུ་ཚོགས, all sorts of.
ནོམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* consisting of such a sort or nature, &c.
ནོམ་གྲངས, enumeration; specification.
ནོམ་གར, emancipation; the legendary biography of a saint, of a LAMA, &c.
ནོམ་པ་གྱུར་ཏ, / ནོམ་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་དུ, } *adv.* adsolutely, by all means.
ནོམ་དབྱེ, / ནོམ་པར་དབྱེ་བ, } division, distinction, case, a declension.
ནོམ་ནོམ་པ་གོམ་པར, *adv.* entirely; Sans. *Vi.* fully, wholly, &c., as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many verbs, *ex gr.*
ནོམ་པར་རྒྱབ་པ, to adorn, embellish.
ནོམ་པར་ཤེས་པར, to know, understand fully.
ནོམ་པར་རིག་པར, to know, understand fully.
ནོམ་པར་དཔྱོད་པར, to judge thoroughly.
ནོམ་པར་སྨིན་པར, to become ripe, fully.
ནོམ་པར་སྣང་བར་མཛད་པར, to illuminate.
ནོམ་པར་གཟིགས་པར, to look on, to behold.
ནོམ་པར་བསྟོད་པར, to bestow his benediction on, to bless.
ནོམ་པར་གཞག་པར, to arrange, to put in order.
ནོམ་ཐོས་ཀྱི་བུ, / ནོམ་ཐོས་སྲས, / ནོམ་སྲས, } KUVERA, the god of riches.
ནོམས, the plural sign of nouns.
མི་ནོམས, men.
ལྷ་ནོམས, gods, angels.
ནོར for ནེ་བར, in or into the ear.
ནོལ་མ, *s.* tranquillity, calmness, rest; the state of being without affection, passion, &c.
ནོལ་བ་གནས་པར, to be without passion.
ནོལ་འབྱོར་གྱི, or *Yoga* in Sans.
ནོལ་འབྱོར་པ, a sage, saint, devotee.
ནོལ་འབྱོར་མ, a female ditto.
ནོན་ནོན, *adj.* sharp, acute, edged.
ནོན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* sharpness, acuteness.
ནོན་པར, *adv.* sharply, acutely.
ནོན་པོན་ནོན, *adj.* sharp, acute, edged.
ནོན་པོར, *adv.* sharply.
ནོན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become sharp.
ནོན་པོར་བྱེད་པར, to make sharp.
གཞོ་རྒྱལ, / རྒོད་ཁྲིད་འཕེལ་བྱེད, / རྒོ་རྒྱལ, } a wave, billow, flood.
རྒད་པ, an exciting, setting on.
རྒད་པར, *v. a.* to excite, incite, spur, stir up, &c.
རྒད་ཕོད, *adj.* thick, dense.
རྒལ་པ, a falling or rolling down.
རྒལ་བར, *v. n.* to roll or fall down.
རྒལ་གསུ་རྒལ, (disease,) a sort of dropsy.

མཁྲེགས་མོད, *adj.* thick, dense; very thick, dense.

མ, *s.* a wound, a hurt.
- མ་གསར, a fresh wound.
- མ་རྙིང, an old wound.
- མ་ཁ, the mouth of a wound.
- མ་བྱས་པ, *part. adj.* wounded.
- མ་ཟ་བར, *v. a.* to heal or cure a wound.
- མ་འབྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to be wounded.
- མ་འབྱིན་པར, *v. a.* to wound.
- མ་རྒྱ, a scar, a cicatrix.
- མ་ཤིང, name of a shrub for dyeing.

མ་ཁ, an asking, question; a wounding.
- མ་ཁར, *v. a.* to ask; to wound.
- མ་ཁ, / མས་པ, } a question.

མ་ཐུ, a pea-cock or pea-hen.
- མ་ཐུའི་རྒྱ་མདོག, the spots or figures in a peacock's tail.

མངོ, / རྩ་བ, } *s.* root, bottom, foundation.
- རྩིག་མངོ, the basis or foundation of a wall.
- མངོ་ནས་རྩིག་པར, to build from the very foundation.
- མངོ་རྩ་རྐྱེད་པར, to sit at the bottom or foot of, &c.
- མངོ་ནས་འཕྱོག་བར, *v. n.* to be overthrown from the foundation.

མདའ་པ, / ངོ་མཚར, } a wonder, marvel, miracle.
- མདའ་པ, *adj.* singular, strange, curious, wonderful, astonishing.
- མདའ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* singularity, remarkableness.
- མདའ་རྟ, *adv.* singularly, strangely.
- མདའ་རྟ་སྨྲད་བའི་གསུང, an astonishing discourse, a marvellous story.

མས་པ, (*pret.* of མ་ཁ,) asked, demanded; *part. adj.* wounded.

མི་ཁ, a dreaming.
- མི་བར, *v. n.* to dream.
- མིའོ, I dream, &c., he dreams.
- མི་པ་པོ, a dreamer.
- མི་བྱེད, that does dream.
- མི་ཞེན་འདུག, / མི་བཞིན་པ, } is dreaming.
- མི, *pres.* I dream.
- མིས, *pret.* I dreamed.
- མི་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will dream.
- མྱི་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be dreamed of.
- མི་ཐུའི་མི་ཡམ, a dream, to be dreamed.

མི་ཡམ, *s.* a dream.
- *h.* མནལ་ཡམ, ditto.
- མི་ཡམ་མི་ཁ, a dreaming.
- མི་ཡམ་བཤད་པ, the interpretation of a dream.
- མི་ཡམ་བཅོམ་པ, the judging of a dream.
- མི་རྟགས, / མནལ་རྟགས, } the token or sign of a dream.

མིག་པ, the hoof of an animal's foot.
- རྟ་མིག, a horse's hoof.
- གཡག་མིག, a yak's hoof.
- མིག་ཐུམ, a round or whole hoof.
- མིག་ཐུམ་ཅན, *adj.* whole-footed or hoofed.
- མིག་པ་ཁྱིམ་པ, ditto.
- མིག་པ་ཁ་ཐག, / མིག་ཐག, } a cloven hoof.
- མིག་པ་ཁ་ཐག་ཅན, *adj.* cloven-footed or hoofed.
- མིག་ཐགས, an iron for the hoof, a horse shoe.
- མིག་གཟེར, / — ཟེར, } a nail or iron spike.

མིགས་པ, name of a worm or insect.

རྨུ་ཁ, *s.* dulness, heaviness; mist, fog.
- རྨུག་པ, *adj.* dull, heavy; foggy, misty, overcast.

རྨྱག་པ, a biting, hurting with the teeth.
- རྨྱག་པར, *v. a.* to bite, to wound with the teeth.
- རྨྱག་པ་པོ, a biter.
- རྨྱགས, *pret.* he bit; *s.* a bite.
- ཁྱི་རྨྱགས, a bite or wound made by a dog.

རྨུགས་པ, / ཁ་ཐུན, } *s.* fog, thick mist.

སྨུག་པ་རྫས, *adj.* foggy, misty.

སྨུག་པ་འཕྲིལ་པ, the state of being covered by a mist, enveloped in fog.

སྨུག་པ་སངས་པ, the fog is cleared up.

སྨུག་པ, *s.* dulness, heaviness of body or mind.

སྨུན་པོ, *adj.* dull, heavy, stupid; v. སྨུ་བ.

སྨུར་བ, a quarrelling, wrangling, as of dogs; a quarrel.

སྨུར་བར, *v. n.* to quarrel, wrangle, to snarl.

སྨུལ་པ, *adj.* dull, heavy, foggy, misty.

སྨེ་བ, / སྤྱིད་སྨེ་བ, } the state of increasing, holding long, augmentation.

སྨེ་བ, *s.* parsimony; economy, reservation.

སྨེ་བ་རྫས, *adj.* parsimonious, sparing.

སྨེ་བ, *s.* a spot, stain, defilement, a defiling; v. སྨེ་བ.

སྨེ་བར, *v. n.* to be defiled with.

སྨེ་བ་པོ, one that is defiled.

སྨེ་བ་མེད, *adj.* spotless.

སྨེ་ཐིབ, *s.* defilement.

སྨེན for རིམ, *s.* series, order.

སྨོད་པ, / སྨྲ་བ, } a saying, speaking, asking.

སྨོད་པར, *v. a.* to say, speak, ask.

སྨོད་པ་པོ, a sayer, asker.

རྒྱ་སྨོད་མཁོད་པར, *v. a.* to ask.

སྨོད, a thong reaching to the saddle from a horse's tail.

སྨོད་པ, a ploughing and sowing.

ཞིང་སྨོ་བ, ditto.

སྨོད་པར, *v. a.* to plough and sow.

སྨོད་བྱ་འཐབ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to be ploughed and sown.

སྨོད་པ་པོ, a plougher.

སྨོན་པ, / སྨོན་བ, / ཤ་སྨོན, } a gathering together of fleshy substances in the body or entrails.

སྨོལ་བ, / སྨྱོལ་བ, } a picking or cleansing.

གཡག་སྨོལ་བ, a picking or cleansing of wool.

སྨོལ་བར, *v. a.* to pick, clean, cleanse.

སྨོལ་བ་པོ, a picker.

སྨོ་བ, / ཞིང་སྨོ་བ, } a ploughing.

སྨོ་བར, *v. a.* to plough.

སྨོ་བ་པོ, / སྨོ་མཁན, } a plougher.

སྨོ་ཐུབ, that does plough; a plough.

སྨོ་བར་ཐུབ, is ploughed.

སྨོ་ཡིན་འདུག, / སྨོ་བཞིན་པ, } is ploughing.

སྨོ་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be ploughed.

སྨོ་བྱའི་ཞིང, land to be ploughed.

སྨོ་བར་བྱ་བ, *part. fut.* that must be ploughed.

སྨོ, *pres.* I plough.

སྨོས, *pret.* I ploughed.

སྨོ་བྱ, *part. fut.* that must be ploughed.

སྨོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will plough.

སྨོག་སྨོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* plough thou.

སྨོ་སྨོ, / མ་རྒྱང, } a mother's younger sister.

སྨོམ, a sort of helmet.

སྨོམ་ཆོངས, the pad, or padding, in a helmet.

སྨོང་ཚ་ཉིད, *s.* dimness, dulness; ignorance, a hesitating.

སྨོང་བར, *v. n.* to be dull, to hesitate.

སྨོངས་པ, *adj.* dull, stupid, ignorant.

སྨོངས་པར, *adv.* dully, stupidly, ignorantly.

སྨོངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow dull, stupid, &c.

སྨོངས་རྒྱ, a kind of distemper.

སྨོད་པ, / v. སྨོ་བ, } a ploughing.

སྨོད་པར, *v. a.* to plough.

སྨོད་པ་པོ, a plougher, that ploughs.

སྨོད་གླང, a plough-ox.

སྨོད་གླང་དག, *pl.* plough-oxen.

སྨོན་པ, / སྨོ་བ, } a plough-man, a plough-boy.

མོན་པར་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to plough.

ཡུ་བ, *s.* want of appetite; nausea, a growing squeamish; sickness.

ཡུང་བ, a yawning, oscitating, gaping.

ཡུང་བར, *v. n.* to yawn, gape, stretch out one's self.

རྩ་བ་རྒྱུད་, } *s.* root, bottom, foot, foundation,
རྒྱ་ཐང་, } origin, first cause.

ཤིང་གི རྩ་བ, the root or bottom of a tree; (རྩ དོར,) bottom and top.

ཀ་བའི་རྩ་བ, the base, foot, bottom, of a pillar or column.

ཚིག་གི་རྩ་བ, the root or origin of a word.

རྩ་ཚིག, a primitive word.

རྩ་བའི་རང་བཞིན, nature, the nature.

རྩ་བ་ནས་འབྱེལ་པར, to pluck up by the roots.

རྩ་བའི་དོན, primitive or first meaning.

བཀའ་བཅོས་ཀྱི་རྩ་བ་དང་འཁོལ་པ, the original text of a literary work, and the commentary thereon.

རྩ, *s.* vein, pulse, blood vessel.

རྩེག་རྩ, an artery, the pulse.

མཆེའ་རྩ, an artery to be touched or felt by the fore-finger.

གཅན་རྩ, ditto to be touched by the middle finger.

ཆུང་རྩ, ditto by the ring finger.

རྩ་དཀར, } a white vein, or wind vessel.
རླུང་རྩ, }

རྩ་ནག, } a black vein, or blood vessel.
ཁྲག་རྩ, }

འཕར་རྩ, a springing vein, or a vein full of blood and wind.

རྩྭ, an herb, grass, plant.

རྩྭ་སྔོན, green grass, herb.

རྩྭ་འབག་མ་གཅིག, a single stalk of grass.

རྩྭ་རྩེ, the pointed end of a grass.

རྩྭ་སྟེའི་ཆོག་པ, dew on the top or surface of grass or herbs.

རྩྭ་སྐྱང, an heap of grass or hay, hay-rick, hay-stack.

རི་རྩྭ, herb or grass growing on hills or mountains.

ཞིང་རྩྭ, ditto on fields.

འདམ་རྩྭ, ditto in a swampy place.

རྩྭ་ཅན, *adj.* grassy, full of grass.

རྩྭ་མཆོག, the chief or principal of herbs or grasses; the best herb, the *kusha grass*; v. གཙ་ཤ.

རྩྭ་མཆོག་ཁྱོང་, *r,tsa-m,chhóg grong*, name of a town or city, in ancient India, where Sha'kya died; hod. *Kámarupa*, in Assam.

རྩ་འཕྲ, kindred, relation.

རྩ་འཕྲ་ཅན, *adj.* having relations.

རྩ་འཕྲ་མེད་པ, *adj.* destitute of relatives.

རྩ, a conjunctive particle put between the tens and units, from 21 till 99. *egr.* ཉི་ཤུ་རྩ་གཅིག 21 དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་དགུ, 99.

རྩད་, *s.* the root, bottom, foundation, &c. of.

རྩད་ནས, from the very bottom or root.

རྩད་ནས་གཅོད་པར, to cut from the bottom.

རྩདཀ-པ, a lizard, newt, eft.

རྒྱ་རྩདཀ, a lizard of India or China.

བོད་རྩདཀ, a Tibet lizard.

རྩེ, } *s.* root, foundation, bottom; first be-
རྩ་བ, } ginning.

རྩྭ་མ, a kind of liquor.

རྩྭ་མ་སྐྱར་པོ, a sort of sour drink.

རྩྭས, a kind of malt.

རྩམ་པ, } meal or flour of parched grains.
ཐོ་རེའུ, }

འབྲས་རྩམ, ditto of rice.

ནས་རྩམ, ditto of barley.

གོ་རྩམ, ditto of wheat.

རྩལ, *s.* skill, craft.

རྒྱུ་རྩལ, art, skill, craft.

རྩལ་ལྡན, *adj.* skilful.

རྩལ་མེད, *adj.* unskilful.

སྒྲ་སྦྱོང་, exercise, military exercise.
སྒྲ་སྦྱོང་གི་གནས, a place of exercise, parade.
སྒྲ་འཐབ་པ, to vie with one's skill or art.
སྒྲི-མ, *s.* juice or essence extracted from some fruits; oil, oily substance.
སྦྲང་སྒྲི, *s.* honey.
བཏུང་སྒྲི, *s.* nectar, ambrosia, the food of gods.
ཚེམ་སྒྲི, *s.* paint, colours for painting.
སྒྲི་རྩ, the stone or kernel of some fruits.
སྒྲི་རྩ་མདངས་མོ, a sweet kernel.
སྒྲི་ཁྲོག, juice or essence, extract of fruits.
སྒྲི་མར, extracted oil of fruits or kernels.
སྒྲུ་བ, a counting, numbering; accepting, yielding to.
སྒྲུ་བར, *v. a.* to count, reckon, number; to admit, accept, yield to.
སྒྲུ་བཀོ, } a counter.
སྒྲུ་མཁན, }
སྒྲུ་ཉེད, that does reckon.
སྒྲུ་བར་ཐུབ, is counted.
སྒྲུ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is counting.
སྒྲུ་བཞིན་པ, }
སྒྲུ, *pres.* I count.
སྒྲུས་པ་སྒྲུས, *pret.* I counted.
སྒྲུ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will count.
བསྒྲི-ཐུ, }
སྒྲིས་སྒྲུས་རིགས་པ་སྒྲུ, *imperat.* count thou.
སྒྲུག་པ, a wall; the act of making a wall; the act of building.
སྒྲུག་ངོས, the side of a wall.
སྒྲུག་ངོས་ལ་ཐུས་པའི་རི་མོ, a figure or image painted on a wall.
སྒྲུག་པར, *v. a.* to make a wall, to build, construct, erect.
ཁང་པ་སྒྲུག་པར, to build a house.
སྒྲུག་པ་པོ, a builder.
སྒྲུག་ཉེད, that does build.
སྒྲུག་པར་ཡོད, is built.
སྒྲུག་གིན་འདུག, is building.
སྒྲུག་བཞིན་པ, is building.
སྒྲུམ, *pres.* I build.
སྒྲུམས་པ་སྒྲུམས, *pret.* I built.
སྒྲུག་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will build.
བསྒྲུག་ཐུ, }
སྒྲུག་སྒྲུམས་རིགས་གིས་པ་སྒྲུམ, *imperat.* build thou.
སྒྲུམ་དཔོན, an architect, a master mason, a mason.
སྒྲུམ་གཡོག, a mason's servant; a mate.
སྒྲུམ་རྡོ, stone for a wall or building.
སྒྲེང་པོ, *adj.* rough, harsh, full of hard particles.
སྒྲེང་གཤིད, *s.* roughness, harshness.
སྒྲེང་བར, } *adv.* roughly, harshly.
སྒྲེང་པོར, }
སྒྲེང་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become rough, harsh.
སྒྲེང་མེ, } *adj.* rough, gritty, hard.
སྒྲེང་པོ, }
སྒྲེད་པ, a yak's hair.
སྒྲེད་ཐག, } a hair-cloth.
རེ་ཐག, }
སྒྲེད་རྩ, } a tent made of hair-cloth.
རེ་རྩ, }
སྒྲོག་མ or སྒྲོགས་མ, the rib, the coast.
ལུས་ཀྱི་སྒྲོག་མ, the rib, coast, or side, of the body.
ཤིང་རྟའི་སྒྲོག་མ, the spokes of a cart wheel.
སྒྲོགས་མ v. སྒྲོག་མ, a spoke, &c.
སྒྲོགས་ཀྱི་སྐྱ་ཚུད, the circumference or rim of a cart wheel, in which the spokes end.
སྒྲོམ, arithmetic, mathematics, account.
སྒྲོམ་པ, } a mathematician, astronomer, astrologer, diviner, an accountant.
སྒྲོམ་མཁན, }
སྒྲོམ་དཔོན, a chief mathematician; a chief accountant, a receiver-general.
སྒྲོལ or སྒྲོམ, how?
སྒྲོག་པ, an abuse; an abusing one.
སྒྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to abuse one by words.
སྒྲོག-པོ-མོ, *adj.* harsh, rough.
སྒྲོག་པ-ཉིད, *s.* roughness, harshness.
སྒྲོག་མོས, a rough garment.
སྒྲོ-མོ, the tip or top of any thing, the point of.

རྩེ་རྩེ, a hill-top, or mountain-top, a peak.
ཁང་རྩེ, house-top.
ཤིང་རྩེ, the top of a tree.
མཆང་རྩེ, the point of a spear.
ཁབ་རྩེ, the point of a needle.
ཐེ་རྩེ, the point of a knife.
རྩེ་བོ་རྩེ་ལྔ, a mountain with five peaks, tops, or ridges.
རྩེ་མོ,ཅན, } *adj.* having a top, pointed.
རྩེ་ཅན, }
རྩེ་ག, a playing, sporting, amusing himself.
རྩེ་བར, *v. n.* to play, sport, amuse one's self; to game, frolic, trifle.
རྩེ་པ་པོ, *s. m.* } a player.
རྩེ་པ་མོ, *s. f.* }
རྩེ་མཁན, one playing.
རྩེ་བྱེད, that does play.
རྩེ་བར་བྱེད, is played, is made to play.
རྩེ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make one play, or make sport with one.
རྩེ་ཡུན་འདུག, } is playing.
རྩེ་བཞིན་པ, }
རྩེ, *pres.* I play.
རྩེས, *pret.* I played.
རྩེ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will play.
རྩེ།རྩེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* play thou.
རྩེ་རྩེ་ག, a playing often, a making a practice of playing.
རྩེ་རྩེ་བར, *v. freq.* to play often.
རྩེབ་པ, a putting one above another, &c.
རྩེབ་པར, *v. a.* to put one above another, to make stories, (as of houses,) to tuck, truss up; v. བརྩེབ་པ.
རྩེབ་པ་པོ, a raiser of stories, &c.
རྩེབ, *pres.* I raise.
རྩེབས་པ་རྩེབས, *pret.* I raised.
རྩེབ་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will raise.
བརྩེག-ཏུ, }
རྩོབ།རྩོབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* raise thou.

རྩེད་ག, a tucking, trussing up.
རྩེད་གར, *v. a.* to tuck, truss up; v.
རྩེད, *pres.* I tuck.
བརྩེདས, *pret.* I tucked.
བརྩེདཀ or ཏུ, *fut.* I shall or will tuck.
རྩོད་།རྩོདས་ཤིག་བརྩེད, *imperat.* tuck thou.
རྩེད་པ, a playing.
རྩེ་བ or རྩེན་པ, ditto.
རྩེད་མོ, a play, sport, amusement.
རྩེད་མོ་ཀུན་ཚོགས, all sorts of plays, games.
རྩེད་མོ་ཅན, *adj.* playful.
རྩེད་མོ་རྩེ་ག, a playing, acting, of a play.
རྩེད་མོ་རྩེ, he, she, &c. does play.
རྩེད་མོ་མི་རྩེ, he, she, &c. does not play.
ཕྲུམ་པའི་རྩེད་མོ, a child's play or childish play.
རྩེད་མོའི་རྣམས, various sorts of plays.
གར་རྩེད, a dance-play, or dance, a ballet.
གཡེད་རྩེད, a sport, amusement.
ཚོལ་རྩེད, chess-play.
ཐེ་རྩེད, sword-play.
མཆོང་རྩེད, a leaping.
ཆུ་རྩེད, a swimming.
རྟ་རྩེད, a making of sports on horse-back.
རྩེན་པ, a playing, sporting.
རྩེད་མོ་རྩེན་པ, v. རྩེ་ག.
རྩེན་པར, *v. n.* to sport, play, divert, game, trifle, frolic.
རྩེན་པ་པོ, one that makes sport, a player.
རྩོད་པ, a dispute, quarrel, contest; a disputing, quarrelling, disputation.
རྩོད་མའི་རྩོད་པ, dispute in dialectics.
འཐབ་མོའི་རྩོད་པ, a fighting.
རྩོད་པར, *v. a.* to dispute, debate, quarrel, contest, fight.
རྩོད་པ་པོ a disputer, a disputant, a fighter.
རྩོད་བྱེད, that does quarrel.
རྩོད་པར་བྱེད, is disputed.
རྩོད་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is quarrelling.
རྩོད་བཞིན་པ }

རྩོད་, *pres.* I quarrel.
བཙོད་ཅིན, *pret.* I quarrelled.
བཙོད་-ཐ, རྩོད་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will quarrel.
རྩོད་རྩོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* quarrel thou.
རྩོད་གཞི, the theme or subject of disputation.
རྩོམ་པ, a beginning, making, composing, writing.
རྩོམ་པར, *v.a.* to begin, make, compose, write, &c.
རྩོམ་པ་པོ, a composer.
རྩོམ་བྱེད, that does compose.
རྩོམ་པར་བྱེད, is made.
རྩོམ་ཐིག་འཇུག, རྩོམ་ཁཤིག་པ, } is beginning, making.
རྩོམ, *pres.* I make.
རྩམས་བཏྲམས, *pret.* I made.
རྩོམ་པར་འགྱུར, བཙམ་-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall or will make.
རྩོམ་རྩོམ་ཤིག་རྩོམ་ཤིག, *imperat.* make thou.
རྩོམ་པ་དང་པོ, first beginning, commencement.
རྩོལ་བ, *s.* effort, endeavour, diligence, exercise, industry.
རྩོལ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* diligent, industrious.
རྩོལ་བ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without any effort.
རྩོལ་བར, *adv.* diligently, industriously.
རྩོལ་བར-བྱེད་པར, to endeavour.
བདག་ཉིད་རྩོལ་བྱེད་པར, to exercise one's self; to endeavour, make an effort.
ཁ་ཕོ, *s.* a jar, a cask.
ཁེ-མ, *s.* earthen-ware, pottery.
ཁེ་སྐ, potter's clay.
ཁེ་མཁན, a potter.
ཁེ་མཁན་ཕྲི་སློབ་མ, a potter's apprentice.
ཁེ་མཁན་ཕྲི་འཁོར་ལོ, a potter's wheel.
ཁེ་ཕོ་ཁེ་ཕོ་ཆེ, ཁེ་ཆེན, } a large earthen vessel, a jar, a cask.
ཁེ་ཆུང་ངེའུ, ངེའུ་ཆུང་, } a little or small earthen vessel, a pot.
ཁེ་མ་ཆག་-པོ, a broken vessel.
ཁེ་ཆག for ཁོ་མོ, a pot-sherd, a piece of a broken vessel.
ཁེ་ཐུམ, an earthen cup or pot.
ཁེ་ཁྱོད, ཁེ་ཐུད, } an earthen-ware, or earthen vessel.
ཁེ་ཕོར, an earthen cup.
ཁེ་པན, a tile.
ཆུ་ཁེ, an earthen-ware jug or jar for water.
ཆང་ཁེ, ditto for wine, a cask.
ཁེབ་-མ, གདབ་ཁ, } a repository.
ཁེབ་ཁ, སྐྱོབ་ཁ, } a making ready, a sending.
ཁེཁ་འཁྲིམ་པ, ཨདམ་ཁེད, } *s.* clay, dirt, mire.
ཁེཁ་དོང, a clay pit, a dirty pond.
ཁེཁ་རྫུན, *adj.* bad, foul, false, crafty; *s.* cunning, craft.
ཁེན, *s.* substance, wealth.
རོར་ཁེན, *s.* goods.
ཁྱོན་ཀྱི, all sorts of substances, goods.
ཁྱོན་ཁེལ་བར, to hoard or gather together substance, wealth.
མེ་ཁྱོན, *s.* gun-powder.
ཁྱི, one employed in tending herds.
ཁྱི་པོ, a herdsman.
ཁྱི་མོ, she that tends or keeps a herd.
ཕུལཁ་ཁྱི, ཁཁཁ་ཁྱི, } a neat-herd.
གླང་ཁྱི, an ox-herd.
ཁ་ཁྱི, a cow-herd.
ཁཡཁ་ཁྱི, a yak-herd.
ཨ་ཁྱི, a goat-herd.
ཕྱུག་ཁྱི, a shepherd.
ཕག ཁྱི, a swine-herd.
ཕྱ་ཁྱི, a fowl-keeper.
ཁྱི་ཁྱི, a dog-keeper.
མི་ཁྱི, man-keeper, one taking care of men, (as the angels or a god.)

རླུང་, for རླུང་འཇམ་པོ་, a gentle wind, breeze, gale.
རླུང་ཕྱོགས, the quarter whence a gale comes.
ཡུལ་རླུང་, སྟེང་རླུང་, wind blowing from the upper part of a place.
ལྷུད་རླུང་, མདོར་རླུང་, wind blowing in a valley.
ཐང་རླུང་, gentle wind blowing on the plain.
རྡེ་ཁ, a forcing, squeezing, pressing.
རྡེ་བ་, *v. a.* to press, force, squeeze, urge, distress, oppress.
རྡེ་བ་པོ, a presser, &c.
རྡེ་བྱེད, that does press.
རྡེ་བར་བྱེད, is pressed, forced, oppressed.
རྡེའོ, *pres.* I press.
རྡེས་པ་རྡེས, *pret.* I pressed.
རྡེ་བར་འགྱུར་, བཏེགས་, *fut.* I shall or will press.
རྡེགས་རྡེས་ཤིག་པ་རྡེ, *imperat.* press thou.
རྡེ་ཆར་, ཆར་དྲག, a heavy rain.
རྡེ་མ, the eye-lash.
རྡེ་མ་རིང་བ, long eye-lashes.
རྡེ་མ་མཉམ་པ, eye-lashes of equal length.
རྡེད་, a pond, reservoir, tank of water.
རྡེད་པོ་, རྡེད་ཆེན, a large pond or reservoir.
རྡེད་ཆུང་, རྡེད་ཁ, a little pond.
རྡེད་བསྡུག་པ་ས, the gathering together of water to form a pool, pond or lake.
རྡེད་མཆོག་རྡེད་སྟ, གཟེངས་མཆོག་གཟེངས, a boat, a ship.
སྤྲུལ་པ, transformation, transfiguration, the taking of several forms, a turning or changing into.
སྤྲུལ་བ་, *v. n.* to turn or change one's self into, to transform, &c.
སྟག་ཏུ་སྤྲུལ་བ་, to turn one's self into a tiger.
སྤྲུལ་པ་པོ, one that turns into, &c.
སྤྲུལ, *pres.* I turn.
སྤྲུལ་པ་སྤྲུལ, *pret.* I turned.
སྤྲུལ་བར་འགྱུར་, བསྤྲུལ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will turn.
སྤྲུལ་སྤྲུལ་ཤིག་པ་སྤྲུལ, *imperat.* turn thou.
སྤྲུལ་འཕྲུལ, illusory show, magical miracles, pretended prodigy, false show, vain fancy, a miracle, wonder.
སྤྲུལ་འཕྲུལ་སྟོན་པ་, to display illusory shows.
སྤྲུན-པ-མ, *s.* a falsehood, lying, lie.
སྤྲུན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* falsehood.
སྤྲུན་ཅན, *adj.* false, lying.
སྤྲུན་ཚིག, false word, lying word.
སྤྲུན་སྨྲ་བ་, to speak falsehood, to lie.
སྤྲུལ་པའི་སྤྲུལ, *adj.* vain, false, idle, bad; *s.* vanity, emptiness.
ཤི་ལམ་སྤྲུལ་པའི་ཅན, a vain or idle dream.
སྤྲུལ་དེ་སྐྱེས་པ, སྤྲུལ་སྐྱེས, born miraculously or in an illusory manner.
སྤྲུལ་དེ་སྐྱེ་བ, an illusory birth, a miraculous birth.
རྡེ་ཁ, a tucking, trussing up.
རྡེ་བ་, *v. a.* to tuck, truss up.
རྡེའོ, *pres.* I tuck.
རྡེས་པ or བཏེས, *pret.* I tucked.
བཏེ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will tuck.
རྡེགས་རྡེས་ཤིག་པ or བཏེ, *imperat.* tuck thou.
རྡེབ་ for རྡེ་ཆུང་, རྡེབ་ཆུང་, a little earthen vessel, a pot, a dish.
རྡེབ་ཕོར་ཁུ, a small earthen vessel, a mug.
རྫོགས-པ, *adj.* perfect, complete, accomplished, finished, ended, spent.
རྫོགས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* perfectness, completeness.
རྫོགས་སོ, it is complete, perfect, finished, it is ended.
རྫོགས་པ་ཡིན་པ་, *v. n.* to be perfect, &c.
རྫོགས་པ་, *adv.* perfectly.

ལྷོན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become perfect, accomplished.

ལྷོན་པར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to finish, accomplish.

ལྷོན་པ་ཆེན་པོ, } the Great Perfect One, the
གྱེན་ཞུད་རྒྱལ་པ, } All-making King, God.

ལྷོན་པའི་སངས་རྒྱས, the most perfect being, a BUDDHA.

ལྷོན་པ་ལྡན, the perfect age, the golden age, the S. *Satya Yuga*.

ལྷོང་, a castle, a fort, fortress, a citadel.

ལྷོང་དཔོན, the commander of a fort.

ལྷོང་བདག, the master, lord, or possessor of a castle, fort, &c.

ལྷོང་གཡོག་པ, a vassal or subject belonging to a castle.

ལྷོང་བཙོན་པ, a secure or safe fort.

ལྷོང་བ or ལྷང་ས, a making ready, a sending.

ལྷོང་བར, } *v. a.* to make ready, send, dis-
ལྷང་བར, } patch.

ལྷོང་བ་པོ, a sender.

ལྷོང་བར་ཞུད, is sent, &c. is made ready.

ལྷོང་ལྷང་, *pres.* I send.

ལྷངས་ལྷངས, *pret.* I sent.

བལྷང་ཟ, *fut.* I shall or will send.

ལྷོང་ལྷོང་ཤིག, *imperat.* send thou.

ལྷོག-པོ, *adj.* vain, false, empty.

གྱེན་ལྷོག, entirely vain, false, empty; mere vanity, emptiness.

ལྷངས-པ, *s.* vapour, damp, steam, breath.

ཁ་ལྷངས, the vapour or breath of the mouth.

ཆུ་ལྷངས, the vapour or steam of water.

ས་ལྷངས, the vapour or damp of the earth or ground.

ལྷངས་པ་འབྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to rise as vapours, to evaporate, to fume away.

ལྷགཆོག, } *s.* moisture, wet.
ལྷག་ཆོག, }

ལྷག་ཅན, *adj.* moist, wet.

ལྷག་མེད, *adj.* void of moisture.

ལྷབས, *s.* a wave, billow, flood, surge.

v. ཆུ་ལྷབས and དཔའ་ལྷབས.

ལྷབས་མོ-ཆེ, a large wave or billow, a surge;

ལྷབས་གཡོ་བ, a moving of waves.

ལྷབས་འཁྲུག་པ, a being troubled or stirred up,—applied to waves.

རྨ་ལྷབས, the periodical ebb of the tide.

ཕྱིན་ལྷབས, benediction, blessing, bliss, divine favour, inspiration.

ཕྱིན་ལྷབས་རྫོགས་བྱ, something made in the form of pills and given to the people, as a benediction or blessing.

ཕྱིན་ཕྱིས་སྩོལ་པ་པོ, a blesser, or one that bestows his benediction upon another.

ལྷམ་པ, the state of being occupied by a devil.

ལྷམ་པར, *v. n.* to enter, to occupy, (as a devil.)

ལྷིག-པ, } the testicles, stones, seeds of
ཤ་སྣང་ལྷིག, } men and of animals.

ལྷིག་ཅན, } *adj.* having testicles, not cas-
འོག་ཅན, } trated, (of beasts.)

ལྷིག་མེད, *adj.* deprived of the testicles, castrated.

ལྷིག་སྐྱེད, *adj.* emasculated, castrated.

ལྷིག་འཇིག་པར, } to emasculate, castrate, geld.
— དཔྱད་པར, }

ལྷིག་ཅིག-པ, *adj.* having but one testicle.

ལྷིག་རྒྱབས, the bag of the testicles, the scrotum.

ལྷིག་བསྐྱངས } swollen testicles.
ལྷིགཆུགས }

ལྷིད་བྱ v. ལྷིག་རྒྱབས, the scrotum.

ཆུག་པ, } a purging, a carrying away.
ཆུགས་པ, }

ཆུགས་པར, *v. a.* to purge, carry off.

ཆུགས་པར་ཞུད་པར, to cause to carry off.

མངལ་ཆུགས་པར་ཞུད་པར, to cause an abortion.

ཆུགས་ཞུད, carrying away, casting out; abortion, an abortive medicine.

རླུང་ཁ་པོ, *s.* wind, breeze, gale.
རླུང་མ, *s.* air, flatulency, humour.
རླུང་གི་ཁམས, the region of the air, the air in the body.
རླུང་གི་དབྱིལ་འཁོར, the atmosphere.
རླུང་གི་སྐམ་ཚུལ, the dryness and humidity of the air; climate, clime.
རླུང་ཤད, a cooling fan, a tatty.
v. ཐལོག་ཤད, ditto.
རླུང་ཤད་ཀྱིས་བསྐོང་བ, to fan with a cooling fan.
རླུང་རྩུབ, a whirlwind.
རླུང་ཐལེར་བྱ, — ཐལེར, — རེར, } a breeze, gale.
རླུང་གི་འཕྱུག་འཁོར, — — འཕྲོག, — རླུང་གི་གྲྭ, } an air-pump, an air-balloon.
ཤར་རླུང་, an east-wind.
ལྷོ་རླུང་, a south-wind.
ནུབ་རླུང་, a west-wind.
བྱང་རླུང་, a north-wind.
ཆར་རླུང་, rain and wind, a tempest, a storm.
སྐམ་རླུང་, a dry wind.
རླུང་ལྷ, the god of wind.
རློག་པ, an overthrowing, laying waste.
རློག་པ, *v. a.* to overthrow, destroy, lay waste.
རློག་པ་པོ, an overthrower.
རློག་བྱེད, that overthrows.
རློག་པར་བྱེད, is laid waste, overthrown.
རློག, *pres.* I waste.
བཏུལམས, *pret.* I wasted.
བཏུལ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will waste.
རློག་རློག་ཅིག་རློགས་ཤིག་བཏུལ, *imperat.* waste thou.
རློག-པ, *adj.* moist, wet, fresh, green, new.
རློག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* wetness, moisture.
རློག་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make wet.
རློག་ཏོ, it is wet.
རློག་པ་ཕྱིན་པར, to be wet, fresh, green.
རློག་པར, *v. n.* to grow, become wet.
རླག་པར་བཏང་པར, ditto.
རློག་པར་ལན་རློག་པར, *v. a.* to return an answer, to answer to.
རློག་པར་ལྡོག་པར, } ditto.
རླག་པར་རློག་པར, }
རློབ་པ་བཏང་པ, *(in compos.)*
ཕྱིན་ཆད་རློབ་པ, the blessing, or bestowing benediction on.
ཕྱིན་ཆད་རློབ་པར, *v. a.* to bless.
— — རློབ་པ་པོ, a blesser.
— — བཏུབས་པ, the blessed, one on whom benediction is conferred.
— — བཏུབ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be blessed.
རློམ་པ, a boasting, pride, arrogance.
རློམ་སེམས, *s.* pride, arrogance.
རློམ་སེམས་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
རློམ་པ་པོ, a boaster.
རློམ་པར, *adv.* arrogantly.
རློམ་སེམས་ས, *adv.* proudly.
རློམ་པར་ཇེད་པར, to act proudly, to boast.

ལ

ལ, the twenty-sixth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 26.
ལ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལ 26th.
ལ, as the sign of the dative case, signifies, to, unto, into, towards, &c.; as the sign of the locative case signifies, in, at, on; *ex. gr.*
སུ་ལ, to whom? on whom?
འདི་ལ, to this, on this.
དེ་ལ, to that, on that.
ལུང་ཏོ་ལ, a passage over a mountain with a difficult ascent or descent, a passage.
ལ་རྩ, } the foot or bottom of a passage
ལ་མཐའ, } over a mountain.

ལ་སྐྱེད, the middle regions of a mountain.
ལ་མགོ, ལ་རྩེ, } the head, ridge, or top, of a mountain pass.
ལ་ཕྱེ་ཁྲེན, the up-hill or ascent of a mountain.
ལ་ཕྱི་བབ, the down-hill or descent.
ལ་མཆོད་པ, མོ་གམ་པ, } a collector of duties on a ghat or pass.
ལ་ལ་འགྲོ་བ, to go on or up a pass or hill.
ལ་བརྒལ་བ, to pass a ghat or mountain.
ལ་ཆ, *s.* sealing-wax.
ལ་ཐུ for ལ་ཐུག or ལ་ཟ, a cake, sweet cake.
ལ་དྭགས, མཁར་ལྡུའི, } *La-tags*, name of a province of Tibet, *Ladák.*
ལ་དྭགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of *Latags* or *Ladák.*
ལ་དྭགས་པ, a man of *Ladák.*
— — མ, a woman of ditto.
ལ་པ་ཤ, ལ་པ་ཤམ, } a sort of upper garment without any girdle.
ལ་ཕུག, an esculent root, a turnip.
རྒྱ་ལ་ཕུག, the India or Chinese turnip.
མོང་ལ་ཕུག, the Tibet turnip.
ལྤ་ཁ, the skin of a deer or wild beast.
ལྤ་ལྷ, ditto.
ལྤ་པའི་མོས, ཁ ལྤ་པའི་ན་བཟའ, } a garment made thereof.
ལྤ་མོས་ཅན, ལྤ་པའི་ན་བཟའ་ཅན, } *adj.* having or wearing a garment of skin.
ལ་འུར, *adv.* swiftly, speedily.
ལ་འུར་མོན, come quickly.
ལ་ལ, *pron.* some, some one.
ལ་ལ་ཞིག, ditto.
ལ་ལ་དག, *pl.* some, some people.
ལ་ལ་ལ, *dativ.* to some, to some one.
ལ་སོགས་པ-ཡ, add the rest to, and so on, *et cetera.*
ལྷ་ལ་སོགས་པ-ཡ, a god, &c., or and the like.
མི་ལ་སོགས་པ-ཡ, man, &c., or and the like.
ལག་པ ཁ ཕྱག, *s.* the hand.
ལག་མོར, the finger of the hand; name of a star.

ལག་མཐིལ, the palm of the hand.
ལག་པའི་རྒྱབ, the back of the hand.
ལག་པའི་མདུན, the front or palm of the hand.
ལག་ཚིགས, the joint of the hand, knuckles.
ལག་ངར, the wrist.
ལག་ཕྱིས, ལག་ལྷའུ, } a handkerchief, a piece of cloth to wipe the hands, a napkin.
ལག་ཟུང, a bracelet for the hand or wrist.
ལག་ཉ, a maimed hand; *adj.* -ed.
ལག་ཆག, a broken hand; *adj.* -ed.
ལག་ལྡན, having a hand, (or proboscis,) an elephant.
ལག་བརྡ, a sign or signal given by the hand.
ལག་ན་མཁྱེང་བཟོག, (holding a bason in his hand); name of an imaginary being.
ལག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, ཕྱག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, } name of a fancied saint, the emblem of power; S. *Vajra Páni.*
ལག་པའི་ཕྱག་རྒྱ, various modes of intertwining fingers in praying; the Sans. *Mudrá.*
ལག་ལྡེན, ཕྱག་ལྡེན, } accustomed manner, use, usage, habit, fashion.
ལག་ཐུབ, a cover for the hands, gloves.
ལག་གེར, a walking stick, a staff, a cane.
ལག་ལྡུམས, ལག་མཐུད, } a balustrade, the banisters of a stair-case.
ལག་དཔེ་ཆ-ཤེས་མི, a master artisan, an overseer.
ལག་མཐེམ་པ, ཁ ཕྱག་མཐེམ་པ, } an under-labourer.
ལག་ཤེས, ཕྱག་ཤེས, } practice, habit, dexterity, practical knowledge of any art.
ཆོས་ཀྱི་ལག་ཤེས, the practical part of religion.
ཁྲིམས་ཀྱི, — ditto of the laws.
བཟོ་ལག, — ditto of arts and handy work.
རྩི་ཀྱི, — ditto of astronomy.
སྨན་ཤེས, — practice in physic.
ལག་ཤེས་ཅན, *adj.* having a practice in.
ལག་ཤེས་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no practice.
ལག་འདེགས, a vassal or subject paying his master in money or kind; opposite to

ཨང་འགྲོ, that performs his services in travelling, or serving as a porter.

h. ཡོད་པ, a being, existing, being found.

h. ཡོད་པར, *v. n.* to be, exist, &c.

h. ཡོད་ཀི, I am, there is, &c.

ཡིན་ཡོད་པ, is.

མིན་ཡོད་པ, is not.

ཐོད་ཡོད་པ, there is.

མེད་ཡོད་པ, there is not.

དེ་སྐད་ཡོད་པ, it is so.

ཡོད་པའོ།, ཨོ་ཡོད་པ, } *interj.* a sign or word of compulsion, O!

ཡོད་པ་ཀི, *adv.* yea, yes.

ཡོད་པ་ཀི་ཡོད་པ་ཀི, *adv.* yea, yes, surely.

s. ཡང་ག, *s.* name of the island of Ceylon.

ཡང་གའི་གླིང, the island of Ceylon.

ཡང་ཆེ, མཁེན་རྒྱ, } an adolescent, a youth.

ཡང་ཆེ་མ, a young girl, a maiden.

ཡང་ཆེ་རུན, *adj.* adolescent, young.

ཡང་ཆེའི་སྐད, ཡང་ཆེའི་རྒྱས, } youth, the age of adolescence.

ཡང་ས, སྡད་ས, } a rising up, a rising, a standing, staying up.

ཡང་སར, *v. n.* to stand up.

ཡང་ས་པོ, a stander-up.

ཡང་། or སྡད, *pres.* I stand up.

ཡངས, *pret.* I stood up.

ཡང་སར་འགྱུར, ཡང་ས་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will stand up.

ཡོད་ཅིག་ཡོད་ཤིག, *imperat.* stand thou up.

མི་ས་ཡས་སར་ཡང་ས, to rise up again from death, to revive.

ཡང་མོར, *s.* stubbornness, obstinacy.

ཡང་མོར་རུན, *adj.* stubborn.

ཡང་མོར་ཐུབ་པར, to be stubborn.

ཡངས་པ, *part. pret.* risen, arisen (of སྡད་ས.)

ཡང་པ, *adj,* weak, languid, faint, exhausted of strength, weary, &c.

ཡེམས་ཡང་པ, a harassed, fatigued mind.

ཐྱི, —— an edgeless, unsharpened knife.

རྟ, —— a fagged horse, exhausted of his strength.

ལན, *s.* turn, vicissitude, time; an answer.

ལན་གཅིག, *adv.* once.

ལན་གཉིས, *adv.* twice.

ལན་བཅུ, *adv.* ten-times.

ལན་རེ, *adv.* a single time.

ལན་མང་རུ, *adv.* many a time.

ལན, an answer.

ལན་འདེབས་པར, ལན་གདབ་པར, ལན་སྨོན་པར, ལན་སྒོན་པར, ལན་སྒོག་པར, ལན་སྒྲག, } to answer, to return an answer.

ཡིག་ལན, an answer to a letter.

པྲིན་ལན, an answer to a dispatch received.

མཐུང་ལན, a good return of kindness.

དན་ལན, an evil return of ditto.

དྲིས་ལན, an answer to a question.

རྩོད་ལན, a defendant's answer, (in law.)

ལན་ཕྱེད་པར, to return like for like, to vindicate, revenge.

ལན་ཁག, a sort of eaves.

ལན་བུ, a curl or lock of hair of the head.

ལན་བུ་སྒེ་ས, — — སྒེ་ས, } a twisting of the hair.

ལན་ཆོར, ornamental fringes attached to the curls or locks of hair.

ལན་ཆོར་ཕྱིས་མཚེས་པ, adorned with such fringes.

ལན་ཚྭ for ཚྭ, *s.* salt, brine.

ལན་ཚྭ་སྦྱོ་ས, the relish or taste of salt.

ལན་ཚ, a form of Sanscrit letters; S. *Lanyts'ha.*

ལན་ཚའི་ཡི་གེ, the Lantsa character.

ལན་ཚ་འབྲི་གར, to write Lantsa characters.

གཏམ་, } s. talk, discourse, speech.
སྐད་,
གཏམ་བརྡོད་པ་, to talk, speak.
གཏམ་བྱེད་འདུག, is talking.
ཧ་གཏམ, much talk.
ཧ་གཏམ་ཅན, *adj.* talkative.

ལམ་-པོ་-ར, *s.* way, road; manner, method, journey.

ལམ་ཆེན་, } a great road, a high way, a road.
གཙོ་ལམ་,
རྒྱུད་ལམ་,
ལམ་ཕྲན, a small or little way, road.
ཡེན་ལམ, an up-way.
ཇུ་ལམ, a down-way, ascent, slope, descent.
ཕྱེད་ལམ } a side way or slope.
རྩིབས་ལམ, }
ལམ་དོག་པོ, a narrow road or way.
ལམ་ཡངས་པ, a broad or wide road, way, bye-road.
ལམཕྱེ་འཐམ, the side of a road.
ལམ་སྤྱད་, } a street, lane.
སྤྱད,
ལམ་པ, a toll-gatherer on high ways, a traveller.
ལམ་མཁན, } one acquainted with the way, a
ལམ་སྟོན་པ, } conductor, guide.
ལམ་ཕྱི་རིམ་པ, } a degree of advance; the se-
ལམ་རིམ, } veral steps towards perfection.
སྡུག་བྱ་ཆུང་གཏི་ལམ, the way or principles full of imperfection: the ways of a sinner.
སྡུག་བྱ་འབྲིང་པོའི་ལམ, ditto of principles moderately good: the happy mean.
སྡུག་བྱ་ཆེན་པོའི་ལམ, ditto of perfection of principles: the ways of the just.
ལམ་ནང་འཇུག་པ་, *v. n.* to enter into a way.
ལམ་ནང་འགྲོ་བ་, to go on a way.
ལམ་ནས་ལྡོག་པ་, *v. n.* to return, or go back from a way, or journey.
ལམ་ནས་བསྒྲིམ་པ་, *v. a.* to make one return, &c.

ལམ་མེ v. སྨྲམ་མེ, majestic, awful.

ལམ, *(in compos.)* manner, way, turn of thought, desire.
སྨོན་ལམ, a prayer.
གོལ་ལམ, } the mode of emancipation.
ཐར་ལམ, }

ལར་ for ཡང་ཐུབ, } *conj.* but, although.
ཡོན་ཐུབ་, }

ལས, *s.* work, deed, labour, business, act, achievement, performance.
A. བྱེད་ལས, ditto.
ལས་པ, } a workman, a labourer, one
ལས་མཁན, } doing business.
ལས་ཅན, *adj.* laborious, industrious.
ལས་མེད, *adj.* idle, lazy, doing nothing.
ལས་བྱེད་པ་, to work, to do business.
ལས་ཆོག, *s.* office, duty, service.
ལས་ཆོག་པ, *s.* one in office.
ལས་ཆོག་ཐུ་འཇུག་པ, a putting into office.
ལས་ཆོག་ལས་འདོན་པ, a putting out of office.
ལས་དཔོན, an overseer of workmen.
ལས་ཁྲིམ་པ, one in employment.
ལས་རྒྱུ་འབྲས, the cause and effects of one's actions, moral actions.
ལས་བཟང་, } a good work, noble action.
ལས་དགེ་,
ལས་ངན, } bad or wicked action, sin.
ལས་ཉམས་,
ལས་ཀྱི་རྣམ་སྨིན, the coming to maturity in moral works, attaining perfection.
ལས་སུ་འགྱུར, the name of a case in declension, signifying a change, turn into, &c.
ལས་ཀྱི་མཐའ, *s.* intention, the end, design, purpose of one's work or action.
ལས་སྡིག་ཅན, a wicked action.
ལས་བྱེད་པའི་ཞག, a working day.
རྩེས་བཟང་གི་ཞག, a feast day.

ལས, *post. pos.* from, of, from above, out of.

ལས, a particle of comparat. degree—"than," as, ལས་སྐམ, more than.

ལི, a numeral for 56.

ལི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལི, 56th.

ལི, a kind of mixed metal, brass, bell-metal, pinchbeck.

ལི་མ, all sort of instruments, utensils, images, &c. made of that metal, (*Li.*)

ལི་སྐྱེད, a vessel of ditto.

ལི་ཕབ, a plate of ditto.

ཕི་ཐུར, a spoon of ditto.

ལི་ཁ་ར, ཀ་རཱ or ཁ་ར, } a sort of sugar.

ལི་ཁྲི, a red powder for the eyes.

ལི་ཐང་, *Li-thang*, name of a province of Tibet, near the Chinese frontier.

s. ལིཏྶཱ་ཝི, *Litsabyi*, name of a tribe in ancient *Prayága* (Allahabad ?)

ལི་ཡུལ, *Li-yul*, a part of the Mongols' country.

ལི་ཡུལ་པ, one of that country.

ལི་ཟི, a kind of spicy plant, and its fruit.

ལིག་ཏུ་མིག, name of a stone good for the eyes.

ལིང་ག, the privy member of man, the penis.

ལིང་རྒྱག, ལིང་རྨོག, } a web or film on the eye.

ལིང་ཚ a piece, a whole piece, the whole.

ག་སེར་ཕྱི་ལིང་ཚ, a piece of unwrought gold.

དར་ལིང, a piece of silk.

ལིང་རྩྭ, grate-work, lattice.

ལིངས, *s.* hunt, chase.

ལིངས་པ, a hunter, huntsman.

ལིངས་པ་མོ, a huntress.

ལིངས་དཔོན, the huntsman, leader of the hunt.

ལིངས་ལ་འགྲོ་བ, to go a hunting.

ལིངས་ཁྱི, a hunting dog, a hound.

ལིངས་ཁྲ, a hunting falcon, a hawk.

ཕྱུ་ལིངས, a fowling, falconry.

ཕག་ལིངས, a hunting of boars.

ལུ, a numeral for 86.

ལུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལུ, 86th.

ལུ་རྟ, a lamb, a young sheep.

ལུ་རྟ་རྒྱུད་དུ་འཚོད་པ, to tie lambs in a string.

ལུ་རྟ་འཚོ་བ, feeding of lambs.

ལུ་བ, a cough, a coughing, throwing up phlegm, a convulsion of the lungs.

ལུ་བ, *v. n.* to cough.

ལུ་བ་པོ, a cougher.

ལུག, a sheep.

ལུག་གི, *adj.* of a sheep.

ལུག་ཁྲ, a flock of sheep.

ལུག་རྟི, a shepherd.

ལུག་གླ, a sheep's load.

ལུག་པ, a keeper of sheep.

ལུག་ར, a pen or fold for sheep.

ལུག་རྡོལ, sheep-dung.

ལུག་སྨ་བ, the name of a medical herb or plant.

ལུག་དཔ་བ, ditto of another.

ལུག་རྩྭ་བ, ditto of another.

ལུག་ཅ་དམར་པོ, ditto of another.

ལུག་ཅ་སེར་པོ, ditto of another.

ལུགས, *s.* custom, manner, fashion, mode, method, rites, sect.

ཆོས་ལུགས, religious rites ; a sect.

ཆ་ལུགས, fashion, dress.

མདོ་ལུགས, rites observed in the SUTRAS ; a follower of the SUTRAS.

སྔགས་ལུགས, ditto a follower of the TANTRAS.

རང་ལུགས, one's own sect, habits, manners.

གཞན་ལུགས, another's sect, habits, manners.

རྣམ་པཱ་ལུགས, the rites of the orthodox church.

ཕྱི་པཱ་ལུགས, the rites of the heterodox church.

རྒྱ་ལུགས, Chinese manners.

བོད་ལུགས, Tibet manners.

ལུགས་ཀྱི་བསྟན་བཅོས, a work on manners and customs, a work on moral subjects.

ལྡན་ཚིག་པ་, ethics, the doctrine of morality.

ལྡན་ཁའི་, the two sects or orders.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཕྱི་ལྡན་, the laical or profane order.

ཆོས་ཕྱི་ལྡན་, the clerical or sacred order.

སྡོང་, / ཕྲན་, } the foot-stalk of fruits.

ལྡང་ཕྲན་, a rosary, string of beads, &c. suspended to the girdle.

ལྡངས་བཀའ་, / བཀའ་ལྡངས་, } *s.* command, commandment, order, precept, instruction, written authority.

ལྡངས་ཞུ་བ་, to beg for a precept or instruction.

ལྡངས་མཁྱོངས་པ་, to give instruction to.

ལྡངས་དང་རྩིག་པ་, / ལྡངས་རྩིག་, } quoted authorities and arguments.

ལྡངས་འཁོད་པ་, a making or establishing of precepts.

ལྡངས་རྣམ་བཤད་པ་, to foreshow, demonstrate, prophesy.

ལྡངས་བཤད་, *s.* prophecy, prognostication.

ལྡངས་རྣམ་བཤད་ཟིན་པ་, *part. adj.* demonstrated.

ལྡངས་རྣམ་མ་བཤད་པ་, not demonstrated.

ལྡངས་རྣམ་བཤད་རུང་པོད་པ་, *adj.* demonstrable.

ལྡངས་རྣམ་བཤད་རུང་མེད་པ་, *adj.* undemonstrable.

ལྡངས་དང་བཅས་, / འདེབས་པ་, } to cite or quote an authority.

ལྡངས་པ་, *s.* a valley.

ལྡངས་ཆེན་, a large valley.

ལྡངས་ཆུང་, / ལྡངས་ཁྲན་, } a little valley.

ལྡངས་མདོ་, the lower part or bottom of a valley.

ལྡད་, *s.* manure, soil for land, dung.

ལྡད་འདེབས་པ་, to carry manure.

ལྡད་འཁྱམ་པ་, to spread manure on.

མིའི་ལྡད་, manure of men, human soil.

རྨངས་ལྡད་, ditto of yak's dung.

ལྡན་ལྡད་, manure of sheep's dung.

ལྡངས་པ་, a burst, a sudden breaking out, eruption.

ལྡངས་པར་, *v. n.* to burst, to overflow suddenly.

ལྡད་པ་, / མཆིལ་ལྡད་, } phlegm, a pituitous humour of the body, cough, spittle and phlegm.

ལྡད་པ་ལྡུ་བ་, a throwing up of phlegm.

ལྡམས་, a kind of medical bath for sick members or limbs.

ལུས་པོ་, body, the body, the flesh.

ལུས་ཀྱི་, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the body.

ལུས་རྟེན་, *adj.* bodily, corporeal.

ལུས་མེད་, *adj.* incorporeal.

ལུས་སྟེང་, the upper part of the body.

ལུས་སྨད་, the lower part of the body.

ལུས་ཐུང་, the form, proportion, of the body; form.

ལུས་མཛེས་, a handsome or grateful body.

ལུས་མི་མཛེས་, ugly, ungainly body.

ལུས་ཚན་, a fat body.

ལུས་རིན་, a meagre, thin, lean body.

ལུས་སྦོམ་, a thick, stout, figure.

ལུས་སྦྲ་, a little, slender, neat body.

ལུས་རིང་, a long or tall body.

ལུས་ཐུང་, a short body.

ལུས་འཕགས་, a tall body.

ལྷ་ལུས་, an angel's or god's body.

མི་ལུས་, a human body.

ལུས་རྣམ་དབྱར་བཤེ་བ་, the anatomy of the body.

ལྷག་པ་, a remaining, excess, surplus, remainder, remains, reliques.

ལྷག་པར་, *v. n.* to remain, to be left.

ལྷག་པ་ཡིན་པར་, ditto.

ལྷག་མ་, / ལྷག་ལུས་, / ཇེར་ལུས་, / རྗེས་ལུས་, } *s.* remains, remainder, that remained over, a balance, residue; a remaining behind.

ལྷག་བྱ་འཇུག་པར་, to make or cause to remain, or be left.

མ་ལུས་, *adj.* without remainder, the whole.
མ་ལུས་པར་, *adv.* wholly, entirely.
ལེ, a numeral for 116.
ལེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལ, 116th.
ལེའུ for ལེ་མ or ལེའུ,
ལེ་ཚན, } *s.* a section, chapter.
ལེ་ན, the soft downy wool of a goat, below the long hair, the shawl wool.
ལེ་ན་ཅན, *adj.* having shawl wool.
ལེ་ནའི་གོས, a garment of shawl wool.
ལེ་བཙན,
ལེབ་ཙན, } *s.* poppy.
ལེ་བཙན་རྫི, the juice of poppies, opium.
ལེ་བཙན་ཕྲེ་མེ་དོག, the poppy flower.
ལེ་བཙན་ཕྲེ་འབྲས་བྱ, the grains of, &c.
ལེའུལེ་མાལེ, *s.* section, chapter.
ལེའུ་ཅན, *adj.* having sections, chapters.
ལེའུར་ཐུས་པ, *part. adj.* divided into sections.
ལེ་ལྷག, *s.* appendix, supplement, addition.
ལེ་ལྷག་དང་བཅས་པ, together with the supplement, having an appendix.
ལེ་ལྷན, *s.* consequence.
ལེ་ལྷན་ཅན, *adj.* consequential, important.
ལེ་ལོ་-པ-པ་ཉིད, *s.* idleness, laziness, indolence ; sloth.
ལེ་ལོ་ཅན, *adj.* idle, lazy, indolent, slothful.
ལེ་ལོ་བྱེད་པར, to be idle.
ལེགས་-པ, *adj.* good, not evil, elegant, graceful.
ལེགས་-པ, *s.* good, the contrary to evil, virtue, godliness, beauty, grace, elegance.
ལེགས་པར, } *adv.* well, gracefully, elegantly ;
*-སྦྱངས, } as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many words or verbs ; as,
ལེགས་པར་སྦྱར་བ, } well put together, an ele-
ལེགས་སྦྱར, } gant composition.
ལེགས་སྦྱར་ཡི་སྐད, the Sanscrit language.
ལེགས་སྦྱར་ཡི་སྐད་ར, in Sanscrit.
ལེགས་བྱས,
* ལེགས་མཛད } good deeds, good works.
ལེགས་ལྡན, *adj.* virtuous.
ལེགས་སྨོན, a well-wisher.
ལེགས་པའི་ཚིག, a remarkable saying, an apophthegm ; anthology.
ལེགས་པར་སྐྱོང་ཤོག, may you be well !
ལེགས་སོ, *interj.* it is well, well, well done.
ལེགས་སོ་ལེགས་སོ, *interj.* very well ! well done !
ལེན་པ, a taking, receiving, fetching.
ལེན་པར, *v. a.* to take, receive, seize, fetch.
ཉམས་སུ་ལེན་པར, to understand, comprehend.
ལེན་བྱེད, that does take.
ལེན་པར་ཐྱེད, is taken.
ལེན་ཞིན་འདུག,
ལེན་བཞིན་པ, } is taking.
ལེན, *pres.* I take.
ཟིན, *pret.* I took.
ཟིན་པ, *part. fut.* to be taken.
ལེན་པར་འཐུར, *fut.* I shall or will take.
ལེན་ཤིག་ཟིན་མིག, *imperat.* take thou.
ལེབ་-པོ-མོ, *adj.* flat, not globular.
ལེབ་ལེབ, *adj.* entirely flat, flat.
ལེབ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* flatness.
ལེབ་མོ་ཐིག་པར, *v. n.* to be flat.
ལེབ་མོར་འཐུར་བར, *v. n.* to become flat.
ལེབ་མོར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make flat.
ལེབ་སོ, it is flat.
ལེབ་མ, *s.* a lace, a fillet, a ribband.
ལེབ་ཚགས,
སྐུམ་མ,
རྐིབ་རྩི,
རྐིབ་མེན, } a flat woven thing, a fillet, ribband, lace.
མལེར་སྦྲུང་གི་ལེབ་ཚགས, lace made of golden threads, embroidery, tissue.
དངུལ་སྦྲུང་གི་ལེབ་ཚགས, silver lace.
དར་སྦྲུང་གི་ལེབ་ཚགས, lace of silk thread.
བག་ལེབ, *s.* bread, a flat kind of cake.
འཁྲར་བ, ditto.
ལོ, a numeral for 146.
ལོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལོ, 146th.

ལོ་, after words ending in ཨ, denotes the auxiliary verb am, art, is, are; an expletive particle at the end of a sentence, signifying, he says, they say, so.

ལོ་ for ལོ་མ, *s.* a leaf.

ལོ་-ཙཱ་པ, an interpreter.

ལོ་པཎ, contracted for ལོ་ཙཱ་པ་དང་པཎ་ཌི་ཏ, *Lotsava and Pandita.*

ལོ, *s.* a year.

ལོ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of a year, annual.

ལོ་གཅིག, one year.

ལོ་ཕྱེད, half a year.

ལོ་མགོ, the beginning of a year, new-year's day.

ལོ་གསར་པ-ཉ, new-year, new-year's day.

ལོ་རྒྱུད་པ-ཉ, the old-year, last year.

ལོ་འཁོར, the cycle of a year.

ལོ་འཁོར་ཟླ་གཉིས, the cycle of 12 years.

1, ཇི་ལོ, the mouse-year.

ཇི་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

2, གླང་ལོ, the ox-year.

གླང་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

3, སྟག་ལོ, the tiger-year.

སྟག་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

4, ཡོས་ལོ, the hare-year.

ཡོས་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

5, འབྲུག་ལོ, the dragon or thunder-year.

འབྲུག་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

6, སྦྲུལ་ལོ, the serpent-year.

སྦྲུལ་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

7, རྟ་ལོ, the horse-year.

རྟ་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

8, ལུག་ལོ, the sheep-year.

ལུག་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

9, སྤྲེ་ལོ, the ape-year.

སྤྲེ་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

10, བྱ་ལོ, the bird-year.

བྱ་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

11, ཁྱི་ལོ, the dog-year.

ཁྱི་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

12, ཕག་ལོ, the hog-year.

ཕག་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

ལོ་དང་ལོ, *adv.* every year.

ལོ་ནས་ལོ་ཏུ, *adv.* from year to year.

ལོ་ཐད་, / དམུ, } annual tribute, tax, revenue.

ལོ་མྱུར, / ལོ་ཕྱུར་ཁྱི་མྱུར, } respects or homage paid every year by envoys to a superior lord.

ལོ་ཆས, every second year.

ལོ་ཐོག, / ལོ་རྩི, } a kind of almanack.

འདས་ལོ, a year past, or years past, formerly.

རྒྱལ་ལོགས་ཤིང་, last year.

འདི་ལོར་ལོ, this year.

ཕྱི་ལོགས་པར, next year.

ལོ་རེ་རེ་བཞིན, every single year.

s. ལོཀཱའཔཱཏཱ་ཏུ, the world.

ལོ་རྟེན, / ལོ་ཐྲེས, } the year's produce or fruit, crop, corn-harvest.

ལོ་ཐྲེས་ཕེགས་པ, / ལོ་ཕེགས, } good produce or crop, a good year, plentiful harvest.

ལོ་པཎ, contracted for ལོ་ཙཱ་པ་དང་པཎ་ཌི་ཏ, a Tibetan interpreter and an Indian pandit.

ལོ་མཱའདབ་མ, / ལོ་འདབ, } the leaf of plants, trees.

ལོ་འདབ་རྩེ་ཁ, the budding of leaves.

ལོ་འདབ་གྲུད་ཁ, the falling of leaves.

s. ལོཙ་ཙ, Tib. སྐད, speech.

ལོ་ཙཱ་བཱད་པ, / also ལོ་ཙཱ་པ, } an interpreter, translator.

ལོཙཱ་སྦྱད་པར, to act as an interpreter.

ལོཐཱ-པ, *pret.* of ལྷོག་པ, *v. n.* to turn away; to be turned upside down.

ལོག་པ, *part. adj.* turned up, back, reversed; *adj.* wrong, amiss.

ཆོས་ལོག, a wrong religion, wrong faith, heresy.

ཕྱ་ལོག་པ་, } wrong theory, bad principles,
ཕྱ་ལོག, } logical error.

ལོག་རྟོག, a wrong judgment.

ལོག་པར, *adv.* wrong, amiss, wrongly.

ལོག་པར་རྟོག་པར, to judge amiss.

ལོག་པར་གཡེམ་པ, } *s.* fornication, adultery.
ལོག་གཡེམ, }

ལོག་གཡེམ་ཅན, *adj.* practising fornication.

ལོགས, *s.* side, rib, wall, part.

ལོགས་སུ, *adv.* aside, to, at, the side of, &c.

ལོགས་སུ་དགར་བར, *v. a.* to separate, to put aside.

ལོགས་སུ་སྡོད་པར, to sit aside.

ལོགས་ཤིག, a picture on the side of a wall.

ལོགས་ཐད, the right or upper side of a cloth.

ལོགས་ངན, the left or under side of ditto.

རྩིག་ལོགས, the side of a wall.

རྩིབ་ལོགས, the rib side.

རྒྱ་ལོགས, } this side, or the hither side.
རྒྱར་ལོགས, }

ཕ་ལོགས, } the other side, thither, the op-
ཕར་ལོགས, } posite side.

མོག་གཉིས་མཐའ་ལོགས, the front or upper side of a leaf in a book.

མོག་གཉིས་རྩིབ་ལོགས, the back or under side of ditto.

ལོངཱ or ལོང་ཤིག, *imperat.* of ལེན་པաགདང or སྐོང.

ལོང་ཀ, the mesenteric gut, the entrails.

ཐར་ལོང, the upper gut.

མར་ལོང, the lower gut.

ལོང་ནད, a disease of the guts.

ལོང་བ, (*obsolete* for ལེན་པ.)

ཨམ་ལོང་རྡོ, (*obsolete* for ཨམ་ལེན་རྡོ,) a load-stone.

ལོང་བ, *pret.* of སྐོང་བ; *v. n.* to be blind; *s.* one that became blind, blind.

ལོང་བ་པོ, the blind.

ལོང་འཁྲིད, that leads a blind person.

དཔེགས་པ, ditto.

ལོང་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become blind.

ལོང་པ or ལོང་མོ, *s.* the ankle.

ལོང, *s.* leisure.

ལོང་ཐོབ་པར, to have leisure.

ལོང་མེད་པར, not to have leisure.

ལོངས, *imperat.* of ལྷང་བ; *v. n.* to arise.

ལོངས་ཏེ་སོང་ཞིག, having arisen, go, (for, arise and go.)

ལོངས་པ, *s.* acquirement, any thing gathered together.

ལོངས་སྤྱོད, *s.* wealth, riches, estate.

ལོངས་སྤྱོད་ཟིན་པར, *v. a.* to use, to convert to one's use.

ལོངས་སྤྱོད་པར, ditto.

ལོངས་སྤྱོད་རྟོགས, *imperat.* use it, take it.

ལོངས་སྤྱད་རུང་བཅད་བ, *adj.* that may be used.

ལོངས་སྤྱད་རུ་མི་བཅད་བ, *adj.* that cannot be used.

ལོད་པ, v. སྐྱོད་པ, *adj.* loose, unbound.

ལོན་པ, a getting, receiving; v. ལེན་པ.

རྡ་ལོན, a dam, mound, mole, embankment against water.

སྙ་ལོན, a debt.

ལོ་ལོན་པ, one passed so many years.

ལོན, intelligence.

ལོན་སྐྱེད་པར, to send intelligence.

ལོབ་པ-པ་ལོང་ལོང, *adj.* soft like a sponge.

ལོབ་པར, *v. a.* to learn; v. སློབ་པར.

ལོབ, *pres.* I learn.

ལོབས, *pret.* I learned.

ལོབ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall learn.

ལོབ་ལོང་ཤིག, *imperat.* learn thou.

ལོབ་ལོང་ཀྱང, *conj.* too, also, why not.

ལོབ་ལོང་ལོང, *adv.* yes, yes yes.

སྐྱག་པ or སྐྱགས་པ, *adj.* dumb, mute.

སྐྱགས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* dumbness.

ཐུན་པ་, *adj.* dumb, mute.
ཐུན་པ་པ་, a dumb man.
ཐུན་པ་པ་མ, a dumb woman.
ཐུན་པ་ཡིན་པར་, *v. n.* to be dumb.
ཐུན་པ་སོ, he is dumb, he is become dumb.
ཐུན་པར་འགྱུར་བར་, *v. n.* to become dumb.
ཐུན་པ་ཟེར་, that makes dumb.
ཐུན་པར་ཟེར་, is made dumb.
སྐྱེ་མ་, / མཁྲིས་པས་ཆེ་བ, } the inward part of the neck, the throat, the wind-pipe.
སྐྱེ་ཞེས་པ, a good throat or voice.
སྐྱེ་འཕངས་པ, hoarseness of voice.
སྐྱེ་ནད་, disease of the throat.
སྐྱེ་རགས་, / རྡང་ཁའོག་, } the dew-lap of oxen.
སྐྱེ་སྐམ, the mew, craw or stomach of birds.
སྐྱེ་དཀར་, the name of a small quadruped (with white hairs on its belly.)
སྐྱེས་སུ, *adv.* secretly, privately.
སྐྱེས་སུ་རྩེད་པར་, to sit retiredly.
སྐྱེ་ཁྱབ་, / པཁ་ཁྱབ་, } talk or blame of one in his absence, scandal.
སྐྱེས་སུ་རྩེད་པ་, a talking secretly, holding a private conference with.
སྐྱེས་འཕྲིན, private intelligence.
སྐྱེ་ཡིག, a private or secret letter.
སྐྱེས་ནོར་, private property.
སྐྱེས་མི་རྒྱུད་མ, a wife kept secretly, a private concubine.
སྐྱེས་རྫས, / པཁ་གྱས, } a gift given secretly, a bribe.
ཐྲག for ཐྲ་རྒྱས, a white kind of turmeric, a spicy root.
ཐྲད་པ, *s.* the urinary bladder.
ཐྲད་ནད, disease in the bladder.
ཐྲད་ཐུག or སྐད་ཐུ, the cod or pod of pulse.
ཐྲད་ཐུ་ཅན, / སྐད་ཐུ་ཅན, } *adj.* growing in pods.

ཐེའུ་རུམེར་, / ཐྲ་རྒྱས་པ, } name of a spicy root; v. ཐྲ་ཐྲ་རྒྱས.
ཐྲོག or ཁ་བ་ཐྲོག་ཐྲོ, a white globular substance growing on dunghills and meadows; a mushroom, toadstool.
ཐུམ་རྡོ or རྡུམ་རྡོ, a kind of rock-salt.
ལྔ, *adj.* five.
ལྔ་ཆ, all the five.
ལྔ་པ, *adj.* the fifth.
ལྔ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of five.
ལྔ་པར་, *adv.* the fifth time.
ལན་ལྔ, *adv.* five times.
ལྔ་བཅུ, / ལྔ་བཅུ་ཙམ་པ, } *adj.* fifty.
ལྔ་བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of fifty.
ལྔ་བཅུ་པ, *adj.* the fiftieth.
ལྔ་བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the fiftieth time.
ལན་ལྔ་བཅུ, *adv.* fifty times.
ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག or ད་གཅིག, fifty-one, &c.
ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ་དགུ or ད་དགུ, fifty-nine, &c.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ, five hundred.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of five hundred.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* the five hundredth.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ་པར, *adv.* the five hundredth time.
ལན་ལྔ་བརྒྱ, *adv.* five hundred times.
ལྔ་སྟོང་, five thousand.
ལྔ་ཁྲི, fifty thousand, five myriads.
ལྔ་འབུམ, five hundred thousand.
ལྔ་ལ་ཞེན, name of a country in ancient India; S. *Panchala.*
ཕྱག་ལྔ་ལ་ཞེན, ditto.
ལྔ་ལ་ཞེན་ཇི་རྒྱལ་པོའི་བུ་མོ་ཏྲཽ་པ་དི, DRAUPÁDI, the daughter of a king of *Panchala.*
ལྔ་ཁ, a kind of carrot.
ལྔག for རེ་ལྔག་པ, / ཤོག་རྩྭ, } a sort of plant of which paper is made.
ལྔ, *s.* a rod, lash, whip, scourge.
ལྔག-མ, a stroke, blow, hit.
འཛམ་ལྔ, a smack on the cheek.

རྟ་ལྷགས, a whip for a horse, horse-whip.
ཁྱང་ལྷགས, ditto for an ox.
ལྷགས་རྡེག་པ་, to give a stroke or blow, to strike.

ལྕགས, *s.* iron, fetters, chains.
ལྕགས་ཅན, *adj.* of iron, iron.
ལྕགས་རྫ, iron ore.
མཉེ་ལྕགས, a fine sort of iron, steel.
ཞོ་ལྕགས, an inferior sort of iron.
རྒྱ་ལྕགས, Chinese iron.
རྒྱལ་ལྕགས, Turkish iron.
ཁམས་ལྕགས, iron brought from *Khams-yul* (on the Chinese frontier.)
མོན་ལྕགས, iron brought (to Tibet) from the hilly countries between India and Tibet.
བོད་ལྕགས, iron made in Tibet.
ལྕགས་སྐྱ་, an iron pan.
ལྕགས་རྒདས, an iron pot or boiler.
ལྕགས་བྱམ, an iron goblet or cup.
ལྕགས་རྩ, an iron bridge.
ལྕགས་སྒྲིང, an iron frame for a fire-place.
ལྕགས་སྒང་, a large pan for parching grains in (as barley, &c.)
ལྕགས་རྩོགས, an iron cribble, a sieve.
ལྕགས་ཕྱེ, an iron dish or plate.
ལྕགས་ཐུམ, an iron ladle or large spoon.
ལྕགས་རྒྱ་རྟ་བ, an iron plate to bake bread on.
ལྕགས་ཐུར, an iron spoon.
ལྕགས་ཁབར, an iron ladle or large spoon.
ལྕགས་ཁབེར, a nail or iron peg.
ལྕགས་ལྕུ, an iron hook.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་རླུ་ལྟུམ, / — — སར་བྱ, } a block or lump of iron, iron in mass, crude metal.
ལྕགས་ཁྲེམ, an iron spade, a shovel.
ལྕགས་མཚ, a steel, a tool, an utensil; *vulg.* for མཉེ་ལྕགས.
ལྕགས་རྡེག, scoria or slag of iron; filth or dross on the bowels.
ལྕགས་ཐག, a chain, or chains.
ལྕགས་སྐྱེམ, chains, or fetters of iron for the feet, iron.
ལྕགས་སྐྱེམ་རྩ་འཇུག་པ་, / ལྕགས་ཀྱ་འཇུག་པ་, } to put on fetters or iron.
མཁེར་ཕྱི་ལྕགས་སྐྱེམ, fetters or chains of gold.
ལྕགས་རྩི, the wall round a city, ramparts.
ལྕགས་མཁར, a blacksmith.
ལྕགས་མཁར་ཁྱི་ཐབ, a blacksmith's forge.
ལྕགས་མདེ་, / — ཏེ་, } an iron hammer.

ལྕང་ཀ-མ, a willow.
ལྕང་ཤིང་, a willow tree.
ལྕང་ལྕུ, a willow rod or twig.
ལྕང་རྩེ, a willow-lath.
ལྕང་གཟེང་, a willow-beam.
ལྕང་ཐེ་, matted hair.
ལྕང་ཐེ་པ, one wearing such matted hair, (as faqirs or sanyasis.)
ལྕང་ཐེ་རྩེ, ditto *l,chan-lo-chan*, S. *Ataka-vati*, the name of a place in ancient India; also at Lhassa in Tibet; and on the top of the fabulous *Rirab*, or Sans. *Sumēru* mountain.
ལྕང་སྐྱང་, / རབ་ཤོང་, } a craggy place or country.

ལྕམ-མ, a royal consort or wife, a great man's sister or wife.
ལྕམ་ཆུང་, a young princess or lady.
ལྕམ་དཔེ, / མོད་སྤྲིད་, } sister and brother.

ལྕམ་ཁྲག་ལྕམ, name of a medical herb.
ལྕམ་པ, name of a flower.

ལྕི་བ for སྤྲིད་པ, / སྤྲིད་པ, } *adj.* heavy; *s.* heaviness.
ལྕི་བ་ཉིད, *s.* heaviness, weight, dulness.
ལྕི་བར, *adv.* heavily, hardly.
ལྕི་ཞེ, it is heavy.
ལྕི་བ་ཡིན་པ་, to be heavy.
ལྕི་བར་འགྱུར་བ་, to grow or become heavy.

ཤི་བ, *s.* dung, cow-dung.
ཤི་བས་ནས་པ་ནས་པ་ཐེབ་པ, to plaster over with cow-dung.
ཤི་རྩེས, fresh dung.
ཤི་སྐམ, dry dung.
ཤི་རྒྱས, frozen dung.
ཤི་ཁྱིམ, a dung-house, dung-hill.
མཐས་ཤི, yak-dung.
བ་ཤི, cow-dung.
ཤིག or ཤིགས, the handle of a drinking or other vessel; pincers, tools used by tailors, &c.
ཉ་ཤིགས, fish-gills.
སྤྱན་ཤིགས, } the eyelid.
སྤྱན་ཕྱགས, }
སྒེའི་ཐ་ཤིགས, the upper-post of a door.
སྐྱ་བ, } a turning round, twisting; revolu-
ཟན་བ, } tion.
སྐྱ་བར, } *v. a.* to turn round, twist, wreath,
ཟན་བར, } plait.
སྐྱ་ཐག་རེ, } a screw.
སྐྱད་ཐག་རེ, }
སྐྱ་དེད, a screw-box.
ཕྱགས་ཀྱི་སྐྱ་ཐག་རེ, an iron screw.
ཤིང་གི་སྐྱ་ཐག་རེ, a wooden screw.
སྐྱ་ཐག་རེ་ཟན་བ, the worm, or the thread, of a screw.
སྐྱག་པ, } *adj.* flexible, pliant, soft and
མཉེན་སྐྱག, } flexible.
སྐྱག་སྐྱག་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to bend often.
སྐྱག་མ, a flexible twig, a rod.
སྐྱ་ཕྱེ, a small twig, a rod.
སྐྱག་ཕྱང, a flexible willow.
སྐྱད་པ or སྐྱ་བ or ཟན་བ, *v. a.* to twist, wind, &c.
སྐྱད་པར, *v. a.* to turn, wreathe, twist.
སྐྱམ་རྩི, the name of a plant the stalk of which is used as a purge.
ལྕེ, } the tongue; a thunderbolt.
h. ཕྱགས, }
ལྕེ་རྩ, the root or bottom of the tongue.
ལྕེ་རྒྱས, the frænum of the tongue.
ལྕེ་རྩ་ཅན, *adj.* a letter pronounced from the root of the tongue, a guttural.
ལྕེ་རྩེ, the tip of the tongue.
ལྕེ་རྩེ་ཅན, a letter sounded from the tip of the tongue, a lingual.
ལྕེ་ནད, disease of the tongue.
ལྕེ་འབྱུར, a swelling on the tongue.
ལྕེ་འཕེད, } a fleshy excrescence below the
ལྕེ་འཇ, } tongue.
ལྕེ་སྐྱངས, a swollen tongue.
ལྕེ་ཟན, a tongue-scraper.
ལྕེ, } a thunderbolt.
ནམས་ཕྱགས, }
ལྕེ་འཁོར་པ, the falling down of a thunderbolt.
ལྕེས་པར, *v. n.* to perish, to destroy one's self.
སྐྱོགས, a steeple, a spire, a turret on a house-top, a pinnacle.
སྐྱོགས་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* having a steeple.
སྐྱོགས་རྟེ or སྐྱོགས་རྟེ, } *s.* a small table.
h. ཟས་སྐྱོགས་སྐྱོགས, }
ཤིང་གི་སྐྱོགས་རྟེ, a small table of wood.
རྡོ་ཡི, — — ditto of stone, a slab.
སྐྱོགས་རྟེ་བཟོས་པ, the preparing of the table; laying the table.
སྐྱོགས་རྟེ་རྡེབ་ཆེས, a table-cloth.
སྐྱོགས་པར, } *v. n.* to shake, quake, to be
སྐྱོགས་པར, } agitated.
སྐྱོགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to shake, to agitate, to wag.
སྐྱོགས་པར, } *v. a.* or *n.* to be able, to do.
སྐྱོགས་པར, }
h. ཕྱགས་ for ལྕེ, the tongue.
ཕྱགས་བཐུད་བ, the putting forth of the tongue.
h. ཕྱགས་ཆུ, } spittle, saliva, (of the mouth.)
མཆི་མ, }
སྐྱ་ཁ-ཅུ, *adj.* green, green colour.

སྔོན་པ་-ཉིད་, *s.* greenness, verdure.

སྔོན་ཆུའི་རྩ་, སྨུ་སྔོན་ཆུ་, } green herb or grass.

སྔོན་སྐྱ་, white-green.

སྔོན་སེར་, yellow-green.

སྔོན་དམར་, red-green.

སྔོན་ནག་, black-green, dark-green.

སྔོན་པ་, སྔོན་ཆུ་, } *s.* verdure, a cornfield growing green.

སྔོན་པ་སྐྱེ་བ་, a growing green, viridescence.

སྤྱན་གྱིན་, *s.* filth, dirt, dust, sweepings.

ཐུབ་དབང་ཕྱི་སྤྱན་གྱིན་, *s.* sweepings.

གྱི་བ་, འཇི་བ་, } *s.* a flea, (insect.)

གྱེད་པ་, རྒྱུ་, } *adj.* heaviness, gravity, weight.

གྱེད་ཅན་, གྱེད་ལྡན་, } *adj.* heavy, grave, weighty.

གྱེད་མེད་, *adj.* not heavy, light.

གྱེད་ཀྱིས་ཞོན་པར་, to depress by his or its weight.

ལུས་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་, གྱེད་ཐབ་པ་, } he sat down with the whole weight of his body.

སྐྱེན་པར་, *v. n.* to enter, penetrate, affect.

ཤེས་ལ་སྐྱེན་པར་, to enter into one's mind, to perceive, understand.

ཚོན་སྐྱེན་པར་, to receive a dye or tincture, to take a colour (as cloth.)

སྡེདམ་, *s.* a region, district, tract, country.

ཡུལ་སྡེདམ་, country, an inhabited district.

མདམ་སྡེདམ་, an ice district, a glacier.

ནགས་སྡེདམ་, a tract of forests.

སྨན་སྡེདམ་, a tract of land where simples or medicinal herbs grow.

སྡེདམ་ཐུ་རྒྱུ་བར་, སྡེདམ་རྒྱུ་བར་, } to go into the field or country, to peregrinate.

སྡེདམ་མི་-རིགས་, *s.* country people.

སྡོན་པ་, སྡོན་ཤིང་, } a green or wide spreading tree, a tree.

སྡོན་ཤིང་-ཅན་, *adj.* having or planted with trees.

སྡོན་ཤིང་ཀུ་ཤར་སྦྱངས་, the mode of agitating one's-self in dancing (like a tree that bends with the wind).

གྱ་ཆ་, a looking, viewing ; theory.

གྱ་བར་, *v. a.* to look, view, see.

གྱ་བ་པོ་, a looker, seer, spectator.

གྱ་རྒྱུ་, that looks, sees ; the eye.

གྱ་བར་ཕྱིད་, is looked at, viewed ; seen.

གྱ་ཞིན་འདུག་, གྱ་བཞིན་པ་, } is looking, on, &c.

གྱ་, *pres.* I look on.

གྱས་ or བགྱས་, *pret.* I looked on.

གྱ་བར་འགྱུར་, བགྱ་-ཐ་, } *fut.* I shall look on, to be viewed.

གྱོས་ or གྱོས་ཤིག་བགྱ་, *imperat.* look on.

གྱ་ཆ་, *s.* theory, principles in philosophy, &c.

གྲུབ་མཐའི་གྱ་ཆ་, ditto ; S. *Siddhánta Dersana.*

རྟག་པར་གྱ་ཆ་, the theory of those who believe the immortality or perpetual duration of the soul.

ཆད་པར་གྱ་ཆ་, the doctrine of the annihilation of the soul.

ཐེ་ཙོག་པའི་གྱ་ཆ་, the theory called in San. *Vaibhashika Dersana.*

མདོ་སྡེ་པའི་གྱ་ཆ་, *the Sautrántika Dersana.*

ཞེས་ཆོས་པའི་གྱ་ཆ་, *the Yogáchára Dersana.*

དབུ་མ་པའི་གྱ་ཆ་, *the Madhyámika Dersana,* are the four theories, or philosophical systems generally, of the *Buddhists.*

རང་རྒྱུད་པའི་གྱ་ཆ་, ཐལ་འགྱུར་བའི་གྱ་ཆ་, } are two distinctions in the *Madhyámika* theory.

གྱ་རྡོ་སྐོར་, གྱ་རྡོ་ཞིག་སྐོར་, གྱ་སྐོར་རྡོས་སྐོར་, } in the last part of a sentence used both affirmatively and negatively, signifying the more or the less.

གྱ་ཉལ་ཞུང་པར་, གྱ་རྟོག་ཞུང་པར་, ཤ. ཞིག་སྐ་རྟོག་མཛད་པར་, } *v. a.* to spy, explore, examine.

ལྟ་ཉོལ་པ, a spy.
ལྟ་བ, (*in compos.*) quality.
རིགས་ལྟ་བ, / རིགས, — } *s.* quality.
ལྟ་བུ, (*in compos.*) like, of the same sort, form, fashion.
ལྟ་བུ་རྫས, / ལྟ་བུའི, } ditto.
ང་ལྟ་བུ, like me.
ཁྱོད་ལྟ་བུ, like you.
ཇི་ལྟ་བུ, of what sort, kind, form, fashion.
འདི་ལྟ་བུ, of this sort, &c.
དེ་ལྟ་བུ, of that sort, &c.
རིགས་ལྟ་བུ, / དེ་ལྟ་བུ, } *correl.* of what sort, of that sort; as, so, thus.
རིགས་ལྟ་བུའི་ལས, / དེ་ལྟ་བུའི་འབྲས་བུ, } as the work has been so is the fruit; like work like fruit.
ལྟ་བུར, *adv.* (*in compos.*)
ཇི་ལྟ་བུར, *adv.* how? in what manner.
འདི་ལྟ་བུར, *adv.* in this manner, so.
དེ་ལྟ་བུར, *adv.* in that manner, so.
རིགས་ལྟ་བུར, / དེ་ལྟ་བུར, } *correl.* as, so.
ལྟ་ན་སྡུག, pleasing or beautiful, if looked on; of a pleasant appearance.
ལྟ་ན་ངོམས་པ་མེད་པ, if you would behold, you could never be satiated with the view.
ལྟ་རྟོག་པར, *v. a.* to look on and judge, to examine.
ལྟ་རྟོག་པ, an examiner.
h. མཐིག་རྟོག་པ, ditto.
ལྟ་སྟངས, the manner of looking, countenance, air, look, a magical look.
ཞི་བའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, a mild countenance.
ཁྲོ་བའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, an angry or fierce ditto.
སེང་གེའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, a look like that of a lion.
ལྟ་སྟངས་བཞི, / སྒྲུབ་པ་ཐོབ་པའི, } the four magical looks of one that has arrived at perfection or supernatural power.

4 B

འཇིགས་པའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, a magical, attractive look.
སྐྱེད་པའི, —— ditto an ejecting, &c.
སྡུད་པའི, —— ditto that causes downfal.
རེངས་པའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, a look that makes one stiff.
ལྟ་སྟངས་ཅན, *adj.* having or possessing such a (magical) look.
ལྟག-པ, the hinder part of the neck, the neck.
ལྟག་གཅོད་པར, to cut off the neck, to behead; to destroy one's argument.
ལྟག་གཅོད, / — ཚོད, } the act of beheading, the state of being beheaded.
ལྟད, a load carried on one side of a beast.
ལྟད་ཐེབ, half a load for a beast.
ལྟད་ཁལ, a full load for a beast.
ལྟད་མོ, / *h.* མཐོང་མོ, } *s.* a spectacle, show, play.
ལྟད་མོ་ཁང, an exhibition, a play-house; puppet show.
ལྟད་མོ་པ-ས, one that visits a spectacle, show, play.
ལྟད་མོ་བྱེད་པ, / ལྟད་མོ་མཁན, } a showman, a mimic.
ལྟད་མོར་ཕྱིན་པར, to go to see a spectacle.
ལྟད་མོ་ལྟ་བ, looking at a spectacle or show.
ལྟད་མོའི་དུས་སྒྲུབ, a festival on which entertainments and shows are exhibited.
ལྟས-ས, *s.* fold, crease, plait.
ལྟས་ཐུ, *adv.* folded up.
ལྟས་པ, a folding up, (as clothes.)
ལྟས་པར, *v. a.* to fold up, to plait.
ལྟས་པ་པོ, a folder, one that folds up clothes.
ལྟས, *pres.* I fold up.
བལྟས་ས, *pret.* I folded up.
བལྟ-ཐ, *fut.* to be folded up, I shall fold up.
ལྟོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* fold up.
ལྟུམ་པ, / གཏམ་པ, } a being full, being filled, repletion.

ཐུམ་པ།
ཤ་སྟག་ཐུམ་པ། } *s.* a being born, birth.
ལྷུང་བ།

ཐུམ་པར་, *v. n.* to be full, to be born.

ཤ་སྟག་ཐུམ་པར་, to be born.

ཐུམ་, *pres.* he is full or perfect.

བཐུམས་, *pret.* he has become full, he is born.

བཐུམ་ཐུ་, } *fut.* to be fulfilled, to be born,
ཐུམ་པར་འགྱུར་, } he will be born.

ཐུམ་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be fulfilled, let him be born.

ཐུར་, contracted for ཐུ་ཤགས་པར་, *v. a.* to look on, see, view.

ཐུར་, *post. pos.* or *adv.* like, as, in such a manner.

རི་ཐུར་, like a mountain, mountain-like.

ཇི་ཐུར་, *adv.* how? in what manner.

འདི་ཐུར་, *adv.* so, in this way or manner.

དེ་ཐུར་, *adv.* so, in that way or manner.

རྣམ་ཐུར་, } *correl.* as, so, in what manner, in
དེ་ཐུར་, } that manner.

— ཐུར་སྣང་བར་, *v. imperat.* to appear, seem like, &c.

ཐུར་ཐུར་པོ་, *adj.* of a liquid nature, (as an embryo first in the womb.)

ཐུན་-མཚམས་, } a sign, token, prognostic.
མཚན་ཐུབ་, }

དོ་མཚན་གཅིག་ཐུབ་, a miraculous sign, a miracle.

ཐུབ་པ་ཆོག་མས་, all sort of signs, tokens, &c.

ཐུབ་སྦྱོར་བར་, to soothsay, prognosticate.

ཐུབ་མཁན་, a soothsayer, prognosticator.

ཐུབ་མ་མོ་, a female diviner, prophetess; an auguress.

བཟང་ཐུབ་, a good sign or token.

ངན་ཐུབ་, a bad sign or token.

ཐུར་བ་, } the state of being puffed up; proud.
ཐུར་བ་, }

ཐུང་བ་, *s.* fall, sin.

ཐུང་བ་བཤགས་པ་, confession of sins.

ཐུང་བ་, a falling, down, off.

དན་སོང་དུ་ཐུང་བ་, a falling into damnation.

ཐུང་བར་, *v. n.* to fall, to sin.

ཐུང་བ་པོ་, one that falls down, a sinner.

ཐུང་ཐེད་, that makes or does fall; sin.

ཐུང་བར་ཐེད་, is fallen, they fall.

ཐུང་, *pres.* I fall; I sin.

ཐུངས་, *pret.* I fell; I sinned.

ཐུང་བར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall fall, &c.

ཐུང་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him fall.

ཐེ་བ་, the centre or middle of any thing, the navel, the umbilical cord.

ཐེ་བའི་ཁུང་པ་, the navel.

ཐེ་བའི་ཁུང་བུའི་ནས་ནོས་, the uncleanness of the navel.

ས་ཡི་ཐེ་བ་, the navel or centre of the earth.

དབྱིངས་འཁོར་ཡི་ཐེ་བ་, the centre of a circle.

ཐེད་ཀ, a pond, an artificial lake.

ཐེམ་པའིད་, *s.* fulness, repletion, abundance.

ཐེམ་པོ་, *adj.* full, overflowing.

ཐེམ་ཐེམ, *adj.* too full, superabundant.

ཐེམ་ཁུད་, *s.* humour, whim, caprice.

ཐེམ་ཁུད་ཅན, *adj.* humourous, whimsical, capricious.

ཐེམ་ཁུད་ཐེད་པར་, to be whimsical.

ཐོ་བ་, the belly, paunch, stomach.

བུམ་པའི་ཐོ་བ་, the belly of a bottle.

ཟངས་བུའི་ཐོ་བ་, ditto of a kettle or boiler.

མིའི་ཐོ་བ་, the belly of a man.

ཐོ་ཆེའི་, the fat of the belly; the abdomen.

ཐོ་སྟོང་, an empty belly or stomach.

ཐོ་བདང་, a full belly or stomach, belly-ful.

ཐོ་ཁམས་, } *s.* belly-ache.
— རྐྱ, }

ཐོ་འགོ, moving or creeping on the belly; a serpent, a worm, a reptile.

ལྟོ་འགྲེ crawling or creeping on his belly; a serpent.

ལྟོ་འགྲེ་ཆེན་པོ, name of a fancied monster of the serpent kind; S. *Mahoraga.*

ལྟོ་བ་འཚོབ་པ, ལྟོ་འཚོབ, } *s.* belly-fretting, a nervous excitement of the belly.

ཤ, the general name for meat.

ཤ་མཁྱུ, the preparing of meat, cookery.

ཤ་ཟ་བ, the eating of meat.

ཞོམས་པ, *adj.* hungry; *s.* hunger.

ཞོམས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be hungry.

ཞོམས་སོ, I am hungry.

ཞོམས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become hungry.

ཞོམས་པ་བྱ་འདྲུབ་པར, to make hungry, to starve.

ཞོད་ཀ, an incision, gash, cut; a pit.

ཞོད་ཀ་ཅན, *adj.* having incisions.

ཞོག-ཅིག, *imperat.* of ཞུག་པ; *v. a.* to fold up, envelope, enclose.

ཞོག-ཤིག, *imperat.* of ཞུ་བར, to see, look on.

ཞོལ་པ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* having relation to.

ཞོལ་པ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no relation to, unconnected.

ཟླ་ཁ, *s.* talk, speech.

ཟླ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* talkative.

ཟླ་ཁ་བཤད་པ, *v. a.* to talk, to speak.

ཟླ་ཕུ, a kind of ornament or fringe of silk, cotton, &c.

སྐ་པ, a licking, touching with the tongue.

སྐ་པར, *v. a.* to lick.

སྐ་པ་པོ, a licker.

སྐ་བྱེད, that does lick; the tongue.

སྐ་པར་བྱེད, is licked.

སྐམ, *pres.* I lick.

བསྐམས, *pret.* I have licked.

བསྐབ-ཀྱ, སྐ་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be licked up, I shall lick.

སྐོག-ཅིག་བསྐམ, *imperat.* lick thou.

སྐ་ཁ་འདྲུབ་པར, *v. c.* to make or cause to lick.

སྐང་བ, a getting of, a being given of.

སྐང་བར, *v. n.* to get of, to be given of.

སྐད་བ, an arising, rising up, standing up.

སྐད་བར, *v. n.* to arise, rise up, stand up; to be diffused.

སྐུ་ཞིག་ལ་སྐད་བར, to stand up before one.

སྐད་བ་པོ, an ariser, that stands up.

སྐད, *pres.* I stand up.

སྐད་ཀའདུག, *pret.* I stood up, I arose.

སྐད་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall arise.

སྐོད་ཀཤོད-ཅིག, *imperat.* stand up, arise.

སྐདམ, *(in compos.)*

ནེའུ་སྐད་ཀ or ནེའུ་སྐདམ, } a contemporary, coeval, of the same age.
for ན་མཉམ,

སྐད་པ, a chewing, cutting with the teeth, biting.

སྐད་པར, *v. a.* to chew.

སྐད་པ་པོ, a chewer.

སྐད་བྱེད, that does chew, the tooth.

སྐད་པར་བྱེད, it is chewed.

སྐད་ཅིན་འཇུག, སྐད་བཞིན་པ, } is chewing.

སྐད, *pres.* I chew.

བསྐད་ཀྱིན, *pret.* I have chewed.

བསྐདཀ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be chewed.

སྐོད་ཀ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him chew.

སྐན, ཅན, } an adjective termination corresponding, in English, to, ous, ly, y; ful, ed, having, &c.

སྐན་ཅན, ditto.

ནོར་སྐན, *adj.* wealthy, opulent, rich.

དཔེ་སྐན, *adj.* virtuous.

སྐན་པ, a having, possessing, possession.

སྐན་པར, *v. a.* to have, possess, to be to one.

སྐན་པ་པོ, one that has, one that can, may, is able to; a man of ability.

སྐམ་པ, the cheek.

སྐམ་སྐམ, a blow on the cheek.

ཐག་པ, ⎫
རྒྱ་ག, ⎭ a repeating, doing again, repetition.
ཐག་པར, *v. a.* to repeat, reiterate.
ཐག་པ་པོ, a repeater.
ཐག, *pres.* I repeat.
བཐགས, *pret.* I have repeated.
བཐགཔ, ⎫ *fut.* to be repeated, I shall
ཐག་པར་འགྱུར, ⎭ repeat.
ཞོག-ཅིག or བཐག, *imperat.* repeat thou.
ཐག་ཐིག, nonsense, silly, idle talk.
ཐག་ཐིག་ཅན, *adj.* unintelligible, talking nonsense.
ཐག་ཐོག, *s.* indolence, laziness, sloth, dulness; drowsiness.
ཐག་ཐོག་ཅན, *adj.* indolent, idle, slothful.
ཐམ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* idleness, laziness, indolence, sloth.
ཐམ་ཐམ, *adj.* very idle, indolent, slothful.
ཐམ་ཐུམ, *adj.* mean, pitiful, sorry, idle.
ཐར་ཆ, a being weary, tired, faint, languid.
ཐར་ཆར, *v. n.* to be faint, weary, languid.
ཐར་ཐར་རྒྱ་འགྱུར་ཆར, to be much tired.
ཕྱིང་ཆ, a floating, a soaring, a flying high.
ཤིང་རྒྱ་ལ་ཕྱིང་ཆ, the floating of wood in, or on, water.
ཐ་མཁའ་ལ་ཕྱིང་ཆ, the soaring of a bird in the air, or on high; flight.
ཕྱིང་ཆར, *v. n.* to soar, fly aloft, float.
ཕྱིང་པ་པོ, that soars high, &c.
མཁའ་ཕྱིང, a high-soaring bird, a bird.
མཁའ་ཕྱིང་དབང་པོ, the name of Vishnu's bird; S. *Garuda.*
ཁྱིང, ditto.
ཕྱིང་དཔོན, a kind of military subaltern officer.
ཕྱིལ་པ, *adj.* not clear, not intelligible.
ཕྱིལ་པར, *adv.* unintelligibly.
ཕྱིལ་ཕྱིལ, ⎫
ཐག་ཕྱིལ, ⎭ unintelligible speech.
ཕྱིར་ཆར, *v. n.* to be puffed up, to thunder.
འབྲུག་ཕྱིར་ཆར, to thunder.
ཕྱུ་རྒྱབ་ཐག, ⎫
ཁྲུ་རྒྱབ་རྒྱ, ⎭ an ornament of shells worn on the wrists of women.
ཕྱུག་པ, a pouring into, instilling.
ཕྱུག་པར, *v. a.* to pour into; v. རྒྱུག་པར.
ཕྱུག་པ་པོ, one that pours into.
ཕྱུག, *pres.* I pour into.
ཕྱུགས or རྒྱུགས, *pret.* I poured into.
ཕྱུག་པར་འགྱུར, ⎫ *fut.* I shall pour into, to be
རྒྱུག, ⎭ poured into.
རྒྱུག་རྒྱུགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him pour into.
ཕྱུད་པ, a making or causing to drink, (cattle.)
ཆུ་ཕྱུད་པ, ⎫
འབྲུད་རྒྱ་འཐུག་པ, ⎭ ditto.
ཕྱུད་པར, *v. a.* to make or cause to drink.
ཕྱུད་པ་པོ, one that makes (cattle) drink.
ཕྱུད, *pres.* I make him, &c. drink.
རྒྱུད, ⎫ *pret.* I made drink, I have made
རྒྱུད-རྩིས, ⎭ drink.
ཕྱུད་པར་འགྱུར, ⎫ *fut.* I shall make, &c. to be
རྒྱུད-ཐ, ⎭ made drink.
རྒྱུད-ཅིག, *imperat.* make them drink.
ཕྱུམ, a vegetable, greens; lettuce.
ཕྱུམ་ར, a kitchen garden.
ཕྱུམ་ཏྲ, a stalky plant; plant, vegetable.
ཕྱུམ་ཁམ, a kind of lettuce.
ཕྱེ་བ, ⎫
མེ་ཕྱེ་བ, ⎭ a basking, sitting near the fire.
ཕྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to bask, sit near the fire.
ཕྱེ་བ་པོ, one that basks.
ཕྱེ, *pres.* I bask.
ཕྱེས་བཕྱེས, *pret.* I basked.
བཕྱེ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall bask.
ཕྱེས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him bask.
ལྡེ་མིག, *s.* a key.
མཛོད་ཀྱི་ལྡེ་མིག, the key of a store-house.
བསྟན་བཅོས་ཀྱི་ལྡེ་མིག, the key of a literary work, an introductory work; a preface, introduction.

ཕྱེ་མིག་གིས་ཁྱེར་པར, *v. a.* to open with a key.
ཕྱེ་སྒ or ཕྱེའུ, *s.* a mixture, a syrup.
ཕྱེའུ་ཕྱེའུ, a kind of pease; Hind. *Munga.*
ཕྱེག་པ, a quaking, trembling.
ཕྱེག་པར, *v. n.* to quake, tremble.
ཕྱེག་ཕྱེག་བྱེད་པར, *v. freq.* to quake often.
ཕྱེད་, *(in compos.)*
ཤེད་ཕྱེད་, name of a tree.
ཤེད་ཕྱེད་ཀི་རྩ, tea made of the rind of it, used by poor people.
ཕྱེམ་པ, a shaking, a being agitated.
ཕྱེམ་པར, *v. n.* to shake, to be agitated.
ཕྱེམ་པ, *s.* contrariety, opposition, irony.
ཕྱེམ་པེ, *s.* a riddle, an enigma.
ཕྱེམ་པོའི, *adj.* enigmatical, ironical.
ཕྱེམ་པོའི་ངག, ཕྱེམ་སྐམ, } an enigmatical or ironical speech, a parable.
ཕྱེམ་བཏོན་པར, to say a riddle or parable.
མི་ཕྱེམ, a riddle or parable of animate beings.
ཤེམ་ཕྱེམ, ditto of inanimate beings.
ཕྱེམ་ཆོད་པ, the solving of a riddle.
ཕྱེམ་པ, *v. n.* a shaking, quaking, &c.
v. གཡོག་མིན, unsteady.
ཕྱེར་ཀ, *s.* clamminess; potter's clay.
ཕྱེར་གཏེར་པ, one working in plastic work, a potter.
ཕྱེལ-རྩིག v. ཕྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to bask.
ཕྱོག་པ, a returning, a coming, or going back.
ཕྱོག་པར, *v. n.* to return, go back, to be turned upside down, to be overset; v. རྒྱོག་པར, *v. a.*
ཕྱོག་པ་པེ, a goer back.
ཕྱོག, *pres.* I go back.
ཕྱོགས, *pret.* I went back.
ཕྱོག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall go back.
ཕྱོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* go thou back.
ཕྱོང་ཀ, a being blind, blind.
ཕྱོང་བར, *v. n.* to be or become blind.
ཕྱོང་ཀ་པོ, one that is blind.

ཕྱོང་ *pres.* I am (or I grow) blind.
ཕྱོང་, ཕྱོངས, } *pret.* I became blind.
ཕྱོང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall become blind.
ཕྱོད་རོས, name of an earth used to stain yellow the walls of houses, bole, ochre.
ཕྱོན་པ, a returning, giving or paying back.
ཕྱོན་པར, *v. a.* to return, give or pay back; v. སྐྱེན་པཱཎྱ་པ.
ཕྱོབ་པར, *v. a.* to apprehend readily any thing, to be witty; to be quick in repartee.
ཕྱོམ་ཐུ, *s.* charity, alms.
ཕྱོམ་ཐུ་ཀ, ཕྱོམ་ཐུ་པ, } one living on alms.
ཕྱོམ་ཐུ་བྱེད་པར, to ask alms, to beg.
ཕྱགས, *(used in compos.)* instead of པགས; as,
ཕྱ་ཕྱགས, ཕྱའི་པགས་པ, } *s.* fox-skin.
ཁྲ་ཕྱགས, ཁྲ་ཤི་པགས་པ, } a tiger's skin.
ཕྱུ་ག, a swelling of the neck, a fleshy excrescence, wen, goitre.
མིའི་ཕྱུ་ག, a man's goitre.
ཤིང་ཤི་ཕྱུ་ག, the knob or protuberance of a tree.
ཕྱུ་ག་ཅན, ཕྱུ་ཅན, } *adj.* having a wen, goitre, knob, &c.
ཕྱུ་གའི་ནད, the disease of the goitre.
ཕྱུ་ག, ཉྱུ་ག, } *s.* foam, froth, scum, on the surface of liquids.
ཆུ་ཕྱུ, ditto of water.
ཆུ་མཚོའི་ཕྱུ་ག, ditto of the sea; a kind of physic.
ཕྱུ་ག་ཅན, *adj.* foamy, frothy, covered with, &c.
ཕྱུ་ག་བཤལ་བར, *v. a.* to take off the foam, scum, &c.
ཕྱུ་ག་བཞིན་ཕྱིང་པོ་མེད་པ, empty like foam, frothy.
ཕྱུ, a god, angel, master, lord, sir, sire, king, prince; S. *Déva* or *Sura.*

ལྷ

ལྷ་མོ་, a goddess, nymph, mistress, lady, &c.; S. *Dévi.*

ལྷ་ཡི་, *adj.* of a god, &c. divine.

ལྷ་ཡི་ལྷ་, the lord or lords, the Supreme Being, a BUDDHA.

ལྷ་ཕྲུག་, a god's or angel's child.

ལྷ་ཡི་བུ་, ལྷའི་སྲས་, } a god or angel's son, a sovereign's or great man's son.

ལྷའི་བུ་མོ་, ལྷའི་སྲས་མོ་, } a god's or angel's daughter, a sovereign's or great man's daughter.

ལྷ་ཁང་, the residence of the gods.

ལྷ་ཡུལ་, the region of the gods, heaven.

ལྷ་ཟས་, the food of the gods, *Ambrosia.*

ལྷ་ཡི་བཏུང་བ་, the drink of the gods, *Nectar.*

ལྷ་ཁང་, a god's abode, a god's temple, a temple.

ལྷ་མོ་མཚན་བརྒྱད་, the names of several gods.

བརྒྱ་བྱིན་, *br,gya-byin,* Indra.

ཚངས་པ་, *Ts,hangs-pa,* Brahma.

ཁྱབ་འཇུག་, *Khyab-h,jug,* Vishnu.

དབང་ཕྱུག་, *d,Vang-phyug,* Iswara.

དགའ་རབ་དབང་ཕྱུག་, ཨོད་ལྷ་, } *d,Gah-rab,d,Vang-phyug,* or *h,dod Lha,* Cupido.

ལྷ་ལྷག་མོ་མོ་ནི་, inferior deities are:

ནམ་མཁའི་ལྷ་, the god of the vacuum above, or of heaven.

སའི་ལྷ་, the god of earth.

རིའི་ལྷ་, ditto of a hill or mountain.

ཆུའི་ལྷ་, ditto of water or of a river.

ཤིང་གི་ལྷ་, ditto of a tree.

ཡུལ་ལྷ་, ditto of a place or country.

གཞིས་ལྷ་, the god of those residing at a place, household gods.

ཕྱེས་ལྷ་, the god of those travelling into foreign parts.

མཁར་ཐི་ལྷ་, the god or patron of a castle, fort, fortress.

ཁིམ་ལྷ་, ditto of a house.

ཞིང་ལྷ་, ditto of a land or field.

ལྷ

ཁང་ལྷ་, the god or patron of a store-house.

སྐྱེ་གཤེ་ལྷ་, the god of one's nativity.

ནོར་ལྷ་, the god of wealth.

ལྷ་འབབ་པ་, the descent of a deity, divine inspiration.

ལྷ་ཞུགས་པ་, one inspired by the entrance of a deity.

ལྷ་དེགས་པ་, a diviner.

ལྷའི་གྲོང་བསྟན་, oracle, prophecy, inspiration communicated by a deity.

ལྷ་འདྲེ་, a devil, an evil spirit, a ghost.

ལྷ་ཐིག་པ་, ལྷ་ཐིག་མཁན་, } a painter of gods, a painter.

ལྷ་ང་, the knee-pan or round bone of, &c.

ལྷ་མ་ཡིན་, ལྷ་མིན་, } not a god, a fancied being, inferior to the gods, a Titan, giant, hero; S. *Asura* or *Daitya.*

ལྷ་ས, *Lha-sa,* (anciently ལྷ་ལྡན་, *Lha-l,dan)* Lassa, the capital of Tibet.

ལྷག་པ་, རྒྱབ་, } *Lhag-pa,* name of a planet, Mercury.

ལྷག་མ་, *s.* residue, remains, rest; a thing that is left from, remainder, balance.

ལྷག་ཙམ་པ་, the state of being somewhat more, excess, surplus.

ལྷག་ཙམ་པར་, *adv.* somewhat more.

ལྷག་པར་མཐོང་བ་, ལྷག་མཐོང་, } a seeing more, a higher degree, in contemplation or meditation.

ལྷག་པར་, ཤ་ས་ལྷག་, } *adv.* more, more than, &c., an adverbial particle prefixed to many words.

ལྷག་བཅས་, a technical term for the participle pluperfect, ending in ཅེས་སོ་དེ་.

ལྷགས་པར་, ལྷག་པར་, } *v. n.* to arrive at, come, go, to.

ལྷད་དེ་, ལྷན་ཅེ་, ལྷམ་མེ་, } *adj.* majestic, glorious, sublime, august, grand.

ལྷང་དེར་, ལྷན་དེར་, ལྷམ་མེར་, *adv.* gloriously, majestically, superbly.

ལྷང་དེ་བ་, ལྷན་དེ་བ་, ལྷམ་མེར་, *s.* gloriousness; glory, awfulness.

ལྷང་, an alloy, a baser ingredient, a defect.

ལྷང་འཇུག་པར་, ལྷང་བསྲེ་བར་, to put or add an alloy to, to mix.

ལྷང་ཅན་, *adj.* having alloy.

ལྷང་མེད་, *adj.* without alloy.

ལྷང་ཆེས་བསྲེད་པར་, to alloy or mix with an alloy, or with a baser ingredient.

ལྷན་, *adj.* common, both.

ལྷན་རྟོག་པ་, ditto.

ལྷན་རྟོག་ཏུ་, *adv.* together, along, with.

ལྷན་རྟོག་པའི་ཡོངས་སྤྱོད་, common goods.

ལྷན་རྫ་, *adv.* in common, together, both at once.

ལྷན་ནས་, *adv.* from both.

ལྷན་ཆས་, *adv.* by both.

ལྷན་ཚོགས་, a colleague in an office, they that use a common seal.

ལྷན་ནེ་, ལྷན་ནེར་, ལྷན་ནེ་བ་, v. ལྷང་དེ་, majestic, awful.

ལྷན་པ་, *s.* a patch, a piece to patch with.

ལྷན་པ་ཅན་, *adj.* having patches on.

ལྷན་པ་འདེབས་པར་, ལྷན་པས་གཞན་པར་, *v. a.* to mend, patch.

ལྷབ་ལྷབ་ཅན་, *adj.* wide; ample, luxurious, pompous.

མོས་ལྷབ་ལྷབ་, a wide, ample, or luxurious robe.

ལྷམ་, a shoe, boot, slipper.

ལྷམ་མཁན་, a shoe-maker.

ལྷམ་ཆུ་ཁུ་བ་, the leg of a boot.

ལྷམ་མཐིལ་, the sole of a shoe.

ལྷམ་སྐྱེས་, a string to hold up the legs of a boot, sandals; a strap, a garter.

རྒྱ་ལྷམ་, a Chinese boot or shoe.

སོག་ལྷམ་, a Mongol's shoe.

མཆིལ་ལྷམ་, *s.* a boot.

ལྷས་ཇིན་, written also ལྷས་སྦྱིན་, vulg. *Le-chin*, (given by a god, or the gift of a god,) is a proper name. It corresponds to Diodotus, Diodorus, Theodorus, &c.; or the Sans. *Déva-datta*, the name of one of *Shákyá's* cousins; a proverbial name, like *Paul* or *Peter;* any malicious character.

ལྷས་བཙན་, *Lhas-b,stan*, (shown by a god,) name of a city, near *Kapila Vástu*, in ancient India, the birth-place of *Máyá Dévi*, the mother of *Shákya*.

ལྷག་མ་, *s.* enclosure, fold, stall.

ལྷ, a limb, member; a certain part of an animal.

ལྷག་པ་, ལྷག་མ་, *s.* not verse, prose.

ལྷག་ཚིག་, *imperat.* of ལྷུག་པར་ or སྒུག་པར་, to pour into, instil, infuse.

ལྷབ་པོ་, *adj.* wide, diffused, luxurious.

ལྷབ་ལྷབ་པོ་, *adj.* very ample, diffused, &c.

མོས་ལྷབ་ལྷབ་པ་ཆོས་ནས་, having put on a very ample garment or robe.

ལྷབ་པར་, *adv.* copiously, amply.

ལྷག་པར་སྨྲ་བར་, to speak copiously, diffusedly, amply, to speak in prose.

ལྷང་ངམ་, fallen down, is the *part. pret.* of ལྷུང་བར་, *v. n.* to fall down.

རྟ་ལས་ལྷང་, fallen down from a horse.

ཆུར་ལྷང་, one that is fallen into water.

ལྷང་བཟའ་, a mendicant's platter, a vessel to eat out of.

ལྷན་, *s.* mass, lump, bulk.

ལྷན་རྫོགས་, *adj.* massy.

ལྷན་ཆེ་བ་, largeness of mass, size.

ལྷན་སྐྱེས་, ལྷན་ཐིག་སྐྱེས་པ་, formed in mass, or at once, made by him or itself at once, self-created.

ལྷུན་པོ་, *Lhun-po*, རི་རབ་ལྷུན་པོ་, the great mass, or the lofty mountain; *Rirab Lhun-po*, the name of a fabulous mountain (or Olympus) in the north of Asia; S. *Sumeru* or *Meru*.

ལྷུན་པོ་ལྟ་བུ, *adj.* Olympus-like.

ལྷུན་པོ་ལྟ་བུར་བརྟན་པ, firm or steady, like Olympus.

ལྷུབ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* ampleness, wideness; v. ཕུབ་ལྷུབ.

ལྷུབ་ཅན, *adj.* wide, ample, diffused.

ཤ. ལྷུམས, མངལ, the womb.

ལྷུམས་སུ་ཞུགས་པ, entered into the womb as a deity; *adj.* incarnate.

ལྷུར་ལེན་པར, — སྦྱང་བར, to exercise continually the same thing, to practise.

ལྷུ་ཁ, a twisting, wreathing, winding.

v. ཞེ་བ་ཁ་ཞེ་བ.

ལྷེ་བར, *v. a.* to twist, wreath, wind.

ལྷེགས་ལྷུགས་རྡེག, *s.* filth or dross on the bowels causing obstruction.

ལྷེས་ས, anything twisted or curled, a curl of hair.

ལྷོ, the south.

ལྷོ་ཆ, ལྷོར, *adv.* to, or towards, the south, on the south.

ལྷོ་ལྷོགས, the south side, corner, quarter, of the world.

ལྷོ་རྫྭ, *s.* south-west.

ལྷོ་རྫྭ་ཅི, *adj.* of south-west.

ལྷོ་རྫྭ་རུ, *adv.* to the south-west.

v. ཤར་ལྷོ, south-east.

ལྷོག་པ, སྒོག་པ, a large ulcer or sore.

ལྷོག་ལྷོགས་མིག, or སྒོག་རྟོག, *imperat.* of སྒོག་པར, *v. a.* to read.

ལྷོད་པ, སྒོད་པ, *part. adj.* loose, relaxed; loosened, slackened.

ཁིམས་ལྷོད་པ, a relaxed law.

ལྷོད་ཁམ་ལྷོད་པ, loose behaviour, wantonness.

ལྷོད་པར, *adv.* loosely, wantonly.

ལྷོད, *pres.* I loose, relax.

ལྷོད, *pret.* I loosed or relaxed.

སྒོད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall relax.

ལྷོད་རྟོ-རྟོག, *imperat.* loose thou.

ལྷོད་པར་ཞེད་པར, *v. a.* to relax, loose, slacken.

ལྷོད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be relaxed, loosened.

ལྷོན་པར, *v. a.* to return, give or pay back.

ཤ

ཤ, the twenty-seventh letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 27.

ཤ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤ, 27th.

ཤ, the flesh of an animal, flesh, meat.

ཤ་མ, the after-birth in parturition.

ཤ་སྐེམ, the whole body of an animal killed, except the skin, head, and entrails.

ཆེ་ཤ, a large body of an animal killed.

ཆུང་ཤ, a little body of ditto.

ཕྱི་ཤ, outward flesh.

ནང་ཤ, ནང་ཆ, inward flesh, or the entrails.

ཤ་མཆུམ, the forequarter of an animal killed.

ཤ་ལྟུ, a limb or joint of meat.

ཤ་རྩམ, a smaller joint of meat.

ཤ་རྩེན, raw flesh, not subdued by fire; unroasted meat.

ཤ་བཙོས, boiled or dressed meat.

ཤ་ཚིལ, the fat of flesh.

ཤ་ནག, the lean.

ཤ་ཆུས, fat meat.

ཤ་རིད, meagre or lean flesh.

ཤ་རྨོལ, putrid flesh.

ཤ་གསར, new, recent, or fresh meat.

ཤ་སྒོ, fresh meat.

ཤ་སྐམ, dry meat.
ཤ་རྙིང་, old meat.
ཤ་ཟ་ཤ་ཟན, feeding or living on flesh, a cannibal.
ཤ་སྦྲང་, a fly laying eggs on flesh.
ཤ་འབུ, worms bred in flesh.
ཤ་ཁྲག,) flesh and blood, children born of
སྲུན,) the same parents.
ཤ་སེན,) a fleshy concretion on the flesh of
ཤེ་ཀ,) some animals, a tumour.
ཤ་མདོག་ལྕོག་པ, *s.* Antony's fire ?
ཤ་རིགས, several kinds of flesh.
ག་ལང་ཤི་ཤ, *s.* beef.
ག་སྦྲང་ཤི་ཤ, cow and ox flesh.
ཞེའུའི་ཤ,) the flesh of a calf, veal.
ཞེ་ཤ,)
མཐག་ཤ, yak's flesh.
ལུག་ཤ, sheep's flesh, mutton.
ཨ་ཤ, goat's flesh.
ཕག་ཤ, hog's flesh, pork.
རི་དྭགས་ཤ, venison.
མི་ཤ, man's flesh, human flesh.
ཕྱ་ཤ, bird's flesh, fowl.
ཉ་ཤ, the flesh of a fish, fish.
ཤ་ཚོང་པ, a seller of flesh, a butcher.
ཤ་ཁ་ར,) a kind of sugar.
ཁ་ར,)
ཀ་ར,)
ཤ་མོ, a spongy plant, a mushroom. The various sorts of fungus are :
ཤ་མང་, a thick kind of ditto.
སེར་ཤ, of a yellow colour.
སྨུག་ཤ, of a dark-red colour.
ཤིང་ཤ, growing on trees or lying woods.
ཞིང་ཤ, ditto on the field.
ལྗང་ཤ, ditto on dung-hills.
ཤ་ཟ, a hart, a stag.
ཤ་མོ, a hind, a roe.
ཤ་ཕྲུན, the young of ditto.

ཤ་རྩ, a stag's horn.
ཤ་དཀར,) *s.* tin.
དཀར་ཁཡཧ,)
ཤ་སྡེན, *s.* rancour, ill-will, hatred.
ཤ་སྡེན་རུན, *adj.* rancorous, spiteful, disliking.
* ཤཀྱ,) (the daring,) a family name of the
ཐུབ་པ,) Shakyas. The founder of the *Buddhistic* religion in ancient India.
ཤཀྱའི་བཙུན, the race or descendants of the Shakyas.
ཤཀྱའི་རིགས, the tribe or nation of the Shakyas.
ཤཀྱའི་གནས,) the place, residence, or town of
ཤཀྱའི་གྲོང་,) ditto.
ཤཀྱ་ཐུབ་ཆེ,) Shakya the mighty or the sage.
ཤཀྱ་ཐུབ་པ,)
ཤཀྱ་སེང་གེ, Shakya the lion.
ཤཀྱའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, the prince or principal of the Shakya race.
ཀཽ་ཏ་མ, Gautama, (an ancient family name.)
ཟས་གཙོང་སྲས, the son of Zas-tsang.
དོན་གྲུབ་སྒྲུབ་པ, S. *Sarvártha Siddha.*
རྡོ་རྗེ་གདན་པ, sitting on the diamond seat.
ཉི་མའི་རིགས, a descendant of the sun.
ཉི་མའི་གཉེན, a kinsman of the sun.
བྱ་རམ་ཤིང་པ, a descendant of the Puramshing (sugar-cane) family ; S. *Ikshwaku.*
དཔེ་སྤྱོད་ཆེན་པོ, the great priest.
ཐུའི་ཐུ, the lord of lords.
ཤཀྱའི་དགེ་སློང, a priest of Shakya.
* ཤ་ཅ, *s.* flax.
ཤ་ཅའི་རས, fine linen.
ཤ་ཅའི་གོས་རུན, *adj.* clothed in fine linen.
* ཤྲི་རི་ཀ, name of a bird, the hill *maina ; (Gracula religiosa.)*
ཤྲཱ་རིའི་བུ, *Shárihi-bu,* the name of one of Shakya's disciples, formerly called ཉེ་རྒྱལ, *Nye-r,gyal.*

ཤྲཱ་དྷ་ཏིཧི་བུ, the same person, *Shárad-watihi-bu.*

ཤ་སྟག, ཤ་དག, ཤེ་དག, } *adj.* mere, only.

སྡུག་ཤ་དག, mere, or only, vices or defects.

ཡོན་ཏན་ཤ་སྟག, mere, or only, virtues or good qualities.

སྐྱེས་པ་ཤ་དག, only men.

བུད་མེད་ཤ་སྟག, only women.

s. ཤག་རི, རྩེ་མཐུམ, } a trisul (trident); a kind of weapon.

ཤཱ་མ, *s.* gravel.

ཤཱ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* gravelly.

ཤཱ་མ་བསལ་བ, to cleanse from the gravel.

ཤང ཤང, མི་ཤོག་པ་ཅན, } a fabulous being, a winged man.

ཤང་ཤང་རྒྱུ, a kind of bird, a pheasant or partridge.

ཤང་ཤོང, མཆོ་དམན, འཕར་འགྱུར, } a craggy, rocky country, a place of unequal surface, rough ground.

ཤང་ཤོང་ཅན, *adj.* uneven, craggy, rough.

h. ཤངས་པ, *s.* the nose.

h. ཤངས་པ, ditto.

ཤངས་རྩེ, ཁ.རྩེ, } the tip of the nose.

ཤངས་སྒོང, the nostrils.

ཤད, a diacritical sign in writing, a comma.

རྒྱང་ཤད, ཆིག་ཤད, } a simple or single comma, made thus : ।

ཚིག་ཤད, a double comma, a colon, ॥

བཞི་བཤད, four commas, a full stop, thus : ॥ ॥

ཆོག་ཤད, a semicolon, made thus, ;

ཤན, the iron hoop of a barrel, a hoop, circle, ring.

ཤན་པ, a slaughterer, butcher.

v. བཤན་པ, ditto.

ཤན་ཁང, a slaughter-house, a butcher's shop.

ཤན་གྲི, a butcher's knife.

ཤཱ་སོལ, *s.* craft, cunning, artifice.

ཤཱ་སོལ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, cunning.

ཤཱ་སོལ་སྒྱེད་པ, to cheat, defraud.

ཤམ, མཐམ, } the lower part of any thing.

ཤམ་ཐབས, a robe like a petticoat, worn by priests or monks, in Tibet.

མཐང་ཆོས, ditto.

ཤམ་བྱ, a kind of plaited flounce on the edge of an umbrella, and of such like things.

s. ཤམྦྷ་ལ, *Shambhala*, the name of a fabulous country or city in the north of Asia.

བདེ་འབྱུང, *b,De-h,byung ;* the Tibetan name for ditto.

ཤམྦྷ་ཡི་མཁར, the fortress of *Shambhala.*

ཀ་ལཱ་པ, *Kalápa*, ditto.

ཤམྦྷ་ལའི་ལམ་ཡིག, a passport for visiting *Shambbala;* the name of a treatise.

ཤར་བ, is the *pret.* of འཆར་བ, *v. n.* to rise, arise.

ཤར, the east, orient.

ཤར་ཏུ, *adv.* to, towards, on, in, at, the east.

ཤར་ན, *adv.* on, in, at, the east.

ཤར་ནས, *adv.* from the east.

ཤར་པ, one from the east.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས, the eastern side, corner, quarter, of the world.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས་སུ, *adv.* to, towards, the eastern side, &c.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས་པ, one dwelling, &c. on the east.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས, east-south, or south-east.

ཤར་ཤར, *adv.* straightways, directly.

ཤར་ཤར་འགྲོ་བ, *v. n.* to go directly.

ཤར་ཤར་འོང་བ, *v. n.* to come directly.

ཤལ་མ, a flint, little sharp stone.

ཤལ་མས་བསལ་བ, *v. a.* to pave with sharp flints, &c.

རལ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of sharp stones.

རས for ཆ, } *s.* part, portion, share.
ཆ་རས,

ཆུང་རས, small portion, part.

རས་ཆེས, *adv.* by a great deal, a great deal more.

རས་ཆེ་བ, the greater part of.

རསམ་ཁས, with or by the flesh.

ཤི, a numeral for 57.

ཤི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤི, 57th.

ཤིགས, *pret.* and *part. pret.* (of འཆི་བར, *v. n.* to die) died, dead, extinct, extinguished; *s.* death.

ཤི་ཤི་བ, a dead man.

མར་མེ་ཤི་བ, an extinguished lamp.

ཤི་མཁན, } the dead, one that is dead.
ཤི་བ་པོ།ཤིན་པོ,

ཤི་མེད་གསོད་མེད, neither dead nor alive.

ཤི་གསོད་ཀྱི་མཚམས, the bound betwixt life and death.

ཤི་བའི་སྡུག་བསྔལ, the sorrows of death.

ཤི་བ་ལས་སངས་པོས་པ, revived from death.

ཤི་ཤ, the flesh of a dead animal, carrion.

* ཆོས, } *s.* morals, moral law.
རྟོག་ཞིབས,

ཤིག, } *sign of the imperative, conjunctive, or potential mood,* let, may; *also an indefinite article,* a, an, any, some.
ཅིག,
ཞིག,

ཤིག, *s.* a louse, worm, insect.

ཤིག་ཅན, *adj.* lousy.

ཤིག་ནད, the lousy disease.

ཤིག་ཁྲས་པ, *adj.* lousy, full of lice.

ཤིག་ཁྲས་པའི་མི, a lousy man.

ཤིག་འབྱུ་བ, a picking out of lice, a lousing one's self.

ཤིག་བསལ་བ, a cleansing entirely from lice.

མི་ཤིག, lice on men.

ལུག་ཤིག, lice in sheep.

ཁྱི་ཤིག, a dog's louse, a flea, a tick; v. ཁྱི་བ.

འདེ་ཤིག, } a disagreeable insect bred in beds
ཅ་རྦི, } and in the walls of houses, a bug.

ཤིག་པོ, } *adj.* full of worms.
ཤིག་ཤིག་པོ,

ལུས་ཤིག་ཤིག་པོ, a body full of worms.

ཤིང, } *a verbal termination, in English,* ing.
ཞིང,
ཞིང,

ཤིང་-པོ, *s.* wood, tree.

ཤིང་མ, *adj.* of wood, wooden, of a tree.

ཤིང་རྒྱལ, the prince of trees, a plane tree.

ཤིང་ཕྲན, a little tree, a shrub.

ཤིང་རྩ, the root, bottom, of a tree.

ཤིང་སྐྱེད, the trunk or body of a tree.

ཤིང་སྐེད, the waist of the body of a tree.

ཤིང་རྩེ, the top of a tree.

ཤིང་ཤུན, the bark or rind of a tree.

ཤིང་མི་ལྕུ་བ, a knob or excrescence on a tree.

ཤིང་མི་འབྲས་བུ, } the fruit of a tree.
ཤིང་འབྲས,

ཤིང་ཅོག, ditto.

ཤིང་ཆུ, } the sap, juice, gum, resin, of a tree.
ཤིང་རྒྱ,
ཤིང་རྫི,

ཤིང་མི་ཡལ་ག, the branch of a tree.

ནང་མི་ནགས, *s.* woods, forest.

ཤིང་བྱན, a kind of sweet resin used with victuals.

ཤིང་མངར, sweet wood or root.

ཤིང་ཚྭ, *s.* cinnamon.

ཤིང་བལ, *s.* cotton (that grows on trees).

ཤིང་མཁན, } a carpenter, one working in
ཤིང་བཟོ་པ, } wood.

ལྗོན་ཤིང, a green tree, a tree.

སྐམ་ཤིང, a dry tree, dry wood.

ཁང་ཤིང, wood for building, timber.

བྱང་ཤིང, wood for fuel.

ཐམ་ཤིང, a small quantity of wood thrown into the fire for sacrifice.

ཤིང་གི་ཆ་ནས, the parts of a tree.
ཚ་བཏ, ཙ་བཏ, } the root.
ཚ་བཏ་སྦོམ་པོ, a thick root.
ཚ་བཏ་སྐྲ་མོ, a thin or small root.
རྩ་བ, the root, foot, bottom.
སྡོང་པོ, the stem, stalk, body, trunk.
སྡོང་བུ, ditto a little stem, stalk, &c.
སྐེད་པ, the middle part of the trunk of a tree.
རྩེ་མོ, the top of, &c.
ཤུན་པ, the rind, bark.
ཕྱི་ཤུན, the outward rind.
ཚང་ཤུན, the middle rind or bark.
ནང་ཤུན, the inward bark.
ཤུན་སྦྲུམས, *s.* bark, rind, skin.
ཡལ་ག, arm, bough, branch.
ཡལ་ལྗོན, a little branch.
ཐུ་བ, a knob, excrescence.
མཆིང་པ, a knot, knare, knur, &c.
ཆི་བ, སྐྱེ-མེན, } a germ, bud.
སྐྱེ་མ, a twig, a sprout.
མེ་ཏོག, a flower, blossom.
རྩེ་འབུ, the stamina and pistils of a plant.
འབྲས་བུ, the fruit, seed, berry.
འབྲས་བུའི་ཤུན་པ, the rind, peal of a fruit.
རྡོ་བ, the kernel, seed.
ཤིང་ཁང, a house of planks, wooden house.
ཤིང་གྲི, a stool, chair, table, of wood.
ཤིང་ཁྲ, a load of wood.
ཤིང་སྨན, a medicinal tree or wood.
ཤིང་རྟ, *s.* a cart, car, waggon, chariot, &c.
ཤིང་རྟའི་བཟོ་དེ་པ, the make or structure of a cart or coach, &c.
ཤིང་རྟའི་ཁང་བཟང, the body of a chariot.
ཤིང་རྟའི་མཆོག, the best of chariots, a carriage of state.
ཤུབ་ཤིང, the axle, axletree.
འཁོར་ལོ, the wheel.
འཕང་ལོ, the wheel.
ཐུམ་པ, the nave.
རྩིབ་མ, the spokes.
རྒྱུད, the felloe.
རྒན, iron ring inclosing the wooden circle of a wheel.
གཟེར་བུ, a nail, pin, a linch-pin.
ཤིང་རྟའི་མདུན, the beam or pole of a cart, &c.
རྟ་ཐེབས, the covering of a cart, a tilt, hood.
ཤིང་རྟ་མཁན, a cart-wright, a maker or seller of carts.
ཤིང་རྟ་གཞུང་བ, the driving of a cart, chariot, &c.
ཤིང་རྟའི་འགྲོས, the velocity of cart or chariot.
རྒྱང་རྟའི་རིས་ཤུབ, — ཤུག་ཐམ, } the track, rut of a cart, &c.
ཤིང་རྟ་པ, a charioteer; one fighting from a chariot.
ཤིང་རྟའི་དཔུང, an army of charioteers.
ཤིདཀཤིད, a funeral feast.
ཤིད་ཟན, ཀཤིད་ཟན, } a dinner or food given after the death of a man; a wake.
ཤིད་སྦྱོན, ཀཤིད་སྦྱོན, } ditto, a funeral feast.
ཤིན-ཏུ, *adv.* very, greatly, &c.; S. *Adhi;* as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many words or verbs.
ཤས་ཆེ, ཤུན་ཏུ, } *are synomynous adverbs with the former.*
ཤིབ་པ, ཤྲུབ་པ, } a whispering.
་ཤིབ་བུ, *s.* a whisper.
ཤིབ་བུར, *adv.* whisperingly.
ཤིབ་བུར་སྨྲ་བར, to say whisperingly.
ཤིབ་འབྱེམ་པར, ཤིབ་ཏིམ་པར, } *v. n.* to pervade, diffuse over.
ཤིབ་ཤིབ་ཏིམ, is diffused all over.
ཤིམ་ཤ་པ, ཤིམ་ཤཡའི་ཤིང, } *Shimshapa,* a kind of tree or wood.

ཤིར་, ཤིར་ཤིར་, a bursting or running violently out, or with noise, rushing, roaring.
ཆུ་ཤིར་ཤིར་འབྱེན་པ, the bursting of water with noise.
ཤིལ, ཤིལ་ཤིལ, a cant word denoting the noise of any thing.
ཤེས་པ, བདེ་ཤེས་པ, *s.* blessings, bliss; *adv.* blessed.
ཤེས་པ་བརྗོད་པ, blessing, benediction, invocation of a deity.
ཤེས་བརྗོད, ditto.
ཤེས་པར, *adv.* blessedly, happily.
ཤེས་སོ, he, &c. is blessed.
ཤེས་པ་པོ, the blessed.
ཤེས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be blessed, happy.
ཤེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become blessed.
ཤེས་པར་བྱེད་པར, — — མཛད་པར, *v. a.* to make blessed, to bless.
ཤྲི, a numeral for 87.
ཤྲི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤྲི, 87th.
ཤྲི་བ, *s.* an ulcer, sore, swelling.
ཤྲི་བ་ཅན, *adj.* ulcerous, full of sores.
ཤྲི་བ་འབྱེན་པ, the rising of an ulcer or sore.
ཤྲི་བ་ཀ་བ, the aching of an ulcer.
ཤྲི་བ་ཞག་པ, the cessation, allaying, of pain, being healed.
ཤྲི་བ, a flaying, stripping, taking off the skin; a copying.
ཤྲི་བར, *v. a.* to flay, strip, take off the skin; to copy.
དཔེ་ཤྲི་བར or བཤྲི་བར, ཨ་ཁ་ཤྲི་བྱེད་པར, to copy a book.
ཤྲི་བ་པོ, a stripper, a copier.
ཤྲི་བྱེད, that does strip or copy.
ཤྲི་བར་བྱེད, is stripped, copied.
ཤྲི་ཡིན་འདུག, ཤྲི་བཞིན་པ, is flaying, copying.
ཤྲིའོ་བར་བྱེད, *pres.* I flay; I copy.
ཤྲིས་བཤྲིས, *pret.* I flayed, copied.

ཤྲི་བར་འགྱུར, བཤྲི-ཐ, *fut.* I shall flay; to be flayed; copied.
ཤྲིའུས་ཤིག་བཤྲིས, *imperat.* flay or copy thou.
ཤྲིག-པ, ཤྲུག, name of a tree of the juniper or cypress kind.
ཤྲིག་ཤིང, the juniper tree.
ཤྲིག་སྐྱེད, the stem or body of ditto.
ཤྲིག་འབྲས, the berry of ditto.
ཤྲིག་བྱང, an incense made of the juniper berry.
ཤྲིང་ཤྲིག, སྨ་ས, a small bushy kind of juniper.
ཤྲིས, *s.* vehemence, velocity, force, ardour.
ཤྲིས་ཆེན, *adj.* vehement.
ཤྲིས་ཁར, a sigh, a groan.
ཤྲིས་ཁར་འབྱིན་པར, — — ཕྱེད་པར, to utter a sigh, to groan.
ཤྲིང, sound made by the nostrils, snorting.
ཤྲིང་བ, a breathing by the nostrils with a noise, snoring.
ཤྲིང་བར, *v. n.* to breathe with a noise by the nostrils, to snore.
ཤྲིང་ཤྲིང་རེར་བར, to make a continual noise by breathing through the nostrils.
ཤྲིད་པ, a rubbing, fretting, together.
ཤྲིད་པར, *v. a.* to rub together.
ཤྲིད་པ་པོ, a rubber.
ཤྲིད་བྱེད, that does rub, &c.
ཤྲིད་པར་ཕྱེད, is rubbed.
ཤྲིད་ཡིན་འདུག, ཤྲིད་བཞིན་པ, is rubbing.
ཤྲིའུད་པར་ཕྱེད, *pres.* I rub.
ཤྲིད་རེགས་ཤྲིའུ-རེས, *pret.* I rubbed.
ཤྲིད་པར་འགྱུར, བཤྲིད-ཐ, *fut.* I shall rub, to be rubbed.
ཤྲིའུད་ཅིག་ཤྲིད, *imperat.* rub thou.
ཤྲིས་པ, *s.* bark, rind, skin; shell, husk, pod, cod.
ཤྲིས་ཕྱས, པས་པ, ditto.

ཀུན་པ་བཟོ་བར, to change the skin, as a snake.
ཀུན་པ་བཀུ་བར, to strip off the skin or rind.
སྟེ་ཀུན, the outward rind or skin, the scarf-skin.
ནང་ཀུན, the inward rind, the true skin.
བར་ཀུན, the middle.

ཀུག་པ, a whispering.
ཀུག་ཀུག་ཅེད་པ v. མིག་པ.
ཀུག་པར, *v. n.* to whisper.
ཀུག་པ་པོ, a whisperer.
ཀུག, *pres.* I whisper.
ཀུགས-རིན, *pret.* I whispered.
ཀུག་པར་འཆུར, *fut.* I shall whisper.
ཀུག་ཆ, a whisper.

ཀུབས, *s.* a case, sheath, a covering.
ཀུབས་ཅན, *adj.* having a case, sheath, cover.
ཀུབས་མེད, *adj.* uncovered, without a case, &c.
ཀུབས་ནས་འདོན་པར, / འབྱིན་པར, } to draw or take out from its case, &c.; to unsheath.
ཀུབས་སུ་འཇུག་པར, to put into its case or scabbard.
གྲི་ཀུབས, the case or sheath of a knife.
ལག་ཀུབས, / ཁ་ཐུག་ཀུབས, } covering for the hands, gloves.
རྐང་ཀུབས, / ཤ ཞབས་ཀུབས, } covering for the feet, socks, stockings.

ཀུམ-མོ, *s.* weeping, lamentation.
ཀུམ་པ, / རྨ་བ, } a weeping, lamenting.
ཀུམ་མོ, he, she, &c. weeps.
ཀུམ་པ་པོ, one that weeps.
ཀུམ་ཅེད, that does weep.
ཀུམ་པར་ཅེད, is wept, they weep.
ཀུམ་ཐོག་འདུག, / ཀུམ་བཞིན་པ, } is weeping.
ཀུམཀུམ་པར་ཅེད, *pres.* I weep or lament.
ཀུམས་བཀུམས, *pret.* I wept or lamented.
ཀུམ་པར་འཆུར, / བཀུམ་ཆ, } *fut.* I shall weep, to be lamented or bewailed.
ཀུམཀུམས་ཞིག་བཀུམ, *imperat.* lament thou.

ཀུར་བ, a burning or cutting slightly.
ཀུར་བར, *v. a.* to hurt, burn, or cut, slightly.
མེ་ལ་ཀུར་བར, to burn slightly.
སྐེ་ཚིགས་ཀུར་བར, to cut slightly with a knife.
ཀུར, *pres.* I parch or burn slightly.
བཀུར་རིན, *pert.* I parched.
བཀུར-ཆ, *fut.* to be parched.
ཀུརཀུར་ཅིག་བཀུར, *imperat.* parch thou.

ཀུར་ཆ, a kind of girdle or belt; a sore, ulcer.

ཀུལ for ལམ, / ཀུལ་ལམ, } *s.* way, road, track, rut; manner, method.
ཀུལཀུལ་ལམ་བཟང་པོ, a good road or way.
ཀུལ་ལམ་བཟང་པོར་ཅེད་པར, to repair a road.

ཀུལ-པ, / རྩེད, } the furrow of the back in the human body, the back-bone, the back.
ཀུལ་རྩྭ, the fibres or nerves of ditto.

ཀུལ, in / རྩུབ་ཀུལ, } *s.* fierceness, cruelty, harsh manner.

ཀུས, *pret.* of ཀུ་བར, *v. a.* to flay, strip off, copy.
ཀུས་མིན, *imperat.* let him flay, &c. copy.
ཀུས་མ, a copy, a copy-book, any thing copied, a facsimile.

ཀེ, a numeral for 117.
ཀེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀེ, 117th.
ཀེཀེ་དག or ཀེ་ཙམ, *adj.* mere, only.
འདའོ་ཞེས, ditto.

ཀེ་ན, / ཅེ་ན, / ཞེ་ན, } *conj.* for, I pray, pray.

ཀེ་བཙམ, / ཁྲེ་ཁིས, } a kind of contract or bargain.

ཀེའམཀེའམ-ཞེའམ-ཅེའམ, *conj.* or, or, or.
ཅེའམཞེའམ, ditto.

ཀེའོ, (of the same meaning with the following.)
ཅེཡོཞེའོ, *adv.* thus, or so, says he.

ཤེས་ཤེས་སོ་, ཞེས་ཞེས་སོ་, ཞེས་ཞེས་སོ་, *adv.* thus said he, he spake as said afore.

ཤེ་མཁའ་ཞེས་མ་, ཇོ་མ་, a lady, a woman of quality or rank.

h. ཤེགས་སོང་, *imperat.* of ཁཤེག་པཁཤེགས་པ་, *v. n.* to come, go.

རྒྱང་ཤེག, *imperat.* pray, please to walk hither.

ཤེད་, *s.* strength, force.

ཤེད་ཅན, *adj.* strong, vigorous.

ཤེད་མེད་, *adj.* impotent, weak.

ཤེད་པ, a strong man, a stout man.

ཤེར་ཕྱིན, contracted for

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ, the title of a book.

ཤེལ, *s.* crystal, glass.

ཤེལ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of crystal, or of glass.

རང་ཤེལ, a native crystal.

བཙུ་ཤེལ, glass, artificial crystal.

ཤེལ་བུམ, a crystal cup or bottle, a glass.

ཤེལ་སྣོད་, a crystal or glass vessel.

ཤེལ་ཕྲེང་, a rosary or string of beads of crystal or glass.

ཤེལ་རྡོ, a crystal or transparent stone.

ཤེལ་མིག, *s.* spectacles, a telescope.

མེ་ཤེལ, a burning-glass.

སྲིན་ཤེལ, a sort of amber.

ཤེས་པ, ཡིག་པ, a knowing, understanding. *s.* knowledge, understanding.

ཤེས་ཡིག, ditto.

— ཤེས་པར, *v. a.* to know, understand.

ཤེས་པ་པོ་, ཤེས་མཁན, a knower, one that knows or understands.

ཤེས, *pres.* I know, I understand.

ཤེས་རིན, *pret.* I knew.

ཤེས་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall know.

ཤེས་པར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, *imperat.* know thou.

ཤེས་བཞིན་ཙ, *adv.* knowingly, designedly.

མ་ཤེས་པར, *adv.* without having known.

ཤེས་སྐྱེས་དག, a kind of address; *sing. pl.* sir, sirs, gentlemen.

ཤེས་བྱ, all that is to be known, science.

ཤེས་ཕྱེད, that does know, understanding.

ཤེས་པར་ཕྱེད, is understood.

ཤེས་སམ, do you know or understand?

ཤེས་སོ་, I know, or I do, &c.

ཤེས་རབ, *s.* genius, wit, understanding, wisdom.

ཤེས་རབ་ཅན, *adj.* ingenious, witty.

ཡེས་རབ་དང་སྐྱེས་པ, ditto.

ལོག་པའི་ཤེས་རབ, a wrong head or understanding, misunderstanding.

ཡང་དག་པའི་ཤེས་རབ, a clear or right understanding.

ཤེས་རབ་རྣོ་བ, a sharp wit.

ཤེས་རབ་མྱུར་བ, a ready wit.

ཤེས་རབ་བརྟན་པ, a firm or steady wit.

ཤེས་རབ་ཟབ་པ, a profound wit.

ཤེས་རབ་ཡངས་པ, ཤེས་རབ་ཆུ་ཆེ་བ, an extensive wit.

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ, *Shes-rab-kyi pha-rol-tu phyin-pa*, Sans. *Prajnyà paramità*, excellent or transcendant wisdom, is the title of part of the Kah-gyur, (on metaphysical topics) called otherwise *Yum*.

ཤོ, a numeral for 147.

ཤོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤོ, 147th.

ཤོ for བཤོལ་མ, *s.* blight, mildew, a blasting.

ཤོ་-མོ, a die or dice.

ཆོ་ཤོ, ditto.

ཤོ་རྩེ་བར, to play at dice.

ཤོ་རྩེན, the money, or stake, deposited at play.

ཤོ་རྒྱལ་བ, a winning of the stake.

ཤོ་ཡམ་པ, a losing of the stake.

ཤོ་ཁམ, *s.* custom, duty, tax.

ཤོ་ཁམ་པ, a taker or receiver of customs.

ཤོ་ཁམ་ལེན་པར, to take the customs from, &c.

ཤོ་ཁམ་ཕྱི་ཁན, a place where customs must be paid, a custom-house.

ཨ་ཚོ་རྫ, ཞ་རྫ, saltpetre, nitre.
ཚོ་རྫ་ཅན, *adj.* nitrous.
ཚོ་རྫ, *s.* defect, damage, hurt.
ཚེ་རྫ་ཅན, *adj.* defective, damaged, broken.
ཚོ་ལོ་ཀ, ཨ་སྒྲུ་ཀ, a stanza of four lines; a tetrastich.
ཚོགས, *imperat.* come, after an infinitive is the sign of the optative or *conjunctive mood*, let, may.
ཚོགས་རྫིགས, ditto.
ཚོག-བྱ, *s.* paper, a leaf in a book, a sheet.
ཚོག་ཤད་, ཞེ་ཁ, a sheet of paper.
རྒྱ་ཚོགས, China paper.
བོད་ཚོགས, Tibet paper.
དར་ཚོགས, silk paper, (made of silk.)
རས་ཚོགས, cotton paper.
ཤིང་ཚོགས, paper fabricated from the rind of some trees.
རྩྭ་ཚོགས, paper fabricated of some plants and their roots.
པགས་ཚོགས, leather or skin paper; parchment, or skin dressed for writing on.
ཚོག་གྲངས, leaf-number, or the number of leaves in a book.
ཚོད་པ, an entering into.
ཚོད་པར, *v. n.* to have room, to be received into.
ཚོད་པར, *v. a.* to evacuate, to go to stool, to ease nature.
བཤད་པ་ཚོད་པར, ditto.
ཚོད་པ་པོ, one that evacuates, &c.
ཚོད་ཀ་ཚོད་པར་ཞེད, *pres.* I ease myself.
བཤདས, *pret.* I have evacuated.
བཤད་ཀ-བྱ, *fut.* I shall ease, &c.
ཚོད་ཀ་ཚོདས་ཤིག, *imperat.* go thou to stool.
ཚོད་ཀ or ཚོདས, རྨ་ཚོད་ཀ་རྨ་ཚོདས, *s.* a pit, a hollow place, a hole; a vale, valley.
ཚོད་ཅན, full of holes, pits, &c.

ཚོད, the lower part of, &c.
སྟེ་ཚོད, སྟེང་འོག, the upper and the lower part, the top and the bottom.
ཚོད་ཏུ, *adv.* to, towards the bottom, down.
ཚོད་ཏུ་འཕག་པར, to descend, come down.
ཚོད་ནས་འཕེག་པར, to ascend from below.
ཚོག or ཚོག་ཅེ, for བརྫུན, a lie, falsehood.
ཚོག་ཅན, *adj.* false, lying.
ཚོག་སྨྲ་བ, a lying, uttering falsehood, lie.
ཚོམ་པ, a preparing, making ready.
ཚོམ་པར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
ཚོམ་པ་པོ, a maker ready, &c.
ཚོམཚོམ་པར་ཞེད, *pres.* I prepare.
ཚོམཚབཚོམས, *pret.* I have prepared.
ཚོམ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall prepare.
བཅབ-བྱ, *fut.* to be made ready.
ཚོམཚོམས་ཤིབཚབཚོམ, *imperat.* prepare thou.
ཚོམ་རྣ་སྟེད་པར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
ཚོར་བ, *pret.* of འཆོར་བར, *v. n.* to run away, to escape.
ཚོར་བར, *v. a.* to chase, hunt, &c.
ཚོལ་བ, ཟླ་ཚོལ, intercalation, insertion of; an intercalary month.
ཕཁ-པ, the other part, side, party, the opposite of, contrary to, &c.
ཚོས; ཚོན་རྫ, *adv.* very, exceedingly, a sort of superlative degree.
ཐུབ་ཚོས, the richest of all.
དབུལ་ཚོས, the poorest of all.
ཤ་ཟྲིད་པས, *adj.* noble, illustrious, eminent.
ཤྲི་ཁན, དཔལ་ཕྱི་རྒྱ་བྱ, a kind of syrup good for purging, (extracted from the བཅེ་ཚོད, *b,se'-shing* plant.

ས

ས, the twenty-eighth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 28.
ས་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ས, 28th.

ས, joined to a noun ending in any of the five vowels or vowel signs, is the sign of the instrumental and active case, *ex. gr.* ལག་པས with the hand; མིས by a man.

ས, the earth, earth, ground, soil; rank, degree.

ས་ཡི, / ས་ཡི, } *adj.* of the earth, &c. earthen.

ས་གཞི, the earth's foundation, ground, soil.

ས་དོངས, / ས་ཡི་དོངས, } the earth's face, surface.

ས་ཁྱོན, / ས་ཡི་ཁྱོན, } the earth's extension or compass.

ས་སྟོང་, / ས་ཡི་སྟོང་, } the surface of the earth; the place above the earth, the atmosphere, the firmament.

ས་འོག, / ས་ཡི་འོག, } the place below the earth.

ས་ཆེན, the great earth, the whole earth, the orb, the globe.

ས་ལྷ, the god of earth.

ས་ཡི་ལྷ་མོ, the goddess of earth.

ས་བདག, / ས་ཡི་བདག་པོ, } the master or lord of the ground, a sovereign.

ས་དབང་, / ས་སྐྱོང་, } a possessor of the earth or ground, a keeper, defender, of ditto, are epithets applied to a sovereign.

ས་ཁྱོང་, ditto.

ས་དཀར or དཀར་ཆུ, white earth, lime, limestone.

ས་ནག་པོ་ཁ་མོ, black earth or ground; name of a bird.

ས་སེར་ཁང་པ་སེར་ལྗོན, yellow earth.

ས་དམར་ལངས་ཀ, red earth.

ས་སྔོན, blue earth.

ས་རྨུག, rotten or decayed earth.

ས་རྡོང་, hard earth.

ས་ལྗོངས, soft earth.

ས་རྩེན, / ས་སྐྱེ་བོ, } the bare ground.

ས་རིགས, kinds of earth.

ས་གསེར་ས, gold earth, ore.

དངུལ་ས, silver earth, silver ore, &c.

རྫི་ས, clay, argillaceous earth.

ས་བཅུ, the ten earths (regions or degrees of perfection of saints).

ས་མ, name of a star.

ས་ཁྱ་རྐེ, name of a worm.

ས་ཏོན, *s.* seed, origin; corn, grain.

འབྲུའི་ས་ཏོན, the seed of corn, or other grain.

ཤིང་གི, — ditto of a tree.

མེ་རྒྱས་གི, — ditto of a flower.

རྩྭ་ཡི, — ditto of herbs.

དགེ་བའི, — ditto of virtue.

སྡིག་པའི, — ditto of vice.

ས་བཏོན་འདེབས་པ, *v. a.* to sow, to lay down the seed of.

s. སྤྲ་ལ, the tree called Sál.

ས་ཟ, / ཤ་ལི, } the plant of rice.

ས་སྐེམ, the twilight, crepuscle.

ས་སྐྱ, *Sa-kya*, name of a religious sect in Tibet.

ས་སྐྱ་པ, one of that religious sect.

ས་སྐྱའི་དགོན་པ, the monastery of that sect.

སྐམ, / ཤ་སྐམ, } *s.* brawn, callosity.

སྐམ་ཅན, *adj.* brawny.

སྐམ་འབྲུམ, a thick brawn.

སྐམ་རམ་ཆུ, / ཁཡར་སྐྱང་, } *s.* vitriol, vitriolic or sulphuric acid.

སྐམ་ལྗང, / འོག་སྐམ, / ཕྱི་སྐམ, } *vulg.* Europe broad cloth.

སང་, *adv.* to-morrow.

སང་ཐང་པར, *adv.* to-morrow morning.

སང་སྐྱ་བར, *adv.* to-morrow early.

སང་སྐྱ་རྩེ, *adv.* to-morrow before noon.

རྗེས་སང་, *adv.* the day after, the next day.

དེང་སང་, / དེད་སང་, } *adv.* now-a-days.

ཤངས་པ་, *part. pret.* of འཕྱངས་པར་, *v. n.* to be purified, cleared up.

ཤངས་རྒྱས་, *part. adj* holy, saint, most perfect.

ཤངས་རྒྱས་, *s.* the most perfect being, a Buddha.

ཤངས་རྒྱས་ཀྱི་, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a Buddha.

ཤངས་རྒྱས་ཀྱི་ཆོས་, the religion of a Buddha.

ཤངས་རྒྱས་བཀའ་, the doctrine taught by a Buddha.

ཤངས་རྒྱས་པ་, the follower of Buddha, a Buddhist.

ཤངས་རྒྱས་དགེ་མཚོག་, God the most pérfect Being.

རང་ཤངས་རྒྱས་, a saint, by himself, a sage, a holy man; S. *Pratyeka Buddha.*

ཤང་, *s.* frost, hoar-frost.

ཤད་པ་, *s.* proof, trial, temptation.

ཤད་མི་, a tester, an assayer, a prover.

ཤད་པར་, *v. a.* to prove, try, attempt.

ཤད་པར་བྱེད་པར་, / ཁ___ བཀྱིད་པར་, } to do; try, attempt.

ཉམ་ཤད་པར་, / ཉམས་ཤད་པར་, } ditto, to attempt.

ཤཉིད་ཤད་པར་, *v. n.* to awake.

ཤཉིད་ཤད་པར་བྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to wake, or rouse from sleep.

ཤམ་ལྷ་ཙེ་, / ཤུ་མིའཊེག་མི་ / ཤཀྱ་མིཤཊེག་མི་, / ཐང་ཡི་ཀྱ, } a good or excellent Tibetan, is the name of the first learned man in Tibet, who lived in the seventh century after Christ.

ཤར for ཤ་ཆ, to, at, unto earth, land, degree, rank.

ཆེ་ཤར་འཕེལ་པར་, to promote to high rank or dignity.

ཤར་པ་, / or ཐག་ཤར་པ་, } *adj.* new, fresh, recent.

ཤི, a numeral for 58.

ཤི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤི, 58th.

ཤི་རྟ, name of a river in the north of Asia.

ཤི་ཏ, 1 *Sitá,* / པཀྵུ, 2 *Paks'hu,* / སིན་དྷུ, 3 *Sindhu,* / རྒངྒ་ 4 *Gangá,* 32nd leaf. } are the four great rivers that are mentioned in the Tibetan volumes; v. བརྒྱད་འཁྱར་, བསྡུད་ཆོགས་ཀ,

ཤི་ཡ, a kind of incense.

ཤི་སྒྲ་, *s.* sibilation, whistling.

ཤིཤིའི་, ཤི་སྒྲ, a hissing sound.

ཤི་སྒྲ, sibilation, whistling sound made with the lips.

ཤི་ཡཱ་, a sign given by whistling.

ཤིག་པ, / ཐཤིག་པ, } a recoiling, springing, lifting a little upwards, (as porters do a load on their back.)

ཤིག་པར་, *v. a.* recoil, spring, to move or lift up a little.

ཤིང་གླིང་, *Singaling,* name of a country in ancient India, Ceylon.

ཤིངཀ་ཡོ་, *s.* weak wine, or small beer.

ཤིན་དྷུ, *Sindhu,* the Sanscrit name of the river Indus.

ཤིལ་པ, a soaking, imbibing.

ཤིལ་པར་, *v. a.* to soak, imbibe.

ཤིལ་ཀྱིས་ཟིམ་པར་, to be soaked or imbibed.

ཤིལ་བུ, a sort of small-pox.

འཁྲམ་བུ་ཕྲ་མོ་, small-pox.

ཤིམ་པ, *s.* refreshment, relief, satisfaction.

ཤིམ་པར་འཕྲོ་བར་, *v. n.* to be refreshed.

ཤིམ་པར་བྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate.

ཤིལ་བུ, / ཐཤིལ་བུ, } a piece, a cut piece of wood, &c.

ཤིལ་སྒྲན, *s.* music, a musical instrument made with brazen plates, cymbals.

ཤིལ་སྒྲན་འབེལ་བར་, to play on the cymbals.

ཤུ, a numeral for 88.

ཤུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤུ, 88th.

ཤུ, after words ending in ས, is the sign of the dative case, signifying, to, unto, towards, on, at, in, for.

སུ, *pron.* who?
  སུ་ཞིག, what man? who?
  སུ་ཞིག, any one.
  སུ་སུ *pron.* who and who? some.
  སུ་ཡང་ག-རུང་, every one, whosoever.
  སུ་ཡང་, (before any of these negative particles མཱ མི། མེད། མིན།) none, no one.
སུ་མི, name of a medicinal root, an antidote against poison.
སྒྲ, } *s.* reward, bribe.
བསྒྲ, }
  སྒྲ་རྫས, a reward, recompence.
  སྒྲ་རྒྱན, *s.* reward, an honour.
  ཕན་སྒྲ, a bribe.
  སྒྲ་འབྱུར་བ།, to offer a reward, to bribe.
སྒྲ་རྡེའུ, a kind of spice, betel, betel-nut.
  སྒྲ་སྨོད, a large coarse kind of the former.
སྒད་པ, coughing, or breathing with difficulty.
  སྒད་པ།, *v. n.* to cough with difficulty.
སྒན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* tediousness, irksomeness.
  སྒན་པ, *adj.* tedious, irksome.
སྒན་འཇེག་པ།, } *v. a.* to refute, object.
སྒྲོན་བརྡེག་པ།, }
སྒམ for } is used before another number, as:
རྒྱམ, }
  སྒམ་ཅུ, *adj.* thirty.
  སྒམ་ཅུ་ཙམ་པ, ditto.
  སྒམ་ཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of thirty.
  སྒམ་ཅུ་པ, *adj.* the thirtieth, having thirty.
  སྒམ་ཅུ་པ།, *adv.* the thirtieth time.
  ཐེན་སྒམ་ཅུ, *adv.* thirty times.
  སྒམ་བརྒྱ, three hundred.
  སྒམ་སྟོང, three thousand.
སྒམ, *(in compos.)*
  སྒྲུབ་སྒམ་ཚོགས་པ, *adj.* perfect, complete; *s.* every good thing.
  མངོན་སྒམ་ཏུ, *adv.* evidently.
སྒམ་པ, *adj.* putrid, rancid.
  སྒམ་པ།་འབྱུང་བ།, to become putrid.
སྒལ, *s.* furrow, a long trench, a ditch.
  རྩེ་སྒལ, the furrow on the side of a hill.
  བྲག་སྒལ, ditto of a rock.
  ཀ་སྒལ, the fluting of a pillar.
  སྐོལ་སྒལ, wrinkles, folds, plaits of a garment.
  སྒལ་ཅན, *adj.* furrowed, having long trenches, &c.
སྒས for སུ་ཡིས, by whom? who?
  སྒས་བྱས, } by whom is it made? who made
  སུ་ཡིས་བྱས, } it?
སེ, numeral for 118.
  སེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with སེ, 118th.
སེ་མོ, *adj.* gray, or grey.
  མགོ་སེ, } a grey head, *adj.* grey-headed.
  ཁ་དཀྲ་སེ, }
  སྐྲ་སེ, grey hair, *adj.* grey-haired.
སེ་རྒོལ, a noise or snapping made with the three first fingers; a very short time.
  སེ་རྒོལ་ཁབ་པ།, to make a noise, &c.
  སེ་རྒོལ་ཕྱི་སྒྲ, the sound or noise of ditto.
  སེ་རྒོལ་ཕྱི་བཏང, a signal given by ditto.
ས་བ, } a rose tree or shrub, a rose.
བས་བ, }
  སེ་བཟི་མེ་ཏོག, a rose, flower.
  སེ་རྨོད, a kind of wild rose.
  ས་མིང, } name of a tree-shrub, good for
  བས་མིང, } hedges.
  ས་དུག, the poison of the same plant; the venereal disease.
ས་མོ་དོ, a kind of ornament for the body.
  ས་མོ་དོས་བརྒྱན་པ, adorned with that ornament.
ས་འབྲུ, } a pomegranate.
སེའུ, }
  བས་པ་སའུ, a pomegranate of Nepal.
ས་ཐག, } *s.* a fig.
བས་ཐག, }
ཅེ་ཤ་རྩ་སྐན, } a kind of carrot.
vulg. for སྒྲ་བ, }
སེ་སྒྲ, the name of a black insect, a beetle.

སེམ་མ, *vulg.* རྨམ་མ, } small stone, gravel.
སེམ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of small stones, gravelly.
སེམ་སེམ་སེམ, *adv.* sidewise, on one side.
སེམ་མཆེད་པ, a cutting sidewise.
སེང་ཁེ, *s.* a lion.
སེང་གེ་མོ, } a lioness.
སེང་མོ, }
སེང་གི་ཕྲུམ, a lion's whelp, the young of a lion.
སེང་གཞི་རལ་པ, the long hair on a lion's neck, the mane.
སེངགེ་རལ་པ་ཅན, a lion having long hair on his neck.
སེང་ཚང, a lion's den.
སེང་གེ་རྨམ་འཕྱིངས, a lion's stretching and gaping or yawning.
སེང་གེའི་ཁྲི, a throne, a chair of state.
སེད་ཀ-པོ, } *adj.* clean, white.
བསེད་ཀ-པོ, }
སྣང་སེད་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become white, clean, pure.
v. ཟུ, སེད, white, clean.
སེད་རས, a curtain, a thin cotton cloth.
སེད་ལྕང, the name of a tree, the bark of which is used for tea by the poor class.
སེད་པ, a picking, cleansing.
སེད་པར, *v. a.* to pick, cleanse; *v.* བསེད་པར.
སེན་མོ, the nails of the fingers and toes.
A. ལག་སེན, the nails of the fingers.
སེན་རིངས, long nails.
སེན་རིངས་ཅན, *adj.* having long nails.
སེན་ཚེམ, a gripe, grasp.
སེན་ཚེམ་འདེབས་པར, *v. a.* to gripe, pinch, squeeze, &c.
སེམ, } *s.* assemblage, crowd, crew; heap,
ཁྲོད, } pile, rick, stack.
སེམ་འམ, } a short cut, a secret way or road.
མཚང་འམ, }
སེམ་པ, a thinking, minding.
or སེམས་པ, a thinking, minding.
སེམ་པར, *v. a.* to think, mind, care.
སེམ or སེམས་སམ་པར་ཉེད, *pres.* I think.
བསམས, } *pret.* I thought.
སེམས, }
བསམ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be thought, I shall
སེམ་པར་འགྱུར, } think, mind.
སོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* think thou.
སེམས-པ, *s.* the thinking faculty, mind; all that is not body; soul.
སེམས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the soul or mind.
སེམས་དཔའ་བ, fortitude of mind.
སེམས་མཐུམ་པ, dejectedness of spirit.
སེམས་ཡངས་པ, a large or generous mind.
སེམས་དཀྲིས་པ, a narrow or avaricious mind.
སེམས་རྒྱབས་པ, a troubled mind.
སེམས་ཁོམ་པ, a comforting of one's mind.
སེམས་ཁེད་ཐུབ་ཆུད་པར, to be uneasy in heart or mind.
སེམས་ཚམ་པ, *Sems-tsam-pa*, name of a philosophical sect among the Buddhists in ancient India; S. *Yogáchárya*.
རང་སེམས, one's own mind.
གཞན་སེམས, another's mind.
སེམས་ལྡན, *adj.* animate.
སེམས་མེད, *adj.* inanimate.
སེམས་ཅན, *adj.* having a soul; *s.* any animal being, an animal; S. *Satwam*.
སེམས་པ, } a thinking, minding.
v. སེམ་པ, }
སེམས་པར, *v. a.* to think, mind.
སེར་ག, *s.* a gap, a fissure, cleft, slit, a rift, a cut.
རྐང་འབྲ་ཡི་སེར་ག, ditto of the feet and hands.
ཐག་གི — ditto of a rock.
ས་ཡི་སེར་ག, a gap of the earth or ground.
སེར་པོ, *adj.* yellow.
སེར་མདོག, yellow colour.
སེར་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become yellow.

སེར་བྱ, *s.* frozen rain, hail.

སེར་བྱ v. བསེར་བྱ, a breeze, a gale.

སེར་སྣ, *s.* avarice, envy.

སེར་སྣ་ཅན, *adj.* avaricious, envious of another's prosperity.

སེལ་བ, a cleansing, mending, repairing, &c.

སེལ་བར, *v. a.* to cleanse, make clean, mend, repair; correct, improve; relieve, cure, help, remedy; disclose, discover, &c.

སེལ་བ་པོ, a curer, &c.

སེལ་ཞེས་བར་བྱེད, *pres.* I correct, &c.

བསལ་ཏོ, *pret.* I corrected.

བསལ་བྱ, *fut.* to be corrected, I will correct.

སེལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* correct thou.

སོ, a numeral for 148.

སོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with སོ, 148th.

སོ་ for སུམ་རྩ་རྒྱ, *used before the smaller numbers, or units*, as:

སོ་གཅིག, thirty-one, for སུམ་རྩ་རྒྱ་གཅིག, &c.

སོ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the thirty-first.

སོ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the thirty-first time, &c.

སོ་དགུ, *adj.* thirty-nine.

སོ་དགུ་པ, *adj.* the thirty-ninth.

སོ་དགུ་པར, *adv.* the thirty-ninth time, &c.

སོ, / *h.* རྭེམས, the tooth; the edge or sharp part of a blade.

སྟེང་སོ, an upper tooth.

འོག་སོ, a lower tooth.

མཆུ་སོ, / མཆད་སོ, a fore-tooth. / a cutting or biting tooth.

རྨུགས་སོ, / འགམ་སོ, / ཤད་འཕག་སོ, a hinder tooth, or grinding tooth.

མཆེ་སོ, the eye-tooth; a tusk.

རི་སོ, even, regular teeth.

འཇེ་སོ, teeth lying one above another, or turning outwards or inwards.

ཕྱི་སོ, the edge of a knife.

སོ་སྐྱེ་བ, the growth of teeth.

སོ་ལྷུང་བ, the falling out of teeth.

སོ་ཆག, a broken tooth.

སོ་བྱང, a fallen-out tooth.

སོ་ཤིང, a piece of wood to cleanse the teeth with, a tooth-pick.

སོ་ཤེད, a tooth-brush.

སོ་འདེགས་པར, to bite with the teeth.

སོ་མ, / དབྱིད, *s.* spring season.

སོ་མཉམ་རྒྱས, the spring time or season.

སོ་མཚོད་པ, / མེམས་གདེ་བ, *s.* enjoyment, ease, happiness.

སོ་རམས, *s.* husbandry, agriculture.

སོ་རམས་འཁད་པར, to exercise husbandry.

སོ་རམས་ཀྱི་ཐབས་ཆ, instruments used in husbandry or agriculture.

སོ་རམས་པ, a husbandman.

སོད་པ, an observer, a spy.

སོ་སྐྱེད་པར, to observe, spy.

སོད་པ་གཞག་པར, to set a spy.

སོ་པ་རི, / ཤེ་ཐུ, a kind of berry, good for the teeth.

སོ་ཐག, a tile, brick.

སོ་ཐག་གི་ཐུ་མ, brick-dust.

སོ་ཐག་མཁན, a maker of tiles.

སོ་བ, a coarse kind of barley.

སོ་སོད, a wild sort of barley.

སོ་མ, / ཅམར་པ, *adj.* new, fresh, recent.

སོཾཆོས, *s.* economy.

སོ་ཆོས་མཁས་པ, one skilled in economy, or household affairs.

སོ་སོ, *adj.* diverse, divers, different, sundry, several, every, each, unlike, opposite, &c.

སོ་སོ་བ་ཉིད, the state of being diverse, diversity, difference, &c.

སོ་སོ་ཡི་ཐུ་ཚེ་དམ, the vulgar, the comm o people.

སོ་སོར།, S. *Prati*; *adv.* asunder, away, off, &c., as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many words or verbs.

སོ་སོར་ཐར་པ།, སོ་ཐར།, *adj.* emancipated, liberated; *s.* emancipation, beatitude.

སོམ for སོང, v. མསོམ་མསོང, *adj.* vain, worthless, trifling.

སོམ་པ།, སོམས་པ།, *s.* the shoulder-blade.

སོམ་ལྟེ, the shoulder (limb or member).

སོམ་མེ, a lot (made of a shoulder-blade).

སོམ་མེ་འདེབས་པར, to cast lots.

སོག-པོ, *Sog-po*, the Tibet name for a Mongol.

སོག་མོ, a Mongol woman.

སོག་ཕྲུག, a Mongol boy, or child.

སོག་ཡུལ, the country of the Mongols.

སོག་རྟ, a Mongol horse.

སོག་ཞྭ, a Mongol cap or hat.

སོག་ལྷམ, Mongol boots.

སོག་ཆས, ཆ་ལུགས, the Mongol fashion or dress.

སོག་པ, མསོག་པ, a gathering together, a collecting, a hoarding up.

དམག་མི་སོག་པ, a gathering together of soldiers, a muster.

ནོར་སོག་པ, ditto of wealth, a hoarding up of money.

སོག་པར, *v. a.* to gather together, to collect.

སོག་པ་པོ, a gatherer together, a collector; a miser.

སོག་བྱེད, that does collect.

སོག་པར་བྱེད, is gathered together.

སོག་ཞིན་འདུག, སོག་ཀཡིན་པ, is collecting.

སོག or སོག་པར་བྱེད, *pres.* I gather, &c.

སགས་ or བསགས, *pret.* I gathered.

སོག་པར་འཕྱར, *fut.* I will gather, to be gathered, &c.

སོག་སོགས་-ཤིག or བསགས, *imperat.* gather thou.

སོག་མ, *s.* stem, stalk, straw.

སོག་རྩིགས, the knots on a stalk.

སོག་ཤེ, མཚང་སོག, *s.* a saw, cutting tool.

སོག་ཤེས་མཚོད་པ, to cut with a saw, to saw.

སོགས, *imperat.* of སོག་པར, *v. a.* to collect, &c.; also a kind of plural sign, all, the whole, every.

— ལ་སོགས, add to, &c., and so on, et cetera, repeat what belongs thereto; S. *Ádi*.

སོང་བ, a going, departing.

སོང་བར, *v. n.* to go, depart, pass away.

འགྲོ, *pres.* I go.

སོང་ངས་རྗེས, *pret.* I went.

འགྲོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will go.

སོང་ང or སོང་ཤིག, *imperat.* go thou.

སོད་ཅིག, མསོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* of མསོད་པར, *v. a.* to kill.

སོད་པར, *v. a.* to try, prove, tempt; v. སད་པར.

སོན་པ, སོང་བ, a going, coming, arriving at a place.

སོན་པར, *v. n.* to go, come, arrive at a place.

སོན་པོ, མསོན་པོ, *adj.* alive, living.

སོང, མསོང, *adj.* vain, empty, puffed or stuffed up.

པགས་སོང, the stuffed skin of an animal.

སེང་སོང, ditto of a lion.

མི་སོང, ditto of a man, a mummy.

སོམ, *s.* a pine, fir-tree.

སྐྱེན་ཤིང, ditto.

སོམ་སྡོང, the body or trunk of a fir.

སོམ་མཐུང, a fir-beam.

སོམ་ཉི, *s.* doubt, uncertainty, hesitation.

སོམ་ཉི་ཅན, *adj.* doubtful, uncertain.

སོམ, སོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* of སེམ་པར, or སེམས་པར, *v. a.* to mind, think.

སོར་མོ, ཕྱག སོར, the finger of the hand.

སོར་ཚིགས, the joint of a finger.
སོར་རྒྱན, a ring for a finger, a finger ring.
སོར་, གམོར་, } a gimlet, borer, auger, brad-awl.
སོར་ཆེན, a large borer, an auger.
ལྷག་སོར་, རགྱ་སོར་, རྡོ་སོར་, } are other varieties of that tool.
སྨོལ་, སྨོལ་ཞིག་, } *imperat.* of སྨོལ་བར་, *v. a.* to cure, &c.
སྨོལ་བ, *s.* coal.
རྡོ་སྨོལ, *s.* coals, anthracite.
སོས་པ-ཡ, *pret.* of འཆོ་བར་, *v. n.* to live.
ཤི་བ་ལས་སྐྱེ་སོས་པ, revived from death.
ནད་སོས་པ, recovered from sickness.
སོས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to recover, grow well again.
སོས་ or སོས་ཤིག, may you live, let him live.
ཐུན་རིང་སོས, may you live long.
སོས་ཀ, the hot season.
སོས་ཀའི་རྩེས, ditto.
སྐ-བྱ-སྡེ, *adj.* hard, solid.
སྐྱེ, it is solid, hard, compact.
སྐ་བྱ-ཉིད, *s.* solidity, hardness, compactness.
སྐ་བའི་རྡོ, a hard stone.
སྐ་བའི་སྡེ་ཆ, a hard, compact shield.
སྐ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become hard.
སྐ་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make hard.
སྐ་བཅུད, a sort of mat for a monk.
སྐད, *s.* a weight, balance, a steelyard.
སྐད་ལ་འདེམ་པར, to weigh on a steelyard or balance; to weigh.
སྐད་ཆེད, the weight.
རྒྱ་སྐད, རྒྱ་ཐུར, } China weights.
ལྷམས་སྐད, a steelyard.
སྐད, ལམ་སྐད, } a street, a lane, a market-place.
སྐད་ཐད་ལ, a broad street.
སྐད་ནས་སྐད་རྩ, *adv.* from street to street.
སྐདས-ཡ, } *part. pret.* put in equilibrium; བསྐདས-ཡ, } v. སྐེད, to balance, &c.
སྐདམ-ཡ, } *adj.* swollen, swelled.
སྐྲངས-ཡ, }
སྐད, *s.* thread, spun wool, yarn.
སྐད་ཐུ་འཁལ་བར, to spin yarn.
སྐད་ཐུའི་མཆོལ་ཕྱམ, shoes or stockings made of thread.
སྐད་མ, སྐན་མ, } *s.* peas, a kind of pulse, bean.
སྐད་དཀར, ditto white.
སྐད་ནག, ditto black.
སྐད་སྔོན, ditto blue.
སྐན་མ, *s.* peas, all sorts of peas and beans.
ཇི་སྐན, Indian peas, *munga*.
སོན་སྐན, a kind of small black peas, *mash*.
མཆལ་སྐན, *s.* bean.
སྐན་པ, སྐད་སྐན, སྐན་ཆེ་བ, } *s.* hardship, the inuring one's self to hardship, greatness of hardship, severe distress or toil.
སྐན་པར, *adv.* rigorously.
སྐན་པར་ཞེད་པར, *v. a.* to inflict hardship, to punish one's self, to suffer.
སྐན་པ་པོ, one that hardens himself.
སྐམས་སྐན་པར་ཞེད, *pres.* I suffer or bear.
བསྐན་ཏེས, *pret.* I suffered, &c.
བསྐྱེ-ཐ, *fut.* I will bear.
སྐྱེས་སྐན་ཞིག་བསྐན, *imperat.* let him bear.
སྐད, *s.* a bridle.
རྟའི་སྐད, ditto of a horse.
སྐད་ལྕགས, the bit or the iron mouth-piece of a bridle.
སྐད་སྐྱེས, the reins.
སྐམ-པ-ས, *adj.* thin, slender, lean.
སྐམ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* thinness.
སྐམ་སྐིབ, *adv.* dark, obscure.
སྐམ, a kind of ermine, an otter.
སྐམ་ཤི་པགས་པ, the skin of an ermine.
རྒྱ་སྐམ, China ermine.

ཆུ་སྤྱམ, a kind of castor or beaver.

h. སྤྱན་པོ, a great man's son, a prince.

སྤྱན་བུ, ditto a little child.

སྤྱན་མ, a great man's daughter, a princess, a miss, a young lady.

ལྷ་སྤྱན, a god's child, a great man's child or son, a young prince.

སྤྱན་བསྐྱེད་པ, the birth of a son or child.

སྤྱན་གྲི་ཆེ་འདེགས, the exaltation or enthroning of a young prince.

སྤྱན་ཆོག, an adopted son or child.

སྤྱིལ་སྤྱིལ་མ, / སྤྱིལ་མོ་སྤྱིལ་མ, } the greasy, oily part on the surface of some liquids.

འོ་སྤྱི, *s.* the cream of milk.

ཕྱག་སྤྱི the greasy surface of soup.

སྤྱི་ཐུ, *s.* respect, honour.

སྤྱི་ཐུ་ཕྱེད་པར, to show respect, to honour.

སྤྱི་ཐུ་མ, / སྤྱི་ཐུ་མཁན, } one that pays respect to, an attendant on.

སྤྱིད་མོ, one's sister.

བུ་སྤྱིད་ཀྱམ་སྤྱིད་, / མིད་སྤྱིད་, } brother and sister.

སྤྱིད་མོ་ཆེ་ཀ, / ཨ་ཆེ་ཆེ་ཞེ, } one's elder sister.

སྤྱིད་མོ་བར་མ, one's middle or second sister.

སྤྱིད་མོ་ཆུང་ཀ, / ཅ་མོ, } one's younger sister.

སྤྱིད་ཀ, / སྤྱིད་ཀ, } a sending, dispatching, &c.

སྤྱིད་བར, *v. a.* to send, dispatch, order, commission; to lengthen; give.

སྤྱིདས་པ, / སྤྱིདས་པ, } *part. pret.* sent, dispatched; given.

སྤྱིད, *s.* extension, height, length.

སྤྱིད་པ, / འཇིག་རྟེན, } the world, nature, the compass or content of all things; universe; being, existence.

སྤྱིད་རྒྱ, *adv.* in length, extent.

སྤྱིད་པ་ཁམས་གསུམ, the three worlds.

སྤྱིད་པའི་འཁོར་ལོ, the revolving system.

སྤྱིད་པ, *adj.* being, existing; possible.

སྤྱིད་པར, *v. n.* to be, exist; to be possible.

སྤྱིད་པ་ཙམ, *adj.* existing; possible.

སྤྱིད་རུང་ཆོད་ཀ, *adj.* that may be, possible.

སྤྱིད་རུང་མི་ཆོད་ཀ, *adj.* that may not be, impossible.

དེ་ནི་སྤྱིད་དེ, that is true, that is possible.

དེ་ནི་མི་སྤྱིད་དེ, that is impossible.

སྤྱིད་པ་ཡིན་པར, to exist, to be possible.

དེ་ཡིན་སྤྱིད, it may be, it is he that.

སྤྱིད, *s.* dominion; a governor.

རྒྱལ་སྤྱིད, a kingdom, realm, empire; a ruler of ditto.

བླ་སྤྱིད, a Lama's dominion; the ruler of ditto.

ཆོས་སྤྱིད, an ecclesiastical dominion.

རྫོང་སྤྱིད, a province; the ruler of, &c.

སྤྱན་པོ, a fancied mischievous creature, not unlike a man, a sylvan demon; a cannibal; S. *Rakshasa.*

ཁྲག་སྤྱེན, ditto living on rock.

སྤྱེན་མོ, the female of ditto, a fairy.

སྤྱེན་ཕྲུག, the young of ditto.

སྤྱེན་ཐུང, a kind of flint stone.

སྤྱེན་བུ, a worm, insect; a general name for all sort of fishes, amphibious animals, insects and worms.

སྤྱེན་བུ་པད, / ཁྲག་འབྱུང, } *s.* blood-sucker, a leech.

ཕྱུ་སྤྱེན, worms in the bowels.

ཁོང་སྤྱེན, belly-worms.

དར་ཞི་སྤྱེན་བུ, / དར་སྤྱེན, } a silk-worm.

སྤྱེན་བུ་མེ་འཕྲེར, name of an insect glittering in the darkness.

སྤྱེན་ཐུ, name of a bird flying about at night.

སྤྱིན་ཐག, / མིད་མེད, } the ring-finger.

སྤྱིལ་པ, a moment, a very short time.

ཐོག་ཏུས་ཐེག, he will arrive in a moment, immediately.
ཐོག་ཏུས་འོང་བ།, to come in a moment.
ཐོག་ཏུས་འགྲོ་བ།, to go instantly.
ཐོག, (*in compos.*)
ཁུག་ཐོག, *adj.* dark, obscure, not clear.
ཐོགས, *s.* darkness, night.
v. ཉིན་མོ, *s.* light, day.
སྤུ་མ, a mother's sister, an aunt.
སྐྱོང་བ, a watching, keeping, defending, observing.
སྐྱོང་བ།, *v. a.* to keep, observe, defend, preserve, watch, spy.
སྐྱོང་བ་པོ, a keeper, a watchman.
སྐྱོང་བྱེད, that does keep.
སྐྱོང་བ།་བྱེད, is kept.
སྐྱོང་མིན་འདུག, / སྐྱོང་བཞིན་པ, } is keeping.
སྐྱོང་, *pres.* I keep, &c.
སྐྱོངས་པས་སྐྱོངས, *pret.* I kept.
སྐྱོང་བ།་འགྱུར, / བསྐྱོང་-ཐ, } *fut.* I will keep, to be defended.
སྐྱོང་ཞིག་ཁྱོད་ཀྱིས་སྐྱོངས་ཤིག་ཤོག, *imperat.* keep thou.
སྐྱོང་, a preservative, an amulet.
སྐྱོང་འཁོར, / སྐྱོང་སྐྱེད, } ditto made of threads.
སྐྱབ་ཀ, the name of a medicinal herb.
སྐྱབ་པ, a moving, stirring, agitating.
སྐྱབ་པ།, *v. a.* to agitate, stir up, move, &c.
སྐྱབ་པ་པོ, one that agitates.
སྐྱབ་བྱེད, that does stir up.
སྐྱབ་པ།་བྱེད, is agitated, troubled.
སྐྱབ་ཀྱིན་འདུག, / སྐྱབ་བཞིན་པ, } is agitating.
སྐྱབས་སྐྱབ་པ།་ཡོད, *pres.* I agitate.
སྐྱབས་པས་སྐྱབས, *pret.* I agitated.
སྐྱབ་པ།་འགྱུར, / བསྐྱབ-ཐ, } *fut.* I will stir up, to be agitated.
སྐྱབས་སྐྱབས་ཤིག་ཤོག་སྐྱབས, *imperat.* agitate thou.
སྐྱབས, / ཤེ།་ཁ, } a cleft, slit, a rift, a gap, a fissure.
སྐྱ་མ for ཤ, *s.* flesh.
སྐྱ་ཁོལ, the whole body of an animal killed.
སྐྱག་པོ, / ཁྲག་སྐྱག་པོ, } a fancied mischievous monster.
སྐྱག་པ, putrefaction; v. ཉག་པ.
སྐྱག་པོ།་ཐེད་པ།, to make rotten, putrefy.
སྐྱས, the ears of corn not yet entirely ripe.
སྐྱེ་ཁ, *s.* soot, smut.
སྐྱེ་ཀ, a sort of shrub; to add.
སྐྱེ་མདོག, *s.* the name of a small quadruped.
སྐྱེག་པ, a partridge.
སྐྱེག་པ, a burning, destroying by fire.
སྐྱེག་པ།, *v. a.* to burn.
སྐྱེག་པ་པོ, one that burns.
སྐྱེག་བྱེད, that does or makes burn.
སྐྱེག་པ།་བྱེད, is burnt.
སྐྱེག་མིན་འདུག, / སྐྱེག་བཞིན་པ, } is burning.
སྐྱེགས་སྐྱེག་པ།་ཡོད, *pres.* I burn or consume by fire.
སྐྱེགས་པས་སྐྱེགས, *pret.* I burned.
སྐྱེག་པ།་འགྱུར, / བསྐྱེག-ཐ, } *fut.* I will burn it, to be consumed by fire.
སྐྱེགས་སྐྱེག་ཅིག་སྐྱེགས་ཤིག་ཤོག, *imperat.* burn thou.
སྐྱེད་པ, *s.* affection, love, desire, lust, passion, wish, eagerness.
སྐྱེད་པ།, *v. n.* to be affectionate, to be in love.
སྐྱེད་ཅན, / སྐྱེད་ཕྱག, } *adj.* affectionate, passionate, desirous.
སྐྱེད་པོ, *s.* a lover, a gallant.
སྐྱེད་མ, a sweet-heart.
སྐྱེ་བ, a warming, making warm; v. རྩེ་བ.
སྐྱེ་བ།, *v. a.* to warm, make warm.
སྐྱེ་བ་པོ, he that makes warm.
སྐྱེ་བ།་བྱེད, that does make warm.
སྐྱེ་བྱེད, is made warm.

སྨོ་ཡིན་འདུག, སྨོ་བཞིན་པ, } is making warm.
སྨོ་སྨོ་བར་ཞེད, *pres.* I make it warm.
སྨོས་བསྨོས, *pret.* I made it warm.
སྨོ་སྨོས་ཤིག་བསྨོ, *imperat.* make it warm.
སྨོ་ཁང, བསྨོ་ཁང, } a warm bathing room, a bagnio.
སྨོ་མ, *s.* a nit, (small insect.)
ཤིག་སྨོ, the egg of a louse.
སྨོ་མ་ཤ་པོ, name of a medicinal herb.
སྨོ་ལོ, name of a medicinal herb.
སྨོག, the vital principle, life, breath.
སྨོག་ཆགས, animal being, animal.
སྨོག་ཅན, སྨོག་ལྡན, } *adj.* having life, living.
སྨོག་མེད, *adj.* having no life, inanimate.
སྨོག་ཤིང, *s.* a pole, beam, axle, axle-tree.
མཆོད་རྟེན་ཀྱི་སྨོག་ཤིང, the pinnacle of a fane or shrine.
ཤིང་རྟའི་སྨོག་ཤིང, the axle-tree of a cart.
སྨོད་པ, a making right, straight, equal.
སྨོད་པར, *v. a.* to make right, equal, keep in equilibrio, equiponderate, balance; v. རྙད་པ.
སྨོད་པ་པོ, one that keeps an equilibrium.
སྨོད་ཞེད, that makes equal.
སྨོད་པར་ཞེད, is balanced, kept in equilibrio.
སྨོད་སྨོད་པར་ཞེད, *pres.* I make equal.
སྦྱངས་པསྦྱངས, *pret.* I made equal.
སྨོད་པར་འགྱུར, བསྦྱང-ཐ, } *fut.* I will make equal, to be balanced.
སྨོད་པ-ཞིག་སྨོད་ཤིག་བསྦྱང, *imperat.* make equal.
སྨོད in རྙད་སྨོད, an hermit, a sage, a devotee.
སྨོད་པ་ཙན་སྒམ་པོ, *Srong-b,tsan-s,gam-po*, name of a celebrated king in Tibet, in the 7th century of our æra, under whom Buddhism was first introduced into Tibet.
སྨོད་འཁྲིད, སྨོད་འཁྲིད, སྨོད་ཀྱི་རྙམ, } *s.* crepuscle, twilight, dusk.

སྨོད་ལ, སྨོད་ཀྱིད་ལ, } *adv.* at the beginning of night.
སྨོད་འཁོར་ཚན, a period of time of two hours, during which the twilight lasts.
སྨོལ, ལུགས, } *s.* custom, usage, manner, way, method.
ཆོས་སྨོལ, religious customs, manners, ceremonies.
ཐམ་སྨོལ, *s.* way, manner, method.
ཁྱིམས་སྨོལ, *s.* usage, custom, law.
སྨོལ་ཆགས་པ, the becoming a custom, the obtaining prevalence, fashion.
སྨོལ་འཇུག་པ, the establishment of a custom or fashion.
སྨོལ་ཡིན་པར, to be the custom, fashion.
སྨོལ་རྙ་འགྱུར་བར, to become a custom.
སྨོལ་ཅན, *adj.* customary.
སྨོལ་མེད, *adj.* unusual, uncommon.
སྨོས་སྨོས, *s.* crepuscle, twilight, dusk.
སྨོས་པ, སྨན་སྨོས་པ, } *adj.* benighted, late in the evening.
སྣ-བཟ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* light, easy, thin.
སྣ་བཟ-ཉིད, *s.* easiness, thinness.
སྣ་ལེ, it is easy, thin, not thick.
སྣ་ཤ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be easy.
སྣ་བར, *adv.* easily.
སྣ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become easy.
སྣ་བར་ཞེད་པར, to make easy, to facilitate.
མོ་སྣ-བཟ-ལེ, easy to be understood.
ཞེད་སྣ-བཟ-ལེ, easy to be made or done.
སྣ་ད, *s.* a large iron pan to parch grain in.
སྣད་བཟ v. སྨོད་བཟ v. བསྣད་ཟ, a raising up.
སྣད, *adv.* after, afterwards.
སྣད་ཅིག, ditto.
སྣད་མ, the hind part, outward part, a being behind.
སྣད་རོལ་ན, *adv.* back, behind.
སྣད་རོལ་ན, *adv.* behind.
སྣད་རོལ་ནས, *adv.* from behind.

h. གྱི་-ཏུ, གྱིས་-ཏུ, *post. pos.* for, on account of, reason, cause, sake.

ཅིའི་གྱི་ཏུ, ཅི་གྱི, *adv.* on what account? why?

གཅི་-ཅེ, *adj.* thin, not thick (as a liquid); v. གཅི་བ.

གཅེས་ཚད, ཕྱིས་ཚད, *adv.* henceforth.

དེང་གཅེས་ཚད, ཁྱོད་ཡོངས་འཛིན་ཚད, henceforth, so long as I shall live.

གཅིགཅིར, *adv.* after, again.

གཅིར་ཡང, *adv.* afterwards too, after that also

གཅི་ h. ལྡི་, *adv.* after, again, off, up, &c. as an adverbial particle, is prefixed to many verbs.

གཅིར་འབྱུང་བ, a being produced again.

གཅིར་འདྲི་བ, an asking again.

གཅིར་བསྐྱ, *(a term in grammar,)* a repetition of the last consonant in a word, with the vowel o (ོ) over it.

གཅོང, སྐྱོང, an enclosure, fold.

གཅོང, *s.* retinue, attendant, suite.

རྒྱལ་ཁབ་ཀྱི་གཅོང, a king's suite or retinue, people attending the court.

གཅི, *s.* cherry.

གཅི་ཤིང, *s.* cherry-tree.

གཏུ་བ, འཁྱེར་པ, a deceiving, imposing on.

གཏུ་བར, *v. a.* to deceive, delude, impose on.

གཏུ་བ་པོ, a deceiver.

གཏུ་ཁྱེད, that does deceive.

གཏུ་བར་ཁྱེད, is deceived.

གཏུ་ཡིན་འདུག, གཏུ་བཞིན་པ, is deceiving.

གཏུ, *pres.* I deceive.

བཏུས, *pret.* I deceived.

བཏུ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will deceive.

གཏུས་ཤིག་ཤིགབཏུ, *imperat.* deceive thou.

གཏུ་མེད, *adj.* infallible.

གཏེ-བཱ-པོ, གཏེགས་པཱཊི་པོ, a basket or hamper made of twigs.

གཏེ་བ, a twisting, winding, writhing, distortion, defect.

གཏེ་བར, *v. a.* to twist, wind, writhe.

གཏེ་བ, *s.* distortion of any limb or member.

གཏེ་པོ, one that has a distorted limb.

མིག་གཏེ, a distorted eye.

གཏེ་ཡོན, *s.* craft, deceit, trick.

གཏེ་ཡོན་ཁྱེད་པར, to use craft, deceit.

གཏེབ, སྐྱེད་ཆིགས, a coverlet, a covering, a veil.

གཏེབ་པ, an arriving at a place, arrival.

གཏེབ་པར, *v. n.* to arrive at a place.

གཏེབ, *pres.* I arrive.

གཏེབས་པ་གཏེབས, *pret.* I arrived.

གཏེབ་པར་འགྱུར, བགཏེབ, *fut.* I shall arrive.

གཏེབ་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him arrive or may he arrive.

གཏོག, པགས་པ, the skin, hide of a beast.

ར་གཏོག, a goat's skin.

ཕྱུག་གཏོག, a sheep's skin.

གཏོག་པར, *v. a.* to turn, change, convert; to turn the outside inward or inside out; v. གཏོག་པར། ཕྱོག་པར.

གཏོང་བ, a gathering together, a raising up, the begging of alms.

གཏོང་བར, *v. a.* to raise up, erect, gather, amass, ask alms.

རིན་གཏོང་བར, to gather together riches.

བསོད་སྙོམས་གཏོང་བར, to ask or gather alms.

གཏོང, *pres.* I raise up, I gather, &c.

བགྲངས, *pret.* I raised, &c.

བགྲང་ངོ, *fut.* I will raise.

གཏོང་ཤིག་གཏོབས, *imperat.* gather thou.

གཏོང་མོ, *s.* alms, charity.

གཏོང་མོས་འཚོ་བ, a living on alms, a begging.

སྡེད་ཁམས་, སྡེད་མོ་པ་, } one living on alms, a beggar.
སྡེད་མོ་ཞུད་པར་, to ask alms, to beg.
སྡེན་པར་, *v. a.* to protrude, force out.
སྡོད་པ་, a teaching, instructing, learning.
སྡོད་པར་, *v. a.* to teach, instruct, learn; v. ཕྱོད་པར་.
སྡོད་པ་པོ་, a teacher, &c.
སྡོད་ཆེད་, that does teach.
སྡོད་པར་ཆེད་, is taught.
སྡོད་, *pres.* I learn, I teach.
བསྡབས་, *pret.* I learned.
བསྡབ་བ་, *fut.* I will learn, to be learned.
སྡོ་བ་སྡོད་ག-ཤིག་བསྡབ་, *imperat.* let him learn.
སྡོད་ཁཉེར་-པ་, a student.
སྡོད་དཔོན་, a school-master, teacher, preceptor, professor, tutor.
སྡོད་མ་, *s.* scholar, disciple, apprentice.
སྣ-ཏ, *adj.* thick, dense.
སྣ་ཚིག, a moment, a very short time.
སྣ་ཚིག་ལ, *adv.* in a moment.
སྣ་རྒན, a girdle, a belt.
སྣག, ཉེས་གནས, } *s.* mischief, misfortune; *adj.* unlucky.
སྣག, the name of a star.
སྣང་བ, a fulfilling, making full.
v. བསྣང་བ, v. སྣང་བ, repletion.
སྣད, *s.* voice, language; they say.
སྣད་པ, *s.* an interpreter.
སྣད་ཅན, *adj.* sounding, sonorous, vocal.
སྣད་སྐམ, a pleasant or sweet voice.
སྣད་འཁགས, སྣད་འཇར, } a hoarse voice.
རྒྱ་སྐད for རྒྱ་ནག་གི་སྐད, } the Chinese language.
རྒྱ་སྐད for རྒྱ་གར་སྐད, } the Indian or Sanscrit language.
བོད་སྐད་ཅ, in Tibetan language.
སོག་སྐད, the Mongol language.
ཇོར་སྐད, the Turkish language.
སྣད་ཚ, *s.* news, tidings.
སྣབས, *s.* occasion, opportunity, time, season, state, circumstance, proper time, mode, method.
སྣབས་སུ, *adv.* occasionally, conveniently; sometimes.
སྣབས་འཁར, *adv.* sometimes.
སྣབས་འཁར, —སྣབས་འཁར, *adv.* sometimes, othertimes, now, then.
སྣབས་སྣབས་སུ, *adv.* occasionally, now and then.
སྣབས་སུ་བབ་པར, *adv.* conveniently, occasionally.
སྣབས་ཆེད་པར, to find an opportunity, occasion, fit time.
རྐྱེན་སྣབས, ཚེ་སྣབས, གནས་སྣབས, } time, state, circumstances.
སྣམ་པ, ཤམ་པ, } a longing for, a desiring ardently.
སྣམ་པ, ཤམ་པ, } a pair of tongs, pincers.
སྣམ་ཆེན, *s.* tongs.
སྣམ་ཆུང, *s.* tweezers, nippers, small pincers.
ལྕེ་སྣམ, pincers to draw a tooth with.
སྣམ་པས་འཛིན་པར, to seize with tongs, pincers, &c.
སྣམ་པོ, *adj.* dry.
སྣམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* dryness.
སྣམ་མོ, it is dry.
སྣམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become dry.
སྣམ་པོ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be dry.
སྣམ་པོར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to make dry.
སྣམ, སྣམ་མ, } the dry land, continent.
སྣམ་ལ་སྐྱེས་པར, སྣམ་མར་སྐྱེས་པར, } to reach the dry land, to land.
སྣར་ཁང, a window, an opening in the wall or roof of a house for light and air.

སྒོ་ཁུང་གི་སྒོ་ཤེལ་མ, a plank or board for a window.

སྒོ་ཁུང་རྩ་བ་ཅན, a grated window.

སྒོ་བ, a penning of cattle; assortment, separation.

སྒོ་བཅ, *v. a.* to fold, pen; separate; v. བཀའ་བསྒོ་བ, to separate.

སྒོ་མ, a star.

སྒོ་རྩིས, astronomy, astrology.

སྒོ་རྩིས་པ, an astronomer, astrologer.

སྒོ་དཔྱད, *s.* astrology.

སྒོ་འོད, the light or shining of a star.

སྒོ་མདོག, a will-with-a-wisp, an ignis fatuus.

སྒོ་ཁྱོད, the angular distance between two stars or planets.

སྒོལ་བ, *s.* portion, share, fortune.

ཡང་སྒྲ་སྒོལ, ditto.

སྒོལ་བཟང་, good fortune; *adj.* fortunate.

སྒོལ་ངན, a bad lot; *adj.* unfortunate.

སྒོལ་བ་ཅན, / སྒོལ་ལྡན, } *adj.* happy, fortunate.

སྒོལ་མེད, *adj.* unfortunate, unlucky.

སྒོམ་ཤ, / ཞེབ་སྒོམ, } a ladder, a frame to ascend a steep place, a stair, a *ghát*.

སྒོམ་འཐམ, the stair-case, the two side beams of a stair or ladder.

སྒོམ་གྱི་རིམ་པ, the steps of a staircase, the spokes of a ladder.

སྒོམ་འཛུགས་པ, to lay or apply a ladder or steps to.

སྒོམ་ལ་འཇེག་པ, to ascend, to go up stairs.

སྒོམ་ལས་འབབ་པ, to descend, come down stairs.

སྐུ *s.* གཟུགས, body, person, (of a great man.)

སྐུ་ཚབས, the body, image of a saint, &c.

སྐུ་ལུས, the body.

སྐུ་སྟོད, the upper part of the body.

སྐུ་སྨད, the lower part of ditto.

སྐུ་འདྲ, an image, picture.

སྐུ་ཁམས, a great personage.

སྐུ་ཤ, the flesh of the body.

སྐུ་མཆི་མ, the blood of ditto.

སྐུ་རུས་, the bone of ditto.

སྐུ་ཚེ, one's life, age.

སྐུ་ཚབ, a deputy, a commissioner.

སྐུ་མཆོག for / སྐུ་ཞབས, } a title, your honour, worship, Sir, Mr., Lord.

སྐུ་རྟེན, a representative, a symbol, emblem, type, of a BUDDHA.

སྐུ་རྟེན་གསུམ་ནི, the three representatives are,

སྐུ་གཟུགས, the image of a BUDDHA.

སྐུ་གསུང་, the volumes containing his doctrine.

སྐུ་འབུམ, the sacred fanes or shrines, (small pyramidical buildings.)

སྐུ་གསུམ་ནི, the three persons (substances, or beings) are:

ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྐུ, the Supreme Moral Being.

ཡོངས་སུ་རྫོགས་པའི་སྐུ, the most perfect Being.

སྤྲུལ་པའི་སྐུ, an emanating person, a BUDDHA.

སྐུ་བཞི་ནི, the four persons (or Beings), added to the former three.

ངོ་བོ་ཉིད་ཀྱི་སྐུ, the body, substance, or essence of nature itself, the First Being, GOD.

སྐུ་རྫུ, the matter whereof an image is made

གསེར་སྐུ, a gold image.

དངུལ་སྐུ, a silver image.

འབྲིམ་སྐུ, an image of clay.

ཐིག་སྐུ, a painted image, a picture.

འཕྲོ་སྐུ, a carved image, a basso-relievo.

ལྕགས་སྐུ, a molten image.

ཐགས་སྐུ, a woven image.

སྐུ་རྔོན་པ, a page, an attendant on a great man.

སྐུ་རྒན, or / སྐ་རྒན, } *s.* a girdle, belt, sash.

སྐྱགས, / ཚེན, } a stake at play.

སྐྱེད་པ, a putting under the ground, hiding, burying.

སྐྱེད་པར་, སྒེད་པར་, སྐ་བར་, } *v. a.* to lay under the ground, to hide, bury, to put into a hole.

སྐྱེད་པ་པོ, one that buries, &c.

སྐྱེད་ཀྱི་སྐྱེད་པར་ཞེས, *pres.* I bury it, &c.

བསྐྱེདས, *pret.* I buried, &c.

བསྐྱེད་ཀ་ཐ, *fut.* I will bury.

སྐྱེད་ཀྱི་སྐྱེད་ཤིག་བསྐྱེད་, *imperat.* let him bury.

སྐྱེན་པ, *s.* thread, yarn.

དར་སྐྱེན, silk thread or yarn.

རས་སྐྱེན, cotton thread.

བལ་སྐྱེན, woollen thread.

གསེར་སྐྱེན, golden thread, gold wire.

དངུལ་སྐྱེན, silver thread, silver wire.

སྐྱེན་པ་འཁྲལ་བར, to spin thread.

སྐྱེན་པ་གཅོད་པར, to cut off the thread ; to divorce.

སྐྱེན་ཚིལ་མཁན, one that makes up a picture with threads of divers colours.

སྐྱེད་པོ, the wife's husband's brother.

སྐྱེད་པ, a smearing, daubing, besmearing, &c.

སྐྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to smear, besmear, bedaub; v. བསྐུ་བར.

སྐྱེད་པ་པོ, a smearer.

སྐྱེད་ཐེད, that does smear.

སྐྱེད་པར་ཐེད, is smeared.

སྐྱེད་ཆིན་འདུག, is smearing.

སྐྱེད་ཀྱི་སྐྱེད་པར་ཞེས, *pres.* I smear.

བསྐྱེདས, *pret.* I smeared.

བསྐྱེ-ཐ, *fut.* I will smear.

སྐྱེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him smear.

སྐྱེན་ཐ, སྒོང་བ་སྐྱོང་ཐ, } a cup for a lamp, a lamp.

སྐྱེམ་པ, a contracting, shrinking up.

སྐྱེམ་པར, *v. a.* to contract, shrink.

སྐྱེམ་པ་པོ, one that contracts.

སྐྱེམ, *pres.* I contract.

བསྐྱེམས, *pret.* I contracted.

བསྐྱེམ-ཐ, *fut.* I will contract.

སྐྱེས་སྐྱེམ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him contract.

སྐྱེར་པ, } *s.* slander, contempt, mock, ridicule.
h. སྐྱེར་ཁས, }

སྐྱེར་པ་འདེགས་པར, *v. a.* to slander, detract, derogate, defame, contemn.

སྐྱོ་སྐྱེར, a praising highly and defaming, laud and detraction.

སྐྱེར་བ, a bestowing, giving, sending.

སྐྱེར་བར, *v. a.* to bestow, give, send.

དབང་སྐྱེར་བར, to empower, install.

འཕྲིན་སྐྱེར་བར, to send intelligence.

སྐྱེལ་བ, an exciting, exhortation.

སྐྱེལ་བར, *v. a.* to excite, exhort.

སྐྱེལ་བ་པོ, an exhorter.

སྐྱེལ, *pres.* I exhort.

བསྐྱེལ་ཏོས, *pret.* I exhorted.

བསྐྱེལ་ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will exhort.

སྐྱེལ་ཤིག-ཤིས, *imperat.* let him exhort.

སྐྱེལ་ཏོ, *a horative particle*, as : ཏོག་ཤིས་ཀྱིས, let, may.

སྐེ, the neck, the throat.

སྐེ་གཅོད་པར, to cut one's throat.

སྐྱེད་སྐྱེན་གྱི་སྐེ, the neck of a vessel or bottle.

སྐེ་ཅན, *adj.* with or having a neck.

སྐེགས, *s.* mischief, harm, misfortune.

སྐེད་པ, the waist, middle part of the body.

h. སྐུ་སྐེད, ditto.

སྐད་ཆོན, ornaments worn on the waist.

སྐེད་ཕྲ་མ, a slender waist.

སྐེད་འཆིངས, སྐ་རྒས, } a girdle for the waist.

སྐེམ་པ, a making dry, lean, meagre.

སྐེམ་པར, *v. a.* to make dry, lean, meagre.

སྐེམ་ཐེད, that makes dry.

སྐེམ, *pres.* I make dry.

བསྐེམས, *pret.* I made dry.

བསྐེམ-ཐ, *fut.* I will make dry.

སྐྱེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him make dry.
སྐྱེ་བ, an electing, choosing ; selection, choice.
སྐྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to elect, choose.
སྐྱེ་བ་པོ, an elector.
སྐྱེ, *pres.* I elect, choose.
སྐྱེས་པས་སྐྱེས, *pret.* I elected.
བསྐྱེ་ཞུ, *fut.* I will elect.
སྐྱེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him elect.
v. བསྐྱེ་བ, to elect or choose.
སྐྱེ་རྡེ, a kind of wild onion.
སྐྱེགས, a hard covering, a shell.
སྐྱེགས་རྒན, *adj.* having a cover, shell.
སྐྱེད་པ, a fulfilling, accomplishing.
སྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to fulfil, accomplish.
ཐུགས་དམ་སྐྱེད་པར, to fulfil one's vow.
སྐྱེད་པ་པོ, a fulfiller.
སྐྱེད, *pres.* I fulfil, perform.
བསྐྱངས, *pret.* I fulfilled.
བསྐྱངས་ཤ་ཞུ, *fut.* I shall fulfil.
སྐྱེད་ཤིག་སྐྱེངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him fulfil.
སྐྱེད་ཐུ, a small cup, crucible.
སྣག་སྐྱེད, an ink-stand.
མཆོག་སྐྱེད, a cup for red-ink.
སྐྱེན་པ, a basket.
སྐྱེན་པ, a putting on.
སྐྱེན་པར, *v. a.* to put on.
v. ཞེན་པར་སྐྱེན་པར, ditto.
ཞེས་སྐྱེན་པར, *v. a.* to put on one's clothes.
སྐྱེན་པ་པོ, a putter on.
སྐྱེན, *pres.* I put on.
བསྐྱེན་ཏེན, *pret.* I have put on.
བསྐྱེན་ཞུ, *fut.* I will put on.
སྐྱེན་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him put on.
སྐྱེམ, / བཐུད་པ } *s.* thirst ; drink.
སྐྱེམ་པ, a being thirsty, a thirsting.
སྐྱེམ་པར, *v. n.* to thirst, be thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་པ་པོ, one that is thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་པས་ནད་བཏབ་པ, afflicted with thirst.
སྐྱེམ་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་མོ, I am thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་རྒྱུ་འབྱེད་པར, to make or cause one to thirst.
སྐྱེར-རྡོ, a circle, company.
སྐྱེར་བ, a turning round, encircling, surrounding, enclosing.
སྐྱེར་བར, *v. a.* to turn round, encircle, surround, enclose ; v. འཁྱེར་བར, *v. n.*
སྐྱེར་བ་པོ, one that turns round.
སྐྱེར, *pres.* I turn round, &c.
བསྐྱེར་ཏེན, *pret.* I turned.
བསྐྱེར-ཞུ, *fut.* I will turn.
སྐྱེར་སྐྱེར་ཞིག་སྐྱེར་རྡོག, *imperat.* let him turn.
སྐྱེར་ཐིག, a pair of compasses.
སྐྱེར་མིད, a turner's lathe or tool.
སྐྱེར་ཐག, the cord of, &c.
སྐྱེར་པ, / སྐྱེར་མཁན, } a turner.
སྐྱེལ, (*in compos.*)
ངེ་སྐྱེལ or / ངེ་སྐྱེལ་རྣམ, } *pron.* we.
སྐྱེལ་བ, a boiling, making boil ; v. འཁྱེལ་བ, *v. n.*
སྐྱེལ་བར, *v. a.* to boil, make boil.
སྐྱེལ་བ་པོ, one that makes boil.
སྐྱེལ, *pres.* I make boil.
བསྐྱེལ་ཏེན, *pret.* I made boil.
བསྐྱེལ-ཞུ, *fut.* I will make boil.
སྐྱེས་པ, / བསྐྱེས་པ, } the *part. pret.* of སྐྱེ་བར་བསྐྱེ་བར ; *v. a.* to elect, choose.
སྐྱེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* of ditto, let him elect.
དཀྱེ་སྐྱེས-པ, a custos, apparitor, beadle.
སྐྱེ-པོ, *adj.* white, gray, of faint colour.
སྐྱེ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* whiteness, faintness, grayness.
དམར་སྐྱེ, white or light red.
སེར་སྐྱེ, white-yellow.
སྔོན་སྐྱེ, white-blue.
ལྗང་སྐྱེ, white-green.
མི་སྐྱེ, (one clothed in white) a secular, a layman.

ཀྱ་ག or ཀྱ་ཀ, name of a bird, pie, magpie.
ཀྱ་ཏཟ་, name of a flower.
ཀྱ་ཏཟ་ཕྱི་བུ, } *Skya-nar-gyi-bu*, name of an
ཕ་ཏ་ལི་པུཏྲ, } ancient city in India, *Patna*, *Pataliputra*.
ཀྱ་གསེང་ཀེ་ར་ཅ, } name of a tree; *s.* white,
ཀྱ་སེང་, } faint colour.
ཀྱ་སེང་ཀི་རྒྱས, the *Pandava* race.
ཀྱ་སེང་ཀི་བུ, *S,kya-seng-gi-bu*, a descendant of Pandu; S. *Panduputra*.
ཀྱ་རྩངས, the dawn, morning.
ཀྱ་རྩངས་འཆར་བཟ, *v. n.* to dawn, to grow light.
ཀྱ་རྩངས་དང་པོ, the first, second, degree of dawn in the morning.
ཀྱ, *(in compos.)*
སེར་ཀྱ, *Ser-s,kya*, name of an hermit; and of a city; S. *Capila*.
སེར་ཀྱའི་གོང་, the city of *Capila*.
ཀྱ་རྒྱ, a kind of dropsy.
ཀྱག་པ, } *s.* excrement, human soil, dung.
v. ཆག་པ, }
ཀྱག་པ་གཏོང་བཟ, *v. a.* to shite, to ease nature.
ཀྱག་པ, a spending, laying out; expence.
ཀྱག་པཟ, *v. a.* to spend, lay out, expend; v.
འཁྱག་པཟ, *v. n.* to be expended.
ཀྱག, *pres.* I expend or spend.
བཀྱགས, *pret.* I expended.
བཀྱག-ཀྱ, *fut.* I will expend.
ཀྱོག-རྩིག, *imperat.* let him spend.
ཀྱད་རྩལ, *s.* plaster, pavement.
ཀྱད་རྩལ་ཁྱེད་པཟ, to pave, plaster.
ཀྱབས, *s.* protection, defence; v. ཀྱོབ་པ, to protect.
ཀྱབས་ཅནས, *s.* refuge.
ཀྱབས་མཁོན, *s.* protector, patron, defender.
ཀྱབས་ཀྱ་འཁོར་བ, } a going unto, or repairing
ཀྱབས་ཀྱ་མཆི་བ, } for protection.
ཀྱཟ, *(in compos.)*

རྒྱ་ཀྱཟ, name of a water-fowl, a duck, or drake.
ཀྱག-མ, } *s.* fee, gift, present, a small pre-
ཆོག་མ, } sent.
ཀྱག་འཁྱེར་བཟ, to bring a present.
ཀྱག་ཅཁོད་བཟ to give a present.
ཀྱག་རྟོགཟ, a gift, goods for a present.
ཀྱག་འཁྱཟ, bread or cake given as a present.
ཀྱག་ཆང་, a present of wine.
ཀྱི, the outward side of a skin or hide, as ཤ, is the inward side of ditto.
ཀྱི་དཀཟ, dressed leather, a hide.
ཀྱི་དཀཟ་ཀྱི་པཅས་པ, tanned leather.
ཀྱི་དཀཟ་ཀྱི་པཅས་ཤོག, parchment.
ཀྱི་ཅཁའ་བཟ, *v. n.* to shiver and tremble for fear, to quake.
ཀྱི་བ, a borrowing, taking on credit, asking a loan.
ཀྱི་བཟ, *v. a.* to borrow, ask a loan, take on credit.
ཀྱི་བ་པོ, a borrower.
ཀྱི་ཁྱེད, that does borrow.
ཀྱི་བཟ་ཁྱེད, is borrowed.
ཀྱི་ཡིན་འཁྱག, } is borrowing.
ཀྱི་བཞིན་པ, }
ཀྱིཀྱི་བཟ་ཁྱེད, *pres.* I borrow.
ཀྱིཅཀྱིས, *pret.* I borrowed.
ཀྱི་བཟ་འཁྱཟ, } *fut.* I will borrow; to be bor-
བཀྱི-ཀྱ, } rowed.
ཀྱིཅ-རྩིག, *imperat.* let him borrow.
ཀྱིཅ་པ, a yexing, sobbing, hiccough or hiccup.
ཀྱིཅ་པཟ, *v. n.* to yex, sob.
ཀྱིཅ་ཀྱིཅ་པཟ, *v. freq.* to yex often, to sob often.
ཀྱིཅས་ཀྱ, } a yex, hiccough, a sob; S.
ཧིཀྐ, *vulg.* } *Hikka*.
ཀྱིཅས་ཀྱའི་ནད, the disease of hiccup.
ཀྱིཅས་ཀྱ་བཀྱག་པཟ, to sob often.

སྐྱིད་པོ, *adj.* happy, fortunate, at ease.
སྐྱིད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* happiness, prosperity, ease.
བདེ་བ, བདེ་སྐྱིད, } ditto.
སྐྱིད་པར, *adv.* happily.
སྐྱིད་པོ་ཕིན་པར, to be happy.
སྐྱིད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become happy.
སྐྱིད་པར་ཇྱེད་པར, to make happy.
སྐྱིད་ཡུལ, a happy country.
སྐྱིད་སྒོང, } *S,kyid-grong*, vulg. *Khyi-rong*, name of a valley or district of Tibet, towards Nipal.
སྐྱིད་པ་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* happy.
སྐྱིད་པ་དང་མི་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* unhappy.
སྐྱེན་པ, a loan; a thing borrowed; v. སྐྱེར་བ, to borrow.
སྐྱེན་པ་སྐྱེ་བར, to ask a loan.
སྐྱེན་པ་ལེན་པར, to take on credit.
སྐྱེན་པ་སྐྱོང་པར, to give back or repay a loan.
སྐྱེན་ཆོད, an equivalent or pledge for a loan.
སོར་སྐྱེན, a loan of goods, borrowed goods.
སོས་སྐྱེན, ditto of clothes, garments, &c.
སྐྱེབས, a shelter, a covering, a cover, hiding place, roof.
སྐྱེབས་ཅན, *adj.* sheltering, covering, roofed.
སྐྱེབས་སུ་འགྲོ་བ, a going under a shelter or shed.
སྐྱེལ་བ, a bending, crossing, putting in the form of a cross.
སྐྱེལ་བར, *v. a.* to bend, cross.
སྐྱེལ་མོ་སྒྲུང, སྐྱེལ་སྒྲུང, } a cross-legged posture.
སྐྱེལ་མོ་སྒྲུངས, སྐྱེལ་སྒྲུངས, } *adv.* cross-legged, or in a cross-legged posture.
སྐྱེལ་མོ་སྒྲུང་ཐེག, ཐེང་སྐྱེལ, } *adv.* sitting with one crossed leg; *adv.* sitting half cross-legged.
སྐྱེལ་མོ་སྒྲུང་ཇྱེད་པར, to sit cross-legged.
སྐྱེལ་སྒྲུངས་པ་བཞག་པར, ditto.

སྐྱེ་ཟས, སྐྱས, } some thing to give relish to food, condiment, sauce, pickle, vegetables prepared.
སྐྱེ་ཟས་སྦྱར་བར, to dress, &c. sauce, &c.
ཤའི་སྐྱེ་ཟས, flesh, meat, or sauce made of flesh.
ཚྭ་ཤའི་སྐྱེ་ཟས, ditto of vegetables or of pot-herbs.
སྐྱུག་པ, a casting out of the stomach, vomiting.
སྐྱུག་པར, *v. a.* to vomit, to cast out of the stomach.
སྐྱུག་བྱེད་འགྱུག་པར, *v. a.* to make or cause to vomit.
སྐྱུག་པ་པོ, one that vomits.
སྐྱུག་སྨན, སྐྱུག་བྱེད, } a medicine causing vomit, an emetic, a vomit.
སྐྱུག, *pres.* I vomit.
སྐྱུགས་ཤིན, *pret.* I vomited.
སྐྱུག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall vomit.
སྐྱུགས་སྐྱུགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him vomit.
སྐྱུག་སྐྱང, a ruminating, a chewing of the cud.
སྐྱུགས་པ, any thing cast out of the stomach.
སྐྱུང་ག, སྐྱུང་ག, } name of a bird, a raven.
སྐྱུང་ཆོང, the nest of ditto.
སྐྱུང་སྒོང, the egg of ditto.
སྐྱུང་ཕྲུག, the young of ditto.
སྐྱུད་པ, a laying or placing down, a leaving behind.
སྐྱུད་པར, *v. a.* to lay, put, place down, to leave behind.
སྐྱུད་པ་པོ, one that lays down.
སྐྱུད, *pres.* I leave it behind.
བསྐྱུདས, *pret.* I left it behind.
བསྐྱུད་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I will lay down.
སྐྱུད་སྐྱུདས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him lay down.
སྐྱེད་པ, བསྐྱེད་པ, } a forgetting, oblivion.

བྱང་པར, *v. a.* to forget, to leave off.
བྱང་པ་པོ, a forgetter.
བྱང་པར་ཕྱེད, is forgotten.
བྱང, *pres.* I forget.
བཅྱང་ཆིས, *pret.* I forgot.
བཅྱང་-ཐ, *fut.* I will forget.
བྱངཅྱང་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him forget.
བྱར-པོ-མོ, *adj.* sour, acid.
བྱར་གཱ-ཎིད, *s.* sourness, acidity.
བྱར་བར, *adv.* sourly, with acidity.
བྱར-པོར-མོར་འཇྱར་བར, to become sour.
བྱར་ཆུ, / རང་བྱར, } any sour liquid, vinegar.
བྱར་པ, / བྱར་ཙི, } an acid.
ཟུ་ཁྲིའི་བྱར་ཙི, sulphuric acid.
ཞེ་ཁྲིའི་བྱར་ཙི, / མོ་རའི —— } nitric acid.
ཚྭ་ཁྲིའི་བྱར་ཙི, muriatic acid.
ཁ་ལེའི་བྱར་ཙི, boracic acid.
བྱར་འཕྱག་པ, a growing sour or acid.
བྱར་ཀྱས་པ, *adj.* grown sour.
བྱར་བ, a laying down, leaving off, or behind; an abortion.
བྱར་བར, / འཇྱར་བར, } *v. a.* to leave off, or behind, to abort, to throw, cast away.
བྱར, *pres.* I leave off.
བཅྱར་ཆིས, *pret.* I left off.
བཅྱར-ཐ, *fut.* I will leave off.
བྱརཅྱར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him leave off.
ཆུ་ལ་བྱར་བར, to cast into the water.
སྐྱེ་བ, a being born, produced, birth.
སྐྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to be born, produced; v. སྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to produce, breed.
ཆེར་སྐྱེ་བར, to become great, to grow up.
སྐྱེ་བ་པོ, one that is born.
སྐྱེ་ཕྱེད, that comes to life.
སྐྱེ་བར་ཕྱེད, is born.
སྐྱེ་ཡེན་འདུག, is coming forth.
སྐྱེ་བཞིན་པ, is coming forth.
སྐྱེ, *pres.* I come forth.
སྐྱེས, *pret.* I came forth.
སྐྱེ་བར་འཕྱར, *fut.* it will come forth.
སྐྱེ་བར་ཕྱར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him be born.
སྐྱེ་བོ, *s.* man, the man, mankind.
སྐྱེ་བོ་ཚོ, / སྐྱེའོ་ཚོ, } *pl.* men, the men, (all creatures.)
སྐྱེ་དག, / སྐྱེ་རྣམས, } *pl.* men, all living beings.
སྐྱེ་མཚོ or མཚེ, a man, male.
སྐྱེ་དམའ or དམན, a woman, female.
སྐྱེ་གནས, the place of birth.
སྐྱེ་གནས་བཞི་ནི, the four places or manners of birth are,
མངལ་ནས་སྐྱེ་བ, the state of being born or produced from the womb, viviparous.
སྒོ་ང་ནས་སྐྱེ་བ, ditto from an egg, oviparous.
དྲོད་གཤེར་ལས་སྐྱེ་བ, ditto of warmth and moisture.
རྫུས་ཏེ་སྐྱེ་བ, a being born by a miraculous incarnation.
སྐྱེ་གཉིས་པས, / སྐྱེ་པས, / སྐྱེས་པས, } descent or generation by several metempsychoses.
སྐྱེ་བ་མཚོ་བ, high birth or descent.
སྐྱེ་བ་དམའ་བ, low birth.
སྐྱེ་མཆེད, the senses.
སྐྱེན, / སྐྱེན་ཚེན, } *s.* mischief, misfortune.
སྐྱེན་རྟེན, *adj.* hurtful, unlucky.
སྐྱེས, (*in compos.*)
ཚ་སྐྱེས, lac, the produce of an insect, used in the fabricating of sealing-wax.
ཆུ་སྐྱེས, name of a water-fowl.
རྨོ་སྐྱེས, name of a bird.
སྐྱེད་བ, a being ashamed for.
སྐྱེད་བར, *v. n.* to be ashamed for, &c.

སྐྱེད་པ, a generating, procreating, producing, breeding, forming.

སྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to generate, procreate, produce, foster, breed, rear, form, &c.; v. སྐྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to come forth.

བྱ་སྐྱེད་པར, to generate or procreate children.

སེམས་སྐྱེད་པར, to form one's heart or mind to any object.

སྐྱེད་པ་པོ, / སྐྱེད་པོ, / སྐྱེད་པ, } a procreator, genitor, a father.

སྐྱེད་མ, a mother, a nurse, a wet-nurse.

སྐྱེད་ཐུབ, that produces, productive.

སྐྱེད་པར་ཐུབ, is produced.

སྐྱེ་བ སྐྱེད་པར་ཐུབ, *pres.* I produce.

བསྐྱེད་ཅིག, *pret.* I produced.

བསྐྱེད་ཀ-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall produce.

སྐྱེ་བ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him produce.

སྐྱེད་ཤིང, a planted tree.

སྐྱེད་ཚལ, / སྐྱེད་མཛོའི་ཚལ, } a grove, plantation of trees.

སྐྱེད, interest of money; profit, gain.

སྐྱེད་ཀ་གཏོང་བར, to give on interest.

སྐྱེད་འཚེག་པར, to be the full term of payment, the interest.

སྐྱེད་ཅན, *adj.* bringing or yielding interest, profit.

སྐྱེད་མེད, *adj.* yielding no profit, or interest.

སྐྱེན་པ, a making haste, a striving.

སྐྱེན་པར, *v. n.* to make haste, to strive, to endeavour.

སྐྱེམ་པ, a being thirsty.

སྐྱེམ་པར, *v. n.* to be thirsty.

ཁ་སྐྱེས, a drink, (to quench thirst.)

སྐྱེས་ཆུ for ཆུ, water for drinking.

སྐྱེས་ཆང for ཆང, wine or beer.

སྐྱེས་ཤིང for ཤིང, small beer or wine.

སྐྱེས་བཞེས་པ, an accepting of drink.

སྐྱེར་པ, name of a tree and its wood from which a yellow dye is extracted, turmeric.

སྐྱེར་ཁ, a white or light yellow colour.

སྐྱེལ་བ, a carrying, conducting, leading, &c.

སྐྱེལ་བར, *v. a.* to carry, convey, lead, conduct, bring, send, accompany.

ཚིག་སྐྱེལ་བར, to bring, carry word.

སྐྱེལ་བ་པོ, a carrier, leader.

སྐྱེལ་ཐུབ, that does convey.

སྐྱེལ་བར་ཐུབ, is conducted.

སྐྱེལ, *pres.* I carry or lead.

བསྐྱལ་ཅིག, *pret.* I carried, &c.

བསྐྱལ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will carry.

སྐྱོལ or སྐྱེལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him carry.

སྐྱེལ་མ, a guide, conductor, escort, convoy.

སྐྱེལ་མ་བཙན་པོ, a safe conduct, a safeguard or convoy.

སྐྱེལ་མ་ཁབ་བར, to give an escort or convoy.

སྐྱེལ་བྱང་ཐུབ་པར, to accompany one to a short distance.

སྐྱེས, a present, gift.

ཁ་ཚབ་སྐྱེས, ditto.

སྐྱེས་སྐྱར་བར, to send a present.

སྐྱེས་ཀྱ་སྐྱར་བར, to send as a present.

སྐྱེས་ལན, a present sent as a return to one received.

སྐྱེས་འདེམས་པ, / ཚེས་འཕོ་བ, } a changing of place.

སྐྱེས་ཆེན་འདེམས་པ, a dying, decease.

སྐྱེས-པ, *part.* of སྐྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to be born, &c.

སྐྱེས་པ, a man, not a woman.

སྐྱེས་པ་དང་བུད་མེད, man and woman, the male and female sex.

སྐྱེས་བུ ས་ པུ་རུ་ཥ, *s.* man; vital soul, energy.

སྐྱེས་པའི་རབས, / སྐྱེས་རབས or སྐྱེ་རབས, } generation, descent by several births.

སྐྱོ་བ, *s.* grief, sorrow; a grieving, a being sorrowful.

སྐྱོ་བར, *v. n.* to grieve, be sorrowful, mournful.

སྐྱོ་བ་པོ, one that is sorrowful, mournful.
སྐྱོ་སྒྲ, a mournful song, an elegy.
སྐྱོ་སངས, *s.* recreation, refreshment.
སྐྱོ་སངས་ལ་འགྲོ་བ, to go to recreate or refresh one's self.
སྐྱོ་མ, a sort of paste or dough of parched meal; *s.* blame, slander.
སྐྱོ་མ་ཐོད་པ, a slandering.
སྐྱོ་མ་རུན, *adj.* slanderous.
སྐྱོ་ངོགས, *s.* quarrel.
སྐྱོ་ངོགས་ཐོད་པ, to quarrel.
སྐྱོ་ངོགས་རུན, *adj.* quarrelsome.
སྐྱོགས, a kind of vessel for several uses.
སྐྱོགས་སུ་འཇུག་པ, a putting into a vessel.
སྐྱོགས in / སྣག་སྐྱོགས, } the rein of a bridle.
སྐྱོང་བ, a defending, guarding, keeping.
སྐྱོང་བ, *v. a.* to defend, guard, keep.
སྐྱོང་བ་པོ, a defender.
སྐྱོང་ཐོད, that does defend.
སྐྱོང་བ་ཐོད, is defended.
སྐྱོང་མིན་འཇིག, / སྐྱོང་བཞིན་པ, } is defending.
སྐྱོང་ཀ or སྐྱོང་བ་ཐོད, *pres.* I defend.
བསྐྱངས, *pret.* I defended.
བསྐྱང་ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will defend.
སྐྱོང་བ་འཇུག, *fut.* I shall defend.
སྐྱོབས་སྐྱོང་ཞིག་སྐྱོངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him defend.
འཇིག་རྟེན་སྐྱོང, a defender or keeper of the world.
ཆོས་སྐྱོང, a defender of the faith or religion; S. *Dharmapála.*
རྒྱལ་ཡིད་སྐྱོང, a defender of a realm.
འཕངས་སྐྱོང, a defender of the subjects or people.
སྐྱོད་པ, a moving, agitating; a moving one's self, a walking.
སྐྱོད་པ, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; to move one's self, to go to walk.
སྐྱོད་པ་པོ, a goer, walker.
སྐྱོད, *pres.* I move, I go.
བསྐྱོད་རིན, *pret.* I moved.
བསྐྱོད་ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* to be agitated.
སྐྱོད་སྐྱོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him move.
མི་སྐྱོད་པ, *adj.* immovable, unshaken, firm.
བསྐྱོད་ཟུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* not to be moved.
སྐྱོན, *s.* a fault, defect, spot, blemish.
སྐྱོན་ཅན, / སྐྱོན་ལྡན, / སྐྱོན་དང་བཅས་པ, } *adj.* full of defects, faulty.
སྐྱོན་མེད, / སྐྱོན་མི་ལྡན, / སྐྱོན་བཟང, } *adj.* faultless, without fault, void of defects.
སྐྱོན་ཐོད་པ, *v. a.* to commit a fault.
སྐྱོན་པ, a putting, placing, laying on.
ཤས་ལ་མིང་ལ་སྐྱོན་པ, a putting on a stake or pale, empaling.
སྐྱོན་པ, *v. a.* to put, place, lay on, &c.
སྐྱོན་པ་པོ, one that puts on.
སྐྱོན, *pres.* I lay on.
བསྐྱོན་རིན, *pret.* I laid on.
བསྐྱོན-ཐ, *fut.* I will lay on.
སྐྱོན-ཞིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him lay on.
སྐྱོབ་པ, a protecting, defending.
སྐྱོབ་པ, *v. a.* to protect, defend.
སྐྱོབ་པ་པོ, a protector.
སྐྱོབ་ཐོད, that does protect.
སྐྱོབ་པ་ཐོད, is protected.
སྐྱོབ, *pres.* I protect.
བསྐྱབས or སྐྱབས, *pret.* I protected.
བསྐྱབ-ཐ, / སྐྱོབ་པ་འཇུག, } *fut.* to be protected; I will protect.
སྐྱོབ-ཅིག or སྐྱོབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him protect.
སྐྱོམ་པ, a shaking, agitating, commotion.
སྐྱོམ་པ, *v. a.* to shake, agitate, stir up.
སྐྱོམ་པ་པོ, one that agitates or stirs up.
སྐྱོམ, *pres.* I stir up.
བསྐྱམས, *pret.* I stirred up.

བསྐྱག-ཐ, བསྐྱེར་འཐུར, *fut.* to be stirred up; I will stir up.

སྐྱེས་སྐྱེས་རིག, *imperat.* let him stir up.

སྐྱོང་བ, a holding, keeping up, propping.

སྐྱོང་བར, *v. a.* to hold, keep up, to repeat.

སྐྱོང་བ་པོ, a holder-up, &c., a repeater.

སྐྱོང, *pres.* I repeat.

བསྐྱངས or བསྐྱངས་ཤིན, *pret.* I repeated.

བསྐྱངས or བསྐྱངས་ཐ, *fut.* I will repeat.

སྐྱངས་ཤིག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him repeat.

སྐྱེལ, སྐྱེལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* of སྐྱེལ་བར, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, &c.

སྐྱེལ་བར, *v. a.*; v. སྐྱེལ་བར, to convey.

སྐྲ, the hair of the head.

h. དཔྲ་སྐྲ, ditto.

སྐྲ་སྐྱེ་བ, the growing of the hair.

སྐྲ་གཞིར་བ, the shaving of one's hair.

སྐྲ་ཤེས་པ, beautiful hair.

སྐྲ་བསྡོལ་བ, platted or curled hair.

སྐྲ་འཇོངས་པ, rough complicated hair.

སྐྲ་དོ་ཤེར, a knot of hair.

སྐྲ་དོ་ཤེར་ཅན, *adj.* wearing, or with a knotted hair.

སྐྲ་ཚོག, *s.* false hair, a peruke.

སྐྲ་བཤད་པ, combed hair.

སྐྲ་འཕྱེད་པར, to comb the hair.

སྐྲ་ཤད, hairs fallen down in combing.

སྐྲ་བཟེད, a barber's napkin, hair-cloth.

སྐྲ་ཤས་འཛིན་པར, — ཟབྱད་པར, to take by the hair.

སྐྲ་ཤས་བཟུང་སྟེ, having taken by the hair.

སྐྲ་དཀར, white or grey hair.

སྐྲ་དཀར་ཅན, *adj.* grey-haired.

སྐྲ་གྲུང་ལོ་ཅན, *adj.* wearing long matted hair.

སྐྲག་པ, *s*, dread, fear, a fearing.

སྐྲག་པར, *v. n.* to fear.

སྐྲག་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be afraid.

སྐྲག་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to affright.

སྐྲག་པར་ཕྱེད་ཅ་འཐག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to terrify

སྐྲག་པ་པོ, one that fears.

སྐྲག་མེད, *adj.* intrepid.

སྐྲག་པར་མི་ཐ, must not be afraid.

སྐྲགས་པ, *part. adj.* afraid.

སྐྲད་བ, a being swollen up; a swelling.

སྐྲད་བར, *v. n.* to swell, to be swollen, to puff up.

སྐྲདས་པ, *part. adj.* swollen.

སྐྲདས་པོ, a swelling.

སྐྲན for ཕྱེན, ཕྱེན་སྐྲན, a fleshy, &c. excrescence or concretion in the bowels, womb, &c., under the skin; S. *Gluma.*

སྐྲན་ནད, the disease of ditto.

སྐྲབ་པར, *v. a.* to beat the ground, &c. with one's feet, &c.

སྐྲི་བར, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, &c.; v. འཁྲིད་པ, v. བཟོ་བ.

h. སྐྲམ for ཤ, *s.* flesh.

སྐྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to terrify, frighten; v. སྐྲག་པ.

རྡ་ཅི་སྐྲེག་པར, to make a noise with a rattling instrument.

སྐྲོད་པ, an ejecting, expelling, expulsion.

སྐྲོད་པར, *v. a.* to eject, expel, drive out.

འདྲེ་སྐྲོད་པར, to expel a devil.

སྐྲོད་པ་པོ, an expeller.

སྐྲོད་བྱེད, that does expel.

སྐྲོད་པར་བྱེད, is expelled.

སྐྲོད, *pres.* I expel.

བསྐྲད་ཅིན, *pret.* I expelled.

བསྐྲད་ཐ, སྐྲོད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* to be expelled, I will expel.

སྐྲད་ཅིག་བསྐྲད, *imperat.* let him expel.

སྐྲ, *s.* a saddle.

སྐྲ་བཟོ་པ, a saddler or maker of saddles.

སྐྲ་ཚོང་པ, a seller of saddles.

སྐྲའི་མདུན་ཅ, the forebow of a saddle.

སྐྲའི་ཕྱི་ཅ, ditto, the hinder bow.

སྐྲ་ལག, a saddle-tree.

སྐྲ་རྩེད, the middle of a saddle.

སྒ་ཁེབས, a saddle-cloth.
སྒྲོད་མཐིན, the girt or girth, cingle.
སྒ་བསྡུད་པ, to put on the saddle, to saddle.
ཐེའུ་སྒ, a riding saddle.
སྒལ་སྒ, a pack-saddle.
སྐོ་སྒ, a leather saddle.
རྟའི་སྒ, a horse-saddle.
རྟ་སྒ་ཅན, a saddle-horse, or saddled horse.
གཡག་སྒ, a yak's saddle; pack-saddle.
རྡེ་སྒ, a mule's saddle, ditto.

སྒང་, a part rising above the rest, an eminence; time, the very point of, &c.
དཀའ་སྒང་, a rising rock.
ས་ཡི་སྒང་, the eminence of the ground.
སྒང་རྩེ, the top of an eminence.
སྒང་ཁེའུ་, eminent and hollow part.
སྒང་ཁེའུ་ཅན, *adj.* having eminent and hollow parts, of unequal surface.
ཤ་སྒང་, a blister, a swelling of the skin.

སྒང་བ, a being filled, a being fulfilled.
སྒང་བ, *v. n.* to be filled, or fulfilled; v. སྐང་བ།གཏང་བ, *v. a.*; v. ཁང་.
སྒང་, *pres.* it groweth full.
བསྒངས, *pret.* it grew full.
བསྒང, *fut.* it will be filled.
སྒང་བར་སྒྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be filled.

སྒབ་པ, *v. a.* to spread over, to cover with; v. འཕེབས་པ།ཀློག་པ.

སྒམ, } a chest, trunk.
སྐྲེམ, }
སྒམ་ཕྲན་, a small chest.
སྒམ་སྐྲེམ་མདངས, a set of drawers, a cabinet.
ལྕགས་སྒམ, an iron chest.
ཤིང་སྒམ, a chest of wood.
སྐོ་སྒམ, a leather chest.
རྐྱེ་སྒམ ʰ· སྒྲ་སྒམ, a coffin.

སྒམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* profundity, depth, deepness of.
སྒམ་པོ, *adj.* profound, deep.
སྒམ་པོར, *adv.* deeply.

སྒར, a camp, order of tents for soldiers.
དམག་སྒར, a military camp, or encampment.
སྒར་འདེབས་པ, an encamping or pitching of tents.

སྒལ, a load, a burthen or burden.
སྒལ་འཇེབ་པ, the putting on of loads, a loading, burdening.
སྒལ་འཕངས་པ, the casting down or off a load.
སྒལ་འཕེབ་པ, the taking down of a load, a disburdening.
སྒལ་མ, a wound made by a burden or load.
སྒལ་རྟ, a horse of burden.
སྒལ་གཡག, a yak of burden.
སྒལ་བསྒངས་པ, the adjusting or putting in equilibrium of a load.
རྟ་སྒལ, a horse's load.
གཡག་སྒལ, a yak's load.
ཤིང་རྟའི་སྒལ, a cart's load.
སྒལ་རྩིགས, the back bone of an animal.

སྒུག་པར, *v. a.* to wait for.
ཁྱ་ཞིག་ལ་སྒུག་རྩིང་སྐོང་པར, to sit waiting for one.
སྒུག་པ་པོ, one that waits for.
སྒུག, *pres.* I wait.
བསྒུགས, *pret.* I waited.
བསྒུག, *fut.* I will wait.
སྒུགས་སྒུགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him wait.
སྒུག་ཐུ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to make or cause to wait for.

སྒུར་གྱི་ཉིད, *s.* crookedness, bentness, contortion.
སྒུར་པོ, } *adj.* crooked, bent, curved.
དཀྲུར་པོ, }

སྒུལ་བ, an agitating, shaking.
སྒུལ་བར, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; v. འཕུལ་བར, *v. n.*
སྒུལ་བ་པོ, a mover.
སྒུལ་ཐུབ, that does move.
སྒུལ་བར་ཐུབ, is agitated.
སྒུལ་བྱེད་འཇུག, } is agitating.
སྒུལ་བཞིན་པ, }

སྒུལ་ལྟོ་བར་ཞེད་, *pres.* I agitate.
བསྒུལ་ཏོག, *pret.* I agitated.
བསྒུལ་ཐ-ཕ, } *fut.* to be moved; I will
སྒུལ་བར་འགྱུར་, } agitate.
སྒུལ་ཅིག-ཤོག་བསྒུལ, *imperat.* let him move.
སྒེའུ་སྒེའུ་ཁུང་, } a little or small door; v. སྒོ, a
སྒོ་ཁུང་, } door.
སྒེའུ, }
བཟའ་སྐྱ, } a root, a white kind of turmeric.
ཟ་སྐྱ, }
སྒེག་པ, a puffing, a boasting; a brag.
སྒེག་པར, *v. n.* to puff, boast.
སྒེག་པ་པོ, a swaggerer.
སྒེག་ཅེད, that does puff.
སྒེག་པོག, *adj.* puffing, boasting.
སྒེག་མ, *S. geg-ma*, name of a goddess.
སྒོ-མོ, a door, a gate, an entrance; beginning; relation, respect.
ཁ་ཤས་དང་སྒོ་ཆས་གསོ, ditto, a door.
སྒོ་འཕར, } the board or plank of a door.
སྒོ་ཐེག, }
སྒོ་འཁོར, the hinge of a door or gate.
སྒོ་གཅག, a bar or bolt, to shut or fasten a door with.
སྒོ་ལྕགས, the iron work of a door, the lock.
སྒོ་འཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to open a door.
སྒོ་འཇུག་པར, }
ཁ་བསྒམ་པར, }
བསྒམ་པར, } *v. a.* to shut a door.
ཟངྒོད་པར, }
སྒོ་ཡི་རེ་བཞི, the four posts of a door case.
སྒོ་ཐེམ, a threshold.
སྒོ་དཔོན, a master door-keeper.
སྒོ་སྐྱང, }
སྒོ་པ, } a door-keeper, a porter.
ཆས་སྒོ་པ, }
སྒོ་སྐྱང་བཡི་དམག་མི, a sentinel at the door or gate.
སྒོ་ཁྱི, a door-guarding dog, a watch dog.
སྒོ་ཁང, the entrance into a house, a vestibule, a porch.
སྒོ་ཡིག, an inscription, a pasquin, lampoon, a satirical writing.
སྒོ་ཡིག་སྦྱར་བར, to fix a pasquin over a door.
སྡེག་སྒོ, a folding door.
སྒོ་ང་སྒོང, an egg.
ཕྱ་སྒོང, a bird's egg.
སྒོང་ཕྱི, the shell of an egg.
སྒོ་ག, a bidding, ordering, publishing.
སྒོ་གར, *v. a.* to bid, order, proclaim, publish; v. བསྒོ་གར.
སྒོག-པ, *s.* garlic, (a plant.)
རི་སྒོག, garlic growing on mountains.
སྒོག་སྐྱ, white garlic, garlic.
རྩ་སྒོག, rock garlic, wild garlic.
སྒོག་པ, a making one swear.
སྒོག་པར, *v. a.* to make swear; to take oath, to put one to his oath.
སྒོག་པ་པོ, one that makes one swear.
སྐྱག or སྒོག, *pres.* I put him to his oath.
བསྐྱགས, *pret.* I have put, &c.
བསྐྱག-ཐ, *fut.* I will put, &c.
སྐྱ་ཅིག or སྒོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* put thou, &c.
སྒོང for སྒོ་ང, an egg.
སྒོང་ཕྱི, the shell of an egg.
སྒོང་ག, a making round, globular.
སྒོང་གར, *v. a.* to make globular, to conglomerate.
སྒོང་ག་པོ, a conglomerator.
སྒོང, *pres.* I conglomerate.
བསྒོངས, *pret.* I conglomerated.
བསྒོང་ཐ-ཕ, *fut.* I will conglomerate.
སྒོང་སྒོངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* conglomerate thou.
སྒོམ་པ, } the state of being accustomed to.
ཤོམ་པ, }
སྒོམ་པར, *v. n.* to be accustomed to, to be exercised in.
སྒོམ་པ, a fancying, imagining.

སྒོམ་པར, *v. a.* to fancy, imagine.
སྒོམ་པ་པོ, one that imagines.
སྒོམ, *pres.* I fancy.
བསྒོམས, *pret.* I fancied.
བསྒོམའོ, *fut.* to be fancied.
སྒོམ་ཞིག, *imperat.* let him fancy.
སྒོམ་རུ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* that may be imagined.
སྒོམ་རུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* inconceivable.
སྒོར་བ, a thickening, coagulating.
སྒོར་བར, *v. a.* to thicken, coagulate, form clots.
སྒོར, *pres.* I coagulate.
བསྒོར, *pret.* I coagulated.
བསྒོར་ཏོ, *fut.* to be coagulated.
སྒོར་ཞིག, *imperat.* let him coagulate.
སྒོས, ཕྱེ་བྱས, *s.* difference.
སྒོས་ཀྱི, *adv.* especially.
སྒོས་དཔོན, a subaltern officer.
སྒྲིལ་སྒྲིལ་པ, *s.* a bag, a sack.
སྒྲིད་པ, འཕྲིད་པ, the stretching out of one's self, gaping, yawning.
སྒྲིད་པར, to stretch out one's self, to gape.
སྒྲིད་པ་པོ, one that stretches out himself.
སྒྲིད, *pres.* I stretch out myself.
བསྒྲིདས, *pret.* I stretched, &c.
བསྒྲིད་ཏོ, *fut.* I will stretch, &c.
སྒྲིད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him stretch.
སྒྲིད་པ, སྒྲིབ་པ, the leg, the calf of the leg.
སྒྲིད་ཀ, the sinew or tendon of ditto.
སྒྲིད་ཆུང, the hollow part below the thigh.
སྒྲིད་འཕྱོག, one lame in his legs.
སྒྲིད་པ་སྐྱར་པ, a despairing, desperation.
སྒྲིད་ཀྱིས་པ, *adj.* slothful, idle, lazy.
སྒྲིད་པ, a fire place, stones, &c., to put on a boiler.
སྒྲུམ་གཟེ, མཐེ་སྐྱ, artifice, craftiness, low cunning, slyness.
སྒྲུབ་ཅན, *adj.* artful, crafty, cunning.
སྒྲུབ་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to use artifice, craft or fraud.
སྒྲུབ་ཐིབ་བསྒྱུར་བར, *v. a.* to deceive, impose on craftily.
སྒྲུལ, *s.* illusion, deception of sight, false show.
སྒྲུལ་སྐྱེད་པ, an exhibition of false show.
སྒྲུལ་གཟི་ཐུང་མོ, an illusory spectacle or show.
སྒྲུལ་མཁན, a juggler, one versed in showing illusory spectacles.
སྒྲུལ་གཟི་མཁན་གྱི, a juggler's apprentice.
སྒྲུལ་འཕྲུལ་མ, *S.gyu-h.phrul-ma ; S. Máyá ; s.* illusion ; the name of SHA-KYA's mother.
སྒྲུས་ཤེས, *s.* art, skill, dexterity, science.
སྒྲུས་ཤེས་མཁན, one skilled in arts, an artisan.
སྒྲུས་ཤེས་དྲུག་ཅུ་རྩ་བཞི, the 64 arts (see them enumerated in a work, entitled མཐའ་ཡས.)
སྒྲེག་མོ, *s.* mother-in-law.
མཉའ་སྒྲེག, both the daughter-in-law and the mother-in-law.
སྒྱུར་བ, a changing, turning, translating; directing, moderating, governing.
སྒྱུར་བར, *v. a.* to change, turn, translate, direct, moderate, govern ; v. འཁྱུར་བར, *v. n.*
འཁོར་ལོ་སྒྱུར་བར, to moderate, govern the orb.
ཤིང་རྟ་སྒྱུར་བར, to manage or drive a chariot.
རྟའི་ཁ་སྒྱུར་བར, to manage, direct a horse's mouth.
དཔེ or དཔེ་ཆ་སྒྱུར་བར, to translate a book.
སྒྱུར་པ་པོ, one that turns, &c., a translator.
སྒྱུར་སྒྱུར་བར་ཞེད, *pres.* I govern ; I translate.
བསྒྱུར་ཏེས, *pret.* I governed ; translated.
བསྒྱུར་ཏོ, *fut.* to be governed ; I shall translate.
སྒྱུར་ཞིག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him govern, &c.
སྒྲོ་མོ, a bag, a small sack.
སྒྲོལ་སྒྲོལ་ཆུང, a little bag, or little sack.

སྒྲེ་པོ, a stone for a fire-place, (a fire-place of three stones;) v. སྒྲེ་བྱ.

སྒྲེལ་བ, an overthrowing, oversetting.

སྒྲེལ་བར, *v. a.* to overset, overturn, subvert, overthrow; v. འཕྲེལ་བར, *v. n.*

སྒྲེལ་བ་པོ, an oversetter.

སྒྲེལ་བྱེད, that does overturn.

སྒྲེལ་བར་བྱེད, is overthrown.

སྒྲེལ, *pres.* I evert or overthrow.

བསྒྲེལ་ཅིག, *pret.* I everted, &c.

བསྒྲེལ-ཐ, *fut.* to be overthrown.

སྒྲེལ-ཅིག-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him evert.

སྒྲོངས, a warlike engine to shoot darts or stones out of; a surgeon's instrument for setting broken limbs.

སྒྲོད་པ, བསྒོད་པ, མི་མངོན་པ, } the state of being hidden, secret.

སྒྲོལ་བར, v. སྒྲོལ་བར, } to move, to be moved, agitated.

སྒྲ, *s.* a sound, noise, voice, speech; grammar, philology; S. *Shabd.*

སྒྲ་སྐད, *s.* voice, speech.

སྒྲ་དབྱངས, s. tune, harmony; a goddess.

སྒྲ་ཅན, སྒྲ་ལྡན, } *adj.* sonorous, sounding.

སྒྲ་ སྙན, an agreeable voice.

སྒྲ་མི་སྙན, a disagreeable voice. The name of one main, and of two smaller fabulous continents, to the north of the Ri-rap.

སྒྲ་འཐག་པར, *v. n.* to sound, to be noised about, to be rumoured, to be sounded.

སྒྲ་སྒྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to sound, make a noise, to proclaim.

བདག་སྒྲ, a definitive article.

དགག་སྒྲ, a prohibitive or negative particle.

སྒྲ་གཅན, *S,gra-g,chan*; S. *Ráhu*; typhon or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun and moon, during an eclipse; the ascending node.

སྒྲ་གཅན་འཛིན, an eclipse caused by that dragon. *S,gra-g,chan-h,dsin*, a proper name; the name of Sha-kya's son; S. *Ráhula.*

སྒྲངས, enumeration; an enumerating, reckoning up singly, an upbraiding, reproaching.

སྒྲངས་པར, *v. a.* to enumerate, reckon up singly.

སྒྲངས་པ་པོ, one that enumerates.

སྒྲངས, *pres.* I enumerate.

བསྒྲངས, *pret.* I enumerated.

བསྒྲངས-ཐ, *fut.* to be enumerated.

སྒྲོངས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him enumerate.

སྒྲིག་པ, an adjusting, composing.

སྒྲིག་པར, *v. a.* to adjust, compose, make agree, put together; v. འཕྲིག་པར, *v. n.*

སྒྲིག་པ་པོ, an adjuster.

སྒྲིག, *pres.* I adjust.

བསྒྲིགས, *pret.* I adjusted.

བསྒྲིག-ཐ, *fut.* to be adjusted.

སྒྲིགས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him adjust.

སྒྲིབ་པ, an obfuscating, darkening.

སྒྲིབ་པར, *v. a.* to obfuscate, darken; v. འཕྲིབ་པར *v. n.*

སྒྲིབ་པ་པོ, that obfuscates.

སྒྲིབ, *pres.* I obfuscate.

བསྒྲིབས, *pret.* I obfuscated.

བསྒྲིབ-ཐ, *fut.* to be obfuscated.

སྒྲིབས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him obfuscate.

སྒྲིམ་པ, a holding fast, a twisting.

སྒྲིམ་པར, *v. a.* to hold fast, force or twist together, to writhe, to form by complication.

སྒྲིམ་པ་པོ, one that holds fast, together.

སྒྲིམ, *pres.* I hold fast.

བསྒྲིམས, *pret.* I hold fast.

བསྒྲིམ-ཐ, *fut.* to be held fast.

ཕྱིག or ཕྱིགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him hold fast.

ཕྱིལ་བ, a rolling, winding, wrapping up.

ཕྱིལ་བར, *v. a.* to roll, wind, wrap up; v. འཕྱིལ་བར, *v. n.*

ཕྱིལ་བ་པོ, a roller or wrapper up.

ཕྱིལ་ཐུབ, that does wrap up.

ཕྱིལ་བར་ཐུབ, is wrapped up.

ཕྱིལ, *pres.* I wrap up.

བཕྱིལ་ཆིག, *pret.* I wrapped up.

བཕྱིལ་བ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be wrapped up.

ཕྱིལ-ཞིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him wrap up.

ཕྱིལ་ཤིང་, a round piece of wood, on which paper, &c., is rolled, a roller.

བཕྱིལ་ཤོག, rolled paper.

སྒྲུབ་, སྒྲུབས, } a fable, story, fiction, romance.

སྒྲུབ་ཐུབ, སྒྲུབ་ཁམས, } ditto.

སྒྲུབ་མཁན, a fabulist.

སྒྲུབ་འཆད་པར, to tell stories, fables.

སྒྲུབ་བཤད, the narration of a fable.

སྒྲུབ་བ, a mixing, a mixture.

སྒྲུབ་བར, *v. a.* to mix, feign, relate falsely.

སྒྲུབ་པ, འགྲུབ་པ, } a vying, emulating, contending with; contest, emulation.

སྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to emulate, vie, contend with.

སྒྲུབ་པ་པོ, an emulator.

སྒྲུབ, *pres.* I contend.

བསྒྲུབ-ཆིག, *pret.* I contended.

བསྒྲུབ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will contend.

སྒྲུབ-ཅིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him vie.

སྒྲུབ་པ, a making ready, a preparing, acquiring, getting, obtaining.

སྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to make ready, to prepare, form; gain, obtain; make propitious; v. འགྲུབ་པར, *v. n.*

སྒྲུབ་པ་པོ, a maker, former.

སྒྲུབ, *pres.* I accomplish.

བསྒྲུབས, *pret.* I accomplished.

བསྒྲུབ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be accomplished.

སྒྲུབ-ཅིག-སྒྲུབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him accomplish.

སྒྲུབ་ཐབས, the mode of preparing.

སྒྲུབ་ཐེབས་པ, the being able to make.

སྣེ་གཤ-ཉིད, *s.* nakedness.

སྣེ་བོ, སྣེན་པ, } *adj.* naked, bare; *s.* a naked man.

ས་སྣེ་བོ, the bare or naked ground.

སྣེམ་པ, a belching, ejecting wind from the stomach, eructation.

སྣེམ་པར, *v. a.* to belch, to eject wind.

སྣེམ་པ་འདོན་པར, ditto.

སྣེད་པ, a raising, lifting, erecting.

སྣེད་པར, *v. a.* to raise, erect, lift up; v. འཕེད་པར, *v. n.*

སྣེད་པ་པོ, a raiser.

སྣེད, *pres.* I raise, erect.

སྣེད་པའབསྣེད, *pret.* I erected.

སྣེད་པར་འགྱུར, སྣེད་བ-ཐུ, } *fut.* I will erect; to be raised.

སྣེད་པ-ཞིག-སྣེད་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him erect.

སྣེག-པོ-མོ, གཅེར-བུ, } *adj.* naked.

སྣེན་མོ, *adv.* naked, nakedly.

སྣེན་མོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become naked.

སྣེན་མོར་སྡོད་པར, to sit naked.

སྣེན་མོ་ཡིན་པར, to be naked.

སྣེན་མོ་པ, a naked man.

སྣེན་མོ་མ, a naked woman.

སྤོག་ཤོག་པ, སྤུ་ཤོག, } the strong feather of the wing; a quill; the wing; hyperbole.

སྤུ་ཅན, *adj.* winged, exaggerated.

སྤུ་འདོགས་པ, exaggeration.

སྤུ་སྐུར, exaggerated praise and blame.

for བསྡེད་པ་དང་སྐད་པ,

སྤྱོད, སྤྱོད་བ, } a taking of measures for a debating, discussion.

སྒོམ་པ་, *v. a.* to debate, discuss; v. སྒོམ.

སྒོམ་པོ་, a discusser.

སྒོམ་, *pres.* I discuss.

བསྒོམས, *pret.* I discussed.

བསྒོམ་-ཐུ, *fut.* I will discuss.

སྒོམ་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him discuss.

སྒོ་ག, the rind or bark of a tree.

སྒོ་གཡོ་ཤིང་ཐུ, paper made of, or a rind to write on.

སྒོ་ཐུ, a string, cord, fillet.

ཐུག་སྒོག, ditto.

ཐུ་ཐུ་ཅན, *adj.* having a string, &c. on.

སྒོ་ཐུ་འདོམས་པ་, to tie a string on.

སྒོག་ཐུ་སྒྲོལ་པ་, to untie a cord.

སྒོག, a cord, rope, band, bandage, fillet; fetters, chains.

ལྕགས་སྒོག, *s.* chains, fetters, iron.

གསེར་སྒོག, chains of gold.

གསེར་ཕྱི་ལྕགས་སྒོག, chains or fetters of gold.

ཤིང་སྒོག, *s.* fetters of a twisted shrub.

ཐག་སྒོག, ditto of ropes.

རྟ་སྒོག, chain or fetters for the feet of a horse.

ལྕམ་སྒོག, a string or cord to hold up the legs of shoes or boots; a garter.

སྒོག་ཅན, *adj.* having a cord, &c. chains, fetters, on.

སྒོག་ཐུ་འཇུག་པ་, to put on chains, fetters, iron.

སྒོག་པ, a proclaiming, celebrating, publishing, preaching.

རྗེས་སྒོག་པ, a tolling out, a publishing or proclaiming.

རྗེས་སྒོག་ཐུ་འཇུག་པ, a causing to be tolled out or published.

སྒོག་པ་, *v. a.* to proclaim, publish, promulgate.

སྒོག་པ་པོ་, a proclaimer, a preacher.

སྒོག་ཅེར, one that proclaims

སྒོག་པ་ཅེར, is proclaimed.

སྒོག, *pres.* I proclaim, preach.

བསྒགས, *pret.* I proclaimed.

བསྒགས-ཐུ, *fut.* I will proclaim.

སྒོག་སྒོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let hin proclaim.

སྒོད་པ, a going on, or over; v. འགྲོ་བ་བགྲོད་པ.

སྒོད་པ་, to go over, on, ascend, advance.

སྒོན་མ, a lamp, a lantern.

སྒོན་མེ, a burning lamp.

སྒོན་འོད, the light of a lamp.

སྒོན་དེག, lamp-black.

སྒོན་ཤིང་, } a sort of turpentine fir, used for
མཆོན་ཤིང་, } torches or flambeaux.

སྒོན་བསྒལ, the illuminated age, opposed to,

སྐབ་བསྒལ, the dark age.

སྒོན་པ, a laying on or over, an adorning, decorating with.

སྒོན་པ་, *v. a.* to lay, on, over; adorn, decorate.

སྒོན་པ་པོ་, an adorner.

སྒོན, *pres.* I adorn.

བསྒོན, *pret.* I adorned.

བསྒོན-ཐུ, *fut.* to be adorned.

སྒོན་ཅ-ཞིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him adorn.

སྒོང, *s.* haughtiness, arrogance, pride.

སྒོང་ཅན, *adj.* haughty, arrogant, proud.

སྒོང་ཅེད་པ་, to act proudly.

སྒོམ, } a chest, trunk, coffer.
སྒམ, }

སྒོམ་ཐུ, a small chest.

ལྕགས་སྒོམ, an iron chest.

ཤིང་སྒོམ, a wooden chest.

སྐུ་སྒོམ, } a chest or trunk made of reed or
ཤེལ་མ, } bamboo.

སྒོམ་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ་, to put into a chest or coffer.

སྒྲོལ་བ, an untying, delivering, saving.

སྒྲོལ་བ་, *v. a.* untie, loosen, deliver, save; v. འཕྲོལ་བ་, *v. n.*

སྒྲོལ་བ་པོ་, a deliverer.

སྒྲོལ་ཏེད་, that does deliver.
སྒྲལ་བར་ཏེད་, is delivered.
སྒྲོལ་, *pres.* I deliver, save.
བསྒྲལ་རིན་, *pret.* I delivered.
བསྒྲལ་-རྒྱ་, *fut.* to be delivered; I will save.
སྒྲོལ་བར་འགྱུར་,
སྒྲོལ་-རྩི་, *imperat.* let him deliver.
སྒྲོལ་མ་, name of a goddess or female saint; *S.grol-ma*; S. *Tárá.*
སྒྲོལ་ཁྱམ་,
སྒྲོལ་, *s.* manner, method, way.
རྩོལ་,
བཤད་སྒྲོལ་, manner, method, way of explanation.
མཁས་སྒྲོལ་, mode or way of speaking.
སྒྲོལ་, the edge, brim, lip.
མཆུ་སྒྲོལ་, the edge of the lips.
སྒྲོལ་མཛེས་པ་, a beautiful lip.
སྔ་རྙིང་, foretime, ancientness, antiquity.
སྔ་དྲོ་, the time before noon, forenoon.
སྔ་ཕྱེས་, ditto; the first crop.
སྔ་ནས་, *adv.* from before, before hand, from the beginning.
སྔ་ཚ་, *s.* ancientness, priority, the olden time.
སྔ་ཚར་, *adv.* early.
རབ་ཏུ་སྔ་ཚར་, *adv.* very early.
སྔ་མ་, *adj.* first, prior, antecedent.
སྔ་མོ་, *s.* morn, morning.
སྔ་མ཯་,
སྔར་གཞིན་, *adv.* as before.
སྔ་རོལ་, the foretime, antiquity.
སྔ་རོལ་ཏུ་, *adv.* fore, forewards.
སྔ་རོལ་ན་, *adj.* formerly, in former times.
སྔ་རྟགས་, *s.* foretoken, prognostic.
སྔ་རྟགས་བཟང་པ་, a good prognostic.
སྔ་རྟགས་ངན་པ་, a bad omen.
སྔ་ཀྱམས་འདེབ་པ་, the accenting of the first syllable.
སྔ་སར་, *adv.* early.
སྔ་སར་སར་, *adv.* very early.
སྔ་སོར་, *adv.* anciently, in old times.
སྔ་, *(in compos.)* before.
ཞབས་སྔ་,
སྐུ་སྔ་, *adv.* before (a great personage), before one's face.
སྔ་སྨོ་, *s.* greens, vegetables.
སྔགས་, *s.* praise; charm, spell, a set form of words; a mystical sentence, magic; S. *Tantra.*
སྔགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་, Tantrika treatises, the *Tantras.*
མཁའ་སྔགས་,
རྨ་སྔགས་, *Vidyá*; S. *Mantra.*
ཞི་བའི་སྔགས་, an alleveying charm.
རྒྱས་པའི་, — a charm or spell to procure abundance.
དབང་གི་, — an empowering charm.
རྣ་པོའི་, — a strengthening or overpowering spell.
སྔགས་པ་,
སྔགས་མཁན་, S. *Mantri*, one versed in charms or spells, an astrologer.
སྔགས་འཆང་, one carrying or wearing such charms or amulets.
སྔགས་བཟླ་བ་, the repeating often of such charms or spells; S. *Japanam.*
སྔགས་པ་,
སྔག་པ་, a praising, lauding, extolling.
སྔགས་པར་, *v. a.* to praise, laud, extol.
སྔགས་པ་པོ་, a praiser.
སྔགས་, *pres.* I praise.
བསྔགས་, *pret.* I praised.
བསྔགས་-རྒྱ་, *fut.* to be praised.
སྔོག་-རྩི་, *imperat.* let him praise.
སྔགས་པར་ཕྱི་-མིན་, ditto.
སྔགས་ལྡན་རྟ་མཆོག་, *adj.* praiseworthy; *s.* the name of the horse of Sha'-kya.
སྔགས་པར་འོས་པ་,
སྔགས་འོས་, *adj.* worthy to be praised, praiseworthy.
སྔན་,
སྔན་ཚད་, *adv.* before this, ago, formerly.
སྔན་ཚད་ནི་—དེ་ནི་, *adv.* formerly—but now.

སྔ་མོ, *adj.* former.
སྔ་མོ་ལྟ་བ་དག, former actions, doings, deeds.
སྔ་ཚེས, *adj.* having been in the beginning, or formerly.
སྔ་མེད, *adj.* not having been before.
སྔ་ཕྱི, } *adv.* as above, like as above or
སྔ་བཞིན, } before ditto.
སྔ་ནས, } *adv.* from the beginning.
སྔ་ནས, }
སྔ་རྒྱས་པ, said before, aforesaid.
སྔ་བཤད་པ, told, described before.
སྔ་སྐས་པ, above mentioned.
སྔགས or ཅིགས, a bolster, a pillow, a cushion.
མལ་ཆི་སྔགས, } a cushion.
སྔགས་རྒན, }
སྔགས་འཇེབ, } a soft cushion, a pillow.
འཇེབ་སྔགས, }
སྔགས་མལ, a bedding.
སྔགས་འཕངས, a pillow, a cushion.
སྔགས་འཕངས་ཀྱ་འདེབས་པ, to put for a pillow, bolster or cushion.
སྔོན for མཐོན, fore part, fore time.
སྔོན་མ, *adv.* former.
སྔོན ལ, } *adv.* fore, forwards, before, formerly
སྔོན་རྟ, }
སྔོན་རྐྱང, *adj.* before and behind.
སྔུ་ཤ, the noise made with one's nostrils during his sleeping; snoring.
སྔུ་རྒྱ, ditto, a grunting or grumbling noise.
སྔུ་བ, to snort, to make a noise, &c.
སྔུ་བ་པོ, one that makes a noise, &c.
སྔེའུ་མོག་སྐན, a kind of pulse or peas.
སྔོ་སྦྱོ་སྡེ, *s.* greens, vegetables, a plant.
སྔོ་སྐན, a medicinal plant.
སྔོ་ཚོ་ད, pot-herbs.
སྔོ་ལོ, the leaf of a plant.
སྔོ་ལོ་འཆར་བ, becoming notorious.
སྔོ་སྐྱེ་བ, } the growing, budding, coming
འཕྱར་བ, } forth, of plants.

སྔོ་-མོ, *adj.* blue, green.
སྔོ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* blueness, greenness.
སྔོ་སྐངས, } white or pale blue, livid.
སྔོ་སྐྱ, }
སྔོ་དམར, red-blue, purple, violet.
སྔོ་སྨུག, green-blue.
སྔོ་སེར, yellow-blue, green.
སྔོ་ནག, black-blue, dark blue.
སྔོ་སྨུག, dark red-blue, deep purple.
སྔོད, } a growing green; a making green;
སྔོད་པ, } a blessing, benediction.
སྔོད་པར, } *v. a.* to make green; to bless.
སྔོ་བར, }
དེ་བ་བསྔོ་བར་ཞུས་པར, to bless one's virtuous actions, to wish blessings or bliss to.
སྔོ་སྔོད, *pres.* I bless.
བསྔོས, *pret.* I blessed.
བསྔོ, *fut.* I will bless.
སྔོ་བར་མཛད་ཅིག་བསྔོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him bless.
སྔོན, (*in compos.*)
རྒྱ་སྔོན, *s.* quarrel.
རྒྱ་སྔོན་ཅན, *adj.* quarrelsome.
རྒྱ་སྔོན་ཟེད་པར, to quarrel.
སྔོན, } *adv.* anciently, in olden times, for-
སྔོན་རྟས, } merly.
སྔོན་ཆོ, }
སྔོན་མ. *s.* ancientness, antiquity.
སྔོན་རབས, } ancient generation, antiquity;
སྔོན་འབྱུང, } S. *Puráṇa*, ancient history.
སྔོན་རྟ་འཕེ་བའི་གཏམ, a preface.
སྔོན་སྐྱེས, first-born, elder brother; opposed to,
ཕྱེས་ས, born afterwards, a younger brother.
སྔོན་ཆད, *adv.* before, ago, in former times.
སྔོན་ཡང, *adv.* anciently too.
སྔོན་དང་དེ་ཕྱར་ཡང, *adv.* anciently and now also.
སྔོན—ཕྱིས, *adv.* before, after.

སྔོན་ལ—དེ་ནས, — དེ་ཧིང་, } *adv.* first, afterwards.

སྔོན་ཚམ་བྱས, *adv.* some while ago.

སྔོན་ནས, སྔོན་རོལ་ནས, } *adv.* from long ago, since.

སྔོན་ཆི, *adj.* of old.

སྔོན་ཆི་བསྐལ་པ, the ancient or old age, time, period.

སྔོན་བུ, name of a poisonous medicinal plant.

སྔོན་འབུམ, a hundred thousand vegetables; name of a botanic work.

སྔོན་འཇུག, a prefix.

སྨྲ་པར, *v. a.* to tell, report, relate, say.

ཐམས་སྨྲ་པར, speak, rehearse; v. ཟན་པར.

སྨྲ་པ་པོ, a teller.

སྨྲ, *pres.* I relate.

བསྨྲས་སོན, *pret.* I related.

བསྨྲ-བ, *fut.* to be related.

སྨྲ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him tell.

སྨྲ, སྨན, } accusation, charge, impeachment.

སྨྲ་འཆོག་པར, སྨན, — — } to accuse, charge with.

སྨྲ་བྱེད་པ་པོ, an accuser.

h. སྨན for རྣ་བ, the ear.

སྨན་ཁུང, the ear-hole.

སྨན་ཤལ, the flap of ditto.

སྨན་ཐལན, a hearing, listening to.

སྨན་ཕྱིས་ཐལན་པར, to hear with the ears.

སྨན་ཐལན་པར་ཞུ, I beg to hear me, to listen to me.

སྨན་ཐལན་འཚེལབ་པར, to give or lend ears to one; to hear one.

སྨན་དབང, the organ of hearing.

སྨན་པ, *s.* renown, celebrity.

སྨན་པ་ཐལན་པར, to hear of one's celebrity.

སྨན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* agreeableness, the quality of pleasing.

སྨན་པར, *adv.* agreeably, pleasing.

སྨན་པོ, *adj.* agreeable, pleasing.

སྨན་ཚིག, a pleasing word.

སྨན་ཐམས, a pleasing talk conversation.

སྨན་དག, a sweet language.

སྒྲ་སྨན, སྐད་སྨན, } an agreeable sound, voice, language.

སྨན་པར་སྒྲ་བར, to speak pleasingly, softly.

སྨམ་པར, *v. a.* to think, suppose, fancy.

སྨམ་རྩ་སེམས་པར, ditto.

སྦྱི or སྦྱི, a snare, trap.

སྦྱི་བ-ཉིད, *s.* softness, gentleness, fluidity.

སྦྱི་པོ, *adj.* soft, gentle.

སྦྱིན་པོ་སྦྱིན་ཏེ, ditto.

སྦྱི་བར་ཇེད་པར, to make soft.

སྦྱི་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become soft.

སྦྱིས་པ-ཡ, *adj.* degenerated, grown worse.

སྦྱིས་པ-མ, *s.* dregs, lees.

སྦྱིས་པ་རྩྭ, the degenerate age, the worst times.

སྙིང, སྙིང་ག, *h.* བྷག, } the heart, the mind.

སྙིང་སྟོབས, strength of heart; fortitude, courage, bravery.

སྙིང་ཁྲག་པ་ནས, *adv.* from the bottom of the heart, sincerely.

སྙིང་ཆོས, the fat on the heart.

སྙིང་རྩ, the heart's core; diligence.

སྙིང་ནད, disease of the heart.

སྙིང་བརྩེ་བ, affection, love, generosity.

སྙིང་རྗེ, *h.* བྷག་རྗེ, } *s.* mercy, generosity.

སྙིང་རྗེ་ཅན, *adj.* merciful, generous.

སྙིང་རྗེ་མེད་པ, *adj.* unmerciful, cruel.

སྙིང་རྗེ་མེད་པར, *adj.* unmercifully, cruelly

སྙིང་སྤྲུན, *adj.* heart-pleasing.

སྙིང་དགའ་བ, heart's pleasure.

སྙིང་ཆོམ, joy felt in one's heart upon an enemy's injury.

སྙིང་པོ་, the very heart; essence, pith, best part.
སྙིང་པོ་ཅན་, *adj.* consisting of essence, &c.
སྙིད་མོ་, the wife's husband's sister.
སྙིམ་པ་པོ་, སྙིན་ཏེ་, } *adj.* soft, gentle; v. སྙི་བ་.
སྙིམ་པ་, two handfuls.
སྙིམ་པ་ཙམ་, ditto.
སྙིལ་, སྙེལ་, } the gum of the jaw.
སྙིལ་ནད་, the disease of ditto.
སྙིལ་བར་, *v. a.* to break down, destroy; v. སྙེལ་བར་, *v. n.*
སྙིལ་བ་པོ་, a breaker down.
སྙིལ་, *pres.* I break down.
བསྙིལ་ཆིག་, *pret.* I broke, &c.
བསྙིལ་ཐུ་, *fut.* I will break, &c.
སྙིལ་ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him break down.
སྙུབ་པར་, *v. a.* to dip, immerge, moisten.
སྙུབ་པ་པོ་, one that dips, &c.
སྙུབ་, *pres.* I dip.
བསྙུབས་, *pret.* I dipped.
བསྙུབ་ཐུ་, *fut.* I will dip.
སྙུབ་བསྙུབས་ཤིག་, *imperat.* let him dip.
སྙུམས་, *s.* duration, continuity, time.
སྙུམས་ཅན་, *adj.* continual.
སྙུང་བར་, *v. a.* to make fewer or less, to reduce; *v. n.* to grow weak or sick.
སྙུང་བ་པོ་, one that makes fewer, lessens.
སྙུང་, *pres.* I make less or I reduce.
བསྙུངས་, *pret.* I made less.
བསྙུང་ཐུ་, *fut.* to be reduced.
སྙུང་བསྙུངས་ཤིག་, *imperat.* let him reduce.
སྙུང་བ་, སྙུན་, } *s.* illness, sickness.
སྙུན་, ནད་, } *s.* disease. illness, sickness.
སྙུན་ཕྱིར་བསྙུན་པ་, a being diseased by a sickness.
སྙུན་གཞི་, the cause of a disease.
སྙུན་ཅན་, *adj.* diseased, sick.
སྙུན་གསོལ་བར་, to ask (respectfully) after one's health.
སྙུན་མི་མངའ་ངམ་, have you no disease? are you well?
སྙུན་ལས་སོལ་བ་, recovered from a disease.
སྙུན་པར་, *v. a.* to disease, afflict.
སྙུན་བྱེད་, that does afflict.
སྙུན་པར་བྱེད་, is afflicted, diseased.
སྙུན་, *pres.* I afflict.
བསྙུན་ཏེ་, *pret.* I afflicted.
བསྙུན་ཐུ་, *fut.* to be afflicted.
སྙུན་ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him afflict.
སྙེ་ཐང་, *Snyé-thang*, name of a place near Lhassa, an ancient monastery.
སྙེ་བ་, a leaning on or to.
སྙེ་བར་, *v. n.* to lean on, to rest against.
སྙེ་བ་པོ་, a leaner on, to.
སྙེ་, *pres.* I lean on.
བསྙེས་, *pret.* I leaned on.
བསྙེ་ཐུ་, *fut.* I will lean on.
སྙེ་ཤ་ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him lean on.
སྙེ་འཕྱོད་, a pillow or cushion to lean to, or rest on.
སྙེ་མ་, the ears of corn; corn cut down.
སྙེ་དམར་, white ears, corn blasted in the blade.
སྙེག་པ་, a making haste, striving, endeavouring.
སྙེག་པར་, *v. n.* to make haste, strive.
རྙེ་འ་སྙེག་པར་, to long for wealth.
སྙེག་པ་པོ་, one that makes haste.
སྙེག་, *pres.* I make haste.
བསྙེགས་, *pret.* I made haste.
བསྙེག་ཐུ་, *fut.* I will make haste.
སྙེ་ག་ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him strive.
སྙེགས་, *adj.* stretched out, straight.
h. སྙེངས་པ་འཇིགས་པ་, *s.* fear, dread, a being afraid of
སྙེངས་པར་, *v. n.* to fear, to be afraid of.

སྙེད, *(in compos.)* expresses quantity, thus:
ཇི་སྙེད, how much? how many?
འདི་སྙེད, so much, so many.
དེ་སྙེད, that much.
ཅི་སྙེད, / དེ་སྙེད, } *correl.* as much, so much.

སྙེན་པ, an approaching; gaining, procuring.
སྙེན་པར, *v, n.* to approach; *v. a.* to gain, procure; v. ཉེ་བར་སྙེན་པ.

སྙེམ་པ, *s.* boast, brag, arrogance.
སྙེམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
སྙེམ་ཞེད་པ, a boasting, a being proud of.
སྙེམ་པར, *adv,* boastingly, proudly.
སྙེམ་པ་པོ, a boaster.

སྙེལ་པ, *part. adj.* inclined, leaned to; v. སྙེ་བ.

སྙོམ, *imperat.* of སྒོམ་པར.

སྙོར་མོ་སྙོར, a kind of cummin.

སྙོད་པ, a feeding, giving to eat and drink.
སྙོད་པར, *v. a.* to feed, to give to eat and drink; to tell; v. སྨད་པར.
སྙོད་པ་པོ, one that feeds.
སྙོད, *pres.* I feed; I tell.
བསྙོད་ཟིན, *pret.* I fed.
བསྙོད་-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall feed.
སྙོད་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him feed.

སྙོན་མོངས, / ཉོན་མོངས, } natural corruption, misery, calamity, sorrow.

སྙོག་པ, a lifting up, stretching out.
སྙོག་པར, *v. a.* to lift up, stretch out, to reach to.
སྙོག, *pres.* I stretch out or forth.
བསྙགས, *pret.* I stretched, &c.
བསྙགས་-ཐུ, *fut.* I will stretch, &c.
སྙོགས་-ཤིག, *imperat* let him, &c.

སྙོམ་པ, a making equal, level; v. མཉམ་པ.

སྙོམ་པར, *v. a.* to make equal, &c.
སྙོམ, *pres.* I balance, I make equal.
བསྙམས, *pret.* I made equal.
བསྙམ་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be made equal.
སྙོམ་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him, &c.

སྙོམ་ལས, *s.* indolence, idleness, laziness.
སྙོམ་ལས་ཅན, *adj.* indolent, idle.
སྙོམ་འཇུག་ཁྲེད་པ, / ཆགས་པ་སྤྱད་པ } the coitus of the two sexes.

སྙོམས་པ, / བཏང་སྙོམས, } equality, indifferent state of the mind, when there are no passions, (as in deep meditation.)
སྙོམས་པར, *adv.* equally, unbiassedly.

སྙོལ་བ, a laying, placing, putting flat down; v. ཉལ་བ, *v. n.*
སྙོལ་བར, *v. a.* to lay flat down.
སྙོལ་བ་པོ, one that lays flat down.
སྙོལ, *pres.* I lay down.
བསྙལ་ཞིན, *pret.* I laid down.
བསྙལ་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be laid down.
སྙོལ་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him lay down.
སྙུ་སྙོལ་བར, to become soft, gentle.

སྦ་མོན, preparation.
སྦ་མོན་ཁྲེད་པར, to make preparation, to make ready, to prepare.

སྦ་རྩར, the hip bone.

སྦ་རེ, / སྦ་རིག་སྦར, } an axe or ox hatchet.
སྦ་རེ་རྣོ་པོ, a sharp axe or hatchet.
སྦ་རེ་རྣོ་པོས་གཅོད་པར, to cut with a sharp axe.
སྦ་རེ་ཁྲལ་བར, to cut with a hatchet.
སྦར་སོ, the edge of an axe.
སྦར་ཐུན, the back of ditto.
སྦར་མིག, the hole for putting the handle in.
སྦར་ཁ, the handle of a hatchet.
དམྱ་སྦ, a battle-axe, pole axe, halbert; S. *Parashu.*

སྦྲ, a tiger.
སྦྲ་ཅི, *adj.* of a tiger.
སྦྲ་ཅི་པགས་པ, / སྦྲ་ཐུན་ས, } a tiger's skin or hide.
སྦྲ་མོ, a tigress, a female tiger.

སྐ་སྤྲུམ, a tigress's whelp, a young tiger.
སྐ་ཚྭ་, a tiger's den.
སྐ་རིས, the spots of a tiger.
སྐ་ཟིག for ཏ་ཟིག, *Tázik* or *Tajik*; a *Persian*.
སྐ་པ, birch, birch tree.
སྐ་མ, the name of a tree.
སྐ་མའི་མེ་ཏོག, the blossom of that tree.
སྐ་ཤ, name of a medicinal herb.
སྐ་ལྕི, a weaver's instrument, (the scuttle.)
སྐམ, (*in compos.*)
མེ་སྐམ་མེ་ཚོག, a spark.
ཤ་སྐམ, *adj.* mere, only.
སྐ་རིལ, the name of a very black stone.
སྐད, *s.* manner, way, mode.
བཞུགས་སྐད, manner or mode of sitting.
གཟིགས་སྐད, ditto of looking.
སྐན, a mat, a thing spread on the ground to sit on, a carpet.
ཁ་བཞུགས་གདན, ditto.
སྐན་འདེབ་པ, to spread a carpet, &c. on the ground.
སྐན་ལ་འཁྱམ་པ, to sit on a mat, carpet, &c.
སྐབ་པ, the state of being in a hurry or in confusion.
སྐབ་པ, *v. n.* to be in confusion, to hurry.
སྐབས་སྐྱེས, great hurry or confusion.
སྐབས, mode, manner, way, measure, &c.
ཐབས་སྐད་ལས་སྐབས, ཚུལ, } ditto.
སྐམ, *s.* walnut.
སྐམ་གཉེར་ཤིང་, སྐམ་ཤིང་, } walnut tree.
སྐམ་སྐྱོང་, the trunk or body of a walnut tree.
སྐར་ག a putting in order or series, arranging.
སྐར་བ, *v. a.* to put in order or series.
སྐར་བ་པོ, a putter in order.
སྐར, *pres.* I put in order, &c.
བསྐར་ཅིག, *pret.* I have put, &c.

བསྐར་ཏུ, *fut.* to be arranged.
སྐྱར་སྐྱར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him put, &c.
སྐར་ཁྲན, སྐར་བུ, } the name of a sort of thorn berry.
སྐྱི་བ, a resting, a refreshing of one's self, a dwelling.
སྐྱི་བར, *v. n.* to rest, to refresh one's self, to dwell, abide.
སྐྱི་བ་པོ, one that rests, &c.
སྐྱི, *pres.* I dwell.
བསྐྱིས, *pret.* I dwelled.
བསྐྱི, *fut.* I shall dwell.
སྐྱི་བ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him dwell.
སྐྱིགས་སྐྱི, (*in compos.*)
བཀྲ་སྐྱིགས་སྐྱི, kind reception and entertainment.
བཀྲ་སྐྱི་ཟེར་པ, to receive and entertain one kindly.
སྐྱིད་པ, a rebuking, chiding.
སྐྱིད་པར, *v. a.* to rebuke, chide, upbraid.
སྐྱིད་པ་པོ, a rebuker.
སྐྱིད, *pres.* I rebuke.
བསྐྱིངས, *pret.* I rebuked.
བསྐྱིད, *fut.* I will rebuke.
སྐྱིད་སྐྱིངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him rebuke.
སྐྱིམ་པ, an infecting, penetrating, pervading.
སྐྱིམ་པར, *v. a.* to infect, pervade, penetrate.
སྐྱིམ་ཟེར, that does pervade.
སྐྱིམ, *pres.* it pervades.
བསྐྱིམས, *pret.* it pervaded.
བསྐྱིམ-ཐུ, *fut.* it will pervade.
སྐྱིམ་སྐྱིམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let it pervade.
སྐྲ་མེ་མཚེས, *s.* pudendum muliebre.
སྐྲ་དཀྲིལ་པ, a narrow ditto.
སྐྲ་ཕུད་པ, a wide one.
སྐྲ་དན, the hair of the privy member.
སྐྲག-པ-པོ, ཉུག, } *adj.* thick, dense, heavy.
སྐྲག་པ-ཉིད, *s.* thickness, density, heaviness.

ནགས་སྦུག, a thick or dense forest.
གཡེད་སྦུག་པོ, a heavy sleep.
དཔལ་སྦུག, right noble, most noble.

སྡུད་པ, abbreviation, a shortening, the act of abridging.
བྱང་ཆུབ་སྡུད་པ, ditto.
སྡུད་པར, *v. a.* to shorten, abbreviate, make shorter.
སྡུད་པ,པོ, a shortener, abbreviator.
སྡུད, *pres.* I abridge.
བསྡུདས, *pret.* I abridged.
བསྡུད་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I will abridge.
སྡུདས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him abridge.

སྡུད་པ, an iterating, repeating.
སྡུད་པར, *v. a.* to iterate, repeat, make several times; to put together.
སྡུད་པ་པོ, an iterator.
སྡུད, *pres.* iterate.
བསྡུད་ཅིས, *pret.* I iterated.
བསྡུད་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* to be repeated.
སྡུད་ཀ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him iterate.

སྦྱན་པ, a making agree, a reconciling, a conferring, comparison.
སྦྱན་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, reconcile; confer, (as manuscripts.)
སྦྱན་པ་པོ, a reconciliator; v. མཐུན་པ.
སྦྱན, *pres.* I reconcile; I confer.
བསྦྱན་ཅིས, *pret.* I reconciled.
བསྦྱན་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I will reconcile.
སྦྱན་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him reconcile.

སྟེ, a verbal termination, after ས་ད་ཨ, corresponding to the English ing, as:
ཨཙགས་སྟེ, *adv.* sitting.
ཨཞེད་སྟེ, *adv.* standing, in a standing posture.
ཟ་སྟེ, *adv.* eating.

སྟེ་པོ།སྟེཨ, a paring axe.
སྟེ་ཁ, the sharp part or edge of ditto.
སྟེ་ཁུས, the back of ditto.
སྟེ་ཤ, the handle of an axe or adze.
སྟེ་ཟཚེས, a paring or cutting with a paring axe.
སྟེ་ཟཚེས་ཟཁྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to pare, to smooth.

སྟེགས-ཐ, a frame or thing that holds or supports any thing that is placed on it; a board, stool, table.
ཨཙགས་སྟེགས, a board, &c. to sit on, a stool.
ཟཚགས་སྟེགས, a board to place things on.
ཡོར་སྟེགས, a cupboard.
སྣོད་སྟེགས, a board to put vessels on.
ཤ. ཟས་ཡོག་སྟེགས, a table for eating on.
ཤ. རྐང་སྟེགས, / ཤ. ཞལ་སྟེགས, } a foot-stool.
ཀ་སྟེགས, the pedestal or base of a pillar.
མཉམ་སྟེགས, a board or frame before one, to lean on (as in churches.)
ཟཚེགས་སྟེགས, a woman's alluring behaviour.

སྟེང་-མ, the upper part, that which is above, surface, top.
སྟེང་ཀི་སྤྱི་སྟེགས, / སྟེང་སྤྱི་སྟེགས, } the heavens above; zenith.
སྟེང་ཀ, *adv. et postpos.* up, up to; on, upon.
སྟེང་ན, *adv. et postpos.* above, on, upon, at.
སྟེང་ནས, *adv. et postpos.* from above, from.
ཁང་སྟེང་, the upper side of a house, house-top.
ས་ཡི་སྟེང་, the surface of the earth, upper-side.

སྟེན་པ, a keeping, holding, keeping in pay.
སྟེན་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold, keep in pay.
སྟེན་པ་པོ, a keeper.
སྟེན, *pres.* I keep.
བསྟེན་ཅིས, *pret.* I kept.
བསྟེན་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I will keep.
སྟེན་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him keep.

སྟེར་ཚ, a giving, bestowing, granting, allowing, permitting, conceding, yielding.
སྟེར་ཚར, *v. a.* to give, bestow, grant, allow, permit, concede, yield.

སྦྱིན་པ་པོ, a giver, &c.

སྟོང་, སྟོང་ཕྲག, } *num.* thousand.

སྟོང་དཔོན, the captain of a thousand men, a colonel.

སྟོང་པ, *adj.* empty, void, not occupied; *s.* vacuum.

སྟོང་པར, *adv.* emptily.

སྟོང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* emptiness, vacuity, an abstract notion or idea.

སྟོང་རྫོགས, *vulg.* for སྟོང་སྐྱོགས, } a helper, assistant, fellow.

སྟོང་སྐྱོགས་མཛད་པར, — — ཞུས, — } to help, assist.

སྟོངས་པ, *adj.* left, or made empty.

སྟོངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become empty.

སྟོངས་པར་ཞུས་པར, to make empty.

སྟོད, སྟོད་རྟགས, } *imperat.* of སྟངས or བསྟད་པ, to put on a saddle, to saddle.

སྟོད, the upper, higher, first part of any thing, of a valley, &c.

སྟོད་པ, a praising, extolling, lauding.

སྟོད་པར, *v. a.* to praise, extol, exalt, magnify.

སྟོད་པ་པོ, a magnifier.

སྟོད, *pres.* I praise, extol.

བསྟོད་རྗེས, *pret.* I praised.

བསྟོད་པ-ཡི, *fut.* to be praised.

སྟོད་རྟགས་བསྟོད་རྟོག, *imperat.* let him praise.

སྟོན་པ, a showing, instructing; a teacher; the *Teacher* (for Shakya).

སྟོན་པར, *v. a.* to show, instruct, teach.

སྟོན་པ་པོ, a shower, instructor, teacher.

སྟོན་ཞུང, that shows, instructs, &c.

སྟོན་པར་ཞུང, is shown.

སྟོན་ཐོག་འདུག, སྟོན་བཞིན་པ, } is showing, teaching.

སྟོན་སྟོན་པར་ཞུང, *pres.* I show, &c.

བསྟན་རྗེས, *pret.* I showed; I have shown.

བསྟན་ཡི, སྟོན་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be shown, I will show.

སྟོན་རྟགས་རྟོག, *imperat.* let him show.

སྟོན་མོ, *s.* repast, banquet, feast, (given or made upon certain occasions.)

བཙའ་སྟོན, a marriage feast.

བཙོས་སྟོན, a birth-day feast, or a feast given after the birth of a child.

ཤིན་སྟོན, a funeral feast.

དགའ་སྟོན, a festival. a day of civil or religious joy.

མིང་སྟོན, a feast given at the christening or name-giving of a child.

རབ་སྟོན, a feast given after a thing of importance is done.

ཟླ་སྟོན, a feast-day.

སྟོན་མོ་བཤམ་པ, the preparing of a feast.

སྟོན་མོ་འབྱེད་པ, the distributing of victuals in a feast.

སྟོན་ཆ, སྟོན་ཁ, } *s.* autumn.

སྟོན་ཟླ་ལས, the season of autumn.

སྟོན་ཟིམ, the harvest crop or produce.

སྟོན་ཟླ་ར་བ, the first month of autumn.

སྟོན་ཟླ་འཕྲེད་པོ, the middle or second month.

སྟོན་ཟླ་ཐ་ཆད, the last month of ditto.

སྟོར་པ, a giving into one's hand.

སྟོར་པར, *v. a.* to give over, give, deliver.

སྟོར་པ་པོ, a giver over.

སྟོར, *pres.* I give over.

བསྟོར་བས, *pret.* I gave over.

བསྟོར་བ-ཡི, *fut.* I will give over.

སྟོར་རྟོག, *imperat.* let him give over.

སྟོབས་པོ, *s.* strength, energy, vigour, force.

སྟོབས་ལྡན, སྟོབས་ཆེན, } *adj.* strong, vigorous; *s.* the Tib. name of *Balaráma* or *Baladéva*.

སྟོབས་མེད, *adj.* weak, feeble.

སྟོར་བར, *v. n.* to go astray, to be lost, to be mingled among.

ཞེ་སྡང་, ⎫ an abhorring, disliking, a being
ཞེ་སྡང་, ⎭ angry.
ཞེ་སྡང་གཉེ་སེམས་, ⎫ *s.* passion, anger, wrath.
ཞེ་སྡང་སེམས་, ⎭
ཞེ་སྡང་ཅན་, *adj.* angry, passionate, wrathful.
དགྲ་ཞེ་སྡང་ཅན་, an angry or cruel foe.
ཞེ་སྡང་མིག་ཤིས་བལྟ་བར་, to look on with angry eyes.
ཞེ་སྡང་བར་, *v. n.* to be angry, to abhor; *adv.* angrily.
ཞེ་སྡང་ངོ་, he is angry.
ཞེ་སྡང་པོ་, one that is angry.
ཞེ་སྡངས་པ, he became angry, is passionate; *part. adj.* grown angry, passionate.
ཞེ་ཤ་, ⎫ an opening wide; a menacing,
གཉན་པ, ⎭ showing a fierce look.
ཞེ་ཤ་བར་, *v. a.* to open wide; to menace.
ཞེར་མ, *adj.* trembling, frightful.
སྡིག་པ, *s.* vice, sin.
སྡིག་རྒྱ་, ditto, the wicked.
དཀེ་སྡིག་, virtue and vice.
སྡིག་སེམས་, a vicious mind.
སྡིག་ཅན་, ⎫ *ad.* vicious, sinful.
སྡིག་ལྡན་, ⎭
སྡིག་པ་དང་བཅས་པ, *adj.* ditto.
སྡིག་མེད་, ⎫
སྡིག་མི་ལྡན་, ⎬ *adj.* sinless, having no vice.
སྡིག་སྤངས་, ⎭
སྡིག་པ་ཐེབ་པར་, to commit vice, to sin.
སྡིག་པ་, ⎫ a scorpion, the scorpion; a sign
སྡིག་སྦྱིན་, ⎭ of the zodiac.
སྡིག་པ་དཀར་པོ་, a white sort of scorpion.
སྡིག་པ་ནག་པོ་, a black ditto.
སྡིག་རྩེ་, a scorpion's horn, sting.
སྡིག་རྩྭ་, a scorpion's poison.
སྡིག་ཚྭ་, a scorpion's nest.
སྡིགས་པ, a menacing, threatening with.
སྡིགས་མཆུང་, a menacing forefinger.
སྡིགས་མཆུང་ཅན་, *adj.* with a menacing forefinger.
སྡིགས་པར་, *v. a.* to menace, threaten with.
སྡིགས་པ་པོ་, a menacer.
སྙིང་, the middle part or heart, the core.
སྙན་པ, *adj.* agreeable, pleasing, handsome, beautiful, fair, delightful.
སྙན་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* agreeableness, &c.
སྙན་ཤ, *adj.* somewhat agreeable.
སྙན་ཤེ་ར, the state of being somewhat pleasing.
ལྟ་ན་སྙན་པ, agreeable, pleasing to the sight.
སྙན་པ་ཡིན་པར་, to be pleasing, agreeable.
སྙན་པར་, *adv.* pleasingly.
མི་སྙན་པ, *adj.* disagreeable, unpleasing.
སྙམ, (*in compos.*) used for:
སྙམ་བསྡུག, *s.* misery, as:
བདེ་སྙམ, happiness and misery; pleasure and pain.
སྙམ་བསྡུག, *s.* uneasiness; sorrow, grief, trouble, distress, &c. misery.
སྙམ་བསྡུག་ཅན་, *adj.* uneasy, sorrowful.
སྙམ་བདེ་པ, the state of being afflicted with mourning; one mourning.
སྙམ་སྐྱང་བར་, to mourn for.
སྙམ་གོས་, a mourning dress.
སྙམ་ཅོད་, a mourning cap.
སྙམ་ཁང་, a mourning or darkened chamber or room.
སྡུད་པ, a collecting, gathering together.
སྡུད་པར་, *v. a.* to collect, gathering, amass; v. འཛོག་པར་, *v. n.*
སྡུད་པ་པོ་, a gatherer, &c.
སྡུད་བྱེད་, that does collect.
སྡུད་པར་བྱེད་, is collected.
སྡུད་བྱིན་འཛོག་, ⎫ is collecting.
སྡུད་བཞིན་པ, ⎭
སྡུད་, *pres.* I collect.
བསྡུས་, *pret.* I collected.
བསྡུ-ཐ, ⎫ *fut.* to be collected; I will
སྡུད་པར་འགྱུར་, ⎭ collect.

སྡུད་ཤིགས་ཤུ, *imperat.* let him collect.

སྡུད, (*in compos.*)

འབྱེད་སྡུད, analysis and synthesis.

སྡུམ་པ, a making agree, a reconciling.

སྡུམ་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, pacify, reconcile; v. འདུམ་པར, *v. n.*

སྡུམ་པ་པོ, / སྡུམ་མཛད, / སྡུམ་བྱེད, } a pacificator, pacifier, one that reconciles or makes agree.

སྡུམ་པར་འྱུང, is reconciled.

སྡུམ, *pres.* I pacify; I make agree.

བསྡུམས, *pret.* I pacified.

བསྡུམ-ཐ, *fut.* to be pacified.

སྡུམས་སྡུམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him pacify.

མི་མཐུན་པ་དམས, / སྡུམ་པར་འྱེད་པར, } to make agree those that disagree.

སྡུམ་པ, / ཁང་པ, } *s.* house, mansion.

སྡུམ་པར་སྐྱན་འདེབ་པར, to invite one into his house.

སྡུམ་ར for / ཕུམ་ར, } a garden (for vegetables).

སྡེ, a class, tribe, district, division, nation, people.

སྡེ་པ, a tribune, a nobleman.

སྡེ་དཔོན, the head of a tribe, a chief tribune, a consul.

སྡེ་ཞིད, a province, kingdom, realm, empire; a ruler, a regent.

སྡེ་སྡེར་བགོ་བ, a dividing into certain classes, orders, ranks, tribes, districts, &c.

སྡེ་རྣམ, a class, order, series.

སྡེ་སྣོད, a great division of the sacred books.

སྡེ་སྣོད་གསུམ, the three great divisions of ditto.

འདུལ་བསྡེའི་སྣོད, books on education, or on the discipline of religious persons of both sexes; the *Dulvá* class.

མདོ་སྡེ་སྡེ་སྣོད, the *Sútras.*

རྒྱུད་ཀྱིསྡེ་སྣོད, the *Tantras.*

ཡུལ་སྡེ, a country, district, province.

མི་སྡེ, a tribe, people, nation.

མདོ་སྡེ, a class of treatises on several subjects; the *Sútras.*

རྒྱུད་སྡེ, the *Tantras* and *Mantras.*

སྡེབ་པ, a mingling, mixing; an exchanging, bartering.

སྡེབ་པར, *v. a.* to mingle, mix; exchange, barter.

སྡེབ་པ་པོ, a mingler, exchanger.

སྡེབ, *pres.* I exchange.

བསྡེབས, *pret.* I exchanged.

བསྡེབ-ཐ, *fut.* to be exchanged.

སྡེབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him exchange.

སྡེབ་སྦྱོར, *s.* poetry, rhyme; orthography.

སྡེབ་སྦྱོར་པ, a poet, a maker of verses, &c.

སྡེར-མ, all sorts of plate vessels, dishes.

གསེར་སྡེར, gold plate, a gold vessel.

དངུལ་སྡེར, silver plate, &c.

ཤིང་སྡེར, a wooden dish.

སྡེར་མོ, the claw of a beast or bird, the talon of a bird of prey.

སྡེར་ཚགས, clawed beasts.

སྡེར་ཅན, *adj.* clawed.

སྡེར་མེད, *adj.* clawless.

སྡེར་འཛིན, seizing with the claws.

སྡེར་འཛིན་འྱེད་པར, to fight with the claws.

སེང་སྡེར, a lion's claw.

སྟག་སྡེར, a tiger's claw.

ཕྱ་སྡེར, a bird's claw or talon.

སྡོད, a hazarding; hazard, chance, danger.

སྡོད་པར, *v. a.* to hazard, expose to chance or danger.

སྡོད་པ་པོ, one that hazards.

སྡོད, *pres.* I hazard.

སྡོད་པས་སྡོད, *pret.* I hazarded.

སྡོད་པར་འགྱུར, / བསྡོ-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall hazard; to be put on hazard.

སྡེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him hazard.

སྡོང་པོ, the trunk or body of a tree, the stalk of a plant.

སྡོང་པོའི་རྒྱ, the class of stalky plants.

སྡོང་ཆེན, a large trunk, or stem.

སྡོང་རྙིང, an old trunk, stem.

སྡོང་གསར, a new or fresh stem, stalk.

སྡོང་རྩམ, a piece of a trunk; the stump left in the ground, of a tree cut down.

སྡོང་རྩམ་ཚོག་པ, the burnt stump of a tree cut down.

སྡོང་བུ, a small trunk; a stem, stalk, a wick.

སྡོང་རས, cotton for a candle or lamp, a wick.

ཤིང་སྡོང་རས, ditto.

ཐུར་སྡོང, the stem of a walnut tree.

ཀྲིན་སྡོང, ditto of a cypress tree.

ཚོལ་སྡོང, a candle.

ཆུ་གསང་སྡོང, an icicle.

སྡོད་པ, a sitting, tarrying, waiting for.

སྡོད་པར, *v. n.* to sit, tarry, wait for, attend.

སྡོད་པ་པོ, one that sits, tarries, waits for.

སྡོད, *pres.* I wait, I sit.

སྡད་པ་སྡད་པིན, *pret.* I waited.

སྡོད་པར་འགྱུར, / སྡད་པ་སྡད་པ-ཐུ, } *fut.* I will wait, to be waited.

སྡོད་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him wait.

གཤའ་སྡོད, an attendant, a waiting servant; an aid-de-camp.

སྡོམ་-ཚན, summary, the contents of.

སྡོམ་པ, an obliging of one's self, obligation, duty, contract, promise, bond; a binding.

སྡོམ་པར, *v. a.* to bind, oblige one's self, to vow, promise.

བདག་ཉིད་སྡོམ་པར་ཞུད་པར, to oblige one's self, to engage.

སྡོམ་པ་པོ, a binder, one under self-obligation.

སྡོམ་བྱེད, that does bind; *s.* an astringent or steptic medicine.

སྡོམ་པར་ཐོབ, is bound, is obliged.

སྡོམ, *pres.* I oblige.

སྡོམས་པ་སྡོམས, *pret.* I obliged.

སྡོམ་པར་འགྱུར, / བསྡོམ་-ཐུ, } *fut.* I will oblige; to be obliged.

སྡོམ་-སྡོམས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him oblige.

སྡོམ་པ་བཟུང་བ, the taking upon, on, of, an obligation or moral duty, an engaging; engagement.

སྡོམ་པའི་ཆོ་ག་ཁྱིམས, moral duties or obligations.

སྡོམ་པ་བསྲུང་བར, to observe or keep one's vows or obligations.

སྡོམ, *s.* a spider.

ཐག་དྲ་འཁྱ, ditto.

སྡོར, / རྡར, } any thing to give relish to meat or drink, sauce, pickle, &c.

སྡེས་པ, *s.* risk, hazard, chance, danger; v. སྡེ་བ.

སྡེས་-སྡེས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* of སྡེ་བར.

སྣ *s.* ཤད, the nose.

སྣ་རྩ, the root or bottom of the nose.

སྣ་རྩེ, nose-tip.

སྣ་ཁུང་, / སྣ་རྩམ, / སྣ་སྒྲོག, } the nostril, the cavity in the nose.

སྣ་སྒྲོག་-གཅིག་པ, *adj.* having but one nostril.

སྣ་ཁབས, the hair in the nostrils.

སྣ་སྦྲང་, the bridge of the nose.

སྣ་ཕེབས, a flat nose.

སྣ་འཁྱོར, an aquiline or crooked nose.

སྣ་འཁྱོར་ཅན, *adj.* crook-nosed.

སྣ་ཁྲག, blood issuing from the nose.

སྣ་ཁྲག་འཕྱག་པར, *v. n.* to bleed (out of the nose).

སྣ་ཁྲག་འཆད་པར, *v. n.* to cease to bleed.

སྣ་ཁྲག་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to stop the bleeding of the nose.

སྣ་སྒྲ, the noise made through the nostrils.

སྣ་འབྱག་པ, the piercing of the nose.

སྣ་དབྱག་པ, the piercing through of one's nose.

ཤྲོག་འཛིན་པ, to lead by the nose.

ཤྲ,ཐག, a cord or rope, put into the nose or nostrils of a beast, to lead by.

ཤྲ, *s.* hem, edge, border, end.

མོལ་ཤྲ་, ditto of a garment.

སྐུད་པའི— ditto of a thread.

ཐག་པའི— the end, &c. of a rope.

ཤྲ་མ, ཐོག་མ, དང་མད, } *s.* priority, antecedence, the state of being first; *adj.* principal, first.

ལམ་སྟོན, a guide, a leader.

ལམ་སྟ་འཁེན་པར, to take a guide.

ཤ་པོ, རྒན་པོ, } a principal, a chief officer.

ཤ་ཆེན་པོ, a deputy, a commissioner.

ཤ་མའི་མེ་ཏོག, the blossom of the nutmeg tree.

ཤ་ཆོག་པ, *adj.* of all sort, several.

ཤ་ཆོག་པའི་ཟས, all sort of meats.

ཤ་ཆོག་པའི་མི, མི་ཤ་ཆོག, } all sort of men.

རེར་ཤ་ཆོག, all sort of goods.

ཡོན་ཏན་ཤ་ཆོག, several good qualities.

རྣམ་པ་ཤ་ཆོག, all sort, all manner.

ཤ་འགའ་ཞིག, any thing, something.

ཤ་ཨཱཾ་ཨཱཾ་རེ, name of the *o* vowel sign, made thus : ོ

ཤུ་མོ་ཤ་ཆོག་མ, a goddess, belonging to several classes.

ཤ་ཤ, the flesh of the nose, the nose.

ཤ་ཤ་སྦྱིན་པར, to let one's self be led by the nose.

ཤ་སྐད་པ, full confidence, trust.

བདག་གི་ཤ་སྐད་ཆོད་ཀ་རེ, I place all my trust in you.

ཤུགས་ཀྱེན, *s.* relations on the mother's side.

ཤུག་གི་ཀྱེན་མཆོས, ditto.

ཤག་ཆོ, *s* ink.

ཤག་ཆོའི་རྫི, materials or ingredients for making ink.

ཤག་རྫི, ink-powder.

རྒྱོན་དེག, lamp-black.

ཤག་སྣོད, ink-stand, ink-horn.

རྒྱ་ཤག, Chinese ink.

བོད་ཤག, ink made in Tibet.

ཅེ་ཤག, ink brought from Cashmir.

ཤག for རྣག, } pus, corrupt matter issuing from a sore.

ཤྲད་ཀ, *s.* light, shine, brightness.

ཤྲད་ཀ་ཅན, *adj.* being full of light.

ཤྲད་ཀ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of light.

ཤྲད་ཀར, *adv.* clearly, evidently in the light.

ཤྲད་དོ, there is light; it appears, it is evident.

ཤྲད་ཀ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be light, to be evident, to be.

ཤྲད་ཀར་འབྱར་ཀར, *v. n.* to come to light, to appear.

མི་ཤྲད་ཀར་འཕྱར་ཀར, *v. n.* to disappear, vanish.

ཤྲད་ཀར་ཕྱེད་པར, ཤྲད་ཀར་མཛད་པར, རྣམ་པར་ཤྲད་ཀར་མཛད་པར, } *v. a.* to enlighten, illuminate.

ཤྲད་ཟས་ལྷ་མ, *Snang-g,sal-ma,* (she with a clear light), the name of a goddess.

ཤྲད་ཀཡེན, reflected light.

ཤྲད་སྐྱེད, the enlightened world, the world.

ཀར་ཤྲད, the enlightened space or atmosphere above.

མཐོང་ཤྲད, manner or mode of viewing, seeing; point of view.

མཐོང་ཤྲ་ཆོག་པ, every point of view.

ཆོར་ཤྲད, manner of hearing.

ཆོར་ཤྲད་ཤྲ་ཆོག་པ, all points of hearing.

ཤྲད་པ, a hurting, doing harm to.

ཤྲད་པར, *v. a.* to hurt, wound, do harm, injure.

ཤྲད་པ་པོ, a hurter.

ཤྲད་ཕྱེད, that does hurt.

ཤྲད་པར་ཕྱེད, is hurt, wounded.

ཁྱད, *pres.* I hurt.
བཁྱད-པ, *pret.* I have hurt.
བཁྱད-ཐ, ཁྱད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* to be hurt; I will hurt.
ཁྱེད or ཁྱེད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him hurt.

ཁྱགས, *s.* snivel or snot.
h. ཤད་ཁྱགས, ditto.
ཁྱགས་ཅན, *adj.* snivelly, snotty.
ཁྱགས་འཕྱི་བར, to wipe the snot off, to wipe the nose.
ཁྱགས་གྲང, *s.* snot, snivel
མེ་ཁྱགས, a sort of thick phlegm.

ཁྱབ་པར, *v. a.* to take, receive, put on; v. སྒྱེད་དེ.

ཁྱམ་བུ, *s.* woollen cloth.
ཁྱམ་བུ་སྤུ་ཅན, woollen cloth with furs or hairs on.
ཁྱམ་བུ་འབྲས་པོ་མོ, thick cloth.
ཁྱམབུ་བཏ-མོ, thin cloth.
ཁྱམ་བུའི་གོས, a garment of woollen cloth.
ཁྱམ་སྒྲ, a sort of loose mantle for priests, of an oblong form.
ཁྱམ་ཕྲན, long small pieces of woollen cloth sewed.
ཁྱམ་ཕྱག, a whole piece of woollen cloth.
ཁྱམ་བུ་འཐག་པར, to weave woollen cloth.
ཁྱམ་ཁྱེན, ཁྱེན, the side of a great person's body.

ཁྱར-པོ-མོ, *adj.* white or light red; long, oblong.
ཁྱར་མ, name of a star or constellation.
ཁྱལ་མ, . yarn, thread.
དར་གྱི་ཁྱལ་མ, silk yarn.
རས་ཀྱི་ཁྱལ་མ, cotton yarn.
བལ་གྱི་ཁྱལ་མ, woollen yarn.
ཁྱལ་མ་འཁབས་པར, to spin yarn.

ཁྱུ་པ, a pricking, goading, &c. a suckling.
ཁྱུ་པར, *v. a.* to prick, goad, pierce, to suckle; v. རྒྱ་བར, རྒྱ་པར.

ཁྱུ, *pres.* I prick or goad.
བཁྱུ-པ, *pret.* I pricked.
བཁྱུ-ཐ, ཁྱུ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* to be pricked; I will prick.
ཁྱུ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him prick.

ཁྱུབ་པ, a making sink, an abolishing, destroying; v. རྒྱབ་པ, *v. n.*
ཁྱུབ་པར, *v. a.* to abolish, destroy; v. བཁྱུབ་པར.
ཁྱུབ་པ་པོ, a destroyer, abolisher.
ཁྱུབ་བྱེད, that makes sink.
ཁྱུབ་པར་བྱེད, is abolished, destroyed.
ཁྱུབ, *pres.* I abolish.
བཁྱུབས, *pret.* I abolished.
བཁྱུབ-ཐ, *fut.* to be abolished.
ཁྱུབ་ཁྱུབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him abolish.

ཁྱུ་པ, སྐྱེ་པ, a smelling, perceiving by the nose.
ཁྱུ་པར, *v. a.* to smell, perceive by the nose.
ཁྱུ་པ་པོ, a smeller.
ཁྱུ་བྱེད, that does smell; the nose.
ཁྱུ, *pres.* I smell.
བཁྱུས, *pret.* I smelled.
བཁྱུ-ཐ, *fut.* to be smelled.
ཁྱུ་ཁྱུས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him smell.

ཁྱུ-པོ, *s.* grease, oil, fat; any greasy, oily, or fat substance.
ཁྱུ་ཅན, *adj.* greasy, oily, fat; besmeared with.
ཁྱུ་ཆུ, the juice of fat.
ཁྱུ་འགྱུར, sweet-cake.
རྨེ་ཁྱུ, raw fat.
ཞུ་ཁྱུ, melted fat.

ཁྱུར་བ, a diminishing, making less.
རྙེ་ཁྱུར་བ, a bringing nearer, anticipation.
ཁྱུར་བར, *v. a.* to bring nearer, to anticipate; v. རྒྱར་བར, *v. n.*
ཁྱུར་བ་པོ, one that anticipates.
ཁྱུར, *pres.* I anticipate.

བསྒྲུབ་ཅིན, *pret.* I anticipated.
བསྒྲུབ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be anticipated.
སྒྲུབ་སྒྲུབ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him anticipate.
སྒྲོལ, name of a medicinal herb or plant.
སྒྲོལ་བ, a reducing into small pieces, fracture.
སྒྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to make into small pieces, or to diminish, v. སྒྲུབ་བར.
སྒྲོད, སྒྲོད་བྱུད, a general name for all sorts of vessels.
སྒྲོད་རིགས, different kinds of vessels :
གསེར་སྒྲོད, a gold vessel.
དངུལ་སྒྲོད, a silver vessel, &c.
རྩེ་སྒྲོད, a vessel to hold meal or flour in.
ཆུ་སྒྲོད, a vessel for water.
ཆང་སྒྲོད, a vessel to keep wine in.
འབྲུ་སྒྲོད, a vessel for corn or grain.
སྒྲོད་ཀྱི་ཁ, the mouth of a vessel.
སྒྲོད་ཀྱི་འཁྲལ, the bottom of ditto.
སྒྲོད་ནང་འཇུག་པ, a putting into a vessel.
སྒྲོད་ནས་འདོན་པ, a taking out of, &c.
སྒྲོན་པ, an augmenting, increasing.
མང་དུ་སྒྲོན་པ, an increasing much or greatly.
སྒྲོན་པར, *v. a.* to augment, increase, add more to.
སྒྲོན་པ་པོ, an augmenter.
སྒྲོན, *pres.* I augment.
བསྒྲོན་ཅིན, *pret.* I augmented.
བསྒྲོན་ཐུ, *fut.* to be augmented.
སྒྲོན་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him augment.
སྒྲོམ་པ, དྲི་སྒྲོམ་པ, a smelling, perceiving by the nose.
སྒྲོམ་པར, *v. a.* to smell, perceive by the nose; v. སྒྲོམ་པར.
སྒྲོམ་པ or སྒྲོམ་པ, a taking, receiving, putting on.
སྒྲོམ་པར, སྒྲོམ,པར, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, receive, put on; to smell; v. བསྒྲོམ་པར.
སྒྲོམ, *pres.* I take, I smell.

4 P

བསྒྲོམས, *pret.* I took.
བསྒྲོམ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be taken.
སྒྲོམ་ཅིག or སྒྲོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him take.
སྒྲོལ་བ, a confounding, mixing, mingling, disturbing; v. རྒོལ་བ.
སྒྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to confound, mingle, mix, disturb; to mistake.
སྒྲོལ་བ་པོ, one that confounds or mistakes.
སྒྲོལ, *pres.* I mistake.
བསྒྲོལ་ཅིན, *pret.* I mistook.
བསྒྲོལ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be mistaken.
སྒྲོལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him mistake.
སྒྲོལ་བ, a comprising, including, embracing.
འཕྲད་སྒྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to put together, to embrace; to embrace each other.
སྒྲོལ་བར, to comprise, include; sign of reciprocal verbs.
ལྟ་སྒྲོལ་བར, to look on each other.
ཨོ་སྒྲོལ་བར, to kiss each other.
སྒྲོལ་བ་པོ, an embracer.
སྒྲོལ, *pres.* I embrace.
བསྒྲོལ་ཅིན, *pret.* I embraced.
བསྒྲོལ་ཐུ, *fut.* I will embrace.
སྒྲོལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him embrace.
སྒྲོས་པ, name of a star.
སྒྲོལ་ཞི, *adj.* sloping, oblique; *s.* mediocrity.
སྒྲོས, name of a star or constellation.
སྒྲ་བ, སྒྲ་བཙན, vigour; courage, bravery, lustre.
སྒྲ་བཙན་ཅན, *adj.* courageous, brave.
སྒྲ་མ, a sort of cypress, or juniper.
སྒྲག or སྒྲ, a thick kind of reed.
སྒྲ་སྒྲོད, སྒྲ་དོད, a cylindrical vessel of ditto.
སྒྲ་དབྱུག, a cane or staff of ditto.
སྒྲག་པ, a carrying or bringing by turns.
སྒྲག་པར, *v. a.* to carry or bring by turns.
སྒྲག་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be carried by turns.
སྒྲག་ཐུའི་ཆར་པོ, a load to be carried by turns.

ཐུགས་པར་བྱ, *part. fut.* that must be carried, &c.

ཐུགས་ཆོད, *part. fut.* carried by turns; v. སྐྱེགས་པ.

ཐུགས, ཐུ་ཆམ, } *s.* vegetables, victuals, meat, whatever is eaten with meat; sauce.

ཐུགས་ཅན་, *adj.* having a sauce, or any thing to give relish, spiced, seasoned.

ཐུང་, རེའུ་མོང་, } a grassy place, grassy turf, verdure.

ཐུང་ཅན, *adj.* covered with small grass or verdure.

ཐུང་མ, blue vitriol.

ཐུང་ཐང, a plain covered with verdure.

ཐུང་ལྗོངས, a tract of land covered with ditto.

ཐུང་རི, a hill or mountain covered with ditto.

རྩ་ཐུང་, *s.* moss.

ཐུང་, *(in compos.)*

ཐུང་ཤིང, a board, a plank.

ཐུང་སྒོ, ditto for a door.

ཐུད་པ, a leaving off, quitting, abandoning, casting away.

ཐུད་པར, *v. a.* to leave off, renounce, to quit, abandon, cast away; v. སྤོང་བར.

ཐུད་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be omitted, avoided.

ཐུད་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be left off.

ཐུན, *(in compos.)*

ཡ་ཐུན, father and son, the father and his children or family; offspring.

ཐུན་མོང, *s.* brethren; one's relations.

ཐུར་བ, an exalting, promoting.

ཐུར་བར, *v. a.* to exalt, promote, raise; v. སྐུར་བཏབ་པ.

ཐུར་བ, ཐུར་མོ, } the hollow of the hand.

ཐུར་མོ་བཟུམས་པ, closed or clenched hand, the fist.

ཐུར་མོ་འབྱེད་པ, the opening of the hand.

ཐུར་ཁང, a handful.

སྐུ, *s.* hair.

སྐུ་ཅན, *adj.* hairy, covered with hair.

སྐུ་མེད, *adj.* hairless.

སྐུ་གྲི, a razor.

སྐུ་གྲི་རྣོན་པོ, a sharp razor.

སྐུ་གྲི་རྟུལ་པོ, a blunt razor.

སྐུ་གྲིའི་དཔྱ་བ, the handle of a razor.

སྐུ་གྲིའི་ཀྲུབས, ——— ཚོགས, } a sheath or case for a razor.

མགོ་སྐུ, the hair of the head.

ཁ་སྐུ, རྨཱ་སྐུ, } the beard, hair on the face, mustachoes, whiskers.

ཟད་སྐུ, the hair on the breast.

མཚན་སྐུ, the hair of the arm-pit.

འདོམ་སྐུ, the hair on the privy parts.

ཡ་སྐུ, the hair on the whole body.

རྟ་སྐུ, horse-hair.

སྐུམ, name of a precious stone.

སྐུམ་གྱི་རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* having ornaments of ditto.

སྐུད་པ, a heaping up together; v. སྐུད་པོ.

སྐུད་པར, *v. a.* to heap up together.

སྐུད་པ་པོ, a heaper up.

སྐུད་, *pres.* I heap up.

སྐུདས, *pret.* I heaped up.

སྐུད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I will heap up.

སྐུད་ཅིག or སྐུདས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him heap up.

སྐུད་པོར་སྐུད་པར, to heap up into a bundle.

སྐུད་པོར་སྐུདས་ཏེ, having heaped up into a stack or mound.

སྐུད་པ, བཟེགས་པ, } an adorning, embellishing.

སྐུད་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, embellish, put on.

སྐུན, one's brother or sister, those that are born of the same parents; a fellow; the woof of the web.

སྐུན་སྐྱེ་དག, those born of the same parents.

ཡ་སྐུན, brother or sister on the father's side.

མ་སྐུན, ditto on the mother's side.

ཆོས་སྐུན, one's fellow in faith, or those priests

that are consecrated or ordained together by a LAMA.

མཆོད་སྒྲུན, a near friend.

སོབས་སྒྲུན, a companion, comrade.

སྒྱུ་པ, the act of placing with the face or mouth downwards.

སྒྱུ་པར, *v. a.* to turn upside down, to place the face or mouth downwards; v. འགྱུ་པར, *v. n.*

སྒྱུ་པ་པོ, one that turns upside down.

སྒྱུ, *pres.* I turn upside down.

སྒྱུས, *pret.* I turned, &c.

སྒྱུ་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will turn, &c.; to be
— — ཐུ, } turned, &c.

སྒྱུ་ག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him turn, &c.

A. སྒྱུ་ཀ for རོ, *s.* corpse, dead body.

སྒྱུ་ཁང, a burial place, a small building to bury or burn dead bodies in.

སྒྱུ་སྒམ, a coffin.

སྒྱུ་རྫི, salt spread beneath and above a dead body.

སྒྱུ་ཤིང, wood for burning a dead body.

སྒྱུ་ཐལ, the ashes of a dead body.

སྒྱུ་བ, a making fly, an egging on, exciting.

སྒྱུ་བར, *v. a.* to make fly, excite, egg on; v. འགྱུ་བར, *v. n.*

སྒྱུ་བ་པོ, one that makes fly.

སྒྱུ, *pres.* I make fly, I excite.

སྒྱུ་བས, *pret.* I made fly.

སྒྱུ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will make fly, to be ex-
— — ཐུ, } cited.

སྒྱུ་ག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him make fly.

སྒྱེད་སྒྱུ, exaggeration, vain talk, bombast, fustian.

རྟག་སྒྱུ་བར, *v. a.* to pass time quickly or swiftly.

སྒྱུག-ག, *s.* merchandise, ware; lustre, shine, brightness, goodness.

སྒྱུ་རྟུ་བ, the examination of a ware before purchase.

སྒྱུ་རྟན, *adj.* with a fine look.

སྒྲོག, a small tower or building over a gate or door, a bastion, bulwark, minaret.

སྒོའི་སྒྲོག, a tower over a door or gate.

སྒྲོག་ཤིང, name of part of a cart.

སྒྲོན་རྒྱན, a sort of ornament for the body.

སྒྲོན་པ, the planet Saturn; Saturn, a god.

སྒྲོན་པའི་མིང་གཞན, other names of Saturn are,

དལ་འབྱོ, going or moving slowly.

འཁྱོག་འཕྱོ, moving crookedly.

འོད་ཟེར་བདུན་པ, the seven light beamed, or with seven beams of light.

སོས་སྔོན་ཅན, clothed in blue.

མི་བཟད་མིག, with a dreadful look.

ཀཱཤིན་རྒྱལ་པོ་བདག་པོ, the lord of death.

རྒྱལ་སྒྲུས, the last born.

ཚངས་སྒྲུས, born of *Brahmá* (or of *Ouranos*).

ཉི་མའི་བུ, *s.* the sun's son; S. *Suryaputra.*

ཉི་སྒྲུས, sun-born.

སྒྲེན་མ, name of a tree or shrub.

སྒྲེན་ཤིང, ditto.

སྒྲེན་བཙ, }
སྒྲེན་བཙ་ཆི་རྒྱན, } a parapet made of such shrubs.

སྒྲེལ་བ, an augmenting, increasing.

སྒྲེལ་བར, *v. a.* to augment, increase; v. འབྱེལ་བ, *v. n.*

སྒྲེལ་བ་པོ, an increaser.

སྒྲེལ, *pres.* I increase.

སྒྲེལ་ཏེས, *pret.* I increased.

སྒྲེལ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will increase, to be in-
སྒྲེལ་བར་ཐུ, } creased.

སྒྲེལ་ག-ཅིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him increase.

སྒྲེལ་མ, a mixture, prose and verse mixed; increase, abundance.

སྒྲེལ་མར་སྒྲེད་པར, *v. a.* to increase, mingle, mix.

སྒྲེལ་མཉེ་རེར, great quantity of mixed goods.

སྒྲེལ་མའི་སོས, garments or clothes of various colors.

ལྡེ་, *s.* eminence, top.

རྡེའུ་ལྡེ་, ditto of a mountain.

ལྡེ་ནས་བལྟ་བར་, to look on from an eminence.

ལྡོ་ར་, a changing, shifting, altering.

ལྡོ་བར་, *v. a.* to change, shift, alter ; v. འགྱོ་ར་, *v. n.*

གནས་ལྡོ་བར་, to change one's place.

མོས་ལྡོ་བར་, to shift one's clothes or garments.

ལྡོ་བ་པོ་, one that changes or alters.

ལྡོ་, *pres.* I change or alter.

ལྡོས་རྗེས་, *pret.* I changed.

ལྡོ་བར་འགྱུར་, ལྡོ་བར་ཐུ་, } *fut.* I shall or will change.

ལྡོས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him change.

ལྡོག་པ་, a carrying, bringing forward by turns.

ལྡོག་པ་པོ་, one that carries, &c.

ལྡོག་, *pres.* I carry.

ལྡོགས་-རྗེས་, *pret.* I carried.

ལྡོག་-ཐུ་, ལྡོག་པར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* to be carried, I shall or will carry.

ལྡོག or ལྡོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him carry.

ལྡོགས་, ཆ་ལྡོགས་, } *s.* profit, advantage, interest, gain.

ཚོང་ལྡོགས་, profit (gained on goods in selling).

བསྙེད་ལྡོགས་, interest (of money).

ལྡོགས་ཐུ་ཁོད་བར་, to give on interest.

ལྡོགས་ཅན་, *adj.* bringing interest, profitable, advantageous.

ལྡོགས་མེད་, *adj.* profitless.

ལྡོད་པ་, a leaving off, quitting, abandoning, renouncing to ; casting away.

ལྡོད་བར་, *v. a.* to leave off, &c.

ལྡོད་པ་པོ་, a leaver off, &c.

ལྡོད་, *pres.* I leave off.

ལྡོགས་-རྗེས་, *pret.* I left off.

ལྡོད་བར་ཐུ་, ལྡོད་བར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* to be left off, I shall or will leave off.

ལྡོད་-ཤིག or ལྡོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him leave off.

ལྡོད་ཡུལ་, *Spong-byed* ; S. *Briji*, name of an ancient town near the modern *Allahabad.*

ལྡན་, *s.* spice, any aromatic substance.

ལྡན་འདེབས་པར་, to season or powder with spices.

ལྡན་ཅན་, *adj.* spicy, seasoned with, &c.

ལྡན་མེད་, *adj.* spiceless, not seasoned.

ལྡབས་པ་, *s.* ability, faculty, power, energy, force, courage, bravery, fortitude, vigour.

སེམས་ཀྱི་ལྡབས་, fortitude of mind.

ལུས་ཀྱི་ལྡབས་, strength of body.

ལྡབས་པ་ཅན་, *adj.* courageous, able.

ལྡབས་པ་མེད་, *adj.* cowardly, fearful.

ལྡབས་པ་མེད་པ་, *s.* a coward.

ལྡབས་པར་, *adv.* bravely, courageously.

ལྡབས་པ་པོ་, one that is able to do.

ལྡབས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར་, *v. pas.* to be empowered, enabled ; *v. a.* to empower, enable.

ལྡབས་པར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, *imperat.* be empowered, may you perform.

ལྡམ་ཡོངས་, *adv.* at large.

ལྡམ་ཡོངས་ཕྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to enlarge.

ལྡམ་ཡོངས་སུ་བར་, to speak at large, indefinitely.

བསྟན་བཅོས་ལྡམ་ཡོངས་འཆད་པར་, to explain a literary work at large.

ལྡེར་བ་, སྐོད་ལྡེར་བ་, } a raising, promoting, advancing.

ལྡེར་བར་, *v. a.* to raise, promote, exalt, advance ; v. འཕར་བར་, *v. n.*

ལྡེར་བ་པོ་, a raiser, promoter.

ལྡེར་, *pres.* I promote.

ལྡེར་རྗེས་, *pret.* I promoted.

ལྡེར་བར་ཐུ་, ལྡེར་བར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* to be promoted, I shall or will promote.

ལྡེར་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him promote.

ལྡོང་, *s.* incense, frankincense.

བཟག་ལྡོང་, ditto.

ལྡོང་ཡོར་, an incensory.

ཡན་ལོངས or ལོག་ལོངས, an incensory.
སྤོས་སྐྱེད, a vessel to burn incense in.
སྤོས་ཁཱལྕེད་, a basin for incense.
སྤོས་ཀྱི་རེངས་པ, } a small rod of incense.
སྤོས་རེངས་, }
སྤོས་སྦྱོར་བ, the mixing or preparing of incense.
སྤོས་བཅོག་པ, } ditto, the fabricating of incense.
— བཅོངས་པ, }
— བསྒྲུབ་པ, }
སྤོས་བཟློག་པ, the burning of incense.
སྤོས་འབྱུག་པ, a besmearing with perfume.
སྤོས་ཆེད་པ, } a preparer or seller of incense, a
སྤོས་མཁན, } perfumer.
སྤྱར་སྤོས, *s.* incense.
སྤྱན་སྤོས, sweet ointment, perfume.
སྤྱ་དངོས, } *s.* furniture, utensils.
ལོ་སྤྱད, }
སྤྱངས་ཀ་-ཤི་-སྤྱ་-ཐྱ་-ཐྱ, *s.* a wolf.
སྤྱངས་མོ, a she wolf.
སྤྱངས་ཕྲུག, a wolf's whelp.
སྤྱངས་ཆེད་, a wolf's den.
སྤྱངས་དེད་, a pit for catching a wolf.
སྤྱངས་ཁ་རྒྱ་བ, the cry of a wolf.
ཞྭ་སྤྱངས་, } a jackal; a wolf living among bu-
རྩར་སྤྱངས་, } rial places.
སྤྱངས་རྩྭ་པ, } name of a thistle.
སྤྱངས་ཆེར, }
སྤྱངས་པ་-ཤེད, *s.* skill, dexterity, cleverness.
སྤྱངས་ཀ་-ལོངས་-མོ, *adj.* skilful, clever, dexterous, ready, fit.
སྤྱངས་ཐེན, the clever and the stupid, the wise and the fool.
སྤྱངས་པ, } a hanging down, a making to hang
དཔྱངས་པ, } down.
སྤྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to hang down, to let down.
སྤྱངས་པ, *part. pret.* hung down.
སྤྱངས་པའི་ཐན, hangings, or silk ornaments hung down.

སྤྱད་པ, a doing, performing, practising, using, enjoying; eating, drinking, &c.; v. སྤྱད་པ.
སྤྱད་པར, *v. a.* to use, practise, do, enjoy, &c.
སྤྱད་རུང་ཆད་པ, *adj.* that may be used.
སྤྱད་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be used, practised, performed; that must be done, &c.
བཟང་སྤྱད, a good deed or act.
དཀ་སྤྱད, a bad act.
ཕེལ་བ་སྤྱད, a virtuous or benevolent act.
ཉེས་སྤྱད, a wicked act or deed.
དཀའ་སྤྱད, *s.* penance, penitence.
h. སྤྱན་-པོ་-མ, } *s.* the eye.
for མིག, }
སྤྱན་ཅན, *adj.* eyed, having eyes.
སྤྱན་འཁོར, the apple or ball of the eye.
སྤྱན་རྩེག, the wrinkles on the eyelid.
སྤྱན་ཁྲུག or ཁྲུག, the eye-brow.
སྤྱན་ཐུ་གཙི་མ, } the eye-lash.
སྤྱན་གཙེག, }
སྤྱན་ཤྲིབས for མིག་སྤྱབས, the eye-lid.
སྤྱན་སྨན, medicine for the eye.
སྤྱན་ཐིལ་གཟིགས་པ, a looking on.
སྤྱན་ཐིལ་བཅོའ་བ, an attending or watching on.
སྤྱན་རས་གཟིགས, *Spyan-ras-gzigs*, vulg. *Chenresi*, name of a fancied saint; S. *Avalokita.*
སྤྱན་རས་གཟིགས་ཀྱི་མཚན་གཞན, the other names or epithets of this saint are:
འཇིག་རྟེན་དབང་ཕྱུག, lord paramount of the world; S. *Lokéshwara.*
ཆུ་སྐྱེས་འཛིན, holding a water-lily.
ཕྱག་ན་པད་མ, having a padma (water-lily) in his hand; S. *Padmapáni.*
བདེ་སྐྱིད, the happy.
ཞྭ་ཅན, wearing a crown.
རྒྱ་འཛིན་བདག་པོ, the master of the harbour, (Potala.)
སྤྱན་མཐུམ་མ, name of a goddess; S. *Trilochaná.*
སྤྱན་སྔ, one's presence, sight.

སྤྱན་སྔའི་སྐྱ་པ་རྣམས, one's own scholars or hearers.
— སྐྱང, before the sight of.
— སྐྱ་ན, in the presence of.
— སྐྱ་ནས, from before the sight of, &c.
སྤྱན་འདྲེན་པང, } to invite (to a feast); to cite,
—དང་བང, } quote, (a passage.)
སྤྱན་མ་དྲངས་པང་འགྲོ་བང, to go without being invited.
སྤྱན་པ, an eye-witness, a commissioner, a deputy.
སྤྱི for ཐམས, } *adj.* general, universal, common.
སྤྱི་ཐམས, }
སྤྱི་པ, *s.* paramount.
སྤྱི་དཔོན, lord-paramount; opposed to དམོག་པ དམོག་དཔོན, subaltern, dependant.
སྤྱི་ཚུལ, a general sense, ; *adv.* in a general sense.
སྤྱིར, *adv.* generally.
སྤྱི་གོ, the crown of the head.
སྤྱི་མཁེར, } *adj.* bald, having no hair on the
སྤྱི་ཁྲེར, } crown of the head.
སྤྱི་ཆུམས, a sort of bottle to pour water upon one's head; a bottle.
སྤྱི་བཏོག, *s.* impudence, impertinence.
སྤྱི་བཏོག་ཅན, *adj.* impudent, impertinent.
སྤྱི་བཏོག་ཕྱེད་པང, to use impertinence.
སྤྱི་མ, the hip, huckle.
སྤྱི་རུས, the hip-bone, huckle-bone.
རྟ་སྤྱི, the outward part of ditto.
སྤྱི་མིག, the round hollow bone of ditto.
སྤྱིད་ཀ, a sinking, a making sink.
སྤྱིད་བང, *v. a.* to make sink, to drown, immerge; v. འཕྱིད་བང, *v. n.*
སྤྱིད་པ་གོ, one that makes sink.
སྤྱིད, *pres.* I sink or drown.
སྤྱིད་པ-རེས, *pret.* I sunk.
སྤྱིད་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will sink; to
— — ཐ } be immerged.
སྤྱིད་ཀྱིད་པ་མིག, *imperat.* let him sink.
སྤྱིན, *s.* glue.
ཤོ་སྤྱིན, *s.* glue made of hide or skin.
རྭ་སྤྱིན, ditto of horn.
ཉ་སྤྱིན, fish-glue.
གཅ་སྤྱིན, paste, the gluten of flour.
སྤྱིན་སྐོལ་བང, *v. a.* to boil glue.
སྤྱིན་བསྲུད་པང, *v. a.* to besmear with glue.
སྤྱིར-ན, *adv.* generally.
སྤྱིལ་པོ, a hut or poor cottage of grass, shed.
སྤྱོལ་ཁང, ditto.
སྤྱིལ་པུ, ditto a little one.
སྤྱིལ་པོ-པ-ཡ, one dwelling in such a hut.
སྤྱུག་པ, an expelling, banishing.
སྤྱུག་པང, *v. a.* to expel, banish.
ཡུལ་ནས་སྤྱུག་པང, } to expel or banish from a
ཞི་ནས་པང, } country.
སྤྱུག་པ་པོ, an expeller, banisher.
སྤྱུག, *pres.* I expel or banish.
སྤྱུག་པ-རེས, *pret.* I expelled.
སྤྱུག་པར་ཐ, } *fut.* to be banished, I shall or
— — འགྱུར, } will expel.
སྤྱུག་པར་སྤྱུག་པ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him expel.
སྤྱོད་ཀ, } a mocking, ridiculing, chiding,
ཁ་ཤེ་ཀ, } railing at.
སྤྱོད་པང, *v. a.* to mock, ridicule, chide, fret, rail on; blame, censure.
སྤྱོད་པར་འོས་པ, *adj.* blamable, deserving censure.
སྤྱོད་པ་པོ, a mocker, chider, &c.
སྤྱོད, *pres.* I chide or blame.
སྤྱོད་པ-རེས, *pret.* I chided.
སྤྱོད་པར་ཐ, } *fut.* to be blamed, I shall or
སྤྱོད་པར་འགྱུར, } will chide.
སྤྱོད་པ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him chide.
སྤྱོད་ཀ, a hanging down.
སྤྱོད་པང, }
དཔྱོད་པང, } *v. a.* to hang down; v. སྤྱད་པང.

སྤྱོད་པ, a using, practising ; use, practice ; v. སྤྱད་པ.

སྤྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to use, enjoy, have, possess ; practise, do, perform.

སྤྱོད་པ་པོ, a user, practiser, doer, performer.

སྤྱོད་ཅན, that does use or practise.

སྤྱོད་པར་གྱུར, is used, practised.

སྤྱོད, *pres.* I use or enjoy.

སྤྱད་-ཀྱིན, *pret.* I used.

སྤྱད་པར་ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will use.

སྤྱད་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him use.

སྤྱོད་པ་པ, དཔྱོད་པ་པ, } *S.pyod-pa-pa*, name of a philosophical sect, in ancient India ; S. *Mímánsaka.*

སྤྱོད་ལམ, *s.* behaviour, accustomed manner, manner, way, practice.

སྤྱོད་ལམ་མཆེས་པ, elegant behaviour.

སྤྱོད་ལམ་འཇམ, gentle behaviour.

སྤྱོད་ལམ ཚྭད་, rough behaviour.

སྤྱོད་ཡུལ, the province of one's activity or employment.

སྤྱོད་པྲན, *adj.* of good behaviour.

མཐའ་སྤྱོད, possessing or enjoying heaven ; gods or saints.

ས་སྤྱོད, possessing, &c. the earth ; men.

ས་འོག་སྤྱོད, living beneath the earth, the serpent race.

མཐའ་སྤྱོད་རྒྱལ་ཞིག་པར, to go to enjoy heaven, to die.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་སྤྱོད་པར, ཚུལ་སྤྱོད, } to practise or perform moral duties.

སྤྱོན་པ, a coming, arriving ; v. འགྲོན་པ་ཐུག་པ.

སྤྱོན་པར, *v. n.* to come, arrive.

སྤྱོན་པ་པོ, a comer.

རྒྱང་སྤྱོན, come hither.

སྤྱོམ་པ, a boasting with, a brag, a boast ; ostentation.

སྤྱོམ་པར, *v. a.* to show, to expose to view ; to boast with, to brag.

སྤྱོམ་པ་པོ, a boaster.

སྤྱོམ, *pres.* I boast.

སྤྱོམས་-རིན, *pret.* I boasted.

སྤྱོམ་པར་ཐ, — — འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be exposed to view, I shall or will boast.

དཀེ་བ་མི་སྤྱོམ་པར, not to tell or show his virtues.

རྐྱེན་པ་མི་བཟུང་པར, not to conceal his vices.

སྤྱ་ཀ, tinder, or any thing used for it.

སྤྱ, a kind of monkey or baboon, an ape with a long beard.

སྤྱ་མོ, ditto the female of a monkey.

སྤྱ་ཕྲུག, the young of ditto.

སྤྱད་པ, an adorning, decorating.

སྤྱད་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, decorate, embellish.

སྤྱད་པ་པོ, that does adorn.

སྤྱ, *pres.* I adorn.

སྤྱས་པ, *pret.* I adorned.

སྤྱད་པར་ཐ, — — འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be decorated, I shall or will adorn.

སྤྱས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him adorn.

སྤྱ་ཚྭ, *s.* wax.

སྤྱ་འཆལ, ལ་འཆལ, } nonsensical talk, nonsense.

སྤྱད་པ, a begging, an asking of alms, a mendicating ; mendicity.

སྤྱད་པར, *v. a.* to mendicate, beg, ask alms.

སྤྱད་པ་པོ, one that mendicates, a beggar.

སྤྱད་པོ, a male mendicant.

སྤྱད་མོ, a female mendicant.

སྤྱད་ཕྲུག, a begging boy.

སྤྱད་ཟས, a beggar's food.

སྤྱད་པ, a giving into one's hand, a delivering ; composing ; meeting.

སྤྱད་པར, *v. a.* to deliver, give into one's hand ; to ravish, abuse carnally, to put together, to compose ; v. སྤྱོད་པར.

སྤྲིད་པ, a sending, a giving of intelligence.

སྤྲིད་པར, *v. a.* to give intelligence, inform, make acquainted with ; send, order.

སྤྲིན་པ་པོ, one that gives intelligence.
སྤྲིན་, *pres.* I send, order, command.
སྤྲིད་པ་, *pret.* I sent, &c.
སྤྲིན་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall send, &c.; to be ordered or sent.
——ཐུ་,
སྤྲིད་ཤིག་, *imperat.* let him send.
སྤྲིན་, *s.* a cloud.
སྤྲིན་ཚོགས་, an assemblage or heap of clouds.
སྤྲིན་སྡུད་,
སྤྲིན་འཁྲིགས་པ་, it is cloudy.
སྤྲིན་དངས་པ་, it is grown clear.
སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཡོ་ཏ་, S. *Megha Duta*; the Cloud-messenger (of *Cálidása*).
སྤྱི་མ་, the cream, butter, the grease, scum,
སྤྱིའི་མ་, or oily substance on the surface of liquids.
སྤྱི་མ་ཅན་, *adj.* full of cream, &c.
སྤྱུ་ག, *s.* hemlock.
སྤྱུ་སྤྲིད་, a pipe made of hemlock.
སྤྱུ་མ, a kind of hellebore.
སྤྱུ་དཀར་-ནག, white, black hellebore.
སྤྱུག་པ, a rubbing, scrubbing, fretting, &c.
སྤྱུག་པར་, *v. a.* to rub, scrub, scrape, chafe, fret; to shake off; v. འཕྱུག་པར་.
རྡུལ་སྤྱུག་པར་, to shake off dust, to cleanse from.
སྤྱུག་པ་པོ, a rubber.
སྤྱུག, *pres.* I rub, &c.
སྤྱུགས་པ་, *pret.* I rubbed.
སྤྱུག་པར་བྱ, *fut.* to be rubbed; I will rub.
སྤྲུལ་པ, an illusory thing or person; an incarnate deity; illusion; a metamorphosed thing, vain fancy.
སྤྲུལ་པའི་སྐུ, an incarnation, an incarnate saint; S. *Nirmánkáya.*
སྤྲུལ་པ, a changing or turning of a thing miraculously, a metamorphosing; v. སྤྲུལ་པ.
སྤྲུལ་པར་, *v. a.* to change or turn miraculously, to metamorphose.
བདག་ཉིད་སྤྲུལ་པར་, to turn one's self into.
བདག་ཉིད་མངོན་པར་སྤྲུལ་པར་, to transform, transfigure, change, turn one's self.
སྤྲེ་ or སྤྲེའུ, an ape.
སྤྲེ་མོ, a she ape.
སྤྲེ་ཕྲུག, a young ape.
སྤྲེ་རྩེད, ape-play.
སྤྱོད་པ, a liking, wishing, being pleased with, desire, wish, lust.
སྤྱོད་པར་, *v. a.* to like, will, wish; be pleased with.
སྤྱོད་པ་པོ, one that likes.
སྤྱོད་ལམས, cheerfulness.
སྤྱོད་པ, a scattering, diffusing; v. འཕྱོད་པ.
འོད་སྤྱོད་པ, the scattering or diffusing of light.
སྤྱོད་པར་, *v. a.* to scatter, diffuse.
སྤྱོད་ or འཕྱོ, *pres.* I diffuse.
སྤྱོས་-རིས, *pret.* I diffused.
སྤྱོད་པར་བྱ, *fut.* to be diffused.
སྤྱོད་པར་འགྱུར་, ditto, I shall or will diffuse.
སྤྱོད་པ, a composing, putting together, delivering, giving into one's hand; abusing carnally.
སྤྱོད་པར་, *v. a.* to compose, to put together, &c.; v. འཕྱོད་པར་, *v. n.*
སྤྱོད་, *pres.* I compose, &c.
སྤྱད་-རིས, *pret.* I composed.
སྤྱད་པར་བྱ, *fut.* to be composed.
སྤྱོད་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him compose.
སྤྱོད་, (*in compos.*) composition, structure.
བར་སྤྱོད་, syntax, grammar, construction.
བར་སྤྱོད་ཀྱི་བསྟན་བཅོས, a grammatical work.
བར་སྤྱོད་ཀྱི་རྩ་འགྲེལ་, the original text of a grammatical work.
བར་སྤྱོད་པ, one skilled in grammar, a grammarian.
— མཁས, }
སྤྱོས་པ, *s.* business, employment, affair, desire.
སྤྱོས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* busy, employed; industrious.
ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྤྱོས་པ, religious affairs.
འཇིག་རྟེན་གྱི་སྤྱོས་པ, worldly affairs.

སྒེལ་པ་མང་བ, having much to do, or busy in many things.

སྒེལ་བཙས་ཀྱི་རྣལ་འབྱོར, a busy pilgrim, a zealous contemplator.

སྦས་པ, a hiding, concealing, keeping secret.

ནོར་སྦས་པ, the hiding of goods.

ལྐུ་བ་དན་པ་སྦས་པ, the concealing of bad actions.

སྦས་པར, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, keep secret, cover entirely; v. སྒེད་པར.

སྦས་ཟ, *part. fut.* to be hidden, concealed, covered.

སྦས་ཐུབ་ནོར, goods to be concealed.

སྦས་པར་ཐུབ་པ, *part. fut.* that must be covered, concealed.

སྦས་པ, *s.* the sceret parts.

སྦ for སྦུག, a kind of reed or bambu.

སྦ་དོང, a cylindrical vessel made of reed.

སྦ་འཕར, a cane; a staff of reed.

སྦག་པ, a making dirty, foul.

སྦག་པར, *v. a.* to dirty, foul, soil, stain, &c.; v. འཐག་པར, *v. n.*

སྒེག, *pres.* I stain.

སྦགས, *pret.* I stained.

སྦགཱ-ཟ, *fut.* I shall or will stain.

སྒེགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him stain.

སྦད་པ, a macerating, steeping, soaking.

ཆུ་ལ་སྦད་པ, a steeping into water.

སྦད་པར, *v. a.* to macerate, steep into water.

སྦད་ཟ, *part. fut.* to be steeped.

སྦད་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be steeped.

སྦདས་པ, *part. pret.* steeped; v. སྒེད་པར.

སྦད་མ, the malt of barley, &c., after it has been used for spirituous distillation.

སྦད་རྩྭ, the coarse meal made of that malt.

སྦདམ, the dung of horses, mules, asses, and elephants.

རྟ་སྦདམ, horse-dung.

ལོད་སྦདམ, ass-dung.

གླང་པོ་ཆེའི་སྦདམ, the dung of an elephant.

སྦདམ་ཐུན, manure of such dung.

སྦམ་པ, a gathering, collecting, putting together.

སྦམ་པར, *v. a.* to gather, collect, put together.

སྦར་པ, an inflaming, kindling.

སྦར་བར, *v. a.* to kindle, inflame, light; v. འཁར་བར, *v. n.*

སྦར་ཞིན, *pret.* kindled, inflamed; v. སྒེར་བར.

སྦར་མ, the claws of a beast.

སྦར་མ་འདེགས་པར, to seize with the claws.

སྦལ་པ, a frog, a crab-fish.

སྦལ་ཆུང, a little frog, a tadpole.

ཉན་སྦལ, a toad.

སྦལ་མིག, } a bud, germ, sprout, shoot of vege-
ཆིལ་ཆ, } tables.

སྦས་པ, *part. pret.* hid, hidden, concealed; v. སྒེད་པ་སྦས་པ.

སྦུ་ཆ, the hollow stem or stalk of plants, or of straw.

སྦུ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* having a hollow stalk.

སྦུ་བ, *s.* foam, froth, scum.

སྦུག་པོ་སྦུག་སྦུག་པོ, *adj.* concave, hollow in the inside.

སྦུགས-མ, a cavity, hole, vault, cavern.

ཁང་པའི་སྦུགས, the vault of a house.

ས་ཁུང་གི་སྦུགས, a cavern under ground.

སྦུགས་ཅན, *adj.* having a cavity, or hole.

སྦུད་པ, *s.* bellows, a pair of bellows.

སྦུད་པ་འབྱད་པར, to blow the bellows.

སྦུད་ཕྱེ, the leather bag of an Indian bellows.

སྦུན་པ, *s.* chaff, husk, refuse; worthless thing.

སྦུན་པ་འཚོར་བར, to fan or winnow, to cleanse from chaff.

སྦུབས-མ, }
སྦུགས, } a hole, hollow place, cavity, cavern,
སྒུགས, } vault, tube, pipe.

ཤངས་ཀྱི་སྦུབས་ཀཱིས, the two holes or cavities of the nose, the nostrils.

ཕུག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པར, to enter into a cavern; *v. a.* to put into a cavern or dungeon.

ཕུག་ནས་འབྱེལ་བར, to come out of, &c.

ཕུག་ཅན, *adj.* having a hole or cavity.

ཕུར for ཞོག་མ, } a kind of ant.
ཞོག་ཕུར, }

ཕུར་པ, a kind of insect, the black beetle.

ཕུར་ཆེན, large } are epithets of different species of insects.
ཕུར་ཆུང་, small
ཕུར་དམར, red
ཕུར་མཆོག་ས, swift

ཕུར་མ, } *s.* chaff, refuse, husk.
ཕུན་པ, }

ཕེག་པ, } *adj.* meagre, lean, thin.
རིད་པ, }

ཕེད་པ, a hiding, concealing.

ཕེད་པར, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, keep secret, cover.

བདག་ཉིད་ཕེད་པར } to hide one's self, to abfor ཡིབ་པར, } scond.

ཕེད་ཀ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to make conceal, to cause to be concealed or hidden.

ཕེད་པ་པོ, a concealer, hider.

ཕེད་མ, *Shedma*, a woman that conceals her face; one of Shakya's wives.

ཕེད་ཆེད, that does conceal.

ཕེད་པར་ཆེད, is hid or concealed.

ཕེད་ཅིས་འཇོམ, } is concealing, hiding,
ཕེད་བཞིན་པ, }

ཕེད, *pres.* I conceal or hide.

ཕས་ཀྱིས, *pret.* I concealed.

ཕ་བར་ཕ, } *fut.* to be concealed, I shall
ཕེད་པར་འཕྱར, } or will conceal.

ཕོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him conceal.

ཕོ, the abdomen, paunch belly.

ཕོ་བ, a puff, swelling.

ཕོ་བར་འཕྱར་བར, to puff, swell up.

ཕོ, *pres.* it swells up.

ཕས་པ, *part. pret.* puffed up, swollen.

ཕོ་བར་འཕྱར, *fut.* it will puff up.

ཕོག་པ or ཕོགས་པ, a making dirty, foul; *v.* ཕྱག་པ.

ཕོད་པར, *v. a.* to steep, macerate; v. ཕྱད་པ.

ཕོད་པ་པོ, a steeper, macerator.

ཕོམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* thickness, bulkiness.

ཕོམ་པོ, *adj.* thick, gross, bulky.

ཕོམ་མོ, it is thick.

ཕོམ་པོ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be thick, plump, &c.

ཕོམ་པོར་འཕྱར་བར, *v. n.* to grow or become fat, or corpulent.

ཕོམ་མ, a corpulent, fat, woman.

ཕོར་བར, *v. a.* to kindle, light, inflame.

ཕོར་བ་པོ, one that kindles.

ཕོར, *pres.* I kindle.

ཕར་གྱིས, *pret.* I kindled.

ཕར་བར་ཕ, *fut.* I shall or will kindle.

ཕོར་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him kindle.

ཕོས་པ, *part. adj.* swollen, puffed up.

ཕོས་པ་པོ, one that is puffed up, haughty.

ཕས་པར་འཕྱར་བར, *v. n.* to be puffed up; v. ཕོ་བ.

ཕྱད་པ, a taking away part, subtracting, subtraction; a cleansing, purifying, &c.; v. འཕྱད་པ་ཕྱད་པ.

ཕྱད་པར, *v. a.* to take away part, subtract; cleanse, purify, exercise; v. ཕོད་པར.

ཕོ་ཕྱད་པར, to exercise one's mind.

ཕྱད་ཕྱེ་ཐབས, a number to be taken away or subtracted.

ཕྱད་ས་པ, *part. pret.* purified, refined, exercised; taken away, separated; versed in.

ཕྱར་པ, a composing, joining, writing; dressing, preparing; mixing, mingling.

ཕྱར་བར, *v. a.* to compose, join, put together; write; dress, prepare; mix, mingle; v. ཕོར་བར.

ཕྱར་ཕ, *part. fut.* to be put together.

ཕྱར་བར་ཕ་པ, the act of composing, or state

of being composed, composition; *part. fut.* that must be composed.

སྦྱིན་པ, the giving of alms; alms, charity; a giving, conferring of &c.; S. *Dánam.*

སྦྱིན་པར, *v. a.* to give alms; to give, bestow, confer on.

སྦྱིན་པ་པོ, a giver.

སྦྱིན་བདག, a giver of alms, a patron.

སྦྱིན་བདག་བྱེད་པར, to patronise.

སྦྱིན, *pres.* I give.

སྦྱིན, *pret.* I gave, I have given.

སྦྱིན་པར་གྱུར, } *fut.* to be given, I shall or
སྦྱིན་པར་འགྱུར, } will give.

སྦྱིན་-རྩེག, *imperat.* let him give.

སྦྱིན་གཉེར་པ, one that gives or distributes alms.

སྦྱིན་གཉེར་གཱི་ཁང་པ, a house or place where charity is distributed.

སྦྱིན་པ་གསུམ་སྟེ, the three kinds of charity are:

ཐང་རྙེད་ཀྱི་སྦྱིན་པ, the bestowing of goods.

མི་འཇིགས་པའི་སྦྱིན་པ, the affording of protection.

ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྦྱིན་པའོ, the giving of moral instruction.

སྦྱོང་བ, a diminishing, subtracting, exercising, cleansing, purifying, refining; heaping up.

སྦྱོང་བར, *v. a.* to diminish, subtract; heap up; exercise, cleanse, &c.

སྦྱོང་བ་པོ, an exerciser, purifier, &c.

སྦྱོང་བྱེད, that does purify, a purging medicine.

སྦྱོང་བར་བྱེད, is exercised, &c. purified.

སྦྱོང, *pres.* I exercise or purify.

སྦྱངས, *pret.* I exercised, &c.

སྦྱང་བར་གྱ, } *fut.* to be exercised, I shall
སྦྱོང་བར་འགྱུར, } or will exercise.

སྦྱངསྦྱངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him, &c.

སྦྱོར་བ, a putting together, composing, dressing, &c.

སྦྱོར་བར, *v. a.* to join, put together, compose, write, mix, mingle; dress, &c.

སྦྱོར་བ་པོ, a composer, dresser.

སྦྱོར་བྱེད, that does join.

སྦྱོར་བར་བྱེད, is put together.

སྦྱོར, *pres.* I compose or dress.

སྦྱར-རྩིས, *pret.* I composed.

སྦྱར་བར་གྱ, } *fut.* to be dressed, I shall or
སྦྱོར་བར་འགྱུར, } will dress.

སྦྱོར-རྩེག, *imperat.* let him dress.

སྦྱོར་བར་བྱེད་པ, the act of generation; coition, copulation.

སྦ or སྦ་རྒྱར, a tent made of hair cloth, or sackcloth, with crossed sticks.

སྦ་འབྲལ་བར, to pitch or fix such a tent.

སྦ་ཐག, the ropes of such a tent.

སྦ་ཤིང, the several pieces of wood of ditto.

སྦ་པ, one living in such a tent.

སྦག-མ, a fork, prong,

སྦད་རྒྱ, a fly, insect.

སྦད་མ, a fly, bee.

སྦད་རྒྱི, *s.* honey.

སྦད་རྒྱི་ཅན, *adj.* honied.

སྦད་ཆོང, } cells of wax for honey, honey-
སྦད་དེབ, } comb.

སྦད་ཐག, } a fly-brush.
སྦད་མཛེ་སྦད་ཐག, }

སྦད་རྒྱ་མཆུ་རིངས, a fly having a long sting.

སྦན་པ, a bespotting, besprinkling; a summoning, calling.

སྦན་པར, *v. a.* to bespot, besprinkle; summon, call for aid; v. སྦྱོན་པར.

སྦམ་རྒྱ, gold in mass, unwrought gold.

ཁམ་རྒྱི་སྦམ་རྒྱ, ditto.

ཤ་ལེ་སྦམ, a sort of refined gold.

སྦིད་པ, a sneeze.

སྦིད་པ་འབྱུང་བ, a sneezing.

སྦིད་པ-ཉིད, } *s.* numbness.
ལྷམ་སྦིད་པ, }

ཕྱིད་པར, *v. n.* to be numbed, benumbed.

ཕྱུ་བ,) a kneading, working dough with
ཕྱུད་པ,) the fist.

ཕྱུ་བར,) *v. a.* to knead, to work dough
ཕྱུད་པར,) with the fist.

ཕྱུད་པ་པོ, one that works dough with his fist.

ཕྱད་ཐུད, that does knead.

ཕྱུད, *pres.* I knead.

ཕྱུས, *pret.* I kneaded.

ཕྱུབར་ཐ,) *fut.* to be kneaded, I shall or
ཕྱུད་པར་འགྱུར,) will knead.

ཕྱས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him knead.

ཕྱམ་པ, *adj.* big, with young or child, pregnant.

ཕྱམ་མ, a female with young or child.

ཕྱམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become big with child.

ཕྱུལ, a snake, serpent,

ཕྱུལ་སྒོང, a serpent's egg.

ཕྱུལ་དྲྭ, a serpent's poison.

ཕྱུལ་ལོ, the serpent-year.

ཕྱུལ་ལོ་པ-མ, one born in the serpent year.

སྦྱངས་བ, a playing on, or sounding a musical instrument.

ཨ. སྦྱངས་པ,) *adj.* hungry.
སྐྱངས་པ,)

སྦྱངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become hungry.

སྦྱོར་བ, a joining or putting together.

སྦྱོར་བར, *v. a.* to join, put together; v. འབྱོར་བར, *v. n.*

སྦྱོར་བ་པོ, one that joins or puts together.

སྦྱོར་ཐུད, that makes join, unites.

སྦྱོར་བར་ཐུད, is joined or put together.

སྦྱོར, I join or put together.

སྦྱོར་ཅིན, *pret.* I joined.

སྦྱོར་བར་ཐ,) *fut.* to be joined, I shall or
སྦྱོར་བར་འགྱུར,) will join.

སྦྱོར་ལྡོར་རིག, *imperat.* let him join.

མཉིས་སྦྱོར, two consonants joined together.

མགྱམ་སྦྱོར, three consonants united.

སྦྱིས་པ, *adj.* frozen, stiff, hard.

སྦྱོན་པ, a summoning; calling on for aid; a bespotting or besprinkling.

སྦྱོན་པར, *v. a.* to call on for aid, to summon; to bespot, besprinkle.

ཚིག་ལེས་སྦྱོན་པར, to bespot.

སྦྱོན་པ་པོ,) a caller on, &c.
སྦྱོན་མཁན,)

སྦྱོན, *pres.* I call, &c.

སྦྱན་ཅིན, *pret.* I called.

སྦྱན་པར་ཐ,) *fut.* to be called, I shall or
སྦྱོན་པར་འགྱུར,) will call.

སྦྱོན་རིག, *imperat.* let him call.

སྦ་ར, hair on the face, a general name both for the beard, whiskers, and mustaches.

སྦ་ར་དཀར་པོའི་ཡན་ཆོད་ཅན, one with a white or grey beard.

སྦ་ར་འཐོག་པ, the plucking out of the beard.

སྦ་འཚེངས་པ,) *v. a.* to humble one, subdue.
-- དགག་པ,)

སྦ་འཚག་པ, *v. n.* to be humbled.

སྦག-ཉིད, *adj.* dark; *s.* darkness.

སྦག་ཏུ་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow dark.

སྦག་ཏུ་སོང་པ, *part. pret.* grown dark.

སྦད་ཆེར,) an instrument for cleansing the
སྦད་ཆེར,) nostrils.

སྦད, the part of the body below the waist; the last half of a period of time.

སྦད་ཁྱོགས, a covering for the lower part of the body.

ཉམ་སྦད, the last half of the night.

ཟླ་སྦད, ditto of a moon or month.

དབྱར་སྦད, ditto of the summer.

དགུན་སྦད, ditto of the winter.

ཚེ་སྦད, the last half of one's life-time.

བུ་སྦད,) *s.* offspring, or both children and
བུ་མད,) mother, the child and the mo-
བུ་དང་མ,) ther, family.

སྦད་པ, *s.* disdain, contempt, scorn, blame; a disdaining, scorning; a bending down.

སྨད་པར, *v. a.* to chide, blame, abuse, curse, contemn, disdain, scorn; to bend down, depress.

སྨད་པར་འོས་པ, } *adj.* blameable, reproachful.
སྨད་འོས, }

སྨད་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be blamed.

སྨད་པའི་ཚིག, an abusive word, abuse.

སྨན, *s.* physic, medicine, remedy.

སྨན་པ, } *s.* usefulness, utility.
ཕན་པ, }

སྨན་པ, a physician.

སྨུངས་པའི་སྨན་པ, a learned and well-practised physician.

སྨན་དཔྱད, a treatise on medicine; a curing by surgical operation; surgery.

སྨན་ཀྱི་རིག་པ, the science of medicine.

སྨན་དཔེ, a book on medicine.

སྨན་སྣམ, a chest for medicines.

སྨན་སྣོད, a vessel for medicaments.

སྨན་ཁུག, a bag for keeping medicines or drugs in.

སྨན་རྒྱ, a leather bag for ditto.

སྨན་སྐྱེད་ས, a tract of land where many medical plants grow.

སྨན་སྦྱོར་བ, the mixing or preparing of medicaments.

སྨན་གཏོད་པ, the giving or administering of medicine.

སྨན་འཐུང་པ, the drinking or taking of medicine.

ཆུ་ཡི་སྨན, liquid medicine.

རྡེ་མའི་སྨན, powdered ditto.

རིལ་བུའི་སྨན, medicine in pills.

ནང་སྨན, medicine used inwardly.

ཕྱི་སྨན, ditto applied externally.

འཐུར་སྨན, ointment, unguent, salve, plaster.

སྦྱོང་ཞེས-ཀྱི་སྨན, depuratory medicine.

ཞི་ཞེད་ཀྱི, — — assuaging ditto

ཟླ་ཞེད, — — digestive ditto.

བསལ་ཞེད, — — a purging medicine.

སྐྱུ་ཞེད, — — vomitive ditto, a vomit; emetic.

སྨར་ཁ, *s.* specie, ready-money.

སྨར་ཁྱད, cash, ready-money.

སྨར་ཁྱད་ཀཆོད་པར, to give or pay only with ready-money.

སྨར་རྣོད, specie and kind.

སྨལ་པོ, the name of a star.

སྨིག་རྒྱུ, illusion of the eye, an illusory phenomenon; *mirage.*

སྨིན་རྒྱས, the Pleiades.

སྨིན་རྒྱས་པ, name of a god; S. *Kártikéya.*

སྨིན་པ, *part. adj.* ripe, mature; perfect.

མ་སྨིན་པ, *adj.* unripe.

རྣམ་པར་སྨིན་པ, *adj.* arrived to perfection.

རྣམ་སྨིན, ditto.

སྨིན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* ripeness, maturity, perfection.

སྨིན་ནོ, it is ripe.

སྨིན་པ་ཐེག་པར, *v. n.* to be ripe.

སྨིན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow or become ripe.

སྨིན་ཞེད, *adj.* maturative; ripening.

སྨིན་པར་ཞེད་པར, *v. a.* to make ripe.

སྨིན་པར་ཞེད་ཀ་འཆག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to be made ripe.

སྨིན་པར་ཞེད, *v. pass.* is made ripe.

སྨིན་ཐུ, *part fut.* about to be ripe.

སྨིན་ཐའི་འབྲུ, corn that will soon become ripe.

སྨིན་པ་པོ, one arrived at maturity or perfection.

སྨིན་སྒྲོལ་གྲིང, the place of perfection and emancipation; name of a monastery.

སྨིན་བདུན, } the seven stars, Charles' wain,
སྨེ་བདུན, } Ursa Major.

སྨིན་མ, the eye-brow.

སྨིན་མ་ཕེགས་པ, a beautiful eye-brow.

སྨིན་དབྱངས,
— ཐུན,
— མཚམས, } the space between the eye-brows.

སྨུག་པོ་, *adj.* dark-red.
སྨུག་ཚོས་, dark-red paint or colour.
སྨུག་པོ་, ཉེས་ནད་, སྨུག་པོའི་ནད་, } a disease, caused by wind, bile, and phlegm together.
སྨེ་བ་, a spot, blot, blotch.
སྨེ་བ་ཅན་, *adj.* spotted, having blots.
སྨེ་ནག་, a black spot.
སྨེ་དམར་, a red spot.
སྨེ་བདུན་, མིན་བདུན་, } the seven stars, Charles' wain. Ursa Major; S. the *Rishis*.
སྨེལ་, (*in compos.*)
ཤག་སྨེལ་, name of a spicy plant.
སྨོ་བ་, a mentioning, saying, telling, &c.
སྨོ་བར་, *v. a.* to mention, tell, say.
སྨོ་བ་པོ་, one that mentions, &c.
v. སྨ་བ་པོ་ and སྨོ་བ་པོ་, ditto.
སྨོ་, *pres.* I mention.
སྨོས་, *pret.* I mentioned.
སྨོ་བར་འགྱུར་, ——ཐུ་, } *fut.* I shall or will mention.
སྨོས་-ཤིག་, *imperat.* let him say.
སྨོད་པ་ v. སྨད་པ་, a chiding, abusing, scolding.
སྨོད་པར་, *v. a.* to chide, blame, abuse, curse, contemn, despise; bend down.
སྨོད་པ་པོ་, one that chides, abuses. &c.
སྨོད་མོ་, *s.* a curse, abuse, reproach.
སྨོད་, *pres.* I blame.
སྨད་-ཀིན་, *pret.* I blamed.
སྨད་པར་ཐུ་, སྨོད་པར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* to be blamed, I shall or will blame.
སྨོད་ or སྨོད་ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him blame.
སྨོན་པ་, a desiring, wishing, longing for; desire, wish, will.
སྨོན་པར་, *v. a.* to desire, wish, will, long for.
སྨོན་པ་པོ་, a desirer, wisher.
སྨོན་པ་དང་འབྲས་པ་ or སྨོན་འབྲས་, a wish and its accomplishment or furtherance.
སྨོན་ལམ་, a prayer.
སྨོན་ལམ་འདེབས་པ་, a praying.
སྨོན་ལམ་འདེབས་པར་, *v. a.* to pray.
སྨོན་པའི་གནས་, the object of one's desire.
སྨོན་པའི་སེམས་, a desirous mind.
སྨོས་པ་, *part.* of སྨོ་བ་ or སྨ་བ་.
སྨོས་ཤིག་, *imperat.* of ditto.
སྨོས་ཅི་དགོས་, what need we say; the more or the less.
སྨྱོ་ཐུ་ སྨུ་ཐུ་, } a thin reed, a pen.
སྨྱོག་མ་, སྨུ་མ་, } reed, *buns*; a pen of reed.
སྨྱོག་བཤད་, སོ་མདེ་, } a comb made of reed.
སྨུ་མ་ or སྨྱོག་མ་, a reed, a pen of reed.
སྨུ་མ་ཁྱེར་, a writer.
སྨུ་མ་ཆོས་, the knots on a reed or bambu.
སྨུ་མ་དོང་, སྨུ་མ་ཁྲོམ་, } a tube of reed, a bambu; a hollow cylinder of reed used for preparing tea in, with butter, for drinking, after the Tibetan manner.
སྨུ་མ་སྒམ་, a chest made of reed.
སྨུ་མ་གདན་, a mat to sit on.
སྨུ་མ་གཟུགས་, an umbrella made of split reeds.
སྨུ་མ་སྒྲུ་, a flag; flag-staff, long bambu
སྨུ་མ་ཀྲི་, a penknife.
སྨུ་མ་མཁན་, one working in reed or bamboos.
སྨུ་མ་མཛེ་སྦུག་, *s.* a tube of reed.
སྨུད་པ་, a fasting, taking no food.
སྨུད་པར་, *v. n.* to fast.
སྨུད་གནས་, the place or room of fasting or penitence.
སྨུད་གནས་པ་-པོ་, one that fasts or sits retired.
སྨུར་བ་, སྨུར་བ་, } a hastening, making haste.
སྨུར་བར་, *v. n.* to hasten, to make haste.
སྨུར་བ་པོ་, one that makes haste.

སྨྱོ་བ, madness, the state of being disordered in the mind or senses.

སྨྱོ་བར, *v. n.* to be mad ; *adv.* madly.

སྨྱོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, / སྨྱོས་པར, — — / སྨྱོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, } *v. n.* to become mad.

སྨྱོ་ཚེད, / བསྨོད་ཚེད, } *s.* madness, disordered, lunacy.

སྨྱོ་ཚེད་ཅན, a lunatic.

སྨྱོ་ཚེད་ཅན་ཉིད་ནད, *s.* lunacy.

སྨྱོན་པ, a madman, a lunatic.

སྨྱོན་མ, a mad woman.

མི་སྨྱོན, a mad man.

ཁྱི་སྨྱོན, a mad dog.

སྨྱོན་ཚེད, that makes mad.

སྨྱོས་པ, *part. adj.* grown mad, mad, demented.

སྨྱོས་པར, *adv.* madly.

སྨྱོས་པར་སོང་པ, grown mad.

སྨྱོས་པ་པོ, he that became mad, the mad.

སྨྲ་བ, speaking, a speaking, saying, &c.

སྨྲ་བར, *v. a.* to say, speak.

སྨྲ་བ་པོ, a speaker, sayer.

སྨྲ་ཚེད, that does speak.

སྨྲ་བར་ཚེད, is spoken, said.

སྨྲ་ཞིན་འདུག, / སྨྲ་བཞིན་པ, } is speaking, telling.

སྨྲ, *pres.* I say or speak.

སྨྲས, *pret.* I said.

སྨྲ་བར་འགྱུར, / — — ཐུ, } *fut.* I shall say, to be said.

སྨྲས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him say.

མ་སྨྲ་ཞིག, do not speak.

སྨྲ་བའི་དབང་འཕྱོས, a manner of speaking or uttering of words.

སྨྲ་བའི་དབང་ཕྱུག, / — — རྒྱལ་པོ, } the prince of speech or eloquence.

སྨྲ་མཆོག, ditto ; S. *Manju Sri.*

སྨྲ་འདོད, *adj.* desirous of speaking, talkative.

སྨྲ་འདོད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* talkativeness.

སྨྲད, / སྨྲེད, } *s.* word, voice, utterance.

སྨྲིག, *(in compos.)*

རྨྲ་སྨྲིག, a faint red colour, pinkrose.

ཆོས་གོས་རྨྲ་སྨྲིག, a dress, for religious persons, of a faint red colour.

སྨྲེ་བ, a lamenting, speaking, mentioning ; v. སྨྲ་བཞོ་བ.

སྨྲེ་སྐད, *s.* lamentation, ejaculation, outcry.

སྨྲེ་སྐད་འདོན་པ, the uttering of sorrowful words.

སྨྲེད, / སྨྲད, } *s.* word, voice, utterance.

སྨྲེད་ཁས་ལེན་བ, the asking of leave to speak.

སྨྲོས, / སྨྲོས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* of སྨྲ་བ, to speak.

སྩང, *obsolete.* / for སང, / *vulg.* ཐོ་རེ, } *adv.* to-morrow.

སྦྱིན་པ, / ཁྱེད་བ, } a giving, bestowing, granting ; a making, causing.

སྦྱིན་ཟ་ཁས་ལེན, I beg to grant, to allow, permit.

སྦྱིན་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be given, granted.

སྦྱིན་ཐུའི་བཀའ་འམ་ཆོས, orders, or goods, to be given or granted.

སྦྱིན་པར་ཐུ་བ, the act of giving or granting, or the state of being granted.

སྦྱིན-པ-ཟིན, *part. pret.* given, granted.

སྦྱོན་པ, *obsolete* for སྐྱོན་པ.

སྦྱོད་བ, *obsolete* for སྤྱོད་བ, *v. n.* to go, went, gone.

སྦྱོབ་བ, a giving, granting ; ordering.

སྦྱོབ་པར, *v. a.* to give, grant, allow, bestow, order ; make, cause ; (a sign of causal verbs, speaking respectfully.)

བཀའ་སྦྱོབ་པར, *v. a.* to command, order.

སྦྱོབ་པ་པོ, a giver, donor, allower.

སྦྱོབ་ཚེད, that does give.

སྦྱིན་བར་ཐོད་, is given.
སྦྱིན་ཞིང་མཆིས་, སྦྱིན་གཞིག་པ་, } is giving, granting.
སྦྱིན་, *pres.* I give or grant.
སྦྱིན་-པ་-རེད་, *pret.* I gave.
སྦྱིན་བར་ཐུ་, སྦྱིན་བར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* to be granted, I shall or will give.
སྦྱིན་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him give.
སློབ་ཐུ་སྦྱིན་ཅིག, make or cause him to be taught.

ཏ

ཏ, the twenty-ninth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 29.
ཏ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 29th.
ཏུ, the collar of a garment.
ཅོས་ཀྱི་ཏུ, ཅོང་ས, } ditto.
ཏ་རོ་ས, a perceiving, understanding.
ཏ་མ་རོ, I did not understand.
ཏ་ཚད་, *adv.* too, very.
ཏ་ཚད་ཆེ, *adv.* too great.
ཏ་ཚད་ཆུང་, *adv.* too small.
* ཏ་རི་ཀེ་རོ, a parrot.
* ཏ་རི་རོ་ཤིན, a sort of sweet-scented wood.
* ཏ་ལ, གཙོན་རྩ་ས, } name of a poison.
ཏ་ལ་ཏ་ལ, the name or epithet of a saint. (སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཁཅོག་.)
ཏ་ལམ, རོམ, } *adv.* about, more or less.
ཏ་ཤད་, རྒྱ་ནག་གི་མཁན་པོ, } (Chinese word,) a Chinese doctor, name of a learned man of China.
ཏ་ཧཱུྃ་ཏུ, *interj.* expressing: joy; contempt; great pain, (as in cold.)
ཏྲན་ས, a kind of sugar, sirop.
ཏྲན་ས་ཀྱི་ལ་རྩ, a kind of sweetcake.

ཏག, a mouthful.
ཏག་ར་ཟེད་པ, ཏག་ཏག་ར་ས, } a swallowing eagerly, eating up.
ཏམ་པ, *s.* strength, vigour of mind, fortitude.
ཏམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having strength of mind, vigorous.
ཏམས་པ, *s.* eagerness for, strong desire.
ཏལ་ས, a breathing vehemently, panting out of breath, (after being fatigued.)
ཏས for འདོད, ཏས་ཆེ་ས, } exaggeration, hyperbole.
ཏས་ཆེ་རར་སྨ་ས, a speaking hyperbolically.
ཏི, a numeral for 59.
ཏི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏི, 59th.
* ཏི་རྩ་ལ་ཡ, རྒངས་ཅན, } snowy tracts or mountains.
ཏི་རེ, *s.* diamond.
ཏི་རྡི, a rick, a pile or heap of corn.
ཏི་ཏི, *interj.* expression of laughter.
ཏིག, ཏིག་གས, } a sob, sigh, (as in agony.)
ཏིན་, ཤིང་སྐྱེས, } a sort of sweet resin, balsam.
ཏིམ, རྒངས, } frozen snow, ice, snow.
ཏུ, a numeral for 89.
ཏུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏུ, 89th.
ཏུཾ, a mystical interjection, expressive of mercy.
ཏུ་ཅ, name of an ancient people, the Huns?
ཏུ་ཅའི་ཡུལ, the country of that people.
ཏུ་ཅའི་ཡི་གེ, the letters of ditto.
ཏུ་ཏུ, *interj.* expressive of pain, in cold; the sound of one's mouth in eating.
ཏུན for རྟོག, *s.* notice, intelligence, information, news, knowledge.
ཏུན་མེད་པ, having no notice of.
ཏུབ, a gulp, as much of any liquid as is swallowed down at once.

ཅུག་གཅིག, a single gulp.
ཅུག་དོ, two gulps.
ཅུག་ཅུག་ཟེད་པར, to swallow or lick eagerly with noise, to gulp down.
ཅུར་བ, *s.* dexterity, cleverness.
ཅུར་པོ, *adj.* dexterous, clever, fine.
མི་ཅུར་པོ, a clever man.
རྟ་ཅུར་པོ, a nimble, fine horse.
ཆུ, / ཁལེར, } *s.* moisture, wetness, humidity.
ཆུ་ཅན, *adj.* moist, wet.
ཆུ་མེད, *adj.* void of moisture dry, arid.
ཆེ, a numeral for 119.
ཆེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆེ, 119th.
* ཅོའོ་ཆེ, *interj.* a vocative sign : O ! holla !
* ཆེ་ཆ, / རྩོ, } *s.* cause, reason, argument; reasoning, logic, philosophy.
ཆེ་བཟློ, / ཆོ་རེགས, } name of a god ; name of a series of treatises.
* ཆེ་ཅ་ས, / ཁྲག་འཐུང, } *s.* blood-sucker ; a general name for many dreadful fancied divinities.
ཆེ་ཅ་ནའི་རྩོད, several treatises or legends regarding such fancied deities.
ཆེཐཅན, *adj.* ample, wide.
ཆེཐ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* amplitude, width, extent.
ཆེཐ་ཆེཐ, *adj.* very ample, wide ; extended.
ཆོ, a numeral for 149.
ཆོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆོ, 149th.
* ཆོ་མཆོམ, / སྦྱིན་སྲེག, } a sacrifice.
ཆོ་མ་ཟེད་པ, a sacrificing.
ཆོམ་ཆུང་ངཱུན་སྲེག་གི་ཐབ་ཆུང, a fire-place ; an altar for sacrifice or burnt offerings.
ཆོ་ཆོ, an interjection of admiration ; ho ! ho !
ཆོན་ཆོན, *adj.* stupid, fool.
མི་ཆོན་ཆོན, a stupid fellow, a blockhead.
ཆོར་པ, a native of Turkistan, a Turk.
ཆོར་ཕྱི, *adj.* Turkish, of a Turk or of Turkistan.
ཆོར་མོ, a Turkish woman.
ཆོར་ཕྲུག, a Turkish boy.
ཆོར་ཡུལ, the country of the Turks, Turkistan.
ཆོར་ཡུལ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of Turkistan.
ཆོར་རྟ, a Turkish horse.
ཆོར་ཟླ, a Turkish month ; months counted after the Turkish manner.
ཆོར་ཤར, / ཤར་ཆོར, } Western Turkistan.
ཆོར་ནུབ, / ནུབ་ཆོར, } Eastern Turkistan.
ཆྭ་པ་ཉིད , . hardness.
ཆྭ་པ-པོ, *adj.* hard.
ཆྭ་ཆྭ, *adj.* very hard.
ཆད་པ, *adj.* naked ; *s.* nakedness, nudity.
ཆད་ཆད, entirely naked.
ཆད་པ, an insisting on ; thrusting ; strong exertion, effort, vehemence.
ཆད་ཆད་ཟེད་པར, to use his efforts.
ཆད་པ་པོ, one that makes exertions.
* ཆི, essence, substance ; a mystical word.
ཆིག་པར, to look to, to wink at ; to twinkle.
ཆིག་ཆིག་ཟེད་པར, to look hither and thither.
ཡར་ཆིག་རྒྱར་ཆིག, ditto.
ཆིལ་བ་ཉིད, *s.* roundness of form ; sphericity.
ཆིལ་པོ vulg. རིལ་པོ, *adj.* round, globular, spherical ; the whole, all over.
ཆིལ་ཆིལ, *adj.* round all over.
ཉིན་ཆིལ་པོ, all the day, the whole day over.
མཚན་ཆིལ་པོ, all the night.
ཆུད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* roughness, harshness.
ཆུད་པོ, *adj.* rough, harsh, uneven.
ཆུད་ཆུད་པོ, *adj.* very, rough, &c.
ཆུལ་པོ, *adj.* ragged ; rent into, or clothed in, rags.
ཆུལ་པོར་ཟེད་པར, *v. a.* to rend or tear into rags.

ཨ

ཨ, the thirtieth-letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 30.

ཨ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨ, 30th.

s. ཨཻ, Ah! a mystical interjection.

s. ཨ་ག་རུ, name of a tree, the wood of which is used for incense, and as physic.

ཨཙྪོད་, vulg. པྲང་འཁོལ, } name of a grass or stalky plant, used as a cure for the rot in sheep.

ཨ་ཇ vulg. for ཇ་པོ, } one's father's brother; uncle.

ཨ་ཁམ, ཨི་སྐྱ་པ, } adj. mean, pitiful, low, disagreeable; an interjection.

ཨ་ཕིས་ ཨ་མ་ཕིས, interj. O do! O do not!

ཨ་ཚྭ or ཨ་ཚ་ཚ, an interjection expressive of pain in cold.

ཨ་ཆེ for ཆེ་ཞེ, ཨ་རྗེ, } an elder sister.

ཨ་རྗེ, རྗེ་རྗེ, } an elder brother; friend! sir.

s. ཨ་དི་ཤ, སྒེ་འདུན་བྱང, } the name of a celebrated Pandit of Bengal, who passed many years in Tibet, and died there in the eleventh century of our æra.

ཨ་ཅཨ་ཅ་ཅ, an interjection expressive of grief.

ཨ་ནེ, ནེ་ནེ་མོ, } a father's sister, aunt; a nun, a woman of a religious order.

ཨ་ཕྱ for ཕ, s. father.

ཨ་ཡི for ཡི་མོ, a grand mother.

ཨ་ཡད་, ཡད་པོ, } a father's or mother's sister's husband.

ཨ་མ for མ, s. mother.

s. ཨ་མི་དེ་བ, name of a god or saint.

ཨ་ཆོ་དཔག་མེད, ditto.

s. ཨ་ཨ, name of a sour fruit tree, used for medicine.

ཨ་ཆོ་ཉ, S. *A'chárya*, teacher, professor.

ཨ་ཆོ, ཨ་ཆོ་ཆོ, } *interj.* denoting abhorrence or pain from heat.

ཨ་ཞང་ for ཞང་པོ, a mother's brother, maternal uncle; an address.

ཨ་ཉ་ཉ, an interjection expressive of anguish.

ཨ་ཅ་ཉ, name of a medicinal fruit.

ཨ་ཡོག, སྐོགས་པོ, } fellow, companion, comrade, friend.

ཨ་ཡོག་ཐུ་ཤ, a sort of compliment or greeting.

s. ཨ་ཡེ, *interj.* O yes.

ཨ་ཟམ, འདོན་ཟམ, } s. brandy, spirituous liquor.

ཨ་ལ་ལ, *interj.* expressive of joy, admiration.

ཨུ་ཡི } the series of vowels, in the Tibetan ཨུ་ཡིད་, } alphabet; a vowel; v. སྲུ་ཡི.

ཨ་ཡི་ཀྲཀཀ, ཀྲཀ་ཀ, } a swallow, (bird.)

ཨ་ལྕོད་, a circle, ring; ear-ring.

ཨ་ལྕོད་ཅན, *adj.* having rings.

ཨཀ་རྩི, ནིམ་པ, } name of a bitter tree or wood.

ཨཀ་རྩེམ, the tuft of hair below the lower lip; the beard.

ཨཅ་, *interj. or interrog. sign*, Hei!

ཨཅ་ཀི, s. ཨཅ་གི, } a numerical character, figure, cypher; number.

ཨཅ་གཅན, ཨཅ་ཡིག, } ditto.

ཨཇ་འཛར, སྒྲག་ཆུ་ཨཇ་འཛར, } an iron instrument of torture.

ཨརྒྱ་ཎི་ཡ, ཨི་རྒྱ་ནི་ཡ, } name of a precious stone; an emerald.

ཨམ་བན, a Chinese resident, in Tibet.

ཨཤ་ཁ, ཨཤ, } name of a soft stone, marble.

ཨཤ་ཁཐལ, plaster or pavement made with ditto.

ཨི, a numeral for 60.
ཨི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨི, 60th.
ཨུ, a numeral for 90.
ཨུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨུ, 90th.
ཨུ་རུམ་ཤུ་ར, name of a flower.
ཨུ་མ, name of a goddess; Tib. དགའ་བཟློག་མ.
ཨུ་ཅ, too small ears.
ཨུ་ཛེན, ཨོ་རྫེ་ཡན, } name of a country or city in ancient India; S. *Ougein?*
ཨུ་ཛེན་པདྨ, པདྨ་མ་སམ་བྷ་ཝ, པདྨ་འབྱུང་གནས, } name of a celebrated Pandit of India, who lived many years in Tibet in the eighth or ninth century of our æra.
ཨུཏ་པ་ལ, name of a flower of a blue colour.
ཨེ, a numeral for 120.
ཨེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨེ, 120th.
ཨེ, a sign of interrogation; when? what?
ཨེ་སུ, will you tell or say?
ཨེ་རུ་ཡ, ཨེ་ན་ཡ, } a kind of deer.
ཨེ་མ་ཧོ-ཀེ, *inetrj.* of admiration.
ཨེ་མ་ཨཱ་ཙརྻ་ཨཱ, O wonder!
ཨཱ་མ་ཨ་ཙ་ཏ, *interj.* O strange! O wonder!
ཨེམ་ཆི, (Chinese word?) a physician, doctor.
ཨེ་རཱ་ཀ, name of a country, Erak or Irak, Chaldæa?
ཨེ་རཱ་ཀཏི་ཤིངྟ་པཏ, cotton of Erak.
ཨོ, a numeral for 150.
ཨོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨོ, 150th.
ཨོཾ, a mystical interjection.
ཨོ་དཀར, ཤྭེ་དཀར, } name of a small quadruped.
ཨོ་དི་ཡ་ན, ཨུ་ཛེན, } v. Oujein? in Malwa, in India.
ཨོ་ཤྭོང, ཨོ་དོང, } the wind-pipe.
ཨོ་ཤོ, *vulg.* ditto.
ཨོཏ་ཛི,, the beard.
ཨོཥ་ཊོ་ཧཱ་ཎ་ཧྭེ, the chin of the face.

ཚིག་གཏེར་ཀྱི་ཤིང་ཤི་མཇུག་ཕྱོགས་སོ།།

THE TIBETAN DICTIONARY IS FINISHED.

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
THE ABOVE CARD

INDIAN INSTITUTE LIBRARY

Bodleian Library